



CATALOGUE  
OF THE  
LIBRARY OF THE INDIA OFFICE

---

VOL II —PART VI.

---

PERSIAN BOOKS

BY  
A J. ARBERRY, LITT D  
ASSISTANT LIBRARIAN

LONDON  
PRINTED BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY  
OF STATE FOR INDIA

1937



## P R E F A C E

THIS catalogue of the Persian printed and lithographed books preserved in the Library of the India Office has been compiled on a system uniform with that followed in the other catalogues of Oriental books. Main entries are to be found under the titles of books, printed in *Italian italics*. Subsidiary and cross entries occur in the body of the catalogue, the names of authors (and in the case of Oriental authors their best-known names) being printed in clarendon type.

The compiler had at his disposal the cards written by the late Dr Steingass, and by several subsequent cataloguers, but the catalogue is in the main his own work.

H N RANDLE,  
*Librarian*

*August, 1937*





# CATALOGUE OF PERSIAN BOOKS

Aagaard (Bjarne) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

'*Abaqāt al-anwār fī imāmah al-a'immah al-athār*, by Hamīd Husain.

[Hadīth ı auwal hadīth ı ghadīr The first part of a comprehensive treatise on the Imamate, according to Shī'ite doctrine ] pp [4], 1251 *lth* 28 cm Majma' al-bahrain, *Ludhiana*, & Majma' al-'ulūm, *Lucknow* 1293 (1876)

306. 37. A. 7

— [Hadīth ı madīnah al-'ilm The second part of the foregoing work ] pp 600 *lth* 33 cm Nūr al-matābi', *Lucknow* 1327 (1909)

Per. H. 7

— [Hadīth al-thaqlain Part 2 of the 12th book of the same work ] pp 891 *lth* 32 cm Nizāmī Press, *Lucknow* 1351 (1933)

Per. H 38

'Abbās. '*Īdī-nāmah*.

'Abbās, Mīr.

Mīr 'Abbās.

'Abbās 'Alī, Maulawī, called Shahrat.

*Irshād-nāmah*.

'Abbās Efendī ('Abd al-Bahā' ibn Bahā' Allāh).

[*Leçons de Saint-Jean-d'Acre.*]

*Makātīb ı 'Abd al-Bahā'.*

*Maqālah i shakhsī ı sayyāh.*

*al-Nūr al-abhā.*

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

[*Some Answered Questions.*]

— [sel ] [*Bahai Scriptures.*]

[*River of Life.*]

'Abbās Eghbal

*Iqbāl* ('Abbās)

'Abbās Husain, Maulawī, Sayyid

*al-Harf.*

‘Abbās Iqbāl.

‘Abbās Khān, Shirwānī, called Rif‘at.  
*Sultān-nāmāh*.

‘Abbās Qummī [tr ]  
‘*Urwah al-wuthqā*.

*Abbreviated Version of the Diwan of Khakī Khorasanī*  
*Dīwān ı Khākī Khurāsānī*.

‘Abd al-Aḥad, called Zāmī.  
*Haft khwān*.

‘Abd al-‘Āl, Mīr, Isfahānī, called Najāṭ.

‘Abd al-‘Alawī, Nakrāmī [ed ]  
*Dāfi‘ al-aghlāt*.

‘Abd al-‘Alim Miskīn, Multānī [ann ]  
*Abyāt ı ‘ilm ı mīrāth*.

‘Abd al-‘Alim Nasr Allāh Khān (Muhammad), Ahmadī, Khūrjawī.  
*Bayād ı dīl-kushā*.  
*Jāmi‘ ı Fath-Khān*.  
*Nukhbah ḥisān al-naḥw*.  
*Numūw al-sabbāghīn*.  
*Tārīkh ı Dakkan*.

—— [tr ] *Munyah al-musallī*.

—— [comm ]  
‘*Ilāj al-amrād*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīm Khān, Mīrzā, Gīrkānī [ed.]  
*Tārīkh ı Barāmīkah*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīz, Maulawī [ed.]  
*Hurūf ı tahajjī*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīz, Shāikh [ed ]  
*Majmū‘ah ı khutab ı Pārsī*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīz Ahmad [ed ]  
*Dastūr al-inshā’*.

‘Abd al-‘Azīz Ārawī (Muhammad)  
*Alfāz ı ‘Azīzīyah*.  
‘*Azīz al-ṣubyān*.  
‘*Azīz al-tarbiyah*.  
*Gulistān ı ḥukmat*.  
*Inshā ı bahār ı Hind*.  
*Inshā ı dīl-āwīz*.  
*Khulāsah al-maṣādir*.  
*Muntakhab al-qawā’id*.  
*Nuskah ı ta‘līmīyah*.  
*Ruqa’āt ı ‘Azīzī*.

‘Abd al-‘Aziz Dihlawī.

*Asrār al-shahādah.*

*Būstān al-muḥaddithīn.*

*‘Ujālah ı nāfi‘ah.*

*Wasīlah al-najāh.*

‘Abd al-Bahā’ ibn Bahā’ Allāh, called ‘Abbās Efendi.

‘Abd al-Bāqī (Muhammad), Naqshbandī

*Dīwān ı Bāqī.*

‘Abd al-Bāqī Nihāwandī ibn Bābā Kurd

*Ma’āthur ı Rahīmī.*

‘Abd al-Bārī, Maulawī, called ‘Āsī [comm ]

*Tuhfah al-‘Irāqain.*

‘Abd al-Fattāh, Sayyid [ann ]

*Mathnawī ı ma’nawī.*

‘Abd al-Fattāh, Sayyid, Gulshanābādī, called Ashraf ‘Alī.

*Ashraf al-qawānīn ı Fārsī.*

*Kilīd ı dānūsh.*

*Şad hikāyat.*

‘Abd al-Ghaffār, Qādī.

*Inshā ı Qādī.*

‘Abd al-Ghafūr Khān (Abū Muhammad), called Nassākh.

*Ganj ı tawārīkh.*

*Marghūb ı dīl.*

*Qand ı Pārsī.*

‘Abd al-Ghayūr, Muftī, Pashāwarī.

*Hujjah al-Islām.*

‘Abd al-Ghanī, Shirwānī.

*Anwār al-ramal.*

‘Abd al-Ghanī ibn Shēr ‘Alī, Shaikh.

*Bahār ı sarāpā-nigār.*

‘Abd al-Ḥayy, Maulawī

*Muntakhab al-hikāyāt.*

— [ed ] ‘Ālamgīr-nāmah.

*Iqbāl-nāmah ı Jahāngīrī.*

*Tabaqāt ı Nāsirī.*

‘Abd al Ḥayy ibn al-Dahhāk (Abū Sa‘īd) Gardēzī.

‘Abd al-Hakīm Khān [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Qārī.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamid, Hakīm, Sādiqpūri.

*Mathnawī ı shahr-āshūb.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamīd, Maulawī [ed ]

*Mathnawī ı mā fī ’l-damīr.*

*Nafahāt al-uns.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamīd ibn Sa’adat Husain, Maulawī, Curator.

*Miftāh al-kunūz al-khafīyah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamīd Lāhaurī.

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥamīd Naṣr Allāh Khān, Ahmadi, called Athīm.

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Dihlawī

*Uṣūl ı bar-khastah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Instructor

*‘Aqā’id.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Maulawī

*Dawābit ı Fārsī.*

*Dhikr ı Mīr.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq ‘Ābid, Maulawī [ed ]

*Riyād al-salātīn.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī (ibn Saif al-Dīn), called Ḥaqqī.

*Ashī‘ah al-lama‘āt.*

*Jadh̄b al-qulūb.*

*Madārij al-nubūwah.*

*Marj al-bahrain.*

*Tadhkirah ı musannifīn ı Dihlī.*

*Takmil al-īmān.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Hindūstānī.

*Hālāt ı jang ı Malakah u Sithānah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq ibn Saif al-Dīn Dihlawī.

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Mungirī (ibn Shāh Abī ’l-Ḥasan)

*‘Ilāj al-abdān.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Sajāwal, Sirhindī

*Masā’il ı Sharh ı Wiqāyah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥaqq Shāh, Saiyid.

*Silsilah ı Qādirīyah.*

‘Abd al-Ḥasan, Maulawī [ed ]

*Tuhfah al-‘Irāqain.*

‘Abd al-Husain Shaibānī, formerly called Wahīd al-Mulk.

*Tārīkh i ‘umūmī ı qurūn ı wustā.*

‘Abd al-Jalīl Bulgrāmī, Ḥusainī, Wāsītī, Mīr.

*Mathnawī ı Mīr ‘Abd al-Jalīl.*

‘Abd al-Jalīl Yazdī (ibn Yahyā).

*Tārīkh ı Āl ı Barmak.*

‘Abd al-Jawād, Mīrzā, Khurāsānī, called Jūdi.

‘Abd al-Karīm, Maulawī [abr ]  
*Siyar al-muta’akhhurīn.*

‘Abd al-Karīm, Munshī  
*Tārīkh ı Panjāb.*

‘Abd al-Karīm, Shaukh  
*Hisāb ı jadīd.*  
*Kitāb ı ‘Alī.*

Abd al-Karīm ‘Alawī.  
*Muhārabah ı Kābul u Kandahār.*  
*Tārīkh ı Ahmad.*

‘Abd al-Karīm Bukhārī, Mīr.  
*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā.*

‘Abd al-Karīm ibn ‘Aqībat Mahmūd Kashmīrī.

‘Abd al-Karīm ibn Hasan Shēr, Saīyīd, Bihārī  
*Guldastah ı farhang.*

‘Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm, called Ākhund Darwīzah.  
*Masā’il ı zanān.*  
*Tadhkirah al-abrār wa’l-ashrār.*

‘Abd al-Karīm Kashmīrī (ibn ‘Aqībat Mahmūd)  
*Bayān ı wāqī’.*

‘Abd al-Karīm Khān, Maulawī.  
*Makhzan al-akhlāq.*

‘Abd al-Khālīq, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Majmū’ah ı i’jāz ı ‘Īsawī.*

‘Abd al-Khālīq Khān [ed ]  
*Zubdah al-tajwīd.*

‘Abd al-Khālīq Muhammad, Rā’ē [comp ]  
*Almanac.*

‘Abd Allāh, called Amīr Tahmāsp.

‘Abd Allāh, called Fā’iq.  
*Gulzār ı dānush.*

‘Abd Allāh, called Hātifi.

‘Abd Allāh, called Qārī.

‘Abd Allāh, Bēg, called Hūsh.  
*Afsah al-insha’.*  
*Guftgū-nāmah ı Fārsī*  
*Inshā ı hūsh-fizā.*

‘Abd Allāh, Mujaddidī, ‘Alawī, called Ghulām ‘Alī.

‘Abd Allāh Abū ‘l-Khair, Shāh.

*Munājāt.*

‘Abd Allāh Bilādi, Bihbahānī, Sayyid.

*Mukhtasar ı jawāb ı iblāghīyah.*

*Rihlah al-Haramain.*

‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Alī [ed ]

*Ithbāt ı haqīqat.*

‘Abd Allāh ibn Lutf Allāh (Shihāb al-Dīn), Khawāfī, called Hāfi  
Ābrū.

‘Abd Allāh ibn Muhammad, Sayyid.

*Guldastah ı Inglistān.*

‘Abd Allāh ibn Muhammad (Abū Ismā‘il) Ansārī, Harawī.

‘Abd Allāh ibn Muhammad Ashraf Şiddiqi.

‘Abd Allāh ibn Nūr al-Dīn, Husamī, Shūshtarī, called Faqir.

‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar (Abū Sa‘id) Nāsır al-Dīn Baidawī, Qādi.

‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar (Safī al-Dīn Abū Bakr)

*Fadā’ıl ı Balkh.*

‘Abd Allāh Khān, called Dāmishwār.

*Mādar ı āyandah.*

‘Abd Allāh Khān (Muḥammad), called ‘Alawī.

*Safir ı bulbul.*

*Şaiḥat-nāmah.*

*Siḥhat-nāmah.*

‘Abd Allāh Khān, Kāndilī, called Hakīm.

*Guldastah ı Hakīm.*

— [takhmīs]

*Mahmūd-nāmah.*

• — [tasdis]

*Pand-nāmah.*

‘Abd Allāh Khān, Lūdhīānī, called ‘Askarī [comm ]

*Mathnawī ı ma’nawī.*

‘Abd Allāh Makki (Abū ‘Alī), Jilānī.

*Risālah ı Ghauthīyah.*

‘Abd Allāh Mir Ghani.

*Risālah ı hidāyah ı Makkah.*

‘Abd Allāh Multānī.

*Dalil al-iḥsān.*

‘Abd Allāh Şiddiqi (ibn Muhammad Ashraf)

*Tahqiq al-auzān.*

- ‘Abd Allāh Tabarī, Munshī [ed ]  
*Tarjumān al-lughah.*
- ‘Abd Allāh Walī, Shāh, Ahmadī, called Shāh Ghulām ‘Alī.
- ‘Abd al-Latīf, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Siyāhat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg.*
- ‘Abd al-Latīf, Saıyid, Hısamī, called Altāf.
- ‘Abd al-Latīf, Shāh, Maulawī, Qādırī, called Muhyi al-Dīn.  
*Jawāhur al-haqā’iq.*  
*Jawāhur al-sulūk.*  
*Silsilah ı ‘aliyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Latīf ibn ‘Abd Allāh, ‘Abbāsī  
*Latā’if al-lughāt.*
- ‘Abd al-Latīf ibn Faqīr Muhammad [ed ]  
*Jāmi’ al-tawārīkh.*
- ‘Abd al-Latīf ibn Muhibb Allāh, Muzaffarnagarī  
*Tartīb al-salāh.*
- ‘Abd al-Latīf Khān, Isfahānī  
*Anglo-Persian Idioms.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd, Hāfiz [comm ]  
*Ghazalīyāt ı Nazīrī.*
- [ed ] *Zād al-ākhirah.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd, Hākīm, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Sıyar al-muta’akhhırīn.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd, Saıyid [tr ]  
*Dīwān ı Hafız.*
- ‘Abd al-Majīd (Muhammad), Islāmābādī  
*Lughāt al-Şurāh.*
- ‘Abd al-Mālīk, Hājji, Pashāwarī  
*Ittibā’ Saıyid al-ānām.*
- ‘Abd al-Masih [tr ]  
*Bākūrah.*
- ‘Abd al-Muqtadır, Khān, Maulawī  
*Mır’āh al-‘ulūm.*
- [ed ] *Haft ıqlīm.*
- ‘Abd al-Nabī Qazwīnī, Mullā  
*Mat-khānah.*
- ‘Abd al-Qaddūs, Afghān  
*Taftīsh ı Amānīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Qaddūs Gangōhī (ibn Ismā’il), Ghaznawī  
*Anwār al-‘uyūn.*  
*Maktūbāt ı Qaddūsiyah.*



‘Abd al-Qādir, called **Bidil**.

‘Abd al-Qādir **Baghdādī** (ibn ‘Umar)

*Lughat 1 Shāh-nāmah.*

Abd al-Qādir ibn-ī-Malūk Shāh al-Badāonī

**Badā’uni**.

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mulūk **Shāh Badā’uni**, called **Qādiri**.

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mūsā (Muhyī al-Dīn) **Jilānī**.

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mushtāq ‘Alī [ed ]

*Riyād al-nāsihīn.*

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn ‘Umar **Baghdādī**.

‘Abd al-Qādir **Khān**, Qādī, Pashāwarī

*Tuhfah al-‘ulamā’.*

‘Abd al-Qādir **Khān** ibn Wāsīl ‘Alī **Khān**

*Hashmat 1 Kashmīr.*

‘Abd al-Qādir ibn ‘Abd al-Rahmān **Jurjānī**.

‘Abd al-Rahīm, called **Ḍiyā**.

*‘Aqā’id 1 jāmi‘ah.*

‘Abd al-Rahīm, called **Fauq**.

‘Abd al-Rahīm, Maulawī [ed ]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

*Barg 1 sabz.*

*Hadā’iq al-balāghah.*

*Lubāb al-akhbār.*

*Ma’āthir al-umarā’.*

—— [tr ] *Æsop’s Fables.*

—— [index]

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

‘Abd al-Rahīm, Mīr [ed ]

*al-Ṣihāh.*

‘Abd al-Rahīm, Saīyid, **Khalkhālī** [ed.]

*Dīwān 1 Ḥāfiz.*

‘Abd al-Rahīm ibn ‘Abd al-Karīm, Safīpūrī.

*Ghāyah al-bayān.*

*Muntahā al-arab.*

*al-Masālik al-bahīyah.*

‘Abd al-Rahīm ibn Ahmad Sūr

*Kashf al-lughāt wa’l-istilāhāt.*

‘Abd al-Rahīm ibn Saīyid Murtadā, Saīyid

*Tasrīf al-mubtadī.*

‘Abd al-Rahmān, Shāikh, Fathābādī  
*Mathnawī ı Ganj ı rāz.*

‘Abd al-Rahmān (Abū ‘l-Majīd).  
*Futūh al-‘aqā’id.*

‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn Ahmad Jāmī.

‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn ‘Alā’ al-Dīn Ahmad, Shāh, Qalandar  
*Mir’āh al-Qalandariyah.*

‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muhammad Raushan Khān  
*Panjah ı nigārīn.*  
*Zubdah al-nasā’ih.*

— [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Şā’ib.*

‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn Yūsuf  
*Maulūd ı Barzanjī Manzūm ı Fārsī.*

‘Abd al-Rahmān Khān, called Shākir.  
*Gulistān ı masarrat.*

‘Abd al-Rahmān Khān, Amīr of Afghanistan  
*Kalimāt Amīr al-bilād.*  
*Mir’āh al-‘uqūl.*  
*Nasā’ih-nāmchah.*

‘Abd al-Rahmān Khān, Qādī  
*Faisal al-tafriqah.*

‘Abd al-Rashīd, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Gulzār ı wahdat*

‘Abd al-Rashīd Tatawī (ibn ‘Abd al-Ghafūr) Husainī  
*Farhang ı Rashīdī.*  
*Muntakhab al-lughāt.*

‘Abd al-Rasūl, Grammarian  
*Sharh Mi’ah ‘āmil.*

‘Abd al-Ra’ūf, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Khuld ı barīn.*

‘Abd al-Razzāq, Kalyānawī  
*Mazhar al-haqq.*

‘Abd al-Razzāq, Yamīnī [ed ]  
*Panj ruq’ah.*

‘Abd al-Razzāq (Samsām al-Daulah), called Shāhnawāz Khān

‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Bairam Khān, called Muhammad Sīpāhdār  
Khān.

‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Ishāq (Kamāl al-Dīn) Samarqandī  
*Matla’ al-sa’dam.*

- ‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Muhammad Ishāq, Sūratī  
*Muqaddimāt ı Thalāthah ı Zuhūrī.*
- ‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Najaf Qulī.  
*Ma’āthir ı sultānīyah.*
- ‘Abd al-Salām, Maulawī [tr ]  
*Riyād al-salāṭīn.*  
*Sih nathr.*
- ‘Abd al-Salām, Shaikh [comm ]  
*Tuhfah al-‘Irāqain.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad.  
*Rāh ı jannat.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad, Chishtī  
*Sirāj ı Hanafī.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Gulshan ı Makrān.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad Ghulām Muhammad [ed ]  
*Muntakhabāt ı Fārsī.*
- ‘Abd al-Ṣamad ibn Muhammad Hayāt, Maulawī, Shikārpūrī  
*Nūr al-īmān.*
- ‘Abd al-Shakūr [ed ]  
*Tadhkirah ı Tahmāsp.*
- ‘Abd al-Shakūr, Maulawī, Islāmābādī, called ‘Andalīb.
- ‘Abd al-Shakūr ibn Munauwar, called Bazmī [tr ]  
*Padmāvat.*
- ‘Abd al-Wadūd, Maulawī, Islāmābādī  
*Wāqi‘āt ı Wadūdī.*
- ‘Abd al-Wahhāb, called Nashāt.
- ‘Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Muhammad Ghauth, Maulawī  
*Hibah al-Wahhāb.*
- ‘Abd al-Walī, Khān, Ṣāhib [tr ]  
*Huzn ı Akhtar.*
- ‘Abd al-Walī, Maulawī  
*Waqā’i’ ı tasallut ı Rūsiyā.*
- ‘Abd al-Wāsi’, Sayyid, Ja‘farī [ed ]  
*Dīwān ı ‘Andalīb.*  
*Ghazaliyāt ı Nazīrī.*  
*Hayāh al-nufūs.*  
*Mathnawī i ma’nawī.*  
*Qasā’id ı Khāqānī.*  
*Qasā’id i Qā’ānī.*  
*Qasā’id ı ‘Urfī.*  
*Sargūdhasht ı Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl.*

‘Abd al-Wāsi’ Hānsawī.

*Maqāmāt.*

*Risālah.*

Abdalla of Beyza.

‘Abd Allāh Baidāwī.

Abdal-Raoof, Mawlawī

‘Abd al-Ra’ūf, Maulawī

*Abdollah ibn-ol-Moqaffa’ (Biography of)*

*Sharh i hāl i ‘Abd Allāh ibn al-Muqaffa’.*

Abdool Kerīm

‘Abd al-Karīm.

Abdool Muḥid, Hukim, Mouluve.

‘Abd al-Majīd, Hakīm, Maulawī.

Abdool Ruheem

‘Abd al-Rahīm.

Abdoul Kerīm Boukhary

‘Abd al-Karīm Bukhārī.

Abd ul-Bāqī Nahāvandī

‘Abd al-Bāqī Nihāwandī.

Abdul Baha, Abdul Bahā

‘Abd al-Bahā’.

Abdul-Chalig Akhundow

Akhundov (‘Abd al-Khālīq)

Abdul Fattah

‘Abd al-Fattāh.

‘Abdu ’l-Fattah Fūmeny

‘Abd al-Fattāh Fūmanī.

Abdul Hare, Maulavī

‘Abd al-Harī, Maulawī

Abdul Hak Abīd, Moulavī

‘Abd al-Haqq ‘Ābīd, Maulawī.

Abd-ul-Haq

‘Abd al-Haqq.

Abdul Karīm Khan

‘Abd al-Karīm Khān.

Abdulkurreem

‘Abd al-Karīm.

Abdul Latīf Khan

‘Abd al-Latīf Khān.

Abdul Muqtadir

‘Abd al-Muqtadir.

Abdulqâdirî Bagdâdiensis

‘Abd al-Qâdir Baghdâdî.

Abdul Rehman.

‘Abd al-Rahmân

‘Abdu’l Walî

‘Abd al-Walî.

Abdur Rahim

‘Abd al-Rahîm.

Abdus Salam, Maulavî

‘Abd al-Salâm, Maulawî

‘Ābid ‘Alî, Saîyîd, Rıdawî [ed ]

*Mutıbb.*

‘Ābid Husam, Saîyîd [ed ]

*Guldastah ı dānısh.*

‘Ābid Husam, Saîyîd, Sıhsarāmî.

*Tārīkh ı Jā’is.*

*al-Abniyah ‘an haqā’iq al-adwiyah*, by Abū Mansūr Harawî.

Codex Vindobonensis sive medicî Abu Mansur Muwaffak bin  
Alî Heratensis Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae  
Textum edidit, in latinum vertit, commentarius instruxit  
F R Seligmann Pars I Prolegomena et textum continens  
(No more published) pp lv, 272, 3 plates 24 cm  
*Vindobonae*, 1859 **306. 33. A. 8**

—Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiae auctore Abu Mansur  
Mowafik bin Alî al Haruî . Primus latine donavit R  
Seligmann Pars I pp 111 [1] 19½ cm *Vindobonae*, 1830  
**E 430/2**

—Die pharmakologischen Grundsätze . des Abu Mansur  
Muwaffak bin Alî Harawî . übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen  
versehen, von Abdul-Chalig Akhundow aus Baku [Reprinted  
from Historische Studien aus dem Pharmakol Institute der  
Kaiserl Univ Dorpat III] pp viii [1], 139-414, 450-481  
25 cm *Halle d S*, 1893 **306. 30. B. 33**

Aboo ‘Omar Minhâj al-Dîn ‘Othmân.

Minhâj al-Dîn ‘Uthmân.

Aboo Talib Khan

Abū Tālīb ibn Muhammad Khān

Abool Kausim ı Firdousee of Toos.

Firdausî.

*Abridged Translation of the History of Tabaristān*  
*Tārīkh ı Tabaristān.*

*Abridgment of the History of the Bible*, by Osterwald.

Osterwald's Abridgment of the History of the Bible, and catechetical instruction With a Persian translation [by F Gladwin] pp. [1], ii, 54, 54 [1] 18½ cm Calcutta 1792

306. 30. F. 5

*Abridgment of the Regulations* [tr ]  
*Analysis.*

*Abstract*, by W. Blunt.

Abstract of the Regulations for the administration of civil justice, in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, from the year 1793 to the end of 1924 With an index, and notes of reference Originally compiled by W Blunt and rendered into Persian by H Shakespear pp [1], iv, [1], [ii], vi, viii, xxiv, 280 31 cm Calcutta 1825 306. 34. D. 18

Abū 'Alī ibn Rajab 'Alī, Deobandī  
*Inshā ı gharīb.*

Abū 'Alī Khān, Dīhlawī  
*Kashf al-rain.*

Abū 'Alī Qalandar (Sharaf al-Dīn)  
*Dīwān.*  
*Mathnawī.*  
*Rubā'iyāt.*

Abū Bakr, Mullā, and others  
*Taqwīm al-dīn.*

Abū Bakr Hamidī.

Abū Bakr ibn Muhammad 'Alī Qurashī

Abū Bakr Muhammad ibn Ja'far Narshakhī.

Abū Bakr Qurashī (ibn Muhammad 'Alī)  
*Anīs al-wā'izīn.*

Abū 'l-Barakāt Munīr al-Dīn, Lāhaurī

Abū 'l-Fadl ibn Mubārak, called 'Allāmī.  
*Ā'in ı Akbarī.*  
*Akbar-nāmah.*  
*Mukātabāt ı Abū 'l-Fadl.*  
*Nigār ı dānush.*

Abū 'l-Faraj Rūnī.  
*Dīwān.*

Abū 'l-Ghāzī Husain, Sultan of Khorasan  
*Majālis al-'ushshāq.*

Abū 'l-Ḥasan, called **Yagh**mā.

Abū 'l-Ḥasan, **Shīrāzī**, called **Khurram**.

Abū 'l-Ḥasan, **Ṣiddīqī**, **Nānautawī**

*Shajarah ı khāndān ı Naqshbandīyah.*

Abū 'l-Ḥasan **Arjmand**, **Sāwajī**, called **Āqā ı Arjmand**.

*Hisāb ı 'ilmī u 'amālī.*

*al-Jabr.*

*Tārīkh ı 'umūmī.*

Abū 'l-Ḥasan **Ibn Muhammad Amin**.

Abū 'l-Ḥasan **ibn Saıyīd Mahdī**

*Tarbiyah al-muta'allimīn.*

Abū 'l-**Khair**, **Shāh**, **Dihlawī** [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Ahrār.*

Abū 'l-**Khair** **ibn Ghıyāth al-Dīn** [tr ]

*Majmū'ah ı shamsī.*

Abū 'l-**Ma'ālī Muhammad Ḥusamī**, **'Alawī**

*Bayān al-adyān.*

Abū 'l-**Mahbūb Muhammad ibn Rahīm-bakhsh**, **Rabbānī**.

*Mutamam mas'ıl 'Abd al-Rasūl.*

Abū **Manşūr Harawī** (**Muwaffaq ibn 'Alī**).

*al-Abniyah 'an haqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

Abū **Mansūr Muwaffaq ibn 'Alī Harawī**.

Abū **Muhammad Ḥasan ibn Ḥāfiẓ Walī Allāh**, **Kubrawī**, **Kashmīrī**.

*Asrār al-akhyār.*

*Mukhbır al-asrār.*

*Tuhfah i Akmalīyah.*

Abū **Nasr Farāhī**.

Abū 'l-**Qāsim**, **Harātī**, called **Mādh**.

*Jahāngīr-nāmah.*

Abū 'l-**Qāsim ibn Ḥusain** [tr ]

*al-Mukhtasar.*

Abū 'l-**Qāsim ibn al-Ḥusain Ridawī**.

Abū 'l-**Qāsim ibn Radī al-Dīn**, called **Mīr i 'Ālam**.

Abū 'l-**Qāsim Ridawī** (ibn al-Ḥusain)

*Burhān al-mut'ah.*

*Hidāyah al-atfāl.*

*Hujjah Allāh al-bālighah.*

*Jawāb ı lā jawāb.*

*Lā tudrikuh al-abşār.*

Abū 'l-Qāsim Rīdawī (ibn al-Husain)—*Cont*  
*Ma'ārif al-millāh.*  
*Nafy al-ijbār.*  
*Nāsir al-'itrah al-tāhīrah.*  
*Sirāj al-'ibād.*  
*Taklīf al-mukallifīn.*

Abū Sa'id ibn Abī 'l-Khair (Fadl Allāh) [ps ]  
*Rubā'iyāt.*

— [extr ]  
*Asrār al-tauhīd.*

— [sel ]  
*Hālāt u sukhanān ı Shaikh Abū Sa'id.*

Abū 'l-Sharaf Nāṣih ibn Zafar, Jarfādaqānī [tr ]  
*Tārīkh ı Yamīnī.*

Abū Tāhīr ibn Abī Sa'id Samarqandī.

Abū Tāhīr Samarqandī (ibn Abī Sa'id)  
*Samarīyah.*

Abū Tayyib Siddiq ibn Husain, Ḥusainī, Qanaujī, called Nauwāb.  
*Iksīr fī usūl al-tafsīr.*

Abu Taleb Khān  
Abū Tālib ibn Muhammad Khān.

Abū Tālib Husainī [tr ]  
*Malfūzāt ı Tīmūrī.*  
*Tuzūkāt ı Tīmūrī.*

Abu Tālib Hussyny  
Abū Tālib Husainī.

Abū Tālib ibn Muhammad Khān Isfahānī.

Abū Tālib Isfahānī (ibn Muhammad Khān), Mīrzā  
*Masīr ı tālibī.*  
*Tafdhīh al-ghāfilīn.*

Abū Tālib Khān, Āqā, Mīrzā.  
*Daurah ı jughrāfiyā ı mukhtasar ı 'ālam*  
*Ma'rīfah al-ashyā'.*

Abū Tālib Shīrāzī, Āghā, Mīrzā.  
*Asrār al-'aqā'id.*

Abu Tālib Alhusseini  
Abū Tālib Husainī.

Abū Turāb Walī, Mīr, Shāh  
Mīr Abū Turāb Walī.



Abul Fazl 'Allāmī.

Abū 'l-Faḍl ibn Mubārak, called 'Allāmī.

Ābuvālā (Chhōtubhāi B) [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Abwāb al-jinān*, by **Muhammad Rafī**.

[An ethical treatise Part I] pp. 400. *lith.* 27 cm Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow 1302 (1885) 306. 29. B. 25

*Abwāb al-sarf*, by **Hāfiz Muhammad**.

[A manual of Arabic accidence Followed (p. 76) by a Persian  
versification of the *Munsha'ib* and (p. 77) a grammatical work  
in Persian verse entitled *Qawānīn al-sarf*. On the margins,  
two similar Persian treatises *Zubdah ı jwānmū'i* and *Zubdah  
ı tashhīdh al-adhhān*] pp. 80 *lith.* 25 cm Muhammadi,  
Lahore [1874] 799/14; 891/1

*Abyāt ı 'ilm ı mīrāth*, by **Makhdūm Nasir**.

[Verses summarising the Muslim laws of inheritance Edited  
with the explanatory comments of Maulawī 'Abd al-'Alīm  
Miskīn Multānī and with marginal notes by Maulawī  
Muhammad 'Ubaid Allāh Multānī] pp. 28 *lith.* 26 cm  
Muṭtabā'i, Multan 1353 (1934) Per. E. 118

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat*], by **Kāṣī Rā'e**.

An Account of the Last Battle of Panipat and of the events  
leading to it . . by Cāsī Raja Pundit . translated by  
J. Brown and now edited . by H. G. Rawlinson.  
pp. xiii, 65, 1 plate 22 cm. London (Mysore printed), 1926  
Per. D. 34

*Account of the Philosophers* [sel]

*Khulāṣah al-akhbār.*

*Account of the siege of . Chantūr* [tr]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

*Act.* An Act for establishing certain Regulations for the better  
management of the affairs of the East India Company, as  
well in India as in Europe [English text with Persian  
translation] pp. 36, 36 28 cm London, 1774

306. 29. B. 21

— [Another copy, in larger format, 42 cm] 305. 24. G. 12

*Ādāb ı inshā*, by **Tā'ib**.

[An introduction to the art of letter-writing in Persian and  
Urdu With Urdu marginal notes] pp. 36 *lith.* 25 cm  
Anwār ı Muhammadi, [Lucknow] 1293 (1876). 2191/1

*Ādāb al-sālikīn*, by **Āl i Ahmad**.

[A Sūfī manual of ethics. Followed by an Urdu version by  
Sayyid Irtadā Husain] pp. 16 *lith.* 23 cm Ṣubh ı sādiq,  
Sitapur. [1916] Per. D. 18/1

*Adab al-surūr*, by Muhammad Husain called Gulbun [sq ]  
*Hālāt*.

*Adabīyāt ı Mazdayasnā*  
*Avesta*.—Yashts

‘Adad (‘Adad al-Dīn Muhammad)  
*al-Kitāb al-wāfi*.

‘Adālat Khān [ed ]  
‘*Iqd ı gul*.

— [tr ] *Būstān*.

Adalut Khan  
‘Adālat Khān.

Ādamīyat (Rukn-zādah)  
*Fārs u jang ı bain al-mīlāl*.

*Ādhar-kadah*, by Muhammad ‘Uthmān Khān.

[A treatise on how to form riddles from proper names ] pp 22  
*lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1291/1874 891/5

— [Another edition ] pp 20 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr  
*Cawnpore* 1294/1877 2459/1

*Adhkār al-kirām al-bararah fī manāqib Imām Dār al-Hijrah*, by  
Muhammad Jalāl al-Dīn.

[A biography of Mālīk ibn Anas ] pp. 116. *lith*. 25½ cm  
‘Azīzī, *Madras* 1310 (1892). 3740/1

Ādhur.

Lutf ‘Ali Beg.

Adīb al-Mamālīk (Sādiq Khān Amīrī, Mīrzā, Farāhānī).  
*Dīwān*.

Adīb Tūsi.

*Adventures of Christopher Columbus*.

Adventures of Christopher Columbus, Discoverer of America  
Translated by Mirza Mahommad Munshi [Ahwāl ı Kristūfar  
Kulumbus ] pp [1], [1], 5, 92 22 cm Hābl al-matīn,  
*Calcutta* 1910 Per. C. 18

*Adventures of Hajī Baba of Ispahan*, by J. J. Morier.

Mazhar al-‘ajam [Morier’s novel translated into Persian by  
Asad Allāh Khān Shīrāzī ] pp 345 [1] *lith* 27 cm Faid-  
rasān, *Bombay* 1323 (1905) 306. 29. B 23

— [Another edition ] pp 316 *lith*. 26½ cm Muzaffarī.  
*Bombay* 1329 (1911) 306. 32 B. 34

— *Sargudhasht ı Hājji Bābā Isfahānī* [Another Persian version  
by Shāikh Ahmad Kirmānī Reithographed from the Calcutta  
edition of 1905 ] pp 456 *lith* 25½ cm Kārimī *Lahore*  
[1923 ] Per. D. 18

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan*, by J. J. Morier—*Cont*

—The Adventures of Hājī Bābā of Ispahan translated from English into Persian by Hājī Shaykh Ahmad-i Kirmānī and edited with notes by Lieut-Colonel D C Phillott Second edition pp xlvī, 470, 6, 1 plate 24 cm Baptist Mission Press *Calcutta* 1924 **Per. D. 112**

*Adventures of Hatim Tar* [tr]  
*Siyāhat ı Hātım Tā'ī.*

*Æsop's Fables.*

Croxall's edition of the Fables of Æsop, translated from English into Persian, by Mouluvee Abdool Ruheem pp [1], [1], 428 29½ cm Education Press, *Calcutta* 1830 **306. 34. C. 26**

*Af'āl-nāmah*, by V. A. Arankalle and G. G. Mehendarge.

Af'āl-nāmah, or, Persian Verb System [Persian verbs with English equivalents] By Viśhvanath Anant Arankalle and Govind Ganesh Mehendarge pp 40 *lith* 24 cm *Poona* 1886 **E. 720/10**

**Afdal.**

**Muhammad Afdal.**

**Afdal 'Alī, Ridawī**

*Jannah al-wāqiyah.*

**Afdal al-Dīn abū Hāmīd Ahmad ibn Hāmīd Kirmānī.**

**Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī (Muhammad)**

*al-Mufīd lil-mustafīd.*

*Rubā'īyāt.*

**Afdal al-Dīn Kirmānī (Abū Hāmīd Ahmad ibn Hāmīd)**

*'Iqd al-'ulā.*

*Afganische Strafgesetzbuch.*

Das Afganische Strafgesetzbuch vom Jahre 1924 mit dem Zusatz vom Jahre 1925 Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und mit einer Einleitung versehen von S Beck (Reprinted from Die Welt des Islams Bd 11 Heft 1-2) pp [u], 67-157 22½ cm *Berlin* 1928 **Per. D. 319/3**

*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā*, by 'Abd al-Karīm Bukhārī

Histoire de l'Asie Centrale par Mir Abdoul Kerim Boukhary, publié, traduit et annoté par C Schefer. (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes 1 série Tome 1) 2 vols pp 111, [u], [u], vii, 304, 1 map 32 and 26 cm Dār al-tabā'ah, *Bulaq* (*lith*), and *Paris* 1876

**305. 1. I 1-2; 67. G. 4**

— [Another copy Persian text only]

**306. 32. E. 11**

*Afghānistān*, by **Muhammad ‘Alī Khān**.

[A general account of the geography and topography of  
Afghanistan] pp 163, 1 map *lith* 24½ cm Mufid i  
‘āmm, *Lahore* 1306s/1927. Per. D. 261

‘**Afīf**.

**Shams Sirāj**.

**Aflākī** (**Shams al-Dīn Ahmad**)

*Manāqib al-‘arīfīn*.

**Āfrīn**.

**Matan Lāl**.

*Afsah al-inshā’*, by ‘**Abd Allāh**, called **Hūsh**.

[A manual of letter-writing] pp 76 *lith* 25 cm Nizāmī,  
*Cawnpore* 1291 (1874) 2220/1

*Āftāb i wilāyat*, by **Āl i Ahmad**.

[A *qasīdah* in honour of ‘**Alī**] pp 8 *lith* 25 cm Yūsufī,  
*Delhi* 1329 (1911) 3738/1

**Afzal**

**Muhammad Afdal**.

**Afzal-ed-Dīn Kashanī**

**Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī**.

*al-Aghsān al-arba‘ah lil-shajarah al-tayyibah*, by **Wali Allāh  
Ansārī**.

[A life of the saint Ahmad Anwār al-Ḥaqq Farangī-Mahallī  
and other descendants of Qutb al-Dīn Sihālawī] pp 140, 2  
*lith* 24 cm Kār-nāmah, *Lucknow* 1298 (1881) Per. D. 65

*Āh i sard*, by **Mir Dard** [mg]

*Nālah i Dard*.

*Ahad Nameh*

‘*Ahd-nāmah*.

*Āhang i panjam muntakhab az Kulliyāt* [sel]

*Kulliyāt i nathr i Ghālib*.

*al-‘Ahd al-jadīd*

*Bible*.—N T

‘*Ahd-nāmah*.

The *Ahad Nameh* [edited and translated into English by  
G. K. Narman Three treatises ascribed, the first to ‘**Alī** the  
others to **Husain**] (The Marker Literary Series for Persia,  
No 1) pp xxvii, [i], 16, 10 [2] 18 cm Fort Printing  
Press, *Bombay* 1925 Per. B. 144

*Ahkām i ‘Ālamgīrī*, [attr to] **Hamīd al-Dīn Khān**

Anecdotes of Aurangzib (Translated into English with Notes)  
and Historical Essays by Jadunath Sarkar pp vi, 242  
18 cm *Calcutta* 1912 Per. B. 24

- Ahkām* ı 'Ālamgīrī, [attr to] **Hamīd al-Dīn Khān**—*Cont*  
 — Anecdotes of Aurangzib second edition, revised. pp  
 [1], 133, [1] 18 cm *Calcutta*. 1925 **Per. B. 29**
- Ahkām al-jafar*, by **Muhammad Mīr 'Abbās**.  
 [A tract on divination by letters] pp 16 *lith* 16½ cm  
 Muhammadī, *Delhi* 1869. **2119/6**
- Ahkām al-jum'ah*, by **Muhammad Qāsim**.  
 [A reply to questions proposed by Maulawī 'Abd al-Salām in  
 connection with Friday observance, arising from statements  
 occurring in Muhammad Qāsim's *Fuyūd ı Qāsimīyah* With  
 Urdu translation] pp 24 *lith* 25 cm Ram Press, *Meerut*  
 1925 **Per. D. 167**
- Ahlī**, Shīrāzī.  
*Mathnawī ı sıhr ı halāl*.
- Ahmad**, Āqā, Shāikh  
*Safīnah al-najāh*.
- Ahmad**, Kirmānī [tr ]  
*Adventures of Hajī Baba of Ispahan*.
- Ahmad**, Maulawī [comm ]  
*Mahmūd-nāmah*.  
 — [anal ]  
*Mahmūd-nāmah*.
- Ahmad**, Maulawī, Bardwānī [ed ]  
*Khizānah al-'ilm*.
- Ahmad**, Muhammadī, Qādirī [ed ]  
*Tashīh al-masā'il*.
- Ahmad**, Saīyid [ed ]  
*Tūzak ı Jahāngīrī*.
- Ahmad**, Saīyid, Barēlawī.  
*Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*.
- Ahmad**, Shāikh, Hanafī  
*Fatwā ı muḥkam*.
- Ahmad**, 'Umri, Turkumānī  
*[Lady of the Lotus.]*
- Ahmad** (Abū 'l-Najm), called **Mīnuchihri**.
- Ahmad** (Ashraf al-Dīn), Maulawī, Saīyid  
**Ashraf** al-Dīn **Ahmad**.
- Ahmad** (Farīd al-Dīn)  
**Farīd** al-Dīn **Ahmad**.
- Ahmad** (Jalāl al-Dīn), Ja'farī  
**Jalāl** al-Dīn **Ahmad**.

Ahmad (Nizām al-Dīn), Shīrāzī  
*Nizām al-Dīn Ahmad.*

Ahmad (Nizām al-Dīn) ibn Muhammad Muqīm, Harawī  
*Nizām al-Dīn Ahmad.*

Ahmad (Nizām al-Dīn) ibn Muhammad Sālīh  
*Nizām al-Dīn Ahmad.*

Ahmad (Qamar al-Dīn)  
*Qamar al-Dīn Ahmad.*

Ahmad (Qutb al-Dīn)  
*Qutb al-Dīn Ahmad.*

Ahmad (Shams al-Dīn) Aflākī.

Ahmad ‘Alī [suppl ]  
*Ḍābitah.*

Ahmad ‘Alī, Āghā [ed ]  
*Akbar-nāmah.*

Ahmad ‘Alī, Chiryākōṭī [ann ]  
*Munyah al-musallī.*

Ahmad ‘Alī, Munshī.  
*Ba-gūsh ı jān shanīdan ast.*

Ahmad ‘Alī, Munshī, Lakhnawī, called Rasā.  
*Nishtar ı gham.*

Ahmad ‘Alī, Saīyid  
*al-Ajwibah al-shāfiyah.*

Ahmad ‘Alī ibn Muhammad Jān, Saīyid, Rāmpūrī  
*Itihāt al-zafar.*

Ahmad ‘Alī ibn Shujā’at ‘Alī, Maulawī, Āghā  
*Haft āsmān.*  
*Risālah ı tarānah.*

— [ed ] *Iqbāl-nāmah ı Jahāngīrī.*  
*Ma’āthir ı ‘Ālamgīrī.*  
*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*  
*Wis u Rāmīn.*

Ahmad ‘Alī Khān, Mīr, Mūsawī [ed ]  
*Tārīkh ı gulzār ı Āsafīyah*

Ahmad Allāh ibn Dalīl Allāh  
*Mī’ah masā’il.*

Ahmad Bahmanyār [ed ]  
*Asrār al-tauhīd.*

Ahmad Dārā, Mīrzā, Kāzarūnī  
*Gulzār ı Dārā.*

Aḥmad Deobandī, Ūchī [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

Aḥmad al-Dīn, Maulawī, Shāhpūrī

*Qaul al-imām.*

Aḥmad Fārūqī (ibn ‘Abd al-Aḥad, Sīrhīndī)

*Ma’ārif al-dīniyah.*

*Mabda’ u ma’ād.*

*Maktūbāt ı Imām ı Rabbānī.*

Aḥmad Ḥamīd, Sarrāf [ed & tr ]

*Rubā’iyāt ı ‘Umar Khayyām*

Aḥmad Ḥasan, Maulawī, called Ruswā.

Aḥmad Ḥasan, Sayyid, called Furqānī.

Aḥmad Ḥusain, called Sūfī.

*Armaghān.*

Aḥmad Ḥusain, Hājji [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Şā’ib.*

— [comm ]

*Qasā’id ı Khāqānī.*

Aḥmad Ḥusain, Ḥakīm Bilgrāmī.

*Farhang ı Makhzan al-adwiyah.*

Aḥmad Ḥusain, Sayyid

*Ma’ārif al-‘irfān.*

Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, called Madhāq [ed ]

*Amthāl ı Fārsī.*

Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, Nauwāb, Shaikh [ed ]

*Gulistān.*

Aḥmad Ḥusain Khān, Qādirī

*Kulliyāt.*

Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd al-Aḥad Fārūqī, Sīrhīndī.

Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd Allāh.

*Lubāb al-akhbār.*

Aḥmad ibn ‘Abd al-Rahīm, Şafīpūrī [comm ]

*Qasā’id ı ‘Urfī.*

Aḥmad ibn Abī Bakr ibn Nasr Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufī.

Aḥmad ibn Abī ‘l-Ḥasan (Abū Nasr) Jāmi.

Aḥmad ibn Anwār al-Dīn (‘Alā’ al-Dīn)

‘Alā’ al-Dīn Aḥmad.

Aḥmad ibn Gulbāz Khān, Sayyid [ed.]

*Tuḥfah ı sādīqān.*

Ahmad ibn Hamīd, called **Ibn Nizām**.

**Ahmad ibn Mahmūd**, Shāikh, Muhammadi, Akbarābādī  
*Tadhkirah al-sādāt*.

Ahmad ibn Muhammad, called **Qudūri**.

**Ahmad ibn Muhammad**, 'Arūdī  
*Masdar al-'arūd*.

Ahmad ibn Muhammad, Qazwīnī, called **Ghaffārī**.

Ahmad ibn Muhammad (Abū 'l-Qāsim)  
**Abū 'l-Qāsim Ahmad**.

**Ahmad ibn Muhammad Mahdī** ibn Abī Dharr, Naraqī.  
*Mir'āj al-sa'ādah*.

Ahmad ibn Muhammad Walī, called **Shihāb al-Dīn Tālsh**.

**Ahmad ibn Shams al-Dīn**, Maulawī [comm ]  
*Pand-nāmah*.

Ahmad ibn 'Umar **Nizāmī 'Arūdī**, Samarqandī.

Ahmad ibn Wīsāl, Shīrāzī, called **Waqār**.

Ahmad ibn Yahyā **Munyarī**.

Ahmad ı Jām  
**Ahmad Jāmī**.

**Ahmad Jāmī** (Abū Nasr ibn Abī 'l-Hasan), called **Zhandah Pīl**.  
*Qıssah ı Ahmad Jāmī*.

**Ahmad Jān Khān**, Kauzā'ī  
*Asās al-qudāh*.

**Ahmad Kabīr**, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Majma' al-jawāmi'*.

**Ahmad Khān**, Maulawī, Saiyid, Bahādur.  
*Fıgarāt*.

**Ahmad Khān**, Saiyid, Saı [ed ]  
*Ā'in ı Akbarī*.  
*Tārīkh ı Fīrūz-shāhī*.

**Ahmad Khān**, called **Sūfī**.  
*Mathnawī ı Bilkīs u Sulaımān*.

Ahmad Khān (Diyā' al-Dīn), called **Nayır ı Rukhshān**.

Ahmad Khān (Sa'id al-Dīn), Mīrzā  
**Sa'id al-Dīn Ahmad Khān**

**Ahmad Sa'adat**  
*Akhlāq*  
*Dastūr ı sa'adat*  
*La'ālī' al-adab*



Ahmad Ṣāfī, Sa'īd, Najafī [ed. & tr ]  
*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

Ahmad Sa'īd, Shāh, Mujaḍḍidī.  
*Risālah ı arba'ah anḥār.*

Ahmad Sohrāb.

Āhmad-ul-Umrī Turkomān.  
Ahmad, 'Umrī, Turkumānī.

Ahmad Yār Khān, Nauwāb, Gūrgānī.  
*Mathnawī ı yaktā.*

Ahmadī, Munshī.  
*Panj ganj ı Ahmadi.*

Ahmud, Syud.  
Ahmad, Sa'īd.

Ahqar (Mujib 'Alī, Sa'īd).  
*Dīwān.*

Ahrār ('Ubaid Allāh ibn Mahmūd, Shāshī).  
*Bayān al-'urfān.*  
*Dīwān.*  
*Risālah ı ḥaurā'iyah.*

Aḥsan al-qisas.  
*Yūsuf Zulaikhā.*

*Aḥsan al-tawārīkh*, by Ḥasan Bēg Rūmlū.

A Chronicle of the Early Ṣafawīs, being the Ahsanu't-Tawārīkh of Ḥasan-i-Rūmlū Vol I (Persian Text, Vol II English translation) Edited [and translated] by C N Seddon. (Gaekwad's Oriental Series, lvi, lxi) 2 vols pp [i], [ii], ii, 36, 10, [i], 510, xv, 301, [i] 24 cm Baroda (Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta printed). 1931, 1934 Per. D. 309

— [sel ]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 11.

*Aḥwāl ı ḥukamā* [sel.]  
*Khulāṣah al-akhbār.*

*Aḥwāl ı Ibn Yamīn*, by Rashīd Yāsīmī.

[An account of the life and poetry of Ibn Yamīn ] pp. [i], [i], 148, 4. 21½ cm Sa'ādat, Teheran. 1303s (1924).

Per. C. 183

*Aḥwāl ı Krīstūfar Kulumbus.*  
*Adventures of Christopher Columbus.*

*Aḥwāl u muntakhab ı ash'ār ı Khwājū ı Kirmānī*, by S. Nafīsī.  
[An account of the life and poetry of Khwājū ı Kirmānī]  
pp. 96. 16½ cm Khāwar, Teheran 1307s (1928) Per. A. 90

*Ā'in ī Akbarī*, by Abū 'l-Faḍl, called 'Allāmi.

[The institutes of Akbar Edited, with illustrations, by Saiyid Ahmad Khān] 3 vols pp 450, 395, 360 *lith* 31 cm  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1869

306. 29. D. 14; 306. 34. C. 9-11

— The *Āin-i-Akbarī* edited by H Blochmann (*Bibliotheca Indica* Vol 58) 2 vols pp [1], [1], [1], 6, 6, xxii, [1], 10, 668, 10 plates, [1], 5, 2, 4, 338 30 cm Baptist Mission Press  
*Calcutta* 1872 [1867]-1877. B I. 58. 58\*

— Selections from the *Ā'in-i-Akbarī* by Maulawī Muhammad Rafi Siddiqī (Fazil-i-Deoband) (*Intikhab ī Ā'in ī Akbarī*) pp. [ii], 72, 7 18 cm *Shāntī, Allahabad.* 1931

Per. B. 175/6

— Ayeen Akbery, or, The Institutes of the Emperor Akber, translated . by F Gladwin 3 vols pp xvii, x, [1], 387, [53], [8], iv, [ii], 114, [1], 114, xii, xi, 275, [8] 28 cm *Calcutta*, 1783-6 (Of vol 2 [appendix] pp 109-112 are wanting)

306. 31. D. 26-8

— — [Another copy of vols 1 and 2] 306. 34. C. 3-4

— — [Another edition] 2 vols pp xxxi, 374, [8], 1 plate, iv, [iv], 576 27 cm. *London*, 1800 306. 31. A. 3-4

— — [The same edition, in smaller format] 2 vols pp xxxix, 372, [15], iv, [iii], 547. 21½ cm *London*, 1800

306. 31. G. 9-10

— The *Āin ī Akbarī*, by Abul Fazl 'Allāmi, translated by H Blochmann [vols 2 and 3 by H S Jarrett] [Index compiled by W Irvine and L M Anstey] (*Bibliotheca Indica* Vol 61) 4 vols pp vii, xi, ii, xxxvi, [1], 678, 16 plates, 1 table, xvii, 458, [1], [1], viii, 515, [1], [1], 101 25 cm *Calcutta*, 1873 [1868]-1910 B.I. 61. 61\*

— Supplement to the first volume of Gladwin's Ayeen Akbery [being notes and corrections] prepared for the use of students by L F Rushbrook Williams together with a chronological table of the reign of Akbar compiled by Ram Prasad Tripathi . assisted by Harish Chandra Misra pp [iii] [1], 95, [1] 19½ cm *London* (Beccles printed), 1918

Per. B 74

*Ā'in ī dīn ī Zartushṭī*.

[The laws of Zoroastrianism Translated from the Pahlavī in the first instance by Master Khudā-bakhsh Shahīd under the title *Guldastah ī chaman* Revised and enlarged by Mīhr-gān Mubad Siyāwakhsh] pp 384 2 plates *lith* 22 cm  
*Muzaffarī, [Bombay.* 1923]. Per D 97

'*Am al-hayāh* [tr ]

*Safīnah al-najāh.*

*Ā'in 1 Sikandarī*, by **Sikandar Bēgam**.

[Rules for the conduct of Governors With a prefatory note  
by Sultān 1 Jahān Bēgam of Bhopal, and Urdu translation ]  
pp [1], vii, 105 *lth* 24 cm Ḥamīdī, *Bhopal* n d

Per. D. 283.

*Āin-i-Akbarī*

*Ā'in 1 Akbarī.*

*Ama-i-Akhlaque*

*Ā'īnah 1 akhlāq.*

*Ā'īnah 1 ā'in 1 Mazdayasnī*, by **Kai-khusrau**.

[The principles of Zoroastrianism With a glossary ] pp 5,  
147 1 plate *lth* 20½ cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1339 (1921)

Per. D. 95

*Ā'īnah 1 akhlāq*, by **Muhammad Shujā'at 'Alī Khān**.

*Ama-i-Akhlaque* Part I [A Persian reader ] For the lower  
classes of the Persian Madrasas by M Shujaat Ali Khan  
pp 124 *lth* 21½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* [1921]

Per. D. 73/1

*Ā'īnah 1 husn*, by **Muhammad Ahsan**.

[A poem on the beauties of the human form Edited with  
marginal notes by Muhammad Hakīm al-Dīn and others ]  
pp 32 *lth* 23½ cm 'Alawī, *Lucknow* 1290 (1873) 2055/1

*Ā'īnah 1 ma'rīfat* [sel ]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz.*

*Ā'īnah 1 tawārīkh*, by **Shā'iq**.

[Lists of words with their numerical values according to the  
*abjad* ] pp 324 *lth* 26 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1293  
(1876) 2447/6

*Aiwān 1 Madā'in*, by **Khāqānī**.

*Aīwan-i-Medān* Un poème de Khāgānī (1606) adapté et  
augmenté par quelques poètes contemporains [Edited with  
an introduction by H K Irānshahr, an autobiography of Husain  
Khān Dānish, and a preface by Ridā Taufiq Faīlasūf ] (Publica-  
tions Iranschahr 5) pp 64 22 cm *Berlin* 1343 (1925)

Per. C. 156

*al-'Ajā'ib*, by **Muhammad Husam**.

[An account of the miraculous events alleged to have occurred  
under the Mughal emperors, based on the *Iqbāl-nāmah 1 Jahān-  
gīrī* ] pp 38 *lth* 22 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lahore* [1906 ]  
3750/1

— [Another edition ] pp 36 *lth* 21½ cm Karīmī, *Lahore*  
1924

Per. D. 75

*al-‘Ajā’ib*, by **Muhammad Husain—Cont**

— The Curiosities of Indian History. Being an English translation of *Al-‘Ajaib*. by K M Maitra pp 55, wrappers 21½ cm *Lahore* 1922 Per. C. 152

*‘Ajā’ib al-hikāyāt* [anon]

[A collection of folk-tales] pp. 120. *lith* 20 cm. *Fath al-karīm, Bombay* 1300 (1883) 1263/4

*‘Ajā’ib al-makhlūqāt*, by **Qazwīnī**.

[A Persian translation of Qazwīnī’s Arabic cosmography Illustrated] pp 8, 586 *lith* 21 cm *Newal Kīshōr, [Lucknow]* 1283/1866 306. 32. E. 20

— [Another edition] pp 8, 584 *lith* 29½ cm *Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow* 1290/1874 306 30. D. 19

*‘Ajā’ib al-qisas*

*Qisas al-anbiyā’*.

**‘Ājiz.**

**Muhammad Anwar ‘Alī.**

**Wakīl Ahmad, called ‘Ājiz.**

**‘Ājiz (Ghulām Dastgīr, Naqshbandī).**

*Lakhlakhah 1 gulāb.*

*Ajwibah 1 ‘ajibah*, by **Qamar al-Dīn Ahmad.**

[Answers to objections in connection with polygamy, divorce, religious ablutions, and growing the beard] pp 52 *lith* 26½ cm *Newal Kīshōr, [Lucknow]* 1287/1870 2108/1

*al-Ajwibah al-shāfiyah*, by **Ahmad ‘Alī.**

[A summary of Islamic law Edited by Walī Muhammad] pp 24 *lith* 27 cm [*Indra.*] 1256 (1840) 59/4

**Ākā Mīrza Asadoolah Sahib**

**Asad Allāh, Āqā, Mīrzā**

**Akbar ‘Alī Khān.**

*Hadīqah 1 wisāl.*

*Akbar-nāmah*, by **Abū ‘l-Fadl, called ‘Allāmi**

[A history of the reign and ancestry of Akbar] 3 vols pp [1], [1], 444, [1], [1], 488, [1], [1], 868 *lith* 30 cm *Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow* 1283-4/1867

306. 29. E. 9-10; 306. 31. E. 6-8; 306 34. D. 11-12

— [Another copy. Vol. 2 only] Per. G 19

— The Akbarnāmah by **Abul Fazl 1 Mubārak 1 ‘Alāmī** . edited

by **Agha Ahmad ‘Alī** [and **Maulawī Abd-ur-Rahīm**] (*Bibliotheca Indica* Vol 79) 3 vols pp. [1], [1], 4, 1 370, 6, [1], 45, [1], [1], 4, 3, 393, [1], 31, [1], [1], 3, 7, 814 4, [1], 94 31 cm *Urdu Guide & Baptist Mission Presses, Calcutta* 1877 [1873]-1886 B. I. 79, 79\*

*Akbar-nāmah*, by Abū 'l-Faḍl, called 'Allāmi—*Cont*

— *Akbar-nāmah* [Another edition] pp 276, 302, 558. *lth* 36 cm. Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore & Lucknow*. 1298-1300/1881-3. Per. H. 19

— *Akbar Nama* Part I With explanatory notes A rapid reading course for the B A. examination for 1914-1915 [Allahabad] pp [1], 406 *lth* 28 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1913. 3732/1

— The *Akbarnāma* of Abu-l-Faḍl translated by H Beveridge (*Bibliotheca Indica* Vol 138) *In progress* <sup>2</sup> *Calcutta* 1898 [1897]- . B. I. 138, 138\*

— An account of the siege and reduction of Chaitūr . . From the *Akbar-namah* Translated by Major W Price pp 42 21 cm [London 1834] E. 731/4

*Akhlāk-i muḥsinī*

*Akhlāq 1 Muḥsinī.*

*Akhlāk-i muḥsinī*

*Akhlāq 1 Muḥsinī.*

*Akhlāq*, by Ahmad Sa'ādat.

Daurah 1 suwam 1 *Akhlāq* yā Dastūr 1 zindagānī. [A text-book of ethics for years 5 and 6 elementary. Part 3 only.] pp 104 *lth* 21½ cm Muzaḥḥarī, *Bombay* 1346 (1928). Per. D. 88

*Akhlāq*, by Ṣalāh al-Dīn Ṣalḥūqī.

[A primer of ethics Edited by Faḍl Muḥammad Khān] pp. [1], 126 *lth* 24 cm Muḥid 1 'āmm, *Lahore* [1926] Per. D. 274

*Akhlāq 1 Īrān 1 bāstān*, by D. J. Īrānī.

[An account of the ethics of Zoroastrianism, based on the teachings of the *Gāthas*] pp [1], [1], [1], 6, 125, [1], 4 2 plates 25 cm *Bombay* [1931] Per. E. 108/1

*Akhlāq 1 Jalālī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī.

[A popular work on ethics] pp. 223. 30 cm *Calcutta* 1225/1810 306. 30. D. 5

— [Another edition] pp [1], 285. *lth.* 25 cm Matba'ah al-'ulūm, [Delhi] 1270 (1853). 306. 31. C. 16; 306. 31. C. 17

— [Another edition Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ghafūr.] pp 348. *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, [Lucknow] 1283 (1866)

666/7; 306. 30. C. 13; 306. 31. B. 7

— *Akhlāq-i-Jalālī* edited under the supervision of Major W. G. Grey . . by Muḥammad Kazim Shirāzī. pp [1], [1], [1], 168, m 26½ cm. Ḥabl al-matīn, *Calcutta* 1911

Per. E. 71

*Akhlāq ı Jalālī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī—*Cont*

— [Other editions]

306. 30. C. 6 (1873)

306. 29. A. 35 (1916)

306. 31. A. 8 (1875)

Per. D. 157 (1923)

— [sel] *Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Sarmāyah ı khirad*.

— Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People . being  
a translation of the Akhlāk-ı-Jalālī [with references and  
notes] by W F Thompson (Oriental Translation Fund )  
pp lxiv, 496 23½ cm London 1839 306. 30. A. 36

— — [Reprint] pp [1], [1], xxx, 188 24 cm Lahore 1895  
306. 30. A. 25

*Akhlāq ı Kāshifī*.

[Selections from *Akhlāq ı Muhsinī* and *Anwār ı Suhailī*  
Edited with an introduction by Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad Ja'fari ]  
pp [ii], 119 lith 18½ cm Anwār ı Ahmadi, Allahabad  
[1929] Per. B. 147

*Akhlāq ı Muhammadī*, by Muhammad 'Alī, Yazdī

[Practical ethics] pp 4, 376, 2 lith 27½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow] 1292/1875 306. 29. C. 11

*Akhlāq ı Muhsinī*, by Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī.

Akhlākī Muhsiny, The Morals of the Beneficent . En-  
graved from the Manuscript Revised and corrected by Mirza  
Ibraheeme Second edition pp 108 24½ cm London  
1829 306. 33 B. 21

— Akhlāk-ı Muhsinī, the morals of the beneficent Printed  
for the use of the East India College pp [1], [1], 110 22 cm  
Hertford 1850 306 33. F. 13

— Akhlāq ı Muhsinī [Edited by Muhammad Hādī 'Alī] pp  
160 lith 25 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1282 (1866)  
100/1; 2049/1; 2219/1; 306 31. C. 23

— [Another edition] pp 160 lith 27 cm Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow] 1291/1875 2080/1

— [Another edition]

*Classic Selections*. Vol 1 (1).

— [Other editions]

2108/2 (1876)

666/5 (1884)

2172/2 (1876)

306 33 E. 37 (1889)

306. 33. F. 20 (1881)

306 29. C. 12 (1892)

86/6 (1884).

— Morceaux tirés de l'Akhlākī Mouhsinī d'el Ou'aidh el Kachifī  
suivis de quelques plaisanteries de Nasreddin Khodja Texte

*Akhlāq ı Muhsinī*, by **Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**—*Cont.*

persan publié avec des notes en français par A. Raux pp [i], [iii], 53, [1] 23 cm *Paris (Angers printed)* 1916 **Per. D. 242**

— Akhlaqı Mohsinı Chapters 1-31 Text, exhaustive notes on difficult words, phrases and allusions, comprehensive introduction, and complete translation Revised and enlarged by L. D. Keswani pp [iv], 91, 50, 102 25 cm Crown Printing Works, *Hyderabad* [1930] **Per. D. 62**

— Akhlaq-ı-Mohsinı (chapters 33 [32] to 40), with introduction by M. R. Shirazi and translation and full notes by M. J. Thakur pp v, 111, 50, 126 21 cm *Karachi (Krishna Printing Works, Hyderabad printed)* [1924] **Per. D. 103**

— Akhlak-e-Mohsinı (chapters 32-40), edited with introduction, notes and translation by M. C. Arsiwala pp [i], 73, 15, 78 24½ cm British India Press, *Bombay* [1924] **Per. D. 142**

— — [Another copy, text and notes only] **Per. D. 129**

— [sel]

*Akhlāq ı Kāshifī.*

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah ı dānush.*

*Muntakhabāt ı Fārsī.*

— Akhlāk-ı Muhsinī, or the morals of the beneficent translated by the Rev H. G. Keene pp [i], [i], 58 22½ cm. *Hertford* 1850 **306. 33. A. 21**

*Akhlāq ı Nāsirī*, by **Nāsir al-Dīn Tūsī**.

[A handbook of ethics Edited with marginal notes by Muhammad 'Azīz al-Dīn Followed by a notice of the author extracted from the *Ātash-kadah*] pp 4, 509. *lith* 22 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1286/1869 **2119/2**

— — [Another edition] pp 4, 510. *lith* 21½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1293/1876 **306. 33. C. 19**

*Akhlaqı Mohsinı*

*Akhlāq ı Muhsinī.*

Akhond Molla Fathali Ispahani.

Fath 'Alī, Ākhund, Mullā

**Akhtar.**

Muhammad Sādiq, called **Akhtar**.

**Akhtar al-Zamān** (Muhammad, Nu'mānī)

*Tatmīm al-zamān.*

**Ākhund Darwizah.**

'Abd al-Karīm ibn **Makhdūm**.

**Akhundov** ('Abd al-Khāliq) [tr]

*al-Abniyah 'an haqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

**Al i Ahmad, Sa'īd**

*Ādāb al-sālikīn.*

*Āftāb ı wilāyat.*

'Alā' al-Dīn, Khurāsānī, called **Wīsālī**.

'Alā' al-Dīn **Ahmad** ibn Anwār al-Dīn [comm ]

*Fusūl ı Akbarī.*

'*Ālāmāt ı jaliyah*, attr to **Hippocrates** [mg ]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.* 1873

'*Ālamgīr-nāmah*, by **Muhammad Kāzīm**.

The *Ālamgīr-Nāmah* Edited by Mawlawīs Khadīm  
Husain and Abd al-Hai, under the superintendence of Major  
W N Lees (Bibliotheca Indica, Vol 55) pp [1], [1], 85,  
1107 22 cm College Press, *Calcutta* 1868 B. I. 55. 55\*

— The History of the first ten years of the reign of Alemgeer  
[being an abridgment of the '*Ālamgīr-nāmah*'] Written  
by Mohammed Sakee Translated [and edited] by H Vansittart  
(*Muntakhab ı 'Ālamgīr-nāmah*) pp ix, 84, 43 26 cm  
*Calcutta* 1785. 306. 31. C. 19.

'**Alawī**.

'Abd Allāh Khān, called '**Alawī**.

'**Alawī** ('Alī Nawāz Shāh, Sa'īd, Mīr, Hanafī, Shikārafūrī)

*Kulliyāt.*

'**Alawī** (Buzurg)

*Anīrān.*

'**Alawī Khān** (Muhammad Hāshim)

*Mutibb ı 'Alawī.*

**Alexander** (Louis Charles) [tr ]

*Wasīyat.*

*Alf lailah ı Fārsī.*

[An illustrated version of the Arabian Nights] 2 vols pp  
295, 256 lth 33 cm Newal Kāshōr, *Lahore* 1332/1914

3726/1

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*, by **Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad 'Abd Allāh**.

Ulfāz udwiyeh, or, The Materia Medica, in the Arabic Persian  
and Hindavy languages Compiled by Noureddeen Mohammed  
Abdullah Shirāzy with an English translation by F Glad-  
win pp [1], [1], [xxvii], [104] 29½ cm Chronicle Press,  
*Calcutta* 1793 306. 37. F 2

— [Another edition On the margin (1) *Riyād al-adwiyah*  
a dictionary of drugs, (2) *Risālah ı sittah ı darūrīyah* six rules  
of health, p 171, (3) *Tarjamah ı risālah ı qabrīyah* on the  
diagnosis of fatal diseases, attributed to Hippocrates, translated



into Persian by Muhammad 'Atā' Allāh ibn Muhammad Yūsuf Khān, with a supplement entitled '*Alāmāt ı jalīyah*', likewise attributed to Hippocrates, p. 180, (4) *Mu'ālajāt ı jadvalīyah*, diseases and their remedies, by Muhammad Husain Khān, p 206 ] pp 216. *lith* 25 cm Muhammadi, *Lahore*. 1873  
2063/3

— [Another edition of the foregoing] pp 216 *lith* 24 cm  
[*Delhi*] 1874 2176/1

— [Another edition On the margin (1) *Mīzān al-adwiyah*, by Tābī' Muhammad, (2) *Farhang ı Nasīrīyah*, by Muhammad Nasīr ibn Ahmad 'Alī, p 239 both similar works] pp 342  
*lith* 25 cm *Thamar ı Hind*, *Lucknow* [1875] 2062/1

— [Another edition Followed by (1) *Mīzān al-adwiyah*, (2) *Farhang ı Nasīrīyah*, (3) *Anīs al-mu'ālījīn*, a similar work, by Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad] pp 308, 76, 20, 102 *lith* 27 cm  
*Newal Kishōr*, *Lucknow* 1298/1881 2443/3

*Alfāz ı 'Azīzīyah*, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ārawī.

[Persian and Arabic words with Urdu equivalents] pp 42  
*lith* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1287 (1870) 2074/8

— [Another edition] pp 68 *lith* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*  
1292 (1875) 2218/1

Alfettah of Neeshaboor

Fattāhī.

'Alī (Gul Muhammad)

*Inshā ı 'Ālī*.

*Mathnawī ı Mullā Gul Muhammad 'Ālī*.

'Alī, Saiyid

*Fihrist ı sūrahā ı kalām Allāh*.

'Alī (Mu'in al-Sharī'ah), Mīrzā, Istahbānātī, Shīrāzī, called Faqīr.

'Alī (Sharaf al-Dīn), Yazdī

*Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī*.

'Alī 'Abd al-Qādir Shams, Qādirī [pref]

*al-Qaul al-jamīl*.

'Alī Ahmad, Maulawī

*Āmūzgār ı 'Umar ı 'Aiyār*.

'Alī Akbar, Saiyid, *Khutāi*.

'Alī Akbar, Saiyid, Tabatī

*Qātī' al-burhān*.

'Alī Akbar ibn 'Alī, Ilāhābādī

*Fusul ı Akbarī*.

'Alī Amjad Husain, Maulawī

*Shamāmah ı jalīlī*.

- ‘**Ali Anwar**, Shāh, Qalandar  
*Haud al-Kauthar.*  
*Intisāh.*  
*Tahrīr al-Anwar.*
- ‘**Ali Asghar** [ed ]  
*Dīwān ı Shigarfī.*
- ‘**Ali Asghar**, called Sharīf.  
*Humāy u Humāyūn.*  
*Khūn-bahā ı Īrān.*  
*Maktab ı ‘ishq.*
- ‘**Ali Asghar**, Sayıd, Bilgrāmī [ed ]  
*Hadīqah al-salātīn.*
- ‘**Ali Asghar** ibn ‘**Ali Akbar**, Burūjirdī  
‘*Aqā’id al-Shī’ah.*
- ‘**Ali A’zam**, Qādırī.  
*Mi’yār al-madhhab.*
- ‘**Ali** ben Schems-eddīn.  
‘**Ali** ibn Shams al-Din.
- ‘**Ali Bihbahāni**, Shaikh.  
*Majmū’ah.*
- ‘**Ali Hā’irī**, Maulawī, Sayıd, Lāhaurī.  
*Ghāyah al-maqsūd.*
- ‘**Ali Hamadāni** (ibn Shihāb al-Dīn Muhammad)  
*Chihul asrār.*  
*Dhakhīrah al-mulūk.*  
*Maktūbāt.*  
*Risālah dar bayān ı rūh u nafs.*
- ‘**Ali Hasan**, Sayıd, Ashrafī  
*Qaṣīdah.*
- ‘**Ali** ibn **Abī Tālīb**, Calıph [ps ]  
‘*Ahd-nāmah.*
- ‘**Ali** ibn **Ahmad Bisutūn**.
- ‘**Ali** ibn **Ahmad** (Abū ’l-**Hasan**) **Asadī**, Tūsī.
- ‘**Ali** ibn ‘**Azīz Allāh Tabāṭabā’i**.
- ‘**Ali** ibn **Hamīd**, Kūfī.  
Chach-nāmah.
- ‘**Ali** ibn **Husain Wa’ız Kāshfī**.  
*Latā’if al-tawā’if.*  
*Rashahāt.*

‘Alī ibn al-Ḥusain (Zain al-Dīn), Ansārī, called **Ḥājji Zain al-‘Attār**.

‘Alī ibn Muhammad (Zain al-Dīn Abū ‘l-Ḥasan) **Jurjānī**.

‘Alī ibn **Shams al-Dīn** ibn Ḥājji Ḥusain.

*Tārīkh ı Khānī.*

‘Alī ibn **Shihāb al-Dīn** Muhammad **Hamadānī**.

‘Alī ibn Zain al-‘Ābidīn, Māzandarānī.

*Risālah ı inṣāfiyah.*

‘Alī **Khān** (Nizām al-Dīn)

Nizām al-Dīn ‘Alī **Khān**.

‘Alī **Khān** (Sīrāj al-Dīn), called **Ārzū**.

‘Alī Muhammad [ed ]

*Asrār ı ilāhī.*

‘Alī Muhammad, ‘Āmirī, Nā’inī [ed ]

*‘Iqd al-‘ulā.*

‘Alī Muhammad, Sayyid.

*Tadqīq ı daqīq.*

‘Alī Muhammad, **Shīrāzī**, called the **Bāb**.

‘Alī Muhammad, called **Āzād Hamadānī**.

‘Alī Muhammad, called **Shād** [ed ]

*Manqabat ı amīr.*

‘Alī Muhammad **Khān** (Mīrzā Muhammad Ḥasan)

*Mīr’āt ı Aḥmadī.*

‘Alī Muṭṭahid, **Shāikh**, **Dashtī**

*Īdāḥ al-mīrāth.*

‘Alī Muqaddam.

‘Alī Naqī **Khān**.

*Haft dābitah.*

‘Alī Nawāz **Khān**, Mīr, called **Lisān al-Ghaib** [tr ]

*Rubā’iyāt ı ‘Umar Khayyām.*

‘Alī Nawāz **Shāh**, Sayyid, Mīr, ‘**Alawī**, Hanafī, **Shikārafūrī**.

‘Alī Qulī, Mīrzā.

*Tārīkh ı waqā’i’ u sawāniḥ ı Afghānistān.*

‘Alī Qūshji, Mullā

*Qūshjī.*

‘Alī Rāstini.

*Mahbūb ı ‘arīfīn.*

‘Alī Rıdā, Hindī, Baghdādī

*Badā’i’ ı manzūm.*

‘Ali Ridā, Maulawī, Saiyid, ‘Azīmābādī.

*Jawāb ı bā-sawāb.*

‘Ali Ridā, Saiyid [ed ]

*Kullīyāt ı nathr i Ghālib.*

‘Ali Shāh Khwurs̱hid, Saiyid.

*Tārīkh ı Hind.*

‘Ali Shēr Qānī‘.

*Tuhfah al-kirām.*

‘Ali-bakhsh, Mīr, Husamī

*Guldastah ı farāsāt.*

*Alif bā ı Fārsī* [anon ]

[A Persian copy-book.] pp 11 *lith.* 24 cm *Chashmah ı faid*, [Lucknow, 18 ?] 916/2

— [Another edition.] pp. 8. *lith.* 25 cm. Ḥasanī, *Delhi* 1285 (1868). 662/5

— [Other editions]

2070/1 (1869) 2336/1 (1875) 2191/2 (1876).

2069/1 (1870) 2102/15 (1875) 2189/3 (1877).

2047/8 (1870) 2189/2 (1876) 2220/2 (1877)

2056/1 (1870) 2188/1 (1876) 3742/1 (n d )

1011/4 (1874). 2190/1 (1876)

*Alif bā ı Rushdī*, by Ridā Khān.

Alphabet Ruchdié par Mirza Khan [A copy-book in Persian with French translation With a dedication to Muzaffar al-Dīn Mīrzā, Crown Prince of Persia, and laudatory notices ] pp 43 24 cm *Tiflis*, 1882. 2478/5

*Alif kathrat* [anon ]

[A metrical treatise mainly on the grammatical functions of the Persian alphabet With marginal and interlinear notes by Maulawī Maqbūl Ahmad 2nd edition ] pp 16 *lith* 26 cm Ḥasanī, [Lucknow] 1260 (1844) 95/5

‘Alīm (‘Alīm al-Dīn, Qādī)

*Dīwān.*

‘Alīm al-Dīn, Islāmābādī

*Inshā ı maṭlūb.*

‘Alīm al-Dīn, Qādī, called ‘Alīm.

*Allāh bārī* [anon ] [mg ]

*Fārsī-nāmah.*

Allāh-bakhsh ibn Muhammad Shāh

*Faid-bakhsh.*

‘Allāmī.

Abū ‘l-Fadl ibn Mubārak

*Allégories*, by J. H. Garcin de Tassy.

Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires traduits de l'arabe, du persan, de l'hindoustani et du ture      Seconde édition    pp. [1], [1], [1], [11], 639, [1]    24½ cm.    *Paris*    1876  
306. 42. D. 10

[*Almanac.*] Jantrahā 1 sinīn 1 māḍiyah

[A comparative table of Christian and various Indian calendars from 1793 to 1870]    pp 540, 360, wrappers    22½ cm    Jām 1 jahān-numā, *Calcutta*    [18 ?]    306. 34. B. 19

— [Comparative Almanac for 1825]    pp 24    28 cm    [*Calcutta* 1825]    306. 29. D. 18

— [Comparative Almanac for 1828]    pp 24    27½ cm    *Calcutta* 1828    306. 31. C. 10

— [Comparative Almanac for 1848]    pp 24    28 cm    Bengal Military Orphan Press, *Calcutta*    1848    306. 31. C. 31/1

— Persian Almanac for 1871    pp 16    21½ cm    Jām 1 jahān-numā, *Calcutta*.    [1871]    2119/4

— Persian Almanac for 1872    pp 16    22 cm    Jām 1 jahān-numā, *Calcutta*    [1872]    679/7

— Taqwīm 1 qawīm [An almanac for the year 1304/1887, compiled by Āqā Mīr Idrīs]    pp 27    lith. 25 cm    Humāyūn, *Kabul*    1304 (1887)    3743/8

— Taqwīm 1 sanah .

[A comparative almanac for the year 1323/1905, compiled by 'Abd al-Khālīq Muhammad Rā'ē]    pp 58    lith 16½ cm    Shāhī, [*Kabul*, 1905 ?]    3756/8

*Almāniyān.*

[A popular geography of Germany, being part 9 of *Tārīkh 1 milal*, a world-geography Translated by Saīyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah Published by Shēr Muhammad Afghān]    pp [1], 47. lith. 24½ cm    Mufīd 1 'āmm, *Lahore*    1344/1926

Per. D. 252

Alṭaf ('Abd al-Latīf, Saīyid, Ḥusainī)

*Sham' 1 maḥfil 1 sukhan.*

— [ed] *I'tiqād-nāmah.*

Alṭaf Ḥusain, Maulawī [ed]

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Alwān 1 ni'mat*, by Sandara Lāl.

[Cooking recipes]    pp 176    lith. 29 cm    Daryā 1 nūr, *Lahore*.    1268/1851.    84/2

*Āmadan* [anon ]

[Conjugations of the Persian verb, with Urdu equivalents  
Followed by *Tasrīf ı Fārsī*, an analysis of *Āmadan*] pp 20  
*lth* 24 cm Firdausī, *Bangalore* 1289 (1872) 2056/2

— [Another edition] pp 20. *lth.* 23 cm Nizām al-matābī',  
*Madras* 1291 (1874) 732/3

— [Other editions]

*Hurūf ı tahajjī* [sq ]

*Majmū'ah ı Fārsī.* 1.

*Āmadan sī lafzī* [anon ]

[A table of Persian verbs, with Urdu equivalents] pp 32  
*lth* 24 cm Nizām al-matābī', *Madras* 1290/1873

1012/11

— [Another edition] pp 31. *lth* 24 cm Nizām al-matābī',  
*Madras* 1293/1876 732/13

— Translation of the infinitives occurring in the Persian *Āmadan*  
*Nameh* by Bamanjī Byramjī Patell [An abbreviated  
version of the foregoing] pp 20 13 cm *Bombay* 1870

2116/16

*Āmad-nāmah*

*Kanz al-mubtadī.*

*Āmad-namah* [anon ]

[Conjugations of the Persian verb] pp 16. *lth.* 24½ cm.  
Naqshbandī, *Lahore.* 1868 663/4

'*Amal bi'l-hadīth*, by Wilāyat 'Alī.

Beg ān hādī matlaq saẓāwār ı hamd ast [A tract on the  
study of the Qur'ān and Hadīth] pp 18 23 cm Ahmadiyah,  
[*Calcutta*] [18 ?] (The author's name does not appear in  
this edition) 103/4

— [Another edition] [sq ]

*Tanbih al-ghāfilīn.*

'*Amal ı Šālīh*, by Muhammad Šālīh Kambū.

'*Amal-ı-Sālīh*; or, Shāh Jahān Nāmah of Muhammad Šālīh  
Kambo (a complete history of the Emperor Shāh Jahān)  
Edited by Ghulam Yazdani (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 214)  
(In progress) 1912- . B I. 214. 214\*

'*Amal al-šālīhīn*, by Šālīh ibn Muhammad Šālīh

[A dictionary of medicaments] pp [1], 790, 11 *lth* 33½ cm  
*Kabul* 1316 (1898) Per. H. 9

Amān Allāh, Grammarian

*Dāfi' al-aghlāt.*

Amān Allāh, Husainī

*Ruqa'āt ı Amān Allāh.*

**Amān Allāh, Khānah-zād, called Amānī.**

*Umm al-'ilāj.*

**Amānat 'Alī ibn 'Tbād Allāh.**

*Bahār ı 'Ajam.*

**Amānī.**

**Amān Allāh, Khānah-zād.**

**Amara Singh [tr.]**

*Rāmāyana.*

**Amara-nātha [ed ]**

*Mahābhārata.—Bhagavad-gītā.*

**Ambā-prasāda.**

*Zubdah al-ramal.*

— [comm ]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Ameen U Fareed**

**Farīd (Amīn Allāh)**

**Ameer.**

**Amīr.**

**Ameer Alī Khan Bahadoor**

**Muhammad Amīr 'Alī Khān, Nauwāb**

**Ameer Namah**

*Amīr-nāmah.*

**'Āmilī (Bahā' al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Ḥusain)**

**Bahā'ī.**

**Āmilī (Muhammad ibn Mahmūd)**

*Nafā'is al-funūn.*

**Āmīn [anon ]**

[Verses to be recited on completing the perusal of the Qur'ān.]

pp 8 lith 17 cm **Chashmah ı nūr, Amritsar** [1875 ]

2186/6

**Amīn (Amīn Allāh, Maulānā)**

*Qasīdah ı 'uzmā.*

**Amīn Ahmad, called Thabāt.**

*Raudah al-na'īm.*

**Amīn Ahmad, Rāzī**

*Haft iqlīm.*

**Amīn al-Dīn Khān, Harawī**

*Ma'lūmāt al-āfāq.*

**Āmīn ı khatm ı Qur'ān, by Mīr 'Abbās.**

[Verses to be recited on completing the perusal of the Qur'ān]

pp 8 lith 17 cm **Kāśī, Delhi** 1875

2186/7

**Amīn Allāh**, 'Azīmābādī.

*Kār-nāmah i farhang.*

**Amīn Allāh**, Maulānā, called **Amīn**.

**Amīn Allāh**, Maulawī

*al-Ṣarf al-hazīz.*

**Amīn Allāh Farīd**.

**Amīn Allāh** ibn Muḥammad Munīr, Saīyid

*Safar-nāmah ı janāb ı Qādī Taqī Muttaqī.*

**Amīr Ahmad** [ed ]

*Qandīl ı haram.*

*Shigūfah ı Khusrawī.*

*Tarānah ı ghamm.*

**Amīr Ahmad**, Saīyid

*Tilka 'asharah kāmūlah.*

**Amīr 'Alī**, Saīyid

*Persian Reader No. 1.*

**Amīr 'Alī Khān**, Bahādur

*Amīr-nāmah.*

**Amīr al-Dīn**.

*Ard ı ikhlās.*

**Amīr al-Dīn**, called **Paglēwāla**.

**Amīr Ḥaidar**, Husainī, Bilgrāmī

*Muntakhab al-nahw.*

**Amīr Hasan** (Muḥammad), Saīyid, Fansūrī, Madārī

*Tadhkirah al-muttaqīn.*

**Amīr Jān** [tr ]

*Kausarnāmah ı Hind.*

**Amīr Khusrāu**, Dihlawī

*Dīwān.*

*Hasht bihasht.*

*I'jāz.*

*Khazā'in al-futūh.*

*Kulliyāt ı 'anāsır.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Matla' al-anwār.*

*Qirān al-sa'dain.*

— [ps ]

*Bahr ı ṭawīl.*

*Khālīq bārī.*

**Amīr Khusrāu-e-Dehlavī**

**Amīr Khusrāu**, Dihlawī



Amir Khusru.

Amir Khusrau.

Amir Khward (Muhammad ibn Mubarak, 'Alawī).

*Siyar al-auliya*'.

Amir Pāzawāri.

*Dīwān*.

Amir Quli Amīn ibn Ibrāhīm Khān.

*Hazār u yak sukhān*.

Amir Tahmāsp ('Abd Allāh)

*Tārīkh i Shāhinshāhī*.

*Amīr-nāmāh*, by Amir 'Alī Khān.

The Ameer Namah . by Moonsee Ameer Ali Khan Bahadur, with an abstract translation in English [A short history of British relations with India] Second edition pp [i], [i], 56, 492, 4. *lth* 27 cm. Dār al-Sultanat, Calcutta 1873

306. 32. B. 30

Amirī.

Adib al-Mamālik.

Amjad 'Alī.

*Dīwān*.

Amjad 'Alī, Mīr, Qādīrī, Ja'farī

*Dīwān i 'ajā'ib u gharā'ib*.

Amjad 'Alī, Saīyid [ed.]

*Chishtānen aur mu'ammā*.

Amjad 'Alī, Saīyid, called Ashhari.

Amjad Husain (Abū 'l-Fath Diyā' al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Ashraf,  
Ilchpūri).

*Tārīkh i Amjadiyah*.

Amjad Ibrāhīm ibn Ni'mat Allāh, Mīr

*Wābil al-bayān*.

*Amthāl i Fārsī* [anon]

[Proverbs] pp 125. *lth* 21 cm Society Press, Bareilly 1868

890/6

— [Another edition] pp 125. *lth* 20½ cm Society Press, Bareilly 1870

2088/2

— [Persian proverbs, different from the preceding, collected by Ahmad Husain Khān called Madhāq] pp [i], 20. *lth* 22½ cm Nūr al-matābī', Lucknow [1924]

Per. D. 241

Amthor (Eduard)

*Horti Persici et Arabici*.

*Klänge aus Osten*.

Āmūzandah Shērmān Īrānī.

Āmūzgār ı ‘Umar ı ‘Aiyār, by ‘Alī Ahmad.

[A poem refuting the Ḥanafite doctrines of Maulawī Muhammad ‘Umar With an Urdu preface] pp 15 *lith* 24½ cm  
Ridwānī, Calcutta 1916 Per. E. 111/2

*Analysis*, by J. H. Harington.

Dhakhīrah al-‘amal. [Harington’s *An Elementary Analysis of the Laws and Regulations in Bengal*, translated by Major J Ouseley] 2 vols pp [1], 16, 2, 547, [1], 2, 154 28 cm  
Mission Press, Calcutta 1840 306. 32. D. 18

— An Abridgement of the Regulations for the administration of civil justice Abstracted from Mr Harington’s *Analysis* by Moulavy Mohammed Zuhoor (Khulāsah ı ā’in ı ‘adālat ı dīwānī) pp [iv], 324 23 cm Hindoostance Press, Calcutta 1825 306. 32. A. 25

*Analytical Account of the Sindbad Namah.*

*Sindbād-nāmah.*

Ananda-Rāma, called Mukhlis.

Chamanustān.

Anātha-dāsa.

*Vicāramālā*.

‘Anbar (Santa Lāl, Munshī)

*Kulliyāt*.

‘Andalīb (‘Abd al-Shakūr, Maulawī, Islāmābādī)

*Māyah* ı *surūr Pand* ı Shakūr.

‘Andalīb (Muhammad Ḥusain Khān, Kāshānī)

*Dīwān*.

‘Andalīb Shādānī.

*Wajāhat Husain*, Maulawī

Andarman, Murādābādī

*Tuhfah al-Islām*.

Andhar ‘Alī, Pashāwarī

*al-Bushrā lil-Shī‘ah*.

*Anecdotes of Aurangzib*

*Ahkām* ı ‘*Ālamgīrī*.

Anet (Claude) [tr ]

*Rubā’iyāt* ı ‘Umar Khayām.

*Anfās al-akābir*, by Muhammad Na‘im Allāh.

[A Sūfī tract Followed by *Anwār al-damā* ı a similar work by the same author.] pp 52 *lith* 24½ cm Asādī Lucknow 1291 (1874) 891/6

*Anfās al-‘ārīfīn*, by **Wali Allāh Dihlawī**.

[An account of the biographies and teachings of the author's relatives and spiritual instructors, concluding with a brief autobiography] pp 196. *lith* 26 cm. Ahmadi, *Delhi* 1315/1897. **Per. E. 59/1**

Ange de Saint Joseph

**Labrosse** (Joseph)

*Anglo-Persian Dialogues*, by **Ghulām Ahmad**.

Anglo-Persian Dialogues by **Hājī Ghulām Ahmad**  
Second edition (Persian Teacher Series, No 2) pp 35, [1]  
17½ cm Education Society's Press, *Bombay* 1886 **E. 742/4**

*Anglo-Persian Idioms*, by 'Abd al-Latīf **Khān**.

Anglo-Persian Idioms by Syed Abdul Latif Khan Isfahani  
pp [i], [i], [iv], 224 24 cm [*Bombay.*] 1896 **306. 32. A. 4**

*Anglo-Persian Letter Writer*, by **Ghulām Ahmad**.

Anglo-Persian Letter Writer with a vocabulary By Ghulam Ahmad Munshi (Persian Teacher Series, No 5) pp viii, wrappers *part lith* 20½ cm B S. and G. A Co. Press, *Bombay* 1886 **679/2**

*Anīrān*, by **D. S. Partau**, **B. 'Alawī**, and **Ṣ. Hīdāyat**.

[Three short stories] pp 56 20 cm *Teheran*, 1310s/1931  
**Per. C. 132**

*Anīs al-aṭibbā'*, by **Muḥammad Ṣādiq**.

[A dictionary of simples] pp 260. *lith* 24 cm **Thamar** 1  
*Hind, Lucknow* 1875 **2064/1**

*Anīs al-mu'ālījīn*, by **Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad** [sq]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1881.

*Anīs al-murīdīn*, by **Muḥammad Ḥasan**, **Mujaddidī**, **Naqshbandī**

[On the life and sayings of the author's father, 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn 'Abd al-Qayūm, a descendant of Ahmad Fārūqī Sirhindī] pp 200 *lith* 28 cm **Mujaddidī, Amritsar** 1328  
(1910) **3729/1**

*Anīs el-'Ochchāq*.

*Anīs al-'ushshāq*.

*Anīs al-'ushshāq*, by **Sharaf al-Dīn Rāmī**.

Anīs el-'Ochchāq, traité des termes figurés relatifs à la description de la beauté par Cheref Eddīn Rāmī Traduit et annoté par C Huart (Bibliothèque de l'École des Hautes Études Fasc 25) pp [i], [i], [i], [i], 110. 24 cm *Paris* 1875 **305. 15. H. 6**

*Anīs al-wā'izīn*, by **Abū Bakr Qurashī**.

[A guide to the devout life] pp 290 *lith* 25 cm **Muhammadī, Lahore** 1289 (1872) **2059/1**

*Anīs al-wā'izīn*, by **Abū Bakr Qurashī**—*Cont*

— [Another edition] pp 290 *lith* 25 cm Sultānī, *Lahore*  
1293 (1876) 2113/1

— [Another edition] pp 296 *lith* 25 cm Muhammadī,  
*Lahore* 1295 (1878) 2215/1

*Anjuman ı nıgārīstān ı dānīsh*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Aḥad**,  
called **Tayyib**.

[Letters illustrating literary devices] pp 261 *lith* 27 cm  
Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow*. 1877 2443/1

*Annuaire de la Revue de Kaboul*

*Sāl-nāmah ı Majallah ı Kābul*.

*An-Nūru'l-Abhā*.

*al-Nūr al-abhā*.

**Anquetil du Perron** (Abraham Hyacinthe) [tr ]

*Upanishads*.

**Ansārī** (Abū Ismā'īl 'Abd Allāh ibn Muhammad Harawī)

*Munājāt*.

*Risālah*.

— [ps] *Ganj-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab ı rasā'il*.

**Anstey** (Lavinia Mary) [index]

*Ā'in ı Akbarī*.

**Ansūr Ma'ālī**

**'Unsur al-Ma'ālī**.

*Anthologia Persica*.

*Anthologia Persica*, seu selecta e diversis poetis auctoribus in  
latinum translata [by Baron I von Stuermer] pp [1], [1], [1],  
[xviii], 87 26 cm *Viennæ* 1778 306. 29. C. 15

*Antologia Firdusiana* [sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Anwar ı Soheily*

*Anwār ı Suhailī*.

*Anwār-ı Suhelī*

*Anwār ı Suhailī*.

**Anwar**.

**Muhammad Anwar Allāh Khān**.

**Anwar** (Muhammad Anwar Shāh, Maulawī)

*Manzūm ı Anwar*.

*Mathnawī ı tūshah ı rāh*.

*Anwār ı Ahmadiyah*, by **Wakīl Ahmad**, called **'Ajiz**.

[An account of the teachings of Ahmad Sirhindī Followed by  
the *Hadīyah ı Mujaḍḍidiyah* a similar work] pp 336 ı 98,  
[1] *lith* 25 cm Muḥtabā ī *Delhī* 1309-11 (1892-4) 777/1

*Anwār al-Ahmadīyah fī bayān ma'mūlāt al-'Azīzīyah*, by  
**Muhammad 'Umar**, called **Shāh Siraj al-Ḥaqq**.

[An account of the practices of the followers of **Shāh 'Abd al-'Azīz** called **Shāh Maqbūl Ahmad**] pp 16, 572 *lth* 24 cm  
Tajāratī, Meerut 1914 3744/1

**Anwar 'Alī**, Maulawī

*Risālah 1 qawā'id 1 imlā 1 Fārsī*.

— [ed] *Nisāb al-subyān*.

*Panj ganj*.

**Anwar 'Alī Ṣiddīqī**, Ḥāfiz

*Anwār al-'arīfīn*, by **Muhammad Ḥusain Murādābādī**.

[Lives of Muslim saints and Ṣūfīs, especially those of Moradabad] pp 8, 592 *lth* 27½ cm Ṣiddīqī, Bareilly 1290  
(1873) 306. 32. B. 14

— [Another edition] pp. 8, 668 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
Lucknow 1876 306. 30. B. 18

*Anwār al-damā'ir*, by **Muhammad Na'im Allāh** [sq]

*Anfās al-akābir*.

*Anwār 1 Muhammadī*, by **Muhammad Tahānawī**.

[A religious tract] pp 136, [4] *lth* 21 cm Diyā'i,  
Meerut 1291 (1874) 681/11

*Anwār al-Rahmān li-tanwīr al-junān*, by **Muhammad Nūr Allāh**.

[The life and Ṣūfī teachings of **Shāh 'Abd al-Rahmān** Edited  
by Tufail Ahmad] pp 466 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
Lucknow 1321/1903 Per. E. 26/1

*Anwār al-ramal*, by **'Abd al-Ghanī**, Shīrwānī

[A manual of geomancy] pp 524 *lth* 27 cm Newal  
Kīshōr, Lucknow 1294/1877 2219/2

*Anwar Soheely*

*Anwār 1 Suhailī*.

*Anwār 1 Suhailī*, by **Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

The Anwarī Soheily, being an elegant paraphrase of the Fables  
of Pilpay . by Husseyn Vaez Kashefy published by  
Moolvy Husseyn Aly, under the superintendence of Captain  
C Stewart pp [i], [iv], foll 238, [2] 32 cm Calcutta  
1804 306. 29. E. 11; 306. 31. D. 25

— *Anwār 1 Suhailī* [Edited by **Ghulām Ashraf**, Turāb 'Alī and  
**Ḥasan 'Alī** Based on the Calcutta edition of 1816] foll.  
238, [1] 29 cm Madras. 1241/1826

306. 29. B. 6; 306. 31. D. 5

*Anwār 1 Suhailī*, by **Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**—*Cont*

— *Anwarī Sohīl*, a paraphrase, in Persian, of the Fables of Pilpay  
[Edited by G Jervis and Mirzā Hasan Shīrāzī] foll [497]  
31½ cm *Bombay* 1243/1828

306. 31. E. 20; 306. 32. D. 8; 306. 34. D. 17

— *Anwar Soheely* 2 vols pp 865 *lith* 20 cm Asiatic Litho-  
graphic Company, *Cawnpore* 1249/1834 306. 31. F. 8

— *Anwār 1 Suhailī* [Edited by Muhammad Masīh] pp 494  
33 cm [<sup>2</sup> *Calcutta*] 1251/1835 Per. G. 12

— [Another edition] pp 373 *lith* 31½ cm *Mashhadī Bom-*  
*bay* 1261 (1845) 306. 32. E. 17

— [Another edition Edited by Maulawī Nūr al-Dīn and Wazīr  
'Alī] pp [1], 2, 404 *lith* 29½ cm *Muhammadi, Calcutta*  
1262/1842 [<sup>2</sup> *e*, 1846] 306. 31. D. 22

— *Anvār-1 Suhelī*, or *Lights of Canopus* edited by Lieut -Col  
J W J Ouseley pp [1], [1], [1], [1], [vi], 545 28 cm *Hert-*  
*ford* 1851 306. 32. C. 1; 306. 32. C. 2; 306. 32. C. 3

— *Anwār-1-Suhaylī* edited by Major H S Jarrett pp [1],  
[1], [1], 630 *lith* 27 cm *Nizāmī, Cawnpore* 1880  
306. 31. A. 2

— [Other editions]

306. 29. C. 14 (1870) 306. 32. B. 12 (1888)

306. 31. B. 9 (1892) 306. 30. B. 23 (1870)

306. 31. C. 25 (1873) 3730/2 (1906)

2084/1 (1874) 3730/3 (1910)

2114/1 (1876) 306. 32. F. 1 (1913)

306. 31. A. 12 (1877) 3727/1 (1914)

306. 31. A. 1 (1885)

— *An Introduction to the Anwarī Soohyly* by C Stewart  
[Chapter 7 text, translation and analysis] pp [1], [1], 29, [1],  
32, 42, 6 27 cm *London* 1821

306. 29. B. 11; 306. 32 B. 31/2

— *Persian fables from the Anwarī Soohyly* with a vocabulary  
Prepared and arranged by J Michael [the vowel-points of the  
vocabulary added by Meerza Ibraheem] pp [1], [1], [1], 50, 52  
25 cm *London* 1827 306. 29. C. 27

— The first book of the *Anvārī Suhelī*. [text and] a literal transla-  
tion in English, by the Rev H G Keene pp iv, 117, [1]  
[1], 214. 22 cm *Hertford* 1835 306. 33. C. 6

— *Muntakhabāt 1 Anwār 1 Suhailī* [Selected passages with  
Urdu version] pp 96 *lith* 22½ cm *As'ad al-akhbār,*  
*Agra* 1853 342/4

*Anwār ı Suhailī*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī—*Cont.*

— *Muntakhabāt* . [Ch 8, with Urdu version] pp 63 *lth*  
21 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1860 2088/2

— *Intikhāb ı Anwār i Suhailī* [Selections, edited by Subhān-  
bakhsh] pp. 2, 132 *lth* 23 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1867  
732/6

— — [other editions]

2197/5 (1869).

2115/6 (1875)

2170/7 (1874)

2117/10 (1875)

— *Anwar-e-Sohailī*, chapters II and III With full notes by  
Moulvī Mohammed Jamāl Rehman pp. 9, 20, 99 21 cm  
British India Press, *Bombay*. 1917. Per. D. 16/1

— *The Anwar-e-Sohailī*, chapter I By Maulana Husein Kashefi  
Persian text with full notes, a glossary and introduction, etc.,  
by H I Sayanī pp 16, 36, 100, wrappers 21½ cm British  
India Press, *Bombay*. 1925. Per. C. 154

— [sel ]

*Akhlāq ı Kāshifī.*

*Ganjīnah i khīrad.*

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah ı dānush.*

*'Iqd ı gul.*

*Persian Anthology.*

— *The Anwār-ı Suhailī* . translated . . . by E. B. Eastwick.  
pp xxvii, 650. 25 cm *Hertford*, 1854

306. 31. A. 14; 306. 31. A. 15

— *The Anwar-ı Suhailī*. . . [Re-issue.] pp xxiv, 650. 24½ cm  
*Allahabad*. 1914. 306. 30. A. 38

— *The Anwār-ı-Suhailī* translated . . . by A N Wollaston  
pp. xviii, 504 24 cm *London* 1877.

306. 31. A. 16; 306. 31. A. 17

— — [Reprinted] 26 cm. *London*. 1904. 306. 31. C. 34

— *Pipes with the Persian Poets "The Light of Sohail"* [Trans-  
lation of chapter 6, by Sir F. J Goldsmid] pp 8, 18  
18½ cm *Madras*. 1849. E. 325/2

— English translation of [the preface and the beginning of Book I  
of] *Anwar Sohaly*, compiled by Khwaja Usuf Ali pp 72  
15½ cm *Agra* [1887] E. 752/2

— *The Anwar-i-Suhailī* Book I, translated . . . by A N Wolla-  
ston, with an introduction by K M Jhaverī pp xiii, 114  
21 cm. *Bombay* [1895] 2088/3

*Anwār ı Suhailī, Ḥusam Wā'iz Kāshifī—Cont*

—Anwar-e-Sohail, Book III Reprinted from the English translation of A N Wollaston Thoroughly revised and corrected by M J. Rehman pp. 37. 21 cm *Bombay* 1917  
Per. D. 16/3

— Full translation and explanation of Anwar-e-Sohail, chapters II & III With an introduction and notes by K B Iranı . and D J Iranı pp viii, 105, wrappers 21 cm *Bombay.* 1917.  
Per. D. 16/2

—Sagor ur "Anwār-ı-Suhailı" ofversattning från Persiskan af E Hermelin pp 80, [1], [1], [1], [1] 20 cm *Stockholm* 1929  
Per. C. 55

*Anwār al-'uyūn fī asrār al-maknūn*, by 'Abd al-Qaddūs Gangōhī. [Anecdotes of the Şūfī saint Ahmad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Rudaulawī] pp [ii], 64, [1] *lith* 23 cm Ahsan al-matābı', *Aligarh* 1905  
3734/1

— [Another edition, with Urdu translation by Khalil al-Rahmān Chaudhuri] pp 148, 48, wrappers *lith* 25 cm Muṭtabā'ı, *Lucknow* [1909.]  
3733/1

*Anwar-e-Sohail*

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Anwār-ı-Suhayl.*

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Anwarı Sohıl.*

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Anwarī* (Auhad al-Dīn)

*Kulliyāt.*

*Apūrva-Krisna*, Maharajah.

*Shāh-nāmah ı Hind.*

*Āqā ı Arjmand.*

*Abū 'l-Hasan Arjmand.*

*Āqā Bālā.*

*Muhammad 'Alī Tabrizī*

*Āqā Mirzā* ibn Abū 'l-Hasan, Kāzrūnī

*Latā'if al-tawārīkh.*

*'Aqā'id*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq, Instructor

[An elementary text-book on Islamic dogma] pp 175  
wrappers *lith* 24 cm Mufid ı 'İmm [Lahore] 1306  
(1927)  
Per. D. 115

— [A more advanced manual of Islamic dogma] pp 205 *lith*  
24 cm Mufid ı 'İmm, *Lahore* 1306s (1927)  
Per. D. 260



‘*Aqā'id ı jāmi'ah*, by ‘**Abd al-Rahim**, called **Ḍiyā**.

[A tract on the articles of faith and Ṣūfī doctrine] pp 16  
*lth* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1291 (1874) 2210/1

‘*Aqā'id al-Shī'ah*, by ‘**Alī Asghar**.

[An account of Shī'ite doctrine] pp. [137]. *lth* 21 cm  
[*Indra*] 1322 (1904) Per. C. 165

‘*Aqā'id-nāmah*

*I'tiqād-nāmah*.

‘**Āqıl Khān**, Nauwāb, Rāzī, called **Mīr ‘Askarī**.

‘*Arabī kī dūsri kitāb*.

[A second Arabic reader Dialogues in Arabic, with Persian equivalents, in parallel columns] pp 164. *lth* 25 cm  
*Lahore* 1873. 1012/12

**Arankalle** (Viśvanātha Ananta)

*Af'āl-nāmah*.

**Arbutnot** (Foster FitzGerald) [ed. tr ]

*Raudah al-ṣafā'*.

‘*Ard ı ikhlās*, by **Amīr al-Dīn**.

[A *qaṣīdah* in honour of H M King George V] pp [1], 14 *lth*  
28½ cm Mufīd ı ‘āmm, *Lahore* [1915] Per. F. 36

‘*Ardah ı zarrīn*, by **Muhammād Subhān Allāh ‘Azīm**.

[A historical sketch of the relations between modern Europe and the Caliphate] pp 11, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Barham Press, *Gorakhpur* 1342 (1925) Per. E. 87; Per. D. 207

*Ardā Virāf Nāmah*.

The *Ardā Virāf Nameh*, or, the Revelations of *Ardā Virāf*  
Translated from the Persian and Guzeratee versions [of the original Pahlawī] . by J A Pope pp xv, 123 21½ cm  
*London* 1816. 306. 28. C. 25

— The *Ardā Virāf Nameh*, or, the Revelations of *Ardā Virāf*,  
the Persian Saint A rendering in prose-verse of a translation  
by Mr T A Pope with explanatory notes by Geo Maddox  
pp [1], [1], [1], 65 18 cm *Madras* 1904 306. 28. B. 2

**Ardshēr Sohrābjī** [tr ]

*Ṣad hukāyat*.

*Ardībīhūst*, by **Yahyā Daulatābādī**.

[Collected poems] pp 168 20 cm Majlis, *Teheran*  
1304s/1925. Per. C. 135

‘**Ārifī**.

*Hāl-nāmah*.

**Aristotle**.

*Problemata*.

Arjmand (Abū 'l-Ḥasan)

Abū 'l-Ḥasan Arjmand.

*Armaghān*, by Ahmad Ḥusain, called Ṣūfī.

[A mystical romance in prose and verse] pp 112, 20 *lth*  
25 cm Muhammadi, Azimabad 1292-3 (1875-6) 777/8

*Armaghān*, by Muhammad 'Abd al-Ghanī Khān

[A collection of verse-quotations illustrating idiomatic usages  
of certain Persian verbs Part 2] pp 275 *lth* 24 cm  
Manba' al-nūr, Agra 1323/1905 Per. D. 122/2

— [Parts 3, 4, 7] pp 218, 220, 183 *lth* 24 cm Manba'  
al-nūr, Agra 1323 (1905), 1326 (1908) Per. D. 122/3, 4, 7

*Armaghān*, by Tāj al-Dīn Muhammad.

[Guldastah 1 nathr 1 parwīn A prose romance] pp 40  
*lth* 25 cm Muhammadi, [Lucknow] 1292 (1875) 777/4

*Armaghān 1 aḥbāb*, by Muhammad Husain.

[Biographies of the poets, kings, and famous men of Persia]  
pp 116 *lth* 22 cm Mufīd 1 'āmm, Lahore 1917  
Per. D. 17/1

*Armaghān 1 bī-bahā*, by Dīna-dayāla.

[Letters Edited by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muham-  
mad Raushan Khān] pp 50 *lth* 25 cm Nizāmī, Cawn-  
pore 1289 (1872) 2117/1

*Armaghān 1 Hamīd*, by Ḥamīd.

[Collected poems] pp 100, wrappers *lth* 22½ cm Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow 1335 (1917) Per. D. 18/2

Arnold (Sir Edwin) [tr]

*Gulstān*.

Arratoon (Nicholas) [tr]

*Mutāyabāt*.

'Arshī (Muṭtabā Ḥusain, Maulawī, Jā'isī)

*Tajalliyāt 1 'Arshī*.

Arsiwālā (M C)

*New Persian Royal Reader*.

— [ed & tr]

*Akhlāq 1 Muḥsinī*.

*Artang 1 farhang*, by Muhammad Ahsan.

[Collected letters Edited by Maulawī Muhammad Hakīm  
al-Dīn] pp 72, 2 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.  
1288/1872 2069/2

*Articles of War*.

Articles of War in English, Persian, and Hindoostanee Trans-  
lated [by S D Riley] and printed by order. pp x, 157  
24 cm Military Orphan Press, Calcutta 1847 306. 33. E. 36

'*Arūd ı Saifī*, by **Saifī**.

[A treatise on prosody. Edited with marginal notes by Maulawī Shahrzād] pp 64. *lth* 21½ cm Mustafā'ī, *Delhi* 1269 (1853). 110/5

— The Persian Metres, by Saifī, and a Treatise on Persian Rhyme by Jamī [sc *Risālah ı Qāfiyah*] Edited in Persian, by H. Blochmann pp [1], [1], [1], [1], 54, 7, 2 plates 24 cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1867 306. 32. A. 26

— 'Arūd ı Saifī [Another edition] pp 48. *lth* 23½ cm Newal Kūshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1288/1871 2047/14

— The Prosody of the Persians according to Saifī, Jamī, and other writers [Text of 'Arūd ı Saifī and *Risālah ı Qāfiyah*, edited with preface, translation and notes] By H Blochmann pp [1], viii, xix, 101, 3, 54, 7 24½ cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1872 281. 3. E. 11

— 'Arūd ı Saifī [Another edition] pp 48 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kūshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1293/1876 2109/1

— [Another edition, with notes by Maulawī Nasir al-Dīn] pp 48 *lth* 25½ cm. Muhammadī Steam Press, *Lahore* [1923] Per. D. 162

**Ārzū** (Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān)

'*Atīyah ı kubrā*.

*Chirāgh ı hudāyat*.

*Sirāj al-lughah*.

— [comm]

*Gulistān*.

As'ad (Fakhr al-Dīn), Jurjānī

**Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī**.

Asad Allāh, Āqā, Mīrzā [ed]

*Muḥāwarāt ı Fārsī*.

Asad Allāh **Khān** [ed]

*Dīwān ı Maulā-dād*.

Asad Allāh **Khān**, Bahādur, called **Ghālib**.

Asad Allāh **Khān**, Khwansārī [ed]

*Faras-nāmah*.

Asad Allāh **Khān**, Shīrāzī [tr]

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan*.

Asad al-Zamān **Khān**, called **Gauhar**.

Asadī (Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Ahmad, Tūsī)

*Garshasp-nāmah*.

*Lughat ı Fārs*.

Āsaf Jāh, Nauwāb, Bahādur, called Nizām

Āsaf Jāh ibn Nī'mat Allāh, called Āsafī.

Āsaf Jāh Khān (Nizām al-Mulk Qamar al-Dīn), Bahādur  
Nizam al-Mulk Āsaf Jāh.

Āsafī (Āsaf Jāh ibn Nī'mat Allāh)

*Mathnawī 1 Khusrāu Shīrīn.*

*Asās al-quḍāh*, by Ahmad Jān Khān.

[A manual for the guidance of qādīs in their behaviour and  
administration] pp 140 lith 25 cm Kabul 1303 (1906)

3737/1

Asghar 'Alī, Maulawī

*Jawāhūr 1 farīdī.*

Asghar Husain, Farrukhābādī

*Risālah i ṭibb dar mu'ālayah 1 haidah.*

Asghar Husain ibn Ghulām Ghauth.

*Muntahā al-bayān.*

— [tr] *Problemata.*

*Ashāb 1 kirām* [anon]

[Popular biographies of the Prophet's Companions Trans-  
lated by Saiyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah] 2 parts pp 168, 180 lith  
24 cm Mufīd 1 'āmm, Lahore 1344-5/1926-7 Per. D. 127

*Ash'ār 1 mutanawwa'ah*

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol 2 (6)

Ashharī (Amjad 'Alī, Saiyid)

*Sitāyish-nāmah 1 Shāh 1 Kābul.*

*Ashī'ah al-lama'āt*, by 'Abd al-Haqq Dihlawī.

[A Persian annotated translation of Tabrizī's Arabic manual of  
traditions entitled *Mishkāh al-masābīh*] 4 vols pp 562, 2,  
314, 548, 861, [2] 32 & 34 cm Madrasah 1 'aliyah, Calcutta  
& Ahmadī, Chinsurah 1251-9 (1835-43) 306 46. D. 1-4

— *Sharh 1 Mishkāh 1 Fārsī* [Another edition Vol 4 only]  
pp 435 lith 32 cm Mustafā'ī [Delhi] 1283 (1866)  
306. 37. E 2

— *Tarjamah 1 Mishkāh 1 sharīf 1 Fārsī* [Another edition] 4 vols  
pp 636, 314, 616, 746 lith 31 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow.  
1289-1290/1872-3. 306. 46. D. 6.

'Ashiq 'Alī Khān, Munshī

*Dhakhīrah al-'uqbā.*

**Ashraf.**

*Manzūmah ı Kaidānī.*

**Ashraf** (Muhammad Hasan)

*Dīwān.*

**Ashraf** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad Muhsin)

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Ashraf**, Sayyid, called **Shamsi**.

**Ashraf 'Ali.**

'Abd al-Fattāh, Gulshanābādī.

**Ashraf 'Ali**, Maulawī, Mīrzā [ed ]

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

—— [comm ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

**Ashraf al-Din Ahmad Khān**, Maulawī, Sayyid

*Chār dīwār.*

*Durdānah ı khayāl.*

*Tabaqāt ı Muhsiniyah.*

**Ashraf al-Din Rashtī**, Sayyid

*Nasīm ı Shamāl.*

*Ashraf al-qawānīn ı Fārsī*, by 'Abd al-Fattāh.

Ashraf al-Qawānīn Fārsī, or, Persian Grammar [sic] compiled by  
Sayyid Abdul Fattah Maulvi. pp 113, [1] *lth* 19 cm  
Haidari, Bombay 1870. 1015/15

*Ashraf-nāmah*, by Muhammad Ashraf Khān.

[Memoirs of Dūndī Khān, the author's father] pp 231 *lth*  
27 cm Fath al-akhbār, Kol 1271/1854. Per. F. 16

Ashrafuddin Ahmad, Moulvie, Syed

**Ashraf al-Din Ahmad.**

*Ashraf al-Qawānīn Fārsī*

*Ashraf al-qawānīn ı Fārsī.*

**Āshuftah.**

Muhammad Sa'd Allāh.

'Āsī.

'Abd al-Bārī, Maulawī

**Ghulām Sarwar**, called 'Āsī.

**Asir.**

Muzaffar 'Ali Khān.

**Asir al-Din Muhammad** ibn Zahir al-Din Ahmad, Phulbārī

*Guldastah ı 'aqā'id.*

**Asiri.**

*Dīwān.*

‘Askari.

‘Abd Allāh Khān, Lūdhīānī

*Asl al-usūl fī abwāb al-nahw wa’l-fusūl*, by Muhammad Hasan Khān.

[A grammar of Arabic] pp 70 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore [1877] 2445/12

*al-Aslāf*, by Muhammad Shujā‘at ‘Alī Khān.

Kitāb al-Aslāf [A dictionary of biographies of famous men, ancient Greeks and Muslims, prophets, etc] pp 6, 114, wrappers *lith* 21 cm Nizāmī Press, Badaon 1916 3751/3

*Asmā ı Fārsī* [anon] [sq]

Qādir-nāmāh.

‘Asr ı sa‘ādat, by Sh. Sharaf.

[A popular biography of the Prophet Translated by Saiyid Ridā ‘Alī-zādah] pp 122, [2] *lith* 24½ cm Mufid ı ‘āmm, Lahore 1344/1926 Per. D. 254

*Asrār al-akhyār*, by Abū Muhammad Ḥasan [prec.]

Chihil asrār.

*Asrār al-‘aqā’id*, by Abū Tālīb Shirāzi.

[A refutation of Bābism Vol 2 only] pp 12, 456, [1], 6 *lith* 27 cm Muzaffarī, Bombay 1324 [1906] Per. E. 30/2

*Asrār al-aulyā’*, by Ganj ı Shakar.

[The pious discourses of Ganj ı Shakar, edited by his disciple Badr Ishāq.] pp 94 *lith*. 27½ cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1876 2112/1

*Asrār ı ghaflat* [anon]

[An eschatology] pp 60. *lith* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1290/1873 669/5

— [Another edition] pp 62 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1291/1874 2078/1

*Asrār al-gharbiyah*

al-Risālah al-madanīyah.

*Asrār ı ilāhī*, by Rājā Fath Chand.

[A mystical poem Edited with marginal commentary by ‘Alī Muhammad] pp. 16 *lith* 22 cm Kālī-prasāda, Lucknow. [1869] 678/9

*Asrār ı khudī*, by M. Iqbāl.

The Secrets of the Self (Asrār-ı Khudī), a philosophical poem . Translated . with introduction and notes by R A Nicholson pp xxxi, 147 19½ cm London (Edinburgh printed) 1920 Per. B. 1

*Asrār ı maḥabbat*, by **Zahīr**.

[A treatise on human and divine love] pp 6, 46 *lth*  
24½ cm Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1291/1874. 891/7

*Asrār ı Qāsimī*, [attr. to] **Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

[A treatise on magic] pp 199. *lth* 27½ cm Majma'  
al-bahraim, *Ludhiana* 1289 (1872). 2108/4

— *Kashf al-asrār ı Qāsimī* [Another recension of the foregoing]  
pp 175 *lth* 17 cm *Bombay* 1312/1894 1016/4

*Asrār al-shahādah*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī.

Beg Tushnah ı labān ı wādī ı firāq . [An account of the  
martyrdom of Hasan and Husain, translated from the Arabic  
of 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī into Persian by Muhammad Mir  
Khān Ilāhābādī Edited by Nūr 'Alī Khān] pp 56 22 cm  
*Calcutta*. 1253 (1837) 108/4

*Asrār al-tauḥīd*, by Muhammad ibn al-Munauwar.

Tamuu edinenia s Bogom [A biography of Abū Sa'īd ibn  
Abī 'l-Khair Followed (p 487) by *Risālah ı haurā'iyah*, a  
commentary by Ahrār on a quatrain of Abū Sa'īd Edited by  
V A Zhukovsky] (Publications of the Oriental Faculty of  
the University of St Petersburg, 1) pp [u], 13, [1], [1], 516  
27 cm *St Petersburg* 1899. 305. 21. B. 1

— *Asrār al-tauḥīd* [Another edition Followed by the *Risālah*  
*ı haurā'iyah* (pp 321-5) Edited, with preface and indices, by  
Ahmad Bahmanyār] pp xviii, [1], 343, 2 24 cm Fardīn,  
*Teheran*. 1313s (1934). Per. D. 317

'Atā' Allāh ibn Mahmūd, Husamī

*Risālah ı qāfiyah*.

'Atā' Allāh Rashīdī [tr ]

*Bījaganita*.

'Atā Malik ibn Muhammad Juwainī.

'Atā Muhammad, Nizāmī [comm ]

*Dīwān ı Abū 'Alī Qalandar*.

'Atā' Muhammad, Shaikh, called Zīrak.

Atā Muhammad Khān, Amritsarī.

*Silk ı marwārīd*.

'Atā'i (Muhammad, Qānūngō'i).

'Atā'i-nāmah.

'Atā'i-nāmah, by 'Atā'i.

[A collection of *lāmīyah* odes, arranged alphabetically accord-  
ing to opening words] pp. 23 *lth* 26½ cm [*Indra*, 18 ?]  
89/6

'*Atā'i-nāmah*, by 'Atā'i—*Cont*

— [Another edition] pp 20 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadi,  
Lahore 1285 (1868) 2039/3

— [Other editions]

2034/1 (1870) 2214/8 (1874) 2106/6 (1876)

2065/1 (1874) 2065/2 (1875) 2182/9 (1877)

2055/2 (1873) 891/2 (1876)

'*Atā'iq ı wasat ı Āsiyā* [by Sir A. Stein].

[A report on the antiquities of Central Asia Translated into Persian from English by Āqā Muhammad Ibrāhīm Īrānī and Maulawī Zafar Hasan With an introduction by Sir Aurel Stein, translated into Persian] pp 7, 88, wrappers *lth* 22 cm Delhi Printing Works, Delhi 1921 Per. D. 210

*Atesh Kedah*

*Ātish-kadah.*

*Athar* (Muhammad 'Alī Khān, Rāmpūrī).

*Inshā ı jadīd.*

*Athar* 'Alī, Sa'īd [ed]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Āthār ı 'Ajam*, by Muhammad Nāsir, called Fursat.

[A history and comprehensive biographical dictionary of the famous natives of Shīrāz and the surrounding districts Illustrated] pp 6, 603, 1 map *lth* 28 cm Nāsirī, Bombay. 1314 (1896) 306. 32. E. 7

*Āthār ı sharaf*, by Muhammad Nūr al-Ḥusam.

[An account of the province of Bihar] pp [1], 100, [1] *lth* 24 cm Rājanīta, Patna [1914] 3734/2

*Athim.*

Nasr Allāh Khān ('Abd al-Hamīd)

*Ātish-kadah*, by Lutf 'Alī Bēg.

[Notices of Persian poets] pp [xxiv], 621 *lth* 32 cm Calcutta 1249 (1833) 306 31. D. 24

— The Atesh Kedah, or, Fire-temple . . now first edited . . by N Bland pp [iii], ii, [i], 40 26½ cm London 1844 (*No more published*) Per. E. 16

'*Atīyah ı kubrā*, by Ārzū.

Beg Dībāchah ı bayān u ma'nā [A treatise on elegant composition Followed by *Mauhibat ı 'uẓmā*, a similar work, by the same author] 2 pts pp 40, [1], 42 *lth* 22½ cm Lithographic Company, [Calcutta] 1832 306. 33. B. 17/1

Atkinson (James) [tr]

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*



Atkinson (James) [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Atkinson (James Augustus) [ed. tr ]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

‘Attār.

Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār.

*L’Aube de l’Espérance*

*Ṣubḥ ı ummīd.*

‘Afi (Sadīd al-Dīn Muhammad)

*Jawāmi’ al-ḥikāyāt.*

*Lubāb al-albāb.*

Auḡaṭ *Shāh*, Murādābādī

*Taslīm ı panjānah.*

Auḡad al-Dīn, Maulawī, Bilgrāmī

*Nafā’is al-lughāt.*

Auḡad al-Dīn Anwarī.

Auḡad al-Dīn ibn Husain, Isfahānī, called Auḡadī.

Auḡadī (Auḡad al-Dīn ibn Ḥusain, Isfahānī)

*Jām ı jam.*

Auḡ ı ‘*ishq*, by Ḥamīd al-Dīn Ahmaḍ.

[A *mathnawī* on love and lovers] pp 48 lth 24 cm  
Nūr al-anwār, [India] 1294/1877 670/11

Aulād Ḥusain, Saīyid, Bilgrāmī [ed ]

*Durrah ı Nādirah.*

Aurangzēb, Emperor of Hindustan

*Ruqā’āt ı ‘Ālamgīrī.*

*Aus dem Rohrflotenbuch* [tr ]

*Mathnawī ı ma’nawī.*

*Ausānah*, by Ṣ. Ḥidāyat.

[A collection of popular songs, edited with a critical introduction by Ṣ H] pp [i], ix, 36, 1 plate 17 cm Firdausī,  
Teheran 1310s (1931) Per. A. 80

*Ausuahl aus den Diwanen des . Dichters . . . Rumi.*

*Dīwān ı Shams ı Tabrīz.*

Auzumooden Hussun Belgramee, Syud.

A’zam al-Dīn Ḥasan, Bilgrāmī

*L’Aīare*

*Sargudhasht ı mard ı khasīs.*

*Ave Kaisar-i-Hind.*

Ave Kaisar-i-Hind ! A Pœan in Persian and Arabic [with transliteration and translation into English] . Followed

by an Urdu prize-translation of the "National Anthem" [in Roman letters and literally re-translated into English]  
pp [1], 8 24½ cm *Woking* 1893 2182/10

**Avesta.—Gathas**

Gāthā Sarūdihā 1 muqaddas 1 Hadrat 1 Zartusht [The *Gathas*, translated from the original Pahlawī by Pūr Dāwud]  
pp [1], [1], x, 260 10½ cm Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*  
1309s (1930) Per. A. 103

— Die Gathas von Zarathushtra Aus dem Persischen ubersetzt  
und erlautert von H Kazemzadeh-Iranschāhr pp 109  
21½ cm *Berlin* 1930 Per. C. 169

— **Yashts**

Adabīyāt 1 Mazdayasnā Yashthā Jild 1 duwam Qismatī  
az kitāb 1 muqaddas 1 Āwastā Tafsīr u ta'lif . [A  
Persian translation of and commentary on Book 2 of the  
*Yashts*, by Pūr Dāwud With a preface by Mīrzā Muhammad]  
(P D Marker Avestan Series Vol III) pp xxii, 408,  
1 plate 25 cm Fort Printing Press, *Bombay* [1932]  
Per. D. 336

**Avicenna.**

**Ibn Sīnā.**

'Awād 'Alī [comm]

*Tuhfah al-ahrār.*

'Awārif al-ma'ārif, by Suhrawardī [tr sel]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz.* 1891

'Awāriful-Ma'ārif

'Awārif al-ma'ārif.

**Āwastā 1 kūchik**, by A. S. Īrānī.

[Moral tracts, in prose and verse Edited by Mūbad  
Jamshēd Khudā-bakhsh] pp 123 *lith* 10 cm Muzaffarī,  
*Bombay* 1291s (1922). Per. A. 107

**Āyāt 1 wijdānī**, by Yagānah.

[Spiritual verses Edited with preface and copious Urdu  
commentary by Mīrzā Murād Bēg Shīrāzī] pp 304 *lith*  
23 cm Karīmī Press, *Lahore* 1927 Per. D. 204

*Ayeen Akbery*

*Ā'in 1 Akbarī.*

*Ayeen-e-Khurshid*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Az Parwīz tā Chingīz**, by Hasan Taqī-zādah.

[A history of Persia from the Muslim conquest to the Mongol  
invasion] pp [1], [1], 78 26 cm Majlis, *Tcheran* 1310s  
(1931) Per. F. 17

[*Az Washington.*]

Beg Huwa al-bahī al-abhā Az Washington . ilā mamālīk 1  
sharq [A letter from the Bahā'ī Assembly of Washington to  
the Bahā'is of the East Dated 25 Rabī' II 1327/15 May, 1909 ]  
pp 22 lth 13 cm [*Washington*, 1909 ] 306. 34. A. 15

Āzād (Ghulām 'Alī Khān, Husainī, Bilgrāmī)

*Khizānah 1 'āmurah.*

*Raudah al-auliya'.*

*Sharh 1 qit'ah 1 Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī.*

— (pref ]

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

Āzād (Muhammad Husain)

*Qand 1 Pārsī.*

Āzād (Wahid al-Dīn Khān, Saiyid)

*Qasidah 1 tahniyat.*

Āzād Hamadānī.

*Kitāb 1 'Ishq u adab.*

— [ed ] *Dīwān 1 Bābā Tāhur.*

A'zam al-Dīn Ḥasan, Bilgrāmī [tr ]

*Leading Principles of English Grammar.*

A'zam Shāh (Muhammad)

*Tārīkh 1 Kashmīr 1 A'zamī.*

*Azhar dahan 1 sukhanī u azhar chaman 1 samanī*, by Mahmūd  
Tarzī.

[A commonplace book in prose and verse ] pp 268, 4, 2 plates  
lth 18 cm 'Ināyat, Kabul 1331 (1913) 306. 30. F. 41

'Azīm Nawāz Khān (Muhammad Shībghah Allāh Mu'tamad Jang)

*Dāstān 1 ghamm.*

'Azīm al-sha'n tasdīq [anon ]

[A fatwā pronounced by the chief Qādi of Kabul establishing  
that the call to prayer in the Friday devotions at mosque  
should be raised from the front bench near the pulpit With  
Urdu translation, by Muhammad Ḥabīb al-Rahmān ] pp 12  
lth 25 cm Qādīrī, Badaon 1334/1916 Per. E. 111/5

'Azīz.

'Azīz al-Ḥaqq, Banārisī.

'Azīz ('Azīz al-Dīn).

*Kulliyāt.*

'Azīz al-Dīn, called 'Azīz.

'Azīz al-Ḥaqq, Banārisī, called 'Azīz [tasdīs]

*Pand-nāmah.*

'Azīz ibn Ardshēr, Astarābādī

*Bazm u razm.*

Aziz ibn Muhammad Nasafi.

‘Aziz Jang, Nauwāb, Bahādur, called Walā.

*Kulliyāt ı nazm ı Walā.*

‘Aziz al-subyān, by ‘Abd al-‘Aziz Ārawī.

[An elementary conversation-manual With marginal notes ]  
pp 16 *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadi, Lucknow 1291 (1874)  
891/4

‘Aziz al-tarbiyah, by ‘Abd al-‘Aziz Ārawī.

‘Aziz al-tarbiyah ma‘rūf bah Mukhtasar al-masādır [Persian  
irregular verbs with their Urdu equivalents, followed by multi-  
plication tables ] pp 18 *lth* 24½ cm Nūr al-anwār, Arrah  
1292 (1875) 1012/11

Azoo (R.F.) [ed ]

*Gulriz.*

Bāb (‘Alī Muhammad, Shīrāzī)

*Bayān.*

*Dalā’il ı sab’ah.*

Bāb ı *hashtam ı Gulistān* [sel ]

*Gulistān.*

Baba Féghanī

*Fīghānī.*

Bābā Saīyidnā [ps ]

*Haft-bāb.*

Bābā ı Shu‘arā.

*Fīghānī.*

Bābā Tāhur, Lūrī, called ‘Uryān.

*Dīwān.*

*Rubā’iyyāt.*

Bābur, Emperor of Hindustan

*Bābur-nāmah.*

*Bābur-nāmah*, by Bābur.

Beg Bābur-nāmah mausūm bah Tūzuk ı Bāburī u Futūhāt  
ı Bāburī [An autobiography, translated from the Turki  
by ‘Abd al-Rahīm ibn Bairam Khān ] pp 246, 1 portrait *lth*  
27 cm Cheetra Prabha, Bombay 1308 (1809-1) Per. E 49

— Memours of Zehir-ed-dīn Muhammed Bābur, Emperor of  
Hindustan, written by himself, in the Chagatāi Tūrkī and  
translated [mainly from the Persian version of ‘Abd al-Rahīm]  
by J. Leyden . and W Erskine Annotated and  
revised by Sir Lucas King 2 vols pp cvi, 324, 1 plate,  
[1], [1], [1], 471, 1 map 18 cm Oxford. 1921 Per. B. 16

*Bābur-nāmah*, by **Bābur**—*Cont*

—Memoirs of Baber Emperor of India first of the great Moghuls, being an abridgment with an introduction, supplementary notes, and some account of his successors, by Lieut-Colonel F G Talbot pp xv, 254, 24 plates, 1 map 23 cm London 1909 Per. D. 60

**Bacher** (Wilhelm) [ed & tr]  
*Kitāb 1 Ṣāhibīyah.*

—[ed] *Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Ba'd 1 hamd*, by **Hāfiz**.

Risālah 1 ba'd 1 hamd [A *mathnawī* poem setting forth the principles of Shī'ite theology] pp 16 lith 19 cm Saifi, Lahore 1293/1876. 2118/5

—[Another edition With marginal and interlinear notes] pp 16 lith 27 cm Victoria Press, Lahore 1293/1876. 2112/2

—Ba'd 1 hamd 1 Fārsī [Another edition In the margin, an anonymous Urdu tract on prayer entitled *Fā'id 1 namāz*] pp 12 lith 25 cm Lucknow 1876 2112/5

—[Another edition of the preceding] pp 16 lith 24½ cm Mir Dāmin Hasan, Aminabad [1876] 2113/2

*Bādah 1 nāb*, by **Mir Wali Allāh**.

[Quatrains, collected and edited with Urdu preface by Muhammad 'Alī] pp 8, 149 lith. 15½ cm Karīmī Press, Lahore 1926 Per. A. 100

*Badā'i'*, by **Sa'dī**.

Badāyī' The Odes of Sheikh Muslihud-Din Sa'dī Shirazi Edited and translated by the late Sir Lucas White King [The text] With an introduction by T Erani pp [i], viii 243, [1] 24 cm Berlin 1304s (1925) Per. D. 28

—Badāyī' The Odes . Edited and translated by Sir Lucas White King . [translation] With an introduction by R A Nicholson pp [iv], [u], 204 23 cm Berlin [1925] Per. D. 26; Per. D. 243

—Al-Badāyē of Saadī Odes 1-60 Persian text with introduction translation and notes by H M Gurbaxani 2 pts (Muntakhab az kitāb al-Badā'i') pp [i], 10, 30, 37, 23 part. lith 25 cm National & Hāshimī, Karachi [1913] 3738/2

*Badā'i' al-āhkām fī fiqh al-Islām*, by **Badā'i'-Nigār**.

[A treatise on Shī'ite law and the differences obtaining between it and Sunnī law] pp 272 lith 21 cm Teheran 1324 (1906) 3748/2

*Badā'i' al-āthār*, by **Mahmūd Zarqānī**.

[A narrative of the visit of 'Abd al-Bahā', the founder of Bahā'ism, to the United States in 1912, followed by 4 poems in his honour] pp 8, 432, 25 plates, 1 map *lth* 22½ cm  
Elegant Lithographic Press, *Bombay* 1332/1914

306. 30. G. 33

*Badā'i' ı manzūm*, by 'Ali **Ridā**.

[The doctrines of Islam in verse, with marginal commentary by Maulawī Ilāhī-bakhsh] pp 56 *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1287/1870

2044/11

— [Other editions]

2078/2 (1873)

3731/1 (1908)

2445/2 (1878)

Per. D. 173 (1924)

*Badā'i'-Nigār*.

*Badā'i' al-ahkām*.

*Badāonī*

*Badā'uni*.

*Badā'uni* ('Abd al-Qādir ibn Mulūk **Shāh**)

*Muntakhab al-tawārikh*.

*Badāyē*

*Badā'i'*.

*Badāyi'*

*Badā'i'*.

*Bādhl*.

**Muhammad Rafī'**, **Mīrzā**

*Badī'* (Muhammad Ḥasan **Khān**, Āqā, **Mīrzā**).

*Dīwān*.

*Tārīkh ı Basrah*.

*Badī' al-'ajā'ib*, by **Ibn Hasan**.

*Nisāb ı Badī' al-'ajā'ib* [A poem on the elements of prosody  
Followed (pp 17-26) by a similar work, *Nisāb ı Muthallath*]  
pp 26 *lth* 26 cm. **Muhammadī**, [*Lucknow*] 1261 (1845)

99/5

*Badī' al-ḥisāb*, by **Rajab 'Ali Bēg**.

[A manual of arithmetic and geometry] pp 91 *lth* 27½ cm  
**Muhammadī**, *Lucknow*. 1263 (1847)

90/5 ; 99/3

— [Another edition With marginal glosses] pp 78 *lth*  
29½ cm **Muhammadī**, *Cawnpore* 1267 (1851)

226/4

*Badī' al-inshā'*, by **Muhammad Sipahdār Khān**.

[A manual of instruction in the art of letter-writing] pp 75,  
2 *lth* 20½ cm *Delhi* 1265 (1849)

102/4

*Badī' al-inshā'*, by **Yūsufī**.

Inshā 1 Yūsufī [Model letters] pp 132. *lth* 25½ cm.  
Hindū Press, [Delhi 1870] 2030/10

*Badī' al-sarf*, by **Muhammad Ḥusain**, called **Tamannā**.

[A Persian accidence] pp 118 *lth* 26 cm Kṛiṣṇa Rāja,  
Madras 1266 (1849) 95/1

*Badī' al-Zamān Bishrūyah*, **Khurāsānī**

*Sukhan u sukhanwarān*.

**Badr 'Alī**, 'Azīmābādī [ed ]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz*.

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

**Badr 1 Chāch** (Badr al-Dīn, **Chāchī**)

*Qasā'id*.

**Badr al-Dīn**, Akbarābādī [comm ]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz*.

**Badr al-Dīn**, **Chāchī**, called **Badr 1 Chāch**.

**Badr al-Dīn**, **Chagatā'i**, called **Hilālī**.

**Badr Ishāq**, Dihlawī [ed ]

*Asrār al-aulyā'*.

*Badr al-shurūh* [comm ]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz*.

*Bādshāh-nāmah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥamid Lahaurī.

The Bādshāh Nāmah [the history of the first 20 years of the reign of Shāhjahān] . edited by Mawlawī Kabīr al-Dīn Ahmad and Abd al-Rahīm, under the superintendence of Major W N Lees (Index of names of persons and geographical names . by Maulavī Abdur Rahīm) (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 56) 3 vols pp. 544, 359, [1], 759, [1], 40 178, [1], [1] 21 cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1867 [1866]-1872 B. I. 56, 56\*

*Bāgh 1 rahmat*, by **Muhammad 'Alī Khān**.

[Stories in verse illustrative of the Traditions which treat of the forgiveness of sins With the traditions in Arabic, and an Urdu preface by Muhammad 'Alī-bakhsh Khān] pp 112 *lth* 24½ cm 'Alawī, Lucknow 1292 (1875) 2113/3

*Bāgh 1 razzāq*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Majīd**.

[A dictionary of trees and plants in verse] pp 4, 164, 2 *lth* 23 cm Ansārī, Delhi 1314/1896 75/4

*Ba-gōsh 1 jān shanīdan ast*, by **Ahmad 'Alī**.

[Pious exhortations in prose and verse] pp 24. *lth* 21 cm Mustafā'i Calcutta 1266 (1850) 62/3

Bahā' al-Dīn 'Āmilī  
Bahā'ī.

Bahā' al-Dīn Matw, Mullā, Kashmīrī  
Sultānī.

Bahā' al-Dīn Muhammad, Saīyid, Naqshbandī, Kashmīrī  
Tuhfah 1 nāznīn.

Bahā' al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Ibrāhīm, Tirmidhī.  
Tanbīh al-ghafilīn.

Bahā' Allāh (Husain 'Alī ibn 'Abbās)  
[Épître au fils du Loup.]

Haft wādī.

Lauh 1 aqdas.

Lauh 1 hikmat.

Kalīmāt 1 maknūnah.

Kitāb 1 Īqān.

[L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh.]

— [sel ]

[Bahai Scriptures.]

[Gleanings.]

[Préceptes du Béhaïsme.]

[River of Life.]

Baha 'U'llah's Hidden Words

Kalīmāt 1 maknūnah.

Bahā'ī (Bahā' al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Husain, 'Amilī)  
Jāmi' 1 'Abbāsī.

Khulāsah al-hisāb.

Nān u halwā.

Sarf 1 Bahā'ī.

Bahai Scriptures.

Bahai Scriptures Selections from the Utterances of Ba-  
ha'u'llah and Abdul Baha edited [in translation] by H  
Holley pp xii, 576 24 cm New York 1923 Per. D. 23

Bahāou'llāh

Bahā' Allāh.

Bahār.

Tēkchand, called Bahār.

Bahār i 'Ajam, by Amānat 'Alī.

[121 model letters, with marginal glosses] pp 32 lith  
26 cm Muhammadī. [Lucknow] 1262 (1845)

— [Another edition] pp 27 lith 26 cm Mustafā'ī, Cairn-  
pore 1267 (1851)



*Bahār ı ‘Ajam*, by Amānat ‘Alī—Cont

[Other editions]

664/11 (1855).	2072/1 (1874)
2035/2 (1869)	2070/2 (1874)
2071/1 (1873)	2188/2 (1876)
1011/13 (1873).	2102/10 (1876)
2338/2 (1874)	1482/8 (1867)

— [sel ]

*Sarmāyah ı khīrad.*

*Bahār ı ‘Ajam*, by Tēkchand, called Bahār.

Mustalahāt ı Bahār ı ‘ajam [A dictionary of poetical terms  
Edited by Karīm-bakhsh] 2 vols pp 817, 803 lth  
32½ cm Matba‘ah al-‘ulūm, [Delhi] 1269/1853

306. 29. F. 15 ; 306. 29. F. 12-13

*Bahār ı ‘āmm*, by Bāqī.

[A *mathnawī* poem Followed by three other *mathnawīs* of  
the same author, *Sanā’i u badā’i*, *Prins-nāmah*, and *Tanbīhāt*  
ı *Bāqī*] pp 16, 20, 20, 40, wrappers lth Mufīd ı ‘āmm,  
Agra 1293 (1876) 732/4

*Bahār ı bārān* [comm ]

*Gulistān.*

*Bahār ı Būstān* [comm ]

*Būstān.*

*Bahār ı dānūsh*, by ‘Ināyat Allāh, Kanbū

[Tales] pp 420 30 cm Muhammadi, Calcutta 1252  
(1836) 306. 34. D. 2

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 316 lth 28  
cm Mustafā’i, [Delhi] 1262 (1846) 306. 29. C. 7

— [Another edition] pp 407 lth 27 cm Lucknow, 1264  
(1848) 225/2

— [Another edition] pp 279. lth. 30 cm Muhammadi,  
Cawnpore 1267 (1851) 226/3

— [Another edition] pp 315 lth 30 cm Muhammadi,  
Cawnpore 1269 (1853) 226/1

— [Another edition]

*Classic Selections.* Vol 1 (3)

— [Other editions]

79/19 (1855)	2115/1 (1870)
306. 30. B. 30 (1867)	2170/6 (1875)
306. 31. A. 13 (1868)	2209/3 (1876)
306 30. A. 8 (1869)	306. 29. B. 22 (1876)
2036/1 (1869)	667/2 (1881)
2084/2 (1870)	306. 29. C. 8 (1889).

*Bahār ı dānīsh*, by 'Ināyat Allāh, Kanbū—Cont  
 — [Part 1 only.] pp 172 29 cm. [Calcutta. 1809 ]  
 306. 34. C. 14

— Bahar-Danush, or, Garden of Knowledge translated  
 by J Scott 3 vols pp [1], [1], lxxv, 211, 328, [1], 304 19  
 cm London (Shrewsbury printed), 1799 306. 34. A. 14-16

— Báhar-ı-Dānīsh, or, Garden of Knowledge . translated  
 by J Scott . reprinted by Janārdan Rāmchandraji pp  
 xv, xviii, 284 20½ cm Bombay, 1870 306. 33. F. 14

*Bahār ı Gulistān* [sel ]  
*Gulistān.*

*Bahār ı Khurram u hadīqah ı dānīsh*, by Khurram [sq ]  
*Shujā'at al-Husainī.* 4

*Bahār ı sarāpā-nigār*, by 'Abd al-Ghanī.  
 [A religious miscellany in prose and verse With marginal  
 notes ] pp 40, 6 lith 24 cm [Allahabad ] 1869 669/16

*Bahar-Danush*  
*Bahār ı dānīsh.*

*Bahārestān-e Jāmi*  
*Bahāristān.*

*Baharī Daunsh*  
*Bahār ı dānīsh.*

*Bahār-ı-Dānīsh*  
*Bahār ı dānīsh.*

*Bahāristān*, by Jāmī.  
 Der Frühlingsgarten von Mewlana Abdurrahman Dschami  
 Aus dem Persischen ubertragen [and text edited] von O M v  
 Schlechta-Wssehrd, pp xvi, 152, [1], 116, [1] 21 cm  
 Wien 1846 306. 33. C. 13

— Bahāristān ı Jāmī [Another edition ] pp 124 lith 26½  
 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow [18 ?]. 306. 31. C. 20

— [Another edition ] pp 124 lith. 27 cm Newal Kishōr,  
 Cawnpore 1321/1903. 2461/7

— [Another edition ] pp 124 lith 26 cm Newal Kishōr,  
 Cawnpore 1329/1911 Per. E. 94

— Bahārestān-e Jāmi (Correct Text, with exhaustive Notes and  
 Glossary ) [Edited by] K B Irami [and] D J Irami pp  
 24, 64 24 cm British India Press, Bombay [1925 ]  
 Per. D. 288

— Jami's Baharistan Text with notes [edited by R D Joshi]  
 pp 15, 73, covers 24 cm Crown Publishing Co , Hyderabad  
 [1931 ] Per. D 319/6

*Bahārīstān*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont.*

— [sel ]

*Guldastah 1 dānīsh.*

— The Behārīstān (Abode of Spring) . . . A literal translation . . . [by E. Rehatsek ] Printed by the Kama Shastra Society for Private Subscribers only. pp vi, 183, [1] 20 cm *Benares* 1887. **306. 30. F. 21 ; 306. 30. F. 28**

— Behārīstān-i-Jāmi, or Abode of Spring translated . . . by Sorabji Fardunji Mulla Second edition pp [i], [iii], [i], [iii], 99. 21 cm *Bombay* 1908 **306. 30. G. 7**

— Behārīstān of Abdul Rehman "Jami," translated into English with life of the author, notes, &c , &c , by Iranī A. Khodaram pp viii, 96 20½ cm *Bombay* 1913 **Per. C. 20**

— Djamī Le Béharistan traduit . . . du persan en français par H. Massé (Les Joyaux de l'Orient ) pp 233, [1] 19 cm *Paris* 1925 **Per. B. 26**

— Persian Wit and Humour, being the sixth book of the Bahārīstān . . . translated . . . by C. E. Wilson pp vii, 40 19½ cm *London* 1883. **306. 34. A. 6**

Bahā'u'llah

**Bahā' Allāh.**

**Bahjat** (Muhammad Tāj al-Dīn)

*Tāj al-qawā'id.*

**Bahjat** (Nathana Lāl, Munshī)

*Qasā'id i pur fawā'id.*

**Bahlūl**, Shāikh

*Mathnawī.*

*Bahman-nāmah* [anon ]

[An epic on the exploits of Bahman son of Isfandiyar ] pp 552 *lith* 24 cm *Faiz-rasān, Bombay* 1325/1907

**Per. D. 12**

[The Indian quarterly list gives as the name of the author Rustom Behram. A manuscript note on the fly-leaf gives his name as Rustam ibn Faridūn Bahrām ]

*Bahr 1 'Ajam*, by **Muhammad Husain.**

[A dictionary of Persian words and phrases ] pp [ii], 379, [1], 10 *lith* 33½ cm *Ghauthīyah, Madras* 1277 (1873)

**306. 29. F. 8 ; 306. 31. E. 5**

*Bahr al-'ibārah*, by **Wāhid 'Alī.**

*Majmū'ah 1 rasā'il 1 panjānah.* 1

*Bahr al-marām*, by **Muhammad Mahdī.**

[An autobiography in verse ] pp 263 *lith* 23 cm *Ahmadi, Allahabad* 1888. **732/2**

*Bahr ı mauwāj*, by **Mumtāz**.

[Stories of the Prophets, of Fātimah and 'Umar, in verse  
In the margin, *Nathr ı Mumtāz*, collected prose-works of the  
same author ] pp 152 *lth* 26 cm Muhammadī, [*Lucknow*]  
1262 (1846) 80/5 ; 111/6

— [Another edition ] pp 218 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow* 1342/1923 Per. D. 121

*Bahr ı tawīl*, [attr to] **Amir Khusrāu**.

[A prose romance Edited by Munshī Hāfiz Nizām Ahmad ]  
pp [11], 40 *lth* 21 cm Luma' ı rak<sup>h</sup>shān, *Khairabad* 1292  
(1875) 2088/4

*Bahr ı zak<sup>h</sup>khār*, by **Wajih al-Din Ashraf**.

Shu'bah ı sıwum az nahr ı duwam ı lujjah ı sıwum ı kitāb ı  
Bahr ı zak<sup>h</sup>khār [Part of a general work on the Sūfī  
orders, being an account of the saints of the Sābirī affiliation ]  
pp 4, 51, 3, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Anwār ı Ahmadī,  
*Allahabad* 1313 (1895) Per. D. 66/1

**Bahrām Fīrūz-shāh Bharōcha**.

**Bāhū**, Sultān

*Dīwān*.

*Risālah ı rūhī*.

**Baihaqī** (Abū 'l-Fadl Muhammad ibn al-Husain)

*Tārīkh ı āl ı Sabuktagīn*.

*Tārīkh ı Baihaqī*.

**Baij-nātha** (M.) [tr ]

*Jang-nāmah*.

**Baij-nātha Singh** [tr ]

*Maktūbāt ı Şadī*

**Bairam Khān**, Khān-khānān

*Dīwān*.

**Bairāmji** (Sohrāb-shāh)

*First Book of Persian*.

*Bait al-Islām* [anon ]

[A catechism consisting of questions relating to the Muslim  
observances of prayer, fasting and the pilgrimage ] pp 10  
*lth* 24½ cm Panjābī, *Lahore* [1877 ] 2192/1

**Bakhru** (Udharāma Bhōjarāja) [gloss ]

*Hikāyāt ı latīfah*

**Bakhtiyār ibn Ahmad** (Qutb al-Din), Ūshī, Kālkī

***Bakhtiyar-nāmah.***

[A collection of tales, translated from the Pahlawī by Daqā'iqī Marwazī Edited by Wahīd] pp [1], iii, 88, 36 20 cm  
Armaghān, *Teheran* 1310/1332 [i e 1932]. **Per. D. 349**

— The Bakhtiyār Nameh . . a series of Persian tales [Translated into English by] Sir W Ouseley. pp vii, 119 25 cm.  
*London* 1801 **306. 30. A. 39**

— The Bakhtiyār Nāma translated . . . by Sir W Ouseley  
Edited, with introduction and notes, by W A Clouston pp  
li, 232 18½ cm. (Privately printed) *Larkhall* 1883  
**306. 34. A. 18**

— Bakhtiar Nameh Conte traduit du persan par M  
Lescallier. pp xvi, 230, [2], 1 plate 20 cm *Paris*, an XIII  
[1805] **306. 30. F. 27**

***Bākūrah.***

Naubar i shīrīn [A Christian novel, translated from the Arabic,  
by 'Abd al-Masīh] pp 493, 4 *lith* 21 cm. Mufīd i 'āmm,  
*Lahore* [18 ?] **1263/9**

***al-Balāgh al-mubīn*, by Walī Allāh Dihlawī.**

[A treatise on the visitation of tombs] pp 68. *lith* 24½  
cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* [1879] **2343/2**

**Bālaka-Rāma [tr ]**

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Bal'amī** [Abū 'Alī Muhammad) [tr.]

*Tārīkh i Tabarī.*

**Balavanta Rāva Bhāisāhib**, Scindia [tr ]

*Gwāliyyār-nāmah.*

**Balfour** (Edward)

*Guldastah i sukhan.*

**Balfour** (Francis) [ed & tr ]

*Inshā i Hari-karana.*

*Ball and the Polo Stick*

*Hāl-nāmah.*

**Bamūn 'Alī**, Kirmānī, called Rājī.

*Hamlah i Haidarī.*

**Banākatī** (Abū Sulaimān Dāwud ibn Abī 'l-Fadl Muhammad)

*Raudah ūlī al-albāb.*

**Bandagī-nāmah**, by Kanhaiyā Lāl.

[*Ghazals* on religious subjects] pp 24 *lith* 24 cm Pan-  
jābī, *Lahore* 1870 **2175/3 ; 2481/5**

— [Another edition] pp [i], 24 *lith* 24½ cm İzādī, *Lahore*  
1295 (1878) **2459/2**

*Bandagī-nāmah* ı *Bhā'ī Nanda Lāl*  
*Dīwān* ı *Gōyā*.

**Bandah 'Alī Khān.**

*Durr i maknūn.*

Banwali Dāsa, called **Walī**.

Banwālī Rāma, called **Walī**.

**Baqā.**

**Muhammad Murtadā**, called **Baqā**.

**Bāqī** (Gırdhārī-prasāda)

*Bahār* ı *'āmm*.

*Prins-nāmah*.

*Sanā'i' u badā'i'.*

*Tanbīhāt* ı *Bāqī*.

**Bāqır** (Muhammad Bāqır 'Alī)

*Hangāmah* ı *dil-āshūb*.

**Bāqır 'Alī Khān**, Munshī

*Shu'lah* ı *jān-sūz*.

*Baqīyah Naqīyah*, by **Amir Khusrāu**.

*Kullīyāt* ı *'anāsır*. 4

**Baqli** (Rūzbihān ibn Abī Nasr) [tr ]

*Kitāb al-Tawāsīn*.

*Bārah māsah*, by **Chhabēli Rāma**.

[An erotic miscellany in prose and verse, written in Persian,  
Urdu and Hindi ] pp 46 *lith* 26 cm Subh ı sādīq,  
*Sitapur* 1294/1878 2477/3

**Barakat Allāh.**

*Tuhfah* ı *sādīqān*.

**Barakat Rā'e.**

*Haqq al-tahqīq*.

*Tahqīq* ı *sa'ādat*.

**Barbier de Meynard** (Charles Adrien Casimir) [tr ]

*Būstān*.

**Baretto** (Joseph)

*Shams al-lughāt*.

*Barg* ı *gul*, by **Shibli Nu'manī**.

[Collected poems Edited by Muhammad Hasan ] pp 30  
wrappers *lith* 23½ cm Anwār al-matābi', *Lucknow* [1923 ]  
Per. D. 238

*Barg* ı *sabz*, by **Şāhib-zādah Shāh Āghā**.

*Fawā'id* ı *dirakht* ı *nīm* [A medical handbook Edited by  
Maulawī 'Abd al-Rahīm ] pp iv, 4 76 wrappers *lith* 24½  
cm. Electric Light Printing Press *Karachi* 1350/1932  
Per. D. 297

**Baria** (Shāpūrjī Bhikhājī) [comm ]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Baring-nāmah**, by **Muhammad Amīr ‘Alī Khān**.

The Baring Namah A Persian work [being a biography of Lord Northbrook] compiled by Nawab Ameer Ali Khan Bahadoor with a summary of the contents in the English language pp [1], 30, [1], 188 24 cm Urdoo Guide Press, Calcutta 1876 306. 32. A. 17

**Barkhwurdār** ibn Mahmūd Turkumān, Farāhī

*Mahbūb al-qulūb.*

**Barney** (Laura Clifford) [ed & tr ]

*al-Nūr al-abhā.*

—[tr ] [*Some Answered Questions.*]

**Barq** (Mīr Karīm al-Dīn)

*Payām ı āftāb.*

**Barthold** (Vasily Vladimirovich)

*Tadhkirah ı jughrāfiyā ı tārīkhī ı Īrān.*

—[ed ] *Hudūd al-‘ālam.*

**Basātīn al-salātīn**, by **Ibrāhīm Zubairī** [or **Ghulām Murtadā**]

Tārīkh ı Bījāpūr [A history of Bijapur] pp xviii, 578, wrappers 26 cm Saiyidī, *Hyderabad* n d Per. E. 44

**Basāwan Lāl.**

[*Memoirs.*]

Basawun Lal

**Basāwan Lāl.**

**Bashīr al-Dīn.**

*Mīzān al-ash‘ār.*

*Ta‘līm al-subyān.*

**Bashīr al-Dīn Mahmūd Ahmad.**

*Tuhfah al-mulūk.*

**Basu (K. K.)** [tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Mubārak-shāhī.*

**Batson** (Henrietta M ) [ann tr ]

*Rubā‘iyāt ı ‘Umar Khayyām.*

**al-Bawāriq al-Muhammadīyah li-rajm al-shayātīn al-Najdīyah**, by

**Faḍl ı Rasūl Shāh.**

[A refutation of the Wahhabis] pp 227, 8 lth 18 cm Delhi, 1265 (1849) 73/1

**Bāyad dānist**, by **Ghulām Qādir Shāh.**

[A Sūfī tract] pp 4 lth 24½ cm Qaisari, *Jalandhar* 1313/1896 2334/2

*Bayād ı dıl-kushā*, by ‘Abd al-‘Alim Nasr Allāh Khān.

[Biographies of Sūfī saints] pp 17, 256 *lith* 30 cm Fath  
al-akhbār, *Aligarh* 1270 (1853-4). 76/4

*Bayān*, by the Bāb.

Le Béyan persan Traduit . par A -L -M Nicolas Tome  
premier pp. [1], xxxii, 148 18½ cm *Paris* 1911

306. 30. F. 22

— [sel tr]

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh.*]

*Bayān al-adyān*, by Abū 'l-Ma'ālī Muhammad Husamī.

[A short account of non-Islamic and Islamic sects Edited  
with a preface by 'Abbās Iqbāl] pp xii, [1], 66, [1] 22 cm  
Majlis, *Teheran* 1312s (1933) Per. C. 187

— [sel]

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol 1 (5)

*Bayān ı chūb ı Chīnī* [anon] [sq]

*Kifāyah ı Mansūrī.*

*Bayān ı hālāt u maqāmāt*, by Ghulām 'Alī.

Beg Īn rasālah ı sharīfah dar bayān ı hālāt u maqāmāt ı  
Hadrat Shams al-Dīn Habīb Allāh [A biography of the  
Sūfī saint Shams al-Dīn Habīb Allāh, called Mirzā Jān-jānān  
Mazhar Epitomised from a larger work by Maulawī Na'im  
Allāh] pp 183 *lith* 25½ cm Ahmadi, [*India*] 1269  
(1853) Per. E. 62

[This work appears to be the same as the *Maqāmāt ı  
Mazharī*, see Edwards, col. 222]

*Bayān al-irfān*, by Ahrār.

[Explanations of the technical terms used by the Persian Sūfī  
poets] pp 32 *lith* 25 cm Bilālī Steam Press, [*Ludhiana*  
1917] Per. E. 26/2

*Bayān timthāl na'l al-nabī*, by Wasī Ahmad.

[A tract on the Prophet's shoes] pp 48, [1] *lith* 21½ cm  
Nūr, *Lahore* 1292 (1875) 1014/1

*Bayān ı wāqī'*, by 'Abd al-Karīm Kashmīrī.

The Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurreem translated by  
F Gladwin pp x, 219 22½ cm *Calcutta* 1788

306 34. B. 31; 43 M. 16

— [Another edition] pp viii, 249 20 cm *London* 1793

306. 33. D. 20; 306. 34. A. 9

Bayer (Edmund A) [ed tr]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Bayley (Sir Edward Clive) [tr]

*Mir'āt ı Ahmadī.*



Bayram Khân

**Bairam Khân.**

*Bāzār ı Sikandarī*, by **Muhammad Asghar Husam.**

[An account of the bazaars organised for charitable purposes  
by Sikandar Bēgam of Bhopal, preceded by an eulogy of the  
Bēgam in Urdu] pp 16 *lith* 25 cm *Fathgadah* 1877

**2444/1**

*Bazm ı wisāl*, by **Şabūrī.**

[A poem describing the author's journey from Persia to India  
With a prose summary in Urdu] pp 12, 229 *lith* 23½ cm  
Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1873

**2055/3**

*Bazm u razm*, by 'Azīz ibn Ardshēr.

[A history of Sultān Ahmad Edited with Turkish preface by  
Kūprilī-zādah Muhammad Fu'ād Bēg] pp 21, [1], 541, 75  
25 cm Auqāf, *Istanbul* 1928

**Per. E. 38**

**Bazmī.**

'Abd al-**Shakūr** ibn Munauwar

*Bāz-nāmah*

*Qawānīn al-sayād.*

*Bāz-nāmah ı Nāsirī*, by **Timūr ibn Husam 'Alī Mīrzā.**

The *Bāz-nāma-yi Nāsirī* A Persian treatise on falconry  
Translated by Lieut-Colonel D C Phillott pp xxiv, 195  
25 cm *London* 1908

**306. 31. B. 29**

**Beale** (Thomas William)

*Miftāh al-tawārīkh.*

**Bechāra-nātha**, Bābā

*Risālah ı shakk-rubā.*

**Beck** (Sebastian) [tr ]

*Afganische Strafgesetzbuch.*

**Beder Āh**

**Badr 'Alī.**

**Beha-Ullah**

**Bahā' Allāh.**

*Behārīstān*

*Bahārīstān.*

*Behram-Gur und die russische Fuerstentochter* [sel ]

*Haft patkar.*

*Beiträge.*

Beitrage zur Kenntniss der iranischen Sprachen I Theil  
Masanderanische Sprache (II Theil 1 u 3 Lieferung Ma-  
sanderanische Sprache Die Gedichtsammlung des Emir-i-

Pasewary ) Herausgegeben von B Dorn und Miṣa Muham-  
 med Schafy (Kitāb ı Kanz al-asrār ı Māzandarānī ) 2 vols  
 pp 7, [1], 164, [1v], [1], [v], 570, xxiii 23 cm St Petersburg  
 1860, 1866 306. 34. B. 1

Bel'amī

**Bal'amī.**

**Belfour** (F Cunningham) [ed & tr ]  
*Sawānḥ ı 'umrī.*

**Bell** (Gertrude Lowthian) [tr ]  
*Dīwān ı Ḥāfiz.*

*Benefits of Kindness* [tr ]  
*Būstān.*

**Berezina** (Il'ya Nikolaevich) [ed ]  
*Jāmī' al-tawārīkh.*

Berkhordār

**Barkhwurdār.**

**Bertalan** (Csillik) [ed ]  
*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Besant** (Thomas Henry Gatehouse)  
*Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer.*

**Beveridge** (Annette Susannah) [tr ]  
*Humāyūn-nāmah.*  
*[Key of the Hearts of Beginners.]*

**Beveridge** (Henry) [tr ]  
*Akbar-nāmah.*  
*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

— [ed tr ]  
*Tūzak ı Jahāngirī.*

*Le Béyan persan*  
*Bayān.*

*Bhagavat-gītā*  
*Mahābhārata.—Bhagavad-gītā*

*Bhaktamālā*, by Nābhājī.

Srī Bhagat māl [A Persian translation of the Hindi biogra-  
 phies of Vaishnava saints With introduction marginal notes  
 and glossary] pp 12, 6, 468, 50 lith 30 cm Jām ı  
 jahān-numā, Meerut 1269/1853 2171/2

**Bharōcha** (Bahrām Fīrūz-shāh) [ed ]  
*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Bhāskara Ācārya.**  
*Bījaganita.*  
*Līlāvatī.*

**Bhuwah** Khān ibn Khawās Khān, Miyān

*Ma'dan al-shifā'.*

*Bible.*

Kitāb al-muqaddas [The Bible in Persian The Old Testament translated from the Hebrew by the Rev William Glen, assisted by Fādīl Khān Hamadānī and others The New Testament translated from the Greek by the Rev Henry Martyn 5th edition] 3 vols pp [iv], 451, [iv], 496, [iv], 360, [iv], 354, [vi], 532 24 cm *Edinburgh* 1845-6

**306. 31. B. 31-33**

— — [Another copy of Vol I]

**Per. D. 304**

— Kitāb al-muqaddas al-'atīq (al-jadīd) [Glen's version of the O T 2nd edition Martyn's version of the N T 5th edition] pp [i], [ii], 1658, [vi], 532 25 cm *London* 1846-56

**306. 32 B. 25**

— Kitāb 1 muqaddas [Persian version of the Bible Revised by Rev Robert Bruce] 2 vols pp [ii], [i], 1488, [ii], [i], 421, [5] 22 cm *London* 1895

**306. 30. G. 30; 306. 33. G. 11**

— Kitāb al-muqaddas wa-huwa kitāb al-'ahd al-'atīq [The Old Testament, translated from the Hebrew by the Rev Thomas Robinson] 4 vols pp [i], [i], 560, 83, 82, 121, 91, 101, 100, 93, 114, 46, 95, 228, 80, 41, 164, 182, 167, 51, 62, 10, 21, 7, 15, 7, 8, 8, 6, 29, 9 20½ cm *London* 1839 **306. 30. G. 1-4**

— Kitāb al-muqaddas [The Old Testament, as far as the Book of Esther Translated from the Hebrew by the Rev William Glen, assisted by Fādīl Khān Hamadānī and others] pp [iv], 451, [iv], 496 24½ cm *London* 1845 **Per. D. 304**

— Kutub 1 khams 1 Mūsā 1 nabī [Pentateuch Translated by Rev Thomas Robinson] pp [ii], [i], 389, [2] 28 cm Madrasah 1 mausūfah, *Calcutta* 1828 **306. 32. B. 29**

— Safar al-takwīn [Genesis] pp [i], [i], 100 21 cm *London* 1827 **306. 33. G. 13**

— — [sel]

*Rudimenta Linguae Persicæ.*

— Zabūr 1 Da'ūd [Psalms Translated from the Hebrew by H Martyn] pp [i], 143 22 cm *London* 1824

**306. 30. G. 36**

— — [Translated by W Glen] pp [i], [i], 273 17 cm *London* 1834 **306. 30. F. 6; 306. 30. F. 7**

— Sahīfah 1 Ishā'yā' al-nabī [Isaiah Translated by Mīrzā Ibrāhīm] pp [i], 156 24 cm *London* 1834 (306 32 B 27 contains the translator's autograph)

**306. 32. B. 26; 306. 32. B. 27; 306. 32. B. 28**

*Bible—Cont*

—The New Testament Part First [containing the Gospels of St Matthew and St. Mark] Translated by Syed N Jevad Sabat (al-'Ahd al-jadīd) pp [1], [1], vi, 180 27 cm. [Calcutta ?] 1809 Per. E. 33

—Paimān 1 jadīd The New Testament . translated from the original Greek into Persian, at Sheeraz, by the Rev Henry Martyn . with the assistance of Meerza Sueyid Ulee, of Sheeraz pp. [1], [1], 741 21 cm Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta 1816 306. 33. G. 16

—Kitāb al-muqaddas al-jadīd [Martyn's version 5th edition] pp [vi], 532 25 cm London 1856 306. 31. B. 33

—Injīl az Mattā The New Testament translated into the Persian language, by Lieutenant-Colonel R H Colebrook [St Matthew] pp [1], 83 31½ cm Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta 1805

306. 34. C. 31; 306. 34. C. 32; 306. 34. C. 33

— — [For a version of chapters 5-7 by W Chambers] Persian Moonshee. Part III 2

—Injīl 1 Yuhannā . [St John Persian and English texts] pp 45, 45 17 cm Oxford 1899 Per. B. 18

*Bichār mālāh 1 Fārsī*

*Vicāramālā.*

Bicknell (Hermann) [tr]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz.*

Bīdam Shāh Qalandar, Wārithī, Etāwī

*Fighān 1 Bīdam.*

Bīdūl ('Abd al-Qādir)

*Dīwān.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Nargistān.*

*Nikāt.*

*Ruqā'āt.*

Bigham.

*Mathnawī.*

Bihārī Lāl, Rājah, called Ufatī.

Bihishtī, Shīrāzī

*Mathnawī 1 Āshūb 1 Hindūstān.*

Bihārīn ash'ār, by H. Pazhmān.

[An anthology of Persian poetry. Arranged alphabetically according to authors] pp xvi, 971 22 cm Brūkhīm, Tcheran 1313 (1931) Per C. 164

***Bījaganita***, by **Bhāskara Ācārya**.

Bija Ganita or the Algebra of the Hindus By E Strachey  
[Translated from 'Atā' Allāh Rashīdī's Persian version of the  
Sanskrit *Bījaganita* With notes by S Davis] pp [i], [ii],  
119 27½ cm London 1813 Per. E. 109; Per. E. 110

**Bījū Dāsa**, called **Gauhar**.

***Bīkh*** ı ***Fārsī*** [anon]

[A vocabulary in verse of Persian, Arabic and Urdu words]  
pp 12 lth 23 cm Imāmī, Cawnpore 1874 2057/6

**Bikhabar**.

**Ghulam Ghauth**, called **Bikhabar**.

**Bī-khwud** (Śīṭala, Munshī)

***Kāshī-nāmah***.

**Bilimoriyā** (Jamshedjī Hormasji) [tr]

***Ruq'āt*** ı ***'Ālamgīrī***.

***Bīmār-nāmah*** [anon] [sq]

***Khawāb-nāmah***.

**Bīnūsh** (Murtadā ibn Ṣādiq 'Alī, Madrasī)

***Tadhkirah*** ı ***Bīnūsh***.

**Bird** (James) [tr]

***Mir'āt*** ı ***Ahmadī***.

***Bīsar-nāmah***, by **Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār**.

[A mystical poem] pp 16 lth 22 cm Masihā'i, Cawnpore 1266 (1850) 62/2

— [Other editions]

***Ganjīnah*** ı ***'irfān***. 2.

***Majmū'ah*** ı ***rahbar*** ı ***rāh*** ı ***haqq***. 7

**Bishārat 'Alī**, Maulawī, called **Khafā** [ed]

***Rubā'iyāt*** ı ***'Umar Khayām***.

**Bismil** ('Ubaid Allāh, Ahmadī)

***Hayāt*** ı ***Bismil***.

***Khātīm al-nabīyīn***.

20,000 ***farsakh*** ı ***sayāhat dar zīr ı bahr*** [tr]

***Vingt Mille Lieues sous les Mers***.

***Bīst maqālāh*** ı ***Qazwīnī***, by **Mīrzā Muhammad**.

[Twenty essays on literary and historical subjects Collected  
and edited by Pūr Dāwud With a preface in English by  
D J Irānī Part 1 (Part 2 edited by 'Abbās Iqbāl)]  
2 vols pp [iii], viii, 148, [2]; [ii], 2, 290, [1] 25 and 24 cm  
Fort Printing Press, Bombay, & Majlis, Teheran [1928],  
1313s (1934) Per. D. 145

**Bisutūn** ('Alī ibn Ahmad) [pref ]

*Kullīyāt ı Sa'dī.*

**Bland** (Nathaniel) [ed ]

*Ātīsh-kadah.*

*Makhzan al-asrār.*

— [tr ] *Century of Persian Ghazels.*

**Blatt** (H ) [ed ]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

**Blei** (Franz)

*Persische Dekameron.*

**Bloch** (Edgard) [ed ]

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh.*

**Blochmann** (Heinrich Ferdinand) [ed & tr ]

*Ā'in ı Akbarī.*

*'Arūd ı Saifī.*

— [ed ] *Haft āsmān.*

*Risālah ı tarānah.*

**Blunt** (W )

*Abstract.*

**Boettischer** (Paul Anton), afterwards **Lagarde** (Paul Anton)

*Persische Studien.*

**Bogdanov** (L ) [ed & tr ]

*Chihil tūtī.*

**Bohrā** (Valī-bhāi Badr al-Dīn) [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Book of Joseph and Zuleikhā* [tr ]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

*Book of Sindbād* [tr ]

*Sindbād-nāmah.*

*Boorhan Qatru.*

*Burhān ı qāṭi'.*

*Boostan*

*Būstān.*

*Bouston*

*Būstān.*

**Boutens** (P C ) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām*

*Bowers of Eloquence.*

*Hadā'iq al-balāghah.*

Braj Balab.

Vraja-vallabha.

Braj Mōhan

Vraja-Mōhana.

Brenton (Elizabeth Curtis) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt 1 Bābā Ṭāhir.*

Bricteux (Auguste) [ed & tr ]

*Sargudhasht 1 mard 1 khasīs.*

— [tr ] *Salāmān u Absāl.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

Briggs (General John) [tr ]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

*Tārīkh 1 Fırıştah.*

Brockhaus (Hermann) [ed ]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz.*

Brooke, Bibī

[*Key of the Hearts of Beginners.*]

Brown (Lieut -Col James) [tr ]

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat.*]

Browne (Edward Granville)

*Poems from the Persian.*

*Press and Poetry of Modern Persia.*

— [ed & tr ]

*Chahār maqālah.*

*Maqālah 1 shakhsī 1 sayāh.*

*Tārīkh 1 jadīd.*

— [ed & abrd tr ]

*Tārīkh 1 guzīdah.*

— [ed ]

*Lubāb al-albāb.*

*Nuqtah al-kāf.*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

— [tr ]

*Tārīkh 1 Tabaristān.*

*Tatimmah 1 qānūn 1 asāsī.*

— [abr tr ]

*Tārīkh 1 Jahān-gushā.*

Bruce (Rev Robert) [rev tr ]

*Bible.*

Brydges (Sir Harford Jones) [tr ]

*Ma'āthur 1 sultānīyah.*

Bū 'Alī Qalandar.

Abū 'Alī Qalandar.

*Buch des Kabus.*

*Qābūs-nāmāh.*

*Buhūr al-alhān*, by Naṣīr.

[An anthology of Persian poetry With a prefatory note on prosody] pp 335, [1] *lth* 21 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1914  
Per. C. 27

*Bulbul ı Shīrāz.*

[Selections from Sa'dī's prose and verse, edited with a life of Sa'dī in Urdu by Hāfiz Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad Ja'farī] pp [11], 159 *lth* 18½ cm Anwār ı Ahmadi, *Allahabad* [1928]  
Per. B. 97

Burckhardt (John Lewis)

*Travels.*

Burgess (James) [ed. tr]

*Tārīkh ı Sōrath.*

Burhān (Muhammad Husain ibn Khalaf, Tabrizī)

*Burhān ı qāti'.*

Burhān al-Dīn Khān, Kushkeki

*Kattagan ı Badakhshān.*

*Burhān al-ma'āthir*, by Tabātabā'i.

The History of the Nizam Shahi Kings of Ahmadnagar [Part II of the *Burhān al-ma'āthir*, in abridged translation] By Lieut-Colonel Sir Wolseley Haig (Reprinted from "The Indian Antiquary," Vol XLIX, pp 66-75, etc, Vol L, pp 1-8, etc, Vol LI, pp 29-36, etc, LII, pp 29-39, etc) pp [1], 226 29 cm *Bombay* 1923  
Per. F. 8

— [sel tr]

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty.*

*Burhān al-mut'ah*, by Abū 'l Qāsim Ridawī.

[A defence of the Shī'ite practice of temporary marriage] pp 76, [2] *lth* 22 cm Victoria Press, *Lahore* 1295 (1878)  
2544/2

*Burhān ı qāti'*, by Burhān.

Boorhani Qatiu, a Dictionary of the Persian language, explained in Persian with a short Grammar prefixed to which is added an Appendix by T Roebuck [assisted by various Indian scholars] pp [1], [1], vi [xii], [1], 11 1090 32 cm Hindoostance Press, *Calcutta* 1818 306. 29 E 5

— — [Third edition Edited by Hakīm Maulawī 'Abd l-Majīd] pp [11], [1], 797, 80, [2] 31 cm Medical Press *Calcutta* 1834 306 30 E. 9



*Burhān ı qāti'*, by **Burhān**—*Cont*

—*Burhān ı qāti'* [Another edition Edited by Muhammad 'Azīm Allāh] 2 vols pp 376, 536 *lth* 36 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1288/1871 306. 29. E. 1

*Burhān-ı Ma'āsır*

*Burhān al-ma'āthir.*

*Burning and Melting* [tr]

*Sūz u gudāz.*

**Burton** (*Sir Richard Francis*) [tr]

*Gulistān.*

*al-Bushrā lil-Shī'ah wa-ahl al-'azā'*, by **Andhar 'Alī**.

[A controversial pamphlet attempting to prove that the Shī'ite practice of mourning for the death of the Kerbala martyrs is unlawful] pp [1], 98 *lth* 22 cm Rifāh ı 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore* 1330 (1912) 3750/2

*Būstān*, by **Sa'dī**.

Boostan by Sheik Muslahuddeen Saudee of Sheraz To which is added a copious Commentary together with a Dictionary of such Words as are hard of meaning now compiled by Moolvy Jumnuzuddy pp [1], [1], 228 *lth* 27 cm Asiatic Lithographic Press, *Calcutta* 1828 306. 32. C. 11

— *Nuskah ı sahihah ı Būstān* [Another edition, with marginal notes from various sources Second edition] pp 229, [1] *lth* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, *Lucknow* 1268 (1852) 87/3

— [Another edition With marginal notes] pp 216 *lth* 27 cm *Rampur*, 1268 (1852) 78/3

— *Le Boustān de Sa'dī* Texte persan avec un commentaire persan [principally from *Surūrī*] publié par Ch H Graf pp viii, 479 27 cm *Vienne* 1858 306. 32. C. 9

— — [Another copy, on inferior paper and without gold borders] 306. 32. C. 10

— *Būstān* [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 138 *lth* 27½ cm *Gulzār, Allahabad* 1283 (1866) Per. F. 48

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 128 *lth* 27½ cm 'Alawī, *Lucknow* 1284 (1867) 666/8

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 135, [1] *lth* 24½ cm Mustafā'ī, [*Cawnpore*] 1284 (1867) 670/13

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 138 *lth* 26½ cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1868 306. 31. B. 4/2; 306. 31. B. 14/2

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 219 *lth* 27 cm Santa-prasāda, [*Arrah*] 1285/1868 863/21

*Būstān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont.*

- [Another edition] pp 216, wrappers *lith.* 20½ cm Matla' 1 nūr, *Lahore* 1868 797/11
- [Another edition] pp 216, wrappers *lith* 23 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1868 306. 33. E. 11
- [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 136 *lith* 24½ cm Mustafā'i, *Delhi* 1285 (1868) 663/11
- [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 135 *lith* 27 cm Hindū Press, *Delhi* 1285/1868 2208/1
- [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 332 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1869. 306. 32. C. 14
- [Another edition] pp 216 *lith* 23½ cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1869 Per. D. 303; 306. 32. A. 28
- The Būstān of Shaikh Mushihu-d-Dīn Sa'adī. Photographed from a MS prepared under the superintendence of J T Platts further collated and annotated by A Rogers pp [m], 24, [1], 275 25 cm *London* 1891 306. 32. C. 18; 306. 32. C. 19
- [Other editions]
- |                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 306. 32. C. 17 (1869) | 2182/2 (1875)         |
| 306. 33. E. 25 (1869) | 2183/1 (1875)         |
| 2035/1 (1869)         | 306. 33. E. 12 (1875) |
| 2179/1 (1869)         | 2105/7 (1876)         |
| 2208/2 (1869)         | 2180/1 (1876)         |
| 2208/7 (1869)         | 2204/1 (1876)         |
| 2029/1 (1869)         | 2208/3 (1876)         |
| 2038/1 (1869)         | Per. E. 106 (1876).   |
| 2034/2 (1870)         | 2335/1 (1876)         |
| 2208/8 (1871)         | 2205/7 (1876)         |
| 2083/1 (1872)         | 2181/1 (1877)         |
| 306. 33. E. 26 (1873) | 2179/8 (1877)         |
| 306. 33. E. 13 (1873) | 2208/4 (1877)         |
| 2065/3 (1873)         | 2208/5 (1877)         |
| 2066/2 (1874)         | 2209/1 (1877)         |
| 863/22 (1874)         | 2208/6 (1878)         |
| 2104/3 (1874)         | 306. 33 E. 24 (1881)  |
| 306. 32. C. 8 (1874)  | 302/3 (1886)          |
| 306. 31. F. 28 (1874) | 306. 32. B. 13 (1888) |
| 916/1 (1874).         | 306. 32 D. 22 (1888)  |
| 916/9 (1874)          | 682/5 (1893)          |
| 2066/3 (1875)         | 3723/1 (1905)         |
| 2082/1 (1875)         | Per. F. 50/1 (1916)   |
| 2178/1 (1875)         | Per. F. 22 (1931)     |

*Būstān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont*

- *Sharh* 1 *Būstān* [A copious running commentary compiled from various sources] pp 523 30½ cm Qādirī, [*Calcutta* 183 ?] 306. 29. D. 1
- *Bahār* 1 *Būstān* [The *Būstān*, with a running commentary by Munshī Tēkchand called *Bahār*] pp 494 *lith* 26 cm Mahmūd al-matābi', *Delhr.* 1301 (1884) 306. 30. A. 7
- *Carmen arabicum* . *Alnasaphi* Necno n persicum nimirum doctoris Saadi Shirazitae operis Pomarium dicti initium, ubi de deo t o m Edidit ac Latine vertit J Uri pp 25, [1]. 25 cm *Oxon.* 1770. 306. 47. G. 24
- *Beg* Ba-nām 1 *Jahān-dār* 1 jān āfarīn . [*Muntakhab* 1 *Būstān* Selected passages from the *Būstān*] pp 104 29 cm *Calcutta.* 1224/1810 306. 29. D. 17; 306. 32. D. 10/2
- *Darius and his Herdsman* A tale from the "Bōstān" [Edited and translated by F Falconer] (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for August, 1839) pp 4 22 cm [*London* 1839] 306. 33. F. 3/5
- *The Famine*, a tale from the Bōstān [edited and translated by F Falconer] (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for April, 1839) pp 3 20 cm [*London* 1839] E. 260/3
- *The Gem* A tale from the Bōstān [Edited and translated by F Falconer] (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for September, 1840) pp 5 20 cm [*London* 1840] E. 260/4; 306. 33. F. 3/9
- *The Saint and the Sinner* A Tale, from the Bostan of Sadi, translated and accompanied by the original Persian, with various readings . and notes, by F Falconer (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal* for December, 1839) pp [1], 8 21½ cm *London* 1839 306. 33. F. 3/2
- *Muntakhab* 1 *Būstān* [Selected passages] pp 88 *lith* 21½ cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1867 1014/11
- — [Another edition] pp 88 *lith* 21½ cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1868. 1014/12
- *Bāb* 1 *chahāram* u *haftam* 1 *kitāb* 1 *Būstān* [Chapters 4 and 7] pp 81 *lith* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1869 2037/1
- *Būstān* [Selections] pp 155 *lith* 22½ cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1876 2106/7
- [sel ]

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*  
*Guldastah* 1 *dānush.*

*Būstān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont*

— [sel ]

*Guldastah ı nathr u Guldastah ı nazm.*

*Intikhāb ı Fārsī ı nazm.*

*Muntakhabāt ı Fārsī.*

*Pīrāyah ı khīrad.*

— The Būstān by Shaikh Muslihu-d-Dīn Sa'dī Shīrazi, translated for the first time into prose, with explanatory notes and index, by Captain H Wilberforce Clarke pp viii, [ii], 424 25 cm London 1879 306. 32. C. 16

— Le Boustān ou Verger, poème persan de Saadī traduit pour la première fois en français avec une introduction et des notes par A C Barbier de Meynard pp xxxiv, [i], 387 [1], [1]. 18 cm Paris (Dijon printed) 1880. 306. 33 D 32

— Saadi's Bostan aus dem Persischen ubersetzt von F Ruckert pp viii, [i], 285 17½ cm Leipzig 1882 306. 31. F. 25

— The Bostan of Shaikh Sadī Translated into English by Ziaūddīn Gulam Moheiddīn Mūnshī . Revised by Rochfort Davies pp [iv], 282 21 cm Bombay 1889 306. 33. D. 3

— The Bustān of Sadī Translated from the Persian with an introduction by A Hart Edwards (Wisdom of the East Series) pp 124 17 cm London 1911 306. 31. F. 46

— Der Fruchtgarten von Saadī Aus dem Persischen auszugsweise ubertragen [into German verse] durch O M von Schlecht-Wssehrd pp 233, 1 plate 23 cm Wien 1852 306. 33. E. 14; 306. 33 E. 15

— Le Bostan Poème moral de Saadī Analyse et extraits par M Garcin de Tassy (Extrait No 6 de l'année 1859 de la Revue Orientale et Américaine) pp 24 21 cm Paris (Meulan printed) 1859 E 496/2

— Selections from the Bostan, or the Pleasure-Garden . literally translated with . notes . and a sketch of the life of the poet By Adalut Khan pp vi [i] xii 182 20½ cm Calcutta 1868 306 33. A. 25

— The Iqd-ı Manzūm or the Poetic Necklace, being the selections from the Būstān translated into literal English with notes . by Adālut Khān Second edition (carefully revised and corrected) pp [i] iv, xvi, 201. 21½ cm Calcutta 1876 306. 33 E 39

— The 'Iqd-ı Manzūm Third edition (carefully revised, improved and corrected) pp xii, [i] 191 21 cm Calcutta 1881 306 33. F. 11

*Būstān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont*

- Selections from the Bostan of Sadi, translated into English verse by D M Strong [together with a verse-rendering of an Ode of Ḥāfiz] pp [1], [1], [1], 11, [1], 56 17 cm *London* 1872. 11. G. 7
- A Few Flowers from the Garden of Sheikh Saadī Shirazī Being translations into English Verse of portions of the Būstān [by W M] pp 87. 16 cm *Calcutta*. 1877 306. 31. F. 35
- The Bustān of Sa'dī, introduction and chapter I Translated & compiled from various sources by Kaikhusru Barjorji J Lálá (Mistri's Persian Series, No 16) pp 6, [1], 86 22 cm *Bombay* 1890 306. 33. A. 17
- The Benefits of Kindness, by Shaikh Sa'dī of Shīrāz Being the second book of the Būstān Translated by G A Ranking pp v, [1], 44 17 cm. *Oxford* 1906 3754/2
- Stories from the Bustān of Shaykh Sa'dī, together with selections from Francis Gladwin's translation of Sa'dī's Gulistān, the former translated and the latter revised by R Levy . with a frontispiece by Cynthia Kent (The Treasure House of Eastern Story) pp xix, 159, [1], 1 plate. 22 cm. *London* 1928. Per. C. 116

— [tr sel]

*Fragments of Oriental Literature.*

*Būstān i Āwadh*, by Durgā-prasāda.

[A history of Oudh] pp 4, 284, 11 plates *lith* 27 cm  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1310/1892 306. 32. B. 22

*Būstān al-muhaddithīn*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Dihlawī.

[A review, illustrated with quotations, of the most important Arabic works on Muslim traditions] pp 126. *lith* 25 cm  
Nusrah al-matābī', *Delhi*. [12]93 (1876) 2113/3

— [Another edition] pp. 136. *lith* 25 cm Muhammadī,  
*Lahore* [1884] 86/5

*Būy i gul*, by Shibli Nu'mānī.

[Ghazals Edited by Muhammad Hasan] pp 32, wrappers  
*lith* 22 cm Anwār al-matābī', *Lucknow* [1922]

Per. D. 318/3

**Buzurg-Mihr** [ps]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

Casī Raja

Kāsi Rā'e.

*Les 144 Quatrains d'Omar Khayyam* [tr]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

Century of Persian Ghazels, by N. Bland.

A Century of Persian Ghazels From unpublished *Dīwāns*  
[*Gauharhā* 1 *nā-suftah* u *ghunchahā* 1 *nau shuḡuftah*. With  
biographical notices of the authors Edited by N B ] pp [1],  
[1], III, [1], [10], 41 25½ cm London 1851 306. 30. B. 4

Chach-nāmah, by 'Alī ibn Hamīd.

The Chachnamah, an ancient history of Sīnd, giving the Hindu  
period down to the Arab Conquest Translated from the  
Persian by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg 2 vols pp [1], [1],  
x1, 207, [1], [1], x1, [1], 346 23½ cm Karachi, 1900, 1902

Per. D. 331

Chaghāmāh 1 tahnīyat, by Muḥammad Afdal, called Afdal.

Chronogrammatic poems on the happy celebration of the  
coronation of their Imperial Majesties Composed by Nowab-  
zadah K M Afzal, the Persian poet of Dacca [With  
transliteration and translation] foll 6, [3] 34 cm part.  
lith Satārah 1 Hind Press, Calcutta 1329/1911

306. 29. D 9

— [Another copy, on silk with ornamental borders ]

305 28. H. 22

Chahār bāb, by Muḥammad Aḥl Allāh.

[An exposition of Sūfī beliefs and practices] pp 40 lith  
24½ cm Muḥammadī, Lahore 1288 (1871) 2044/1

Chahār darwīsh [anon ]

Chahār darwīsh 1 Fārsī [Stories] pp 288 lith 21 cm  
Ḥaidarī, Bombay. 1295 (1878) 306. 33. A. 28

Chahār gulzār, by Nithār 'Alī.

[A manual of rhetoric and prosody] pp 152 23 cm  
[Calcutta] 1250/1834 306 33. B. 19

[Another edition] pp 118 lith 24½ cm Muḥammad  
Ismā'il, [India] 1263 (1847) Per. D. 301

[Another edition] pp 66 lith 26 cm Muṣṭafā ī, Cawn-  
pore 1268 (1852) 80/3

— [Another edition] pp 56 lith 27½ cm Santa-prasāda,  
Arrah 1284/1867 682/3

— [Another edition] pp 82 lith 25 cm Sarkārī, Lahore  
1868 777/20

— [Other editions]

2047/1 (1868)	2218/2 (1877)
2442/5 (1869)	2338/1 (1877)
2109/2 (1872)	86/3 (1884)
2217/1 (1876)	681/1 (1893)
2220/3 (1877)	1481/7 (1896)

Chahār kitāb [anon ]

[Four tracts on Islamic Law, in verse and prose ] pp 232  
lth 22½ cm Peshawar. [1931 ] Per. D. 318/6

Chahār maqālah, by Nizāmi 'Arūdī.

Chahār Maqāla ("The four discourses") of Ahmad ibn 'Umar ibn 'Alī Nizāmī al-'Arūdī as-Samarqandī, edited, with introduction, notes and indices, by Mīrzā Muhammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn [with a preface in English by E. G. Browne] (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial XI, 1) pp xxiv, xxv, 459, [1] 24 cm Cairo & Leyden 1910 G. M. 11/1

— Majma' al-nawādir ya'nī Chahār maqālah [Edited with Urdu preface and footnotes, and an English glossary, by Firūz Hasan Bat] pp [i], xiv, 59, 13 lth 26 cm Karīmī, Lahore. [1924 ] Urdu F. 504

— [Edited with preface and footnotes by Maulawī Muhammad Rafī' Fādīl Deoband ] pp [u], 4, [i], 124 18 cm National Press, Allahabad 1932 Per. B. 176

— The Chahār Maqāla ("Four Discourses") of Nizāmī-i-'Arūdī-i-Samarqandī Translated into English by E. G. Browne [Reprinted from the *Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society*, July and October, 1899] [Asiatic Society Monographs, Vol VI] pp. [i], [i], 139 21 cm London (Hertford printed) 1900 ASM 6

— Revised translation of the Chahār Maqāla of Nizāmī-i-'Arūdī of Samarqand, followed by an abridged translation of Mīrzā Muhammad's notes . by E. G. Browne (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial XI, 2) pp xv, 184 24 cm London (Cambridge printed), 1921. G. M. 11/2

Chah-nameh

Shāh-nāmah.

Chaman i bī-nazīr, by Muhammad Ibrāhīm.

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poetry] pp 72, 312,  
1 plate lth 25 cm Haidarī, Bombay 1284 (1867)  
306. 29. A. 16

Chamanistān, by Ānanda-Rāma, called Mukhlis.

[Anecdotes, in imitation of Jāmī's *Bahāristān*] pp 68 lth  
25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1294/1877  
2446/4 ; Per. E. 45/2

Chambers (William) [tr ]

Regulations.

Champion (Joseph) [tr. sel ]

Shāh-nāmah.

Chahār chaman, by Chandarbhān Brahman [sel ]

*Persian Moonshee.* Part II 3

Chahār chaman, by Jhā'ō Lāl, called Mahjūr.

Nushhah 1 Chahar chaman mausūm bah Inshā 1 bahārīyah.

[Model letters] pp 40 *lith* 24½ cm Mahmūdī, [*Lucknow*]  
[1876] 2190/2

Chambers (W) [tr ]

*Bible*.—N T. St Matthew

Chand Gadhōk, Dīwān

*Dū ātīshah.*

Chandarbhān Rā'ē, called Brahman.

Chahār chaman.

*Mathnawī*.

*Chamsches Geschichtwerk*

*Tārīkh* 1 *Khānī*.

Chār bāgh 1 *kāmyābī*, by Imdād 'Alī.

[Poems in praise of the first four Calīphs] pp 32 *lith* 22  
cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1292 (1875) 2344/3

Chār chaman, by Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn, called Najīf.

Chār chaman 1 qānūn [A grammar of Persian] pp 39  
*lith* 25 cm Makhzan al-akhbār, *Madras* 1274 (1858)

670/6 ; 681/7

— [Another edition] pp. 40 *lith* 24½ cm Nizām al-matābī,  
*Madras* 1290/1873 670/6

Chār dīwār, by Ashraf al-Dīn Ahmad Khān.

Char Diwar, by Moulvi Syed Ashrafuddin Ahmad Khan  
Bahadoor [Essays on education, with a tribute to the  
author's deceased father, Saiyid Amir 'Alī] pp [1], ii, 9, 36  
*part lith* 23½ cm Ripon Press, *Calcutta* 1894 2045/2

Chār gauhar 1 *fitrat*, by Ghulām Zain al-'Abidīn.

Risālah 1 Chār gauhar . [An encyclopædia of the natural  
and divine sciences] pp 124 *lith* 19 cm Matba' 1 'azīm  
*Madras* 1276 (1860) 1015/1 ; 1015/2

Chār sharbat, by Qatīl.

[A treatise on Persian composition, followed by a short  
glossary and grammar of Turkī With marginal notes by  
Qādī Ghulām Hadrat and Muhammad Hādī 'Alī] pp 86  
*lith* 26 cm Muhammadi, *Lucknow* 1268 (1852) 680/12

Charmoy (François Bernard) [tr ]

*Sharaf-nāmah*.

Chashmah 1 'irfān, by Walī Rāma.

Mathnawī 1 Walī Rām mausūm bah Chashmah 1 'irfān [A  
religious poem] pp 10 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr.  
[*Lucknow*] 1875 2112/4



Chashmah i nūr, by Nūr Allāh Shāh.

[Poems in praise of Pīr ‘Abd al-Ghafūr and other Ṣūfī saints ]  
pp. 2, 104 *lith.* 15½ cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore*  
[1922 ] Per. A. 92

Cherikh Mohamamad Khatabānī. *Sa biographīe*

Sharḥ i ḥāl u ıqdāmāt i Shāikh Muḥammad Khayābānī.

Chēlā (Nūr Muhammad, Sayāl)

Tārīkh i Jhang Sayāl.

Cherefeddin Alī

Sharaf al-Din ‘Alī.

Chèref-nāmeḥ.

Sharaf-nāmah.

Chèref-ou’ddīne

Sharaf al-Din.

Chētan Shāh, Rā’ē

Majma’ al-bahrain.

Chhabēli Rāma.

Bārah māsah.

Chhatar Mal.

Dīwān i pasand.

Chhōṭubhāi B Abuvālā

Chihl asrār, by ‘Alī Hamadānī.

[Mystical poems Preceded by *Asrār al-akh̲yār*, a Ṣūfī tract  
by Abū Muhammad Hasan pp 48 *lith* 20 cm Muham-  
madī Steam Press, *Lahore* [1933 ] Per. B. 187/5

Chihl ḥadīth [anon ] [sq ]

Raudah al-Kubrawīyah.

Chihl tūtī [anon ]

Les Contes du Perroquet Texte persan publié et traduit  
pour la première fois en français par L. Bogdanov Texte  
persan. pp [1], 65, [1] *lith* 19½ cm *Paris* 1927

Per. B. 28

— Chihl tūtī [Another edition. Illustrated ] pp 39, [1]  
*lith* 25 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1346 (1928). Per. D. 130

Chīniyān.

[A popular geography of China, being Part 3 of *Tārīkh i milāl*,  
a world-geography Translated by Sayīd Ridā ‘Alī-zādah  
Published by Shēr Muhammad Afghān ] pp [1], 54 *lith*  
24½ cm Mufid i ‘āmm, *Lahore* 1344/1926 Per. D. 247

Chinese Chronicle

Raudah ūlī al-albāb.

Chini.

Ibrāhim Shirāzi.

Chirāgh al-Dīn Muhammad [tr ]

*Mufradāt ı Bıkramī.*

Chirāgh ı *hidāyat*, by Arzū [mg ]

*Ghiyāth al-lughāt.*

Chirāgh ı *hidāyat*, by Devī-sahāya.

[A Sūfī catechism ] pp 8 *lth.* 22 cm Rıfāh ı ‘āmm Press,  
*Sıyalkot.* [1876 ] 679/5

Chirāgh ı *īmān*

*Shabistān ı nikāt.*

Chirāgh-nāmāh, by Kāmīl [mg.]

*Qāf-nāmāh.*

Chiranjī Lāl, Bahadur [tr ]

*Khayālāt al-sanā’i’.*

Chīshhtāneḡ aur mu’ammā [anon ]

[Riddles in verse. Collected and edited by Saıyid Amjad ‘Alī ]  
pp [1], 48 *lth* 23 cm *Lahore* 1922 Per. D. 219

Chodźko (Alexander)

*Jang ı shahādat.*

*Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia.*

— [tr ] *Ta’ziyah.*

*Choux de vers tirés de la Khamsa* [sel ]

*Khamsah ı Nizāmī.*

Chondemır

Khawānd Amir.

*Chrestomathie Persane*, by C. Schefer.

*Chrestomathie Persane*, à l’usage des élèves de l’École Spéciale des Langues Orientales Vivantes publiée par Ch Schefer [Containing—Vol I (1) *Zafar-nāmāh*, precepts ascribed to Buzurg-Mıhr, said to have been translated from Pahlavı into Persian by Ibn Sınā, p 1, (2) extracts from *Tārīkh ı Bukhārā*, abridged by Muhammad Narshakhī from Muhammad Qubāwī’s version of the Arabic, p 29, (3) selections from *Fadā’ıl ı Balkh*, on Balkh, translated from the Arabic of ‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar, p 65, (4) extracts from *Latā’if al-tarwā’if*, anecdotes, by ‘Alī ibn Husam Wā’ız Kāshifī, p 105, (5) *Bayān al-adyān*, on religions, by Abū ’l-Ma’ālī Muhammad ibn ‘Ubad Allāh, p 131, (6) *Risālah ı Hātımīyah*, the tale of Hātım Tā’i, by Husam Wā’ız Kāshifī, p 173, (7) *Rāhah al-insān*, moral verses, by Sharīf, p 205 Vol II (1) Extracts from *Tārīkh ı āl ı Barmak*, history of the Barmecides, by ‘Abd al-Jalīl Yazdī, p 1, (2) extracts from *Tārīkh ı ālchī ı Nizām-shāh*, on the

history of northern Persian, by Kh̲w̲urshāh ibn Qubād, p. 55, (3) an extract from *Tārīkh ı jahān-gushā'ī*, by Juwainī, a history of Chingīz Khān, p. 105, (4) an extract from *Marzubān-nāmah*, fables, in Warāwīnī's recension of Marzubān ibn Rustam, p. 171, (5) *Maḡmū'ah ı rasā'il u makātīb*, selected letters by various authors, p. 201, (6) *Ash'ār ı mutanawwa'ah*, an anthology of poetry, p. 239 With notes ] (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes IIe série vol vii, viii) 2 vols pp xi, 243, [1], 232, viii, 292, [1], 290 26½ cm Paris (Vienne printed), 1883, 1885 305. 2. I. 3-4

**Christensen** (Arthur)

*Persiske Æventyr.*

—— [ed & tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

—— [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Chronicle of the Early Safawīs*

*Ahsan al-tawārīkh.*

*Chronique d'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabarī* [tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Tabarī.*

*Chronogrammatic poems*

*Chaghāmah ı tahnuyat.*

**Clarke** (Henry Wilberforce) [tr ]

*Būstān.*

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Classic Selections.*

Classic Selections from Persian Writers Vol I containing I Ukhlāque Muḡsumee [*Akh̲lāq ı Muḡsinī*], II Lyle o Muḡnoon [*Lailā u Maḡnūn* of Amīr Kh̲usrau], III Baharī Daunīsh [*Bahār ı Dānīsh*], IV Zuleiku [*Yūsuf u Zularkhā* of Jāmī], V. Inshae Abool Fuzul [*Inshā ı Abū 'l-Fadl*] pp [1], [1], 110, [1], 62, [1], 115, [1], 44, [1], 106 lith 28 cm Asiatic Lith Company's Press, Calcutta 1828 306. 34. C. 1

**Clouston** (William Alexander)

*Flowers from a Persian Garden.*

—— [tr ] *Sindbād-nāmah.*

—— [ann ]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

*Code of Gentoo Laws*

*Vivādārṇava-sētu.*

*Codex Vindobonensis*

*al-Abniyah 'an ḡaḡā'iq al-adwiyah.*

**Colebrook** (Robert H ) [tr ]

*Bible*.—N T St Matthew

*Collection of Proverbs*, by **T. Roebuck**.

A Collection of Proverbs, and proverbial phrases, in the Persian and Hindoostanee Languages Compiled and translated, chiefly, by . T Roebuck [and edited by H H Wilson] pp [1], [1], xxxi, 406, 397 23 cm Hindoostanee Press, Calcutta 1824 **306. 34. B. 20**

*Colonel Mohamad Taghi Khan (Biography of)*

*Sharh ı hāl ı Colonel Muḥammad Taqī Khān.*

*Commentationis de libro persico*

*Mihr u Mushtarī.*

*Compass of Truth*

*Risālah ı ḥaqq-numā.*

*Compendium of Ethics*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Complete episode of “ Shah Yazdagard Sheheriar ”* [sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Complete Glossary of Hikayat al-Latif*

*Hikāyāt ı laṭīfah.*

*Complete Translation of Saadi's Tayyibat (151-225)*

*Taiyibāt.*

*Conference of the Birds* [tr ]

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Contents of the George-Nameh*

*George-nāmah.*

*Les Contes du Perroquet*

*Chihil tūtī.*

**Cook** (Sir Edward)

*Khulāsah ı asbāb.*

**Coomaraswamy** (Ananda Kentish) [tr ]

*Sūz u gudāz.*

*Copy of the Poem*, by **S. K. Taskar**.

A Copy of the Poem in honour of the birthday of Her Most Gracious Majesty the Empress of India, by S K Tasker Second edition [With foreword by E Rehatsek ] (Dar madh ı Victoria) pp (1), (1), [2] 21½ cm Education Society's Press, Bombay 1879 **2454/5**

**Costello** (Louisa Stuart)

*Rose-Garden of Persia.*

**Court** (Lieut -Col Major Henry) [ed ]

*History of Persia.*

**Cranmer-Byng** (Launcelot) [tr.]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

— [tr ] *Gulistān.*

— [ed tr ]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Critical Studies in the Rubā'iyāt.*

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Croix** (Petis de la) [tr ]

*Zafar-nāmah.*

*Croxall's Edition of the Fables of Æsop*

*Æsop's Fables.*

**Crump** (L M ) [tr ]

[*Lady of the Lotus.*]

**Czillik** (Barthélemy)

**Bertalan** (Czillik)

*Cup Divine* [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Curiosities of Indian History*

*al-'Ajā'ib.*

*Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia.*

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Dabistān ı akhlāq*, by **Ulfat Husain.**

[A treatise on ethics in verse ] pp 428, 16, 4, 16 *lith* 27  
cm. Muhammadī, *Azīmahād* 1293 (1876) **2080/2**

*Dabistān ı Fārsī*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad.**

*Dabistan-i-farsi* Part I (II, III) [An elementary Persian  
reader] by M H Jalal-ud-dīn Ahmad Jafari 3 parts  
pp [1], 2, 95, [1], 4, 114, [1], 4, 123 *lith* 18 cm *Anwār ı*  
*Ahmadī, Allahabad* 1918 **Per. B. 93**

*Dabistān al-fursah*, by **Muhammad Nasir**, called **Fursah al-Daulah.**

[Collected poems Preceded by an account of the author by  
al-Ḥājj Mīrzā Ibrāhīm Adīb called Sākt ] pp 553, [1], 1  
plate *lith* 21 cm *Muzaffarī, Bombay* 1334 (1916)  
**Per. C. 45**

*Dabistān ı Māzdayasnī.*

[An account of the Mazdayasni religion, translated by Dādār  
ibn Dādūkhht from the Pahlawī Edited by Rustam and  
Khudā-rahm ] pp 350. *lith* 21½ cm *Muzaffarī, Bombay.*  
1376y (1907) **Per. C. 19**

*Dabistān ı madhāhib*, attr to Fānī.

[An account of Eastern religions and sects Edited, with glossary of rare words, by Naẓr Aṣhrāf, under the superintendence of W. B Bayley] pp 3, 545 28 cm [Calcutta] 1224/1809 306. 29. B. 5

— [Another edition Edited by Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad] pp 327, [1] lith 25 cm Bombay 1292 (1875) 306. 29. C. 34

— [Another edition] pp 396 lith 25½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1294/1877 2210/2

— [sel] [sq]

*Zarātusht-nāmāh.*

— The Dabistan, or School of Manners, translated with notes by D Shea and A Troyer, edited, with a preliminary discourse by the latter (Oriental Translation Fund) 3 vols pp [iii], [i], cxcvii, [i], 380, [1], [iii], 462, [iii], 386, [1] 25 cm London (Paris printed) 1843 306. 31. B. 11-13

— Scheik Muhammed Fani's Dabistan oder von der Religion der altesten Parsen Aus der Persischen Urschrift von Sir Francis Gladwin ins Englische, aus diesem ins Deutsche übersetzt von F v Dalberg pp 118 17½ cm Aschaffenburg 1809 306. 34. A. 28

— — Neue Auflage pp 118 17½ cm Bamberg und Würzburg 1817. E. 364/2

*Dābitāh dar tahsīl ı rābitāh*, by Mushtāq Aḥmad.

[A Ṣūfī tract Followed (p 23) by a *Takmilah*, by Aḥmad 'Alī] pp 32 lith 19 cm Army Press, Ludhiana 1893 1015/11

Dacosta (Lewis) [tr]

*Dīwān ı pasand.*

Dādāchandjī (Hōrmasjī Tehmaljī) [tr]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Dādār ibn Dādukht [tr]

*Dabistān ı Māzdayasnī.*

*Dāfi' al-aghlāt*, by Amān Allāh.

[A treatise in verse correcting mispronunciations of certain Persian words Edited by 'Abd al-'Alawī Nakrāmī and 'Abd al-Rahīm called Fauq] pp 49 lith 26 cm Hakīmah, [India] 1263 (1847) 87/5

*Dāfi' al-buhtān*

*Izālah al-shām.*

*Dāfi' al-manīyah wa-nāfi' al-barīyah* [anon ]

[On diet in cholera, being a summary of ch. 6 of the same (anonymous) author's *al-Shihāb al-thāqib*] pp [u], 100 *lth*. 26 cm 'Alawī, [Lucknow] [1874] 2081/1

*Dāfi' al-wabā'*, by **Wakīl Ahmaḍ**.

[On the plague and its treatment] pp 32 *lth* 24½ cm. 'Alawī, Lucknow 1284 (1867) 1481/4

— [Another edition] [sq ]

*Yāqūtī*.

*Dalā'il al-baul*, by **Yūsufī** [sq ]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id* (1869) 3

— [Another edition] [sq ]

*Mizān al-tibb*.

*Dalā'il al-nabd*, by **Yūsufī** [sq ]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id* (1869) 2

— [Another edition] [sq ]

*Mizān al-tibb*.

*Dalā'il ı fadā'il ı 'ilm*, by **Imdād al-'Alī**.

[A tract setting forth the advantages of learning] pp 16 *lth* 21½ cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1288 (1871) 2119/3

*Dalā'il ı sab'ah*, by the **Bāb**.

Le livre des sept preuves de la mission du Bab Traduction par A -L -M Nicolas pp [iii], xiii, 68 25 cm Paris 1902 306. 32. B. 18

*Dalā'il al-zafar fī tadhkīrah al-safar*, by **Muḥammad Ridā**.

[An account of the author's travels from India to Iraq] pp 48 *lth* 24½ cm Ja'farī, Lucknow [1893] 891/18

**Dalberg** (Johann Friedrich Hugo von) [tr ]

*Dabistān ı madhāhib*.

*Dalīl al-ihsān*, by **'Abd Allāh Multānī**.

[A guide to the religious life Compiled by the author's pupil, Mustaqīm ibn Ghīyāth al-Dīn Namaksārī] pp 68 *lth* 24 cm Sultānī, Lahore 1284/1868 1012/22

— [Another edition] pp 64 *lth* 24½ cm Sultānī, Lahore [1874] 2459/3; 2481/1

— [Another edition] pp 63 *lth* 24½ cm Mustafā'ī, Lahore [1876] 2113/5

— [Another edition] pp 63 *lth* 25 cm Mufīd ı 'āmm, Lahore 1322/1905 Per. E. 27/1

*Dalīl ı sāṭi'*, by **Muḥammad Mahdī**.

[An Urdu dictionary in Persian] pp 454, 6 *lth* 30½ cm. Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras 1268-1277 (1851-1860)

306. 31. D. 11; 306. 31. D. 12

*Damīmah ı Urdū Kullīyāt ı nazm ı Hālī*  
*Kullīyāt ı nazm ı Hālī.*

**Damīr** (Narāyaṇa Dāsa)  
*Dīwān.*

**Daniel**, the Prophet [ps ]  
*Kitāb ı Sarkhwāb.*

**Dānīshwār.**  
‘Abd Allāh Khān, called **Dānīshwār.**

*Dānustanihā*, by **A. K. Īrānī.**  
[A world-geography, with special reference to Persia ] pp 27,  
v, 1 map 16½ cm Hoor P Press, Bombay 1929  
Per. A. 85

**Daqā’iqī**, Marwazī [tr ]  
*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

*Dar madh ı Victoria.*  
*Copy of the Poem.*

*Dar rāh ı Hind*, by **Fakhr al-Dīn Shādmān.**  
[A historical sketch of India in the 18th century ] pp 40,  
covers 24½ cm Mihr, Teheran 1313 (1934) Per. D. 314

**Dārā Shukōh** (Muhammad ibn Shāh-jahān), Prince  
*Majma’ al-bahrain.*  
*Risālah ı haqq-numā.*  
*Rumūz ı tasauwuf.*  
*Safīnah al-aulyā’.*  
*Tarīqah al-haqīqah.*

—— [tr ]  
*Upanishads.*

—— [attr ]  
*Gulshan ı ma’rifat.*

*Dārāb Hormazyār’s Rivāyat*  
*Riwāyat.*

**Darby** (John) [tr ]  
*Zafar-nāmah.*

**Dard**, Mīr  
**Mīr Dard.**

*Dard ı dīl*, by **Mīr Dard.**  
Dard ı dīl u Sham’ ı mahfil [A miscellany on various  
Şūfī topics In the margin, *Sham’ ı mahfil*, a similar work by  
the same author ] pp 248 lith 26 cm Kabīrī, [India]  
1267 (1851) 94/2

*Darvus and his Herdsman* [sel ]  
*Būstān.*



*Dark al-ma'ārib fī ādāb al-lihā wa'l-shawārib*, by **Turāb 'Alī**.

[A treatise on Muhammadan ceremonial law especially as appertaining to the treatment of beard and moustache] pp 62 *lth* 29 cm [*India*] 1266 (1850) 93/1

*Darūr al-mubtadī*, by **Saif Allāh**.

[A Persian dictionary] pp 515. *lth* 23½ cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1288 (1871) 2057/1

*Darūriyāt ı dīniyah* [anon]

[An elementary treatise on the principles of Muslim theology Translated by Saiyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah] pp 148 *lth* 24½ cm. Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1345 (1927) Per D. 271

**Darwish 'Alī**, Maulawī [ed]

*al-Sihāh*.

**Darwish Muhammad**, Bukhārī [pref]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*.

*Daryā ı 'aql*, by **Gangā-prasāda**.

[A table of Persian verbs, followed by 16 model letters] pp 37 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1291/1874

2072/2

— [Another edition] pp 37 *lth*. 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1294/1877. 734/3

*Daryā ı latāfat*, by **Inshā' Allāh Khān** and **Qatīl**.

[A grammar and syntax of Urdu Edited by Ahmad 'Alī Gōpāmu'ī] pp [1], 4, 476, 4 23 cm Āftāb ı 'ālamtāb, *Murshidabad* 1257/1850 306. 31. B. 22

*Dasātīr* [anon]

The Desātīr or Sacred Writings of the ancient Persian Prophets, in the original tongue, together with the ancient Persian version and commentary of the Fifth Sasan, carefully published by Mulla Firuz bin Kaus . a copious glossary . an English translation . . and commentary 2 vols pp [1], [1], 316, [4], [1], iii, ix, 4, [1], 203, [1], 81 24 cm Courier Press, *Bombay* 1818 306. 32. A. 23-4

— The Desātīr reprinted by Dhunjeebhoy Jamsetjee Medhora With an appendix containing the discussion on the Desātīr [by A Troyer] pp [1], 13, 190, [2] 21 cm *Bombay* 1887 306. 33. E. 9

*Dasātīr kitāb ı asmānī nīst*, by **R. Sūran**.

[A discussion of the nature of the *Dasātīr*, in which the author seeks to establish that it is not a work of divine origin, but nevertheless of great merit] pp 34 18 cm Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay* 1928 Per. B. 85

*Dāstān ı Amīr Hamzah* [anon ]

[The romance of Amīr Ḥamzah ibn ‘Abd al-Muttalib ] pp 239 *lth* 27 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1327 (1909)

306. 32. B. 35

— [Another edition Illustrated ] pp 240 *lth* 28 cm Steam Press, *Lahore* 1332 (1914)

3727/2

— [Another edition ] pp 240 *lth* 28 cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1930

Per. F. 30

*Dāstān ı dām-gustarān*, by Ṣan‘atī-zādah.

[Jild ı duwam A historical romance of the first Arab invasion of Persia Part 2 only ] pp viii, 135, [1] 20 cm Majlis, [Teheran] 1304s (1925)

Per. C. 133/2

*Dāstān ı ghamm*, by ‘Azim Nawāz Khān.

Kitāb ı Dāstān ı ghamm [An account of the martyrdom of al-Husain ibn ‘Alī ] pp 252 *lth* 21 cm Jāmi‘ al-akhbār, *Madras* 1259 (1843)

306. 33. E. 7

*Dāstān ı ghazwah ı Husain*

*Hamlah ı Haidarī.*

*Dāstān ı jahān*, by Muḥammad Zamān Khān.

[Travels, with historical sketches of places visited ] pp 8, 16, 392, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Nizāmī, *Badaon* [1911 ]

3734/4

*Dāstān ı Masīh*, by H. Xavier.

Historia Christi persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata, a P Hieronymo Xavier, Soc Jesu Latine reddita & animadversionibus notata a Ludovico de Dieu pp [1], [xxii], 636, [4] 19 cm *Lugdun Batavorum* 1639

306. 33. D. 29/1

*Dāstān ı San Pedro*, by H. Xavier.

Historia S Petri persice conscripta, simulque multis modis contaminata Latine reddita, & brevibus animadversionibus notata, a Ludovico de Dieu pp [1], [vi], 144 19 cm *Lugdun Batavorum* 1639

306. 33 D. 29/2

*Dāstān ı turktāzān ı Hind*, by Nasr Allāh Khān, called Daulat Yār Jang

[A history of India with biographies of the Muhammadan invaders ] 5 vols pp [ii], 46, 53, 518, 2, 3, 1 portrait, 2, 37, 586, 4, [ii], 2, 20, 460, 4, [ii], 2, 28, 469, 4, 433 *lth* 24½ cm *Bombay* 1309/1892

Per. E. 66-70

*Dastanbūī*, by Ghālīb.

[An account of the Indian Mutiny ] pp 61 *lth* 23½ cm Literary Society, *Bareilly* 1871

2193/1 ; 2332/1

*Dāstānhā ʾī Īrān ʾi qadīm*, by **H. Pirniyā**.

[Tales from ancient Persian history, being a supplement to the author's *Īrān ʾi bāstānī*] pp [iv], iv, 167, 1 corr slip 26 cm Majlis, Teheran. 1307s (1928). **Per. D. 49**

**Dastgirdī** (Wahīd) [ed.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmāh*.

*Dīwān ʾi Adīb al-Mamālīk*.

*Jām ʾi jam*.

*Makhzan al-asrār*.

**Dastūr** (*Khudā-yār Shahriyār*)

*Kharuh ʾi āwīzḥah*.

— [ed. & tr.]

*Dīwān ʾi Nashāt*.

*Dastur al-ʿamal*

*Regulations*.

*Dastūr al-ʿamal*, by **Ghulām Mustafā**.

*Kitāb ʾi Dastūr al-ʿamal barāyi shādī u ghammī* [Regulations for weddings and funerals designed to discourage extravagant expenditure in connection with these ceremonies by the Muslims of Kashmir] pp [i], 24 lth 17 cm Partāb Press, Srinagar 1969v (1912) **3755/2**

**Dastūr Dārāb Pālan**.

*Fardīyāt-nāmāh*.

*Khulāsah ʾi dīn*.

*Dastūr al-ʿilāj*, by **Sultān ʿAlī**.

[A medical manual] pp 330 lth 27 cm Hindū Press, Delhi [1869 ?] **2032/1**

*Dastūr al-inshāʾ*, by **Muhammad Fāʾiq**.

*Inshā ʾi Fāʾiq* [Model letters] pp 72 lth 20 cm Delhi [184 ?] **105/6**

— *Dastūr al-inshāʾ* [Another edition] pp 46 lth 23 cm Qādirī, Meerut 1266 (1850) **51/8**

— [Another edition] pp 36 lth 25 cm Mustafāʾī, Cawnpore 1266 (1850) **83/7**

— [Another edition] pp 30 lth 25½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow [1866] **100/10**

— [Other editions]

2071/2 (1869)

2220/9 (1875)

2072/3 (1871)

2102/2 (1876)

669/14 (1874)

2188/13 (1875)

2069/3 (1875)

**Per. F. 45** (1930)

2070/3 (1875)

*Dastūr al-inshā'*, by **Yār Muhammad**.

[Letters Edited by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ahmad] pp 246 30 cm  
*Calcutta* 1251 (1835) **306. 34. D. 1**

— *Inshā* 1 Yār Muhammad [Another edition] pp 260 26 cm  
[*Calcutta*] 1264 (1848) **306. 29. C. 16**

**Dastūr Kai-qubād Māhyār.**

*Petition and Laudatory Poem.*

*Dastūr al-mahabbah*, by **Lakṣmī-Narāyana**.

[A love-story in verse] pp 22 *lth* 26 cm Mustafā'ī,  
*Lucknow* 1259 (1843) **89/5 ; 96/3**

*Dastūr al-maktūbāt*, by **Naunīdhī Rā'ē**.

[Model letters] pp 18 *lth* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore*  
1268 (1852) **88/11**

— [Another edition] pp 20 *lth* 26 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*  
1271 (1855) **137/1**

— [Another edition] pp 27 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow* 1285/1868 **2047/2**

— [Other editions]

**2188/3** (1868) **891/20** (1874)

**2072/4** (1873) **2069/4** (1875)

**2190/4** (1873) **2071/3** (1875)

**2070/4** (1873) **2330/1** (1876)

**2188/4** (1873) **2102/3** (1876)

*Dastūr al-mubtadī*, by **Ṣafī ibn Nasīr**.

[A treatise on the Arabic verb in the form of a catechism  
Marginal notes] pp 57 *lth* 26 cm Muhammadi, [*Luck-*  
*now*] 1260 (1844) **69/2**

— [Another edition] pp 60 *lth* 26 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow* 1869 **2050/8**

— [Another edition] pp 60 *lth* 26½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
[*Cawnpore*] 1287 (1870) **2050/4**

— [Another edition] pp 72 *lth* 25 cm Fakhr al-matābī',  
*Lucknow* 1326/1908 **3742/2**

**Dastūr Nāmdār Īrānī** [tr]

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum.*

*Dastūr 1 Sa'ādat*, by **Ahmad Sa'ādat**.

[An elementary spelling and reading book Illustrated] pp  
48 *lth* 21 cm Muẓaffarī, *Bombay* 1306s (1927)

**Per. D. 89**

*Dastūr al-subyān*, by **Naunīdhī Rā'ē**.

[Model letters for beginners] pp 28 *lth* 25 cm Mustafā'ī,  
*Cawnpore* 1266 (1850) **83/1**

*Dastūr al-subyān*, by Naunīdhī Rā'ē—Cont

—[Another edition] pp 30 *lith* 26½ cm Muhammadi,  
Cawnpore 1267 (1851) 78/5

—[Another edition] pp. 28. *lith.* 26½ cm. Mustafā'ī, Cawn-  
pore 1269 (1853). 664/6

—[Another edition]  
*Majmū'ah 1 Fārsī.* 7

—[Other editions]

79/20 (1854)	2030/6 (1870)	2188/6 (1875)
148/1 (1854)	2045/1 (1871)	2190/6 (1875)
100/9 (1866)	2070/5 (1873)	2071/4 (1875)
1482/3 (1867)	2188/5 (1873)	672/13 (1875)
111/6 (1867)	863/26 (1873)	665/6 (1875)
661/2 (1868)	863/27 (1874)	2072/5 (1875)
671/5 (1869)	891/20 (1874)	2102/12 (1876)
672/3 (1869)	2220/4 (1874)	2188/7 (1876)
680/4 (1869)	2190/4 (1874)	2191/6 (1876)
2069/5 (1869).	2190/5 (1874)	2191/5 (1877)
2191/3 (1869)	2190/7 (1874)	2191/7 (1877)
2047/10 (1870).	2191/5 (1874)	2189/4 (1877)
2045/9 (1870).		

*Dastūr 1 'ushshāq*, by Fattāhī.

Dastur-1-'Ushshāq "The Book of Lovers" The Allegorical  
Romance of Princess Husn (Beauty) and Prince Dil (Heart) by  
Muhammad Yahya ibn Sībak known as Fattāhī of Nīshāpur  
Edited by R S Greenshields pp [i], [i], [iv], 416, [iv], [i],  
[i] 21 cm London (Berlin printed) 1926 Per. C. 35

*Dastūr al-wuzarā'*, by Khwānd Amīr [sel]  
*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 12

*Dastur 1 zindagānī.*  
*Akhlāq.*

Datta (Mahābhārata) [ed]  
*Qissah 1 Kām rūp.*

Daudpota, Professor [tr]  
*Taiyibāt.*

Daulat Rā'ē ibn 'Izzat Rā'ē  
*Inshā 1 Daulat Rām.*  
*Mir'āt 1 daulat 1 'Abbāsīyah.*

Daulatshāh ibn Bakhtīshāh, 'Alā'ī, Samarqandī  
*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

Daulat Yār Jang.  
Naṣr Allāh Khān, Nauwāb, Bahādur.

Dauletschah.

**Daulatshāh.**

**Daumer** (Georg Friedrich) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Daurah ı jughrāfiyā ı mukhtasar ı ‘Ālam*, by **Abū Tālib Khān**.

[An elementary school-geography Illustrated ] pp 52 *lith*  
28 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1345 (1927) **Per. E. 73**

**Davies** (Rochfort) [rev ]

*Būstān.*

**Davis** (Rev )

*History of England.*

**Davis** (Frederick Hadland)

*Jāmī.*

— [tr ] *Mathnawī ı ma’ nawī.*

*Davis’s History of England*

*History of England.*

**Davy** (Major William) [tr ]

*Tuzūkāt ı Tīmūrī.*

*Dawābit ı Fārsī*, by ‘**Abd al-Ḥaqq**, Maulawī

Zawābit-ı-Fārsī, or, A Persian Grammar in Oordoo (Sarf u nahw ı Fārsī mausūm bah Dawābit ı Fārsī ) (Lees’s Persian Series No 1 ) pp 71, [1] 18 cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1869 **Per. B. 180**

*Dawābit al-sarf*, by **Ghulām Murtadā**

[A short Arabic syntax Edited by Muhammad Yār ] pp 16  
*lith* 25 cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1289 (1872). **2094/7**

*Da’wah al-am̄r*

*Tuhfah al-mulūk.*

**Dawānī.**

**Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī.**

Dawlatshāh

**Daulatshāh.**

[*Dawn-Breakers*], by **Nabīl**.

The Dawn-Breakers, Nabīl’s narrative of the early days of the Bahá’í revelation Translated from the original Persian and edited [with a historical introduction] by Shoghi Effendi pp lxiii, [1], 685, 21 plates 25 cm *New York (Kingsport, Tennessee printed)*, 1932 **Per. E. 64**

**Dāwud** (Yuhannā) [tr ]

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

[*River of Life.*]

*Sūz u gudāz.*

Dāwud ibn Abī 'l-Fadl Muhammad (Abū Sulamān) **Banākī**.

Dayāla-dāsa (Śrī Bābā), called **Sag** ı **kushwari**.

*Qasīdah* ı *'ishq* ı *haqīqī*.

Dayā-nātha Wafā, Kashmīrī, Barēlī

*Mathnawī* ı *gul u bulbul*.

Dayā-Rāma, Kashmīrī, called **Ganjū**.

*Tawajjuh* ı *ta'līm*.

De (Vrajendra-nātha) [ed and tr ]

*Tabaqāt* ı *Akbarī*.

*De Delhi à Cawnpore*, by **F. Maynard**.

Sar-gudhasht ı Mistress Hortestet [A Persian translation of  
Maynard's novel] pp 175, [1] *lth* 21½ cm Muzaffarī,  
*Bombay*. 1325 (1907). **Per. C. 10**

*De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus* [sel ]

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

De Silva (Don Henry), called **Hakim Mattias**.

*Mujarrabāt* ı *Farangī*.

Defoe (Daniel)

*Robinson Crusoe*.

Defrémery (Charles) [tr ]

*Gulistān*.

*Raudah al-ṣafā'*.

*Dehestani's Faraj-ba'da 'sh-shedda*

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shuddah*.

*Desātīr*

*Dasātīr*.

*Description of the province of Fars*

*Fārs-nāmah*.

*Description topographique et historique de Boukhara*

*Tārīkh* ı *Bukhārā*.

Dēv Singh, called **Shākīr** [tr ]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

Devillers (Charles) [tr ]

*Dīwān* ı *Hāfiz*.

Dēvī-prasāda, Munshī

*Intikhāb* ı *nādirah*.

Dēvī-sahāya.

*Chirāgh* ı *hidāyat*.

Dhabhar (Erwād Bahmanjī Nasarvānjī). ed ]

*Ṣad dar*.

**Dhakā' Allāh Khān** ibn Ishāq ibn Ismā'il.

*Qarābādīn* ı *Dhakā'ī*.

*Dhakā'ī sih hıjrī*

*Qarābādīn* ı *Dhakā'ī*.

*Dhakhīrah al-'amal* [tr ]

*Analysis.*

*Dhakhīrah Dhī 'l-Qarnain*, by **Muhammad ibn Khālīd**.

*Majmū'ah* ı *tilasm* ı *Iskandar*.

*Dhakhīrah al-'ibād li-yaum al-ma'ād*, by **Muhammad Kāzım**.

[A catechism on points of Shī'ite law, based on the *responsa* of Muhammad Taqī Hā'irī ] pp 159, [1] *lth* 26 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1327 (1909) **306. 32. F. 7**

— [Another edition ] pp [ı], 263, [1] *lth* 24 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* [1919] **Per. D. 29**

*Dhakhīrah* ı *Khwārazmshāhī*, by **Jurjānī** [abr ]

*Khuff-ālā'ī*.

*Dhakhīrah al-mulūk*, by 'Ali **Hamādānī**.

[A treatise on the duties of kings as prescribed in the Qur'ān and Traditions ] pp 308 *lth* 25 cm *Lahore* 1323/1905 **3737/3**

*Dhakhīrah al-'uqbā fī dhikr fadā'il a'immah al-hudā*, by 'Ashiq 'Ali **Khān**.

[An exposition of Shī'ite doctrines ] pp 78 23½ cm *Calcutta* 1253 (1837) **705/2**

**Dhanjībhai Jamshēdjī Mēdhōrā** [ed ]

*Dasātīr*.

*Dharma-Simha-kā vṛttānta*

*Qissah* ı *Şādıq Khān*.

**Dhauqī**, Bılgrāmī

*Shakaristān* ı *khayāl*.

*Dhikr al-asfiyā'*, by **Gul Muhammad**

[An account of the later Sūfī orders, with narratives on the authority of Muhammad 'Āqıl With an appendix by Muhammad Najm al-Dīn Followed by *Silsilah* ı *Chishtīyah*, an account of the Chishtī order in verse by Ghulām Farīd ] pp 238 *lth* 24 cm Rıdawī, *Delhi* 1312 (1894) **1481/5**

*Dhikr* ı *Mīr*, by **Mīr Taqī**, called **Mīr**.

[The autobiography of Mīr Taqī Edited with an Urdu preface by Maulawī 'Abd al-Haqq ] pp 6, xx, 153, covers 21 cm Anjuman Urdū Press, *Aurangabad* 1928 **Per. C. 61**

**Dhū 'l-Faqār** (Husain ibn 'Alī, **Shirwānī**)

*Dīwān*.



**Dhū 'l-Faqār 'Alī**, Maulawī [ed ]

*Farhang 1 Rashīdī.*

Dhunjeebhoy Jamsetjee Medhora

**Dhanjībhāi Jamshēdjī** Medhōrā.

*Dialogue of the Gulshan-i-Rāz* [tr ]

*Gulshan 1 Rāz.*

*Diary kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia* in 1878 [tr ]

*Rūz-nāmah 1 safar 1 duyum 1 Farangistān.*

*Diary of H M the Shah of Persia . . .* A D 1873

*Rūz-nāmah 1 safar 1 Farangistān.*

*Dībāchah 1 Dīwān 1 Ghurrah al-kamāl*, by **Ḥamīd al-Dīn**.

[An introduction to the study of the poetry of Amīr **Khusrau**, and especially of his *Dīwān* called *Ghurrah al-kamāl* ] pp 96, wrappers *hth* 21 cm Qaisarī, *Delhi* [1914 ]

Per. D. 16/4

**Did** (Muhammad 'Azīz al-Dīn, Muhammadpūrī)

*Taqwīm al-ash'ār.*

**Dieu** (Ludovicus de)

*Rudimenta Linguæ Persicæ.*

— [tr ] *Dāstān 1 Masīh.*

*Dāstān 1 San Pedro.*

**Diez** (Heinrich Friedrich von) [tr.]

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

**Dihustānī** (Husain ibn As'ad) [tr ]

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shuddah.*

**Dildār 'Alī** ibn Muhammad Mu'īn, Husainī, Nasirābādī

*Husām al-Islām.*

*Ṣawārim al-hai'āt.*

*Dīn mas'alah*, by **Muhammad Walī Mirzā**.

*Qā'idah 1 Fārsiyān.* 3

**Dina-dayāla**, Agent of Bhopal

*Armaghān 1 bī-bahā.*

**Dina-nātha** [tr ]

*Mahābhārata.*—Bhagavad-gītā

**Dīnshāh** Fardūnjī **Mullā**.

**Dīnshāh** Jijībhāi **Īrānī**.

*Diplom.*

Diplom des Sonnenlowenorders (Abgedruckt aus dem XV Band der Jahrbucher der Literatur) [Text and translation of a diploma of Fath 'Alī **Shāk** conferring on Joseph von

Hammer the order of the Lion and the Sun ] pp 4 21 cm  
[n p n d ] E. 264/9

*Dissertation*, by **Karāmat 'Alī**.

A Dissertation on the Sabbath and Tidal Motions in  
English and Persian pp [1], [1], 103 20½ cm Baptist  
Mission Press, Calcutta 1874 306. 33. D. 10

*Dwān-e-Hāfez* [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*.

*Dīwān ı Abū 'Alī Qalandar*, by **Abu 'Alī Qalandar**.

Tarjamah ı manzūm ba-zabān ı Panjābī ma' asl ı Fārsī ı  
Dīwān ı Hadrat Shāh Sharaf al-Dīn Bū 'Alī Qalandar [Poems,  
with interlinear Panjabi metrical translation by Muhammad  
Shāh al-Dīn] pp 96, wrappers *lth* 25 cm Muslim  
Printing Steam Press, Lahore [1915 ] 3741/2

— *Miftāh al-ghaib* [The poems, with an Urdu commentary and  
biography by 'Atā Muhammad Nizāmī and Habib Allāh Mazhar  
Nizāmī] pp 321, wrappers *lth* 23½ cm Ashraf Barqī  
Press, Suiyalkot 1933 Per D. 333

*Dīwān ı Abū 'l-Faraj Rūnī*, by **Abū 'l-Faraj Rūnī**.

Dīwān ı Ustād Abū 'l-Faraj Rūnī [Collected poems Pub-  
lished as a supplement to the 6th annual of the *Majallah ı*  
*Armaghān* Edited by Professor Chaikine] pp 179, [1] 24  
cm Shūrāwī, [Teheran] 1305s (1926) Per. D. 48

*Dīwān ı Adīb al-Mamālīk*, by **Adīb al-Mamālīk**.

"(Divan)" Œuvre complète (Poésies) du célèbre Poète con-  
temporain Mirza sadeghe khan Adibel-Memalek Amiri Publié  
avec un commentaire par Vahid Dastgherdı (Dīwān  
ı kāmıl ) pp [iii], xlv, 756, 24 24½ cm Armaghān,  
Teheran 1312s (1934) Per D. 330

*Dīwān ı Ahrār*, by **Ahrār**.

Gulshan ı asrār [Collected mystical poems Followed by a  
*shajarah* of the Naqshbandī order in verse, and several  
*qasīdahs* in honour of famous Sūfīs Edited by Shāh Abū 'l-  
Khair Dihlawī] pp 50 *lth* 25 cm Civil and Military  
Organ Press, Ludhiana 1327 (1910) 3731/2

*Dīwān ı Ahqar*, by **Ahqar**.

[Collected poems Preceded by a biography of the poet in  
Urdu by Nizāmī Badā'unī] pp 104, [6], wrappers *lth* 17½  
cm Nizāmī Press, Badaon 1926 Per. B. 78

*Dīwān ı 'ajā'ib u gharā'ib*, by **Amjad 'Alī**.

Dīwān ı Urdū u Fārsī ı 'ajā'ib u gharā'ib [Collected poems,  
in Urdu and Persian] pp [1], 148 *lth* 29 cm Jām ı  
Jamshīd, Agra 1266 (1850) 306. 34 C. 28

*Dīwān* ı *‘Ājiz*.

*Lakhlakhah* ı *gulāb*.

*Dīwān* ı *‘Alīm*, by *‘Alīm*.

[Collected poems] pp 268 *lth* 25 cm *Qayūmī, Cawnpore* [1913] **3741/1**

*Dīwān* ı *Amīr Pāzawārī*, by *Amīr Pāzawārī*.

*Beitrage*. II *Theil*

*Dīwān* ı *Amjad*, by *Amjad ‘Alī*.

[Collected poems] pp 152, wrappers *lth* 24 cm *Kalamī, Calcutta* [1909] **Per. D. 2**

*Dīwān* ı *Amīr Khusrāu*, by *Amīr Khusrāu*.

*Dīwān* ı *Nihāyah al-kamāl* [A collection of poems Edited with an introduction by Sayyid Yāsīn ‘Alī Nizāmī] pp 240, wrappers *lth* 22½ cm *Qaisariyah, Delhi* 1332 (1914) **3749/3**

— *Amīr Khusrāu-e-Dehlavī* (Odes 1-60) The text with an introduction literal translation, and notes By A O Koreishī pp iv, xxx, 90, 28 23½ cm *Mustafā’i, Bombay* 1316/1901 **2182/11**

*Dīwān* ı *‘Andalīb*, by *‘Andalīb*.

*Diwan-i ‘Andalīb* . Edited under the supervision of Lieut - Col D C Phillot by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi pp [i], [i], 160 27 cm *Habl al-matīn, Calcutta* 1908 **306. 30. C. 11**

— [Another edition Edited by Muhammad Ḥasan] pp 64, wrappers *lth* 18 cm *Anwār al-matābi’, Lucknow* 1343 (1925) **Per. B. 142**

— [Another edition Edited by Sayyid ‘Abd al-Wāsi’ Ja’fari With a glossary] pp 56, 27, wrappers *lth* *Anwār al-Ahmadī, Allahabad* [1926] **Per. B. 155**

*Dīwān* ı *Ashraf*, by *Ashraf*.

[Collected poems] pp 104 *lth* 24½ cm *Anwār al-absār, Allahabad* 1290 (1873) **2065/4**

*Dīwān* ı *Asirī*, by *Asirī*.

[Collected poems] pp 124, wrappers *lth* 25 cm *Ilāhī, Agra* 1322 (1905) **Per. E. 25/2**

*Dīwān* ı *ātish bī-dūd*, by *Naval Kisōra*, called *Faqir Chand*.

[Mystical poems] pp [ii], 34 *lth* 24½ cm *Mahishar Press, Farrukhabad* [1908] **3745/1**

*Dīwān* ı *Bābā Tāhūr*, by *Bābā Tāhūr*, called *‘Uryān*.

[Collected poems, mostly quatrains With his *Kalāmāt* ı *qisār*, Arabic maxims on mystical themes Edited with a life of the

poet by Āzād Hamadānī Published as a supplement to the seventh annual of the *Maḡallah i Armaghān* ] pp [1], 126, [1], covers 20 cm. Firdausī, [*Teheran*] 1306s (1927)

Per. C. 124

*Dīwān i Badī'*, by **Badī'**.

[Collected poems] pp 168, 16. *lth* 26 cm Nādirī, *Bombay* 1334 (1916)

306. 32. F. 8

*Dīwān i Bāhū*, by **Bāhū**.

[Collected poems] pp 12 *lth* 25½ cm Matla' al-nūr, *Lahore* 1875

2477/2

— [Another edition, with 2 additional poems] pp 24 *lth* 25 cm Muslim Printing Press, *Lahore* [1916]

Per. E 25/3

— [Another edition] pp 44, wrappers *lth* 25 cm *Lahore*, [1919]

Per. E. 26/3

— [Another edition With interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Muhammad Nizām al-Dīn Multānī] pp 48 *lth* 24½ cm Firūz Printing Works, *Lahore* [1930]

Per. D. 136

*Dīwān*, by **Bayram Khān**.

The Persian and Turki Dīvāns of Bayram Khān, Khān-khānān, edited by E. Denison Ross (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 189) pp v, 91 25 cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1910

B. I. 189. 189\*

*Dīwān i Bakhtiyār Ūshī*, by **Bakhtiyār Ūshī**.

[Mystical poems] pp 226 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1904

Per. E. 25/4

*Dīwān i balāghat-'unwān*

*Dīwān i Diyā' al-Dīn Khālid*.

*Dīwān i Bāqī*, by 'Abd al-Bāqī.

[Mystical poems Edited by Saiyid Muhammad Nāsir Dihlawī] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Delhi Printing Works, *Delhi* 1920

Per. D. 164

*Dīwān i Bīdīl*, by **Bīdīl**.

[Collected poems] pp 376 *lth* 25½ cm Hasanī, *Bombay* 1292 (1875)

306. 29. A. 20

— [Another edition On the margin, the *Nikāt* of Bīdīl] pp 258 *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1292/1875

2065/5

— [Another edition of the foregoing] pp 258 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1294/1877

2214/7

— [Another edition The *ghazals* in the text, with the *qasīdahs* in the margin] pp 160 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadi Steam Press, *Lahore* 1933

Per. E. 115/2

*Dīwān 1 Damīr*, by **Ḍamīr**.

[Collected poems] pp 53, wrappers *lith* 25 cm **Rūdawī**,  
*Delhi* 1891 **2039/4**

*Dīwān 1 Dard*, by **Mīr Dard**.

[Collected poems] pp 148 *lith* 25 cm **Ansārī**, *Delhi*  
1309 (1892) **2034/3**

*Der Dwan des grossen lyrischen Dichters*

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz*.

*Dīwān 1 Dhū 'l-Faqār*, by **Dhū 'l-Faqār**.

A Facsimile of the Manuscript . of *Dīwān 1 Zu 'l-Fakār*  
The Collected Poems of **Zu 'l-Fakār Shirwānī** Edited with an  
Introduction by E Edwards pp [viii], 466 24 cm *London*  
1934 **Per. D. 293 ; Per. D. 327**

*Dīwān 1 Diyā' al-dīn Khālid*, by **Diyā' al-Dīn Khālid**.

*Dīwān 1 balāghat-unwān 1 Maulānā al-Shaikh* **Diyā' al-**  
**Dīn Khālid** [Poems] pp 99 20½ cm [*Constantinople*]  
1260 (1844). **Per. C. 36**

*Dīwān 1 Diyā'ī*, by **Diyā'ī**.

[Collected poems] pp 121, [1] *lith* 21½ cm **Muzaffarī**,  
*Bombay* 1330 (1912) **Per C. 14**

*Dīwān 1 Falakī*, by **Falakī**

**Falakī-1-Shirwānī** *Dīwān* Edited by **Hādī Hasan** [with a  
foreword by E D Ross] (*Dīwān 1 Muhammad Falakī*  
*Shirwānī*) (James G Furlong Fund Vol ix) pp [iii], [1],  
ii, 83 [1] 27½ cm *London* 1929 **JFF. 9**

*Dīwān 1 Fidā'ī*, by **Nasr Allāh Khān**, called **Fidā'ī**.

[Collected poems Vol 1, *Ghazaliyāt* Vol 2, *Qasā'id*]  
2 vols pp 20, 400, 1 plate, 336 *lith* 24½ cm [*Bombay*]  
1310 (1892-3) **Per. D. 68-69**

*Dīwān 1 Fighānī*, by **Fighānī**, called **Sakkākī** and **Bābā 1 Shu'arā**.

[Collected poems Edited with a preface in Urdu by Professor  
**Mana-Mōhana Lāl Māthar Dīhlawī**] pp [1], [1], [ii], 251, 29  
*lith* 24½ cm 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore* [1932]  
**Per. D. 151**

— *Les Perles de la Couronne* Choix de poésies de **Baba Féghanī**  
traduites par **Hocéyne-Azad** (*Bibliothèque orientale*  
*Elzévirienne* Vol lxxvii) pp [ii], xxi, 144 16 cm *Paris*  
(*Le Puy en Velay* printed) 1903. **306. 34. A. 47**

*Dīwān 1 Furqānī*

*Kulliyāt 1 Furqānī*.

*Dīwān 1 Gauhar*, by **Gauhar**.

[Collected poems] pp 95 *lith* 25 cm **Nūr al-anwār**,  
*Shahabad* 1881 **665/2**

*Dīwān ı Ghani*, by Ghani.

[Collected poems, edited with preface by Muhammad 'Alī Māhır] pp 144 *lith* 27 cm Mustafā'ī, *Lucknow* 1261 (1845) **89/7; 98/2; 3738/4**

— [Another edition] pp 143 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1285/1869 **101/2**

— [Other editions]

**2204/2** (1876)

**2441/7** (1878)

*Dīwān ı Ghuyāthī*, by Ghuyāthī.

[Poems Followed (p 125) by *Ganj ı Makhfī*, selected poems by Makhfī, and (p 137) *Nasā'ih ı Luqmānī*, an anonymous moral tract in verse] pp 160 *lith* 26 cm *Lahore* 1924

**Per. E. 91**

— [Another edition] pp 160 *lith* 26 cm Rahmānī, [*Lahore* 1933]. **Per. E. 111/10**

*Dīwān ı Girāmī*, by Girāmī.

[Collected poems] pp 216, wrappers, 1 plate *lith* 24½ cm 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore* [1932 ?] **Per. E. 111/1**

*Dīwān ı Gōyā*, by Gōyā.

Bandagī-nāmah ı Bhā'ī Nand Lāl [Poems] pp [1], 32, [1] 22 cm *lith* Rājput Printing Works, *Lahore* 1912.

**3753/2**

— Prem phulwarī [The *Dīwān* in Gurmukhī characters, with interlinear Panjabī translation] pp v, 102 24½ cm *Amritsar* [1913] **Per. D. 186**

— Prēm patārī [Selections, with Panjabī metrical translations in Persian and Gurmukhī characters by Bābā Vraja-vallabha Singh] pp [1], [1], [1], 123, wrappers *lith* 23½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1912 **3748/4**

— — [The same, with Panjabī verse-translation] pp 112, 1 plate 20½ cm National Art Printing Press, *Lahore* 1920 **Per. C. 125**

*Dīwān ı Hadrat ı Ghauth ı A'zam*, attr to Jilānī.

[Poems, by a poet using the *takhallus* Muhyī] pp 56 *lith* 23 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1286/1869 **661/5**

— [Other editions]

**2105/9** (1871)

**2065/6** (1872).

**1012/21** (1872)

**3741/3** (1914).

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*, by Hāfiz.

The Works of Hafez with an account of his life and writings pp [1], 16, foll 157 28 cm Upjohn, *Calcutta* 1791

**306. 29. B. 18**

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz*, by **Hāfiz**—*Cont*

- [Another edition] pp 310, [1] *lith* 24 cm Asiatic Lithographic Press, *Calcutta* 1241/1826 **306. 33. B. 4**
- [Edited, with the preface of Muhammad Gulandām, by Badr 'Alī 'Azīmābādī] pp 320 31 cm [*Calcutta*] 1243 (1827) **306. 29. D. 10**
- [Edited by G R Jervis and others] pp 648 *lith* 25 cm *Bombay* 1244/1828 **306. 29. C. 24**
- [Another edition] pp [1], 310 *lith* 22 cm *Cawnpore* 1831 **306. 33. A. 34**
- [Another edition] foll [252] *lith* 18½ cm [*India*, 18<sup>2</sup>] (Some pages are missing at the end) **Per. B. 171**
- Die Lieder des Hafis. Persisch mit dem Commentare des Sudī herausgegeben von H Brockhaus 3 vols pp [1], xii, 320, [1], [1], [1], 320, [1], [1], 272 26 cm *Leipzig* 1854-60 **306. 29. C. 19**
- Der Diwan des grossen lyrischen Dichters Hafiz im persischen Original herausgegeben, ins Deutsche metrisch übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von V von Rosenzweig-Schwannau 3 vols pp xii, 834, 595, 584 23 cm *Wien* 1858-64 **306. 33. E. 30-2; 306. 33. E. 33-5**
- [Another edition, including some additional odes] pp 404 *lith* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1283-5 (1866-9) **306. 29. C. 20; 306. 31. B. 16**
- [Another edition, with Gulandām's preface] pp 296 *lith* 25 cm Muhammadī, *Delhi* 1286 (1869) **306. 30. B. 8**
- [Another edition, with Gulandām's preface Edited by Jalāl al-Dīn and 'Alā' al-Dīn] pp 28, 332 *lith* 22 cm Haidarī, *Bombay* 1287 (1870). **306. 33. C. 15**
- [Another edition, with marginal notes, and a glossary of words and phrases, by Muhammad Ashraf 'Alī] pp 376, 32 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1891 **306. 29. A. 26**
- Tarjamah 1 manzūm ba-zabān 1 Panjābī [The *Dīwān*, with an interlinear Panjabi verse-translation by Maulawī Muhammad Shāh al-Dīn Qādirī Sarwarī] 2 pts pp 127, covers, 76, covers *lith* 24½ & 26 cm Mashhūr 1 'ālam & Mansūr Presses, *Lahore* [1923], [1925] **Per. D. 279; Per. E. 90**
- Dīwān 1 Hāfiz mutarjam [The *Dīwān*, with an interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Mīrzā Jān] pp 612 *lith* 28 cm Fārūqī, *Delhi* [1907] **3722/1**

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*, by **Hāfiz**—*Cont*

—*Dīwān ı Hāfiz mutarjam* [The *Dīwān*, with an interlinear Urdu translation and notes by Khwājah Muhammad 'Ibād Allāh, of Amritsar. Preceded by a biography of the poet, and a *Fāl-nāmah* based on the *Dīwān*] pp [i], 144, 846 *lth* 28 cm Rotary Printing Works, *Lahore* [1924] **Per. F. 34**

—[Another edition Edited with a preface by Sayyid 'Abd al-Rahīm Khalīkhālī] pp [u], xxxv, [i], 275, 8, 80 23½ cm Barādarān ı Bāqır-zādah, *Teheran* 1306s (1927) **Per. D. 44**

—[Other editions]

<b>Per. C. 170</b> (1871)	<b>667/3</b> (1884)
<b>306. 29. A. 13</b> (1872)	<b>306. 29. B. 1</b> (1885)
<b>306. 29. A. 21</b> (1872)	<b>306. 33. E. 6</b> (1885)
<b>306. 29. A. 4</b> (1872)	<b>Per. C. 1</b> (1918)
<b>306. 33. B. 14</b> (1876)	<b>Per. D. 18/3</b> (1918)
<b>306. 33. F. 27</b> (1876)	<b>Per. D. 203</b> (1928)
<b>306. 29. A. 6</b> (1883)	<b>Per. E. 112/1</b> (1932)
<b>306. 32. B. 16</b> (1883)	<b>Per. E. 112/2</b> (1932)

Commentaries —

—*Sharh ı Dīwān ı Hafiz* [The *Dīwān*, with an anonymous Urdu commentary] pp 934 *lth* 24 cm *Indra* [1874] **306. 32. A. 9**

—*Gulbun ı ma'rifat* [The *Dīwān*, with Urdu translation and commentary by Muhammad Ismā'il Khān] Part 1 pp 320 *lth* 27½ cm Fadl ı matābī', *Moradabad* 1322/1904 **Per. F. 4/1**

—*Badr al-shurūh* [The *Dīwān*, with a Persian commentary by Badr al-Dīn Akbarābādī Edited by 'Abd al-Ahad Muhammad] pp 2, 754 *lth* 25 cm Muṣṭabā'ī, *Delhi* 1321/1904 **Per. E. 25/5**

—*Lisān al-ghaib* [A detailed Urdu commentary on the *Dīwān*, by Mīr Walī Allāh Parts 2, 3, 4 only] pp 399, 399, 16, 428 *lth* 25 cm Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore* 1916-18 **Per. E. 24**

— — [Another edition Part 4 only] pp 428 *lth* 25 cm 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore* 1932 **Per. D. 155**

Selections —

—*Specimen poeseos persicae, sive Muhammedis Schems-eddini notioris agnomine Haphyzi Ghazelae, sive Odae sexdecim ex initio Divani depromptae, nunc primum latinitate donatae, cum metaphrası ligata & soluta, paraphrası item ac notis* [By Count C E A de Rewiczki] pp xlviii, 162, [1] 18 cm *Vindobonae* 1771 **306. 34 A. 12**



*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*, by **Hāfiz**—*Cont*

- A Specimen of Persian Poetry, or Odes of Hafez, with an English Translation and Paraphrase Chiefly from the Specimen Poeseos Persicae of Baron Revisky . by J Richardson pp [1], xv, 68 24 cm *London* 1774 **306. 33. B. 3**
- Ketab Laléhzar, az Dīvanı Hafez Select Odes, from Hafez, translated into English verse by J Nott pp [1], [1], xv, xii, [viii], 104. 26 cm *London* 1787 (This copy lacks 27 pages at the end ) **306. 30. B. 5**
- Persian Lyrics, or scattered poems, from the Dīwan-i-Hafiz with paraphrases in verse and prose, a catalogue of the Gazels as arranged in a manuscript in the Chetham Library at Manchester, and other illustrations [By J H Hindley] pp [1], [ii], 98, ix, [1], 54 27 cm *London* 1800 **306. 30. C. 5**
- — [Another copy, lacking the last section of 54 pages ] **306. 30. B. 2**
- Dīwān ı Hāfiz [Odes *a-t*] pp [1], [1], 64 *lith* 24 cm Hashmah ı faid, *Siyalkot* [18 ?] **110/1**
- Odes of Hāfez, 400-500, with numerous explanatory notes by Pestanjı Cooverjı Taskar pp 114, 34 20½ cm Education Society's Press, *Bombay* 1887 **306. 33 D. 13**
- Tuhfah ı bī-nazır [Select odes, with interlinear Hindi metrical translation by Ghulām Haidar] pp [ii], 65 *lith* 23 cm Khādim al-ta'lim, *Lahore*, 1895 **2055/8**
- — [Another edition] pp 62, wrappers *lith* 22½ cm Khādim al-ta'lim Steam Press, *Lahore* 1921 **Per. D 218**
- Ā'inah ı ma'rıfat [Selected odes, with interlinear Urdu and Panjabı metrical versions by Ghulām Haidar] pp 84, wrappers *lith* 22½ cm Newal Kishōr Steam Press, *Lahore* 1911 **3749/1**
- Hafiz-Odes 1-75 (From Radif-i-Mim) Edited with translation, introduction, meanings, allusions, notes By Chhotubhai B Abuvala and Md Hasibullah Qureshy pp [iv], 118, 40, [1] 24 cm Anglo-Vernacular Printing Press, *Ahmedabad* 1914 **306. 30 H. 2**
- Haftād u panj ghazal Hafiz Odes 1-75 (Radif-e-Dāl) [Edited with introduction and prose translation by] K B Irani [and] D J Irani pp xvii, 54, 42 *part lith* 21½ cm British India Press, *Bombay* 1335 (1917) **Per. C. 153**
- — [Another copy, Persian text only ] **Per. C. 157**

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz*, by **Hāfiz**—*Cont*

—Hafiz (Odes 1-75) (Radīf-e-Ya) [Edited with introduction, translation and notes by] K B Iranī [and] D J Iranī pp xii, 34, 29, wrappers 24½ cm British India Press, *Bombay* [1919] **Per. D. 289**

—Hafiz (Odes 1-75) (2nd Edition, thoroughly revised and re-written) [By] K B Iranī [and] D J Iranī pp xvii, 48, 30 24½ cm British India Press, *Bombay* 1925 **Per. D. 140**

—Dīwān 1 Hāfiz [Select odes, with an Urdu verse-translation by Ghulām Muhammad called ‘Abd Followed by *Faryād 1 ‘Abd* (or *Guldastah 1 ‘ushshāq*), an Urdu poem by ‘Abd] pp 88, covers *lth* 25½ cm Rūz-bāzār Electric Press, [Amritsar] 1921 **Per. E. 76**

—Hafiz’ Odes 1-75 With introduction, life of the author, translation and full notes by Prof M J Thakur pp 59, [2], 27 24½ cm Surat City Printing Press, *Surat* 1925 **Per. D. 137**

—Hafiz Odes 369-443 (75 odes of Radīf-e-Mim) With Persian text, full translation, exhaustive introduction, and complete notes by Khodabax B Iranī and D J Iranī pp xxxiv, 84, 45, [1] *part lth* 21 cm Muẓaffarī & Hoor Presses, *Bombay* 1345 (1927) **Per. C. 71**

—[Selections from the *Dīwān*, with interlinear Panjabī verse-translation by Muhammad Bāqir] pp 72, 8 *lth* 23 cm *Lahore* [192 ?] (This copy lacks a title-page) **Per. D. 217**

—Hafiz-Radīf-e-Dal (Odes 118 to 192) Second edition Completely re-written and corrected [by] K B Iranī [and] D J Iranī pp xiv, 14, 83, wrappers 24 cm Hūr, *Bombay* 1931 **Per. D. 319/4**

—[sel]

*Life and Times of Hafiz.*  
*Persian Anthology.*

—Sharh 1 Dīwān 1 Hāfiz [Select odes, with a Persian commentary by Muhammad Sādīq ‘Alī Lakhnawī] pp 348 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1293/1876 **2178/2**

—Sharh 1 Yūsufī 1 Dīwān 1 Hāfiz [Selected odes, with Urdu translation and commentary by Muhammad Yūsuf ‘Alī Shāh Chushtī] pp 5, 145 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1893 **734/10**

Translations

- Der Dīwān von Mohammed Schemsed-dīn Hafis Aus dem Persischen zum erstenmal ganz übersetzt von J von Hammer.  
2 vols pp [1], [1], [1v], xlii, [1], [1], 454, [1], [1], 574 17 cm  
*Stuttgart & Tübingen* 1812-3 **306. 34. A. 24-5**
- The Dīwān . translated for the first time with critical and explanatory notes with a note on Sūfī, ism, and with a life of the author, by H Wilberforce Clarke (The 'Awārifu-l-Ma'ārif by Shaikh Shihābu-d-Dīn Sahrwardī, translated into Persian by Mahmūd bin 'Alī al-Kāshānī Translated out of the Persian into English, by H W Clarke) 2 vols pp xlv, 494, [1v], 495-1011 28 cm  
*Calcutta* 1891 **306. 32. C. 4-5; 306. 32. C. 6-7**
- Les Poèmes Érotiques ou ghazels de Chems ed dīn Mohammed Hāfiz en calque rythmique et avec rime à la persane accompagnés d'une introduction et de notes l'après le commentaire de Soudī par Arthur Guy Tome premier (Les joyaux de l'orient Tome II) pp xxxviii, 278, 1 plate 20 cm  
*Paris* 1927 **Per. C. 44**
- Hafis Eine Sammlung persischer Gedichte Nebst poetischen Zugaben aus verschiedenen Volkern und Landern - Von G F Daumer pp [1], [ii], x, 318 18 cm *Hamburg* 1846  
**306. 34. A. 26**
- Hāfiz of Shīrāz selections from his poems, translated from the Persian by H Bicknell [Edited by A S Bicknell] pp xix, [ii], 384, 3 plates 28 cm *London* (*Hereford* printed) 1875  
**306. 31. C. 1**
- English Translation and Explanatory Notes of Fifty Odes of Hafiz, 251-300 by H T Dadachanji pp iv, [1v], 36 21 cm *Bombay*, 1889 **797/1**
- Ghazels from the Divan of Hafiz done into English by J H McCarthy pp vii, 151, [1] 18 cm *London* 1893  
**306. 31. F. 15**
- Divān-e-Hāfez Translated into English (Odes 151-200) with introduction and life of the poet by Krishnalal M Jhaveri pp 50 21 cm *Bombay* [1895] **1263/2**
- Translation and notes of Hafiz Odes 201-250 by Moulvi Syed Sirajuddin pp [1], 68 21 cm *Camp Poona* 1896 **1263/1**
- Poems from the Divan of Hafiz translated by G L Bell pp 151, [1] 19½ cm *London* 1897 **306. 31. F. 7**

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*, by **Hāfiz**—*Cont*

- Poems from the Divan of Hafiz translated by Gertrude Lowthian Bell with a preface by E Denison Ross pp 175, [1] 19 cm  
*London* 1928 **Per. B. 31**
- Versions from Hafiz, an essay in Persian metre by W Leaf pp [1], [1], [1v], 76 21½ cm *London* 1898 **306. 31. F. 1**
- Hafiz the Persian Lyric Poet [by] R P [Select versions with a short preface] (Roses of Parnassus No 13) pp [1], [1], [1v], 16, [2], [1] 18½ cm *Edinburgh & London* 1904  
**306. 31. F. 12**
- Hafiz the Prince of Persian Lyric Poets [Another edition of the foregoing] (The Persian Poets No 2) pp [24] 13½ cm *Edinburgh & London* 1905 **306. 34 A. 44**
- Odes from the Divan of Hafiz Freely rendered from literal translations by R le Gallienne pp xxvii, [1], [1], 194 22 cm *London (Norwood, U S A, printed)* 1905  
**306. 31. G. 1**
- The Rubá'iyát of Hāfiz translated with introduction by Syed Abdul Majid Rendered into English verse by L Cranmer-Byng (Wisdom of the East Series) pp 60 17 cm *London* 1910 **306. 31. F. 40**
- Selections from the Rubaiyât & Odes of Hāfiz rendered into English verse by a member of the Persia Society of London, together with an account of Sûfi mysticism pp 147 25½ cm *London (Edinburgh printed)* 1920 **Per. E. 12**
- Memories of Hafiz [being selected odes translated into English] by R Obbard pp [1], [1], iii, 57, [1] 21½ cm *Lahore* 1921 **Per. C 149**
- More Memories of Hafiz [being a further selection of odes translated] by R Obbard pp [1], [1], iv, 81, [1] 21½ cm *Lahore* 1922 **Per. C. 150**
- Les Ghazels de Hafiz traduit de persan [by] C Devillers pp 164, [1], [1], 1 plate 16 cm *Paris* 1922 **Per. A. 9**
- Hafiz av Shiraz [Selected odes, translated into Norwegian by] B Aagaard pp 101, [1], [1], 1 plate 19 cm *Oslo* 1927 **Per. B. 27**
- Hafiz, the Tongue of the Hidden An attempt to transfuse into English rubáiyát the spirit of the Persian poet, as felt by Clarence K Streit With a foreword, a proem, an epilogue, a sketch of the life of Hafiz and a note on this adaptation pp 96, [1] 20 cm *New York* 1928 **Per. C. 39**

*Dīwān i Ḥasan*, by **Ḥasan**.

[Poems] pp 82 *lth* 22½ cm. Islāmīyah Steam Press,  
*Lahore* 1328/1910 **3749/2**

— *Dīwān i Mullā Ḥasan* [Another edition] pp. 80. *lth* 22½  
cm Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore* [1931] **Per. D. 318/4**

— — [Another edition Followed (pp 78-80) by the *Rubā'iyāt*  
of Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī 'l-Khaīr] pp 80 *lth* 22 cm  
*Peshawar* 1934 **Per. C. 190**

*Dīwān i Hīlālī*, by **Hīlālī**.

[Collected poems] pp 52 *lth* 26 cm Sultān al-matābī,  
[*Lucknow*] 1263 (1847). **87/7; 3724/1**

— [Another edition] pp 156 *lth* 27 cm. Newal Kīshōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1273 [*i e.*, 1873]. **2082/2**

— [Other editions]

**666/1** (1889) **2182/1** (1899). **Per. F. 50/2** (1903)

*Dīwān i Ibn Yamīn*, by **Ibn Yamīn**.

Ibn' Jemīn's Bruchstücke Aus dem Persischen von Ottokar  
Maria Freiherrn von Schlehta-Wssehrd pp 191 23½ cm  
*Wien*. 1852 **306. 34. B. 32**

— Ibn Yamīn *Persice* Ibn-i-Yamīn 100 short poems The  
Persian text with paraphrase by Brigadier-General E H Rod-  
well pp xiv, 48 25½ cm *London* (*Hertford* printed) 1933  
**Per. E. 107**

*Dīwān i 'Ishqī*, by **'Ishqī**.

[Poems Edited with preface by R Sūran] pp 232, 1 plate,  
covers 21 cm Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay* 1309s (1930)  
**Per. C. 176**

*Dīwān i Jamāl al-Dīn*, by **Jamāl al-Dīn Qutb Aḥmad**.

[Collected poems Vol 2 only] pp 232 *lth* 25 cm  
*Chashmah i faid*, *Delhi*. 1889. **794/27**

[*Dīwān i Kamāl al-Dīn*], by **Kamāl al-Dīn**.

The Hundred Love Songs of Kamāl al-Dīn of Isfahan Now  
first translated from the Persian by L H Gray and done into  
English verse by E W Mumford pp 74, [1] 20 cm  
*London* (*Edinburgh* printed) 1903 **306. 33. D. 27**

*Dīwān i Khākī Khurāsānī*, by **Khākī Khurāsānī**.

An Abbreviated Version of the Diwan of Khākī Khorasani  
Persian text, edited with an introduction, by W Ivanow  
(Islamic Research Association No 1) pp [1], ii, 20, 128  
*part lth* 21 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* (and *Calcutta* printed)  
1933. **Per. C. 161**

*Dīwān* ۱ *Khāzin*, by **Khāzin**.

[Poems] pp 147, [1] *lth* 21 cm. Mustafā'ī, *Bombay*.  
1344/1926. **Per. D. 92**

*Dīwān* ۱ *Khwājah Šāhib*, by **Khwājah Šāhib**.

[Collected poems Edited by Saiyid Muhammad A'zam] pp  
115 *lth* 24½ cm Mujtābā'ī Press, *Lahore* 1903

**Per. E. 28/1**

*Dīwān* ۱ *Mahtāb*, by **Mahtāb**.

[Collected poems] pp. 170 *lth* 23½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow* 1287 (1870) **2055/4**

*Dīwān* ۱ *Mā'il*, by **Mā'il**.

[Collected poems] pp 213, 25, wrappers *lth* 24 cm  
Zubdah al-nazā'ir, *Allahabad* 1889 **683/6**

*Dīwān* ۱ *Makhfi*, by **Makhfi**.

[Collected poems] pp 156 *lth* 24½ cm *Cawnpore* 1268  
(1852) **138/7 ; Per. D. 8**

— [Another edition] pp 128 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow* 1290/1873 **2065/7**

— [Another edition] pp 128 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow* 1293/1876 **2183/2**

— [Another edition] pp 128 *lth* 26 cm Mashhūr ۱ 'ālam  
Press, *Lahore* 1345/1927 **Per. E. 79**

— [sel] [sq]

*Dīwān* ۱ *Ghiyāthī*.

— The Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa The first fifty ghazals rendered  
from the Persian by Magan Lal and J D Westbrook with an  
introduction and notes (Wisdom of the East Series) pp 112  
17 cm *London* 1913 **306. 31. F. 47**

— The Tears of Zebunnisa, being excerpts from the Divan-ı Makhfi  
metrically rendered into English by P Whalley pp 94, [1]  
15½ cm *London* 1913 **306. 31. F. 48**

*Dīwān* ۱ *Maulā-dād*, by **Maulā-dād**.

[Collected poems Edited with a preface in Urdu by Nauwāb  
Asad Allāh Khān] pp 175, wrappers *lth* 24½ cm *Lahore*  
[1926] **Per. D 280**

*Dīwān* ۱ *Mazhar*, by **Mazhar**.

[Collected poems] pp 83 *lth* 19½ cm Asiatic Society,  
*Calcutta* 1267 (1851) **2104/6**

— [Collected poems, edited by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān  
Followed (p 89) by *Kharītah ۱ jawāhir*, an anthology compiled  
by Muh 'Abd al-R] pp 170 *lth* 27 cm Mustafā'ī,  
*Cawnpore* 1271 (1855) **77/4**

*Dīwān 1 Mazhar*, by **Mazhar**—*Cont*

—*Dīwān 1 Mazhar 1 Khān-khānān u Khārā'it 1 jawāhir* [Another edition of the preceding] pp 142 *lth* 26 cm Kānshī Rām, *Lahore* [1922] **Per. D. 177**

*Dīwān 1 Minuchihri*, by **Minuchihri**.

Menoutchehri Poète persan Texte, notes et introduction historique par A de Biberstein Kazimirski pp viii, 413, 124 24½ cm *Paris* (*Leide* printed) 1886

**306. 29. C. 25**

*Dīwān 1 Mīr Yār 'Alī*, by **Mīr Yār 'Alī**.

[Collected poems With marginal notes] pp 82 *lth* 26 cm Sultān al-matābi', [*Lucknow*] 1266 (1850) **99/1**

*Dīwān 1 Muftī*, by **Muftī**.

[Collected poems] pp 300, 8, 2, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Panjābī, *Lahore* 1291 (1874) **2481/7**

*Dīwān 1 Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī*, by **Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī**.

*Dīwān 1 Hadrat 1 Khwājah Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī* [Collected poems] pp 93 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*] 1285/1868 **662/12**

— [Another edition] pp 93 *lth* 26½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1288/1871 **2038/2**

— [Another edition] pp 94 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1875 **2183/3**

— [Another edition] pp. 92. *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lahore*. 1886 **662/1**

— [Another edition] pp 66 *lth* 25 cm 'Azizī, *Lahore* [1904] **Per. E. 26/4**

— [Another edition] pp 80 *lth* 25 cm Nāmī, *Lucknow* 1327/1909 **3731/3**

— [Another edition] pp 68 *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadi Steam Press, *Lahore* [1934] **Per. E. 115/3**

*Dīwān 1 Nānak Shāh*.

*Diwan-i-Nanak Shah*, or, Persian translation of the Sukhmani transcribed and published by S Ganda Singh pp [i], 8, 104, vii *part lth* 20½ cm Wazir-i-Hind Press, *Amritsar* 1935 **Per. C. 189**

*Dīwān 1 Nashāt*, by **Nashāt**.

[Collected poems, consisting of ghazals] pp 31 *lth* 25 cm al-Humaidiyah, *Karachi* 1332 (1914) **3738/5**

— *Diwan-i-Nishat* (Odes 76 to 175), with an addenda of 36 odes, with full notes, translation, explanation and elaborate introduction, &c, &c By Khodayar Sheriar Dastur (*Intikhab 1 Dīwān 1 Nashāt*) pp [iv], viii, 80, 16, [i], 70, 24 *lth* 21 cm *Bombay* (British India Press), 1916. **Per. D. 16/5**

*Dīwān ı Nashāt*, by **Nashāt**—*Cont*

—[sel]

*Ganjīnah ı khīrad.*

*Dīwān ı Nāsır ‘Alī*, by **Nāsır ‘Alī**.

[Collected poems With marginal notes] pp 108 *lth* 26  
cm Murtadawī, [*Lucknow*] 1262 (1846) 98/1

—[Another edition] pp 112 *lth* 25½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1872 2105/4

—[Another edition] pp 112 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1875 2182/3

*Dīwān ı Nāsır Jang*, by **Nāsır Jang**, called **Shahīd**.

. *Dīwān ı Nauwāb ı Nāsır Jang Shahīd* [Collected  
poems Preceded by a life of the poet by Āqā Mīrzā Nasr  
Allāh Khān called Fīdā’ī] 3 vols pp 68, 621, 539, 479  
*lth* 24 cm [*Hyderabad*] 1301 (1884) 306. 32. A. 33-35

*Dīwān ı Nāsır ı Khusrāu*, by **Nāsır ı Khusrāu**.

*Dīwān ı qasā’id u muqatta’āt ı Hakīm ı Nāsır ı Khusrāu*  
[Collected poems Followed by the same author’s moral  
poems, (1) *Raushanā’i-nāmah*, p 511, and (2) *Sa’ādat-nāmah*,  
p 545, and a philosophical prose *Risālah*, p 563 Edited  
with critical introduction, notes and indices by Muṭtabā  
Mīnuwī, and a preface by Āqā Taqī-zādah] pp xvii, xcvi,  
694 25 cm Maḥlis, *Teheran*. 1304-7s (1925-8)

Per. E. 37

*Dīwān ı Nāsirī*, by **Nāsır al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia [prec]

*Rūz-nāmah ı safar ı Farangistān.*

*Dīwān ı Nazīrī*

*Ghazaliyāt ı Nazīrī.*

*Dīwān ı Nihāyah al-kamāl*

*Dīwān ı Amīr Khusrāu.*

*Dīwān ı Ni‘mat Khān ‘Alī*, by **Ni‘mat Khān**, called **‘Alī**.

[Collected poems] pp 252 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1894 Per. D. 70

*Dīwān ı Niyāz*, by **Niyāz**.

[Collected poems Part 1, Persian Part 2, Urdu] pp 83,  
37 *lth* 20½ cm Qādirī, [*Indra*] 1265 (1849) 105/7

—[Another edition of the two dīwāns] pp 55 *lth* 24 cm  
Muhammadi, *Delhi* 1286 (1869) 2037/3

—[Another edition Followed by the *Chirkīn-nāmah*, an Urdu  
poem by Bāqir ‘Alī called *Chirkīn*] pp 64 *lth* 24 cm  
Muhammadi, *Delhi* 1286 (1869). 306 30. B. 9/1



*Dīwān ı Niyāz*, by **Niyāz**—*Cont*

—[Other editions]

2065/9 (1874).

2183/6 (1875).

2105/11 (1874)

2205/8 (1876)

*Dīwān ı Nizām*, by **Nizām** [prec ]

*Dīwān ı Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh.*

*Dīwān ı Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh*, by **Nizām al-Mulk Āṣaf-jāh**,  
called **Shākır**.

[Collected poems Preceded by the *Dīwān* of Nauwāb Āṣaf-jāh Bahādur, called *Nizām* Edited with biographical notices by Āqā Mīrzā Nasr Allāh Khān called Fīdā'ī ] 2 vols pp [1], 11, 59, 37, 535, 11, 24, 8, 1028 ' *lth* 24½ cm [Hyderabad] 1301 (1884).

306. 32. A. 30-31

*Dīwān ı Nizāmī*, by **Muhammad Nizām al-Dīn**, called **Nizāmī**.

[Collected poems ] pp 69, [1] *lth.* 24 cm Ahmadī, *Agra* 1283 (1866)

306. 30. A. 20

*Dīwān ı Nuwīdī*, by **Nuwīdī**.

[Poems ] pp 16 *lth* 26½ cm Mustafā'ī, [Lucknow] 1260 (1844).

89/9; 157/8

— [Another edition ] pp 16 *lth* 24 cm *Agra* 1873.

669/10

— [Other editions]

891/17 (1873).

2065/8 (1875)

2107/1 (1876)

*Dīwān ı pasand*, by **Chhatar Mal**.

A translation of the Deewan Pusund, being a treatise on Agricultural and Revenue Accounts, to which is appended a short essay on husbandry, as applicable to the Province of Behar Both rendered into English from . Persian, with . improvements and additions, by L Dacosta pp v, [1], [1], [1], 255, [1], [1], 24 27 cm *Calcutta* 1824

306. 30. C. 9

*Dīwān ı Qā'ānī*, by **Qā'ānī**.

*Dīwān ı* Hakīm Qā'ānī Mīrzā Habīb Shīrāzī [Collected poems Preceded by a life of the poet, and his *Parīshān*, anecdotes in prose and verse] pp [iv], 38, 395, 26 *lth* 30½ cm *Bombay*, 1277 (1860)

Per. G. 6

— Selections from Qāānī Recommended for the Degree of Honour Examination in Persian Edited by Muhammad Kazim Shirazi under the supervision of Lieutenant-Colonel D C Phillott pp [1], [1], 342 33 cm *Habl-ul-Matin Press, Calcutta* 1907

306. 30. E. 10

*Dīwān 1 Qārī*, by **Qārī**.

[Collected poems Edited, with a life of the poet, by 'Abd al-Hakīm Khān.] pp. 468 *lth.* 17½ cm Mufid 1 'āmm Press, Lahore 1923. Per. B. 106

*Dīwān 1 Qāsim*, by **Qāsim**.

[Collected poems] pp 81. *lth.* 22 cm. Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1294/1877. 2458/4

*Dīwān 1 Qutb al-Dīn Ūshī*, by **Qutb al-Dīn Ūshī**.

[Collected poems] pp 226 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1904. Per. E. 25/4

*Dīwān 1 Rāqīb*, by **Rāqīb**.

[Collected poems Edited by Muhammad Manzūr Ḥasan Ārawī] pp 29 *lth* 18 cm. Sītārah 1 Hind, Calcutta 1351/1932 Per. B. 190

*Dīwān i Rind*, by **Rind**.

Kalām 1 sahbān 1 zamān . Jānī Bāngī La'l [Collected poems The colophon gives the title as *Ghazalhā 1 Rind*] pp 71 *lth* 19 cm Ṣabdarī, Bharatpur 1268 (1852) 1015/4

*Dīwān 1 Sa'dī*, by **Sa'dī**.

Beg Ān rūyī bīn . [A selection from Sa'dī's minor poems] pp 96 29 cm [Calcutta 1809 ?]

306. 31. D. 19 ; 306. 32. D. 10/3

— Intikḥāb 1 Dīwān i Sa'dī [Selected poems] pp 84 *lth* 21½ cm Sarkārī, Lahore 1868 1014/8

— [sel ]

*Ganjīnah 1 khirad*.

*Dīwān 1 Ṣā'ib*, by **Ṣā'ib**.

[Selected poems Edited by Muhammad Sādiq Husain and Hājī Ahmad Husain] pp 338, 4 *lth* 24 cm Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras 1285 (1868) 306. 34. B. 7

— Intikḥāb 1 Dīwān 1 Ṣā'ib [A smaller selection of the *Dīwān* Edited by 'Abd al-Rahmān Khān ibn Muhammad Raushān Khān] pp 4, 168 *lth* 20 cm Mustafā'ī, Lucknow 1264/1848 106/2

— [Another edition of the foregoing] pp 4, 152 *lth* 23 cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1871 306 33. B. 23

*Dīwān 1 Sa'idī*, by **Sa'idī**.

Dīwān 1 Ḥāfiz Sa'idī 1 Fārsī musammā bah Gulshan 1 rāz 1 ṭariqat [Mystical poems] pp [1], 20 *lth* 24½ cm Mashriq al-'ulūm, Bijnaur 1327 (1909) 3745/2

*Dīwān 1 Salīm*, by **Salīm I**, Sultan of Turkey

. In *nusk̤hah 1 nafīṣah 1 Dīwān 1*. Sultān Salīm

[Poems Edited with a Turkish preface by Paul Horn Published by order of H M Wilhelm II.] pp 132 48 cm  
*Berlin* 1904

Case 4, 38

*Dīwān 1 Sanā'ī*, by **Sanā'ī**.

[Collected poems] pp [274] *lth* 34 cm [*Teheran*] 1274  
(1858)

Per. H. 42

*Dīwān 1 Sarkh̤wush*, by **Sarkh̤wush**.

Diwan-e-Sarkhush Odes 1 to 61 with full notes, translation, explanation, life of the author, an elaborate introduction, &c, &c, &c, by Mohammed Namur Rehman pp ii, viii, 53, 27, 29 [1], wrappers 21 cm British India Press, *Bombay* 1917

Per. D. 16/6

*Dīwān 1 Shafī'* by **Shafī'**.

[Poems] pp 16 *lth* 29½ cm [*India*] 1277 (1860)

1312/6; 734/14

*Dīwān 1 Shams 1 Tabrīz*, by **Jalāl al-Din Rūmī**.

Iksīr 1 a'zam ya'nī *Dīwān 1 Shams 1 Tabrīz* [Collected poems] pp [1], 111 *lth* 19½ cm Gīyān Press, *Gujranwala* [1879]

306. 33. A. 39/2

— [Another edition] pp 435. *lth* 26½ cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1887

306. 32. F. 6

— [Another edition] pp 426. *lth* 25½ cm. Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore*. 1326/1908

3724/2

— Auswahl aus den Diwanen des . Dichters . Rumi Aus dem Persischen mit beigefugtem Original-Texte und erläuterten Anmerkungen von V. von Rosenzweig pp xii, [1], 14-236 31½ cm *Wien* 1838

306. 34. D. 3

— Selected Poems from the *Dīwān Shamsī Tabrīz* edited and translated with an introduction, notes, and appendices by R A Nicholson pp lv, 367 20 cm *Cambridge* 1898

306. 33. D. 39

*Dīwān 1 Shaukat*, by **Shaukat**.

[Collected poems With a biographical notice of the poet by Maulawī Muhammad Ṣālih] pp 148, 10 *lth* 27 cm  
Āsafī, *Lucknow* 1290/1873

2083/2

*Dīwān 1 Shiblī*, by **Shiblī Nu'mānī**.

[Poems] pp 71 *lth* 24½ cm Nāmī, *Cawnpore* [1906]

3745/3

*Dīwān 1 Shīgarfī*, by **Shīgarfī**.

[Poems Edited with an account of the poet in Urdu by 'Alī Asghar] pp [1], 92, [1] *lth* 22 cm *Kashmīrī Press*, *Lahore* 1333 (1915)

3753/3

*Dīwān ı sitāk*, by **Tal'at**.

[Poems With a foreword by the author] pp 175, 64, [1], 6,  
1 plate *lth* 24 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1347 (1929)

Per. D. 105

*Dīwān ı Taftah*, by **Taftah**.

[Collected poems With a laudatory notice by Nauwāb Muham-  
mad Asad Allāh Khān Ghālīb] pp 4, 666 *lth* 20 cm  
As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra* 1267 (1851) 306. 33. F. 17

— *Dīwān ı talmīdh ı Ghālīb* [Another edition] pp [1], 646  
*lth* 24½ cm Mufīd ı khālā'iq, *Agra* 1869 306. 29. A. 15

*Dīwān ı talmīdh ı Ghālīb*

*Dīwān ı Taftah*.

*Dīwān ı Tarzī Afshār*, by **Tarzī Afshār**.

[Collected poems Edited with an account of the poet by  
Muhammad Tamaddun] pp xxiv, 208, [6], 1 plate 21 cm  
Tamaddun, [*Teheran* ?] [1309s (1930)] Per. C. 120

*Dīwān ı Ulfatī*, by **Ulfatī**.

[Poems With a note on the poet] pp 4, 90 *lth* 24 cm  
Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1287/1870 2037/4

*Dīwān ı 'Urfī*, by **'Urfī**.

[Minor poems] pp 177. *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawn-  
pore* 1880 306. 30. C. 28/2

— *Nafahāt ı Shīrāz* [Selected poems, edited with a life and  
study of the poet by Maulawī Sābir 'Alī] pp 16, 24,  
wrappers *lth* 18 cm Adabī Press, *Lucknow* 1930

Per. B. 175/9

*Dīwān ı Walī*, by **Walī**.

[Poems] pp [1], 52 *lth* 23 cm [*Lahore*] 1868 801/3

*Dīwān ı Waqār*, by **Waqār**.

[Collected poems] pp [1], 207 *lth* 30 cm Muhammadi,  
*Cawnpore* 1286 (1852) 224/3

*Dīwān ı Wāsif*, by **Wāsif**.

Muntakhab ı *Dīwān ı Wāsif* [Selected poems] pp 56  
*lth* 17½ cm Jāmī' al-akhbār, [*Madras*] 1264 (1848)  
144/3; 1015/3

*Diwan of Zeb-un-Nissa*

*Dīwān ı Makhfī*.

*Der Diwan von Mohammed Schemsed-din Hafis* [tr]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*.

**Diyā.**

'Abd al-Rahīm, called **Diyā**.

**Ḍiyā' al-absār**, by **Maḥmūd Khān**.

[A manual of sexual hygiene] pp 156. *lth.* 25 cm Newal  
Kishōr, Cawnpore 1872 2062/10

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn** (Muhammad) [ed. & tr]

*Tuhfah al-Hind.*

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Baranī.**

*Tārīkh ı āl ı Barmak.*

*Tārīkh ı Fīrūz-shāhī.*

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn, Munshī** [tr]

*Būstān.*

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Khālīd.**

*Dīwān.*

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Nakhshabī.**

**Ḍiyā' Allāh, Shāh, Qādirī.**

*Nasab-nāmah ı kalān.*

**Ḍiyā' al-qulūb**, by **Imdād Allāh.**

[A treatise on Ṣūfī orders] pp 64 *lth* 25 cm Muṭtabā'ī,  
Delhi [1877] 2192/15

**Ḍiyā'ī** (Muhammad Rīshṭah, Āqā, Mīrzā)

*Dīwān.*

**Ḍiyānat Allāh** [ed]

*Siyāḥat ı Hātım Ṭā'ī.*

**Dja'far Qaradjdaghī**

**Ja'far, Mīrzā, Qarājahdāghī.**

**Djamī**

**Jāmī.**

**Djallaleddīne Teheranī, Seyyed**

**Jalāl al-Dīn Tīhrānī, Saīyid**

**Djamī el-Tévarīkh**

*Jāmī' al-tawārīkh.*

**Djungur Cheḥādet.**

*Jang ı shahādat.*

**Dole** (Nathan Haskell) [ed tr]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Dolgopolova** (B I) [tr]

*Kattagan ı Badakhshān.*

**Dorn** (Bernhard)

*Muhammedanische Quellen.*

—— [ed & tr]

*Habīb al-Sıyar.*

**Dorn** (Bernhard)—*Cont*

— [ed ] *Beitrage*.

— [tr ] *Gulistān*.

*Tārīkh* ı *Khān-jahānī*.

**Dōsābhāi Rustamjī Dhābhar** [ed ]

*Phārasī sāermānthī*.

**Dōsābhāi Sohrābjī**, Munshī

*Idiomatic Sentences*.

*Dōstdārān* ı *bashar*, by **Muhammad**, Munshī

Jld ı dūwam az kitāb ı Dōstdārān ı bashar [Biographies of famous women philanthropists Published as Part 2 of the same author's work on men philanthropists] pp 109, [1], 9 plates 22 cm *Berlin* 1343 (1925) **Per. C. 106**

**Dow** (Alexander) [ed tr ]

*Tārīkh* ı *Fırıštah*.

**Dowson** (John) [tr ]

*Mir'āt* ı *Ahmadī*.

*Mir'āt* ı *Sikandarī*.

**Doyle** (Arthur Conan)

*Study in Scarlet*.

*Drama*, by **W. Litten**.

Das Drama in Persien von W Litten Mit einem Geleitwort von F Rosen [A collection of modern Persian mystery-plays, text reproduced by photography from manuscript] pp xix, 371 26 cm *Berlin* 1929 **Per. E. 39**

*Drei Lustgange aus Saadi's Rosenham* [tr ]

*Gulistān*.

**Dreyfus** (Hippolyte) [tr ]

[*Épître au fils du Loup*.]

*Haft wādī*.

*Kitāb al-Īqān*.

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh*.]

[*Préceptes du Béhaïsme*.]

**Dschami**

**Jāmi**.

**Dschelal ed-din Rumi**

**Jalāl al-Din Rūmi**.

*Dū ātīshah*, by **Chand Gadhōk**.

[Couplets in Persian with Urdu versions With an Urdu preface by Rāmājī-dāsa] pp 78 *lith* 19½ cm Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore* 1933 **Per. B. 163**

[A catechism of Shī'ite doctrine and practice, especially as concerns mourning for Husain during Muharram] pp 192  
*lith* 25 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1330 (1912)

306. 32. F. 3

Dubeux (Louis) [tr ]

*Tārīkh i Tabarī.*

Dūda (H W) [ed & tr ]

*Khusrau Shīrīn.*

Duftkorner, by J. von Hammer-Purgstall.

Duftkorner, aus persischen Dichtern gesammelt von Hammer-Purgstall pp xvi, 191 *lith* 21½ cm *Stuttgart* 1836

306. 33. F. 7

Dumoulin (James) [ed and tr ]

*Gulistān.*

*Durdānah i khayāl*, by Ashraf al-Dīn Ahmad.

Durdanai Khyal, by Moulvi Sayid Ashraf-ud-Din Ahmad [An autobiography] pp 48, wrappers *lith* 24½ cm  
*Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow* 1889

1257/6

*Durdanai Khyal*

*Durdānah i khayāl.*

Durga-prasāda, Kunvar, Sandilī, called Mīhr.

*Būstān i Āwadh.*

*Gulistān i Hind.*

*Hadīqah i 'ishrat.*

*Durr al-ma'ārif*, by Ra'ūf Ahmad.

[The spiritual sermons of the Šūfī saint Pīr Dastgīr, edited by his pupil] pp 160 *lith* 28½ cm *Mahbūb al-matābī', Delhi* [1927]

Per. F. 41

*Durr al-majālis*, by Saif al-Zafar.

[Anecdotes of the Prophets, Calīphs, and Sūfī saints] pp 132  
*lith* 24½ cm *Muhammadi, Lahore* 1293 (1876) (The author's name is given in this edition as Saif i Zafar Tūthārī [sic !])

2110/3

— [Another edition] pp 132 *lith* 24½ cm *Newal Kishōr, Lahore* 1321/1904

Per. E. 28/2

— [Another edition] pp 132 *lith* 25 cm *Caxton Printing Electric Works, Lahore* 1336/1918

Per. E. 27/2

*Durr i maknūn*, by Bandah 'Alī Khān.

[Letters Edited by Muhammad 'Askarī, with marginal glosses] pp 116 *lith* 25 cm *Husainiyah, Benares* 1291 (1874)

2117/4

*Durr al-mukhtār*, by **Haskafī** [sel]  
*Fatāwā* ı 'Ālamgīrī.

*Durrah* ı *Nādirah*, by **Muhammad Mahdī Khān**, called **Kaukab**.  
[A history of Nādir Shāh] pp 339, [1] *lth* 24 cm  
[Bombay] 1271 (1854) **Per. D. 43**

— [Another edition] pp 302, 1 plate *lth* 25 cm [Bombay]  
1280 (1863) **306. 29. A. 33**

— [Another edition] pp 302 *lth* 26 cm Haidarī, Bombay  
1293 (1876) **306. 29. A. 25**

— al-Kunūz al-‘āmīrah fī sharh Durrah al-nādirah [Another  
edition, with marginal and interlinear notes by Sayyid Aulād  
Husam Bilgrāmī] pp iv, 556, wrappers *lth* 26 cm  
Karīmī Press, Lahore 1923 **Per. E 97; Per. E 115/1**

*Durrah* ı *Najafī*, by **Najaf Quli Mīrzā**.

[A treatise on Persian prosody] pp 224, 1 plate *lth* 21  
cm Muzaffarī, Bombay 1333 (1915) **306. 30. G. 31**

*Durrah al-tāj*, by **Mahmūd Shīrāzī**.

Fortsetzung der Auszüge aus encyclopädischen Werken der  
Araber, Perser und Turken Aus dem Durret-et-tadsch (Perle  
der Krone) Mahmud Schirasī's Von Hammer-Purgstall  
(Extracted from VIII Band der Denkschriften der philosoph -  
histor Classe der Kaiserl Academie der Wissenschaften,  
Vienna) pp [1], 17 30 cm Wien, 1857 **306 32. D. 21**

*Durret-et-tadsch*

*Durrah al-tāj*.

*al-Durrī al-zāhir* [comm]

*Rubā'iyāt* ı *Bābā Tāhir*.

*Durūd* ı *Shahīd*, by **Muhammad Sa'īd** and others

[Poems in praise of the poet Ghulām Imām Shahīd, by Muham-  
mad Sa'īd, 'Abd al-Ḥamīd, Shāh Yahyā, Ahmad Husain, and  
Muhammad Akbar Edited with a prefatory note by Muham-  
mad 'Abd al-Rahmān] pp 16 *lth* 24 cm Nizāmī,  
Cawnpore 1295 (1878) **2447/2**

*Durūs* ı *nahwīyah* [anon]

Tarjamah ı kitāb ı duwam ı Durūs ı nahwīyah [An elemen-  
tary Grammar Part 2 Corrected by Faiz Muhammad  
Khān] pp 65 *lth* 24½ cm Mufīd ı 'āmm, Lahore 1306s  
(1927) **Per D. 340**

Durvesh Ulee

**Darwish** 'Alī.

*Dynasty of the Kajars*

*Ma'āthir* ı *sultānīyah*.



**Eastwick** (Edward Backhouse)  
*Kaisarnámah ı Hind.*

— [ed. & tr ]  
*Gulistān.*

— [tr ] *Anwār ı Suhailī.*

**Ebn Haukal**  
**Ibn Hauqal.**

*Edward FitzGerald's Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām.*  
*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Edwards** (A Hart) [tr ]  
*Būstān.*

**Edwards** (Edward) [ed ]  
*Dīwān ı Dhū 'l-Faqār.*

**Eflākī**  
**Aflākī.**

**Eghbal**  
**Iqbāl.**

**Einhorn** (J ) [tr ]  
*Sargudhasht ı Ashraf Khān.*

*Elementa*, by **Euclid**.

. Tarjamah ı shash maqālah ı kitāb ı Tahrīr ı Ūqlīdas  
[A Persian translation of the first 6 books of Nasīr al-Dīn  
Tūsī's edition of Euclid's Elements] pp [1], 262 21½ cm  
Hindūstānī, Calcutta 1824 306. 34. B. 27; Per. C. 8

*Elementary Lessons in Translation*, by **Husam 'Alī**.

For Beginners Elementary Lessons in Translation from  
English into Persian (Words, Phrases, and Simple Sentences)  
by Syed Husain Ali (Anglo-Persian Translation Series, No  
1) pp [1], [1], 60, iv. 17½ cm Calcutta 1930  
Per. D. 319/1

**Elliot** (F A H )  
*Rulers of Baroda.*

**Elliott** (Charles) [tr ]  
*Gulistān ı rahmat.*

**Emir-i-Pasewary**  
**Amir Pāzawārī.**

*Emperor Akbar's repudiation of Esllam* [tr ]  
*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*English Translation and Explanatory Notes of Fifty Odes of Hafiz*  
[tr ]  
*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

- English Translation of Anwar Sohalı* [tr ]  
*Anwār ı Suhālī.*
- English Translation of Sarmaya-ı-Danış* [tr.]  
*Sarmāyah ı dānış.*
- English Translation of the Mard-ı-khasıs* [tr ]  
*Sargudhasht ı mard ı khasīs.*
- English Translation of the Sabad-ı-Gul* [tr ]  
*Sabad ı gul.*
- English Translation of the Vazır of Lankuran* [tr ]  
*Wazır ı Lankurān.*
- English Version of Ilm-ul-Ikhlāq* [tr ]  
*‘Ilm al-akhlāq.*
- Ensayo critico sobre las Rubāyāt* [tr ]  
*Rubā’iyāt ı ‘Umar Khayām.*
- Epic of Kings* [tr sel ]  
*Shāh-nāmah..*
- Epische Dichtungen* [tr sel ]  
*Shāh-nāmah.*
- Episodes from the Shah Nameh* [tr sel.]  
*Shāh-nāmah.*
- Eptome of the Ancient History of Persia.*  
*Tārīkh ı jahān-ārā.*
- Eptome of the History of Hindoostan*  
*Tārīkh ı Hind.*
- Erachji Rustamji **Sahiār.**
- [*Épître au fils du loup*], by **Bahā’ Allāh.**  
*L’Épître au fils du loup par Bahâou’llâh Traduction française par H Dreyfus pp xvii, 185 20 cm Paris 1913*  
**Per. C. 17**
- Epochae celebriores*  
*Zij ı Ulugh Bēg.*
- Erach-shāh F **Karānī.**
- Eradut Khān  
**Irādat Khān.**
- Erdmann** (Franz von) [ed ]  
*Haft paikar.*  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*
- Erskine** (William) [tr ]  
*Bābur-nāmah.*
- Erwād Bahmanji Nasarvānji **Dhabhar.**

Eshqī (Syed Mirzadeh)

‘Ishqī.

*Essai historique sur la législation.*

*Gulistān.*

*Essay*, by **D. Price**.

Essay towards the History of Arabia antecedent to the birth of Mahommed arranged from the Tarikh Tebry [Tabarī, in the Persian version of Ba‘lamī] and other authentic [Persian] sources By Major D Price pp. xv, [1], 248 27 cm *London* 1824 **20. H. 9**

E’tessam-zadeh

I’tisām-zādah.

**Ethé** (Hermann) [ed ]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [tr ] *Shabistān ı nikāt.*

**Euclid.**

*Elementa.*

**Exoos** (Rev )

*History of China.*

*Extracts*, by **F. Falconer**.

Extracts from some of the Persian poets, edited [by F Falconer] from manuscripts in the Library of the East India Company (Extracted from the *Asiatic Journal*) pp [1], 4, 4, 4, 4, 4; 4, 4, 7. 21 cm *London* 1843. **E. 281/3**

*Extraits de l’Histoire des Mongols* [sel ]

*Jāmi’ al-tawārīkh.*

*Fables of Pilpay*

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Facsimile of the Manuscript . . . of Dīwān ı Zu ’l-Fakār*

*Dīwān ı Dhū ’l-Faqar.*

*Fadā’il ı Balkh*, by ‘Abd Allāh ibn ‘Umar [sel ]

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol 1 (3)

**Fādīl Māzandarānī** (Faḍl Allāh Muṭtahid)

*Manāsik ı hajj u ‘umrah.*

**Fadilat.**

**Muḥammad Anwār Allāh Khān.**

**Faḍl** (Faḍl ı Rasūl, Maulawī, Sayyid)

*Haft-band ı Zahrā.*

**Faḍl al-Dīn** [ed ]

*Murād al-‘āshiqīn.*

Fadl al-**Haqq**, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Lubāb al akhbār.*

Fadl ı **Haqq**, Qādī [ed ]  
*Monsieur Jourdan.*

Fadl al-**Haqq** (Muhammad), **Kharābādī**  
*Imtınā' al-nazīr.*

*Fadl al-Islām*, by **Muhammad** ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb [sq ]  
*Usūl al-īmān.*

Fadl Allāh ibn Mīr Lutf 'Alī, Mīr, **Bukhārī**  
*Mukhtasar al-mīzān.*

Fadl Allāh ibn Tāj al-Dīn al-Ḥasan (Abū 'Abd Allāh), **Tūrpustī**  
*al-Mu'tamad.*

Fadl Allāh Lutf Allāh **Farīdī**.

Fadl Allāh Muṭṭahid, called **Fādīl Māzandarānī**.

Fadl Allāh Rashīd ed-Dīn  
**Rashīd al-Dīn Fadl Allāh.**

Fadl 'Azīm.  
*Mathnawī ı sham' ı shabistān.*

Fadl Ilāhī [ed ]  
*Rubā'iyāt ı Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

Fadl ı **Rabbī**, **Khwundkār**  
*Haqīqah ı Muslimān ı Bangālah.*

Fadl ı **Rasūl**, Badā'unī  
*Ikmāl fī baḥth shadd al-rihāl.*

Fadl ı **Rasūl**, Maulawī, Saīyid, called **Fadl**.

Fadl ı **Rasūl Shāh**.  
*al-Bawāriq al-Muhammadiyah.*

*Fadl ı Safdarī*, by **Muhammad** Najm al-Dīn.  
[An account of the merits of **Shāh** Wilāyat 'Alī Murtadā ]  
pp 8, 76 lth 25 cm Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah* 1294 (1877)  
662/6

Fadl **Shāh**, Saīyid, Gīlānī [ed ]  
*Qasā'id ı 'Urfī.*

**Faid** (Faid al-Hasan, Sahāranpūrī)  
*Mathnawī ı raudah ı faid.*

**Faid Allāh**, Islāmābādī  
*'Umdah al-aqwāl.*

*Faid ı 'āmm*, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Dihlawī.  
[Answers to questions on religious and secular matters ] pp  
16 lth 25 cm Gulzār ı Ibrāhīm, *Lucknow* 1291 (1874)  
2078/3

Faiḍ al-Ḥasan, Sahāranpūrī, called Faiḍ.

Faiḍ Muhammad Khān [ed.]

*Akhlāq.*

*Faiḍ-bakhsh*, by Allāh-bakhsh.

A Persian Grammar in Persian together with Persian Grammatical Terms with their English Equivalents by Allah-baksh Mohammed Shah. pp 9, 244, 31 *lith* 21½ cm  
Muhammadi, *Karachi* 1311 (1893-4) **306. 34. A. 1**

*Faiḍ-bakhsh*, by Lālah Kābulī Mal.

[A rhymed vocabulary of Persian and Urdu.] pp. 40 *lith*  
20½ cm Rīfāh 1 'āmm, *Sayalkot* [1877] **2173/5**

Faiḍī ibn Mubārak (Abū 'l-Faiḍ) [tr ]

*Līlāvatī.*

*Mahābhārata*—Bhagavad-gītā  
Nal Daman

Faīṣūf Ridā.

Ridā Tauḥīq.

Fā'iq.

'Abd Allāh, called Fā'iq.

*Faiṣal al-tafrīqah bain al-dāll wa'l-nājiyah*, by Qāḍī 'Abd al-Rahmān Khān.

[On the merits of *ḡhād* or sacred war] pp 68 *lith* 24  
cm *Kabul* 1304 (1887) (In this copy pp 1-8 are missing )  
**3734/5**

— *Risālah 1 nājiyah* [Another edition] pp 64 *lith* 24½ cm  
*Kabul* 1307 (1890) **3744/5**

*Earthful English translation of Jang Namah* [tr ]

*Jang-nāmah.*

*Faiyād 1 dabistān*, by Wilāyat Khān.

[Model letters Followed by poetical extracts] pp 20 *lith*  
24½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1876 **1481/2**

Faiyād al-Dīn ibn Mu'izz al-Dīn, Munshī

*Risālah 1 farā'id.*

Fā'iz (Muhammad Akram, Maulawī)

*Inshā 1 Fā'iz.*

Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī, called Fakhrī.

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh, Marwarūdhī

*Tārīkh 1 Fakhr al-dīn Mubārakshāh.*

Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzī (Muhammad ibn 'Umar) [ps ]

*Sirr al-maktūm.*

Fakhr al-Dīn Shādmān.

Fakhr al-Dīn Zarrādi.

Fakhri.

Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjāni.

Fakhri ibn Amīrī, Harawī

*Jawāhir al-'ajā'ib*.

Fakhru'd-Dīn Mubārakshāh Marwar-rūdī

Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh, Marwarūdhī

Falaki (Muhammad), Shirwānī

*Dīwān*.

Falconer (Forbes)

*Extracts*.

— [ed & tr ]

*Salāmān u Absāl*.

— [ed ] *Tuhfah al-ahrār*.

— [tr ] *Būstān*.

— [tr sel ]

*Sindbād-nāmah*.

*Fāl-nāmah* [anon ]

[An anonymous tract on divination Followed (pp 13-19) by  
a similar untitled tract attributed to one Hakīm Laqūmājash ]  
pp 19 *lth* 22 cm Shu'lah ı tūr, *Cawnpore* 1875

2458/2

— [sq ]

*Khawāb-nāmah*.

*Fāl-nāmah* ı *Imām Ja'far*

*Istikhār* ı *zuhhād*.

*Famine, a Tale from the Bōstān* [sel ]

*Būstān*.

*Fandiyāt* ı *jawānmardī*, attr to Mustanşır Billāh.

[Counsels for Ismā'ilīs In Gujarati characters.] pp 76 23  
cm Khoja Sindhi, *Bombay* 1921 Per. D. 292

Fānī.

Muhammad 'Abd al-Qawī.

Fānī (Muhsin) [ps ]

*Dabistān* ı *madhāhib*.

*Fānūs* ı *khayāl*, by Wārastah.

[The story of a rope-dancer, in verse Followed by a short  
poem by Mīr Ja'far ] pp 10, 2 *lth* 15½ cm Anwār al-  
qamar, *Lahore* 1876

2459/9

Faqīr (Shams al-Dīn), Dīhlawī  
**Shams al-Dīn Faqīr.**

Faqīr ('Abd Allāh ibn Nūr al-Dīn, Ḥusainī, Shūshtarī)  
*Tadhkirah ı Shūshtar.*

Faqīr (Mīrzā 'Alī Mu'in al-Sharī'ah, Istahbānātī, Shīrāzī)  
*Ganj ı Faqīr.*

Faqīr Ahmad, called Sanā' al-Dīn [ed ]  
*Surūr al-mahzūn.*

Faqīr Chand.  
Naval Kīsōra, Munshī

Faqīr Muhammad ibn Muhammad Rīdā  
*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh.*

Farāhī (Abū Nasr)  
*Nisāb al-shbyān.*

*Farā'id ı Irtadiyah*, by Muhammad Irtadā 'Alī Khān.

Furaz-ı-Irtazeeah a treatise on the Mohammedan law of inheritance By Moulavie Mohummud Irtaza Ale Khan Bahadur pp [i], [iv], 62, [1] 31 cm College Press, Madras 1825 306. 30. D. 6 ; 306. 29. D. 23

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah*, by Tanūkhī.

Faraj ba'd al-shiddah Maulānā Husain ibn As'ad ibn Husain al-Dihistānī [Stories of deliverance from difficulties, being Dihistānī's translation of the Arabic of Tanūkhī, ascribed by the translator to Madā'inī] pp [u], 534 lth 33 cm Āqā 'Abbās 'Alī Shīrāzī, Bombay 1276/1859 Per. D. 38

— Dehestanī's Faraj-ba'da 'sh-shedda Chapter IV Text [Edited by M R Shīrāzī] pp 29 24½ cm Union Steam Press, Karachi 1918 Per. D. 287/1

— Dehestanī's Faraj=Ba'Da 'Sh-Shidda Chapters IV and V In Three Parts by M R Shirazi Part III Text, notes, translations, etc pp 35-58, 71-92 24½ cm Union Steam Press, Karachi 1918 (Pp 1-34, 59-70 are missing) Per. D. 287/2

— Faraj-ba'd-ash'-shiddat, by Husain Dehestanī Chapter VII (Stories 1 to 42) with full notes, explanation, life of the author, an elaborate introduction, &c , &c , &c , and a full translation by Moulvi Mohammed Jamilar Rehman pp 30, 124, wrappers 21 cm British India Press, Bombay 1919 (This copy lacks the translation) Per. D. 74

*Faraj-ba'd-ash'-shiddat*  
*al-Faraj ba'd al-shiddah.*

Farāmurz Naurōzjī **Kutār.**

*Farāmurz-nāmah* [anon ]

[The exploits of Farāmurz, in verse Edited by Rustam pūr  
1 Bahrām ] pp 464 *lth* 24½ cm Faīd-rasān, *Bombay*  
1324/1907 **Per. D. 11**

*Faransāwiyān.*

[A popular geography of France, being part 4 of *Tārīkh 1 mīlāl*, a world-geography Translated by Sayyid Ridā ‘Alī-zādah Published by Shēr Muhammad Afghān ] pp [1], 47  
*lth* 24½ cm Mufīd 1 ‘āmm, *Lahore* 1344/1926

**Per. D. 248**

*Faras-nāmah*

*Ṣālīhōtra.*

*Faras-nāmah* [anon ]

Beg Hādhā kitāb 1 Faras-nāmah [A treatise on horses and horsemanship Edited by Asad Allāh Khān Khwansārī ] ff [57] *lth* 21 cm [*Persia* 1862 ] **3748/3**

*Faras-nāmah*, by Zabardast Khān.

The Faras-nāma of Zabardast Khān Edited in the original Persian with English notes by Lieut-Colonel D C Phillott (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 207 ) pp iv, 62 24 cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1911 **B. I. 207, 207\***

*Fardīyāt-nāmah*, by Dastūr Dārāb Pālan.

The Persian Farzīāt-nāmeḥ and Kholāseh-ī Dīn [Khulāsah 1 dīn, two tracts in Persian verse on the religious prescriptions of Zoroastrianism] of Dastur Dārāb Pāhlan Text and version with notes by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi pp xix, 162, 77 24 cm Fort Printing Press, *Bombay* 1924. **Per. D. 191**

Fardowsi

**Firdausi.**

Fardusi

**Firdausi.**

**Farhād Mirzā** ibn ‘Abbās (Mu‘tamad al-Daulah)

*Hidāyah al-sabīl.*

*Farhād Shīrīn*, by **Wahshī**.

[A romance in verse Completed by Muhammad Rafī‘ Shīrāzī called Wisāl ] pp 220 *lth* 15½ cm *Bombay* 1265/1849  
**306. 34. A. 39**

*Farhang 1 anjuman 1 ārā’ī 1 Nāsirī*, by Ridā Qulī Khān, called **Hidāyat.**

[A dictionary of poetical terms ] foll [421] *lth* 35 cm.  
‘Alī Qulī Khān, *Teheran* 1285 (1871) **306. 29. F. 11**

*Farhang 1 Gulistān*

*Samanistān.*



*Farhang i Gulistān*, by Junaid 'Abd Allāh.

[A glossary of difficult words occurring in the *Gulistān* of Sa'dī, preceded by Persian renderings of Arabic verses and expressions occurring therein] pp. 20. *lith* 26 cm Ja'fari, Cawnpore [18 ?] 680/11

— [Another edition] pp 20 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1869 2213/1

— [Other editions]

2116/5 (1872).

2074/5 (1873)

672/12 (1875)

*Farhang i Jahāngīrī*, by Husain Injū.

[A dictionary of Persian words, preceded by a synopsis of Persian grammar Edited by Muhammad Sādiq 'Alī Ghālib] 2 vols pp 521, 339 *lith* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1293/1876. 306. 30. B. 17

*Farhang i Mahmūd*, by Mahmūd 'Alī.

[A dictionary of synonyms, homonyms and rare words, Arabic and Persian, with their meanings] pp 128 *lith* 24½ cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1291 (1874) 776/1

*Farhang i Makhzan al-adwiyah*, by Ahmad Husain.

Kilid i makhzan ya'nī Farhang i Makhzan al-adwiyah [A vocabulary of rare words occurring in the medical encyclopædia of Muhammad Husain Khān] pp. 24 *lith* 24 cm Nizām al-matābi', Madras. 1293 (1876). 669/3

*Farhang i Nasīriyah*, by Muhammad Nasir [sq.]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1875

*Farhang i naubahār*, by Muhammad 'Alī Tabrizī, called Āqā Bālā.

[A dictionary of Persian, with explanations in Persian] 2 vols pp [iv], 460, 461-896 20 cm Electric Sharq, Tabriz 1308s (1929). Per. C. 56

*Farhang i Rashīdī*, by 'Abd al-Rashīd Tatawī.

The Farhang i Rashīdī, a Persian dictionary . edited by Mawlawī Zulfaqār 'Alī (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 67) 2 vols pp [1], 379, [1], [1], 324, [2], [1] 31 cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1872 [1870]-1875 B. I. 67, 67\*

— Grammaticæ persicæ præcepta ac regulæ quas lexico persico Ferhengi Reschīdī præfixas . scripsit et edidit Dr Spheth. (Qawā'id u dawābit i zabān i fārsī) pp 51 *lith* 25 cm Hals 1846 E. 426/2

*Farhang i Shu'ūrī*, by Shu'ūrī.

Al-Jild al-auwal (al-thānī) min Lisān al-'Ajam [A Persian-Turkish dictionary] 2 vols pp. [iii], foll 454 pp [ii], foll 451 32 cm Constantinople 1155 (1742) 306. 29. E. 6-7

*Farhang ı Wālā*, by **Wālā**.

[A vocabulary of words commonly misspelt or mispronounced,  
with correct forms and meanings] pp 40 *lth* 25 cm  
Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1293 (1876) 2218/3

**Farīd** (Amīn Allāh) [tr ]

*Kalīmāt ı maknūnah.*

**Farīd al-Dīn**, Maulawī [ed ]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Farīd al-Dīn Ahmad**, Maulawī [tr ]

*Rulers of Baroda.*

**Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār** (Muhammad ibn Ibrāhīm)

*Bisar-nāmah.*

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Qasidah.*

*Tadhkirah al-aulyā’.*

**Farīd al-Dīn Ganj ı Shakar.**

Fariddodīn Attar

**Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār.**

**Farīd-ud-Dīn Ahmad**, Maulawī

**Farīd al-Dīn Ahmad**, Maulawī

**Farīd Uddīn Attar**

**Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār.**

**Farīdī** (Fadl Allāh Lutf Allāh) [tr ]

*Mir’āt ı Sikandarī.*

**Farīdu ’d-Dīn ‘Attār**

**Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār.**

*Farmān ı Shāh ı Īrān*, by **Nāsır al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia

*Farmān ı hadrat ı Nāsır al-Dīn Ahmad Shāh ı Īrān* [A pro-  
clamation inviting the Sultan of Turkey to assist in promoting  
good feeling between Sunnī and Shī’ite Muslims Persian text  
with Urdu translation] pp 32 *lth* 24½ cm [Delhi  
1879 ] 2331/1

**Farrukhābādī** (Jamīl al-Dīn Muhammad, Maulawī)

*Munājāt.*

*Fārs u jang ı bain al-mulal*, by **Ādamīyat.**

[An account of the part played by Persia in the Great War,  
1914-18 Illustrated] pp [m], 342, 1 plate 20 cm Sīrūs,  
*Teheran* 1312s (1933) Per. B. 178

*Fārsī ı jadīd*, by **Muhammad ‘Alī Īrānī.**

*Kitāb ı Fārsī ı jadīd juld ı dūwam* [An elementary Persian  
reader Part 2] pp [i], 140 *lth* 21½ cm Muzaffarī,  
*Bombay* 1334 (1915) Per C. 26

*Fārsī kalām.*

[A small anthology of Persian poetry Edited by G A Nizāmī] pp 16, wrappers. *lth.* 18 cm 'Abbāsī, *Karachi* [1928] **Per. B. 130**

*Fārsī kī chōthī kitāb*

*Silsilah 1 Fārsī.*

*Fārsī kī dūsri kitāb*, by **Muhammad Husain.**

[A second Persian reader, with Urdu notes] pp 55 *lth* 24 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1870 **2048/1**

— [Other editions]

**2045/4** (1871) **2103/1** (1874) **2101/7** (1876)

**2056/5** (1874) **2102/16** (1875)

*Fārsī kī pahli kitāb*, by **Muhammad Husain.**

[A first Persian reader, with Urdu notes] pp 44 *lth* 24 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore.* 1870. **2047/15**

— [Other editions]

**2048/2** (1870) **2056/6** (1873) **2101/6** (1875)

**2187/2** (1871) **2103/7** (1874) **2344/7** (1879)

**2330/2** (1873)

*Fārsī kī tīsri kitāb.*

Thrd Persian Reader pp. (iii), 112, 2 *lth* 17 cm Mufid 1 'āmm Press, *Lahore* 1906 **3755/10; Per. B. 124**

*Fārsī rūz-marrah* [anon]

*Guldastah 1 dānsh.*

— [sel]

*Pirāyah 1 khurad.*

*Fārsī-nāmah* [anon]

[A vocabulary of Persian and Urdu in verse In the margin, three similar works, *Wāḥid Bārī*, *Allāh Bārī*, and *Samad Bārī*, all anonymous] pp 16 *lth* 24 cm Victoria Press, *Lahore* 1868 **800/2**

— [Another edition] pp 16 *lth* 25½ cm Sultānī, *Lahore* 1871 **2116/3**

— [Other editions]

**2057/4** (1873). **2116/8** (1876) **2218/4** (1878)

**2074/10** (1873) **2173/3** (1877)

*Fārsī zabān kā nusāb.*

[A Persian reader for schools in the Punjab Issued by the direction of Major Holroyd] pp. 83, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1875 **2056/4**

— [Other editions]

**2101/10** (1876) **2330/4** (1879)

*Fārs-nāmah*, by **Ibn al-Balkhī**.

The *Fārsnāma* of Ibnu'l-Balkhī, edited by G le Strange and R A Nicholson (E J W Gibb Memorial New Series, I) pp xxxii, [1], 199 24 cm London (Cambridge printed) 1921  
GM/NS 1

— Description of the province of Fars in Persia at the beginning of the fourteenth century A D From the MS of Ibn al-Balkhī . . by G le Strange (Asiatic Society Monographs, xiv) pp [iii], 92 21½ cm London (Hertford printed) 1912

ASM 14

*Fartāb ı sukhan*, by **Muhammad Ibrāhīm**.

[Letters] pp 20 lith 25½ cm Victoria School, Ghazipur 1292 (1875)  
2117/3

**Farzand 'Alī**, Maulawī, Sayyid, **Shāh**

*Surūd ı mastān.*

— [tr] *Ganjīnah ı nazā'ir.*

**Farzand 'Alī Khān**, Naqawī

*Riyād al-jinān.*

*Fasānah ı fasīhah fī uthbāt ı dhabīhah*, by **Muhammad Husan** called **Gauhar**.

[Rules for selecting beasts for sacrifice] pp 7 lith 21½ cm Qādirī Balha [1892]  
1014/14

*Fasīh al-halāl wa'l-harām*, by **Muhammad Sultān**.

[On what is lawful and what unlawful to a Muslim] pp 60. lith 19 cm Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras 1284 (1868)

1015/9

*Fatāwā ı 'Ālamgīrī*, by **Shāikh Nizām** and others

Nuskah ı tarjamah ı Kitāb al-jināyāt ı Fatāwā ı 'Ālamgīrī [A Persian translation from the original Arabic of **Shāikh Nizām** and others by Muhammad Najm al-Dīn **Khān** of the *Kitāb al-jināyāt* and *Kitāb al-hudūd*, being parts of the legal digest *Fatāwā ı 'Ālamgīrī* together with *Risālah ı ta'zīrāt*, on legal penalties, by Muh Najm al-Dīn **Khān**, and *Bab al-ta'zīrāt*, a Persian translation by the same Muh Najm al-Dīn **Khān** of a chapter of the *Durr al-mukhtār*, an Arabic law-book by Haskafī] pp [1], 494, 29, 269 23½ cm Hindūstānī, Calcutta 1228/1813  
306. 34. B. 3

*Fatāwā ı barahnah*, by **Nasir al-Dīn Muhammad**.

[Legal decisions With marginal notes] 2 pts pp 299, [1], 231, [1], 7, [1] lith 25 cm Muhammadi, Lahore 1289 (1872)  
2060/2

*Fatāwā ı barahnah*, by Nasir al-Dīn Muhammad—*Cont*  
 — [Another edition] pp 648 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
 Lucknow 1874 306. 31. A. 11

*Fatāwā ı Humāyūnī*, by Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Ḡhāfir.  
 [Legal decisions Vol 1 Edited by Maulawī Muḥammad  
 Qāsim ibn Muḥammad Hāshim] pp 8, 312, wrappers *lith*.  
 25 cm Rifāh ı ‘āmm, Lahore 1331 (1931) 3733/2

*Fatāwā ı lā buddīyah.*  
*al-Qaul al-wasīt.*  
*Fatāwā al-mīrāth* [comm]  
*Nazm al-farā’id.*  
*al-Fatāwā al-Sa’dīyah.*  
*Majmū’ah ı Fatāwā ı Sa’dīyah.*

*Fatāwā ı tibb*, by Rahīm Allāh.  
 Mujaḥḥah ı auwal *Fatāwā ı tibb* [A criticism of the Greek  
 theory of physiology, followed by a treatise on human  
 anatomy Vol 1] pp 134 *lith* 26 cm. Newal Kīshōr,  
 Cawnpore 1872 2081/2

Fath ‘Alī, Ākhund, Mullā, Isfahānī  
*Khawāb ı shıgıft.*

Fath ‘Alī, Ākhund-zādah.  
*Khurs ı qūldūr-bāsān.*  
*Monsieur Jourdan.*  
*[Persian Plays.]*  
*Sargudhasht ı mard ı khasīs.*  
*Sargudhasht ı Mullā Ibrāhīm Kḥalīl.*  
*Wazīr ı Lankurān.*  
*Wukalā ı murāfa’ah.*

Fath ‘Alī Khān, called Ṣabā.  
*Shāhinshāh-nāmah.*

Fath ‘Alī Tipū Sultān.

Fath Allāh, Hājī, Yazdī, called Maftūn.  
*Munāzarah ı Shutar bā Nūtar.*

Fath Allāh Khān (Abū Nasr) Shāibānī.

Fath Chānd, Rājah  
*Mir’āh al-muttaqīn.*

Fath Muḥammad, Burhānpūrī  
*Miftāh al-salāh.*

Fath Muḥammad, Maulawī  
*Nawāfil Ramadān al-mubārak.*

Fath Muḥammad Saghīr, Maulawī.  
*Islāh al-mafāsīd.*

*Fath al-mujāhidīn*, by **Zam al-‘Ābidīn Mūsawī**.

The Military Maxims and Observations of Tippoo Sultan, containing general rules for a commander . with a panegyric in honour of Tippoo, and some account of Hyder, by Zaim-ull-Abedeem, the Author Translated from the Original Persian pp 29 20 cm London 1791 306. 33. C. 41

*Fath-nāmah ı Kāfiristān*, by **Shēr Ahmad**.

[A poem celebrating the Afghan conquest of Kafiristan in 1313/1895-6] pp 16 lith 24½ cm Kūh ı nūr, Lahore 1313 (1896) 1481/6

— [Another edition] [sq]

*Jang-nāmah*.

*Fath-nāmah ı Shāh ı Britāniyah*, by **Gangā-sahā’i**.

[A poem celebrating the victory of the British forces in the Indian Mutiny] pp 142, wrappers lith 25½ cm Khair-khwāh, Saharanpur [1914] 3741/4

**Fattāhi** (Muhammad Yahyā Sībak, Nishāpūri)

*Dastūr ı ‘ushshāq*.

*Husn u dil*.

*Shabistān ı nikāt*.

*Fatwā ı muhkam*, by **Shāikh Ahmad**, Hanafī

[A legal decision on the Laws relating to a mosque settled in mortman] pp 10 lith 27 cm Kūh ı tūr, Lahore 1285 (1868) 2480/4

**Fauq** (‘Abd al-Rahīm) [ed]

*Dāfi’ al-aghlāt*.

**Fauq** (Muhammad Ibrāhīm, Maulawī).

*Kulliyāt*.

*Fauz al-kabīr fī usūl al-tafsīr*, by **Walī Allāh Dīhlawī**.

[A manual on the principles of Qur’ānic interpretation] 2 pts pp 114, 78 23 cm Ahmadi, [Delhi] 1249 (1833) 75/1

**Fauzee Feyazee**, Moulvy

**Faidi**.

*Fawā’id al-atfāl*, by **Gökul Chand**.

[Model letters] pp 32 lith 26½ cm Matla’ ı nūr, [Cawnpore] 1286 (1869) 2030/7

*Fawā’id ı dirakhāt ı nīm*

*Barg ı sabz*.

*Fawā’id ı giyāhkhwārī*, by **Ş. Hidāyat**.

Fewayede Guāhkhārī (the advantages of the Vegetarianism) by S Hedayat (Publications Iranshahr No 21) pp 80, 1 plate 23 cm Berlin 1928 Per. D. 222

*Fawā'id al-haqq*, by Muhammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq.

*Majmū'ah*. 3.

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī* [anon ]

The Persian Primer, in three parts I —Elements II —  
Accidence III —Fables pp [1], 93 20 cm School-book  
Society's Press, Calcutta 1825 306. 33. G. 14/1 ; 72/2

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*, by Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muhammad.

Majmū'ah 1 *Fawā'id al-mubtadī* [A Persian primer, followed  
by a verb book, the *Pand-nāmah* (*Karīmā*) of Sa'dī, and *Inshā*  
i *saghīr*, a few model letters with interlinear Urdu translation  
of the last two ] pp 68 lith. 24½ cm Ḥaidarī, Bombay  
1293/1876 2102/14

*Fawā'id al-nāẓirīn*

*Travels*.

Fazlullah Lutfullah Farīdī

**Farīdī** (Fadl Allāh Lutf Allāh)

Feizi

**Faidī**.

Ferdosī

**Firdausī**.

*Ferdosī's Königsbuch* [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

Ferdoussy

**Firdausī**.

Ferdowsī

**Firdausī**.

*Ferhād und Schīrīn* [sel ]

*Khusrāu Shīrīn*.

*Ferhengī Reschidī*

*Farhang 1 Rashīdī*.

Ferishta

**Firishtah**.

*Ferishta's History of Dekkan* [tr.]

*Tārīkh 1 Firishtah*.

Ferté (Marguerite)

*Ghazels traduits*.

Feruz bin Kāwus

**Firūz ibn Kā'ūs**.

Fettāhī.

**Fattāhī**.

*Few Flowers from the Garden of*      *Saadi*  
*Būstān.*

*Fewayede Guḡhkhari.*  
*Fawā'id ı gıyāhkhwārī.*

*Feylesouf Rızá*  
*Failasūf Rıdā.*

**Fıdā'ı.**  
**Nasr Allāh Khān, Nauwāb**

**Field (Claude) [tr ]**  
*Little Book of Eastern Wisdom.*

*Fıghān ı Bıdam, by Bıdam Shāh Qalandar.*  
[Poems celebrating the Şūfī saint Wārıth 'Alı Shāh, with a  
*shajarah* of the Wārıthī affiliation of the Qādiri order ] pp  
16, wrappers *lth* 22 cm Asahh al-matābı', *Lucknow*  
1327 (1908) 3753/4

**Fıghānı, called Sakkākı and Bābā ı Shu'arā.**  
*Dıwān.*

*Fıhrıst ı kutubkhānah ı Majlis, by Y. I'tisāmı, formerly called I'tisām*  
*al-Mulk.*  
(Catalogue des Manuscrits persans et arabes de la Bibliothèque  
du Madjless par Y Etessamı) 2 vols pp [ııı], v, 364, [ıv],  
[ı], 539 22 cm Majlis, *Teheran* 1305s (1926), 1311/1933  
Per. C. 172

*Fıhrıst ı sūrahā ı kalām Allāh, by Saıyıd 'Alı.*  
[An index to the Qur'ān Originally compiled for the use of  
Tippoo Sultan ] pp 84 *lth* 20 cm *Calcutta* 1262  
(1846) 106/4

*Fıqarāt, by Ahmad Khān.*  
Kitāb ı Fıqarāt [100 didactic sentences ] pp 8, wrappers  
*lth* 23 cm Dıyā'ı, [*Meerut* 1870 ?] 2048/5

— [Another edition ] pp. 8 *lth* 24½ cm Dıyā'ı, *Meerut*  
[1874 ] 681/14

**Fırdausı (Abū 'l-Qāsım Hasan), Tūsı.**  
*Shāh-nāmah.*  
*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

*Fırdausıs Kongebog [tr sel ]*  
*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Fırdawsı**  
**Fırdausı.**

**Fırdousee**  
**Fırdausı.**



Firdousi

**Firdausi.**

*Firdusī Liber Regum*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Fīrishtah** (Muhammad Qāsim ibn Hindū Shāh, Astarābādī)

*Tārīkh ı Fīrishtah.*

*First Book of Persian*, by **N. G. Phadake** and **S. Bairamji.**

First book of Persian for the use of beginners by Narahar Gadadhar Phadake and Sorabshaw Byramji Doctor pp x, 113, [1] 18½ cm Irish Presbyterian Mission Press, *Surat* 1871 2186/4

*First Book of the Anwārī Suhelī* [sel ]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*First Book of the Hadīqatu 'l-haqīqat.*

*Hadīqah al-haqīqah.*

*First Fifty Stories of the Kitāb-ı-Sad Hikayat* [tr ]

*Şad hikāyat.*

**Firūz al-Dīn**, Maulawī [tr ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

**Firūz Hasan Baṭ** [ed ]

*Chahār maqālah.*

**Firūz ibn Kā'ūs**, Mullā

*George-nāmah.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

—— [ed & tr ]

*Dasātīr.*

**Firūz-shāh Bējanjī Vāchhā.**

**Fitzgerald** (Edward) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Five Hundred Years' History of Khuzistan.*

*Tārīkh ı pānsad sālah ı Khūzistān.*

*Fizik*, by **A. Śiva.**

[A manual of Physics for Class 1 Preparatory of the Punjab schools] pp 243 lith 24 cm. Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1306s (1927) **Per. D. 259**

*Fizik*, by **Sultān Muhammad.**

[A manual of Physics for Class 8 of the Punjab schools] pp 127, 1 plate lith 24 cm Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* [1926] **Per. D. 272**

*Flowers from a Persian Garden*, by **W. A. Clouston.**

Flowers from a Persian Garden and other papers Saadi and his writings, Oriental wit and humour, The Tūtī-nāma or

Tales of a Parrot, Rabbinical legends, Tales, fables and aphorisms, Lailá and Majnún, an Arabian tale of love, The Apocryphal life of Esop, etc By W A Clouston Second . edition pp xii, 368 18 cm London, 1894 306. 31. F. 13

*Forgotten Rulers*

*Shahriyān ı gum-nām.*

*Forms of Herkern*

*Inshā ı Harı-karaṇa.*

*Fortsetzung der Auszüge aus encyclopädischen Werken.*

*Durrah al-tāj.*

*Fortune and Misfortune* [tr ]

*Mahbūb al-qulūb.*

*Foward oon Nazreen*

*Travels.*

**Fraehn** (Christian Martin) [ed ]

*Sur les Origines Russes.*

*Fragments Arabes et Persans.*

Fragments arabes et persans inédits relatifs a l'Inde, antérieurement du XI<sup>e</sup> siècle de l'ère chrétienne, recueillis par M Reinaud [Extracts from (1) *Muḡmal al-tawārīkh*, (2) *Shāh-nāmah*, (3) Bērūnī's *Indra*, (4) Balādhuri's *Futūh al-buldān* ] pp xxxv, 227 20 cm Paris. 1845

306. 38. G. 24

*Fragments of Oriental Literature*, by S. Weston.

Fragments of Oriental Literature [including some verses of Sa'dī's *Būstān*, text and translation] By S Weston pp xxvii, 152, 1 plate 21 cm London 1807 E. 226/3

*Fragments Relatifs à la Religion.*

Fragments relatifs à la religion de Zoroastre, extraits des manuscrits persans de la Bibliothèque du Roi [Containing (1) '*Ulamā ı Islām*, a summary of Zoroastrian doctrine, (2) a list (in Persian) of the 21 *Nushs* of which the Zend-Avesta is composed, (3) a portion of the *Shāh-nāmah* of Firdausī Edited by J Mohl ] pp vii, [i], 34 22½ cm Paris 1829

306. 28. E. 8

**Francklin** (William) [tr ]

*Qissah ı Kāmrūp.*

**Frisley** (Georges)

*La Perse Littéraire.*

**Fritzsche** (Adolf Theodor Hermann).

*Horti Persici et Arabici.*

*Der Fruchtgarten von Saadī.*

*Būstān.*

*Full translation and explanation of Anwar-e-Sohail* [sel.]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Furanz-ı Irtazeeah*

*Farā'id ı Irtadiyah.*

*Furqānī* (Ahmad Hasan, Saiyid).

*Dīwān.*

*Kulliyāt.*

*Fursah al-Daulah.*

Muhammad Nasir, Husaini

*Fursat.*

Muhammad Nāsır, Husainī.

*Furūgh ı Mazdayasnī*, by Kai-khusrau ibn Shāh-Rukh.

[An account of the Zoroastrian religion] pp 304 *lth* 21½  
cm. Muzaffarī, Bombay 1338 (1920)

Per. C. 28; Per. D. 101

*Furūgh u Hartāspān* [anon]

*Qā'idah ı Fārsiyān.* 2.

*Fusūl ı Akbarī*, by 'Alī Akbar.

[An Arabic grammar in Persian. Preceded by *Risālah ı lāmīyah*, a short tract on the Arabic article by Muhammad Sa'd Allāh. With marginal notes by Muhammad Hādī 'Alī] pp 8, 96 *lth* 26 cm Muhammadī, [Lucknow 18 ?]

70/2

— [Another edition. Preceded by the *Risālah ı lāmīyah*, and followed by the *Gauhar ı manẓūm* of Muhammad Hādī 'Alī, a tract on the Arabic verb in verse] pp 7, 94, 14 *lth* 27½ cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1285 (1868) 863/14

— [Another edition of the foregoing] pp 140 *lth* 24½ cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1292 (1875) 2459/4

— *Sharh ı Fusūl ı Akbarī* [A running commentary on the preceding work, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Ahmad ibn Anwār al-Dīn] pp 262. 26½ cm Ta'limī, Calcutta 1261 (1845) 68/2

— *Sharh ı Fusūl ı Akbarī* . musammā bah Rikāz al-usūl [Another commentary on the same work, by Himāyat 'Alī Kākūrawī] pp 278 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1292/1875. 2096/2

*Futūh al-'aqā'id*, by Abū'l-Majīd 'Abd al-Rahmān.

[A tract on the fundamental tenets of the Islamic faith] pp 28 *lth* 25 cm Siddiqī, Bareilly [1870] 790/4

*Futūh al-haramain*, by Muhyī, Lārī

[A poem describing a pilgrimage to the Holy Places of Arabia, ascribed commonly to 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī. Followed by a laudatory notice and a life of Jilānī by Naval Kīsōra] pp 133 *lth* 27½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1875 2111/4

*Futūh al-haramain*, by **Muhyī**, Lārī—*Cont*

[Another edition, containing 21 additional couplets at the beginning Followed by *Ādāb al-haramain*, an Urdu tract on the pilgrimage Illustrated ] pp [u], 100, 34 *lith* 24½ cm  
*Delhi* [1875] (In this copy the work is ascribed to Jāmī)

2075/1

*Futūhāt ı Ahmad Khānī*

*Tārīkh ı Gīlān.*

*Futūhāt ı Haidariyah*, by **Muhammad Qulī Khān**.

[An exposition of the Shī'ite faith, with a refutation of heresies] pp [u], 278, 12 *lith* 20 cm Mazhar al-haqq,  
[India] 1265 (1849)

109/2

Fuzlī Rubbee, Khondkar.

**Fadl ı Rabbi, Khwundkār**

Gallagher (P F) [tr]

*Gulistān*

Gallienne (Richard le) [tr]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Gandā Singh, Sardār [ed]

*Dīwān ı Nānak Shāh.*

Ganēśa Dāsa.

*Ghunchah ı bīchār.*

Gaṅgādhar Nārāyaṇa Majmū'ahdār.

Gangā-prasāda ibn Daulatchand

*Daryā ı 'aql.*

Gangā-sahā'i, Pandit

*Fath-nāmah ı Shāh ı Britānīyah.*

*Ganj ı dāniṣh*, by **Kēvala Rāma**.

[A religious tract in prose and verse] pp 16 *lith.* 25 cm  
Giyān Press, *Delhi* [1876]

777/3

*Ganj ı Faqīr*, by **Faqīr**.

[Poems With a preface by the author] pp 397, 1 plate  
*lith* 21 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay*. 1341 (1923). **Per. D. 102**

*Ganj ı Fārsī*, by **Muhibb Allāh**.

[A Persian-Urdu glossary in verse] pp 8 *lith* 25 cm  
Sayyid al-matābī', *Delhi* 1290 (1873)

2074/3

— [Another edition] pp 8 *lith* 25 cm Barham Press,  
*Delhi* [1876]

2218/5

— [Another edition] pp 8 *lith* 25 cm Fauq kull-shai,  
[Delhi] 1876

2116/7

*Ganj ı Makhfī* [sel.]

*Dīwān ı Makhfī.*

**Ganj ı Shakar** (Farīd al-Dīn)

*Asrār al-auhiyā'.*

**Ganj ı tārīkh**, by **Muhammad Ghulām Sarwar.**

[Chronograms on the births and deaths of Muhammad and famous Muslims] pp [1], [1], 206 *lith.* 26 cm. Kūh ı nūr, Lahore. 1285 (1868). 664/5

— **Ganjīnah ı Sarwarī** [Another edition] p 220 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1294/1877 2194/5

— **Ganjīnah ı Sarwarī ma'rūf bism ı tārīkh ı Ganj ı tārīkh** [Another edition] pp 220, wrappers. *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1307/1889. Per. F. 18/1

**Ganj ı tawārīkh**, by 'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān, called **Nassākh.**

[Versified chronograms in Persian and Urdu] pp 87 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1291/1875 2110/4

**Ganjīna-ı-khirad.**

*Ganjīnah ı khirad.*

**Ganjīnah ı asrār**, by **Raghuvīra-dayāla.**

[Poems on Šūfī mysteries] pp 24, wrappers *lith* 25½ cm Mahishapar Press, Farrukhabad [1913] 3741/5

**Ganjīnah ı 'irfān.**

[A collection of 6 mystical tracts—viz (1) *Mathnawī* of Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār, p 3, (2) *Bīsar-nāmah*, by the same, p 7, (3) *Mathnawī* of Abū 'Alī Qalandar, p 13, (4) *Marghūb al-qulūb*, ascribed to Shams ı Tabrīz, p 21, (5) *Mathnawī* of Rājā 'Arif, p 21 bis, (6) *Rumūzāt al-ḥaqīqah*, anonymous, p 39] pp. 50 *lith.* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877 734/4; 2210/3

**Ganjīnah ı ḥājāt**, by **Muhammad Sulaimān Qadr**, called **Taskhīr.**

[A compilation of amulets and charms] pp 72 *lith* 22 cm Muhammadī, Lucknow 1294 (1877) 2458/6

**Ganjīnah ı khirad.**

*Ganjīna-ı-khirad*; or, Persian Selections from the *Tārīkh-ı Ferishta*, *Nāsikh-ut-Tawārīkh*, *Anwār-ı-Suhailī*, *Abul Fazl*, *Dīwān-ı-Sa'dī*, *Dīwān-ı-Nashāt*, *Sikandar Nāma*, and *Shāh Nāma* For students of the third class, Middle Schools, Punjab Compiled under the orders of Lt-Colonel W. R M Holroyd. (3rd edition.) pp 335, covers *lith* 16 cm Sarkārī, Lahore 1883. 306. 31. F. 37

— [5th edition] pp [1], 1, 1, 256, 2 *lith* 16 cm Mufid i 'āmm, Lahore 1895. 1254/4

*Ganjīnah ı muhāwarat.*

Persian=English Key to the Ganjīna-i-Mohavirat ("Wazīr-i-Lankaran and Selections from The Travels of Nasir-ud-dīn, King of Persia"), fixed for the P U degree and Lower Standard Examinations By Sayad Mohammed Shah pp [1], 202, wrappers *part lth* 24 cm. Kishen Press, *Jullundur City* 1911 **Per. D. 4**

*Ganjīnah ı nazā'ir.*

[Hissah ı auwal High Court Decisions from 1866 to 1872, translated into Persian by Maulawī Saiyid Farzand 'Alī Part 1] pp 130, wrappers *lth* 23 cm Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah* 1874 **2459/8**

*Ganjīnah ı Sarwarī.*

*Ganj ı tārīkh.*

*Ganj-nāmah*, attr to **Ansārī.**

Ganj-nāmah ı *Khawājah* 'Abd Allāh Ansārī [A miscellany of Sūfī teaching Followed by (1) *Muntakhab ı rasā'il*, advices attributed to Ansārī, p 1, (2) *Muntakhab ı rasā'il*, advices attributed to *Khawājah* Imām Haddād, p 10.] pp 360, 32 *lth* 25 cm Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore* 1328 (1911)

**3733/3**

**Ganjū.**

**Dāya-Rāma**, *Kashmirī*

**Gantın** (Jules) [ed ]

*Tārīkh ı guzīdah.*

**Garcin de Tassy** (Joseph Héliodore)

*Allégories.*

*Poésie philosophique.*

— [ed & tr ]

*Mantiq al-tair.*

— [tr ] *Būstān.*

**Gardēzi** (Abū Sa'īd 'Abd al-Hay ibn al-Dahhāk)

*Zain al-akhbār.*

**Gardizi**

**Gardēzi.**

**Garner** (John Leslie) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayām.*

**Garshasp-nāmah**, by **Asadī.**

Le Livre de Gerchâsp poème persan d'Asadī Junior de Tôus publié et traduit par C Huart (Publications de l'École Nationale des Langues Orientales Vivantes) Tome premier 28 cm *In progress Paris* (Chalon-sur-Saône printed) 1926- **Per. F. 12**

*Garshasp-nāmah*, by **Asadī**—*Cont*

— Nazm 1 Asad 1 Tūsi ya'nī *khulāsah* 1 *Garshasp-nāmah* [Selections, being the portion contained in pp 1-18 of Sōhan Lāl's *Intikhāb 1 Fārsī 1 nazm*, pt 1 ] pp 18, wrappers *lth* 24½ cm.  
*Chashmah* 1 'ilm, *Patna* 1868. 1481/10

— [sel ]

*Intikhāb 1 Fārsī 1 nazm.*

*Die Gathas von Zarathushtra* [tr ]

*Avesta*.—Gathas.

**Gaudin** (Jacques), Abbé [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

**Gauhar.**

**Muhammad Husam**, Maulawī

**Gauhar** (Asad al-Zamān *Khān*).

*Ghazaliyāt.*

**Gauhar** (Bījū Dāsa).

*Dīwān.*

*Gauhar 1 manzūm*, by **Muhammad 'Alī**, called **Muhammad**.

[A compendium of logic in verse With marginal notes by Muhammad Nawaz 'Alī called Sajjād ] pp 28 *lth* 27 cm  
*Cawnpore* 1267 (1851) 78/2

*Gauhar 1 manzūm*, by **Muhammad Hādī 'Alī** [sq ]

*Fusūl 1 Akbarī.*

*Gauhar 1 maqṣūd*, by **Muhammad Sibṭam**.

[A panegyric in honour of the promised Mahdī ] pp 16  
*lth* 19 cm Islāmīyah Steam Press, [*Lahore*] 1336 (1918)  
Per. B. 160

*Gauharīn-nāmah*, by **Muhammad Ahsan Allāh Khān**, called **Thāqīb**.

[Selected writings, in Arabic, Persian and Urdu With various laudatory notices ] pp 214, 2 plates, wrappers *lth* 22 cm  
*Anwār al-matābī'*, *Lucknow* 1341 (1924) Per. C. 139

**Geiger** (Wilhelm)

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum.*

*Gem A Tale from the Bōstān* [sel ]

*Būstān.*

*Gems of Oriental Wit and Humour* [tr ]

*Mutāyabāt.*

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry containing choice selections from the Gulistan, the Akhlak-I-Muhsini, the Anwar-I-Suhaili, the Bustan, and the Episode of Rustem and Sohrab from the Shāh-Nāmeh Carefully Culled and An-

notated [with biographical notices] by Jamshedjee Bejonjee Kanga and Pestonjee Kavasjee Kanga . Second edition, revised and enlarged pp 5, [2], 8, [1], 266 21 cm Education Society's Steam Press, *Bombay* 1893

306. 33. F. 21

**Gentius** (Georgius) [ed & tr ]

*Gulistān.*

*Geographical Part of the Nuzhat-al-Qulūb.*

*Nuzhah al-qulūb.*

*Geographical Works of Sādik Isfahān.*

*Shāhid 1 Sādiq.*

*George-nāmah*, by **Fīrūz ibn Kā'ūs**.

The George-nāmah of Mullā Feruz bīn Kāwus [an epic on the British conquest of India to the year 1817] Edited by his nephew Mullā Rustam bīn Kaikobād 3 vols pp [1], [1], [1], [vii], 400, 23, 11, [1], 702, 35, 18, [1], 833, [1], 48, 22 *lth* 24½ cm Zubdah al-akābir al-Masīhiyah, *Bombay* 1253/1837.

306. 33. B. 7-9

— Contents of the George-Nameh, composed in verses in the Persian language, by the late Moolla Fyrooz bīn Caoos, and to be printed by his nephew and successor, Moolla Rustom bīn Kaikobād [A prospectus, with specimens of the Persian text] pp 5, 71, 9 *part lth* 21 cm Summachar Press, [*Bombay*] 1836

E. 32/6

**Gerrans** (B ) [tr ]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

*Das Geschenk aus der Saldschukengeschichte.*

*al-'Urādah.*

*Die Geschichte Tabaristan's und der Serbedare*

*Habīb al-siyar.*

*Geschichte von Gilan*

*Tārīkh 1 Gīlān.*

*Geschichte von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan*

*Tārīkh 1 Tabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān.*

*Geschichte Wassaf's*

*Tazjyah al-amsār.*

**Ghādanfar 'Alī** (Muhammad) [tr ]

*Tauqī'āt 1 Kısrawīyah.*

**Ghaffāri** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad, Qazwīnī)

*Tārīkh 1 jahān-ārā.*

*Tārīkh 1 nigāristān.*



**Ghālīb.**

**Muhammad Ṣādiq ‘Alī.**

**Ghālīb** (Asad Allāh Khān)

*Dastanbūī.*

*Kulliyāt ı nathr ı Ghālīb.*

*Mıhr ı nīm-rūz.*

*Panj āhang.*

*Qādir-nāmāh.*

— [laud not]

*Dīwān ı Taftah.*

**Ghanī** (Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī, Munshī, Mīrathī)

*Wahm ı Ghānī.*

**Ghanī** (Muhammad Tāhīr, Kashmīrī)

*Dīwān.*

**Ghanimat.**

**Muhammad Akram, Panjābī**

**Gharīq.**

**Muhammad Yāsīn.**

*Ghāyah al-bayān fī ‘ilm al-lisān*, by ‘Abd al-Rahīm ibn ‘Abd al-Karīm

[A syntax of Arabic Followed by the same author's *al-Masālik al-bahāyah*, an accidence of Arabic] pp [1], 5, 194, 3, 281  
31 cm Muhammad Salīm & Muhammad Muṣṭafā Calcutta  
1244/1828 306. 30. D. 1

— [Another edition of the preceding works] pp 2, 141, [1],  
128, 43 lith 21 cm Shu‘lah ı tūr, Caunpore 1286 (1870)  
2041/3

*Ghāyah al-maqsūd*, by ‘Alī Ḥā’irī.

Al-Mujallad al-rābi‘ min Ghāyat [sic] al maqsūd [A treatise on the Mahdī Vol 4, containing proofs of his mission] pp [11], 262 lith 24½ cm Islāmīya Printing Press, Lahore  
1321/1903 Per. D. 282

*Ghāyah al-marām*, by Muhammad Muhyī al-Dīn, called Khātr.

Risālah ı Ghāyah al-marām fī tauhīd Rabb al-anām [A mystical tract in prose and verse on the Divine Unity] pp 114  
lith. 24½ cm Firdausī, Bangalore 1293 (1876) Per. D. 15

*Ghāyah al-quswā* [tr]

‘Urwah al-wuthqā.

*Ghāyah al-shu‘ūr bi-haja al-hajj al-mabrūr* [anon]

[An anonymous treatise on the Pilgrimage] pp 342, 4, 20  
lith 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1290/1873

306. 33. E. 29

**Ghazālī** (Abū Hāmid Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad)

*Kīmīyā ı sa'ādat.*

*Minhāj al-'ābidīn.*

**Ghazalīyāt ı Gauhar**, by **Gauhar**.

[Odes] pp [i], 24, wrappers. 22 cm Bashīrī, *Calcutta*  
1916 **3753/5**

**Ghazalīyāt ı Nashāt**, by **Nashāt**.

[Odes 1-75 Edited by K B Īrānī] pp 48 *lth* 21 cm  
Muzaffarī Steam Press, *Bombay* 1332 (1914) **3753/6**

— Nishat Odes 76=175 [Text edited, with introduction, translation and notes, by] K B Iranī [and] D J Iranī pp x, 57, 55, [1] *part lth* 21 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1334/1916 **Per. C. 155**

— — [Another copy Persian text only] **3753/7**

**Ghazalīyāt ı Nazīrī**, by **Nazīrī**.

[Collected odes Edited by Shaikh Mubārak 'Alī] pp 276  
*lth* 26 cm Karīmī, *Lahore* 1920 **Per. D 159**

— [Another edition] pp 64, wrappers *lth* 23½ cm Anwār al-matābī', *Lucknow* [1924] (This copy is incomplete, ending at the *radīf ch*) **Per. D. 235**

— [Another edition] pp 232 *lth* 26 cm 'Ālamgīr Press, *Lahore* 1932 **Per. E. 102**

— [Another edition] pp 232 *lth* 24½ cm 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore* 1935 (The wrapper incorrectly states that this contains only odes *a-r*) **Per. F. 52**

— Intikḥāb ı Ghazalīyāt ı Nazīrī [Selected odes Edited by Muḥammad Hasan] pp 64, wrappers *lth* 22 cm Anwār al-matābī', *Lucknow* [1925] **Per. C. 143**

— [Selections Edited with glossary by Sayyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī] pp 128, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwār ı Ahmādī, *Allahabad* [1926] **Per. B. 157**

— Sharḥ ı Ghazalīyāt ı Nazīrī [Odes *a-h* Edited with Urdu translation and notes by Hāfiz 'Abd al-Majīd] pp 222, [1] *lth* 24½ cm *Lahore* 1343 (1925) **Per. D. 125**

**Ghazalīyāt ı Sa'dī**, by **Sa'dī**.

The Odes of Sheikh Mushḥu-d-dīn Sa'dī Shīrāzī Part I (Tayyibāt) Edited by Sir L W King (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 234) pp [iii], 496, wrappers 26 cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1919-21 (No more published)

**B. I. 234, 234\***

Ghazaliyāt ı Sarkhwush, by Sarkhwush.

Sarkhush Odes 1=60 [edited with introduction, translation and notes by] K B Iranı [and] D J Iranı (Muntakhabāt ı Ghazaliyāt ı Sarkhwush) pp viii, 44, 34, wrappers *part lth* 21½ cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1335 (1917) **Per. C. 137**

— — [Another copy, Persian text only] **Per. C. 136**

Ghazanfar

Ghadanfar.

*Les Ghazels de Hafiz* [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*.

*Ghazels from the Dwan of Hafiz* [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*.

*Ghazels traduits.*

Ghazels traduits du persan par Marguerite Ferté et ornés par Andrée Karpelès [21 poems from unspecified sources] pp [1], 30, [2], [1] 17 cm *Paris* 1925 **Per. A. 14**

Ghazī al-Dīn Khān Fīrūz Jang (‘Imād al-Mulk)

*Manāqib ı Fakhrīyah*.

Gheeos-od-Deen bīn Hamāum od Deen

Khawānd Amīr.

Ghiyāth al-Dīn ibn Humām al-Dīn, called Khawānd Amīr.

Ghiyāth al-lughāt, by Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muhammad.

[A Persian dictionary] pp 4, 569 *lth* 33½ cm Ḥasani, [Indra] 1265/1849 **306. 29. E. 2**

— [Another edition In the margin, the *Chirāgh ı hudāyat*, a similar work by Sūrāj al-Dīn ‘Alī Khān called Ārzū] pp 4, 516, 1 map *lth* 35 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1868 **306. 29. F. 9**

— [Another edition of the preceding] pp 4, 518, 1 map *lth*. 34 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1870 **306. 34. D. 21**

— [Other editions of the preceding]

1312/1 (1875)

2196/1 (1899)

2440/1 (1878)

**Per. H 3** (1907)

— [Another edition In the margin, the *Muntakhab al-lughāt*, a similar work by ‘Abd al-Rashīd Husamī, followed (p 649) by the *Chirāgh ı hudāyat*] pp 904, 1 map *lth* 32 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1307/1890 **306. 34. D. 23**

— [Another edition of the preceding] pp 626 *lth* 32 cm. Fakhr al-matābi, *Lucknow* [1903] **306. 32. E. 3**

— [Another edition of the preceding] pp 626 *lth* 33 cm Fakhr al-matābi, *Lucknow* 1332 (1914) **Per. H. 4**

Ghiyāth al-lughāt, by Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muhammad—*Cont.*

— [Another edition, with the *Muntakhab al-lughāt* in parallel columns ] pp 11, 760 *lth* 34 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1330/1912 Per. H. 2

Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Jalāl al-Dīn, Rāmpūrī  
Ghiyāth al-lughāt.

— [comm ]  
*Gulstān*.

Ghiyāthi.  
*Dīwān*.

Ghluām-i-Husain, Salīm  
Ghulām Husain, Zaidpūrī

Gholam Husein Khan Tuba Tubae  
Ghulam Husain Khān, Tabātabā'ī

Gholām 'Issa  
Ghulām 'Isā.

Ghoolam Husun, Meer  
Ghulām Hasan, Mīr

Ghulām Ahmad, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Zarrādī*.

— [comm ]  
*Manzūm ı nīk*.

Ghulām Ahmad, Munshī  
*Anglo-Persian Letter Writer*.  
*Anglo-Persian Dialogues*.

Ghulām Ahmad ibn Muhammad Akmal Khān, Naqawī  
*'Imād al-sa'ādah*.

Ghulām Akbar [ed ]  
*Tārīkh ı Nādirī*.

Ghulām 'Alī, Bilgrāmī, called Āzād.

Ghulām 'Alī, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Guldastah ı nathr u Guldastah ı nazm*.

Ghulām 'Alī ('Abd Allāh, Mujaddidī, 'Alawī)  
*Bayān ı hālāt u maqāmāt*.  
*Makātib ı sharīfah*.

Ghulām 'Alī Kāzım-zādah [tr ]  
*Mukhtasar ı tārīkh ı Rūsiyah*.

Ghulām 'Alī Khān, Husamī, Bilgrāmī  
*Ma'āthir al-kirām*.

Ghulām ‘Ali Khān ibn Bhikhārī Khān  
*Shāh-‘ālam nāmah.*

Ghulām Bhik, Chishtī  
*Shajarah ı Chishtī u Qādirī u Qalandarī u Şabirī.*

Ghulām Dastgīr, Maulawī, Hāshimī  
*Tuhfah ı Dastgīriyah.*

Ghulām Dastgīr, Naqshbandī, called ‘Ājiz.

Ghulām Farīd.  
*Silsilah ı Chishtīyah.*

Ghulām Ghauth, called Bikhābar [ed ]  
*Kulliyāt ı Shahīd.*

Ghulām Haider, Maulawī, Multānī  
*Kanz al-mubtadī.*

— [tr ] *Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Ghulām Halīm ibn Qutb al-Dīn Ahmad, Dihlawī.  
*Tuhfah ı ıthnā-‘ashariyah.*

Ghulām Hasan, Mīr [ed ]  
*al-Şihāh.*

Ghulām Husain, Rammāl  
*Kanz al-Husain.*

Ghulām Husain, Zaidpūrī, called Salīm.  
*Riyād al-salātīn.*

Ghulām Husain Furşat, Mīrzā [ed ]  
*Ma’rifah al-haqq.*

Ghulām Husain Khān, called Khān Zamān Khān.

Ghulām Husain Khān, Tabātabā’ī  
*Siyar al-muta’akhkhirīn.*

Ghulām Imām.  
*‘Ilāj al-ghurabā’.*

Ghulām Imām, Maulawī, called Shahīd.

Ghulām ‘Isā, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Nafahāt al-uns.*

Ghulām Jilānī, Saıyid [ed ]  
*Malfūz ı Razzāqī.*

Ghulām Jilānī ibn Muhammad Ibrāhīm [comm ]  
*Kıfāyah ı Mansūrī.*

Ghulām Jilānī Khān.  
*Hisāb.*

Ghulām Muhammad, called ‘Abd [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Ghulām Muhammad Haft-Kalamī, Dīhlawī

*Tadhkirah ı khwushnawīsān.*

Ghulām Muhammad Khān.

*Manāqib ı Sulaimānī.*

*Mufid al-subyān.*

— [ed ] *Qasā’id ı madhīyah ı Nizām.*

Ghulām Muhammad Mahdī, called Majd al-Daulah ı Thānī.

*Hujjat.*

Ghulām Muhammad Mahdī, called Wāṣif.

Ghulām Muhammad Sultān ibn Tipū Sultān

*Kār-nāmah ı Haidarī.*

Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn, called Najif.

*Chār chaman.*

Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn, called Sanjī.

*Inshā ı Sanjī.*

*Shāikh Ahmad Bibī Khān.*

Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn, Qasūrī

*Tuhfah ı rasūliyah.*

Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn, Sıyālkōtī

*Sarmāyah ı Islām.*

Ghulām Murtadā, Maulawī

*Dawābit al-sarf.*

*Tuhfah ı Murtadawīyah.*

Ghulām Murtadā ibn Muhammad Şādıq ‘Alī Khān [ed ]

*Makhāzin al-ta’līm.*

Ghulām Mustafā, Mirzā

*Dastūr al-‘amal.*

Ghulām ı Nabī.

*Shajarah ı Qādirī.*

Ghulām Qādir, called Girāmi.

Ghulām Qādir, Maulawī

*Hikāyāt ı ‘ajibah.*

— [ed ] *Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

— [ann ] *Nām ı haqq.*

Ghulām Qādir Shāh.

*Bāyad dānist.*

Ghulām Rasūl [ed ]

*Tuhfah al-aḥrār.*

Ghulām Ṣafdar.

*Inshā 1 Ṣafdarī.*

Ghulām Sarwar, called 'Āsī.

*Qāf-nāmah.*

Ghulām Yazdānī.

Ghulām Zain al-‘Ābidīn ibn Mīr ‘Alī Ridā

*Chār gauhar 1 fitrat.*

*Inshā 1 Ghulām Zain al-‘Ābidīn.*

Ghunchah 1 bīchār, by Ganēśa Dāsa.

[A treatise on poetical devices ] pp 46, 1 lth 24½ cm  
Giyān, Gujranwala 1288/1871 2047/3

Ghunchah 1 tarab, by Ufatī.

[Letters ] pp 48 lth 21½ cm Mustafā’i [Delhi ] 1269  
(1853) 1060/6

Ghunyaḥ al-tālibīn [extr ] [sq ]

*Nasab-nāmah 1 Kalān.*

Ghurrah al-kamāl, by Amīr Khusrāu.

*Kulliyāt 1 ‘anāsīr. 2*

Girāmī (Ghulām Qādir)

*Dīwān.*

*Qasīdah dar manqabat 1 Mu‘īn al-Dīn Chūchtī.*

*Rubā’iyāt.*

Girīdhārī-prasāda, called Bāqī.

Giryān.

Muhammad Ḥusain, Mullā, Shahrābī

Gladwin (Francis)

*Persian Moonshee.*

— [ed & tr ]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.*

*Gulistān.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

— [tr ] *Abridgment of the History of the Bible.*

*Ā’in 1 Akbarī.*

*Bayān 1 wāqī’.*

[Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal.]

[Gleanings], by Bahā’ Allāh.

Gleanings from the writings of Bahā’u’llāh translated by  
Shoghī Effendī pp [i], [u], 353 22 cm New York 1935

Per. D. 342

Glen (Rev William) [tr ]

*Bible.*

*Glossary of Words*, by N. A. Tātā.

A Glossary of words occurring in Kârimā of Shaik-Sādī By a Parsee student [i e , N A Tātā] pp [1], [1] 32 16½ cm  
*Bombay* 1872. 281. 3. A. 20

*Glossary of Words*, by R. E. Mehetā.

A Glossary of Words with copious notes occurring in the Gulistan of Saadī chapter II. With the correct pronunciation of each word in English pp [1], 46 *lith* 21 cm [*Bombay*] 1886. E. 720/8

Gōkul Chand.

*Fawā'id al-atfāl.*

Goldsmid (*Sir F J*) [tr ]

*Anwār ı Suhaili.*

*Golstāun.*

*Gulistān.*

*Golshan-ı-Sıbyān.*

*Gulshan ı subyān.*

*Goolstān.*

*Gulistān.*

*Goolistan-ı-Rehmut.*

*Gulistān ı rahmat.*

Goomer, Professor [tr ]

*Sabad ı gul.*

Gōpāla Singh, Munshī

*Muntakhab al-'ajā'ib.*

Görres (Johann Joseph von) [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Government Gazette.*

Government Gazette *mushtamil* bar ahkām u qawānīn

[The text, in Persian, of Acts 1-9 of the year 1852] pp 88

*lith* 30½ cm *Calcutta* 1852

1312/3

Gōvind Singh, Gūrū [ps ]

*Zafar-nāmah.*

Gōyā (Nanda Lāl)

*Dīwān.*

Graf (Carl Heinrich) [ed ]

*Būstān.*

— [tr ] *Gulistān.*

*Grammar of the Braj Bhakha*

*Tuhfah al-Hind.*



*Grammaticæ persicæ præcepta ac regulæ.*

*Farhang ı Rashīdī.*

*Granth Zindgīnāmā satīka*

*Zindagī-nāmah.*

Gravius (Johannes)

**Greaves** (John)

**Gray** (Rev J ) [ed ]

*Nuqūl ı Fārsī.*

**Greaves** (John) [ed ]

*Zīj ı Ulugh Bēg.*

**Greenshields** (R S ) [ed & tr ]

*Dastūr ı ‘ushshāq.*

*Hāl-nāmah.*

**Griffith** (Ralph Thomas Hotchkyn) [tr ]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikḥā.*

**Grohmann** (J G ) [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

**Grolleau** (Charles) [tr ]

*Rubā’īyāt ı ‘Umar Khayyām.*

Guffar A. Syed.

**Ja’far Ahmad**, Saīyid

*Guftgū-nāmah ı Fārsī*, by ‘**Abd Allāh**, called **Hūsh**.

[A manual of polite conversation Followed by a few quatrains ] pp. 26 *lith* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1292 (1875)  
2336/2

— [Another edition ] pp 24 *lith* 25 cm Şubh, *Badaon*  
1300/1883 662/3

**Gul Ahmad**, Kātīb, Pashāwarī

*Ḥamlah ı Ḥaidarī.*

*Khazīnah ı ta’wīdhāt.*

*Gul ı kushṭī*, by **Najāt**.

*Sharḥ ı Gul ı kushṭī* [A running commentary by **Munshī**  
Ratan Singh on Najāt’s romantic *mathnawī* ] pp 96 *lith*.  
24 cm Muhammadī, [*India*] 1258 (1842)

94/3 ; Per. D. 14

Gul Muhammad, called ‘**Āli**.

**Gul Muhammad**, Ahmadpūrī

*Dhikr al-asfiyā’.*

**Gul Muhammad Khān** [ed ]

*Tuhfah al-mulūk.*

*Gulāb-nāmāh*, by **Kṛipā Rāma**.

[An epitome of world-history, followed by a history of Kashmir since its conquest of Fath 'Alī Khān] pp [1], 12, 429, 7 plates *lith* 32 cm Śrī Zabīr-prakāsa, *Jammu* 1932v (1919) **Per. G. 1**

— [Another edition] pp 418 *lith* 32 cm Tuhfah 1 Kashmīr, *Srinagar* 1932v (1919) **Per. G. 17**

**Gul-badan Bēgam.**

*Humāyūn-nāmāh*.

*Gulbāng 1 masarrat*, by **Qaisar**.

[A panegyric in honour of Hamīd Allāh Khān of Bhopal] pp 4, wrappers *lith* 25 cm [*Bhopal* 1927] **Urdu. F. 191**

**Gulbun.**

**Muhammad Husain** (Mahk al-Kuttāb)

*Gulbun 1 ma'rifat* [comm]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz*.

*Guldastah 1 'aqā'id*, by **Ajir al-Dīn Muhammad**

[A simple exposition of Islam] pp 15 *lith* 24 cm Anwārī, *Agra* 1295 (1878) **2445/5**

*Guldastah 1 chaman ā'in 1 Zartusht*, by **Shahriyārji Dādābhā'i**.

[An account of the Zoroastrian faith, originally written in English for the Chicago Exhibition of 1893 Translated into Persian by Khudā-bakhsh ibn Bahrām Khudādād Edited by Mihrbān ibn Bahrām] pp 296 *lith* 21 cm Nāsiri, *Bombay* 1897 **306. 33. C. 24**

*Guldastah 1 dānush*.

[Persian Entrance Course for 1886-7 Part 1, moral stories Part 2, selections from Sa'dī Edited by Muhyī al-Dīn Muhammad] pp 192 *lith* 23 cm Mufīd 1 'āmm, *Agra* 1885 **801/8**

— [A reading book, consisting of extracts from *Akhlāq 1 Muhsinī*, *Anwār 1 Suhailī*, *Būstān*, *Gulstān*, *Bahāristān* and *Shūh-nāmāh* Edited by Sayyid 'Ābid Husain] pp 110, wrappers *lith* 21 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1896 **2088/5**

— *Guldasta-i-Dānush* Prescribed for the 1st class of middle schools [in Punjab Being selections from Sa'dī's *Gulstān* and *Būstān*, preceded by a conversation-manual entitled *Fārsī rūz-marrah*, or *Guftgū 1 'umr*] pp [1], 204, wrappers *lith* 17½ cm Mufid-i-'am Press, *Lahore* 1904 **Per. B. 131**

— [Another edition] pp 1, 229, wrappers *lith* 18½ cm [*Lahore*] 1907 **Per B. 65**

**Guldastah 1 faid.**

[An anthology of contemporary Persian and Urdu verse] pp 30, 66. *lith* 25 cm Fīdā'ī, *Hyderabad*. 1327 (1909)

3738/6

**Guldastah 1 farāsat, by 'Alī-bakhsh.**

[A manual of equitation] pp 32 *lith* 22 cm. Qādiri, *Meerut* 1264 (1848)

142/8

**Guldastah 1 farhang, by 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Ḥasan Shēr.**

[Model letters] pp 22 *lith* 25 cm Muhammadī, *Azīmabad* [18?] (This copy is incomplete)

777/10

**Guldastah 1 Fārsī, by Jalāl al-Dīn Aḥmad Ja'fari.**

Guldastah-1-Fārsī, or, Persian Matriculation and School Leaving Text By M H Jalal-ud-dīn Ahmad Jafari pp [1], [11], 252, 12, covers *lith* Anwār 1 Ahmadī, *Allahabad* 1918.

Per. B. 12

**Guldastah 1 hakīm, by 'Abd Allāh Khān.**

Guldastah-1-hakīm mausūm bah Safar 1 Ḥijāz [An account of a visit to the Hejaz on the occasion of performing the pilgrimage] pp 48 *lith* 21½ cm 'Azizī, *Lahore* 1322 (1904).

Per. D. 17/5

**Guldastah 1 Inglīstān, by 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad.**

[A prose and verse account of a visit to London, with a specimen *ghazal* in Persian with interlinear English verse translation Followed by a glossary.] pp 5, 36, 8 22 cm Tibbī, *Calcutta* 1271/1854

3750/3

**Guldastah 1 jinān [comm]**

*Gulistān.*

**Guldastah 1 nashāt, by Manō Lāl.**

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poetry] pp [11], [1], 462, [1], 8 32 cm Guldastah 1 nashāt, *Calcutta* 1252/1836

306. 31. E. 2

**Guldastah 1 na't, by Tahsīn.**

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poems praising Muhammad] pp 32 *lith* 25 cm Sa'yid al-matābī, *Delhi* [1873]

2076/1

— [Another edition] pp 32 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1873

2066/4

— [Another edition] pp 32 *lith* 24½ cm Mustafā'ī, [Lahore 1875]

2075/3

**Guldastah 1 nathr u Guldastah i nazm.**

[An anthology of prose and verse Compiled by Maulawī Ghulām 'Alī from Sa'dī's *Gulistān* and *Būstān*] pp 84, 123, [1], wrappers *lith* 24½ cm Ahsan al-matābī, [Azīmabad] 1299 (1882)

663/3

*Guldastah i nathr i parwān.*

*Armaghān.*

*Guldastah i riyāhīn.*

[Examples of *nasta'liq* calligraphy] pp 24 *lith* 24 cm  
Hardarī, *Bombay* 1291/1874 916/7

*Guldastah i sukhān*, by E. Balfour.

[An anthology of Persian and Urdu poets] pp [1], 256 *lith*  
25 cm A'zam, *Madras* 1851 306. 32. A. 1; 306. 34. B. 29

*Guldasta-i-Dānsh*

*Guldastah i dānsh.*

*Guldasta-i-Farsi*

*Guldastah i Fārsī.*

*Gulstān*, by Sa'di.

Musladini Sadī Rosarium Politicum, Sive amœnum sortis  
humanæ theatrum, De Persico in Latinum versum, necessarius-  
que notis illustratum a Georgio Gantio pp [1], [xviii], 629,  
[1] 30 cm *Amstelaedami* 1651 306. 31. D. 16

— [Another copy, lacking the notes, pp 532-629] 306. 34. C. 25

— Persian Classics Volume the First The *Gūlistān* of Sādy,  
with an English translation [by F Gladwin] (Volume the  
Second The *Gūlistān* of Sādy, with notes) 2 vols pp [1],  
[1], [vi], 337, [1], [1], 272, li 30 cm *Hindoostanee Press*,  
*Calcutta* 1806 306. 32. D. 16; 306. 32. D. 12-13

— The *Goolistān*, of Musleh-ūd-Deen of Shirāuz, surnamed  
Sheikh Sādī, with an English translation, embellished with  
notes by J Dumoulin pp [1], [1], [1], xviii, 230, [2] 28½  
cm *Mirror-Press, Calcutta* 1807 306 32 D. 17

— [Another edition] pp 192 29 cm [*Calcutta*] 1224/  
1809 306. 32. D. 10/1

— The *Gulistān* (Rose-Garden) by Sādī of Shīrāz Persian  
pp [1], 251 21 cm *London* 1827 306. 33. D 5

— Le Parterre de Fleurs du Cheikh-Moslih-eddin Sādī de Chiraz  
Edition Autographique publiée par Mr N Semelet pp [1],  
[ii], xi, [1], 194, [1] *lith* 25 cm *Paris* 1828  
306 32 B. 8/1

— The *Golistaun* Third Lithographic Edition pp [1], 266  
*lith* 22 cm Asiatic Lithographic Company's Press, *Calcutta*  
[sic] and *Cawnpore* 1830 306. 33. D 11

*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont*

- Goolistan of Sâdi Lithographed for the Bombay Native Education Society, by R. Prera. pp [1], 276 *lith* 21½ cm  
[*Bombay*] 1833 306. 33. E. 3; 306. 33. E. 4
- [Another edition Re-issued from Muhammad Faiz Allāh's 1248 edition] pp 300 31 cm. Muhammadi, [*Calcutta*] 1253 (1837) 306. 32. D. 2
- The Gūlistān of Sheik Musle-huddeen Sâdy of Sheeraz To which is added a Compendious Commentary together with a Dictionary of such words as are hard of meaning now First Compiled by Moolvy Reeyasally Printed Three Times at Calcutta in 1828 (*Sharh i Gulistān*) pp [ii], 364 *lith* 29½ cm *Bombay*, 1844 306. 34. C. 27
- [Another edition] pp 276 *lith* 20½ cm [*Indra* 1845] 306. 33. D. 1
- Nuskhah i Gulistān [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes] pp 218 *lith* 26 cm Muhammadi, [*Indra*] 1264 (1848). 94/4
- [Another edition] pp. 300 *lith* 22 cm Fadl al-Din, *Bombay* 1264 (1848) 306. 33. E. 1
- [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes] pp 192 *lith* 31 cm Delhi Urdū Akhbār, [*Delhi*] 1264 (1848) 306. 29. D. 19
- [Another edition] pp 101. *lith* 20½ cm Matba' al-'ulūm, [*Delhi*] 1265 (1849) 102/2
- [Another edition] pp 188 *lith* 21 cm As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra* 1265 (1849) 102/3
- Gulistān i mutarjam ba-zabān i Urdū [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and marginal notes] pp 217. *lith* 26 cm Sultan al-matābi', [*Lahore*] 1266 (1850) 135/2
- [Another edition] pp 96 *lith.* 21 cm Dār al-salām, [*Delhi*] 1266 (1850) 104/4
- The Gulistān (Rose-Garden) of Shekh Sâdī of Shīrāz A new edition by E. B. Eastwick [with Persian-English vocabulary] pp iv, 231, [1], 127, 13 21 cm *Hertford* 1850 306. 33. D. 8
- [Another edition] pp 248 23½ cm *Mirzapur*, 1266 (1850) 306. 33. E. 23

*Gulistān*, by **Sa'dī**—*Cont*

— The *Gulistān* of Sa'dy, edited in Persian, with punctuation and the necessary vowel-marks by A Sprenger pp 9, 241 21½ cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1851

306. 33. E. 2

— [Another edition With interlinear and marginal notes Edited by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muhammad Raushan *Khān*] pp 128 *lth* 27 cm Mustafā'i, *Cawnpore* 1271 (1855) 77/3; 79/22

— [Another edition] pp 117, [1] *lth* 24½ cm *Bombay* 1281 (1864) Per. D. 307

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 108 *lth* 27 cm 'Alawī, *Lucknow* 1284 (1867) 306. 32. B. 1

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 254 *lth* 26½ cm Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*] 1284 (1867)

306. 32. B. 6; 2114/2; 2206/1

— [Another edition] pp 155, [1] *lth* 23 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1867 801/6

— *Gulistan* 1 mutarjam [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and marginal notes] pp 217 *lth* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1284/1867 680/10

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 122 *lth* 24½ cm Matla' 1 nūr, *Lahore* 1285 (1868) 681/13

— [Another edition] pp 156 *lth* 24 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1868 669/2

— [Another edition Marginal notes] pp 124 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1284/1868 672/2

— *Gulistān* 1 mutarjam [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and marginal notes] pp 217 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1285/1868 734/13; 2206/2

— The *Gulistān* of Sādī, edited in Persian With punctuation and the necessary vowel-marks . Third edition, revised and corrected by W Nussau Lees pp [1], 241 21 cm College Press, *Calcutta* 1871 306. 33 D. 17

— The *Gulistān* of Shaikh Muslihu'd Dīn Sa'dī of Shīrāz · A New Edition with a full vocabulary By J Platts pp vii, 172, 126, [1] 24½ cm *London* 1871

306. 33. E 17; 306. 33 E. 20

— — [Second edition] pp xi, 138, 182 24 cm *London* 1874 306 30 B. 35

— [Text, with running Urdu translation] pp 440 23½ cm [*Calcutta*, 18 ?] 306. 33. E 21

*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont*

— [Other editions]

306. 32. A. 10 (1869)	2212/3 (1873)
306. 32. B. 5 (1869)	2212/4 (1873).
306. 32. B. 10 (1869)	306. 33. E. 10 (1873)
800/3 (1869)	2207/4 (1873).
2207/1 (1869)	306. 33. D. 7 (1874)
2209/2 (1869)	306. 32. B. 2 (1874)
2212/1 (1870)	2207/5 (1874)
2206/3 (1870)	2207/6 (1875)
2197/2 (1870)	2212/5 (1875)
2197/3 (1870)	2212/6 (1875)
2036/2 (1870)	2205/6 (1875)
306. 33. C. 1 (1870)	Per. E. 105 (1875)
Per. D. 302 (1870)	306. 32. B. 4 (1875)
Per. D. 306 (1870)	916/4 (1875)
2207/2 (1870)	2170/2 (1875)
306. 33. B. 11 (1870)	2206/4 (1876)
306. 33. B. 12 (1870)	2207/7 (1876)
306. 33. F. 6 (1870)	2197/4 (1877)
306. 29. A. 14 (1870)	2115/2 (1878)
2207/3 (1871)	2207/8 (1878)
1013/1 (1872)	306. 32. B. 3 (1883)
2212/2 (1872)	Per. F. 4/2 (1903)
306. 32. B. 7 (1873)	3730/3 (1908)
1013/2 (1873)	3727/3 (1914)

Commentaries

— Sharh 1 *Gulistān* [An analytical commentary on the same, by Muhammad Akram ibn 'Abd al-Razzāq Multānī] pp 319  
lith 23 cm Matla' al-nūr, Lahore 1868 801/7

— [Other editions]

2068/1 (1873). 683/5 (1883)

— Rīyād 1 ridwān ma'rūf bah Sharh 1 *Gulistān* [A commentary on the *Gulistān*, with extracts from the text, by Rīyād 'Alī] pp 272 lith 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1293/1877  
2209/4

— Khīyābān [Another commentary on the same, by Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān called Ārzū] pp 116 lith 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1293 (1876) 2212/7

— Sharh 1 *Gulistān* 1 Urdū musammā bah Guldastah 1 jīmān [An Urdu commentary on the *Gulistān* by Razzāq-bakhsh] pp 733 lith 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1882  
1482/1

*Gulistān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont*

— Sharah-i-Gulistān, or, a Complete Key to Sadi's Gulistan Containing copious explanations as well as elaborate information of allusions By Ghias-ud-Din Revised by Maulwī Ilahī Baksh. (*Sharh i Gulistān*) 2 pts pp 368, 232, covers *lth* 16 cm Panjāb Press, *Suyalkot* 1891-2

2467/1

— Gulistān i muhashshā [The text, with marginal commentary by Maulawī Muhammad Khitāb and others] pp 16, 346 *lth* 28 cm Karīmī Press, *Lahore* 1341 (1923) Per. F. 46

— Gulistān i mutarjam muhashshā ba-zabān i Afghān [The text, with an interlinear translation and marginal notes in Pushto by Ahmad Deobandī Ūchī] pp 400 *lth* 27 cm Amart Electric Press, *Lahore* 1352 (1934) Per. E. 119/3

Selections

— Muntakhab i Gulistān [Selections] pp 40 *lth* 24 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1867 1012/9; 732/7

— [Introduction and part of ch 1 On the margin, Qā'ānī's *Parīshān*, stories Edited by Āqā Muhammad Akbar and Āqā 'Abbās 'Alī] pp [81] *lth* 21½ cm [*Persia*] 1287 (1870) Per. C. 16

— Muntakhab i kitāb i mustatāb i Gulistān [Selections] pp [1], 158, 8 *lth* 20½ cm Sarkārī, *Karachi* 1871 1013/10

— Muntakhab i kitāb i Gulistān [Selections] pp 110 *lth* 21 cm American Mission, *Ludhiana* 1872 2088/6

— Muntakhab i Gulistān i Sa'dī [Selections from ch 1] pp 31 *lth* 21½ cm *Madras* 1873 1013/3

— Muntakhab i Gulistān [Selections] pp 176, wrappers *lth* 23 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1874 732/10; 2186/9

— Bāb i hashtam i Gulistān [Ch 8, with marginal notes Followed by some *Qasā'id* of Sa'dī] pp 40 *lth* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* [1877] 777/24

— Sadbhāva kusuma vā sandira kālāma [Poems from the *Gulistān* in Bengali characters, with Bengali verse-translations by Shaikh Habib al-Rahmān] pp [vi], 64, [8] 17½ cm Muhammadi Press, *Calcutta* [1927] Per. B 116

— Bahar i Gulistan A Nosegay of Wise Sayings from Sadi's Gulistan with Urdu and English translation by Nawab Sheikh Ahmad Husain Khan (*Bahār i Gulistān*) pp [1], 36, covers *part lth* 17½ cm Adbi Press, *Lucknow* [1933] Per. B 187/3



*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah ı dānīsh.*

*Guldastah ı nathr u Guldastah ı nazm.*

*Intikhāb ı Fārsī ı nathr.*

*'Iqd ı gul.*

*Muntakhabāt ı Fārsī.*

*Persian Anthology.*

— Notes on Gulistan chapter 1 Grammatical and Etymological, with a copious glossary . By Munshi Shaikh Sardar pp [11], 86 20½ cm Irish Presbyterian Mission Press, *Bombay* 1888 **E. 720/9**

— — Second edition pp 75 20 cm Education Society's Press, *Bombay* 1891 **306. 33. D. 19**

— Notes on Gulistan, chapter III by Munshi Shaikh Sardar pp [11], 95 21½ cm Education Society's Press, *Bombay* 1891 **306. 33. D. 14**

# Translations

— Persianischer Rosenthal In welchem viel lustige Historien vor 400 Jahren von Schich Saadi in Persischer Sprach beschrieben Jetzo aber von Adamo Oleario, mit zuziehung Hakwirdi ubersetzt in Hochdeutscher Sprache heraus gegeben und mit vielen Kupfferstucken gezierset pp [1], 196, [30] 27 cm *Schlesswig* 1654 **23. I. 10/1**

— Essai historique sur la législation de la Perse, précédé de la Traduction complete du Jardin des Roses de Sady Par M l'Abbé Gaudin pp [11], xli, 415 20 cm *Paris* 1789 **80. BB. 33**

— The Gûlistân, or Rose Garden By Musle-huddeen Shaik Sâdy, of Sheeraz Translated from the original, by F Gladwin pp xxii, [1], 303 20½ cm *London*, reprinted (*Calcutta* printed) 1808 **306. 30. G. 10**

— The Gulistân (Rose-Garden) by Sâdî of Shîrâz Translated from the original by F Gladwin A new edition pp xxii, [1], 304 21 cm *London* 1834 **306. 33. D. 6**

— The Gulistan (Rose-Garden), by Sâdî, of Shîrâz Translated from the original, by F Gladwin A new edition [Re-printed] pp 168 19½ cm *Calcutta* 1871 **306. 33. D. 25**

— The Gûlistân (Rose-Garden) by Sâdî of Shîrâz Translated from the original by F Gladwin Second edition pp xxi, 266 15½ cm *Lucknow* 1877 **306 31. F. 36**

*Gulistān*, by Sa'dī—*Cont*

- The Gulistan, or Rose-Garden, by Shaikh Sadī Translated by F Gladwin, carefully collated with the original [Re-printed] pp [iii], xi, 178 18 cm *Allahabad* 1909  
306. 30. F. 24
- — (National Press Oriental Series) [Re-printed] pp [i], [1], x, 169 17½ cm *Allahabad* 1916. 306. 30. F. 25
- — [Re-printed] pp [1], [1], x, 171 18 cm *Allahabad*, 1921 Per. B. 23
- [Gladwin's translation] [For selections, edited by R Levy] *Būstān*. 1928
- The Gulistan, or Flower-Garden, of Shaikh Sadī of Shiraz translated into English, by J Ross, Esq From the Persian text of Gentius Together with an essay on Sadī's life and genius pp [1], [ii], 475 20½ cm *London* 1823  
306. 33 D. 12
- Gulistan, ou, Le Parterre-de-Fleurs du Cheikh Moshh-eddin Sadī de Chiraz traduit littéralement sur l'édition autographique du texte publiée en 1828 avec des notes historiques et grammaticales par N Semelet pp [v], 410 25 cm *Paris* 1834  
306. 32. B. 8/2
- Sadī's Rosengarten Aus dem Persischen durch Dr P Wolff. pp 335, covers 14½ cm *Stuttgart* 1841 306. 34. A 37/1
- Moshcheddin Sadī's Rosengarten Nach dem Text und dem arabischen Commentare Sururī's aus dem Persischen übersetzt mit Anmerkungen und Zugaben von K H Graf pp xxii, 302 16½ cm *Leipzig* 1846 306. 31. F. 29
- Gulistan, ou, le parterre de roses, par Sadī traduit du persan et accompagné de notes par Ch Defrémery pp [1], [1], xlvii, 358, [1] 17 cm *Paris* 1858 306 31. F. 27
- The Gulistān, or, rose garden of Shaikh Mushhu'd-din Sa'dī of Shīrāz, translated from a revised text, with copious notes, and a life of the poet By J T Platts pp 28, xxix, 356 21½ cm *London* 1873 306. 33. E. 18; 306 33. E. 19
- Saâdī Le Jardin des Roses Traduit du Persan [by] F Toussaint Préface de la Comtesse de Noailles pp [v], 179, 1 plate 16 cm *Paris (Dijon printed)*, 1923  
Per. A 8
- Saâdī Le jardin des roses [Translated by J Gaudin, with illustrations by H Chapront] (Scripta Manent 49) pp 242, [1], [1] 18 cm *Paris (Dijon printed)* [1930] Per. B. 36

*Gulistān*, by Sa'di—*Cont*

- Select fables from Gulistan, or the Bed of Roses Translated from the original Persian of Sadi, by S. Sullivan, Esq pp v, 139 17½ cm London 1774. **306. 31. F. 26**
- Saadi's, des weisen Persers, Königspiegel Herausgegeben von J G Grohmann . Mit dem Bildniss des Saadi [Selections] pp xx 172, 1 plate 15½ cm Leipzig 1802 **306. 31. F. 34/1**
- Drei Lustgange aus Saadi's Rosenham, aus dem Persischen übersetzt von Dr B Dorn pp [ii], iv, 130 21 cm Hamburg, 1827. **E. 288/2**
- Istòri Causido dóu Gulistan de Sadi revira dóu Persan per L Piat pp vi, 104 22 cm Montpellier 1888 **306. 30. G. 27**
- The Gulistan, or, Rose-Garden of Shaikh Mushih-ud-din Sa'adi of Shiraz A new translation in prose and verse with notes, introduction, and some notices of the Sufistic doctrines of the Persian poets By P F Gallagher Part I [Containing the introduction and chapter 1] pp [i], ix, 75, xiii 16½ cm Bombay 1885 (No more published) **1254/1**
- A literal translation of the first chapter of Gulistan by E H Sahiar pp [i], 44 16 cm Bombay 1889 **E. 752/10**
- From the Persian The Gulistan being the Rose-Garden of Shaikh Sa'di The first four Babs, or "Gateways" translated in prose and verse by Sir E Arnold pp xvi, 220, [i] 18 cm London 1899 **306. 33. D. 41**
- The Rose-Garden of Sa'di selected and rendered with introduction by L Cranmer-Byng (Wisdom of the East Series) pp 64 16½ cm London 1905 **306. 31. F. 23**
- Rose-leaves from Sadi's Garden, Being the Gulistan rendered into verse by A H Hyatt (The Aldwych Series) pp 65, [1] 13 cm London (Enfield printed) 1907 (Edition limited to 300 copies Copy number 232) **306. 31. F. 43**
- Tales from the Gulistān or Rose-Garden of the Sheikh Sa'di of Shirāz translated by Sir R Burton and illustrated by J Kettelwell pp xx, 256, 9 plates 23 cm London 1928 **Per. D. 54**

*Gulistān i hikmat*, by 'Abd al-'Aziz Ārawī.

- [Model letters] pp 34 lith 27 cm Muhammadi, Luck-  
now 1291 (1874) **863/9**
- [Other editions]  
**2072/14 (1874)      734/6 (1877)      2461/4 (1877)**

*Gulistān i Hind*, by **Durgā-prasāda**.

[A history of India Illustrated] pp 201, 358, 281, 47, 77  
lth 24 cm Queen Press, *Sandila* 1897 306. 33. E. 41

*Gulstān i jannat* [abr]

*Mahābhārata*.

*Gulistān i maqabat i Husainī*, by **Nadhīr Ahmad**.

[Five *mukhammas* poems in honour of Husam] pp 13 [1]  
lth 24½ cm Mufid i 'āmm, *Agra* 1292/1875 2192/2

*Gulistān i masarrat*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān **Khān**, called **Shākīr**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry] pp 10, 562, 11 lth 26  
cm Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore* 1267 (1851)

306. 32. C. 15; 306 32. D. 11

— [Another copy, lacking pp 562-end]

306. 32. B. 11

*Gulistān i rahmat*, by **Muhammad Mustajāb Khān**.

The Life of Hafiz ool-Moolk, Hafiz Rehmūt Khan, written by  
his son, the Nuwab Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor, and entitled  
Gooliston-i-Rehmūt Abridged and translated from the Persian  
by G Elliott, Esq (Oriental Translation Fund) pp [1], 144  
21 cm London 1831 36. H. 18; 306 33. A. 19

*Gulstānah*.

**Muhammad 'Alī**, called **Gulstānah**.

*Gulrīz*, by **Nakhshabī**.

Gulrīz [A romance, edited] by Agha Muhammad Kazim  
Shirazi and R F Azoo (Bibliotheca Indica Vol  
213) pp 11, 191, wrappers 26 cm Baptist Mission Press,  
*Calcutta* 1912 B. I. 213, 213\*

*Gulshan i asrār*

*Dīwān i Ahrār*.

*Gulshan i asrār*, by **Muhammad Anwar 'Alī**, called 'Ājīz.

[A tract on the Sūfī discipline] pp 42 lth 24½ cm Newal  
Kishōr, [*Lucknow*] 1288/1871 2078/4

*Gulshan i bikhār*, by **Shiftah**.

[Notices of old Urdu poets] pp 272 lth 24 cm Newal  
Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1291/1874 306. 33. B. 28

*Gulshan i faid* [anon]

[A grammatical tract in verse on the functions of the letters  
of the alphabet] pp 34 lth 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Luck-*  
*now* 1290/1873 2072/6

*Gulshan i Hakīm*, by **Hakīm**.

[Poems Marginal notes] pp 120 lth 25 cm Newal  
Kishōr, *Lahore* 1323 (1905) 3738/7

*Gulshan ı Ibrāhīmī*

*Tārīkh ı Fırıştah.*

*Gulshan ı 'Ismat*

*Qıssah ı Najīb.*

*Gulshan ı ma'ānī*, by **Muhammad Shāfi**.

Gulshan-i-ma'anī Edited by Mohammad Shafi (Second edition) [Selections from Persian prose and verse, prescribed for the B A Examination of the University of the Punjab] pp [1], [1], [1], 4, 296 *lth* 24½ cm Fīrūz Printing Works, Lahore 1933 **Per. D. 321**

*Gulshan ı makrān*, by **Nūri**.

[Collected poems, Edited by Maulawī 'Abd al-Samad] pp 84 *lth* 22 cm Electric Litho Printing Press, Karachi 1933 **Per. C. 192**

*Gulshan ı ma'rifat*.

Gulshan ı ma'rifat ya'nī intikhāb ı ba'd ı kalām ı ma'rifat ı Dārā Shikōh u Walī Rām u ghairah [Selected Sūfī utterances attributed to Dārā Shikōh Followed by Sūfī tracts in Urdu verse and prose by Walī Rāma and others] pp 48, 64, wrappers *lth* 16½ cm Khwarshīd ı 'ālam, Lahore 1876 **2186/5**

*Gulshan ı rāz*, by **Shabistari**.

Mahmud Schebisteri's Rosenflor des Geheimnisses Persisch und Deutsch herausgegeben von Hammer-Purgstall pp vi, 32, [11], [56], 2 plates 27½ cm Pesth und Leipzig (Wien printed) 1838 **306. 29. C. 5**

— Gulshan ı Raz the Mystic Rose Garden of Sa'd ud Din Mahmud Shabistari The Persian text, with an English translation and notes, chiefly from the commentary of Muhammad bin Yahya Lahijī By E H Whinfield pp xvi, 94, [1], 58, [2] 28 cm London 1880 **306. 31. D. 7**

— [Edited by Qādīs 'Abd al-Karīm and Rahmah Allāh] pp 68 *lth* 21½ cm Fath al-Karīm, Bombay [1890] **306. 33. C. 32**

— Mathnawī ı Gulshan ı rāz [Another edition, with an Urdu preface by Muhammad 'Alī] pp 64, wrappers *lth* 18½ cm 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, Lahore [1934] **Per. B. 187/4**

— [Another edition] [sq] *Ṣafwah al-safā*. 6

— Mafātīh al-ı'jāz sharh ı Gulshan ı rāz [The running commentary of Muhammad ibn Yahyā Lāhijī on the poem] pp 224 *lth* 20½ cm Muzaffarī, Bombay 1313 (1895) **2185/1**

*Gulshan ı rāz*, by Shabistari—Cont

— The *Gulshan Rāz* of Najm ud Dīn, otherwise called Sa'd ud Dīn Mahmud Shabistari Tabrizi Translated by E H Whinfield pp [i], xiv, 116, [1] 19½ cm *Calcutta* 1876

306. 33. D. 24

— The Dialogue of the *Gulshan-i-Rāz* or Mystical Garden of Roses of Mahmoud Shabistari With selections from the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayām [English verse-translation by E A Johnson] pp vi, 64, 1 slip 18 cm *London* 1887

306. 31 F. 16

— The Secret Rose Garden of Sa'd ud Dīn Mahmūd Shabistari Rendered [selections] from the Persian with an introduction by F Lederer (Wisdom of the East Series) pp 91, [1] 16½ cm *London* 1920

Per. A. 7

*Gulshan ı rāz ı tarīqat*

*Dīwān ı Sa'īdī.*

*Gulshan ı sa'ādat*, by Muhammad Amin.

[Model letters Marginal notes] pp 176 *lth* 24½ cm  
Nizām al-matābī', *Madras* 1290/1873

891/26

*Gulshan ı shamīm*, by Khwush Taqrir.

[Model letters] pp 16 *lth* 27 cm *Thamar ı Hind*,  
*Lucknow* 1291 (1874)

863/24

*Gulshan ı subyān*, by Tafaddul Husain.

The *Golshan-i-Sibyān* or Persian Reader No 1 Prepared by Saiyid Tafazzol Hosain (Lees's Persian Series No 3) pp [i], ii, 3, 72 18 cm *Calcutta* 1855

306 34. A. 50/2

— [Another edition, without English title-page] pp [i], 80 16½ cm *Calcutta* 1861

3756/1

*Gulshan ı hamīshah bahār*, by Nasr Allāh Khān, called Athim.

[A dictionary of Persian and Urdu poets, arranged alphabetically according to the *takhallus*, with illustrative selections from their poetry] pp 6, 127 *lth* 31 cm *Fath al-akhbār*,  
[*Indra*] 1270 (1854)

148/5

*Gulzār ı 'Ajam*, by Maqbūl Ahmad.

[Model letters Marginal notes] pp 72 *lth* 27 cm *Newal Kishōr*,  
*Lucknow* 1871

2071/5

*Gulzār ı dabistān*, by Śiva Nārāyana.

[Witty anecdotes] pp 42 *lth* 19 cm *Newal Kishōr*,  
*Lucknow* 1866

1015/6

— [Another edition] pp 42 *lth* 18½ cm *Newal Kishōr*,  
*Lucknow* 1868

2115/7

*Gulzār ı dabistān*, by **Śiva Nārāyana**—*Cont*

— [Other editions]

2103/5 (1873) 1014/23 (1874) 2189/5 (1876)

2185/3 (1873) 2070/6 (1875) 2101/8 (1876)

*Gulzār ı dānīsh*, by ‘**Abd Allāh**, called **Fā’iq**.

[Model letters Marginal glosses] pp 58. *lith.* 26 cm  
Muhammadi, [*India*] [18 ?] 81/1

*Gulzār ı Dārā*, by **Ahmad Dārā**.

Sī dāstān muntakhab az *Gulzār ı Dārā* (The *Gulzar-i-Dara*)  
[30 tales in verse] pp 35 21 cm Union Steam Press,  
*Karachi* 1916. Per. D. 17/9

*Gulzār ı Hindī*, by **Kanhayā Lāl**.

Political Essays in Persian on Moral Subjects, entitled *Goolzar-ı-Hindee*, by Lalla Kunhya Lall pp [1], [1], [1], 162, [2] *lith*  
23 cm Panjābī, *Lahore* 1283/1867 732/1

— [Second edition Revised and improved] pp [1], [1], 4,  
116 *lith* 24 cm Panjābī, *Lahore* 1286/1869  
2175/2; 306. 33. B. 1

— [Third edition] pp [11], [1], 4, 102 *lith* 23 cm Panjābī,  
*Lahore* 1287/1870 666/1

— [Fourth edition] pp [1], [1], [1], 4, 104 *lith* 25 cm  
*Kūh ı nūr*, *Lahore* 1873 2220/5

*Gulzār ı Kashmīr*, by **Kripā Rāma**.

[A history of Kashmir] pp 516, 34, 2 *lith* 32½ cm  
*Lahore* 1871 306. 32. E. 9

*Gulzār ı K̲halīl*, by **Hasan**, Qādirī, called **Shrīrī**.

[A life of the Kashmīrī saint, Khwājah Muhammad K̲halīl  
Qādirī] pp 36 *lith* 25 cm *Matla’ ı nūr*, *Lahore* 1291  
(1874) 2058/1

*Gulzār ı ma’rifat*, by **Husain-āzād**.

Le Roseraie du Savoir, choix de quatrains mystiques tirés des  
meilleurs auteurs persans Traduits [with Persian text]  
avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéyne-Āzād  
2 vols pp 206, [1], xxxv, 358 17 cm *Paris & Leyde*  
1906 306. 30. F. 15-16

*Gulzār ı ma’rifat*, by **Muhammad Nizām ‘Alī K̲hān**.

[A mystical *mathnawī*] pp 76 *lith* 22 cm *Muhammadi*,  
[*Lucknow* 1877] 2458/3

*Gulzār ı surūr*

*Riyād al-nūr*.

*Gulzār ı ‘Uthmānī*, by **Muhammad ‘Abd al-Qawī**, called **Fānī**.

*Gulzar-i-Osmanī* Being Nine Persian Qasidas . by Maulana Muhammad Abdul Qavī Fanī Chishtī Sabarī Late Professor of Persian and Arabic, Government Norris College, Nagpur and Now through the irony of fate Only a Lecturer in Persian, Lucknow University pp [1], 40, [1], wrappers  
*lth* 25 cm Namī Press, *Lucknow* 1932 **Per. E. 108/3**

*Gulzār ı wahdat*, by **Muhammā**.

[Collected poems Edited with a preface by Maulawī ‘Abd al-Rashīd] pp 332 *lth* 23 cm Islāmīyah Steam Press, *Lahore* [1924] **Per. D. 196**

*Gulzar-i-Osmanī*

*Gulzār ı ‘Uthmānī*.

**Gurbakhshānī** (Hōtchānd Mūlchānd) [ed. & tr ]

*Badā’i’*.

*Taiyibāt*.

— [ed ] *Shāh-nāmah*.

*Gurbaxanī*

**Gurbakhshānī**.

**Guy** (Arthur) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*.

*Rubā’iyāt ı ‘Umar Khayyām*.

*Gūy u chaugān*

*Hāl-nāmah*.

*Guzīdah ı ta’līmāt*.

Selections, descriptive, scientific, and historical, translated from English and Bengalee into Persian Compiled and published under the authority of the Committee of Public Instruction [Bengal] pp [1], [1], 8, 311 24½ cm Education Press, *Calcutta* 1827 **306. 34. B. 5**

*Gwāliyār-nāmah* [anon ]

History of the Fortress of Gwalior [Translated from a Persian manuscript account] By Shrimant Balwant Row Bhayasaheb, Scindia pp [1], [1], [1], 55, 1 plan 19 cm *Bombay* 1892 **E 718/17**

*Habeeb-os-Seear*

*Habīb al-siyar*.

**Habīb Allāh**, Munshī [tr ]

*al-Qur’ah al-maimūnah*.

**Habīb Allāh**, Shāh, Thānī Muhibb-Allāhī

*Shajarah ı sharīfah ı manzūmah ı Qādirīyah*.



Ḥabīb Allāh, Shirāzī, called **Qā'ānī**.

Ḥabīb Allāh (Abū Muhammad), Maulawī, Pashāwari  
*Ibtāl ı shirmidhah.*  
*al-Istilā' 'alā al-ikhtiwā'.*

Ḥabīb Allāh (Muhammad), Mīrzā, Shirāzī [tr ]  
*Haft wādī.*  
*Kitāb ı Īqān.*  
[*Préceptes du Béhaïsme.*]

Ḥabīb Allāh (Shams al-Dīn), Mīrzā, called **Mazhar**.

Ḥabīb Ḥaidar, Qalandar  
*Mawāhib al-Qalandar.*

Ḥabīb al-Nabī Khān, called **Ṣaulat**.

Ḥabīb al-Rahmān, Shaikh [tr sel ]  
*Gulistān.*

Ḥabīb al-Rahmān Khān, Shirwānī [ed ]  
*Kulliyāt ı 'Azīz.*

*Ḥabīb al-siyar*, by Khwānd Amīr.

[A history of the world from creation to the year 930/1520 ]  
3 vols pp 197, 238, 424 *lith* 30 cm *Teheran* 1271  
(1855) **306. 29. F. 14**

— The Habeeb-os-Seear, by Mirza Gheeos-od-Deen bin Mirza  
Hamáum od Deen 3 vols pp [iii], 97, 60, 96, 84, 65,  
54, 82, 191, 141, 80, 374, 48, 50 *lith* 32 cm *Ahmadi*,  
*Bombay* 1857 **306. 30. E. 7-8 ; 306. 30. E. 11**

— Die Geschichte Tabaristan's und der Serbedare nach Chondemir  
Persisch und deutsch von B Dorn (Mémoires de l'Académie  
des Sciences de St-Petersbourg VI Série T VIII) pp  
182 31 cm *St Petersburg* 1850 **306. 32. D. 5**

— A History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia Being an extract  
from the Ḥabīb-us-siyar of Khondamīr Edited by S A  
Ranking pp [iii], 135 22 cm *London* 1910  
**306. 30. G. 26 ; 3751/2**

— Intalḥāb ı tārīkh ı Ḥabīb al-siyar [An extract, from the  
creation of Adam to Saul] pp 150 *lith* 25½ cm *Muham-*  
*madī, Cawnpore* 1328/1910 **3740/3**

Ḥabībī (Muhammad Ḥabīb Allāh)  
*Yūsuf Zulaikhā.*

Ḥabīb-Ullah Chirazi  
**Ḥabīb Allāh** (Muhammad), Shirāzī

*Hadā'iq al-balāghah*, by Shams al-Dīn Faqīr.

The Bowers of Eloquence: being a treatise on the rhetoric, poetry, and rhyme of the Persians, by Meer Shums-ood-Deen Fukeer, of Dehlee Corrected for the press and published by Mouluvees Jan Aleo and Abdoor Ruheem pp [1], 486 21 cm Mouluvee Shookr-oolah, *Calcutta* 1814

306. 33. F. 15

— [Another edition Edited by Muhammad Ja'far] pp 135, [1] *lth* 26½ cm Ja'farī, [*Lucknow*] 1263 (1847) 91/7

— [Another edition] pp. 112 *lth* 23½ cm Safdarī, [*Bombay*] 1303 (1886) 705/6

— [Another edition Foot-notes] pp. 167, wrappers *lth* 28 cm. Karīmī, *Lahore*, 1920 Per. F. 42

*Hadā'iq al-sihr fī daqā'iq al-shi'r*, by Rashīd al-Dīn, called Waṭwāṭ.

[A manual of prosody Edited, with preface, notes and excursuses, by 'Abbās Iqbāl] pp [1], [1], [1], lxxii, 150, xv, [1], 2, 2 plates 21½ cm Majlis, *Teheran* 1308s (1929)

Per. C. 57

*Hadā'iq al-'ushshāq*, by Muhammad Ridā ibn Muhammad Shafī'

[A manual of Sūfism] pp 138 *lth* 27 cm Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore* 1270 (1854). 131/3

[Another edition] pp. 135 *lth* 25½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1291/1874 2170/1

*Hadāqat Khān* (Salāmat 'Alī Khān, Muhammadābādī)

*Ikhtiyār*.

*Haddād*, Khwājah, Imām [ps]

*Muntakhab ı rasā'il*.

*Hādhiq* (Muhammad Ishāq, Saīyid)

*Hadīqah i na't*.

*Madīnah ı na't*.

*Hādi Hasan* [ed]

*Dīwān ı Falakī*.

*Hadīqah al-'ālam*, by Mīr ı 'Ālam.

[A history of Hyderabad] 2 vols pp [1], [1], [1], 15, 7, 415, [1], 397, 3 *lth* 31½ cm Sīrāj al-Mulk Bahādur, *Hyderabad* 1266 (1850) 306. 30. D. 12; 306. 30. D. 13

— [Another edition] 2 vols pp 8, 416, 5, [1], 416 *lth* 26 cm. Saīyidī, *Hyderabad* 1310 (1892-3) Per. E. 15

— [abr tr]

*Kaisarnāmah ı Hind*.

*Hadīqah al-aqālīm*, by Murtadā Husam, called *Ilāh-yār*.

[A universal geography] pp 2, 697 *lth* 31½ cm Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow 1296/1879 (This copy contains 107 pages  
of manuscript notes inserted after p 26, as well as various  
other notes) Per. G. 8

*Hadīqah ı dānīsh*, by Mu‘in al-Zaman Muhammad, called *Wahshat*.

[Romantic tales With a glossary] pp 194, 20 *lth* 25 cm  
[Lucknow] 1877 2446/6

*Hadīqah ı fasāhah*.

Hadīqa-ı-Fasahat The Text Book for Higher Standard  
Examination in Persian English translation of the selected  
portion from the diary of Nasiru-D-Din Shah By Muham-  
mad Kazim Shirazi pp [1], 99 21 cm Calcutta 1908  
3751/1

*Hadīqah al-haqīqah*, by Sanā‘i.

The first book of the Hadīqatu ‘l-haqīqat [a mystical  
*mathnawī*] or the Enclosed Garden of the Truth of the Hakīm  
Abū‘l-Majd Majdūd Sanā‘i of Ghazna Edited and translated  
by Major J Stephenson (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 211) pp  
xxxiii, 197, 100 25½ cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta  
1911. B. I. 211, 211\*

*Hadīqah ı ‘ishrat*, by Durgā-prasāda, called *Mīhr*.

[Biographies of famous women] pp 64, [2] *lth* 24½ cm  
Queen Press, Sandila 1311/1894. 306. 32. A. 18

*Hadīqah ı na‘t*, by Hādhiq.

[Poems in honour of the Prophet] pp 48 *lth* 30½ cm  
Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1285 (1868) 2111/1

*Hadīqah al-salāṭīn*, by Nizām al-Din Ahmad.

[A history of the Qutb-Shāhī dynasty Part 1 Edited with  
a preface by Saiyid ‘Alī Asghar Bilgrāmī] pp [1], 2, 10, 140,  
9, [1], 6 plates 24 cm Şiddiqī, Hyderabad 1350 (1932)  
Per. D. 308

*Hadīqah ı wisāl*, by Akbar ‘Alī Khan.

[A tract on mystical love] pp 18 *lth* 26 cm Husainī,  
[Indra] 1259 (1843) 98/9

*Hadīth ı ghādir*.

‘Abaqāt al-anwār.

*Hadīth ı madīnah al-‘ilm*.

‘Abaqāt al-anwār.

*Hadīth al-thaqlain*

‘Abaqāt al-anwār.

*Hadīthōn kā tarjamah.*

[A small collection of Traditions translated into Persian ] pp  
8 *lth* 25½ cm Rahbar Press, *Vanyambadī* [1927]

Per. E. 92

*Hadīyah* [anon ]

[A controversial pamphlet attacking the tenets of Muhammad  
Ismā'il Dihlawī Followed by the *Tuhfah ı Rasūlīyah* of  
*Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn Qasūrī* ] pp 76 *lth* 22½ cm Mu-  
hammadī, *Lahore* [1871]

2054/6

*Hadīyah ı Ahmadīyah u muḥtada'āt ı Najdīyah*, by **Muḥibb Ahmad.**

[A controversial pamphlet refuting the Najdī heresy ] pp 32,  
2 *lth* 24½ cm *Ilāhī, Agra* [1870]

2334/3

*Hadīyah ı Muḥaddidīyah*, by **Wakīl Ahmad**, called 'Ājuz [sq ]  
*Anwār ı Ahmadīyah.*

Hafez.

**Hāfiz.**

Hafis

**Hāfiz.**

**Hāfiz.**

**Muhammad Muḥib Allāh Khān.**

**Hāfiz.**

*Ba'd ı hamd.*

**Hāfiz** (Muhammad), *Shirāzī*  
*Dīwān.*

**Hāfiz Ābrū** (*Shihāb al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh ibn Lutf Allāh, Khawāfī*)  
*Zubdah al-tawārīkh.*

*Hafiz av Shiraz* [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Hāfiz ı imān az fitnah ı Qādiyān*, by **Muhammad Pir-bakhsh.**

[A controversial tract, refuting the Ahmadī claim Followed  
by a number of legal responsa ] pp 48 *lth* 25½ cm  
*Karīmī Press, Lahore* 1925

Per. E. 85

**Hāfiz Muhammad.**

*Abwāb al-sarf.*

*Hafiz' Odes* 1-75

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Hafiz Odes* 369-443

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Hafiz-Radīf-e-Dal* [sel ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Hafiz the Persian Lyric Poet* [tr.]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz.*

*Hafiz the Prince of Persian Lyric Poets* [tr.]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz.*

*Hafiz the Tongue of the Hidden* [tr.]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz.*

Hafiz-ud-Deen Mahomed Isfahani

**Isfahānī** (Hāfiz al-Dīn Muhammad).

*Haft āsmān*, by **Ahmad 'Alī**.

The Haft Āsmān, or History of the Masnawī of the Persians  
.. With a biographical notice of the author, by H Bloch-  
man (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 80) pp iv, [1], 6, 174 22  
cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1873 **B. I. 80, 80\***

*Haft dābitah*, by **'Alī Naqī Khān**.

[Rules for elegant letter-writing] pp. 16 *lith* 25 cm.  
Mustafā'ī, [Cawnpore] 1266 (1849-50) **83/2**

— [Another edition] pp 16 *lith* 24½ cm Jām 1 jahān,  
Meerut 1268 (1851-2) **80/2**

— [Other editions]

2045/1 (1871) 2189/6 (1876) 2442/2 (1878)

2072/7 (1872). 2101/1 (1876)

*Haft iqlīm*, by **Amin Ahmad**.

Haft-iqlīm, or, The Geographical and Biographical Encyclo-  
pædia of Amin Ahmad Rāzī Edited by E Denison Ross and  
**Khān Sāhib** Maulavī 'Abdul Muqtadir [and A H Harley]  
(Bibliotheca Indica Vol 215) *In progress* Calcutta 1918-  
**B. I. 215, 215\***

— [sel.]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 6

*Haft kaukab*

*Haft-band.*

*Haft khwān*, by **'Abd al-Ahad**, called **Zāmi**.

[Seven *gasīdah* poems in honour of Muhammad] pp 32  
*lith* 25 cm Muhammad 'Alī-bakhsh, Lucknow 1290  
(1873) **2075/6**

*Haft nashd*, by **Kāshī**.

Haft nashd 1 Mullā Hasan Kāshī [A *gasīdah* written in imi-  
tation of **Khāqānī**, with another poem Followed by the same  
author's *Haft-band*, poems in praise of Muhammad and 'Alī,  
and an ode of Hāfiz A biography of the poet is prefixed]  
pp. 16 *lith* 20½ cm Ithnā-'asharī, Lucknow 1292 (1875)  
**2055/10**

*Haft paikar*, by Nizāmī.

- The Book colled [*sic*] Huft Piker of Mowlana Shaik Nizamee Sahib Allıhr Ruhma the stories of Buhram Goor, Lathographed [with marginal notes] by Lucksheemon Willhoojee pp 180 *lith* 23½ cm [*Bombay*. 1849] 306. 30. A. 23
- Mathnawī ı Haft paikar ı Maulānā Nizāmī [Another edition With appendix of supernumerary verses contained in the Bombay edition] pp 119 *lith* 25½ cm Newal Kışhōr, [*Lucknow*] 1288/1871 2105/2
- Haft paikar ı Nizāmī [Another edition] pp 119 *lith* 25½ cm Newal Kışhōr, *Lucknow* 1290/1873 306. 31. C 21
- [Another edition] pp 116 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kışhōr, [*Lucknow*] 1304/1887 (This copy lacks the appendix contained in the two preceding editions) 300/1
- Heft Peiker, ein romantisches Epos, des Nizāmī Genge'i Herausgegeben von H Ritter und J Rypha (Československý Ústav Orientální v Praze Monografie Archivu Orientálního Vol III) pp [1], [1], xi, [1], iv, 303, 43 25 cm *Praha* (Daulat, *Istanbul* printed) 1934 Per. E. 113
- [another edition]
- Khamsah ı Nizāmī*. 1.
- Behram-Gur und die russische Fuerstentochter Muhammed Nizamıu-d-dın, dem Gendscher, nachgebildet und durch kritisch-philologische Anmerkungen erlaeutert von F von Erdmann [with the life of Nizāmī extracted from the *Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'*, and German verse-translation] (Hikāyat ı Bahrām Gūr u dukhtar ı Pādshāh ı Rūs mukhtasar ı Haft Paikar ) 2-te Auflage pp xxvii, 271, [1] 23 cm *Kasan*, 1844 306. 33. B. 15
- The Haft Paikar (The Seven Beauties) Containing the life and adventures of King Bahrām Gūr, and the seven stories told him by his seven queens By Nizāmī of Ganja Translated from the Persian, with a commentary, by C E Wilson Vol I Translation (Vol II Commentary) (Probstham's Oriental Series XII, XIII) 2 vols pp xix, 288, iv, 212 19 cm *London*, 1924 Per. B 21
- Haft qulzum*, by Haidar Khān, afterwards Shāh ı Zamān, King of Oudh
- The Seven Seas A Dictionary and Grammar of the Persian Language by the King of Oude In seven parts [With preface by Qabūl Muhammad] 2 vols pp [1], [v], 354, [3], 242, [1], 245, 179, 180, 161, 229 40 cm His Majesty's Press, *Lucknow* 1822 306. 34 G 3-4; 306 34. G 5-6
- [Another edition] pp [4], 247, 168, 170, 123, 128, 123, 144. *lith* 36 cm Newal Kışhōr, *Lucknow* 1879 309. 29. F 5

*Haft tamāshā*, by **Qatīl**.

[A treatise on the various creeds and sects of the Hindus and Indian Muslims] pp 164 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1292/1875 2061/1

*Haft Vadi*

*Haft wādī*.

*Haft wādī*, by **Bahā' Allāh**.

Beha-Ullah Haft Vadi (Les Sept Vallées) Lawhé-Akdas (La Tres Sainte Tablette) Lawhé-Hekmat (Sur la Sagesse). Kelematé Maknouné farsiyé (Les Paroles cachées, en Persan) Traduction française par H Dreyfus et M Habib-Ullah Chirazi pp 116 17½ cm Paris, 1905 306. 34. A. 8

— [tr ]

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh*.]

*Haft-bāb*, attr to **Bābā Saīyidnā**.

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises*. 1.

*Haft-band*, by **Imdād 'Alī**.

[Seven poems in praise of the Caliph 'Umar] pp. 10 *lith* 23 cm Delhi. 1269 (1852) 79/10

*Haft-band*, by **Kāshī**.

Haft-band 1 Kāshī [7 poems in honour of the Prophet and 'Alī] pp. 16 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1325 (1907). 3724/3

— Haft-band 1 Mullā Muhsin Kāshī [Another edition, white type on blue] pp 15, [1] *lith* 23½ cm 'Uthmānī, Agra [1910] 3738/8

— [Another edition] [sq ]

*Haft nashd*.

— Tadmīn 1 Muftī bar Haft-band 1 Kāshī [A metrical amplification on the preceding work, by Muftī Imām-bakhsh] pp 20 *lith* 23½ cm Panjābī, Lahore 1870 2481/6

— [Another edition of the preceding] pp 20 *lith* 23½ cm Panjābī, Lahore 1292 (1875) 2334/6

— Haft kaukab [Another *tadmīn* on the same, by Muhammad Haidar called Rāqim Followed by laudatory notices] pp 30 *lith* 24½ cm Rōhīlak 1 Hind Press, Bareilly 1289/1873 2075/5

— Mukhammas 1 Haft-band 1 Kāshī mausūm bah Tuhfah al-'urafā' [A metrical amplification on the same, by Mirzā Naurūz 'Alī Khān] pp 24 *lith* 24 cm Nūr al-anwār, Arrah 1294/1878 800/5

— Mukhammas 1 Haft-band 1 Mullā Hasan Kāshī [An anonymous *takhmīs* on the same] pp 4, 4, 36, [1] *lith* 25 cm Shu'lah 1 tūr, Cawnpore 1294/1877 2334/4

**Haft-band 1 Zahrā**, by **Fadl**.

Haft-band 1 Zahrā mutarjam al-ma'rūf bah ism 1 tārīkhī 1 Jām  
1 sabīl 1 ākhīrat [Seven poems in praise of the Prophet, in  
close imitation of Kāshī's *Haft-band* With preface and inter-  
linear Urdu version Followed by various laudatory notices ]  
pp 8, [1], 48, 3 plates *lth* 22 cm Ibrāhīmī, Lucknow  
1347 (1929) Per. C. 69

**Haggard** (*Sir* Wilham Henry Doveton) [ed ]

*Wazīr 1 Lankurān.*

**Haider** (Haider Bēg, Mīrzā)

*Kullīyāt.*

**Haider 'Ali**, Faīdābādī

*Muntahā al-kalām.*

**Haider 'Ali**, Maulawī, Latīfpūrī [comm ]

*Jauhar al-tarkīb.*

Haider Bēg, Mīrzā, called **Haider**.

**Haider Hasan** ibn Shāh Muhammad Hasan, Shāh, Ilāhābādī

*Madhāq 1 sukhān.*

**Haider Khān** (Ghāzī al-Dīn), afterwards Shāh 1 Zamān, King of Oudh.

*Haft qulzum.*

**Haig** (*Sir* Thomas Wolseley) [ed ]

*Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

— [tr ] *Burhān al-ma'āthir.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

**Ham** (Ludwig) [ed ]

*Khamsah 1 Nizāmī.*

*Harah al-fiqh*, by **Ibn Nizām**.

[Legal responsa Followed by a *fatwā* in Urdu by Wajīh al-  
Dīn ] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Hindu Press, Delhi 1868

2445/3

— [Another edition ] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadi,  
Delhi 1286 (1869) 2033/4

— [Other editions]

2217/7 (1871)

2217/8 (1876)

2060/1 (1874)

2217/9 (1878)

**Harān** (Muhammad Muhyī al-Dīn)

*Tahqīq al-qawānīn.*

Hājib-e-Shahī

Hājib 1 Shāhī.

Hājib 1 Shāhī (Nannu-miyān Ahmad-miyān) [ed ]

*Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry.*



**Ḥājī Ḥabīb, Punnōchhī**

*Manāzil al-safar i hajj.*

**Ḥājī Mustafā [tr ]**

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirīn.*

**Hājī Rajab tājir, by Malkum Khān.**

*Majmū'ah. 2*

**Ḥājī Zain al-'Attār (Zain al-Dīn 'Alī ibn al-Husain, Ansarī)**

*Ikhtiyārāt ı badī'ī.*

**Ḥakīm.**

*'Abd Allāh Khān, called Ḥakīm.*

**Hakīm (Muhammad 'Abd Allāh)**

*Gulshan ı Hakīm.*

**Hakīm al-Hind, Audhī**

**Ḥakīm ı Ilāhī.**

**Hakīm ı Ilāhī, Lakhnawī**

*Kashshāf ı 'ālam.*

**Ḥakīm Mainā.**

*Mathnawī ı qadā u qadar.*

**Hakīm Mattias**

**De Silva (Don Henry)**

**Hakīm Muhammad Khān.**

*Inshā ı bī-bahā.*

*Inshā ı dīl-afrūz.*

*Ruqa'āt ı bī-nazīr.*

**Hakīmā musaddas ı Karīmā [tasdīs]**

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Ḥālāt, by Muhammad Husain Gulbun.**

Halat, peinture des mœurs en Perse au commencement du XIV<sup>ième</sup> siècle de l'Hégire et Adab-al-sorur, essai sur la manière de prendre la vie du bon coté afin de pouvoir travailler gaiement Par M Hossem Malek Golbon [Edited with a biography by Muhammad Ṣādiq Ḥusainī Farāhānī] pp [v], [1], xxxii, 148, 44, 2 plates, covers 16 cm Armaghān, Téhéran 1311s (1924) **Per. A. 18**

**Hālāt ı jang ı Malakah u Sithānah, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Hindūstānī.**

[A description in verse of a mountain campaign of 1863 on the borders of Afghanistan] pp 384 lith 23 cm Ṣādiqpūr, Patna 1901 **3749/4**

**Ḥālāt ı Nādir Shāh [sel ]**

*History of Persia.*

*Hālāt u sukhanān* ı *Shaiḫ Abū Sa'īd*.

Zhizn' ı riechi startsa Abu-Sa'ida Meikhenetskago [The Life and sayings of Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī 'l-Khair Edited by V A Zhukovsky] (Publications of the Oriental Faculty of St Petersburg University No 2) pp [1], 6, [1], [1], 84 27 cm  
St Petersburg, 1899 305. 21. B. 2

**Halhed** (Nathaniel Brassey) [tr ]

*Vivādārṇava-sētu*.

**Hāli** (Muhammad Altaf Husain)

*Kulliyāt ı nazm ı Hālī*.

*Ḥall ı Maqāmāt ı 'Abd al-Wāsı Hānsawī*.

*Maqāmāt*.

*Hall al-mushkilāt*, by **Tamṭam**.

[A manual of magic, translated from the original of Tamtam by Muhammad ibn Sa'd called Ibn Sāwajī With an appendix attributed to Shihāb al-Dīn Maqtūl (Suhrawardī)] pp 83, [1] lith 16½ cm Datta-prasāda, Bombay 1312 (1894)

1016/5

*Hall ı Qasā'id ı Khāqānī* [comm ]

*Qasā'id ı Khāqānī*.

*Hall ı tarkīb ı Karīmā* [comm ]

*Pand-nāmah*.

*Hall ı tarkīb ı Mahmūd-nāmah* [anal ]

*Mahmūd-nāmah*.

**Hallāj** (Abū 'l-Mughīth Husain ibn Mansūr)

*Kitāb al-tawāsīn*.

*Hāl-nāmah*, by 'Ārifī.

Gūy u chaugān "The Ball and the Polo Stick" yā Hāl-nāmah ı or, "Book of Ecstasy" 'Ārifī by 'Ārifī Edited by R S Greenshields pp 31 21½ cm London (Hertford printed) 1931

Per. C. 51

— The Ball and the Polo Stick or Book of Ecstasy A translation of the Persian Poem Gūi u Chaugān or Hālnāma by 'Ārifī with 3 unpublished Polo miniatures in colour by R S Greenshields pp 31, 3 plates 21½ cm London (Hertford printed) 1932

Per. C. 59

**Hamadāni**.

'Alī Hamadāni.

**Hamd Allāh Mustaufī** (Ahmad ibn Abī Bakr ibn Nasr).

*Nuzhah al-qulūb*.

*Tārīkh ı guzīdah*.

Ḥamd Ollāh Mostooufi

**Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufi.**

Ḥamid (Muhammad Ḥamid al-Zamān Khān)

*Armaghān ı Hamīd.*

Ḥamid al-Dīn, Qādī, Nāgōrī

*Dībāchah ı Dīwān ı Ghurrah al-kamāl.*

Ḥamid al-Dīn Ahmad Auj Mangan

*Auj ı 'ishq.*

Ḥamid al-Dīn Khān, Bahādur [ps ]

*Ahkām ı 'Ālamgīrī.*

Ḥamid al-Dīn Nāgōrī.

*'Ishqīyah.*

Hāmid Husain, Mūsawī

*'Abaqāt al-anwār.*

Ḥamīdī (Abū Bakr)

*Maqāmāt ı Hamīdī.*

Hamilton (Colonel George William) [pref ]

*Tārīkh ı Jhang Sayāl.*

*Hamlah ı Haidarī*, by Bamūn 'Alī, called Rājī.

[A *mathnawī* on the history of 'Alī and his religious contemporaries ] pp 592 *lith* 32 cm *Bombay* 1266 (1850)

306. 31. D. 14

— [Another edition broken up into two poems, the foregoing, and *Dāstān ı ghazwah ı Husain* ] pp 436, 152 *lith* 32 cm *Bombay* 1264 (1848)

306. 34. C. 23

*Hamlah ı Haidarī*, by Gul Ahmad.

Hamlah ı Haidarī ba-zabān ı Fārsī ı jadīd mashhūr bah Duwāzdah majlis u Jang-nāmah ı Imām Muhammad Hanīf [A prose account of the battles fought by 'Alī and his contemporaries ] pp 96 *lith* 25½ cm Newal Kishōr Press, *Lahore* [1915 ]

3740/2

*Hamlah ı Haidarī*, by Muhammad Rafī', called Bādhl.

[An epic on the exploits of Muhammad and the first four Caliphs Edited by Sayyid Mustafā ] 2 vols pp 4, 238, 333 34½ cm Sultānī, [*India*] 1267 (1851)

306. 30. E. 15

Hammer (J von)

**Hammer-Purgstall.**

Hammer-Purgstall (Baron Joseph von)

*Duftkornier.*

*Sur les Origines Russes.*

**Hammer-Purgstall** (Baron Joseph von)—*Cont*

— [ed & tr ]

*Gulshan ı rāz.*

*Tazjyah al-amsār.*

— [tr ] *Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Durrah al-tāj.*

**Hammond** (Eric) [tr ]

[*Splendour of God.*]

**Handasah**, by **Wilāyat 'Alī.**

[An elementary geometry, for use in the fifth year elementary

Corrected by Faiz Muhammad Khān ] pp 28 *lith* 24½ cm

Mufīd ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1306s (1927) **Per. D. 256**

**Handasah ı musattahah.**

[A Plane Geometry, for use in the seventh standard of Afghan schools ] pp 314, covers *lith* 20½ cm Mufīd ı 'āmm,

*Lahore* 1306s (1927). **Per. C. 122**

**Handasah ı sāl ı panjum u shashum.**

[A geometry for use in the fifth and sixth years of Afghan schools ] pp 80, covers *lith* 18 cm Mufīd ı 'āmm, *La-*

*hore* 1306s (1927) **Per. B. 79**

**Hangāmah ı dīl-āshūb**, by **Bāqir** and **Sukhan.**

[Poems of occasional character composed in emulation of those written by Jawāhir Singh called Jauhar, and 'Abd al-Samad called Fīdā' Part 2 ] pp 38 *lith* 25 cm Santa-prasāda,

*Arrah* 1284 (1867) **2478/4**

**Hanley** (M P ) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı Isfahānī.*

**Haphyzi**

**Hāfiz.**

**Haqā'iq al-akhbār**, by **Muhammad Ja'far.**

[A history of the Qājār dynasty Vol 1 ] pp [336] *lith*

26 cm *Teheran* 1284 (1867) **Per. E. 65**

**Haqīqah al-Islām**, by **Sanā' Allāh.**

[A manual of ethics In the margin (pp 25-31), *Istiftā ı akhdh ı ajrat bar qirā'at ı Qur'ān*, a *fatwā* on the question whether it is proper to receive pay for reciting the Qur'ān ]

pp 32 *lith* 24½ cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* [1873 ]

**2192/3**

**Haqīqah ı Muslimān ı Bangālah**, by **Fadl ı Rabbi.**

The Origin of the Musalmans of Bengāl being a translation of "Haqīqate Musalman-ı-Bengalah" By Khondkar Fuzli

Rubbee pp [v], 132 18½ cm *Calcutta* 1895

**306. 26 A. 23**

**Haqīqat.**

**Husam Shāh**, Saīyid.

Haqīqate Musalman-ı-Bengalah

*Haqīqah ı Muslimān ı Bangālah.*

*Haqq al-Sultān*, by **Muhammad Nusrat 'Alī**.

[A work extolling the merits of the Ottoman dynasty of Turkey] pp 184 *lith* 25 cm Nusrah al-matābi', *Dellh* 1295 (1878) 2216/1

*Haqq al-tahqīq*, by **Barakat Rā'e**.

Makhzan ı sarā'n ı daqīq musammā bah Haqq ı tahqīq [A Ṣūfī tract] pp [1], 20 *lith* 22 cm Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1879 2344/4

*Haqq al-yaqīn*, by **Muhammad Bāqir ibn Muhammad Taqī**

[The fundamentals of Shī'ism] pp 384 *lith* 31 cm Ja-'farī, *Lucknow* 1300 (1883) 306. 32. D. 3

**Haqqī.**

'Abd al-Haqq Dihlawī.

*al-Ḥarf mā bain al-nahw wa'l-sarf*, by 'Abbās Husam.

[A school grammar] pp 4, 88, wrappers *lith* 21½ cm. Khādım al-ta'lim Steam Press, *Lahore* 1321 (1904)

Per. D. 17/4

*Ḥarf ı rāst*, by **R. Sūran**.

[A controversial tract attacking the Bahā'is] pp. 16, wrappers 18 cm Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1928

Per. B. 84

**Harī-Gōpāla**, Sikandarābādī, called **Taftah**.

**Harī-karana**, Multānī

*Inshā ı Harī-karana.*

**Harī-Krīśna**.

*Mathnawī ı pand.*

**Harington** (John Herbert)

*Analysis.*

— [ed ]

*Kullīyāt ı Sa'dī.*

**Harley** (Alexander Hamilton) [ed ]

*Haft iqlīm.*

*Harut und Marut*, by **F. Rosen**.

Harut und Marut und andere Dichtungen [mainly Persian] aus dem Orient verdeutsch durch F Rosen pp 123, [1] 16 cm *Berlin* 1924 Per. A. 12

**Hasan**, Mirzā, **Shīrāzī** [ed ]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

**Hasan, Mullā**

*Dīwān.*

**Ḥasan, Qādirī, called Shi'ri.**

*Gulzār ı khalil.*

**Hasan (Abū 'l-Qāsim), Tūsī, called Firdausī.**

**Hasan (A'zam al-Dīn), Bilgrāmī**

**A'zam al-Dīn Ḥasan.**

**Hasan (Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī).**

**Hasan 'Alī [ed ]**

*Rubā'iyāt ı Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.*

**Hasan 'Alī (Jamāl al-Dīn Muhammad, Sayyid)**

*Tuhfah al-mushtāq.*

**Ḥasan 'Alī Khān, Maulawī, Khūrjawī**

*Tashīh al-lughāt.*

**Ḥasan Bēg Rūmlū.**

*Ahsan al-tawārīkh.*

**Ḥasan ibn Muhammad Sharaf al-Dīn Rāmī.**

**Hasan ibn Walī Allāh (Abū Muhammad), Kubrawī**

**Abū Muhammad Ḥasan.**

**Hasan Khān (Nusrah al-Wizārah), Āqā, Mīrzā, called Badi'.**

**Ḥasan Muqaddam.**

**Hasan Pirniyā.**

**Hasan Sa'ād al-Dīn, Sayyid, Qādirī, called Sayyid 'Almī.**

**Ḥasan Taqī-zādah.**

*Az Parwīz tā Chungīz.*

**Hasan-ı-Rūmlū**

**Hasan Beg Rūmlū.**

**Hasem Ālī, Mīrza**

**Husam 'Alī, Mīrzā**

**Hāshimī (Zam al-'Ābidīn ibn Abī 'l-Husam) [tr ]**

*Şālihōtra.*

***Haṣḥmat ı Kashmīr*, by 'Abd al-Qādir Khān.**

*Nuskhah ı Haṣḥmat ı Kashmīr* [A historical account of  
Kashmīr and some adjacent countries] pp [1], 130 lith  
23 cm Asiatic Lithographic Press, [Calcutta] 1832

Per. D. 58

*Hasht biḥisht*, by **Amir Khusrāu**.

[A poem on the exploits of Bahrām Gūr, in imitation of Nizāmī's *Haft paīkar* Marginal notes] pp 197 *lith* 24 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1290/1873 2068/2

— [Another edition. Edited with an Urdu preface by Muhammad Sulaimān Ashraf] pp [1], 8, 6, 324, 228 *lith* 23½ cm Aligarh 1336/1918. Per. D. 6

*Hasht sharā'it*, by **Husain**, called **Khubbāz**.

Hasht sharā'it 1 hadarāt 1 Khwājagān 1 Naqshbandiyah [The principal rules of the Naqshbandī order With an Urdu translation by Malik Fadl al-Dīn] pp 32, wrappers *lith* 26 cm Muhammadī Steam Press, Lahore [1922]

Per. D. 179

**Haskafī** ('Alā' al-Dīn Muhammad ibn 'Alī)

*Durr al-mukhtār.*

**Hātifi** ('Abd Allāh)

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Zafar-nāmah.*

*Hatim Ta,ee*, a romance

*Siyāhat 1 Hātīm Tā'ī.*

*Haud al-Kauthar*, by 'Alī Anwar [sq]

*Raud al-azhar.*

*Hayāh al-nufūs*, by **Ismā'il ibn Muhammad**.

[A compendium of logic, ethics and metaphysics] pp 324 *lith* 24½ cm Mustafā'ī, Delhi 1291 (1874) 2479/1

— [Another edition Edited by 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī] pp 23, 2, 456 *lith* 18 cm Anwār 1 Ahmadī, Allahabad [1926] Per. B. 39

*Hayāh al-qulūb*, by **Muhammad Bāqir ibn Muhammad Taqī**

[Lives of the Prophets, 'Alī, Fātimah, and the Imāns, followed by a dissertation on the Shī'ite theory of the Imamate] 3 vols foll [130], 447, [173] vol 3. *lith* 30½ and 26 cm Teheran 1240-60 (1824-44) Per. G. 14-16

— [Another edition Vol 1] pp 324 *lith* 30 cm Teheran, 1274 (1857-8) 306. 29. F. 3

— [Another edition Vol 2] foll 447. *lith* 30 cm Teheran 1267 (1851) 306. 32. D. 1

— [Another edition Vol 3] pp 368. *lith* 19 cm Khazīnah al-durr, [2 Lucknow] 1291 (1874). 2118/1

— [Another edition Vol 1] pp. 803. *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1295/1878. 306. 30. B. 32

*Hayāh al-qulūb*, by **Muhammad Bāqir** ibn Muhammad Taqī—*Cont*  
 — The Life and Religion of Mohammed, as contained in the  
 Sheeāh traditions of the Hyāt-ul-Kuloob Translated from  
 the Persian by Rev. J L Merrick pp. xv, 483 21½ cm  
 Boston (U S A ) 1850 16. F. 10

*Hayāt ı Bismil*, by **Bismil**.

[Poems] pp 184, wrappers *luth* 22 cm Allāh-bakhsh  
 Steam Press, Qadian [1933] Per. C. 178/6

*Hayāt ı fakhr ı kā'ināt*, by **Lutf Allāh Ahmad**.

[A Life of the Prophet Translated by Sayyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah]  
 3 vols pp 315, 514, 582 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm, Lahore  
 1345/1927 Per. D. 149

*Hazār u yak sukhan*, by **Amir Quli Amin**.

[1,001 idioms of modern Persian] pp 76 18 cm Berlin  
 1342 (1924) Per. B. 144

**Hazin.**

**Muhammad 'Ali Hazin.**

Hedayat

**Hidāyat.**

*Heft Perker*

*Haft paikar.*

*Das Heldenbuch von Iran* [tr sel]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Heldensagen von Firdusi* [tr sel]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Henderson** (Captain Philip Durham) [tr]

[*Travels.*]

Herkern

**Harī-karana.**

**Hermelin** (Baron Axel Eric) [tr]

*Anwār ı Suhaili.*

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Tadhkirah al-auliya',*

**Hermes Trismegistus** [ps]

*Majmū'ah ı tilasm ı Iskandar.*

**Heron-Allen** (E) [ed & tr]

*Rubā'iyāt ı Bābā Tāhir.*

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Hertel** (Johannes) [tr]

*Hikāyāt ı latīfah.*



*Hibah al-wahhāb*, by 'Abd al-Wahhāb ibn Muhammad Ghauth  
[A tract on the principles of Islam] pp 64 *lith* 16½ cm  
Hāshimī, [India] 1292 (1875) 1016/9

*Hidāyah al-atfāl*, by Abū 'l-Qāsim Rıdawī.  
[An elementary statement of the fundamentals of Islam] pp  
32 *lith* 24 cm Victoria Press, Lahore 1289 (1872) 2054/4

— [Another edition On the margin, the *Zīnah al-'ibād*, a treatise on *fiqh* by Zain al-'Ābidīn] pp 24 *lith* 24½ cm  
Governor Press, Lahore 1288 (1871). 2044/2

— [Another edition] [mg]  
*Sirāj al-'ibād*.

— [Another edition, with marginal notes, preceded by a number of commendatory letters, and accompanied at the head margin by an untitled Arabic tract attributed to Abū Ja'far Muhammad al-Tūsī beginning, . fa-hādhīhi 'iddah masā'il . ] pp 48  
*lith* 22 cm Victoria Press, Lahore [1875] 2054/11

*Hidāyah al-atıbbā' 'alā mabāhıth al-atbā'*, by Muzaffar Husain.  
[The principles and practice of medicine With laudatory notices and marginal glosses] pp 10, 256 *lith* 29 cm  
'Alawī, Lucknow 1291 (1874) 2205/2

— [Another edition] pp 163 *lith* 29½ cm Husainī, Lucknow 1293/1876 1244/2

*Hidāyah al-mu'minīn*, by Mu'in al-Dīn Muhammad.  
[A summary of Şūfī doctrine] pp 36 *lith* 26 cm Newal Kışhōr, Lucknow 1292/1875 2078/5

*Hidāyah al-nūr*, by Muhammad Sa'd Allāh.  
[A tract on the ceremonial treatment of the nails and the hair With a laudatory notice by Sayyid Nūr 'Alī and marginal notes] pp [iv], 48, [1] *lith* 30½ cm Muhammadi, Cawnpore 1267 (1851). 224/8

*Hidāyah al-qādī wa-kifāyah al-muftī*, by Muhammad Aiyūb.  
[An outline of Hanafi law] pp 79, [1] *lith* 25 cm Islāmiyah Steam Press, Lahore 1331/1913 3736/1

*Hidāyah al-sabīl wa-kifāyah al-dalīl*, by Farhād Mirzā.  
[A diary of a Pilgrimage undertaken in the year 1292-3 (1875-6)] pp 362 *lith* 35 cm Shiraz 1294/1877  
Per. H. 1

*Hidāyah al-şarf* [anon]  
[A treatise on Arabic accidence] pp 38 *lith* 21½ cm  
Ahmadi, Calcutta 1268 (1852). 1014/6

— *Hidāyat fi 'l-sarf* [Another edition] pp 39 *lith* 23½ cm.  
Hāshmah i 'ilm, Patna 1868 1012/24

*Hidāyah al-subyān*, by **Tafaddul Husain**.

“The Hidayat al-Sibyan”, or, Persian Primer, prepared  
by Sayyid Tafazzol Hosian . (Lees’s Persian Series No II)  
pp [1], iv, [1], xii, 41, [1] 17 cm Samadī Press, Calcutta  
1855 306. 34. A. 50/1; 2187/7

**Hidāyat.**

**Ridā Qulī Khān.**

**Hidāyat** (Sādīq)

*Anīrān.*

*Ausānah.*

*Fawā’id ı gıyāhkhwārī.*

*Isfahān nusf ı jahān.*

*Māziyār.*

*Parwīn.*

*Sāyah u raushan.*

*Sih qatraḥ ı khūn.*

*Zındah ba-gūr.*

*Hidayat al-Sibyan*

*Hidāyah al-subyān.*

**Hidayet Husain (M)**

**Muhammad Hidāyat Husain.**

*Hidden Words*

*Kalimāt ı maknūnah.*

**Hifz Allah, Munshī**

*Inshā ı faid-rasān.*

*Hikāyāt ı ‘ajībah*, by **Ghulām Qādir**.

[Miraculous stories of the Prophets and saints] pp 35 *lth*  
19½ cm Madras 1263 (1847) 197/3

*Hikāyāt ı dīl-pasand*, by **Wāsif**.

[Anecdotes] pp 164 *lth* 19 cm [Madras 186 ?]  
1015/16

— [Another edition] pp 99 *lth* 25 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore  
1291 (1874) 2209/5

— [Another edition] pp. 96. *lth* 25 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore  
1297 (1880) 2446/3

*Hikāyat ı Karbalā raftan*, by **Malkum Khān**.

*Majmū’ah.* 3

*Hikāyāt ı latīfah* [anon]

The Hikayath Latīfa, in Persian Printed for the Madrasa-ı-  
Azam [Anecdotes] pp 40 *lth* 22 cm Mazhar al-  
‘ajā’ib, Madras 1869 679/14

*Hikāyāt 1 latīfah* [anon]—*Cont.*

- *Hikāyāt 1 latīf* [Another edition.] pp. 16. *lith.* 25½ cm  
Akbarī, [Delhi] [1871] 2036/3
- *Hikāyāt 1 latīf dar ‘ibārat 1 salīs.* [Edited by Bahmanjī Bahrāmjī Patil] pp 48 *lith.* 16 cm [Calcutta] 1871  
2187/5
- *Hikāyāt 1 latīf* [Another edition] pp 16 *lith* 24 cm  
Nārāyana, Delhi 1288 (1871) 2056/8
- *Hikāyāt 1 latīfah* [Another edition.] pp. 24. *lith.* 23 cm  
Fardī, Bangalore 1289 (1872) 2048/3
- [Other editions]  
1012/13 (1872) 2070/7 (1875). 2446/1 (1879)  
2069/6 (1873) 2170/5 (1877). 3752/1 (1880)  
2189/7 (1875)
- [Another edition] [sq]  
*Muntakhab al-nasā’ih.*
- [Another edition, with translation by F. Gladwin]  
*Persian Moonshee.* Part II. 1
- *Hikāyāt-1-latīf* and Shīkh Saadī’s *Pand-nameh* translated into English [Reprinted from the *Persian Munshee* of F Gladwin, with additions by the editor, A T D] pp [1], [1], 68 16 cm  
Bombay 1873 1016/10
- *Hikāyāt-1-Latīf* translated into English Intended for beginners [Reprinted from F Gladwin’s *Persian Moonshee* (Mistri’s Persian Series No 9.) pp. [n], 54 16 cm  
Bombay [1888] 2187/6
- *Hikāyāt-1-latīf* translated into English [Another edition of the preceding] (Karami’s Translation Series) pp 32, wrapper 16 cm Bombay 1887 E. 752/5
- A complete glossary of *Hikāyāt al-Latīf* (first twenty-five stories) with Sindhi and English explanation, Arabic plurals, infinitives and imperatives . by Ūdharam Bhojraj Bakhru pp [1], 38 24 cm Sukkur. 1905. Per. D. 319/7
- „*Hikāyāt*“ Persische Schnurren Aus dem Persischen übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von G L Leszczyński (Kleine Bucher des Neuen Orient I) pp 93, [1] 16 cm Berlin 1918 Per. A. 2
- *Zweihundneunzig Anekdoten und Schwanke aus dem modernen Indien Aus dem Persischen übersetzt von J Hertel (Indische Erzähler Band 9) pp 92, [1] 17 cm Leipzig 1922. Per. A. 11*

*Hikāyāt ı nādīrah* [anon] [mg]  
*Latā'if ı 'ajībah.*

*Hikayath Latifa.*  
*Hikāyāt ı latīfah.*

**Hilālī** (Badr al-Dīn, Chagatā'i)  
*Dīwān.*

*Hilyah al-'adhrā'*, by **Sharar**.  
[Stories of the Prophets, written as an elementary reader  
for Muslim children] pp 100, wrappers *lith* 23 cm  
Dil-gadāz, *Lucknow* 1921 **Per. D. 215**

**Humāyat 'Alī**, Kākūrawī [comm]  
*Fusūl ı Akbarī.*

**Hindley** (John Haddon) [tr]  
*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

**Hinduchah** ibn Sandjar  
**Hindū-Shāh** ibn Sanjar

**Hindū-Shāh** ibn Sanjar, Nakhjawānī  
*Tajārīb al-salaf.*

**Hippocrates** [ps]  
*'Alāmāt ı jalīyah.*  
*Tarjamah ı Risālah ı qabrīyah.*

*Hirz al-amān*, attr. to **Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.  
[A treatise on the magical qualities of the letters of the  
alphabet] pp 290 *lith* 27½ cm 'Alawī, *Lucknow* 1290/  
1873 **2108/5**

*Hisāb*, by **Ghulām Jilānī Khān**.  
[An arithmetic for standard 5 elementary Revised by Faiz  
Muhammad **Khān**] pp 174 *lith* 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm,  
*Lahore* 1305s (1926) **Per. D. 106**

— [Second edition] pp 146. *lith* 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm,  
*Lahore* 1306s (1927) **Per. D. 257**

*Hisāb*, by **Wilāyat 'Alī**.  
[An arithmetic for standard 3 elementary Revised by Faiz  
Muhammad **Khān**] pp 108 *lith* 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm,  
*Lahore* 1306s (1927) **Per. D. 258**

*Hisāb ı 'ilmī u 'amalī*, by **Abū 'l-Hasan Arjmand**.  
[A theoretical and practical arithmetic for the 2nd year in  
secondary schools] pp 264, covers *lith* 18½ cm Firūz  
Printing Works, *Lahore* 1306s (1927) **Per B. 107**

*Hisāb ı jadīd*, by Shaiḵ ‘Abd al-Karīm.

Juz’ ı auwal ı Hisāb ı jadīd [A new arithmetic for standards 1 and 2 elementary. Part 1.] pp 64 *lith.* 21½ cm.  
Muzaffarī, Bombay 1338 (1920). Per. C. 70

*Histoire de l’Asie Centrale*

*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā.*

*Histoire de Timur-Bec* [tr ]

*Ẓafar-nāmah.*

*Histoire des Samanides* [sel ]

*Raudah al-ṣafā’.*

*Histoire des Sassanides par Mirkhond* [sel ]

*Raudah al-ṣafā’.*

*Historia Christi.*

*Dāstān ı Masīh.*

*Historia filii Chavendschahi* [sel ]

*Raudah al-safā’.*

*Historia S Petri.*

*Dāstān i San Pedro.*

*Historico-Geographical Survey of Iran*

*Tadhkirah ı jughrāfiyā ı tārīkhī ı Īrān.*

*History of Āsafu ’d Daulah* [tr ]

*Tafdīh al-ghāfilīn.*

*History of China*, by Rev Exoos.

A Persian Translation of Rev Exoos’s History of China, by Mahomed Zaman Khan Translated by the author at the request of Rev Bournouf pp [1], [1], 96 23 cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1864 306. 22. B. 3

*History of England*, by Rev Davis.

Davis’s History of England. Translated into Persian by Mirza Ismail Ibrahim (Tarjamah ı Tārīkh ı Inghistān ) pp [1], 326, 1 map *lith* 17½ cm Education Society’s Press, Bombay 1874 306. 33. D. 33

*History of Gujarat*

*Tārīkh ı Gujarāt.*

*History of Hindostan* [tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Firishtah.*

*History of Humāyūn*

*Humāyūn-nāmah.*

*History of Hyder Nāik*

*Nishān ı Haidarī.*

*History of India*, by **J. Malcolm**.

*Tārīkh ı Hind*. [A Persian translation of Malcolm's *History* by Ismā'īl Ḥairat Illustrated] 2 vols pp 4, 238, 1 map, 251 *lth* 33 cm *Bombay* 1289-90/1872-3

306. 30. E. 2-3

— [Another edition] 2 vols pp [u], 210, 1 map, 227, [2] *lth* 28½ cm *Bombay* 1303-4/1886 306. 32. D. 20

*History of Persia*

*Raudah al-safā'*.

*History of Persia*, by **J. Malcolm**.

Malcolm's *History of Persia* edited and adapted to the Persian translation of Mirza Hairat, with notes and dissertations, by Lieut-Col M H Court pp xi, 290, 1 map 32 cm *Lahore* 1888 21. M. 1

— *Tārīkh ı Irān* [A Persian version Edited by Muhammad Hasan] *In progress. Lucknow* 1932- Per. B. 177

— *Ḥālāt ı Nādir Shāh*. [*Dhikr ı ahwāl ı Nādir Shāh* An account of the reign of Nādir Shāh, extracted and translated from the preceding] pp 52, wrappers *lth* 18 cm *Anwār ı Ahmadi Press, Allahabad* [1929] Per. B. 148

— [sel]

*Sarmāyah ı khirad*.

*History of Sind* [tr]

*Tārīkh ı Sindh*.

*History of the Afghans* [tr]

*Tārīkh ı Khān-jahānī*.

*History of the Atābeks of Syria and Persia* [sel]

*Raudah al-safā'*.

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty*, by **J. S. King**.

The *History of the Bahmanī Dynasty* Founded on the *Burhān-ı Ma, āsır* [of *Tabātabā'i*, and the *Tadhkirah al-mulūk* of Rafī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī] (Reprinted from the "Indian Antiquary") pp xxxv, 157, 1 map 22 cm *London* 1900 306. 31. G. 18

*History of the Conquerors of Hind*

*Shāh-nāmah ı Hind*.

*History of the Early Kings of Persia* [sel.]

*Raudah al-safā'*.

*History of the first ten years of . . . Alamgeer* [abr]

*'Ālamgīr-nāmah*.

*History of the Fortress of Gwalior* [tr ]

*Gwāliyār-nāmah.*

*History of the Life of Nader Shah* [tr.]

*Tārīkh ı Nādirī.*

*History of the Minor Dynasties of Persia* [sel ]

*Habīb al-siyar.*

*History of the Moghuls of Central Asia.*

*Tārīkh ı Rashīdī.*

*History of the Nizam Shahi Kings.*

*Burhān al-ma'āthir.*

*History of the Reign of Tipu Sultan.*

*Nishān ı Haidarī.*

*History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India* [tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Firishtah.*

*History of Timur-Bec* [tr ]

*Zafar-nāmah.*

*Hitōpadēsa.*

Mufarrih al-qulūb [A translation of the well-known Sanskrit book of fables, made from a Hindi version, by Tāj al-Dīn ibn Mu'in al-Dīn Malikī] pp 78 *lth* 26 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1869 2036/4; 2114/4

— [Another edition] pp 79 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadī, Delhi 1871 2115/4

— [Another edition] pp 80 *lth* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1300/1883 306. 32. A. 20

Hocéyne-Azad

*Husain-āzād.*

Hoey (William) [tr ]

*Tafdīh al-ghāfilīn.*

*Tārīkh ı farah-bakhsh.*

Holley (Horace) [tr ]

[*Bahai Scriptures.*]

*Honderd kwatrijnen van Omar Khayyam* [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

Hōrmāsji Tehmulji Dādāchandji.

Hormuzd Kinkāsh, Kirmānī [ed ]

*Pand-nāmah ı chahār fasl.*

Horn (Paul) [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Salīm.*

*Lughat ı Fārs.*

*Horti Persici et Arabici*, by **E. Amthor** and **A. T. H. Fritzsche**.

*Horti Persici et Arabici* In Latī valles transtulerunt Odoardus  
Amthorus et Arminius Fritzschiūs Pars prima pp viii, 64.  
21 cm *Melocabi et Lipsiae* 1842 **E. 134/3**

Hosain Âlī

**Husain ‘Alī.**

Hosain Khan

**Husain Khān.**

Hossein Malek Golbon

**Muhammad Husain** (Malik al-Kuttāb)

Hōtchānd Mūlchānd **Gurbakhshānī.**

**Houtsma** (Martijn Theodor)

*Receuil de Textes.*

— [ed ] *Khamsah ı Nizāmī.*

**Huart** (Clément)

*Textes persans.*

— [ed & tr ]

*Garshasp-nāmah.*

— [tr ] *Anīs al-‘ushshāq.*

*Hudūd al-‘ālam* [anon ]

*Hudūd al-‘ālem* Rukopis’ tumanskogo [An early geography.  
Published in facsimile with a preface by V Bartold ] pp [u],  
45, 78 29½ cm *Lenningrad* 1930 **Per. F. 21**

**Hudūr Ahmad** [abr ]

*Mathnawī ı ma‘nawī.*

*Huft Piker*

*Haft paikar.*

*Hujaj al-karāmah fī āthār al-qiyāmah*, by **Muhammad Şiddiq Hasan Khān.**

[An account of the early heresies and political divisions of  
Islām, followed by details of the events which will precede the  
general resurrection ] pp [viii], 508, [2] *lith* 31 cm  
*Shāhjahānī, Bhopal* [1875 ] **Per. G. 7**

*Hujjah Allāh al-bālighah*, by **Abū ‘l-Qāsım Rıdawī**

[A tract on the sanctity of the Caliphate ] pp 28 *lith* 24  
cm *Victoria Press, Lahore* 1872 **2054/5**

*Hujjah al-Islām*, by **‘Abd al-Ghāyūr.**

[A defence of orthodox Islam, especially the school of Abū  
Hanīfah Edited by the author’s son, Mahmūd ] pp 56  
*lith* 27 cm *Hindū Press, Delhi* [1878 ] **2210/4**



- Hujjah al-Shī'ah 'alā mukhribī 'l-sharī'ah*, by Yūsuf 'Alī Khān.  
[A defence of the Shī'ite doctrine of the Imamate ] pp 103  
lth 27 cm Majma' al-bahram, Ludhiana. 1289 (1872). 2112/3
- Hujjat*, by Ghulām Muḥammad Mahdī, called Majd al-Daulah i Thānī.  
[A refutation of the belief of a certain Shī'ite sect that the descendants of the Prophet are themselves prophets ] pp. 12.  
lth 17 cm Haidarī, Madras 1332 (1914) 3755/3
- Hujwiri* ('Alī ibn 'Uthmān, Jullābī).  
*Kashf al-mahjūb*.
- Hukm Chand*, Munshī  
*Inshā i Fārsī*.
- Humāy u Humāyūn*, by 'Alī Asghar, called Sharīf.  
[Imaginary love-letters ] pp 83 19 cm Majlis, Teheran.  
1305s (1926) Per. B. 34
- Humāyūn-nāmah*, by Gul-badan Bēgam.  
[A history of Humāyūn Edited with notes by Muḥammad Ḥasan ] pp 160, wrappers lth 18½ cm Anwār al-matābī', Lucknow [1925] Per. B. 137
- The History of Humāyūn (Humāyūn-nāma), by Gul-badan Begam (Princess Rose-body) Translated . by A S Beveridge (Oriental Translation Fund New Series Vol I ) pp xiv, 331, 96, 10 plates 22 cm London 1902 OTF/NS 1
- Humble Memorial*, by Pratāpa Nārāyana, Rajah  
The Humble Memorial of Raja Rajendra Pratap Narain Deo, Raja of Haldī, Ballia (U P ) [Being documents in Persian, with English translations, supporting the petitioner's claim for the restoration of the Malikana of Haldī ] pp [1], 23, [1] 33½ cm Khadga Vilas Press, Bankipore 1922 Per. H. 34
- Hundred Love Songs of Kamal ad-Dīn*.  
*Dīwān i Kamāl al-Dīn*
- Hundred Odes of Tayyabāt of Sa'adī*  
*Tayyibāt*.
- Hunter* (William) [tr ]  
*Majmū'ah i shamsī*.
- Hurūf i tahajjī*.  
[An elementary reading book, with Urdu versions Edited by 'Abd al-'Azīz ] pp 116 22 cm Calcutta. 1252/1837  
306. 34. B. 25/2

*Hurūf ı tahajjī—Cont*

[Another work different in contents from the preceding, consisting of examples of the letters of the alphabet written separately and in combination, followed by the *Āmadan-nāmah*, and the *Pand-nāmah* of Sa'dī] pp 56 *lth* 21 cm *Bombay* 1874 2103/8

Ḥusain, Mīrza, Hamadānī

**Mīrzā Ḥusain**, Hamadānī

**Husain**, Mullā, called **Khabbāz**.

*Hasht sharā'it.*

**Ḥusain**, Saīyid

*Raudah al-ahkām.*

Ḥusain (Abū 'l-Ghāzī)

**Abū 'l-Ghāzī Ḥusain**.

Husain (Fakhr al-Dīn), called **Sukhan**.

**Ḥusain 'Alī**, Maulawī [ed ]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

**Husain 'Alī**, Mīr [ed ]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

**Ḥusain 'Alī**, Mīrzā [ed ]

*Masīr ı tālibī.*

**Ḥusain 'Alī**, Saīyid

*Elementary Lessons in Translation.*

**Husain 'Alī**, Shīrāzī

*Mikādō-nāmah.*

**Ḥusain 'Alī Kirmānī**, Mīr

*Nishān ı Haidarī.*

Ḥusain 'Alī ibn 'Abbās, called **Bahā' Allāh**.

**Ḥusain Allāh**, Ghaznawī

*Shajarah ı tayyibah.*

[*Husain gurd ı Shabistārī*] [anon ]

Beg ammā rāwīyān ı akhbār u nāqulān ı āthār [A romance, lacking title, on the exploits of Ḥusain, the champion of Shabistar Illustrated] pp 157 *lth* 24½ cm [² *Bombay*] 1300 (1882) 2446/5

**Husain Haidar**, Husainī, Qādirī

*Izhār al-haqq.*

*Radd ı rawāfid.*

*Takmilah ı radd ı rawāfid.*

Ḥusain ibn Abdāl **Zāhidī**

Ḥusain ibn 'Abd Allāh, Ḥasanī, Kāzīmī, called **Shabar**.

Ḥusain ibn 'Alī (Abū 'Alī), called **Nizām al-Mulk**.

Husain ibn 'Alī (Qiwām al-Dīn), Shīrwānī, called **Dhū 'l-Faqar**.

Ḥusain ibn As'ad **Dihistānī**.

Husain ibn Ḥasan **Sabzawārī**.

Ḥusain ibn Mansūr (Abū 'l-Mughīth) **Hallāj**.

**Husain Injū** (Jamāl al-Dīn)

*Farhang ı Jahāngīrī.*

**Husain Khān**, Munshī [tr ]

*Ruqa'āt ı 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Husain Shāh**, Saīyid, called **Haqīqat**.

*Şanam-kadah ı Chīn.*

**Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

*Akhlāq ı Muhsinī.*

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Inshā ı sahīfah ı shāhī.*

*Raudah al-shuhadā'.*

*Risālah ı Hātīmīyah.*

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

— [abr ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

— [ps ] *Asrār ı Qāsimī.*

*Hırz al-amān.*

**Husain-āzād**, Tabrīzī

*Gulzār ı ma'rīfat.*

*Şubh ı ummīd.*

— [tr ] *Dīwān ı Fīghānī.*

Husain-dōst, Sanbhalī, called **Husainī**.

**Husainī** (Ḥusain-Dōst, Sanbhalī)

*Tadhkirah ı Husainī.*

*Husām al-Islām*, by **Dildār 'Alī** [sq ]

*Şawārīm al-hai'āt.*

**Hūsh.**

'Abd Allāh, Bēg, called **Hūsh**.

*Husn oo Dīl*

*Husn u dīl.*

*Husn u dīl*, by **Fattāhī**.

Husn oo Dīl, or, Beauty and Heart A pleasing allegory in eleven chapters Composed by Alfettah of Neeshaboore Persian and English Translated by W Price pp [1], [1], [1], [1], 42, 42 26½ cm London (Worcester printed) 1827

306. 32. B. 31/3

*Husn u dil*, by **Fattāhī**—*Cont*

— [Another copy, with a slightly different title-page, dated 1828 ]

306. 32. B. 32

*Husn u 'ishq*, by **Ni'mat Khān**, called '**Alī**.

[A romance in prose and verse Edited with interlinear and marginal notes by Maulawī **Shams al-Dīn Muhammad** ] pp. 26 *lth* 26 cm **Muhammadī**, [*Cawnpore*] 1259 (1843)

98/10

— [Another edition] [sq ]

*Waqā'i'.*

— [For a commentary by **Ṣahbā'ī** ]

*Kulliyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 5

**Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani**, Meer

**Husain 'Alī Kirmānī**, Mīr

**Husseyn Vaez Kashef**y

**Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**.

*Huzn i Akhtar*, by **Wājid 'Alī Shāh**.

Sorrows of Akhar, an autobiographical account of the deposition and imprisonment of Sultan-i-'Ālam Wājid 'Alī Shah, the last King of Oudh [described and partially translated] by Khan **Sahib 'Abdu'l Walī** pp 12, wrappers 25 cm *Calcutta* [1926 ]

Per. E. 93

*Hyāt-ul-Kuloob.*

*Hayāh al-qulūb.*

**Hyatt** (A H ) [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

**Hyde** (Thomas) [ed & tr ]

*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

**Ibn 'Arabī** (Muhammad ibn 'Alī Muhyī al-Dīn, Hātimī, Tā'ī) [ps ]

*al-Qur'ah al-maimūnah.*

**Ibn al-Balkhī**.

*Fārs-nāmah.*

**Ibn Bazzāz** (Tawakkulī ibn Ismā'il, Ardabīlī)

*Safwah al-safā'.*

**Ibn Bibī** (Yahyā ibn Muhammad)

[*Mukhtasar i Saljūq-nāmah.*]

**Ibn Hasan**, Sa'yīd, Maudūdī [gloss ]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikha.*

**Ibn al-Hasan**

*Badī' al-'ajā'ib.*

**Ibn Hauqal** (Abū 'l-Qāsım Muhammad) [err.]  
*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik.*

**Ibn Imām**, Maulawī, Saiyid [tr ]  
*Pan-Islam.*

**Ibn Isfandiyyār** (Muhammad ibn al-Hasan).  
*Tārīkh ı Tabaristān.*

*Ibn Jemn's Bruckstücke*  
*Dīwān ı Ibn Yamīn.*

**Ibn Muhammad Amīn** (Abū 'l-Ḥasan).  
*Mujmil al-tārīkh ı ba'd-Nādirīyah.*

**Ibn Nizām** (Ahmad ibn Hamīd)  
*Ḥairah al-fiqh.*

**Ibn al-Nizām** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad, Ḥusainī, Yazdī)  
*al-'Urādah.*

**Ibn Rashīd al-Dīn 'Umar**, Watwātī  
*'Uqūd al-jawāhur.*

**Ibn Sāwajī** (Muhammad ibn Sa'd) [tr ]  
*Hall al-mushkilāt.*

**Ibn Sinā** (Husam ibn 'Abd Allāh) [ps ]  
*Tuhfah al-'āshuqīn.*

— [ps tr ]  
*Zafar-nāmah.*

**Ibn Tāj al-Dīn Ḥasan**  
**Sultān Muhammad.**

**Ibn Yamīn** (Fakhr al-Dīn Mahmūd, Amīr)  
*Dīwān.*

**Ibn Imam**, Moulovi, Syed  
**Ibn Imām**, Maulawī, Saiyid.

**Ibnu'l-Balkhī**  
**Ibn al-Balkhī.**

**Ibrāhīm**, Mīrzā [ed ]  
*Akhlāq ı Muhsinī.*

— [tr ] *Bible.*—O T Isaiah

**Ibrāhīm** (Rafī' al-Dīn) ibn Nūr al-Dīn Taufīq, **Shirāzī**  
**Rafī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm.**

**Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Kaf'amī.**

**Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār**, called **Khāqānī.**

**Ibrāhīm ibn Dāwud**, **Rashtī**, called **Pūr Dāwud**

Ibrāhīm ibn Muhammad (Abū Ishāq), Fārisī, **Istākhrī**.

Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muhammad.

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.

— [ed] *Dabistān ı madhāhib*.  
*Qisas al-anbiyā'*.

Ibrāhīm ibn Shahriyār (Fakhr al-Dīn), called 'Irāqī.

Ibrāhīm Jān Mu'aṭṭar.

**Muhammad Bāqir**, Mīrzā, Bawānātī

Ibrāhīm Shirāzi, called Chini.

*Izhār al-haqq*.

Ibrāhīm Zubairī, Mīrzā

*Basātīn al-salātīn*.

*Ibtāl ı shirmudhah*, by **Habīb Allāh**.

[A tract defending the thesis that certain accidents do not render an animal unlawful] pp [1], 18 *lth* 25 cm  
Mustafā'i, *Lahore* [1872] 2078/6

*al-Idāh*, by **Muhammad Habīb Ḥaidar** [sq]

*Intiṣāh*.

*Idāh al-mūrāth*, by 'Alī Muṭṭahid.

[A manual on the Muslim law of inheritance] pp 262 *lth*  
21½ cm Muẓaffarī, *Bombay* 1343 (1925) Per. D. 98

*Idāh al-tariqah*, by **Shāh Ghulām 'Alī**.

[A Sūfī tract Followed by (1) *Rasā'il ı sab'ah sayyārah*, seven short tracts on the same subject by **Shāh Ghulām 'Alī** (pp 20-53), (2) *Risālah ı arba'ah anḥār*, a similar work by **Shāh Ahmad Sa'id Mujaḍḍidī** (pp 53-77) With a lineage of **Shāh Ghulām 'Alī** compiled by **Shāh Bishārat 'Alī** (pp 77-79), and marginal glosses] pp 82 *lth* 24½ cm 'Alawī, *Lucknow* 1284 (1867) 2481/3

*Idiomatical Sentences*, by **Dōsābhāi Sohrābjī**.

Idiomatical Sentences in the English, Hindostanee, Goozratee and Persian languages, by D S 6 pts pp [1], [1], [iv], foll 9, [1], 35, [1], 27, [1], 15, [1], 17, [1], 52 *lth* 32½ cm  
Gunput Crustanjee, *Bombay* 1843. 281. 6. E. 5

'*Idī-nāmah*, by 'Abbās.

[Poems in Persian and Urdu in celebration of Muslim festivals] pp 24 *lth* 25 cm *Chashmah ı faid*, *Delhi* [1879]

2334/5

**Idris**, Āqā, Mīr [comp]

*Almanac*. 1887.

*Ifādah al-shuyūkh bi-miqdār al-nāsikh wa'l-mansūkh*, by **Muham-**  
**maḍ Ṣiddiq Hasan Khān.**

[A treatise on the abrogating and abrogated verses of the  
Qur'ān] pp 84 *lith* 27½ cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore. 1289  
(1872) 2077/1

**Ihsān Ali, Hakīm**

*Nikāt 1 Ihsānī.*

**Ihsān Allāh, called Mumtāz.**

*I'jāz*, by **Amir Khusrau.**

[Elegant letters Parts 1-2 only] pp 216, 344 *lith* 33  
cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1876 306. 30. D. 23

**I'jāz Husain, Maulawī**

*Maḥātīh al-matālib.*

**Iken (Carl Jacob Ludwig) [tr ]**

*Tūtī-nāmāh.*

*Ikhtirā' 1 jadīd*, by **Waqār.**

[Poems illustrating poetical devices] pp 12 *lith* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore] 1877 734/2; 2219/3; 2441/6

*Ikhtiyār*, by **Ḥadāqat Khān.**

[A treatise on Muslim penal law] pp 344 23½ cm Maulawī  
'Abd al-Rahīm, [Calcutta] 1244 (1828) 306. 33. B. 20

*Ikhtiyārāt 1 badī'ī*, by **Hājji Zam al-Aṭṭār [mg ]**

*'Ilāj al-amrād.*

*Ikmāl fī baḥth shadd al-rihāl*, by **Faḍl 1 Rasūl.**

[A defence of the practice of making pilgrimages to the graves  
of saints, in answer to seven questions arising out of a work  
entitled *Muntahā al-maḥāl fī shadd al-rihāl*] pp 10 *lith*  
25 cm Ilāhī, [Agra 1870] 2343/8

**Ikrām 'Alī (Muhammad), Maulawī, Qalandar**

*Sawānīh 1 mukhtasar 1 Shāh Wājid 'Alī Qalandar.*

*Iksīr 1 a'zam.*

*Dīwān 1 Shams 1 Tabrīz.*

*Iksīr 1 a'zam*, by **Muhammad A'zam Khān.**

[A medical encyclopædia] 4 vols pp 544, 570, 782, 720  
*lith* 32 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1286-9 (1869-73)

306. 31. E. 11

*Iksīr fī usūl al-tafsīr*, by **Abū Tayyib Ṣiddiq Nauwāb.**

[A treatise on the principles of Qur'ānic interpretation, with  
a catalogue of other works written on this subject] pp 126  
*lith* 29½ cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1291 (1874) 1244/3

**Ilāh-diyah**, Chishtī, 'Uthmānī  
*Siyar al-aqtāb*.

**Ilāhi-bakhsh**, Faīdābādī  
'*Umdah al-marām*.

**Ilāhi-bakhsh**, Maulawī [rev]  
*Bahār ı bārān*.

**Ilāhi-bakhsh**, Sıyālkōtī  
*Nasā'ih ı hukamā ı salaf*.

**Ilāhi-bakhsh** ibn Muhammad, called **Shā'iq**.

**Ilāh-yār**.  
**Murtadā Husain**, 'Uthmānī

**Ilāh-yār** ibn Ilāh-qulī, Bukhārī  
*Maslak al-muttaqīn*.

'*Ilāj al-abdān*, by 'Abd al-Haqq Mungirī.  
[A medical encyclopædia] pp 55. *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1287/1871 2062/4

— [Another edition] pp 55 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1289/1873 2064/3

'*Ilāj al-amrād*, by Muhammad Sharīf Khān.  
[A medical manual] pp 8, 611, [1] 27 cm Matba' al-'ulūm, [Delhi] 1264 (1848) 306. 29. B. 7

— [Another edition Followed (p 691) by 7 other medical tracts by Yūsufī In the margin, *Ikhtiyārāt ı badī'ī*, a materia medica, by Zam al-Dīn 'Alī ibn al-Husam Ansārī called Hājji Zam al-'Attār] pp 712 *lth* 29 cm Urdū akhbār, Delhi 1853 (Some pages lost at end) 306. 31. D. 6

'*Ilāj al-amrād*, by Yūsufī.  
al-Mu'ālahjah al-mu'arrabah bi'l-nusakh al-mujarrabah (*Sharh Rubā'iyāt ı Yūsufī*) [Yūsufī's quatrains on therapeutics, with a commentary by 'Abd al-'Alīm Nasr Allāh Khān] pp 8, 296 *lth* 24 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1288 (1871) 2040/1

— [comm]  
*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*.

'*Ilāj al-ghurabā'*, by Ghulām Imām.  
[A medical treatise] pp 124 *lth* 27 cm 'Alawī, Cawnpore 1285 (1868) 2461/8

— [Another edition] pp 124 *lth* 27½ cm Muhammadi, Delhi [1871] 2031/1



*L'Île mystérieuse*, by **J. Verne**.

Jazīrah 1 punhān Kitāb 1 auwal [Book I of Jules Verne's novel, translated from the Turkish version, by Mahmūd Tarzī Illustrated] pp. 480 23 cm 'Ināyat, *Kabul* 1332 (1914)  
306. 30. H. 3

*Ilhām 1 manzūm* [tr]

*Mathnawī 1 ma'nawī*.

'*Ilm al-akhlāq*, by **Karāmat Husain**.

An English Version of *Ilm-ul-Ikhlāq* (Science of Ethics) of late Mr Justice Saiyid Karamat Husain [Translated into English, with a vocabulary,] by Mirza Mohammad Hadī pp 113, wrappers 17½ cm *Lucknow* 1918 **Per. A. 73**

*Ilm al-hisāb*, by **Wilāyat 'Alī**.

'Ilm al-hisāb hissah 1 dūwam. [An arithmetic for the fourth year elementary Part 2] pp 183, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Mufid 1 'āmm, *Lahore* 1305s (1926) **Per. D. 273**

'*Ilm al-ṣiḡḡah*, by **Muhammaḍ 'Ināyat Ahmad**.

[A treatise on Arabic grammar] pp 96 *lth* 25 cm *Khazīnah al-durar*, [*Indra*] 1291 (1874) **671/11**

'*Ilm 1 shīmī*, by **A. Śiva**.

[A school chemistry for the first year preparatory Corrected by Faiz Muhammad Khān] pp 289, covers *lth* 24 cm Mufid 1 'āmm, *Lahore* 1305s (1926) **Per. D. 117**

*Ilqām al-khaṣm bi'l-ḥajar fī nida' al-a'immah al-ithnā-'ashar*, by **Muhammaḍ Ja'far**.

[A controversial religious pamphlet, defending the Shī'ah doctrine of the Imāms against Sunnī criticisms] pp 16, 115 *lth* 24½ cm Kāzīmī Press, *Jauṇpur* 1910 **3744/2**

Ilyās ibn Yūsuf, Ganjawī, called **Nizāmī**.

'*Imād al-sa'ādah*, by **Ghulām Ahmad**.

[A history of Burhān al-Mulk of Oudh and his successors] pp 205 *lth* 32 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow* 18 ?] **Per. G. 5**

Imām Qulī, called **Khāki Khurāsānī**.

Imām al-Dīn, Maulawī [ed]

*Majmū'ah 1 Sulṭānī*.

*Rubā'iyāt 1 'Umar Khayyām*.

Imām al-Dīn Muhammad (Abū 'l-Farīd)

*Jāmi' al-maṣādir*.

Imām 1 Rabbānī.

Ahmad Fārūqī.

Imām Shāh, Pīr [comm ]

*Mathnawī ı ma' nawī.*

Imām-bakhsh, called **Muftī**.

Imām-bakhsh, called **Şahbā'ī**.

Imdād 'Alī, Mīrzā [ed ]

*Şarf ı Bahā'ī.*

Imdād al-'Alī, Saıyīd

*Dalā'ıl ı fadā'ıl ı 'ılm.*

Imdād 'Alī, Shaikh

*Chār bāgh ı kāmıyābī.*

Imdād 'Alī ibn Dānısh 'Alī, Shaikh

*Haft-band.*

Imdād Allāh, Fārūqī

*Dıyā' al-qulūb.*

*İmlā ı gharīb* [anon ]

[A Sunnī tract on the precedence of Abū Bakr and 'Umar over 'Alī Marginal notes ] pp 17 *lth* 24½ cm 'Alawī, [Lucknow] 1294 (1877) **2192/4**

*İmtinā' al-nazīr*, by Faḍl al-Haqq.

[A tract proving Muhammad's superiority to all other men, as against the view of Haıdar 'Alī Rāmpūrī ] pp 336 *lth* 25 cm Jādū Press, Jaunpur 1909 **3736/2**

*İn chih shōrist*, by Pīr Bakhsh.

[A Şūfī tract ] pp 16, wrappers *lth* 23½ cm Litho Printing Works, Karachi 1925 **Per. D. 244**

'Ināyat Allāh Kanbū.

*Bahār ı dānısh.*

*İnglīsıyān.*

[A popular geography of England, being part 6 of *Tārīkh ı mlal*, a world-geography Translated by Saıyīd Ridā 'Alī-zādah Published with a foreword by Shēr Muhammad Afghān ] pp 56 *lth* 24½ cm Mufīd ı 'āmm, Lahore 1344/1926 **Per. D. 249**

*İnjıl.*

*Bible.*—N T

*Inscriptions.*

Inscriptions on the Seikh Guns Captured by the Army of the Sutledge 1845/46 64 coloured plates 27½ cm [*İndia*, 184 ?] **306. 34. C. 5; 306. 34. C. 6; 306. 34. C. 7**

[*Inshā*.]

Beg 'ardah dāsh̄t bandah kamtarīn fulān [An anonymous and untitled collection of model letters] pp 79 *lith*  
18 cm [*Indra* 18 ?] 306. 34. A. 19

*Inshā* ı *Abū 'l-Faḍl*

*Mukātabāt* ı *Abū 'l-Faḍl*.

*Inshā*, by **Mahdī Khān**.

[A treatise on the rules of elegant correspondence] pp 36  
*lith* 25 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay*. 1346 (1928) Per. D. 131

*Inshā* ı '*ajīb*, by **Muhammad Ja'far**.

[Model letters] pp 8. *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1285 (1868). 2034/4; 672/14

— [Other editions]

672/10 (1870) 2073/2 (1874)

2213/3 (1874) 2188/8 (1876)

*Inshā* ı *a'lā*, by **Muhammad**.

[An advanced manual of letter-writing] pp 8, 224, 1 chart  
*lith* 21 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1339 (1922) Per. D. 99

*Inshā* ı '*Ālī*, by '*Ālī*.

[Model letters] pp 72 *lith*. 25 cm Rīdawī, *Delhi*  
1291 (1874) 2478/3

*Inshā*' **Allāh Khān**, Mīr

*Daryā* ı *latāfat*.

*Inshā* ı *bahār* ı *Hind*, by '*Abd al-'Azīz Ārawī*.

[Model letters] pp 24 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1287/1870 672/7

— [Other editions]

2072/8 (1874) 2220/7 (1876)

*Inshā* ı *bahārīyah*

*Chahār chaman*.

*Inshā* ı *bī-bahā*, by **Hakīm Muhammad Khān**.

[Model letters] pp 8 *lith* 24 cm Hasani, *Fathgadah*  
1293 (1876) 681/9

*Inshā* ı *chamanistān*, by **Mullā Miyyān**.

[Model letters] pp 20 *lith* 25 cm Mustafā'ī, *Lucknow*  
1264 (1848) 97/3

*Inshā* ı *Daulat Rām*, by **Daulat Rā'e**.

[Model letters] pp 16 *lith* 27½ cm Ḥasani, [*Delhi*  
1869 ?] 2035/3

— [Another edition] pp 19 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1874 2195/2

— [Another edition] pp 20 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1877 2331/2

*Inshā ı dīl-afrūz*, by **Hakim Muhammad Khān**.

[Model letters] pp 16 *lth* 24½ cm Hasanī, *Fathgadah*  
1876 681/5

*Inshā ı dīl-āwīz*, by ‘**Abd al-‘Azīz Ārawī**.

[Model letters] pp 40 *lth* 24½ cm Nūr al-anwār,  
[<sup>2</sup> Lucknow] 1872 670/7

— [Another edition] pp 40 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
Lucknow 1292/1875 2188/9

*Inshā ı dīl-kushā*, by **Nithār ‘Alī**.

Munsha’at ı dīl-kushā [Model letters Marginal notes] pp  
44 *lth* 26½ cm Muhammadiyah, [*Indra*] 1264 (1848)  
91/1

— Nuskḥah ı dīl-kushā [Another edition Marginal notes]  
pp 39 *lth* 29 cm Qādirī, [*Indra*] 1266 (1850) 92/3

— *Inshā ı dīl-kushā* [Another edition Marginal notes] pp  
48 *lth* 24½ cm Hasanī, *Delhi* 1285 (1868) 2190/8

— [Another edition Marginal notes] pp 46 *lth* 27 cm  
Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow* 1868] 2220/8

— [Other editions]

1011/12 (1869 <sup>2</sup> )	2047/9 (1871)	1257/5 (1875)
664/3 (1869)	2070/8 (1873)	2191/8 (1875).
306. 30. B. 31 (1869)	2071/6 (1873)	2191/9 (1875)
2030/1 (1869)	2189/8 (1873)	2069/7 (1875)
2072/9 (1869)	2190/9 (1874)	2102/9 (1876)
2188/10 (1870)	863/5 (1874)	2336/3 (1878)
2188/11 (1871)	2188/12 (1875)	

*Inshā ı durr ı maknūn*, by **Lālah Sīdhānī Lāl**.

[Letters] pp [i], 150 *lth* Gulshan ı Kashmīr, [*Lucknow*  
1868] (Some pages are missing at the end) 2118/2

*Inshā ı faid-rasān*, by **Hifz Allāh**.

[Model letters] pp 132, [2] *lth* 28 cm [*Indra*] 1262  
(1846) 90/4

— [Another edition] pp 102 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
Cawnpore 1869 2035/5; 2071/7; 2188/14

— [Another edition] pp 102 *lth* 27½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
Cawnpore 1293/1876 2461/2

*Inshā ı Fā’iz*

*Dastūr al-inshā’.*

*Inshā ı Fā’iz*, by **Fā’iz**.

[Spiritual letters] pp 104 *lth* 25 cm Nizāmī, Cawn-  
pore 1287 (1870) 2039/5

*Inshā ı Fārsī*, by **Hukm Chand**.

[Rules and models for letter-writing.] pp 32 *lith* 21 cm  
Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1867 797/12

— [Another edition] pp 28 *lith* 23 cm Ganēsa-prakāsa,  
*Lahore* 1868 2330/7

— [Other editions]

801/2 (1868)	2069/8 (1874)	2189/9 (1877)
661/3 (1868)	1014/9 (1874)	2220/10 (1878)
2070/9 (1872)	2101/2 (1875)	3748/1 (1879)
2191/10 (1873)		

*Inshā ı Furqānī*, by **Furqānī**.

[Letters and other documents Edited by Saiyid Muhammad  
Karrār Husain] pp [iv], 123, wrappers *lith* 24½ cm  
A'la 'aliyīn Press, *Meerut* [190 ?] Per. E. 108/4

*Inshā ı Ghālib* [sel]

*Sarmāyah ı khirad*.

*Inshā ı gharīb*, by **Abū 'Alī** ibn Rajab 'Alī

[Spiritual letters] pp 48 *lith* 25 cm Fārūqī, *Delhi*  
1292 (1875) 2478/1

*Inshā ı gharīb*, by **Muhammad Nizām al-Dīn**.

[Letters] pp 30 *lith* 24½ cm Ilāhī, [*Lucknow* 1878]  
2445/8

*Inshā ı Ghulām Zain al-'Ābidīn*, by **Ghulām Zam al-Ābidīn**.

[A eulogy of Nauwāb Husain Munauwar Khān] pp 21 *lith*  
19½ cm 'Azīm al-akhbār, *Madras* 1276 (1859) 2460/7

*Inshā ı Hari-karana*, by **Hari-karana**.

The Forms of Herkern . translated with an index of  
Arabic words explained by F Balfour pp [i], [i], 7, 191,  
64 25 cm *Calcutta* 1781

306. 30. A. 10 ; 306. 30 A. 11

— — [Another edition] pp xii, 232 23 cm *London*  
1804 Per. D. 57

— [Another edition] pp 40 *lith* 24 cm Mustafā'ī, *Lahore*  
1869 2047/4

— [Other editions]

2070/10 (1870)	2071/8 (1873)	2102/7 (1876)
2069/9 (1873)	2101/3 (1875)	

*Inshā ı hūsh-fizā*, by 'Abd Allāh, called **Hūsh**.

[Model letters] pp 42 *lith* 24½ cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*  
1292 (1875) 2336/4

*Inshā ı jadīd*

*Original Persian Letters*.

*Inshā ʾi jadīd*, by **Aṭhar**.

[Model letters] pp 104, wrappers *lth* 18½ cm Baraqī  
Press, *Delhi* [1928] **Per. B. 83**

*Inshā ʾi Jāmī*

*Ruqaʾāt ʾi Jāmī*.

*Inshā ʾi Khādīmī*, by **Khādīm**.

[Model letters] pp 48 *lth* 24½ cm. Sultānī, *Lahore*  
1871 **2047/11**

— [Other editions]

<b>2070/11</b> (1872)	<b>2478/2</b> (1875)	<b>2336/5</b> (1879)
<b>2102/8</b> (1876)	<b>2190/11</b> (1877)	<b>Per. F. 32</b> (1927)

— [Another edition Followed by *Inshā ʾi sharʿī*, 12 model letters by Ṣiddīq Ḥasan] pp 44, 4 *lth* 25 cm Muḥam-madī, *Lahore* 1293 (1876) **2336/5**

*Inshā ʾi Khalīfah*, by **Khalīfah Shāh**.

Jāmīʾ al-qawānīn [Model letters] pp 96 23½ cm *Mirza-pur* 1255 (1839) **306. 30. A. 19; 306. 34. B. 25/4**

— [Another edition Followed by poetical extracts useful for letter-writers] pp 99 *lth* 26 cm ʿAlawī, *Lucknow* 1261 (1845) **95/8**

— [Another edition] pp 59 *lth* 26 cm Mustafāʾī, *Cawn-pore* 1267 (1851) **88/2**

— [Other editions]

<b>1482/4</b> (1866)	<b>777/17</b> (1867)	<b>2072/11</b> (1875)
<b>2069/10</b> (1866)	<b>2047/12</b> (1868)	<b>734/5</b> (1876)
<b>2070/12</b> (1866)	<b>2056/9</b> (1871)	<b>2102/1</b> (1876)
<b>2071/9</b> (1866)	<b>863/20</b> (1874)	<b>2197/5</b> (1877)
<b>2220/11</b> (1866)	<b>2336/6</b> (1874)	<b>2480/5</b> (1890)
<b>863/19</b> (1866)	<b>2188/15</b> (1874)	

— Muntakhabāt i *Inshā ʾi Khalīfah* [Selections, with Urdu versions by Qamar al-Dīn Khān] pp 120 *lth* 21 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1868 **797/15**

*Inshā ʾi Mādhava Rāma*, by **Mādhava Rāma**

[Official letters of the late Moghul Empire Edited with marginal notes by Quḍrat ʿAlī] pp 98 *lth* 27½ cm *Lucknow* [18 ?] **90/2**

— [Another edition, with the same notes] pp 112 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1868 **682/2**

— [Other editions]

<b>2067/1</b> (1869)	<b>2035/4</b> (1870)	<b>2213/2</b> (1877)
<b>2082/3</b> (1869)	<b>2073/9</b> (1875)	<b>2238/3</b> (1877)
<b>2034/5</b> (1870)	<b>2195/3</b> (1875)	<b>Per. E 45/4</b> ( ? )

*Inshā ı matlūb*, by ‘Alim al-Din.

[Rules of elegant composition] pp. 40 22 cm Nabawī,  
[Indra] 1266 (1850). 74/6

*Inshā ı mufīd*, by Lakshmī Rāma.

[Model letters] pp 64 lith. 21½ cm Mustafa’i, Delhi  
1268 (1852) 110/6

— [Another edition] pp 40 lith. 24 cm Akbarī, [Delhi]  
[1869 ?] 2037/5

*Inshā ı Munīr*, by Munir al-Din.

[Collected letters, written under the pseudonym Saif Khān  
Marginal notes] pp 46 lith 26½ cm Masihī, [Delhi]  
1268 (1852) 664/9

— [Another edition] pp 60 lith 25 cm ‘Azim al-matābī,  
Patna 1288 (1871) 777/11

— [Another edition] pp 58 lith 27½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore 1874 2073/4

— [Another edition] pp 60 lith 25 cm Murtadawī, Luck-  
now 1292 (1875) 671/12

*Inshā ı Ni‘matī*, by Ni‘mat Allāh, Banī Isrā’īl

[Model letters] pp 12 lith 24½ cm Ḥasanī, Fathgadah  
1293 (1876) 681/6

*Inshā ı Nusrat ı Fārsī*, by Muhammad Nusrat ‘Alī Khān.

[Petitions and social letters] pp 80, 32 lith 24½ cm  
Nusrat al-matābī, Delhi [1879] 2336/6

*Inshā ı Qādī*, by ‘Abd al-Ghaffār.

[Model letters] pp 64 lith 26 cm Kāśī Rāma Press,  
Lahore 1928 Per. B. 170

*Inshā ı Qatīl*, by Qatīl [sel]

*Sarmāyah ı khirad*.

*Inshā ı Şafdarī*, by Ghulām Şafdar.

[Persian model letters, with Urdu versions] pp 86 lith  
27 cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1292/1875 2188/16

*Inshā ı saghīr* [sq]

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī*.

*Inshā ı sahīfah ı shāhī*, by Ḥusam Wā'iz Kāshifī.

[Model petitions, letters, formulæ, etc., in prose and verse,  
with some Arabic specimens] pp 250 lith 25 cm Khair-  
khwāh ı Hindīyah, Murzapore 1260/1844 306. 30. A. 33

*Inshā ı Sanjī*, by Ghulām Muhyī al-Din.

[A guide to letter-writing] pp 80 lith 22½ cm Inqilāb  
Steam Press, Lahore [1931] Per. D. 318/5

*Inshā* ı *shar'ī*, by **Şiddiq Ḥasan** [sq ]

*Inshā* ı *Khādimī*.

*Inshā* ı *subyān* [anon ]

[A model letter-writer for schools] pp 44 *lth* 23½ cm  
Nizām al-matābī', *Madras* 1288 (1871) 1012/26

— [Another edition] pp 40 *lth* 24 cm [*Madras*] 1295  
(1878) Per. D. 305

*Inshā* ı *Tāhūr Wahīd*, by **Tāhūr Wahīd**.

[Official letters written for 'Abbās II of Persia Edited with  
marginal notes by Maulawī Qudrat Ahmad and others] pp  
184 *lth* 26 cm *Hasanī, Lucknow* 1260 (1844) 97/5

— [Another edition] pp 183 *lth* 25 cm *Newal Kīshōr,*  
*Lucknow* 1868 100/4

— [Another edition] pp 183 *lth* 24 cm *Newal Kīshōr,*  
*Lucknow* 1873 2117/9

*Inshā* ı *Tamīz*, by **Tamīz**.

[Elegant compositions] pp 38 *lth* 27 cm *Newal Kīshōr*  
*Cawnpore* 1876 2220/12

*Inshā* ı *Yār Muḥammad*

*Dastūr al-inshā'.*

*Inshā* ı *Yūsufī*

*Badī' al-inshā'.*

*Inshā* ı *Zam Allāh*, by **Zam Allāh**.

[Model letters] pp 54 *lth* 24½ cm *Nizāmī, Cawnpore*  
1292 (1875) 2336/8

*Inshāe Abool Fuzul*

*Inshā* ı *Abū 'l-Fadl*.

*Institutes, Political and Military*

*Tuzūkāt ı Tīmūrī.*

*Intibāh al-mu'minīn*, by **Wālā**

[A religious tract] pp 24 *lth* 24½ cm *Ahmadī, [India]*  
1284 (1867) 800/1

*Intikhāb az Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn*

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn.*

*Intikhāb ı A'īn ı Akbarī*

*Ā'īn ı Akbarī.*

*Intikhāb ı Anwār ı Suhailī*

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*



*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.*

*Muhammedanische Quellen.* Th. iv.

[Containing extracts from the following works. (1) *Mu'jam al-buldān* (Arabic), (2) *Murūj al-dhahab* (Arabic), (3) *Dīwān* of al-Akhtal (Arabic), (4) *al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik* (Arabic), (5) *Nuzhah al-qulūb* of Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufī, p 81, (6) *Haft iqlīm* of Amīn Ahmad, p 88, (7) *Tārīkh i āl i Sabuktagīn* of Baihaqī, p 101, (8) *Tārīkh i Ghāzānī* of Rashīd al-Dīn, p 131, (9) *Matla' al-sa'dain* of 'Abd al-Razzāq, p 154, (10) *Tārīkh i 'ālam-ārā'i* of Iskandar Munshī, p 238, (11) *Ahsan al-tawārīkh* of Hasan Bēg Rūmlū, p 375, (12) *Dastūr al-wuzarā'* of Khwānd Amīr, p 422, (13) *Nigāristān* of Ghaffārī, p 423, (14) *Zubdah al-tawārīkh* of Ḥāfiz Ābrū, p 426, (15) *Riyād al-siyāhah* of Zam al-'Ābidīn, p 455, (16) *Tuhfah al-adīb* (Arabic), (17) *Tārīkh* of Šālihī (Arabic), (18) *al-Fath al-Wahbī* (Arabic), (19) *Qābūs-nāmah* (Turkish), (20) *Tanqīh tawārīkh al-mulūk* (Turkish), (21) *Shakī Khānlarīnīk* (Turkish), (22) *Tārīkh i Shāh 'Abbās al-thānī* of Tāhīr Wahīd, p 532 ]

*Intikhāb i Dīwān i Nashāt*

*Dīwān i Nashāt.*

*Intikhāb i Dīwān i Sa'dī*

*Dīwān i Sa'dī.*

*Intikhāb i Dīwān i Sā'ib.*

*Dīwān i Šā'ib.*

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i jadīd*, by Qudrat Allāh Bēg.

[Thirteen scenes for acting, suitable as a school conversation-manual] pp 156, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwār al-matābī, Lucknow [1928] Per. B. 96

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nathr*, by Sōhan Lāl.

[Number i siwam Third selections from Persian prose, containing passages from Sa'dī's *Gulstān* and the '*Iyār i dānush*] pp [i], [ii], 30 *lth* 24 cm Faīd i 'āmm, Patna. 1872

669/9

*Intikhāb i Fārsī i nazm*, by Sōhan Lāl.

[Number i auwal First selections from Persian verse, being passages from the *Garshāsp-nāmah* and *Shāh-nāmah*] pp 5, 27, 80, wrappers *lth* 24½ cm Chashmah i 'ilm, Patna 1868

1481/9

— [Another edition] pp [i], 7, 69, 3 *lth* 23 cm Chashmah i 'ilm, [Lahore] 1870

2048/4

— [Number i dūwam Selected passages from 'Umar Khayyām's *Rubā'iyāt*, and Nizāmī's *Sikandar-nāmah*] pp (i), [iv], 60 *lth* 24 cm Faīd i 'āmm, [Lahore] 1871

669/8

*Intikhāb 1 Fārsī 1 nazm*, by **Sōhan Lāl**—*Cont*

— [Number 1 siwam Selected passages from Sa'dī's *Būstān*, etc ] pp [1], [1v], 32 *lith* 24 cm Faiz 1 'āmm, *Patna* 1871 2056/10

— [Another edition, lacking *Būstān* selections ] pp [1], [1v], 21 *lith* 24 cm Faiz 1 'āmm, [*Lahore*] 1871. 669/7

*Intikhāb 1 Ghazaliyāt 1 Nazīrī*  
*Ghazaliyāt 1 Nazīrī.*

*Intikhāb al-jafṛ*, by **Muhammad 'Abbās**.

[A compendium of divination ] pp 16 *lith* 25 cm Nāsiri, [*Delhi*] 1870 2218/6

*Intikhāb 1 Kulliyāt 1 Hakīm Qā'ānī*  
*Kulliyāt 1 Qā'ānī.*

*Intikhāb 1 Kulliyāt 1 Khāqānī*  
*Kulliyāt 1 Khāqānī.*

*Intikhāb 1 manāqib 1 Sulaimānīyah*, by **Yār Muhammad**.

[The life and sayings of the Ṣūfī saint Khwājah Muhammad Sulaimān of Taunse ] pp 200, wrappers *lith* 26 cm Hamīdīyah Steam Press, *Lahore* 1325 (1907) 3735/1

*Intikhāb 1 nādirah*, by **Dēvī-prasāda**.

[A collection of witty or historic sayings, with Urdu commentary explaining the circumstances under which they were uttered ] pp 120, wrappers *lith* 20 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1917 Per. B. 162

*Intikhāb 1 Qasā'id 1 Khāqānī*  
*Qasā'id 1 Khāqānī.*

*Intikhāb 1 Qasā'id 1 Qā'ānī* [sel ]  
*Qasā'id 1 Qā'ānī.*

*Intikhāb 1 Qasā'id 1 Salmān Sāwajī* [sel ]  
*Qasā'id 1 Salmān.*

*Intikhāb 1 Qasā'id 1 'Urfī* [sel ]  
*Qasā'id 1 'Urfī.*

*Intikhāb 1 Ruqā'āt 1 Mīrzā Bīdīl*  
*Ruqā'āt 1 Bīdīl.*

*Intikhāb 1 Sīyar al-muta'akhhurīn*  
*Sīyar al-muta'akhhurīn.*

*Intikhāb 1 tārikh 1 Habīb al-sīyar*  
*Habīb al-sīyar.*

*Intikhāb 1 Tuhfah al-'Irāqain*  
*Tuhfah āl-'Irāqain.*

*Intisāh 'an dhikr ahl al-salāh*, by 'Alī Anwar.

[Biographies of famous Sūfis, with some account of the Sūfi orders] pp 120 *lth* 24½ cm Majma' al-'ulūm, [Lahore] 1877 ] 2332/2

— [Another edition Followed (p 164) by an appendix in continuation entitled *al-Idāh fī tatimmah al-intisāh* by Muhammad Habīb Ḥaidar] pp 2, 214 *lth* 24½ cm Asahh al-matābī', Lucknow 1327 (1910) 3746/1

*Introduction to the Anwarī Soohyly* [sel ]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Īqāz al-ghāfil*, by Muhammad Karīm Khān.

[A short account of Bābism] pp 24 *lth* 20 cm Bombay [1896] 1263/7

**Iqbāl** ('Abbās)

*Sharh ı hāl ı 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Muqaffa'.*

— [ed ] *Bayān al-adyān.*

*Bīst maqālah ı Qazwīnī.*

*Hadā'iq al-sīhr.*

*Ma'ālim al-'ulamā'.*

*Tabsīrah al-'awāmm.*

*Tajārib al-salaf.*

**Iqbāl** (Muhammad) [ed ]

*Rāhah al-sudūr.*

**Iqbāl** (Muhammad), Lāhaurī

*Asrār ı khudī.*

*Musāfir.*

*Payām ı mashriq.*

*Zabūr ı 'Ajam.*

**Iqbāl** 'Alī, Qādirī, Bihārī

*Manzar ı Muḥammadi.*

**Iqbāl** Husain, Maulawī [ed ]

*Tuhfah ı sāmī.*

*Iqbāl-nāmah ı Jahāngīrī*, by Mu'tamad Khān.

The Iqbāl-nāmah-ı Jahāngīrī, of Motamad Khān [being a continuation of the *Tūzak ı Jahāngīrī*] edited by Mawlawīs Abd Al-Han and Ahmad Alī Under the superintendence of Major W N Lees (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 53) pp [1], [1], iv, 308 22 cm College Press, Calcutta 1865

B. I. 53, 53\*

— [Another edition] pp 4, 620 *lth.* 30½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1286/1870 306. 29. D. 15

— [Another edition Edited by Maulawī Muhammad Rafī'] pp [1], 3, 4, 337 18 cm Shantī Press, Allahabad 1931

Per. B. 170

**'Iqd 1 gul.**

The 'Iqd-1 Gul, or the Rose-Necklace, being the selections from the Gulistān and the Anwār-1 Suhailī, translated into literal English with copious notes By Adālut Khān Second edition carefully revised and corrected pp v, [1], 380 21 cm Calcutta 1888 306. 33. F. 35

**'Iqd 1 la'ālī'.**

Iqd-1-Laālī, or, Persian Poetry Reader, No 1 Containing the Pand-nameh or Karimā, commonly ascribed to S'adī, and the Tarjī'i-band called Mā Moqimān (Lees's Persian Series, No IV) pp [1], [1], 55 16½ cm W Nassau Lees, Calcutta 1855 1016/1

**'Iqd al-la'ālī', by Mushtāq Ahmad.**

[An account of the life and merits of the saint Shāh Abū 'l-Ma'ālī] pp 20 wrappers lth 24½ cm Bilālī Steam Press, Sadhura 1331 (1913) 3746/2

**'Iqd 1 thurayā, by Mumtāz.**

[An elegant composition in prose and verse] pp 20 lth 26 cm Mustafā'ī, Lucknow 1261 (1845) 97/6

**'Iqd al-'ulā lil-mauqif al-a'lā, by Afdal-al-Din Kirmānī.**

[A history of the Saljūq dynasty with special reference to the ruling family of Kirman With a panegyric of Mas'ūd ibn Kai-khusrau, and an autobiography Edited by 'Alī Muhammad 'Āmirī Nā'inī] pp 123, [1] 23 cm Majlis, Teheran 1311s (1932) Per. D. 228

**Iqd-1 Manzūm [sel]**

Būstān.

**Iqtibās al-anwār, by Muhammad Akram.**

[Biographies of the Prophet, and the saints and mystics of Islam] pp [u], 349 lth 32 cm Salāmīyah, Lahore [1895] 2196/2

**Irādat Khān (Mubārak Allāh), called Wādih**

[Memoirs.]

Panj ruq'ah.

**Īrān 1 bāstānī, by H. Pirniyā, formerly called Mushīr al-Daulah**

[A history of ancient Persia to the extinction of the Sasanian dynasty] pp [1], [v], xviii, 565, 2 maps 22 cm Majlis, Teheran 1306s (1928) Per. D. 47

**Īrān 1 iqtisādī, by Rahīm-zādah Šafawī.**

[An account of trade-conditions in modern Persia] 2 vols pp iv, 106, [1], vi, [1], 387 21½ cm Ittihadīyah, Teheran 1308-9s (1929-30) Per. C. 181

*Īrān u Īrānīyān* [tr ]

*Persians.*

*Īrān-dūstān marā bi-khwānand*, by M. M. Nabil-zādah.

[A short account of the early history of Zoroastrianism.] pp.

[1], 28, wrappers 16 cm Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay*.  
1306s/1927

Per. A. 87

*Īrānī* (A K )

*Dānistānīhā.*

*Īrānī* (Āmūzandah *Shērmand*)

*Āwastā ı kūchik.*

*Kār-nāmah ı Pārsīyān ı Hindūstān.*

— [ed ] *Shāh-nāmah.*

*Īrānī* (Dīnshāh Jijībhāi)

*Akhlāq ı Īrān ı bāstān.*

*Paik ı Mazdayasnān.*

— [ed & tr ]

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah.*

*Rastākhīz.*

*Īrānī* (*Khudā-bākhsh* Bahrām) and *Īrānī* (Dīnshāh Jijībhāi) [ed  
& tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Ghazalīyāt ı Nashāt.*

*Ghazalīyāt ı Sarkhwush.*

*Kalīlah u Dimnah ı Bahrām Shāh.*

*Tayībāt.*

— [ed ] *Bahārīstān.*

— [tr ] *Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Siyāsāt-nāmah.*

*Irānī* (T ) [ed ]

*Wajh ı dīn.*

*Īrān-shāh*, by Pūr Dāwud.

[An account of the flight of the Zoroastrians from Persia to  
India With a poem on the same subject, with English ver-  
sion by M J Antia, and illustrative plates ] pp [1], [11], 26,  
3, 4, plates 25 cm Fort Printing Press, *Bombay* 1925

Per. D. 128

‘*Irāqī* (Fakhr al-Dīn Ibrāhīm ibn *Shahrīyār*)

*Kullīyāt.*

‘*Irān-zādah.*

*Madanīyat ı Islām.*

*Irshād al-ghanī*, by **Muhammad Sālīm ‘Alī**.

[Stories in verse illustrating the piety of the prophets, the early caliphs, and famous Sūfis] pp 146 *lth* 27 cm Hāshimī, Meerut 1285/1869 734/12

*Irshād al-Haqq*, by **Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq**.

*Majmū‘ah*. 1

*Irshād-nāmah*, by **‘Abbās ‘Alī**, called **Shahrat**.

[Ethical poems] pp 16 *lth* 22 cm Mustafā‘ī, Cawnpore 1271 (1855) 137/2

*Irshādāt al-‘ārifīn*, by **Muhammad Ṣādiq**.

The Secret of Ana’l Haqq Being 300 odd “sayings” or irshadaat of Shayk Ibrahim Gazur-i-Ilahī translated from Persian and arranged With notes and an introduction by Khan Sahib Khaja Khan pp 8, xxxi, 238 18 cm Madras 1926 Per. B. 32

*Irthīyah*, by **Murād ‘Alī**.

Turāthīyah sharh 1 Irthīyah [A commentary on the author’s own versified treatise on the Sunnī law of inheritance] pp 128 *lth* 27 cm Peshawar 1285 (1868) 2033/3

**Irvine** (William) [index]

*Ā‘īn 1 Akbarī*.

*Isfahān nusf 1 jahān*, by **Ṣ. Ḥidāyat**.

[A description of a journey in Persia] pp 51 21½ cm Fardīn u Barādar, Teheran 1311s (1932) Per. C. 113

**Isfahānī** (Hāfiz al-Dīn Muhammad)

*Rubā‘īyāt*.

*Ishā‘ah al-jum‘ah fī ‘l-bilād wa ‘l-qurā*, by **Riyād al-Hasan**.

[A tract on Friday observance Marginal notes] pp 16 *lth* 24 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1294 (1877) 2452/3

**Ishāq** (Muhammad)

*Sukhanwarān 1 Īrān*.

**Ishaque**

*Ishāq*.

*Ishārāt 1 Farīdī*

*Maqābīs al-majālis*.

*‘Ishq u sultanat*

*Sitārah 1 lēdī*.

*‘Ishqī*, Mīr-zādah

*Dīwān*.

*Rastākhīz*.

'*Ishqīyah*, by Ḥamīd al-Dīn Nāgōrī.

*Majmū'ah*. 1

'*Ishq-nāmah*, by Wāhīdī.

*Majmū'ah*. 4

*Ishrāfāt ı dīl ı Qārī*

*Kulliyāt ı Qārī*.

Iskandar Bēg, Munshī

*Tārīkh ı 'ālam-ārā'ī*.

*Iskandar-nāmah*

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Iskandars Waragerfeldzug* [tr ]

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Iskender-nāme*

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Islāh al-mafāsīd bi-tardīd hafawāt al-bāghīd al-ḥāsīd*, by Fath  
Muhammad Ṣaghīr.

[A Sunnī controversial tract written in reply to one Muham-  
mad Faīd al-Karīm ] pp 27 *lth* 22 cm Islāmīyah  
Steam Press, Lahore [1911 ] 3750/6

Ismā'il (Kamāl al-Dīn), Isfahānī

Ismā'il Ḥairat, Mīrzā [tr ]

*History of India*.

*History of Persia*.

Ismā'il ibn Ahmad, Husainī, Jurjānī.

Ismā'il ibn Hammād Jauharī.

Ismā'il ibn Muhammad, Tabrizī

*Hayāh al-nufūs*.

Ismā'il Ibrāhīm, Mīrza [tr ]

*History of England*.

Ismā'il Nāsūrī, Qarājah-Tāghī [ed ]

*Muntakhab az majmū'ah ı bayānāt ı Shaibānī*.

Iṣṭakhṛī (Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm ibn Muhammad, Fārisī)

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik*.

*Istikhār ı zuhhāb* [anon ]

Fāl-nāmah ı Imām Ja'far [A table of the sayings of the  
Imām Ja'far arranged for purposes of divination ] pp 15  
*lth* 16½ cm Ḥusainī, Lucknow 1292 (1875) 2119/7

*Istikhārah-nāmah* [anon ] [mg ]

*Jāmi' al-da'awāt*.

— [Another edition] [mg ]

*Majma' al-da'awāt*.

*al-Istīlā' 'alā al-Ihtiwā'*, by **Ḥabīb Allāh**.

[A refutation of *Ihtiwā*, an Urdu work supporting a material view of the divine attributes In the margin, four judicial decisions] pp 88 *lth* 24½ cm Mustafā'ī, *Lahore* 1875  
2481/2

*Istōri Causido dōu Gulistan* [tr ]

*Gulistān*.

*Istoriya Mongolov*

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

*Ītāhiyān*.

[A popular geography of Italy, being Part 7 of *Tārīkh i mulal*, a world-geography Translated by Saiyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah Published by Shēr Muhammad Afghān] pp [1], 49 *lth* 24½ cm Mufīd i 'āmm, *Lahore* 1344/1926 **Per. D. 250**

*Ithāf al-nubalā' al-muttaqīn bi-ihyā' ma'āthir al-fuqahā' al-muhad-dithīn*, by **Muhammad Ṣiddīq Hasan Khān**.

[An encyclopædia in two parts the first containing the names of works written on traditions, the second biographies of famous traditionists] pp 4, 446 *lth* 30 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1289 (1872) **306. 31. E. 13**

*Ithbāt i haqīqat* [anon ]

[A refutation of certain objections which had been raised to the teachings of Maulawī Mir Muhammad 'Alī and Saiyid Ahmad Edited by 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Alī] pp 124 22½ cm Ahmadi, [*Calcutta*] 1245 (1830) **108/2**

*Ithbāt al-Khulāfah bi'l-Qur'ān wa-iskāt al-munkirīn bi'l-burhān*, by **Muhammad 'Azīm**.

[A defence of the theory of the Caliphate as proved by the Qur'ān] pp 16 *lth* 24½ cm 'Alawī, *Lucknow* 1289 (1872) **2044/3**

*Ithbāt al-zafar fī 'azamah mu'jizah shaqq al-qamar*, by **Ahmad 'Alī**

[A treatise on the miracle of splitting the moon ascribed to the Prophet] pp 37 *lth* 27 cm Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras* 1280 (1863) **1482/2**

*I'timād al-Saltanah*

**Muhammad Hasan Khān**.

*Itinéraires de Pichaver à Kaboul*

*Receuil d'itinéraires*.

*I'tiqād-nāmah*, by **Jāmī**.

[A concise theology in verse Marginal notes] pp 12 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1297 (1880) **2334/6**



*I'tiqād nāmah*, by Jāmī—*Cont*

— 'Aqā'id-nāmah [Another edition of the same work, lacking the last 8 couplets] pp 16 *lith* 24 cm Makhzan al-akhbār, Madras. 1274 (1857-8) 663/5; 800/9

— 'Aqā'id-nāmah [Another edition Followed by an anonymous Arabic treatise on the Muslim faith entitled *Takmil al-īmān*, with an interlinear Urdu translation by Saiyid Muhammad Husain] pp 40 *lith* 17 cm Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras 1290 (1873) 1016/8

— [Another edition of the preceding, with interlineary Urdu verse-translation by 'Abd al-Latif Altaf] pp 36 *lith* 20 cm Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1272 (1855-6) 197/6; 1015/7

— [Another edition]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.* 5

**I'tisām al-Mulk.**

**I'tisāmī** (Yūsuf)

**I'tisāmī** (Yūsuf)

*Fihrist i kutubkhānah i Majlis.*

**I'tisām-zādah** (A. G) [ed & tr]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayām.*

*Ittibā' sayyid al-anām*, by 'Abd al-Mālik.

*Ittibā' sayyid al-anām fī mutāba'ah al-īmām 'alā 'l-anām mulaqqab bism i tārikhī i 'Ujālah al-nāfi'ah fī izālah al-shubh al-firqah al-bāghiyah* [A defence of the Muslim doctrine of royal authority, based on traditions, as an exhortation to revolutionary elements in Afghanistan] pp 40 *lith* 22½ cm Rūz Bāzār Electric Press, Amritsar 1347 (1929)

Per. D. 234

*Ittilā' al-ikhwān 'alā zallāt Muhammad 'Alī Khān*, by Munauwar 'Alī.

[A controversial tract defending Muhammad Husain and Maulawī Muhammad Nāzır against the criticisms of Muhammad 'Alī Khān] pp 23 *lith* 25 cm Ridwānī, Calcutta [1905] 3758/3

*Ittilā'āt u ırshād i Shat Mihr Bābā*, by Kai-khusrau Isfandiyār

[A Persian translation of the questions put to Mihr Bābā concerning his mission and the answers given by him With a short biography, and a preface by Shaikh 'Abd al-Ghanī] pp iv, [1], 85, [3], wrappers, 1 plate 18½ cm Sūd-rasan, [Bombay] 1933

Per B. 193

**Ivanow** (Wladimir) [ed & tr]

*Risālah dar haqīqat i dīn.*

**Ivanow** (Wladimir)—*Cont*

— [ed] *Dīwān ı Khākī Khurāsānī.*

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises.*

‘*Iyār ı dānīsh* [sel]

*Intikhāb ı Fārsī ı nāthr.*

*Izālah al-khafā’ ‘an khulāfah al-khulafā’*, by **Walī Allāh Dīhlawī.**

[A treatise on the Caliphate Edited with marginal notes by  
Muhammad Ahsan Ṣiddīqī] 2 vols pp 4, 336, 284 *lth*  
31 cm Ṣiddīqī, *Bareilly* 1286 (1869) **306. 42. G. 13**

*Izālah al-‘illah*

*Jawāb ı bā-sawāb.*

*Izālah al-shāin*, by **Sikandar Yār.**

*Izālah al-shāin fī radd nifāq al-shaikhain min al-Sahihain*  
*mulaqqab bah Dāfi’ al-buhtān* [A Sunnī tract refuting  
Muhammad Qulī’s contention that Abū Bakr and ‘Umar were  
hypocrites] pp 8 *lth* 25 cm *Nusrat al-matābī’, Delhi*  
[1879] **2334/7**

*Izhār al-halāl wa’l-harām*, by **Muhammad Thana’ Allāh** [sq]

*Mā lā budd minh.*

*Izhār al-haqq*, by **Husain Haidar.**

[A catechism refuting Shī‘ah tenets] pp 2 *lth* 25 cm  
*Subh ı sādīq, Sitapur* 1293/1876 **2112/6**

*Izhār al-haqq*, by **Ibrāhīm Shīrāzī**, called **Chini.**

[A plea for religious toleration between Muslims and Zoro-  
astrians] pp 44, [1] *lth* 21½ cm *Muzaffarī, Bombay*  
1345 (1926) **Per. C. 72**

‘**Izz al-Dīn Muhammad.**

*Kāmil al-tajwīd.*

‘**Izzat Allāh, Saīyid**

[*Travels.*]

*Izzut-oollah*

‘**Izzat Allāh.**

*al-Jabr*, by **Abū ‘l-Hasan Arjmand.**

[A text-book of Algebra for the 4th form] pp 194 *lth.*  
24½ cm *Mufid ı ‘āmm, Lahore* 1306s (1927) **Per. D. 255**

**Jacob** (George) [tr]

*Sikandar-nāmāh.*

**Jacob ben Joseph Tā’ūs.**

*Jadāwīl*, by **Muhammad Masih al-Dīn**.

Beg Ahmad Allāh 'alā ālā'ih wa'l-shukr . [Tables of the  
times of sunrise and sunset] pp 52, [1] 26 cm Āftāb 1  
'ālamtāb, *Morshedabad* 1266 (1848) 87/8

*Jadāwīl ı mawādi'.*

*Zīj ı Ulugh Bēg.*

*Jadhabāt al-asfiyā'*, by **Muhammad Asghar**.

*Majmū'ah ı Jadhabāt al-asfiyā'.* 1.

*Jadhabāt al-rūh*, by **Muhammad Asghar**.

*Majmū'ah ı Jadhabāt al-asfiyā'.* 2.

*Jadhb al-qulūb*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.

[A history of Medina] pp [1], 397 24 cm *Calcutta* 1263  
(1847) 306. 31. B. 20

— [Another edition] pp. 255. *lith.* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow* 1287/1869. 2046/1

**Ja'far**, Mirzā, Qarājahdāghī [tr ]

*Khirs ı qūldūr-bāsān.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Sargudhasht ı mard ı khasīs.*

*Sargudhasht ı Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl.*

*Wazīr ı Lankurān.*

*Wukalā ı murāfa'ah.*

**Ja'far Ahmad**, Sa'iyid [tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Nādirī.*

**Ja'far 'Alī**, Kasmandī

*Nazm al-farā'id.*

**Ja'far Khalaf**, Mirzā, Bakhtiyārī, called **Khazīn**.

*Ja'far Khān az farhang āmadah*, by **H. Muqaddam**.

[A play in modern Persian] pp [1], 43. 21½ cm Fārūs,  
*Teheran* 1301s (1922) Per. C. 127

**Jahāngīr**, Emperor of Hindustan

*Tūzak ı Jahāngīrī.*

*Jahāngīr-nāmah*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim**, called **Madīh**.

[An epic poem concerning the adventures of Rustam and his  
son Jahāngīr] pp 402 *lith* 22 cm Nāsirī, *Bombay*  
1309/1892 306. 33. A. 31

Jahanguir

**Jahāngīr**.

Jalāl Asir ibn Mu'min, Mirzā

**Mirzā Jalāl**.

**Jalāl al-Dīn**, Hasanī

*Sıyāhat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

Jalāl al-Dīn, Ṭabātabā'ī [tr ]  
*Tauqī'āt ı Kısrawīyah.*

Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmaḍ, Ja'farī  
*Dabistān ı Fārsī.*  
*Guldastah ı Fārsī.*  
*Khazīnah ı adab.*  
*Sarmāyah ı adab.*

— [ed ] *Akhlāq ı Kāshifī.*  
*Bulbul ı Shīrāz.*  
*Monsieur Jourdan.*  
*Mukātabāt ı Abū 'l-Faḍl.*  
*Qaṣā'id ı 'Urfī.*  
*Qaṣā'id ı Zahīr.*  
*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*  
*Rustam u Sohrāb.*  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*  
*Wukalā ı murāfa'ah.*

Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī (Muhammad ibn As'ad)  
*Akhlāq ı Jalālī.*

Jalāl al-Dīn Humā'ī, Āqā, Mīrzā, Isfahānī  
*Tārīkh ı adabīyāt ı Īrān.*

Jalāl al-Dīn Mīrzā ibn Fath 'Alī Shāh  
*Nāmah ı Khusravān.*

Jalāl al-Dīn Muhammad ibn As'ad Dawānī.

Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī (Muhammad ibn Muhammad)  
*Dīwān ı Shams ı Tabrīz.*  
*Kullīyāt ı Shams ı Tabrīz.*  
*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*  
*Rubā'iyāt.*

Jalāl-ud-dīn Rūmī  
**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

Jalālu'ddīn Rūmī  
**Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

*Jalwah ı sahīfah ı zarrīn ı Nayır ı Rukhshān*, by Nayır ı Rukhshān.  
[Poems Collected and edited by Mīrzā Sa'id al-Dīn Ahmaḍ  
Khān] pp 4, 212 lith 26 cm Haqqānī Press, *Delhī*  
1915 **Per. E 112/4**

*Jām ı jam*, by Auhādī.  
[A mystical poem Edited with preface, as a supplement to  
the 8th annual of *Armaghān*, by "Wahīd"] pp [xii], 264  
19½ cm Fīrdausī, [*Teheran*] 1307s (1928). **Per. C. 43**

Jamāl al-Dīn Khwānsārī, Āqā, Muṣṭahid.

*Kulthūm nānī.*

Jamāl al-Dīn Qutb Aḥmad.

*Dīwān.*

*Jāmī*, by F. H. Davis.

The Persian Mystics *Jāmī* By F Hadland Davis. [A life of Jāmī, with English verse-translations of selected passages from his works] (Wisdom of the East Series) pp 107 17 cm London 1908 306. 31. F. 42

**Jāmī** ('Abd al-Rahmān ibn Aḥmad)

*Bahāristān.*

*I'tiqād-nāmah.*

*Kulliyāt.*

*Lawā'ih.*

*Mu'ammā.*

*Nafahāt al-uns.*

*Risālah 1 qāfiyah.*

*Ruqa'āt.*

*Salāmān u Absāl.*

*Sharh Mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Shawāhid al-nubūwah.*

*Silsilah al-dhahab.*

*Subhah al-abrār.*

*Tajnis al-lughāt.*

*Tuhfah al-ahrār.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

— [sel] *Jāmī*.

*Jāmī' 1 'Abbāsī*, by Bahā'i.

[A Shī'ite law-book] pp [1], 153. *lth* 25 cm Anwār, Lucknow 1294 (1877) 2215/3; 2334/8

— [Another edition, containing the supplement (ch 5-20) of Nizām ibn Husain Sāwajī] pp 400 *lth* 26 cm Shams al-Hind, Lahore [1902.] 2217/2

— [Another edition, with Sāwajī's supplement] pp. 402, 8 *lth* 26½ cm Muzaffarī, Bombay. 1328 (1910) 306. 32. B. 36

*Jāmī' al-da'awāt.*

[A collection of prayers for various occasions In the margin, *Istikhārah-nāmah*, a similar collection] pp 239, [1] *lth* 18 cm Muzaffarī, Bombay 1343 (1926) Per. B. 42

— [Another edition, with *Istikhārah-nāmah* at the foot] pp 144 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadī Steam Press, Lahore 1933 Per. E. 115/5

*Jāmi' ı Fath-Khān*, by 'Abd al-'Alim Naṣr Allāh Khān.

[A biography of the author's uncle Fath Khān, once *Tahsildār* at Nizamabad ] pp [iv], 84 *lith* 31 cm Urdū Akhbār Press, Delhi 1848 306. 31. D. 17

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*, by Yūsufi.

Jāmi' al-fawā'id ma'rūf bah Tibb ı Yūsufi [Yūsufi's commentary on his own medical manual '*Ilāj al-amrād*' Followed by (1) *Sittah ı darūrīyah*, rules of health, p 109, (2) *Qasīdah ı Yūsufi*, a poem on hygiene, p 119, (3) *Risālah dar shnākhtan ı nabd*, verses on the pulse, p 123, (4) *Qasīdah dar ism ı adwiyah ı mufradah*, a poem on simple medicaments, p 124, (5) *Risālah ı ma'kūl u mashrūb*, on diet, in verse, p 127, (6) *Risālah dar bayān ı dānistan ı qārūrah ı marīd*, on the urine, in verse, p 133, (7) *Muqatta'āt ı Yūsufi*, prescriptions in verse, p 134, (8) *Risālah dar kashādan ı rahgā*, a poem on phlebotomy, p 164, (9) *Risālah dar khatā' ı rag-zan*, on the same, p 167 ] pp 192 *lith* 21½ cm Mustafā'ī, [Lucknow] 1268 (1852) 110/5

— [Another edition of the same collection] pp 93 *lith* 26½ cm Matba' al-'ulūm, Delhi 1273 (1857) 79/24

— Tibb ı Yūsufi [Another edition Followed by (1) *Sittah ı darūrīyah*, p 65, (2) *Dalā'il al-nabd*, on the pulse, p 71, (3) *Dalā'il al-baul*, on the urine, p 79, (4) *Mukhtasar al-bayān fī darūrīyāt al-buhrān*, on crises, p 86, (5) *Risālah ı Hifz ı siḥhat ı badan*, a poem on hygiene, p 89, (6) *Risālah ı Ma'kūl u mashrūb*, p 91, (7) *Muqatta'āt ı Yūsufi*, p 95 ] pp 108 *lith* 23½ cm Muhammadi, Lahore 1286 (1869) 2462/6

— — [Another edition of the same collection] pp 116 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1290/1874 2062/7

— — [Another edition] pp 116 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1293/1876 2218/18

— — [Another edition] pp 116, [2] *lith* 25 cm. Mustafā'ī, Lahore 1311/1894 2031/6

— — [Another edition] pp 128 *lith* 26 cm Rotary Printing Works, Lahore 1924 Per. E. 75

— [Another edition] [mg]  
*Kifāyah ı Mansūrī*.

*Jāmi' al-masādir*, by Imām al-Dīn Muḥammad.

[Āmad-nāmah Paradigms of Persian verbs] pp 54 *lith* 26½ cm Sultān al-matābī, [Delhi] 1269 (1853) 664/10

*Jāmi' al-qawānīn*

*Inshā ı Khalīfah*.

*Jāmi' ı Tayyibī*, by **Tayyib Ni'mat-Allāhī**.

[A short life of Muhammad] pp 84. *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1294/1877. 2218/7

*Jāmi' al-ta'līlāt* [anon]

[On the Arabic verb, being a corrective of the *Sarf ı Mīr*] pp 180. *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1294/1877 1012/14

*Jāmi' al-tamthīl*, by **Muhammad 'Alī**, Jabalrūdī

[Proverbs with illustrative anecdotes] pp 283, [1] *lth* 26 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1339 (1920) Per. D. 193

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*, by **Faqīr Muhammad**.

[A history of the world] pp 412 31½ cm *Calcutta* 1252/1836 306. 34. D. 19; 306. 34. D. 20

— [Another edition Edited by the author's son, 'Abd al-Latīf] pp 288 *lth* 31 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1871

306. 30. D. 11

— [Another edition, with preface by 'Abd al-Latīf] pp 4, 295 *lth* 32 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1291/1874

306. 34. D. 4

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*, by **Rashīd al-Dīn Fadl Allāh**.

Djami el-Tévarikh, Histoire générale du monde par Fadl Allah Rashīd al-Dīn Tarikh-ı Moubarek-ı Ghazani Histoire des Mongols Editée par E Blochet Tome II (E J W Gibb Memorial Vol 18) pp [i], [vi], 72, [i], 617, 16 plates 23½ cm *London* (*Leyden* printed) 1911 (No more published) GM. 18

— Extraits de l'Histoire des Mongols de Raschid-eldin Texte persan [published by M Quatremère] (*Chrestomathies Orientales*) pp [i], [i], [i], 137 23 cm *Paris* 1847

306. 31. B. 21/2

— Sbornik lyetopisei Istoriya Mongolov, sochinenie Rashid-Eddina Vvedenie o Turetskikh i Mongolskikh plemenakh. Perevod s Persidskago I N Berezina (*Zapiski Imperatorskago Arkheologicheskago Obshchestva Tom xiv*) pp viii, xvi, 322 23½ cm *St Petersburg*, 1858 306. 33. B. 29

— [sel]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 8

*Jami*, the *Persian Mystic* [tr sel]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikḥā*.

Jamīl Sīdqi **Zahāwī**.

*Jamī's Baharistan*

*Bahārīstān*.

**Jamshēd ‘Ali** [ed ]

*Qasā'id ı Qā'ānī.*

**Jamshēd Khudā-bakhsh**, Mūbad [ed ]

*Āwastā ı kūchik.*

**Jamshēdjī Bējanjī Kāngā.**

**Jamshēdjī Hōrmasjī Būlmoriyā.**

**Jamy**

**Jāmi.**

**Jamzūri** (Sulaimān ibn Husam)

*Tuhfah al-atfāl.*

**Jān ı ahl ı kharābāt.**

*Surūd ı mastān.*

**Jān ‘Ali**, Maulawī [ed ]

*Hadā'iq al-balāghah.*

*al-Şihāh.*

**Jān Muhammad**, Munshī [tr ]

*Tuhfah al-ahrār.*

**Jān ı munba'ī** [anon ]

[A description of Bombay ] pp [1], 87 22 cm [Calcutta  
1820 ?] **3750/7**

**Jan Ulee**

**Jān ‘Alī.**

**Jang ı shahādat.**

Djungui Chehādet Le Cantique du Martyre, ou Recueil des  
Drames Religieux que les Persans du rite Cheia font annuelle-  
ment représenter dans le mois de Moharrem, publié . par  
A Chodzko (Répertoire du Théâtre Persan Texte persan  
Première Livraison ) pp viii, 30 part lith 20½ cm Paris  
1852 **E. 274/6**

**Jang-nāmah**, by **Mahfil.**

Jang-nāmah ı Hadrat Imām Muhammad Hanifah [A poem  
describing the wars of ‘Ali’s son Muhammad ibn al-Hanafiyah,  
followed by a poem entitled *Fath-nāmah ı Kāfiristān* ] pp 190,  
12 lith 25 cm Islāmiyah Steam Press, Lahore 1331  
(1913) **3731/5**

— [Another edition ] pp 168 lith 26 cm Muhammadi  
Steam Press, Lahore [1932] **Per. D. 160**

**Jang-nāmah**, by **Ni‘mat Khān**, called ‘**Ali.**

[A brief history of Aurangzēb’s campaign against Udaipur,  
and the war between his sons A‘zam Shāh and Bahādur Shāh ]  
pp 32 lith 26 cm Mustafā’i, Lucknow 1259 (1843)

**97/1**



*Jang-nāmah*, by Ni'mat Khān, called 'Alī—*Cont*

— *Jang-nāmah* 1 Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 32 *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1877 2332/3

— — [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 32. *lth* 27½ cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1297/1880

863/16; Per. F. 19/4

— A faithful English translation of *Jang Namah* of Nīmat Khan-i-Ālī with a glossary of difficult words and phrases, references to allusions, &c By M Baij Nath, Fīgar pp [1], iii, iv, 66 18 cm *Lucknow* 1928 Per. B. 113

**Jānī**, Hājī, Mirzā, Kāshānī

*Nuqtah al-kāf.*

**Jānī Bāngī Lāl**, called **Rūd**.

*Jannah al-na'īm*, by **Muhammad Bāqir** ibn Muhammad Ismā'īl

[A biography of the author's father, 'Abd al-'Azīm] pp 22, [2], 548, [5], 1 portrait *lth* 34½ cm [*Teheran*] 1296 (1879) Per. H. 23

*Jannah al-wāqiyah*, by **Afdal 'Alī**.

[Cures for plagues Also called *Risālah i Wabā'īyah*] pp 53 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1294/1877 2443/2

*Jantrahā i sinīn i mādrīyah*

*Almanac.*

*Le Jardin des Roses*

*Gulistān.*

**Jarrett** (Henry Sullivan) [ed ]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

— [tr ] *Ā'in i Akbarī.*

**Jaubert** (Pierre Amédée Émilien Probe) [ed ]

*Raudah al-safā'.*

**Jauhar**, Āftābjī, Confidant of Humāyūn

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'āt.*

**Jauhar** (Śiva Rāma, of Bareilly)

*Jauhar al-tarkīb.*

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*, by **Jauhar**.

*Qasīdah* 1 *Jauhar al-tarkīb* dar qawā'id 1 Fārsī [A tract on Persian grammar in verse, followed by a glossary] pp 99, 23, cover *lth* 15 cm Masdar al-nawādir, *Agra* 1850

2187/15

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 32, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1868 1012/25

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*, by **Jauhar**—*Cont*

Jauhar al-tarkīb 1 Fārsī [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 36 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore. 1868 671/3; 2030/9

— [Another edition] pp. 36 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1871 2336/10

— Nuskhah 1 Jawāhir al-tarkīb [A running commentary on the above work by Maulawī Haidar ‘Alī Latīfpūrī] pp 92 *lth* 27 cm Dā’imī, [Indra] 1262 (1846) 89/1

— Sharh 1 qasīdah 1 Jauhar al-tarkīb [Another edition of the same commentary] pp 87 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1294/1877 2220/13; 2336/9

**Jauharī** (Ismā‘il ibn Ḥammād)  
*al-Ṣihāḥ.*

*Jaunpūr-nāmah*, by **Khair al-Din Muhammad**.

[A history of Jaunpur] pp 148 *lth* 25 cm Lam‘ah 1 nūr, Jaunpur 1295 (1878) Per. E. 45/1

— [Another edition] pp [1], 109 *lth* 25 cm Jādū Press, Jaunpur 1899 Per. E. 63/1

*Jawāb 1 bā-sawāb*, by ‘**Alī Ridā**.

Izālah al-‘illah wa-izāhah al-ikhtilāf mulaqqab bah Jawāb 1 bā-sawāb [A controversial religious tract] pp 4, 80, wrappers *lth* 25 cm Muhammadi, Azamabad 1294 (1877) 777/27

*Jawāb 1 lā jawāb*, by **Abū ‘l-Qāsim Ridawī**.

[A defence of the Shī‘ite practice of *ta‘ziyah* or making lamentation for Hasan and Husain] pp 16 *lth* 24 cm Victoria Press, Lahore 1872 2044/12

— [Another edition] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Victoria Press, Lahore 1873 2078/7

*Jawāb u su‘āl*

*Problemata.*

*Jawābāt al-i‘tidārāt al-wāḥiyah ‘alā ash‘ār ithbāt al-qudrah al-ilāhīyah*, by **Muhammad Rahīm Allāh**.

[A reply to certain criticisms made in respect of some verses of the author in which he seeks to establish God’s being] pp 24 *lth* 25 cm Qāsimī, Deoband [1914] 3743/1

**Jawād Thabāt**, Saīyid [tr]

*Bible*.—N T

*Jawāhir al-‘ajā‘ib*, by **Fakhri** ibn Amīrī

[Notices of famous women-poets] pp 23 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1873 2058/2

*Jawāhūr al-asrār* [comm ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

*Jawāhūr ı farīdī*, by **Aṣghar 'Alī**.

[Biographies of Chishtī saints ] pp 4, 399, [1], wrappers  
*lith.* 24 cm Victoria Press, *Lahore* 1301 (1884)

306. 29. C. 23

*Jawāhūr ı Fārsī.*

[Selections from Persian poetry Part I, *Rubā'iyāt*. Part II, *Mufarradāt* Edited by Qalī Bēg ] 2 pts pp [1], [1], [1],  
75, [1], 69, [7] 12 cm Premier Press, *Hyderabad* 1912

Per. A. 5

— Persian Gems Part II *Mufarrīdat* (Distiches or couplets)  
[translated into English] by Mirza Kalichbeg Fredunbeg  
pp [1], xi, 178, xiii-xxxix 12 cm. *Hyderabad*, 1912

Per. A. 4

*Jawāhūr ı Fārsī*, by **Muhammad Fakhr al-Dīn**.

[Selections for the "kāmīl" examination at Allahabad, consisting of (1) *Safar-nāmah* of Shāh Muzaffar al-Dīn, (2) *Siyāhat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg*, (3) passages from various translations ] pp [u], 10, 364 *lith* 18½ cm *Anwār ı Ahmādī*,  
*Allahabad* [1929 ]

Per. B. 76

*Jawāhūr ı ghaibī*, by **Muzaffar 'Alī Shāh**.

[An exhaustive study of Sūfism ] pp 902 *lith* 30½ cm  
*Newal Kishōr, Lucknow* 1887

306. 32. D. 4

*Jawāhūr al-haqā'iq*, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf, called **Muhyī 'l-Dīn**.

[A cosmography on scientific principles ] pp [1], 182, [2], 14,  
[2], 7 charts *lith* 34 cm *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*, *Madras* 1274  
(1857-8)

306. 34. D. 7; 306. 34. D. 13

*Jawāhūr al-hurūf*, by **Tēkchand**, called **Bahār**.

[A treatise on the letters of the alphabet ] pp 100 *lith*  
29 cm *Muhammādī, Cawnpore* 1267 (1851)

1244/4; 93/6; 226/2

*Jawāhūr ı 'Irfānīyah*, by **Muhammad 'Irfān 'Alī**.

[A poem in praise of 'Alī Marginal notes ] pp 8 *lith* 25  
cm *Dil-kushā, Fathgadah* 1293 (1876)

2334/9

*Jawāhūr Lāl*, Akbarābādī

*Tārīkh ı Hind ı Fārsī.*

*Jawāhūr al-masādir*, by **Muhammad Mahdī**.

[An analysis of the meanings of Persian verbs ] pp 29. *lith*  
21½ cm *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*, *Madras* 1278 (1861)

1014/21

*Jawāhūr al-sulūk*, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf, called **Muhyī al-Dīn**.

[A scheme of existence, and the duties of the believer, according to the Sūfī doctrine ] pp. 2, 276, 11 charts *lith* 33  
cm *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*, *Madras* 1283 (1866)

306. 34. D. 22

*Jawāhir al-tarkīb* [comm ]

*Jauhar al-tarkīb.*

*Jawāhir al-‘uqūl*, by **Muhammad Bāqir** ibn Muhammad Taqī

[*Mūsh* u gurbah Fables of the cat and mouse Followed by  
*Sad pand*] pp 160 *lth* 22 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay*.  
1324 (1906) **Per. C. 22**

*Jawāhir ı zawāhir*, by **Muhammad Nusrat ‘Alī**.

[Specimens of calligraphy] foll [30] *lth* 50 cm Nusrat  
al-matābī, *Delhi* 1293 (1876) **Case 12, 13**

*Jawāmi‘ al-hikāyāt*, by ‘**Auḡī**.

Introduction to the *Jawāmi‘u’l-hikāyāt wa lawāmi‘u’r-rivāyāt*  
of *Sadīdu’l-Dīn* Muhammad al-‘Awfī By Muhammad Nizā-  
mu’d-Dīn (E J W Gibb Memorial New Series, Vol VIII )  
pp xxiii, 316 30 cm *London* (*Leyden* printed) 1929  
**GM/NS 8**

*Jazīrah ı pınhān* [tr ]

*L’Ile mystérieuse.*

**Jervis** (George Ritso) [ed ]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

**Jevad Sabat**

**Jawād Thabāt.**

**Jhā’ō Lāl**, called **Mahjūr**.

*Chahār chaman.*

**Jhavēri** (*Kṛīṣṇa Lāl Mōhan Lāl*)

*Outlines of Persian Prosody.*

— [tr ] *Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

**Jhunī Lāl**, **Munshī**, called **Mā’ıl**.

*Jilā’ al-adhḥān fi ‘ulūm al-Qur’ān*, by **Mu‘in al-Dīn Muhammad**.

[A handbook of Qur’ānic sciences] pp 150 *lth* 28 cm  
*Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow* 1292/1875 **2059/2**

**Jilānī** (‘Abd al-Qādir ibn Mūsā) [ps ]

*Dīwān ı hadrat i Ghauth ı A‘zam.*

*Shajarah al-sharī‘ah.*

**Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī Mōdī**.

**Johnson** (Edward Armstrong) [tr ]

*Gulshan ı rāz.*

**Jones** (*Sir Wilham*) [ed ]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

— [tr ] *Tārīkh ı Nādirī.*

*Joseph und Sulercha*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikḥā.*

**Joshi** (R D) [ed.]

*Bahāristān.*

**Jouher**

*Jauhar.*

**Jūdi** ('Abd al-Jawād, Mīrzā, Khurāsānī)

*Kullīyāt.*

**Jūgal Bihārī Lāl**, Rā'e, Ghāzīpūrī

*Nūr ı ma'rıfat.*

*Jughrāfiyā ı Afghānistān*, by **Muhammad Ḥusain Khān**.

[A geography of Afghanistan for the fifth standard elementary] pp 71 *lth* 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm *Lahore* 1306s (1927) **Per. D. 262**

— [Another edition] pp 112, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Mufid ı 'āmm Press, *Lahore* 1306s (1928) **Per. B. 77**

*Jughrāfiyā ı mufassal ı Īrān*, by **Mas'ūd Kihān**.

[A detailed geography of modern Persia] 3 vols pp [v], viii, 194, [1], [1], xvi, 556, [1], [1], viii, 521, [1], plates and maps 23 cm *Majlis, Teheran* 1310-11s (1931-2)

**Per. D. 71**

*Jughrāfiyā ı tabi'ī u Afrīqā*, by **Muhammad Ḥasan**.

[A geography of Africa for secondary schools] pp 382, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1305s (1927) **Per. D. 118**

*Jughrāfiyā ı 'umūmī* [anon.]

*Mukhtasar ı Jughrāfiyā ı 'umūmī* [A brief world-geography for the fourth standard elementary] pp 52, wrappers *lth* 18 cm *Firūz Printing Works, Lahore* 1341 (1927)

**Per. B. 90**

**Jumal** (Abū 'l-Fadl Muhammad ibn 'Umar) [tr.]

*al-Ṣihāḥ.*

**Jumnuzuddy**, Moolvy

*Tamiz al-Dīn.*

**Junaid**, Shāikh, Ḥisārī

*Risālah ı Junaidīyah.*

**Junaid** 'Abd Allāh, Mūsawī

*Farhang ı Gulistān.*

**Jurjānī** ('Abd al-Qāhır ibn 'Abd al-Rahmān)

*Mi'ah 'āmul.*

**Jurjānī** (Ismā'il ibn Ahmad, Ḥusainī)

*Khuff-ālā'ī.*

**Jurjāni** (Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī ibn Muhammad)

*Nahw ı Mīr.*

*Risālah ı kubrā.*

*Sarf ı Mīr.*

**Jurjī Zaidān.**

*Tārīkh ı Salmā.*

**Jussuf und Zuleicha** [tr ]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Juwainī** ('Atā Malik ibn Muhammad).

*Tārīkh ı jahān-gushā.*

Jvālā-prasāda, Rājah, called **Waqār.**

**Kabīr al-Dīn Ahmad**, Maulawī [ed ]

*Bādshāh-nāmah.*

*Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

*Nafahāt al-uns.*

**Kaf'amī** (Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī).

*al-Misbāh.*

**Kāfil al-'arūd**, by **Qudrat Ahmad.**

[A tract on prosody ] pp 24. *lth* 26 cm. Ḥasanī, [*Luck-*  
*now*] 1260 (1844) 95/6

**Kaidānī** (Lutf Allāh, Nasafī)

*al-Khulāsah.*

**Kaif ı bādah ı ghadīr**, by **Liqāyat 'Alī**, called **Tābān.**

[A panegyric of 'Alī ibn Abī Tālib ] pp 8 *lth* 23 cm  
Amīr al-iqbāl, *Badaon* 1336/1918 Per. D. 214

**Kai-kā'ūs** ibn Iskandar, Amīr of Dailam, called **'Unsur al-Ma'ālī.**

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

**Kaikhusrū Barjorjī Lālā**

**Lālā** (Kai-khusrau Barjōrjī)

**Kai-khusrau** ibn **Rashīd Jahān**, Qāsimābādī [ed ]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Kai-khusrau** ibn **Shāh-rukh**, Kirmānī

*Ā'īnah ı ā'in ı Mazdayasnī.*

*Furūgh ı Mazdayasnī.*

**Kai-khusrau** Isfandīyār.

*Ittilā'at u irshād ı Shat Mihr Bābā.*

**Kaisarī Aīshistān Hindoustān**

**Qaisarī 'aīshistān ı Hindūstān.**

*Kaisarnāmah 1 Hind*, by **E. B. Eastwick**.

The Kaisarnāmah 1 Hind, or Lay of the Empress. A poem in nine cantos With appendices containing histories of the Princes of India, dedicated . to Her Majesty the Queen, etc (Zamzamah 1 Qaisarī) [Vol 1 contains cantos 1-3, with Persian verse-translation by Amīr Jān, and appendices consisting for the most part of an abridged translation of the *Hadīqah al-‘ālam* of Mir 1 ‘Ālam Vol II contains cantos 4-5, with Hindī verse-translation Vol III was never published] 2 vols Portraits and illustrations 50 cm London 1877-82  
R. R. Table 26-27

*Kalām 1 sahbān 1 zamān*

*Dīwān 1 Rind.*

*Kalān gangīnah 1 ‘amalīyāt*

*Khazīnah 1 ta‘wīdhāt.*

Kalichbeg Fredunbeg, Mirza

**Qaliy Bēg Faridūn Bēg.**

**Kāli-Krīṣṇa Dēva**, Maharajah

*Riyād al-sanā’i’.*

*Kalīlah u Dimnah 1 Bahrām Shāh*, by **Nasr Allāh** ibn Muhammad  
Kalileh wa Damneh-ī Behrām Shāhī (The Lion and the Ox)  
[translated from the Arabic of Ibn al-Muqaffa’, from the original Bidpai, edited and translated into English by] K B Iranī  
[and] D J Iranī pp 43, 48, wrappers 24½ cm British  
India Press, Bombay 1920 Per. D. 143

**Kalīm Allāh**, Shāhjahānābādī

*Kashkūl.*

*Kalīmāt Amīr al-bilād fī ‘l-targhīb ilā ‘l-jihād*, by ‘Abd al-Rahmān  
**Khān**, Amīr of Afghanistan  
[On the duty and merits of the holy war] pp 40 lith 24  
cm Humāyūn, Kabul 1304 (1887) 3734/6

*Kalīmāt 1 maknūnah*, by **Bahā’ Allāh**.

Hidden Words From “The Supreme Pen” of Baha’-  
U’llah Translated by Mirza Ameen U Fareed pp 44 18  
cm [London] 1911 306.30. G. 22

— Baha’ U’llah’s Hidden Words (The Glory of God)  
Translated from the original [sic] Arabic and Persian by  
Ameen U Fareed pp 59 15 cm San Diego 1931  
Per. A. 99

— [sel.] *Haft wādī.*

[*L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh.*]

*Kalimāt ı tayībāt dar jawāb ı duwāz-dah su'ālāt*, by **Muhammad Husam 'Alī Khān**.

[Answers to 12 questions relating to the Qur'ānic legends]  
pp 18 *lth* 25 cm Nusrat al-matābī, *Delhi* 1877

777/19

Kālī-rāya, called **Tamiz**.

**Kamāl al-Dīn** ibn Mihr al-Dīn, **Lakhnawī**  
*Mufīd al-saghīr*.

**Kamāl al-Dīn** Ismā'īl, **Isfahānī**  
*Dīwān*.

**Kamāl Karīm**, **Nāgōrī**  
*Majmū'ah ı Khānī*.

*Kama-rupa and Kama-latha*  
*Qissah ı Kām rūp*.

**Kāmīl**.

*Chirāgh-nāmah*.

*Kāmīl al-intikhāb fī sūrah al-su'āl wa'l-jawāb*, by **Muhammad Sharīf**.

[Discussions on the meanings of selected passages from the Qur'ān] pp 128, wrappers *lth* 21 cm Sulaimānī Press,  
*Benares* 1917. Per. D. 16/7

*Kāmīl al-tajwīd*, by 'Izz al-Dīn **Muhammad**.

[On the correct pronunciation of the Qur'ān Followed (pp 42-56) by *Ta'bīd al-dād 'an al-zā*, an Arabic tract by Muhammad Shāh on the pronunciation of the letters *dād* and *zā*] pp 56 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadi, [*Delhi* 1872] 2076/2

**Kandana Lāl** ibn Rā'ē Manūna Lāl  
*Muntakhab tanqīh al-akhbār*.

**Kāngā** (Jamshēdjī Bējanjī)  
*New Persian Readers*.

**Kāngā** (Jamshēdjī Bējanjī) and **Kāngā** (Pēstanjī Kāvasjī)  
*Gems of Oriental Prose and Poetry*

**Kanhayā Lāl**.  
*Bandagī-nāmah*  
*Gulzār ı Hindī*.  
*Ranjīt-nāmah*.  
*Yādgār ı Hind*.

**Kānhjī**, **Dīwān**, of **Patna**  
*Khizānah al-'ilm*.

*Kanz al-asrār*, by **Muhammad Hādī Husam**.

[A medical catechism] pp 80 *lth* 26 cm Newal Kishōr  
[*Lucknow*] 1288/1871 680/1



*Kanz al-daqa'iq*, by **Nasafi**.

Kanz 1 Fārsī [A Persian translation of the well-known Arabic Ḥanafī law-book, made by Nasr Allāh ibn Muhammad Kirmānī Marginal notes] pp 396, 24 *lth* 27 cm Muḥammadī, *Delhi* 1870 2033/2

— [Another edition] pp 4, 292 *lth* 27½ cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1292/1875. 2079/2

*Kanz 1 Fārsī*

*Kanz al-daqa'iq*.

*Kanz al-hudāyāt*, by **Muhammad Bāqir** ibn Sharaf al-Dīn

[A summary of the Sūfī teaching of Imām 1 Rabbānī] pp 4, 124 *lth* 27 cm Rūz bāzār, *Amritsar* 1335 (1917)

Per. F. 50/5

*Kanz al-Husain*, by **Ghulām Ḥusain**.

[A manual of geomancy] pp 326. *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1320 (1902).

Per. E. 53/3

*Kanz al-mubtadī*, by **Ghulām Haidar**.

Kanz al-mubtadī al-ma'rūf Āmad-nāmah [Paradigms of Persian verbs, with Urdu and Hindī equivalents Marginal notes] pp 16 *lth* 24½ cm Muḥammadī, *Lahore* 1293 (1876) 2189/10

*Kāpī buk*.

[A Persian *nasta'liq* copy-book] pp 40, [2] *lth* 23 cm *Agra* 1888 732/5

**Karāmat 'Alī** ibn Rahmat 'Alī, Jaunpūrī

*Dissertation*.

*Mukhtasar 1 qawā'id 1 'arūd*.

**Karāmat Ḥusain**, Saiyid

*'Ilm al-akhlāq*.

**Karam-bakhsh**, Maulawī, Philūrī

*Qamriyah 1 mantiq*.

**Karānī** (Erach-shāh F) [tr]

*Pand-nāmah*.

**Karīm al-Dīn**, Maulawī [comm]

*Tuhfah al-'Irāqain*.

— [ed] *Ruqa'āt 1 Bīdīl*.

**Karīm al-Dīn**, Mīr, called **Barq**.

*Karīmā*

*Pand-nāmah*.

**Karīm-bakhsh** [ed ]

*Bahār ı ‘Ajam.*

**Kāristān**, by **Munir al-Dīn**.

[A romance in prose and verse Edited with marginal notes  
by Imām al-Dīn ] pp 72, [1] *lth* 26 cm Masīhā’i, Luck-  
now 1264 (1848) 95/9

**Kāristān ı ittifāq**, by **Muhammad Taqī Khān**, called **Sanjār**.

[Poems in praise of Nāsir al-Dīn, Shah of Persia ] pp 78,  
wrappers *lth.* 24 cm *Bankypore* 1315 (1897) 1481/12

**Kārnāma ı Hyḍary**

*Kār-nāmah ı Haidarī.*

**Kār-nāmah ı farhang**, by **Amin Allāh**, ‘Azīmābādī

[Model letters ] pp 116, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Faid ı  
‘āmm, [Indra] 1874 1481/13

**Kār-nāmah ı Haidarī**, by **Ghulām Muhammad Sultān**.

**Kārnāma ı Hyḍary**, or *Memoirs of Hyder Shah* To  
which is annexed a sketch of the history of his son  
Tippoo Sultan pp [1], [1], [1], [1], 988, 4, 6 plates 26½  
cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1848

306. 30. A. 1; 306. 30. A. 2

**Kār-nāmah ı Pārsiyān ı Hindūstān**, by **A. S. Īrānī**.

**Kār-nāmah ı sitargān ı shurafā ı Pārsiyān ı mamlakat ı Hin-  
dūstān** [Biographies of famous Parsees ] pp 48 *lth* 37½  
cm [Bombay 1917 ] Per. H. 40

**Kār-nāmah ı sitargān ı shurafā**

*Kār-nāmah ı Pārsiyān ı Hindūstān.*

**Karpelès** (Andrée)

*Ghazels traduits.*

**Kartā Rāma**, called **Şafā**.

*Pārsī-nāmah.*

**Ka’s al-kvrām** [comm ]

*Rubā’iyāt ı ‘Umar Khayām.*

**Kāshānī**.

**Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī**.

**Kāshānī** (Mahmūd ibn ‘Alī) [tr ]

*‘Awārif al-ma’ārif.*

**Kashf al-asrār** [sel ]

*Kashf al-mahyūb.*

**Kashf al-asrār ı Qāsimī**

*Asrār ı Qāsimī.*

*Kashf al-lughāt wa'l-istilāhāt*, by 'Abd al-Rahīm ibn Ahmad Sūr  
[A dictionary of Persian with explanations in Persian] 2 vols  
pp 730, 731-1266 30 cm Muhammad Ḥusain, [Calcutta]  
1242/1827 306. 29. D. 5-6

— [Another edition Vol 1 only] pp 609 *lith* 27 cm  
Thamar ı Hind, [Lucknow] 1874 306. 31. A. 7

*Kashf al-mahjūb*, by Hujwīrī.

[A Ṣūfī manual] pp 4, 267 *lith.* 25 cm Panjābī, Lahore  
[1874] 2059/3

— [Another edition] pp. 328. *lith* 25 cm Bhāwal Press,  
Lahore [1903] Per. E. 26/6

— Raskritie skritogo za zavesoi („Kashf-al-Mahdzhub “)  
[Another edition, edited by V A Zhukovsky] pp [iv], 64,  
8, 607 28½ cm *Leningrad* 1926 Per. F. 10

— *Kashf al-asrār*. [Selected passages from the preceding]  
pp 12 *lith* 22½ cm Muhammadī, Lahore [1872]  
2044/14

[Another edition] pp 8 *lith* 24½ cm Muhammadī, La-  
hore [1878] 2215/2

— [Another edition] pp. 18. *lith.* 25 cm Muhammadī,  
Lahore 1915. Per. E. 25/5

— The *Kashf al-Mahjūb* . . . translated by R A Nicholson  
(E J W Gibb Memorial Vol XVII) pp. xxiv, 443 24½  
cm London (Hertford printed) 1911 GM 17

*Kashf al-maktūm* [comm]

*Mathnawī ı ma' nawī*.

*Kashf al-mu'ammā*, by Muhammad Turāb 'Alī.

[A treatise on riddles] pp 80. *lith* 23½ cm Mufīd ı  
'āmm, Agra 1294 (1877) 2459/7

*Kashf al-rain*, by Abū 'Alī Khān.

[A Shī'ite tract] pp [i], [i], 219, [1] *lith.* 28 cm Matla'  
ı nūr, [Cawnpore] 1878 2441/5

*Kāshgharī* (Sadīd al-Dīn)

*Munyah al-musallī*.

*Kāshī* (Muhammad Ḥasan, Mullā)

*Haft nashd*.

*Haft-band*.

*Kāshifī*.

Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshifī.

**Kashkūl**, by **Kalīm Allāh**.

The Scallop Shell (Being a Sufite Practical Course on Divine Union) By Shah Kālmullah Jahanabadī Rendered for the first time into English pp [1], [1], 104 16 cm *Madras* 1910 306. 30. F. 8

**Kashshāf** ı 'ālam, by **Hakīm i Ilāhī**.

[A compendium of geography] pp 76 *lith* 26 cm Nizāmī, *Lucknow* 1265 (1849) (The colophon gives the author's name as Ḥakīm al-Hind Audhī) 87/4

**Kāśi Rā'e**, Pandit

[*Account of the Last Battle of Panipat.*]

**Kāśī-astut**, by **Matan Lāl**, called **Āfrīn**.

[A poem describing Hindu ceremonies held in the Ganges at Benares Headings and notes in Persian and Hindi] pp 44 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1290/1873 2461/3

**Kāśī-nāmah**, by **Bi-khwud**.

[An exposé of the Hindu religion Illustrated] pp 117, wrapper *lith* 22 cm Mufād ı Hind, *Benares* 1854

801/1; 306 33. F. 10

**Kasrawī Tabrizī** (S A)

**Kasrawī Tabrizī**.

**Katēli** (**Kh**wurshēdjī **Mīnūchehrjī**) [ed ]

**Shāh-nāmah**.

[**Kattagan** ı **Badakhshān**], by **Burhān al-Dīn Khan**.

Kattagan ı Badakhshān Danye po geographii strany [A general geography of Badakhshān Translated into Russian by P P Vvedensky, B I Dolgoplova and E V Levkiesky] pp xiv, 248, 34 maps 25½ cm *Tashkent* 1926

Per. E. 36

**Kaukab**.

**Muhammad Mahdī Khān**, Astarābādī

**Kautharī**, Hīsārī

**Qasā'id** ı **madhīyah**.

**Kazemzadah-Iranschāhr**

**Kāzīmzādah-Īrānshahr**.

**Kāzīmzādah-Īrānshahr** (H)

**Rāh** ı **nau**.

**Rahbar** ı **nazhād** ı **nau**.

**Rustam** u **Sohrāb**.

— [tr] **Avesta**.—Gathas

**Leben und Sprüche**.

**Kazimirski** (Albin de Biberstein) [ed.]

*Dīwān ı Mınuchhrī.*

**Keene** (Henry George) [ed.]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

— [tr] *Akhlāq ı Muhsinī.*

**Kennedy** (Sara MacKenzie).

*Sāyah u āftāb.*

**Kerr** (James) [tr]

*Short Historical Narrative.*

**Keswānī** (L D) [ed & tr]

*Tayyibāt.*

— [ed] *Akhlāq ı Muhsinī.*

*Ketab Lalēhzar.*

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

**Kevala Rāma**, Munshī, Dīhlawī.

*Ganj ı dānīsh.*

[*Key of the Hearts of Beginners*], by **Bibi Brooke**.

The Key of the Hearts of Beginners A Set of Tales written down in Persian by Bibi Brooke, And Translated into English [from a Persian manuscript in the possession of E H Whinfield], by A S Beveridge pp xvi, 80 21½ cm London 1908

306. 33. A. 10

*Key to the New Persian Royal Reader*

*New Persian Royal Reader.*

**Khabbāz**.

**Husain**, Mullā, called **Khabbāz**.

*Khābe Shegeft*

*Khawāb ı shigift.*

**Khabīr**.

**Muhammad Ghulām Khān**, called **Khabīr**.

**Khabīr al-Dīn** ibn Bashīr al-Dīn [ed.]

*Ta'lim al-subyān.*

**Khādīm** (Nizām al-Dīn)

*Inshā ı Khādīmī.*

**Khādīm Husain**, Maulawī [ed.]

*'Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

*Tabaqāt ı Nāsirī.*

**Khafā**.

**Bīshārat 'Alī**, Maulawī.

Khafī Khān (Muhammad Hāshim).

*Muntakhab al-lubāb.*

Khair al-Dīn Muhammad, Ilāhābādī

*Jaunpūr-nāmah.*

Khaja Khan, Khan Sahib

Khwājah Khān.

Khākī Khurāsānī (Imām Qulī).

*Dīwān.*

Khālid (Diyā' al-Dīn)

*Diyā' al-Dīn Khālid.*

Khalīfah Shāh Muhammad, Qanaujī

*Inshā ı Khalīfah.*

Khalīl al-Rahmān, Munshī [ed ]

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

*Khāliq bārī*, [attr to] Amīr Khusrau.

[A classified vocabulary of Arabic and Persian words in verse with their Urdu meanings, commonly ascribed to Amīr Khusrau ]  
pp 15 *lth* 27½ cm Gulzār ı Hind, Gurgaon [1865 ]

795/8

— [Another edition ] pp 18 *lth* 23½ cm Sarkārī, [Lahore].  
1869 2116/14

— [Another edition ]

*Majmū'ah ı Fārsī.* 8

— [Other editions]

914/2 (1870)	976/4 (1874)	2213/4 (1876)
2074/2 (1870)	2116/11 (1874)	1014/15 (1876).
2057/5 (1871)	2218/8 (1876)	2173/2 (1877)

*Khāliq bārī*, by Muhammad Ghulām Khān, called Khabīr.

[A work in imitation of the preceding ] pp 8 *lth* 25 cm  
Hasanī, *Fathgadah* [² 1876 ] 794/7

Khāhs.

Sultān Muhammad ibn Mūsā Khān

*Khamsah*, by Sahbā'ī.

*Kulliyāt ı Sahbā'ī.* 13

*Khamsah ı Nizāmī*, by Nizāmī.

[Nizāmī's five romantic epics, viz *Haft paykar*, *Sikandar-nāmah*, *Lailā Majnūn*, *Makhzan ı asrār*, and *Shīrīn Khusrau* ]  
pp 48, 131, 93, 96, 140 *lth* 27 cm Bombay 1265 (1849)

306 34 C. 24

— [Another edition ] pp 45, 123, 88, 90, 132 *lth* 27½ cm  
Fath al-karīm, Bombay 1298 (1881) 306 34. C. 2  
245

Khamsah ı Nizāmī, by Nizāmī—*Cont*

— [Another edition] pp. 6, 333, [1] *lth.* 26½ cm. Muzaffarī,  
Bombay. 1328 (1910). 306. 32. B. 33

— Nizāmī poetae narrationes et fabulae persice editae  
subiuncta versione latina et indice verborum [by L. Ham] pp viii, 115, [1] 24½ cm *Lipsiae* 1802 57/1

— Choix de vers tirés de la Khamsa de Nizāmī Texte persan  
publié par M. Th. Houtsma (Khulāsah ı Khamsah ı Nizāmī) pp [1], [v], [1], [1], [iv], 80 21 cm *Leide* 1921

Per. D. 17/2

Khān Ahmad, Gilānī

*Makātīb.*

Khān Zamān Khān (Ghulām Husain Khān)

*Tārīkh ı gulzār ı Āsafīyah.*

Khāndān ı Naubakhtī, by 'A. Iqbāl.

Les Nawbakht par Abbas Eghbal [Biographies of the  
Persian family of Naubakht] pp xvi, 295, 1 chart 24 cm  
Madjless, Téhéran 1933

Per. D. 184

Khāqānī (Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī Najjār)

*Atwān ı Madā'in.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Qasā'id.*

*Tuhfah al-'Irāqain.*

Kharītah ı jawāhūr, by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān [sq]

*Dīwān ı Mazhar.*

Kharuh ı āwīzhah, by K. S. Dastūr.

Nāmah ı Kharuh ı āwīzhah ı dīn ı Māzdayasnī [A handbook of  
Zoroastrianism] pp 158, 8, 30 *lth* 20½ cm Nādīrī,  
Bombay 1285y (1915) 3752/4

Khatak (S. K.) [ed.]

*Three Treatises.*

Khātīm al-nabīyīn, by Bismil.

[Poems in praise of the Prophet and his wives With ex-  
planatory footnotes] pp [iv], 120, wrappers *lth* 22½ cm  
Allāh-bakhsht Steam Press, Qadīan [1933] Per. C. 178/7

Khāṭir.

Muhammad Muhyī al-Dīn, Ḥaidarābādī

Khāwar (Muhammad Akbar Khān, Sīstānī)

*Qaṣīdah dar manqabat ı 'Alī.*

Khāwar ı zamīn nāmah [anon.]

Kitāb ı Khāwar ı zamīn nāmah [Exploits of the early  
Muslims] pp 112 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadī Steam Press,  
Lahore 1933. Per. E. 115/4

Khawātīm, by Sa'dī.

The Khawatīm-i-Sādi [Odes] Translated from the Persian [with the Persian text] by Sorabji Fardunji Mulla pp [1], [11], xxx, 79, [1], 119 *part lth* 21 cm Mustafā'ī, Bombay 1902 306. 30. G. 9

Khayālāt 1 rangīn, by Saifī.

Khayālāt 1 rangīn ya'nī Majmū'ah 1 mudāmīn 1 Fārsī [Collected essays] pp 11, [1], 1v, 182, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwār al-matābi', Lucknow 1929 Per. B. 187/6

Khayālāt al-sanā'ī' [tr]

*Reflections.*

Khazā'in al-futūh, by Amīr Khusrau.

The Khazainul Futuh of Hazrat Amīr Khusru of Delhi, Persian Text Edited by Syed Moinul Haq [A history of the campaigns of Sultān 'Alā' al-Dīn Khiljī in Deccan] pp [1], [1], [1], [1], 16, [1], 176 *part lth* 25 cm Aligarh Printing Works, Aligarh 1345/1927 Per. E. 108/5

*Khazainul Futuh*

Khazā'in al-futūh.

*Khazanat ul ilm*

Khizānah al-'ilm.

Khazīn (Mīrzā Ja'far Khalaf, Bakhtiyārī)

*Dīwān.*

*Khazina-i-adab*

Khazīnah 1 adab.

Khazīnah 1 adab, by Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad, Ja'fari

Khazina-i-adab for Forms II & III in Hyderabad Deccan and in U P for classes VII & VIII of Anglo-Vernacular Schools [A Persian reader] By M H Jalal-ud-din Ahmad Jafari (Third Selection of the Asifia Series) pp [1], 4, 206, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwār 1 Ahmadi, Allahabad 1918

Per. B. 11; Per. B. 92

Khazīnah 1 ta'wīdhāt, by Gul Ahmad.

Kalān ganjīnah 1 'amaliyāt ma'rūf bah Khazīnah 1 ta'wīdhāt. [A manual of amulets and charms] pp 128 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lahore [1913] 3743/3

Khazīnah al-asfiyā', Muhammad Ghulām Sarwar.

[Lives of Sūfīs and Muslim saints] 2 vols pp 722, 448 *lth* 24½ cm Thamar 1 Hind, Lucknow 1873 (Pp 449-452 missing in vol 2) 306 29. A 1

— [Another edition] 2 vols pp 10, 712, 8, 452 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1312/1894 Per. E 40

Khèyam.

'Umar Khayyām.



*Khīrad-nāmahē Iskandary*  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Khīrs 1 *qūldūr-bāsān*, by Fath 'Alī.

Khīrs-1-Duzd Afgan, a Persian drama . Edited with the Original Persian Text [of Mīrzā Ja'far Qarājahdāghī, translated from the Turkish of F 'A ], English Translation and Introduction By K M Maṭra pp [1], xlvī, [1], 60, 60 18 cm  
Hindī Press, *Lahore* 1926 Per. B. 141

— [Another edition]

[*Persian Plays.*]

Khīṣāl al-Shī'ah, by Muḥammad Maḥdī.

[A pamphlet setting forth the true nature of the Shī'ite faith Edited by Saiyid Muḥsin 'Alī Sabzawārī] pp 68, wrappers *lith* 22 cm Faīd 1 'āmm Press, *Lahore* 1327 (1909) 3750/8

Khīṭāb 1 *fāṣil*, by Muḥammad 'Abbās ibn 'Alī

[A poem in support of Shī'ite doctrines, written in answer to a poem by Ṣahbā'i With marginal notes] pp 194 *lith* 27 cm Majma' al-bahraīn, *Ludhiana* 1286 (1869) 2042/1

Khīṭāb bah Iqbāl, by Shaukat Ḥusain.

[A poem in honour of Muḥammad Iqbāl] pp [1], [1], 12, wrappers *lith* 19 cm Ma'ārīf, *Azamgarh* [1925]

Per. B. 134

Khīṭābah 1 *mu'jizah-numāī*, by Muḥammad Rahīm.

[A history of the reigning dynasty of Persia] pp 71, 8, wrappers *lith* 21 cm Khilāfat, *Bombay* 1344/1926

Per. D. 81

Khīṭāī ('Alī Akbar, Saiyid).

*Khīṭāī-nāmah.*

Khīṭāī-nāmah, by Khīṭāī [sel]

*Mélanges orientaux.*

*Khīṭay Nameh.*

*Khīṭāī-nāmah.*

Khīwah u Bukhārā.

[A geography of Khīwah and Bukhara, being part 8 of a world-geography entitled *Tārīkh 1 milāl* Translated by Saiyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah] pp [1], 56 *lith* 24½ cm Muḥīd 1 'āmm, *Lahore* 1344/1926 Per. D. 251

Khīyābān [comm]

*Gulistān.*

Khīyābān 1 gulshan, by Muḥammad 'Alī Khān.

[A Persian vocabulary in verse, with marginal glosses in Persian and Urdu] pp 71 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1878 2442/3

Khuzānah ı 'āmīrah, by Ghulām 'Alī Khān called Āzād.

[Biographical dictionary of famous contemporaries] pp 4,  
462 *lth* 29 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1871

3732/3; Per. E. 47

Khuzānah al-'ilm, by Kānhjī.

Khazānat ul ilm, or The Treasury of Science, being a course  
of instruction in mathematics Printed up to the 492nd  
page under the supervision of Dr J Tytler and completed  
under the supervision of Maulavī Ahmed Bardwānī  
pp [1], [1], 14, 654, 25 30 cm Baptist Mission Press, *Cal-*  
*cutta* 1837 306. 32. D. 14

Khodayar Sheriar Dastur

Dastūr (Khudā-yār Shahrīyār)

Khuld-i-Barin

Khuld ı barīn.

Khondamīr

Khwānd Amīr.

Khudā-bakhsh, called Shā'iq.

Khudā-bakhsh, Maulawī

Nisāb ı darūrī.

Khudā-bakhsh, Saīyid

*Maxims and Reflections*.

Khudā-bakhsh Bambah [ed ]

Shajarah ı khāndān ı Bambah.

Khudā-bakhsh Bahrām Īrānī.

Khudā-bakhsh ibn Bahrām Khudādād [tr ]

Guldastah ı chaman.

Khudā-bakhsh Jāmāsp.

Kitāb ı dīn.

Khudā-bakhsh Khān, Maulawī

Mahbūb al-qulūb.

Khudā-bakhsh Shahīd [tr ]

Ā'in ı dīn ı Zartushtī.

Khuda Bukhsh

Khudā-bakhsh.

Khudādād Khān, Bahādur

Lubb ı tārīkh ı Sindh.

Khudādād Khān, Munshī.

Waqā'i' al-sair ı Jilmīr.

Khudā-rahm (Īrānī A) [tr ]

Bahārīstān.

Khudā-yār Khān 'Abbāsī.

*Qawānīn al-saiyād.*

Khuff-ālā'i, by Jurjānī.

Khuff-ālā'i khulāsah 1 Dhakhīrah 1 Khwārazm-shāhī [An abridgment of Jurjānī's great medical encyclopædia the Dhakhīrah 1 Khwārazm-shāhī, made by the author himself] pp 188 *lith* 20 cm Muhammadi, *Agra* 1268 (1852)

679/3

*al-Khulāsah*, by Kaidānī [tr]

*Manzūmah* 1 *Kaidānī*.

Khulāsah 1 *ā'in* 1 *'adālat* 1 *dīwānī* [tr]

*Analysis.*

Khulāsah al-akhbār, by Khwand Amīr [sel]

*Persian Moonshee.* Part II 2

Khulāsah 1 *asbāb* 1 *inqitā'* 1 *rawābit* 1 *widādīyah fīmā bain Brītāniyā* 1 *kabīr u daulat* 1 *'Uthmānī*, by Sir E. Cook.

[A pamphlet setting forth the reasons for Great Britain declaring war on Turkey in 1914 Translated from the Arabic] pp 23, wrappers *lith* 24½ cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* [1915]

Per. D. 172

Khulāsah 1 *dīn*, by Dastūr Dārāb Pālan [sq]

*Fardīyāt-nāmah.*

Khulāsah 1 *Garshasp-nāmah.*

*Garshasp-nāmah.*

Khulāṣah al-hikmah, by Muhammad Husam Khān.

Beg al-Ḥamd lillāh alladhī khalaq al-insān [An abridgment of the author's own medical encyclopædia entitled *Mayma' al-jawāmi'*] pp. 617 *lith* 30 cm [India] 1262 (1846).

306. 34. C. 20

Khulāsah al-ḥisāb, by Bahā'i.

Tarjamah 1 Khulāsah al-ḥisāb [A translation of Bahā'i's Arabic arithmetic and geometry, by Raushan 'Alī Jaunpūrī] pp [1], 423 21 cm Tibbī, *Calcutta* 1261 (1845)

306. 33. D. 18

Khulāsah 1 Khamsah 1 *Nizāmī*

*Khamsah* 1 *Nizāmī*.

Khulāsah al-masādir, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ārawī.

[Paradigms of Persian verbs Followed by *Muntakhab al-qawā'id*, a catechism of grammar] pp 32. *lith* 25 cm Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah* 1290 (1873)

671/15

— [Another edition] pp 32 *lith* 24½ cm Muhammadi, *Lucknow* 1291 (1874)

891/15

Khulāṣah al-nawādir.

*Nawādir al-bayān.*

Khulāṣah ı Sıyar al-muta'akhhurīn [sel ]

*Sıyar al-muta'akhhurīn.*

Khulāṣah ı tārīkh ı anbiyā [anon ]

[A brief history of the Prophets for schools ] pp 48, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Firūz Printing Works, *Lahore* 1306s (1926) **Per. B. 138**

— [Another edition ] pp [1], 45, [1] *lth* 18½ cm Firūz Printing Works, *Lahore* [1927 ] **Per. B. 72**

Khulāṣah al-tawārīkh, by Sujān Rā'ē.

The Khulasatu-t-Tawarikh by Sujan Rai Bhandari of Batala [being a history of Delhi to the 40th year of Aurangzēb's reign], edited by M Zafar Hasan pp vii, viii, 8, 540, 32 *lth* 27 cm J and Sons Press, *Delhi* 1918 **Per. F. 2**

Khuld ı barīn, by Wahshī.

"The Khold-i-Barin" [a poem] of Wahshi . . . edited by W Nassau Lees and Mawlawi Abdal-Raoof (Lees's Persian Series No 6 Poetry No III) pp 28, wrappers 22 cm W N Lees's Press, *Calcutta* 1861 **Per. C. 178/1**

Khūn-bahā ı Īrān, by 'Alī Asghar Sharif.

[A novel of life in modern Persia ] 2 pts pp 133, 134-315, 1 portrait, wrappers 21½ & 20½ cm Majlis & Fardīn u Barādar, *Teheran* 1305-6s (1926-7) **Per. G. 128-129**

Khurram (Abū 'l-Ḥasan, Shīrāzī)

*Bahār ı Khurram.*

*Manāqib al-a'immah.*

*Matla' al-anwār.*

*Maulūd-nāmah.*

*Shujā'at al-Husainī.*

Khurrām zībā [anon ]

[A romantic history of the early kings of Persia in prose and verse Illustrated ] pp 175 *lth* 27 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1329 (1912) **Per. E 14**

Khusrau, Amīr, Dihlawī

**Amīr Khusrāu.**

Khusrāu Anūshīrwān, King of Persia [ps ]

*Tauqī'āt ı Kusrāwīyah.*

Khusrāu dīv-zād [anon ]

Begin hādihā kitāb Khusrāu dīv-zād . [A miraculous romance ] pp [30] *lth* 22 cm [? *Bombay* 18 ?]

2446/7

Khusrau Shīrīn, by Nizāmī.

[A romantic *mathnawī*] pp 182 *lth.* 26 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1288 (1871) 680/7

— [Another edition With marginal notes] pp 142 *lth* 27 cm Muhammādī, Lahore 1288 (1871) 306. 31. B. 8

— [Another edition] pp 182 *lth.* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1304/1887 300/2

— Shīrīn Khusrau [Another edition Marginal glosses] pp 142 *lth* 25 cm Muhammādī, Lahore 1310 (1892) 2039/6

— Nāmāh i Khusrau u Shīrīn [Another edition Edited with foot-notes by Wahīd Dastgirdī] pp 467. 23 cm Armaghān, Teheran 1313 (1934) Per. D. 324

— [Another edition]  
Khamsah i Nizāmī. 5

— Ferhād und Schīrīn, die literarische Geschichte eines persischen Sagenstoffes [with text and translation of Nizāmī's Farhād Shīrīn episode] von H W Duda (Ceskoslovensky Ustav Orientální v Praze Monografie Archivu Orientálního Vol II) pp [vii], 215 24½ cm Praha, 1933 Per. E. 100

Khawāb-nāmāh [anon]

Khawāb-nāmāh ma'ah Fāl-nāmāh [Two treatises the first on the interpretation of dreams, the second a grammatomancy, purporting to be based on Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī Followed by *Bīmār-nāmāh*, a numerology adapted to the cure of illnesses] pp 12 *lth* 26 cm Sultānī, Lahore 1870 2108/6

— [Another edition] pp 12 *lth* 24 cm Sultānī, Lahore 1876 2462/4

— [Another edition] pp 12 *lth* 25 cm Sultānī, Lahore 1878 2119/5

— Khawāb-nāmāh i mutarjam ma'ah Fāl-nāmāh i mutarjam [The same tracts, with interlinear Pushto translation] pp 15 *lth* 24 cm Hindū Press, Delhi [1877] 2462/3

Khawāb i shuġift, by Fath 'Alī, Isfahānī

Khābe Shegeft (the strange dream) by Akhond Molla Fathah Ispahani (Publications of Iranshahr No 16) pp 80 23 cm Berlin 1926 Per D. 224

Khawājah Khān, Khān Shāhib [tr]  
*Irshādāt al-'arīfīn.*

Khawājah Shāhib (Muhammad, Ghaznawī)  
*Dīwān.*

Khawān ı Khalīlī.

Hissah az Khawān ı Khalīlī [A small collection of religious poems] pp 8 *lth* 24½ cm Nusrat al-matābī, *Delhi* 1291 (1874) 2075/7

Khawān ı ni'mat [anon]

[Cooking recipes as practised in the kitchens of Nauwāb Qāsim 'Alī Khān] pp 16 *lth* 26 cm Muhammadī, *Delhi* 1285 (1868) 2219/4

— [Another edition] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Chashmah ı 'ilm, [Azamabad] 1287 (1870) 2478/10

— [Another edition In the margin, an Urdu homily by Muhammad 'Abd al-Shakūr Hakīm entitled 'Ujālah ı nāfi'ah] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadī, *Ashrafabad* 1293/1876 777/5

— [Another edition] [mg]

Shakaristān ı khayāl.

Khawānd Amīr (Ghiyāth al-Dīn ibn Humām al-Dīn)

Dastūr al-wuzarā'.

Habīb al-siyar.

Khulāsah al-akhbār.

Khawurshāh ibn Qubād.

Tārīkh ı ilchī ı Nizām-Shāh.

Khawurshēdjī Minūchehrjī Katēlī.

Khawurshīd āfrīn.

[A romantic epic in verse Illustrations] pp 176 *lth* 28 cm Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore* 1350 (1931) Per. F. 24

Khawush Taqrīr, Munshī

Gulshan ı shamūm.

Kifāyah al-Islām [anon]

[A summary in verse of the fundamentals of Islam and Islamic law according to the Shāfi'i school] pp 13 *lth* 22½ cm Nizām al-matābī, *Madras* [18 ?] 1012/17

Kifāyah ı Mansūrī, by Mansūr.

[A medical handbook] pp 454 *lth* 23½ cm Urdū akhbār, [Delhi] 1265/1849 306. 34. B 9/2

— [Another edition Followed by a number of untitled medical tracts in prose and verse In the margin, the *Tibb ı Yūsufī* of Yūsufī] pp 478 *lth* 26 cm Matba'ah al-'ulūm, [Delhi] 1269/1853 306. 30. B 27

— [Another edition Followed by the *Risālah ı su'āl u jawāb ı tibbiyah*, a medical catechism, by Asghar Husain ibn Ghulām Ghauth In the margin, the *Qarābādīn ı Dhakā'ī* of Dhakā' Allāh Khān] pp 224 *lth* 30 cm Mustafā'ī, *Delhi* 1271 (1855) 76/1

*Kifāyah ı Mansūrī*, by **Mansūr**—*Cont*

— [Another edition Followed by *Bayān ı chūb ı Chīnī*, an anonymous treatise on the properties of the China root ] pp 254 lith 27½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1286/1869  
306. 30. A. 3

— [Another edition of the foregoing ] pp 255 lith 27 cm. Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1290/1873 2081/3

— [Another edition ] pp 256, 4. lith 27½ cm Qāsimī, Deoband 1331 (1913) 3728/1

— Kīlīd ı hukmat [Another edition, with Urdu translation and commentary by Ghulām Jilānī ibn Muhammad Ibrāhīm.] pp 60 lith 21½ cm Riyād ı Hind, Amritsar [1911.] 3753/10

**Kihān** (Mas'ūd)

*Jughrāfiyā ı mufassal ı Īrān.*

*Kīlīd ı dānīsh*, by 'Abd al-Fattāh called **Ashraf 'Alī**.

[A catechism on religious questions ] pp 36 lith 23 cm Qādūrī Lahore 1275 (1858-9) 2454/3

*Kīlīd ı hukmat* [comm ]

*Kifāyah ı Mansūrī.*

*Kīlīd ı makḥzan*

*Farhang ı Makḥzan al-adwiyah.*

*Kīlīd ı Mathnawī* [comm ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

*Kīmīyā*, by Sultān Muhammad.

*Kīmīyā hissah ı dauyam* [sic] [A primer of Chemistry for the 9th year Part 2 only ] pp 52, wrappers lith 23 cm Lakshmī Art Steam Press, Rawalpindi [1926 ] Per. C. 158

*Kīmīyā ı sa'ādat*, by **Ghazālī**.

[A moral treatise ] pp 10, 571 33 cm [Calcutta 18 ?]  
306. 32. E. 2

— [Another edition ] pp 578 lith 25½ cm Newal Kīshōr, [Lucknow] 1288/1871 2049/2

— [Another edition, based on the 1279/1862 edition of Maulawī Hādī 'Alī ] pp 578 lith 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, [Lucknow] 1291/1874. 306. 31. B. 17

**King** (James Stewart)

*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty.*

**King** (Sir Lucas White) [ed & tr ]

*Badā'ī'.*

— [ed ] *Ghazalīyāt ı Sa'dī.*

**King** (Sir Lucas White)—*Cont*

— [tr] *Taiyibāt.*

— [ann]

*Bābur-nāmah.*

**Kirkpatrick** (Colonel William)

*Select Letters.*

**Kirparam**

**Kṛipā Rāma.**

**Kisrawī Tabrizī** (Muhammad).

*Nāmhā ı sharhhā u dīhhā ı Īrān.*

*Shahriyān ı gum-nām.*

*Tārīkh ı pānsad sālāh ı Khūzistān.*

*Kitāb al-Aslāf*

*al-Aslāf.*

*Kitāb ı ‘alī*, by ‘Abd al-**Karīm**.

[Lessons for schools on the fundamentals of Islam] pp 144

*lth* 17 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1340 (1922) **Per. A. 22**

*Kitāb ı Dāstān ı ghamm*

*Dāstān ı ghamm.*

*Kitāb ı Dastūr al-‘amal*

*Dastūr al-‘amal.*

*Kitāb ı dīn*, by **Khudā-bakhsh** Jāmāsp [sq]

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Kitāb ı Fiqarāt*

*Fiqarāt.*

*Kitāb ı Haidar Bēg* [anon]

[A romance in verse] pp 48 *lth* 21 cm Muzaffarī,

*Bombay* 1336 (1918) **Per. C. 142**

— [Another edition] pp 47 *lth* 21 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay*

[192?] **Per. C. 178/2**

*Kitāb ı Īqān*, by **Bahā’ Allāh**.

*Kitāb ı mustatāb ı Īqān* [A defence of Bābī doctrines] pp

216 22½ cm Matba‘ah al-mausū‘āt, *Carro* 1318/1900

**306. 30. G. 23**

— *Le Livre de Certitude* (*Kitāb-el-Ikan*) Traduit du Persan

par H Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi (Bibliothèque orientale Elzévirienne No lxxix) pp [1], [1], vii, [1], 212,

[1] 16 cm *Paris* (*Le-Puy en Velay* printed) 1904

**306. 34. A. 46**

— *L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh* *Le Livre de la Certitude*

(*Kitābou’l Iqān*), traduction française par H Dreyfus

(*L’Œuvre de Bahāou’llāh* Tome troisième) pp xi, 189, [2]

18½ cm *Paris* 1928.

**Per. B. 166**



*Kitāb ı 'Ishq u adab*, by **Āzād Hamadānī**.  
 [A romantic biography of Firdausī] (In progress) *Teheran*.  
 1313s (1935- ) **Per. B. 192**

*Kitāb ı Kanz al-asrār ı Māzandarānī*  
*Beiträge.*

*Kitāb Kulśūm Naneh*  
*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Kitāb ı Lailā u Majnūn*  
*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Kitāb al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār*  
*al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār.*

*Kitāb al-manās fī ahwāl al-ghaus wa'l-ghawwās*  
*Şaid ı mawārīd.*

*Kitāb ı marqūm* [tr]  
*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

*Kitāb al-muqaddas.*  
*Bible.*

*Kitāb ı Qawā'id ı risālah*  
*Qawā'id ı risālah.*

*Kitāb ı sāhibīyah*, by **Sa'dī**.  
 Mushcheddīn Sa'dī's Aphorismen und Sinngedichte .  
 herausgegeben und übersetzt Mit Beiträgen zur Biographie  
 Sa'dī's Von Dr W Bacher (al-Manzūmāt min Kitāb al-  
 Şāhibīyah) pp lxxiv, [11], 200 19 cm *Strassburg (Göttingen*  
 printed) 1879 **306. 33. D: 36**

*Kitāb ı sarkhwāb*, attr to **Daniel the Prophet**  
 [A treatise on geomancy] pp 71 *lith* 16½ cm *Datta-*  
*prasāda Press, Bombay* 1312 (1894) **1016/2**

*Kitāb ı Shāh-zādah Shīrūyah* [anon]  
 [A historical romance in prose Illustrated] pp 79, [1]  
*lith* 24½ cm *Muzaffarī, Bombay* 1346 (1928) **Per. D. 110**

*Kitāb Tarīq al-hayāh*  
*Tarīq al-hayāh.*

*Kitāb al-tawāsīn*, by **Hallāj**.  
 Kitāb al Tawāsīn par Aboû al-Moghîth . al Hallāj  
 Texte arabe publié avec la version persane d'al Baqlī,  
 l'analyse de son commentaire persan, une introduction  
 critique, des observations, des notes et trois indices par  
 L Massignon pp [11], xxiv, 220, [3], 1 plate 24½ cm  
*Paris (Angers printed)* 1913 **306. 45. D. 10**

*Kutāb Tuhfah al-aulyā'.*

*Tuhfah al-aulyā'.*

*al-Kutāb al-wāfī fī 'l-'arūd wa'l-qawāfī*, by 'Adad.

[A prosody in verse Edited by Muhammad 'Abd al-Ghāfur  
Bihārī] pp 16 lith 25 cm Sharaf Press, Behar. 1885

300/3

*Kutāb ı Wajh ı dīn*

*Wajh ı dīn.*

*Kutāb al-Wasā'il*

*al-Wasā'il.*

*Kutāb ı Wassāf*

*Tazjīyah al-amsār.*

*Kutāb Zād al-musāfirīn*

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

*Kutab Zamu'l-Akhbar*

*Zain al-akhbār.*

*Kutabı Kulsum Naneh*

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Kutāb-ı Nuqtatı'l-Kāf*

*Nuqtah al-kāf.*

*Kutab-ı Yamīnı*

*Tārīkh ı Yamīnī.*

*Kjekjawus*

*Kai-kā'ūs.*

*Klänge aus Osten*, by E. Amthor.

Klänge aus Osten enthaltend neun Makamen des Hamadani,  
zwei kleinere Episoden aus dem Schahname des Firdausi,  
Gedichte, Sentenzen, Spruchwörter, aus dem Arabischen und  
Persischen übersetzt von E A pp xii, 215 19 cm Leipzig.  
1841

306. 34. A. 23

**Knobel** (Edward Ball) [tr ]

*Zīj ı Ulugh Bēg.*

**Koreishi**

**Quraishi.**

**Kripā Rāma**, Diwān

*Gulāb-nāmah.*

*Gulzār ı Kashmīr.*

*Madīnah al-tahqīq.*

**Krīśna-chandra Ghōsa.**

*Selection of Anecdotes.*

**Krīśna-kumāra**, called **Waqār.**

Kṛiṣṇa Lāl Mōhana Lāl Jhavērī.

Kṛiṣṇa Mīra.

*Prabōdha-candrōdaya-nātaka.*

Kudrat Ālī, Mīr

Qudrat 'Alī, Mīr.

*Kulliyāt 1 Ahmad*, by Ahmad Ḥusain Khān

[Collected poems, edited with a foreword by his nephew,  
'Alī Ḥusain Khān] pp 378 *lth* 25 cm Nizāmī, Badaon  
1914. 3725/1

*Kulliyāt 1 'Alawī*, by 'Alawī.

[Collected poems Persian and Urdu] pp. 118 *lth* 25  
cm George Steam Press, Lahore. [1919.] Per. E. 27/3

*Kulliyāt 1 'anāsir*, by Amir Khusrāu.

Kulliyāt 1 'anāsir 1 dawāwīn 1 Khusrāu [4 dīwāns, viz (1)  
*Tuhfah al-sighār* (2) *Ghurrah al-hamāl*, (3) *Wasāt al-hayāh*,  
(4) *Baqīyah naqīyah* collected into a single dīwān] pp 468  
*lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore 1871]

306. 30. B. 14

*Kulliyāt 1 'Anbar*, by 'Anbar.

[Poetical works in Persian and Urdu, collected by the poet's  
brother Munshī Umāna-prasāda] pp [1], [1], 3, 247, 1 plate  
*lth* 24½ cm Methodist Publishing House, Lucknow 1913  
Per. D. 10

*Kulliyāt 1 Anwarī*, by Anwarī.

[Collected poems] pp 770 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow 1297/1880. 306. 32. C. 20

— [Another edition] pp. 769 *lth* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow. 1306/1889. 790/1

— [Another edition] pp. 769. *lth.* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow 1897. 1257/3

*Kulliyāt 1 'Azīz*, by 'Azīz.

[Collected poems With a preface by Ḥabīb al-Rahmān Khān  
Shirwānī] pp. viii, [ii], 16, 236, 24, 237-434, 10, 435-508,  
4 plates *lth* 24 cm Nāmī Press, Lucknow 1931.  
Per. D. 311

*Kulliyāt 1 Bidil*, by Bidil.

[Collected works, edited by Muhammad Anwār Ḥusain] pp  
590. *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow. 1287/1871  
2104/2

— [Another edition] pp 589 *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1292/1875 2177/2

*Kulliyāt ı Bīdīl*, by **Bīdīl**—*Cont*

— [Another edition Edited by Sirāj al-Ḥaqq ibn Nūr al-Ḥaqq and Muhammad Ishāq ibn ‘Abd al-Malik ] pp [viii], 166, 19, 28, 18, 52, 136, 32, 356, [2], 100, 52, 71 *lth* 33 cm Ṣafdarī, *Bombay* 1299 (1882) **306. 31. E. 1**

*Kulliyāt ı Fauq*, by **Fauq**.

[Collected poems, Persian and Urdu] pp 172 *lth* 22 cm Matba‘ al-anwār, *Arrah* 1290 (1873) **679/6**

*Kulliyāt ı Furqānī*, by **Furqānī**.

[The *Dīwān* or poems of Furqānī, edited with an introduction containing a biography and criticism of the poet, by his son Muhammad Karrār Ḥusain] 2 pts pp [i], [i], [i], [i], [iv], 108, [i], [ii], 4, 177 *lth* 25 cm Nāmī, *Cawnpore* 1324/1906 **Urdu. D. 69/1**

— [Another copy, containing the *Dīwān* only ] **3738/3**

*Kulliyāt ı Haidar*, by **Ḥaidar**.

[Collected poems] pp 112 *lth* 24 cm Fath al-karīm, *Bombay* 1308 (1890) **683/4**

*Kulliyāt ı Ḥazīn*, by **Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥazīn**.

[Collected works, prose and verse] pp [ii], 1032 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1292-3 (1875-6) **306. 30. B. 16**

*Kulliyāt ı ‘Irāqī*, by **‘Irāqī**.

[Collected poems] pp 244 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1909 **3725/2**

*Kulliyāt ı Jāmī*, by **Jāmī**.

[*Qasīdahs*, *ghazals* and fragments] pp 568. *lth.* 22 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1293/1876 **306. 33. C. 18**

— [Another edition] pp 568 *lth* 22 cm. Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1890 **1013/4**

— [Another edition] pp 475 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lahore* 1933 **Per. E. 25/1**

*Kulliyāt ı Jūdī*, by **Jūdī**.

Beg Ḥādhā kitāb ı mustatāb ı Kulliyāt ı Jūdī [Collected poems] pp 168 *lth* 21½ cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1345 (1927) **Per. D. 86**

*Kulliyāt ı Khāqānī*, by **Khāqānī**.

[Collected poems, with notes by Muhammad Ṣādiq ‘Alī called *Ghālib* Part 2 only] pp 956-1582 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1294/1878 **306. 30. C. 29**

*Kulliyāt ı Khāqānī*, by **Khāqānī**—*Cont.*

— *Intikḥāb ı Kulliyāt ı Khāqānī* [Selected poems Edited with footnotes by Muhammad Ḥasan] pp. 64, wrappers. *lth* 18½ cm *Anwār al-matābī*, *Lucknow*. [1925]

Per. B. 145

*Kulliyāt ı Mīrzā Jalāl*, by **Mīrzā Jalāl**.

[Collected poems] pp 500. *lth* 24½ cm *Newal Kīshōr*, *Lucknow*. 1297/1880.

306. 34. B. 30

*Kulliyāt ı nathr ı Ghālīb*, by **Ghālīb**.

[Collected prose works] pp. 418 *lth* 24 cm *Newal Kīshōr*, [*Lucknow*] 1287/1871

2037/6

— [Other editions]

2177/1 (1875) 670/12 (1884). 306. 34. B. 8 (1888)

— *Āhang ı panjam muntakhab az Kulliyāt ı nathr ı Ghālīb*.

[Extracts from the preceding, edited by Muhammad Tāhīr Rīdā and Saīyid ‘Alī Rīdā] pp 152 *lth* 24½ cm *Anwār al-matābī*, *Hyderabad* 1328 (1910)

3739/1

*Kulliyāt ı Nazīrī*, by **Nazīrī**.

[Collected poems With marginal notes] pp 415 *lth* 27 cm *Newal Kīshōr*, *Lucknow* 1291/1874.

306. 31. C. 11

*Kulliyāt ı nazm ı Hālī*, by **Hālī**.

*Damīmah ı Urdū Kulliyāt ı nazm ı Hālī* [Collected prose and poetry, Persian and Arabic With Urdu preface and notes by the author] pp iv, 156, wrappers *lth* 24½ cm *Tuhfah ı Hind*, *Delhi* 1332 (1914)

3745/9

*Kulliyat ı nazm ı Walā*, by ‘**Azīz Jang**, called **Walā**.

[Collected poems, preceded by a short autobiography] pp 3, [1], 29, 6, 201, 1 plate *lth* 25 cm ‘*Azīz al-matābī*, *Hyderabad* 1328 (1910).

Per. E. 103

*Kulliyāt ı Qā’ānī*, by **Qā’ānī**.

*Intikḥāb ı Kulliyāt ı Ḥakīm Qā’ānī* [Selected odes] pp 95, [1] *lth*. 25 cm *Majīdī*, *Cawnpore* 1327/1910

3724/4

— [Odes *a-b*, edited with Urdu preface and interlinear notes by M Mitrā] pp 112, wrappers *lth* 26 cm *Karīmī*, *Lahore* [1921]

Per. D. 181

— *Intikḥāb ı qaṣā’id az Kulliyāt ı Ḥakīm Qā’ānī* [Selected *qaṣā’id* Preceded by a life of the poet by Shibli Nu’mānī] pp 96, covers *lth* 24½ cm ‘*Ālamgīr Electric Press*, *Lahore* 1934

Per. D. 322

*Kulliyāt ı Qārī*, by **Qārī**.

*Kulliyāt ı Qārī ı musammā bism ı tārikhī ı Ishrāfāt ı dīl ı Qārī*. [Collected poems] pp. [2], 4, 186, wrappers *lth* 21 cm *Muslim University*, *Aligarh* 1341 [sic]/1932

Per. C. 177

*Kulliyāt ı Qasā'id ı Zahīr Faryābī.*

*Qasā'id ı Zahīr.*

*Kulliyāt ı Rashīd*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Rashīd**.

[Collected letters and poems] pp 112 *lith* 24½ cm Gulzār ı Ahmadī, [Moradabad 1909] 3739/2

*Kulliyāt ı Sa'dī*, by **Sa'dī**.

The Persian and Arabick Works of Sādee In two volumes Vol I containing his Risālehs, Goolstān, Bōstān, and Pund-nāmeḥ (Vol II containing his Diwan consisting chiefly of Lyrick and Moral Poetry) [Edited by J H Harington with an English preface, assisted by Maulawī Muḥammad Rashīd] 2 vols pp [1], [1], xxxi, foll 204, [1], [1], 3, 205-497. 30 cm Honorable Company's Press, Calcutta 1791, 1795 306. 31. D. 9-10

— Majmū'ah ı Kulliyāt ı naẓm u naṭhr ı Sa'dī [Another edition With the preface of 'Alī ibn Ahmad Bīsūtūn] pp [1], 38, 12, 156, 4, 216, 72, 276 *lith* 24 cm. Newal Kūshūr, [Lucknow] 1287/1871 306. 33. E. 22

— [Another edition of the preceding] 27 cm. [Lucknow] 1293/1876 306. 31. A. 9

— Kulliyāt ı Sa'dī Shīrāzī [Another edition, with Bīsūtūn's preface pp 44, 124, 136, 120, 270, [2] *lith* 25 cm Haidarī, Bombay 1297/1880 306. 33. B. 6

— Īn kitāb ı mustatāb ı Kulliyāt ı Sa'dī [Another edition] pp [ix], 232, 4, 2 plates *lith* 27½ cm Muzaffarī, Bombay. [1917] 306. 31. A. 29

*Kulliyāt ı Şahbā'ī*, by **Şahbā'ī**.

[Collected works, as follows (1) *Sharḥ ı Sih naṭhr*, a commentary on Zuhūrī's prefaces, (2) *Sharḥ ı Mīnā Bāzār*, a commentary on Zuhūrī's description of Mīnā Bāzār, (3) *Sharḥ ı Panj ruq'ah*, a commentary on Irādat Khān's letters, (4) *Sharḥ ı Shabnām u shādāb*, a commentary on Zahīrā'ī's essays, (5) *Sharḥ ı Husn u 'ishq*, a commentary on Ni'mat Khān 'Alī's essay, (6) *Sharḥ ı Mu'ammā ı Nasīrā'ī*, a commentary on Nasīrā's riddles, (7) *Sharḥ ı Mu'ammā ı Jāmī*, a commentary on Jāmī's riddles, (8) *Ḥall ı Maqāmāt ı 'Abd al-Wāsi' Hānsawī*, a commentary on Hānsawī's *Maqāmāt*, (9) *Risālah ı Munāqashāt ı sukhan*, on idioms, (10) *Risālah ı Qaul ı farsal*, a reply to Ārzū's *Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*, (11) *Qawā'id ı sarf u nahw ı Urdū*, a grammar of Urdu, (12) *Tarjamah ı Hadā'iq al-balāghah*, an Urdu translation of Shams al-Dīn Faqīr's *Hadā'iq al-balāghah*, (13) *Khamsah*, a *mukhammas* on a poem by Qudsi, followed by some letters and laudatory notices] pp 4, 326,

141, 184, 207, [2], 142, 51, 28, 23, 202, 239, 192, 41 *lith*  
 24 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] (Evidently this is a copy  
 of vols 2 and 3 only) 306. 32. A. 22

*Kullīyāt 1 Ṣā'ib*, by Ṣā'ib.

[Collected poems] pp. 716 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
 [*Lucknow*] 1292/1875. 306. 29. C. 1

*Kullīyāt i Shahīd*, by Shahīd.

[Collected poems With a preface by Munshī Ghulām Ghauth  
 called Bīkhabar] pp 450 *lith.* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
 Cawnpore 1890. 681/4

*Kullīyāt 1 Shams 1 Tabrīz*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.

[Collected poems] pp. 1036 *lith* 34½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow.* 1302/1885. 306. 29. F. 10

*Kullīyāt 1 'Urfī*, by 'Urfī.

[The *qasā'id*, with marginal notes, followed by the *ghazals* and  
 other poems] pp 148, 177 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
 Cawnpore 1880. 306. 30. C. 28/1

*Kullīyāt 1 Yaghmā*, by Yaghmā.

[Collected prose and verse works Edited with preface and  
 marginal notes by Ḥājī Muhammad Ismā'il] pp [1], 390  
 [389] *lith* 36 cm [<sup>2</sup> *Teheran*] 1283 (1866-7) Per. H. 11

*Kulthūm nānī*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Khwānsārī.

Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia, and their  
 domestic superstitions Translated from the original Persian  
 manuscript [*Kitāb Kulsūm Naneh*] by J Atkinson (Oriental  
 Translation Fund) pp xviii, [1], 93, 1 plate 24½ cm  
*London* 1832. 21. G. 20

— *Kitābī Kulsum Naneh*, ou, le Livre des Dames de la Perse  
 traduit et annoté par J Thonnelier (Bibliothèque orientale  
 Elzévirienne, xxxi) pp [iv], 150 16 cm *Paris* (*Le Puy*  
 printed) 1881. 306. 30. F. 9

Kunhya Lall.

Kanhayā Lāl.

*al-Kunūz al-āmīrah* [comm]

*Durrah 1 Nādirah.*

*Kūrahya'iyān.*

[A popular geography of eastern Siberia, being part 2 of  
*Tārīkh 1 milāl*, a world-geography Translated by Saīyid  
 Ridā 'Alī-zādah Published with a foreword by Shēr Muham-  
 mad Afghān] pp [1], 47 *lith* 24½ cm Mufīd 1 'āmm,  
*Lahore* 1344/1926 Per. D. 246

*Kushāyish-nāmah*, by Rāja-karana.

[Stories of miraculous escapes With marginal notes] pp 86 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1287/1870

2115/3

— [Another edition With a glossary] pp 86, 4 *lith* 25½ cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1290/1873

2116/13

**Kuṭār** (Farāmurz Naurōzjī) and **Kutār** (Māhiyār Naurōzjī) [ed.]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Kutub ı khams ı Mūsā ı nabī*.

*Bible*.—O T Pentateuch

*Lā tudrikuh al-absār*, by Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridawī.

[A tract defending the orthodox Islamic doctrine that God cannot be perceived by the human sight] pp 32 *lith* 24½ cm Victoria Press, Lahore 1295 (1878)

1012/3

*La'ālī' al-adab*, by Ahmad Sa'ādat.

[A reader for elementary schools, in prose and verse Illustrated In 4 parts Pt 1 in 4th, pt 2 in 2nd, pt 3 in 8th, pt 4 in 6th edition] pp 112, 80, 120, 215 *lith* 21½ cm Muzaffarī, Bombay 1346 (1928) [pt 3, 1345 (1927)]

Per. D. 79

*La'ālī' ı manzūmah*, by E. Sell.

[Selections from Persian poets, with brief biographies, by E Sell] pp 92 *lith* 24½ cm Hāshimī, Madras 1875

891/16

— *La'ālī'-ı-manzūma* [Another edition] pp 71, [1]. 24½ cm S P C K Press, Madras 1910.

3745/5

*Lab Tarikh Sind*

*Lubb ı tārīkh ı Sindh*.

**Labrosse** (Joseph) [tr.]

*Qarābādīn ı Shifā'ī*.

[*Lady of the Lotus*], by Ahmad, 'Umri, Turkumānī

The Lady of the Lotus Rup Matī Queen of Māndu A Strange Tale of Faithfulness By Āhmad-ul-Umri Turkomān Translated with introduction & notes together with twenty-six [Hindī] poems attributed to Queen Rup Matī Done into Verse by L M Crump pp viii, [iii], 96, 17 plates 23 cm London 1926

Per. D. 37

**Lagarde** (Paul Anton)

**Boettischer** (Paul Anton)

**Lāhijī** (Muhammad ibn Yahyā) [comm.]

*Gulshan ı rāz*.



*Lailā Majnūn*, by Amīr Khusrau.

- [A romantic epic] pp. 141 31 cm [Calcutta] 1225/1811  
306. 34. C. 18
- [Another edition] pp 65 *lith* 26 cm Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow* 1286/1869 306. 31. C. 8/2
- *Majnūn Lailā* [Another edition Edited with Urdu preface  
and notes by Muhammad Ḥabīb al-Rahmān Khān] pp [i],  
[iv], 115, 173 *lith.* 24 cm University Press, *Aligarh*  
1335/1917. Per. D. 5
- [Another edition]  
*Classic Selections.* Vol 1 (2).

*Lailā Majnūn*, by Hātīfī.

- Lailī Majnūn*, a Persian poem of Hātīfī [Edited with preface  
by Sir W Jones, and a biography by Muhammad Mīrzā Khān]  
pp xi, foll 68 24 cm *Calcutta* 1788 306. 30. A. 21
- *Lailā Majnūn 1 Fārsī* [Another edition] pp 58 *lith*  
25 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1869 2039/7
- [Another edition] pp 56. *lith* 25½ cm Newal Kishōr  
Press, *Lahore* 1913 3741/6

*Lailā Majnūn*, by Nizāmī.

- Kitāb 1 Lailā u Majnūn* [A romantic *mathnawī*] pp 196  
*lith* 16 cm [India] 1264 (1848) 306. 34. A. 35
- *Lailā Majnūn 1 Nizāmī* [Another edition] pp 112 *lith*  
26 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1286/1870. 306. 31. C. 8/1
- *Qissah 1 Lailā u Majnūn ma' tasāwīr* [Another edition  
Illustrated] pp 196 *lith* 16½ cm Haidarī, *Bombay*  
1292/1875 306. 34. A. 27
- [Another edition of the preceding] pp 160 *lith* 16 cm  
Haidarī, *Bombay* 1302 (1885) 306. 31. F. 33
- [Another edition]

*Khamsah 1 Nizāmī.* 3

- *Lailī and Majnūn*, a poem From the original Persian of  
Nizāmī By J Atkinson (Oriental Translation Fund)  
pp viii, 127, 1 plate 24 cm *London* 1836 306. 34. B. 4
- *The Loves of Lailī and Majnūn* A Poem from the original  
Persian of Nizāmī by J Atkinson edited by . J A  
Atkinson [with a preface] pp xiii, 122 17½ cm *London*  
(*Edinburgh* printed) 1894 306. 33. D. 44
- *The Love Stories of the East* *Lailī and Majnūn* from the  
Persian of Nizāmī by J Atkinson, re-edited, with an intro-  
duction by L Cranmer Byng pp xxii, [i], 162 19 cm  
*London* 1905. 306. 31. F. 10

*Lailā Majnūn*, by **Nizāmi**—*Cont*

— *Lailī and Majnūn*, a poem from the original Persian of Nizami  
by J Atkinson [Reprinted] pp [1], [11], 11, 79 18½ cm  
*Allahabad* 1915 306. 30. F. 26

*Lailī and Majnūn*.

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Lailī Majnūn*

*Lailā Majnūn*.

*Lakhlakhah* ı *gulāb*, by ‘**Ājiz**.

*Lakhlakhah* ı *gulāb* ya‘nī *Dīwān* ı ‘**Ājiz** [Collected poems]  
pp 365, 10 *lith.* 24½ cm *Şahifah Press, Hyderabad*  
1318-9f (1909) 306. 32. F. 2

**Laksmāna Singh**, **Munshī**, **Dihlawī**

*Shu‘lah* ı *āh*.

**Lakṣmī-Nārāyana**, **Mīr**, **Munshī**

*Dastūr al-mahabbah*.

*Ruqa‘āt*.

**Laksmī Rāma**.

*Inshā* ı *mufīd*.

**Lālā** (**Kaī-khusrau Barjōrī**) [tr ]

*Būstān*.

*Şad hikāyat*.

**Lālābāshī**.

**Ridā Qulī Khān**.

**Lālah Kābulī Mal**.

*Faid-bakhsh*.

**Lālah Sīdhānī Lāl**.

*Inshā* ı *durr* ı *maknūn*.

**Lālah Śiva-charana**.

*Nau tarz* ı *Fārsī*.

*Lament of Bābā Tāhūr*

*Rubā‘īyāt* ı *Bābā Tāhūr*.

**Landauer** (**Samuel**) [ed ]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Latā‘if* ı ‘*ajībah* [anon ]

*Latā‘if* ı ‘*ajībah* u *Hikāyāt* ı *nādirah* [106 amusing anecdotes  
The *Hikāyāt*-text is in the margin] pp 32 *lith* 24½ cm.  
*Dīl-kushā, Fathgadāh* 1870 2460/3

*Latā‘if al-Haqq*, by **Muhammad ‘Abd al-Haqq**

*Majmū‘ah*. 2

- Latā'if al-lughāt*, by 'Abd al-Latīf ibn 'Abd Allāh  
[A dictionary of words occurring in the *Mathnawī* of Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī] pp 206. *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1294/1877 306. 30. C. 8 ; 306. 39. A. 10
- [Another edition] pp 206. *lth* 25 cm. Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1905 3742/3
- Latā'if al-tawā'if*, by 'Alī ibn Ḥusam Wā'iz Kāshifī [sel]  
*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol 1 (4).
- Latā'if al-tawārīkh*, by Aqā Mirzā.  
[Chapters in Persian history. Illustrated] pp. 272 *lth* 18 cm Muzaffarī, [*Bombay*] 1333 (1915) Per. B. 13
- Lauh ı aqdas*, by Bahā' Allāh [sq]  
*Haft wādī*.
- [tr] [*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh.*]
- Lauh ı hikmat*, by Bahā' Allāh [sq]  
*Haft wādī*.
- Lawā'ih*, by Jāmi.  
*Lawā'ih* A treatise on Sūfism Facsimile of an old MS. With a translation by E H Whinfield and Mirzā Muḥammad Kazvīnī (Oriental Translation Fund New Series, vol xvi) pp xvi, 71, [54] 22 cm *London* 1906 OTF/NS 16
- Lawāmi' al-Shabarīyah fī 'ilāj amrād al-basharīyah*, by Shabar.  
[A pharmacopœia and medical encyclopædia] pp 518 *lth* 24½ cm [*Lucknow*] 1259 (1843). 306. 31. C. 14
- Leading Principles of English Grammar*.  
The Leading Principles of English Grammar (Qawā'id ı sarf u nahw ı zabān ı Ingrīzī) [English text, with Persian translation by Syud Auzumooddeen Hussun Belgramee] pp [i], 177 18 cm School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta* 1833 306. 34. A. 21
- Leaf* (Walter) [tr]  
*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*.
- Leben und Sprüche*.  
*Leben und Sprüche der Sufi-Meister des Islams aus dem Persischen übersetzt von H Kazemzadeh=Iranschāhr* pp. 110 23 cm *Berlin* 1934 Per. D. 296
- [*Les Leçons de Saint-Jean-d'Acre*], by 'Abbās Efendī.  
'Abd-oul-Bēha *Les Leçons de Saint-Jean-d'Acre*, recueillis par L C Barney Traduit du persan par H Dreyfus. pp [i], [i], 416 20 cm *Paris* 1908 306. 30. F. 23
- Lederer* (F) [tr]  
*Gulshan ı rāz*.

Lees (William Nassau) [ed ]

*Gulistān.*

— [ed ] *Khuld ı barīn.*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Tabaqāt ı Nāsirī.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

— [pref ]

*Nafahāt al-uns.*

Lescallier (Baron Daniel) [tr.]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

Le Strange (Guy) [ed & tr ]

*Nuzhah al-qulūb.*

— [ed ] *Fārs-nāmah.*

*Wazīr ı Lankurān.*

Leszczyński (Georg L ) [tr ]

*Hikāyāt ı latīfah.*

*Letters from a Sūfī Teacher*

*Maktūbāt ı sadī.*

Levkievsky (E V ) [tr ]

[*Kattagan ı Badakhshān.*]

Levy (Reuben) [tr ]

*Būstān.*

*Three Dervishes.*

Leyden (J ) [tr ]

*Bābur-nāmah.*

*Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiæ*

*al-Abniyah ‘an haqā’iq al-adwiyah.*

*Die Lieder des Hafis*

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Life and Religion of Mohammed* [tr ]

*Hayāh al-qulūb.*

*Life and Times of Hafiz*, by **Muhammad Hamid Allāh.**

The Life and Times of Hafiz of Shiraz [with extracts from his  
Dīwān] By M Hameed-Ullah pp 28 23½ cm [Allahabad  
1892 ] E. 720/11

*Life of Hafiz ool-Moolk*

*Gulistān ı rahmat.*

*Life of Sherkh Mohammed Alı Hazın*

*Sawānih ı ‘umrī.*

*Līlāvatī*, by **Bhāskara Ācārya**.

The *Līlāvatī*, a Treatise on Arithmetic, translated into Persian, from the Sanscrit work of Bhāscara Acharya, by the celebrated Feizi pp [1], [1], [11], 158 24½ cm Education Press, Calcutta 1827. 306. 29. A. 18

*Liqāyat ‘Alī*, Maulawī, called **Tābān**.

*Kaif ı bādah ı ghadīr*.

*Lisān al-‘Ajam*

*Farhang ı Shu‘ūrī*.

*Lisān al-‘Ajam*, by **Mir Husain ‘Alī**.

[Selected passages in prose and verse, edited with Urdu footnotes, from the works of contemporary Persians. Part 2 only ] pp 157, wrappers lith. 18 cm. Lahore [1930 ]

Per. B. 58

*Lisān al-Ghaib*.

‘Alī Nawāz **Khān**, Mir

*Lisān al-gharb* [comm ]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Lateral Translation of the first chapter of Gulistan* [tr ]

*Gulistān*.

*Lateral Translation of the first fifty tales*.

*Ṣad hikāyat*.

*Lateral Translation of the first thirty stories*.

*Ṣad hikāyat*.

**Litten (W )**

*Drama*.

*Little Book of Eastern Wisdom*.

A Little Book of Eastern Wisdom Collected [in translation, mainly from Persian and Arabic] by C Field (The King’s Treasury of Literary Masterpieces ] pp [1], [1] 190, 1 plate 14 cm London [1910 ] 306. 34. A. 31

*Le Livre de Gershāsp*

*Garshāsp-nāmah*.

*Le Livre de la Certitude* [tr ]

*Kitāb al-Īqān*.

*Le Livre de Zoroastre*

*Zarātusht-nāmah*.

*Le Livre des Sept Preuves*

*Dalā’il ı sab’ah*.

*Local Muhammadan Dynasties* Gujarat

*Mir’āt ı Ahmādī*.

*Loves of Cámarúpa and Cámalatā*  
*Qıssah ı Kāmrüp.*

*Loves of Camrupa and Camlata.*  
*Qıssah ı Kāmrüp.*

**Lowe** (William Henry) [tr ]  
*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*  
*Tūzak ı Jahāngīrī.*

*Lubāb al-akhbār*, by **Ahmad ibn ‘Abd Allāh**.  
[395 selected traditions with their Persian translation Edited  
by Fadl al-Haqq, Maulawī ‘Abd al-Rahīm, and Maulawī  
Najīb Allāh ] pp 115. 22 cm [Calcutta ] 1253 (1837) 74/1  
— [Another edition, containing 400 traditions Edited by  
Muhammad ‘Azīm ] pp 80 lith 25 cm Panjābī, Lahore  
1294 (1877) 1012/5

*Lubāb al-albāb*, by **‘Awfī**.  
Part I (Part II) of the Lubābu ‘l-Albāb of Muhammad ‘Awfī  
edited . . with Indices, Persian and English prefaces, and  
notes in Persian, by E G Browne . and Mīrzā Muham-  
mad ibn ‘Abdu ‘l-Wahhāb-i-Qazwīnī (Persian Historical  
Texts, vols 2, 4 ) 2 vols pp 11, xxv, 433, 1 plate, 78, vi,  
472, 1 plate 23½ cm London (Leyden printed) 1903, 1906  
306. 33. B. 32, 35

*Lubb ı lubāb* [abr ]  
*Mathnawī ı ma‘nawī.*

*Lubb ı Mathnawī* [sel ]  
*Mathnawī ı ma‘nawī.*

*Lubb ı tārīkh ı Sindh*, by **Khudādād Khān**.  
Lab Tarikh Sind, or, Brief History of Sind, by Khan Bahadur  
Khudadadkhan pp [i], [ii], 17, [i], [ii], 280, iv lith 23½  
cm Rıyād ı Hind, Amritsar. 1318/1900 2193/7

*Lughat ı Fārs*, by **Asadī**.  
Asadī’s neupersisches Worterbuch Lughat-ı Furs herausge-  
geben von P Horn (Abhandl der konigl Gesellschaft der  
Wissenschaften zu Gottingen Philol -historische Klasse  
Neue Folge Bd 1, No 8 ) pp [i], [i], 37, 133 28 cm  
Berlin 1897 305. 11. G

*Lughāt ı Sarwarī*, by **Muhammad Ghulām Sarwar**.  
[A dictionary of words of Arabic, Persian, and other extraction,  
explained in Urdu ] pp 594 lith 27 cm Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow 1294/1877 306. 30. C. 10

*Lughāt al-Sa‘īd*, by **Muhammad Sa‘īd**.  
[A rhymed vocabulary of Arabic, Persian and Urdu ] pp 12  
lith 25 cm Hindū Press, Delhi 1285 (1867) 2218/9

*Lughāt al-Sa'id*, by **Muhammad Sa'id**—*Cont*

—[Another edition.] pp. 12 *lth*. 25½ cm. Barham Press,  
*Delhi*. [1876] 2116/6

—[Another edition Followed (pp. 16-18) by Jāmī's *Tajnīs al-lughāt* In the margin, *Asmā ʿi Fārsī*, a lexicographical poem in Urdu] pp 18 *lth* 26 cm. Masīhā'i, [*India*] 1264 (1848) 99/4

—[Another edition Followed by Jāmī's *Tajnīs al-lughāt* (pp 13-17), and *Nisāb ʿi muḥallath*, a rhymed vocabulary of Arabic, Persian and Urdu In the margin, the *Asmā ʿi Fārsī*] pp 20 *lth* 27 cm Matla' ʿi nūr, *Cawnpore* [1871] 2213/5

—[Another edition of the preceding] pp. 20. *lth* 25 cm  
*Shigūfah ʿi gulzār*, *Lucknow*. 1874 2074/15

—[Another edition]  
*Majmū'ah ʿi Fārsī*. 9

*Lughat ʿi Shāh-nāmah*, by 'Abd al-Qādir Baghdādī.

Abdulqādirī Baghdādīensis Lexicon Šahnāmianum . . editit  
C Salemann Tomi I pars 1 (no more published) pp 246,  
[1], 17, [iv] 29 cm *Petropoli* 1895 306. 32. D. 19

*Lughāt al-Surāḥ bi'l-tasrīh wa'l-īdāh*, by 'Abd al-Majīd, Islāmābādī  
[Additional explanations, in Persian and Urdu, of certain  
Arabic words occurring in *al-Surāḥ*, the Persian version of  
Jauharī's Arabic lexicon *al-Šihāh fī 'l-lughah*] pp 511, [1]  
*lth* 25 cm Majīdī, *Cawnpore* 1332 (1914) 3742/4

*Lughat-ʿi Furs*.

*Lughat ʿi Fārs*.

*Lumafar* [tr]

*Rubā'iyāt ʿi 'Umar Khayyām*.

**Lumsden** (Matthew) [ed]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Luqmān** [ps]

*Ṣad pand*.

**Luṭf 'Alī Beg**, called **Ādhur**.

*Ātish-kadah*.

**Luṭf Allāh**, Nasafī, called **Kaidānī**.

**Luṭf Allāh Ahmad**.

*Hayāt ʿi Fakhr ʿi Kā'ināt*.

**Luṭf Allāh Khān**, Mīrzā

*Sharḥ ʿi ḥāl u āthār ʿi sayyid Jamāl al-Dīn Asadābādī*.

Lutfullah Khan

**Luṭf Allāh Khān.**

*Lyle o Muḡnoon*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Mā lā budd minh*, by **Muhammad Thanā' Allāh.**

[A manual of Islamic law Edited with marginal notes by Hāfiz Muhibb Allāh Pānīpatī and others Followed (pp 159-165) by the *Wasīyat-nāmāh*, advices to his sons by the same Muhammad Thanā' Allāh, and (pp 166-8) *Risālah ı Izhār al-halāl wa'l-harām*, a short tract discussing the legal aspect of eating meat slaughtered by infidels] pp 168 *lth* 27 cm  
Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore] 1285/1868 2042/3

— [Another edition of the preceding] pp 4, 164 *lth* 27 cm  
Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1287/1870 2042/4

— [Other editions]

2077/2 (1873) 2337/2 (1877) Per. E. 88 (1926)

*Mā lā budd minh*, by **Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad.**

*Mā lā budd minh dar madhhab ı Imām Shāfi'ī* [A manual of Shāfi'ī law] pp 100 *lth* 24 cm Haidarī, Bombay 1286 (1869) 671/18

*Mā muqīmān*, by **Wiṣālī.**

Tarjī'-band ı *Mā muqīmān* [A mystical poem Marginal notes] pp 20 *lth* 26 cm 'Alawī, [Lucknow] 1261 (1845) 95/3

— *Nuskḥah ı Mā muqīmān* [Another edition] pp 12 [1] *lth* 30½ cm Chashmah ı faid, Sryalkot 1270 (1864) 148/3

— *Mā muqīmān* [Another edition] pp 16 *lth* 27½ cm Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore 1271 (1865) 275/4

— [Another edition] pp 12 *lth* 27 cm Āsafī, Lucknow. 1284/1865 2210/5

— [Another edition] pp 12 *lth* 27 cm 'Alawī, [Lucknow] 1284 (1867) 1482/6

— [Another edition]

'*Iqd ı la'ālī*'.

*Majmū'ah ı Fārsī.* 3

— *Mā muqīmān ı mutarjam* [Another edition With inter-linear Urdu translation Edited by Qutb al-Dīn Ahmad] pp 32 *lth* 25 cm Nāmī, Lucknow 1328/1910 3731/6



*Mā muqīmān*, by Wiṣālī—*Cont*

— [Other editions]

607/3 (1869).	2181/3 (1873).	2218/10 (1875)
670/4 (1869)	777/23 (1874).	2035/6 (1875)
2034/6 (1869)	863/18 (1874).	2105/10 (1876)
2039/10 (1869)	891/24 (1874)	2104/5 (1876).
671/10 (1870)	891/25 (1874)	2205/5 (1876)
681/15 (1870)	2082/5 (1874)	2106/5 (1876)
2335/3 (1870)	2179/5 (1874)	2182/7 (1877)
863/17 (1873)	670/9 (1875)	2180/5 (1877)
2065/11 (1873)	2066/6 (1875)	663/10 (1877)
2083/3 (1873)		

— *Ma Moqīman*, or, *Dwellers (in the Lane of the Beloved)* of Sheikh Wiṣālī of Khurasan With the Persian text Translated for the first time Into English with an Introduction into Persian Poetry by Shah Munir Alam pp [1], [1], 4, 80, 62 17½ cm Sri Gouranga Press, *Calcutta* 1919 **Per. B. 15**

*Ma'ālim al-'ulamā'*, by Rashīd al-Dīn Muhammad.

*Ma'ālim ul-Ulamā'* Bibliography of the Shy'ahs (Supplement to Tusy's *Fihrist*) by Rashid ud-Dīn Muhammad ibn Alī ibn Shahrashub edited by Abbas Eghbal pp. 12, 142, [1], covers 21½ cm Fardine and Brother, *Teheran* 1934

**Per. C. 184**

*Ma'ārif al-dīniyah*, by Ahmad Fārūqī.

[An outline of Ṣūfī doctrine] pp [1], 57 *lth* 24½ cm Madīnah Press, [*Lahore*] 1351 (1933) **Per. E. 108/2**

*Ma'ārif al-mullah*, by Abū 'l-Qāsim Rūdawī.

[A compendium of Shī'ah doctrine, with some account of religious and philosophical sects In the margin, the *Tabsīrah al-'awāmm*, a similar work by Murtadā ibn Ḥusam] pp 4, 449, 4, wrappers *lth* 26 cm Victoria Press, *Lahore* [1879] **2333/3**

*Ma'ārij al-'irfān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān*, by Ahmad Ḥusam.

[A treatise on the Qur'ānic sciences] pp 352 *lth* 35 cm Rīyādī, [*Moradabad* 1918] **Per. H. 39**

*Ma'ārij al-nubūwah fī madārij al-futūwah*, by Mu'in al-Dīn Farāhī, called Mu'in Miskīn.

[A life of Muhammad] 4 vols pp 2, 396, 2, 106, 2, 232, 4, 432 *lth* 31 cm Newal Kūshōr, *Lucknow* 1292/1875 **306. 29. D. 11**

— [Another edition] 2 vols pp 176, 240, 120, 8, 8, 240, 364, 88. *lth* 27½ cm Matla' 1 nūr, *Lahore* 1292 (1875). **306. 32. D. 26**

— [Another edition] pp 8, 112, 158, 80, 184, 250, 58 *lth* 28½ cm Karīmī, *Bombay* 1324 (1906) **306. 31. A 28**

*Maásir i 'Ālamgīrī*

*Ma'āthir i 'Ālamgīrī.*

*Ma'āsir-i-Rahīmī*

*Ma'āthir i Rahīmī.*

*Maásir-ul-umara*

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

*Maasnu-l-umarā*

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

*Ma'āthir i 'Ālamgīrī*, by **Muhammad Sāqī**, called **Musta'idd Khān**.

The *Maásir i 'Ālamgīrī* of Muhammad Sāqī **Musta'idd Khān** [A history of the reign of Aurangzēb] Edited in the original Persian by Maulawī Āghā Ahmad 'Alī (Bibliotheca Indica vol 66) pp [1], 8, 68, 3, 550, wrapper 21½ cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1870-3 **B. I. 66, 66\***

*Ma'āthir al-kirām*, by **Ghulām 'Alī Khān**, called **Āzād**

*Daftar i thānī i Ma'āthir al-kirām mausūm bah Sarw i Āzād* [Biographies of famous men of Bilgrām and other parts of India, being part 2 of *Ma'āthir al-kirām*] pp [iii], 7, 407, [2] lith 26 cm Rifāh i 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore* 1913 **3735/2**

*Ma'āthir i Rahīmī*, by 'Abd al-Bāqī Nihāwandī.

The *Ma'āsir-i-Rahīmī* ("Memoirs of 'Abd ur-Rahīm Khān Khānān") of Mullā 'Abd ul-Bāqī Nahāvandī Persian text Edited by Shams-ul-'Ulamā' M Hidayet Husam (Bibliotheca Indica vol 181) *In progress Calcutta* 1910- **B. I. 181, 181\***

*Ma'āthir i sultānīyah*, by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Najaf Qulī.

The *Dynasty of the Kajars*, translated from the original Persian manuscript presented to Sir H J Brydges illustrated with plates, and a map by Col J Sutherland pp [1], [1], [1], [1], cxcī, [1], 448, [7], 2 plates, 1 map 21½ cm *London* 1833 **21. E 7**

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'*, by **Shāhnawāz Khān** and 'Abd al-Haqq ibn **Shāhnawāz**

The *Maásir-ul-umara*, by Nawáb Samsámud-dowla Shah Nawáz Khan [completed by his son 'Abd al-Haqq] Preceded by a biography of the author by Mīr **Ghulām 'Alī Āzād** Edited by Maulawī Abd-ur-Rahīm [and Maulawī Mirzá Ashraf 'Alī] (Bibliotheca Indica vol 112) 3 vols pp [1], [1], 835, [1], [1], 882, [1], [1], 982, 161, 14, 226, 14, [1], 206 25 cm Urdu Guide Press, *Calcutta* 1888 [1887]-1895 **B. I. 112, 112\***

— The *Maasnu-l-umarā*, being biographies of the Muhammadan and Hindu Officers of the Timurid sovereigns of India translated by H Beveridge (Bibliotheca Indica vol 202) *In progress Calcutta* 1911- **B. I. 202, 202\***

*al-Ma'āthir wa'l-āthār*, by **Muhammad Ḥasan Khān**.

[A history of the reign of Shāh Nāsir al-Dīn] pp 294, 61  
*lth* 35 cm [Teheran] 1306 (1889) Per. H 24

*Mabānī al-lughah*, by **Muhammad Mahdī Khān**.

The Mubānī 'l-Lughat, being a Grammar of the Turki language  
in Persian by Mirzā Mehdi Khān edited by E Denison Ross  
(Bibliotheca Indica vol 184) pp xxiv, 142, wrappers  
25½ cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1910

B. I. 184, 184\*

*Mabda' u ma'ād*, by **Ahmad Fārūqī**.

[A tract on Sūfī doctrine] pp 64, 8. *lth* 25 cm Mujad-  
didī, Amritsar 1330 (1912). 3736/3

*Mabathāt i tafdīl i khulafā i nabīl* [anon]

[A Sunnī treatise supporting the priority of the first three  
Caliphs over 'Alī] pp 13 *lth* 23½ cm. 'Alawī, [Lucknow]  
1289 (1872). 2054/2

**Macan** (Turner) [ed]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**McCarthy** (Justin Huntley) [tr]

*Dīwān i Hāfiz*.

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām*.

**MacFarlane** (David) [abr]

*Masīr i tālibī*.

*Ma'dan al-fadīlah*, by **Wāhid 'Alī**.

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah*. 5

*Ma'dan i faid*, by **Muhammad Ḥasan ibn Muhammad Zamān**

[A poem in praise of God and describing the various Sūfī  
"stations"] pp 64 *lth* 29 cm Sultān al-matābī,  
[Madras] 1266 (1850) 93/4

*Ma'dan al-jawāhur*, by **Mullā Tarzī**.

[Moral tales] pp 172 *lth* 25½ cm Newal Kishōr, Luck-  
now 1293/1876 2172/8

*Ma'dan al-shifā'*, by **Bhuwah Khān**.

[A medical manual, compiled from various sources for Sikandar  
Shāh ibn Bahlūl Shāh] pp 492 *lth* 33 cm Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow 1294/1877 2440/2

**Madanapāla**, King of Kashthā

*Mufradāt i Bikramī*.

*Madanavimōda* [tr]

*Mufradāt i Bikramī*.

*Madanīyat ı Islām*, by 'Irfān-zādah.

[A history of Islamic civilisation Translated by Sayyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah from the original work of 'Irfān-zādah] pp 240,  
4 *lith* 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1345/1927

Per. D. 270

*Mādar ı āyandah*, by 'Abd Allāh Khān, called Dānishwar.

[An elementary manual of hygiene for mothers and babies]  
pp 92 *lith* 22 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1347 (1928)

Per. D. 78

*Madārij al-nubūwah* by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī

[A biography of Muhammad] pp 8, 1066 *lith* 30 cm  
Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, *Lucknow* 1271-4 (1854-8)

306. 29 D. 13; 306. 32. D. 7

*Madhāq ı sukhan*, by Ḥaidar Hasan.

[A biographical dictionary of famous Persian poets] pp 88  
*lith* 25 cm Writing Room, [*India*] 1300 (1883) 665/8

*Mādhava Rāma*.

*Inshā ı Mādhava Rāma*.

*Tā'līm al-subyān*.

*Mādih*.

Abū 'l-Qāsim, Harātī

*Madīnah ı na't*, by Ḥādhiq.

[Poems in praise of Muhammad Marginal notes] pp 96  
*lith*. 30 cm Asghar 'Alī, *Ghazipur* 1291 (1874) 2111/2

*Madīnah al-tahqīq*, by Kripā Rāma

[A detailed refutation of certain objections brought by  
Muslims against Hindu rites, followed by a criticism of certain  
Muslim practices] pp 26 *lith* 25 cm Rifāh ı 'āmm,  
*Siyalkot & Gīyān, Gujranwala* [1877] 2461/9; 2480/2

*Mafātīh al-i'jāz* [comm]

*Gulshan ı rāz*.

*Mafātīh al-matālib*, by I'jāz Husam.

[An exposition of the Shī'ite theory of the Caliphate Part 1]  
pp 16, 1-4, [iv], 5-564, 10 *lith* 27 cm Riyādī, *Amroha*  
[1902] 2337/1

*Maftūn*.

Fath Allāh, Hājji, Yazdī

*Magana Lāl* [tr]

*Dīwān ı Makhfī*.

*Maghāzī al-nabī*, by Ṣarfī.

[A biography of Muhammad in verse] pp 159, [3] *lith*  
24½ cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1879 2332/4

**Maghribī** (Muhammad Wajih al-Dīn)

*Mathnawī.*

*Maghz i naghz* [sel ]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Māh i nau*, by **Munir**.

[Poems and essays, Persian and Urdu ] pp [1], [11], 195, [2]

*lith* 22 cm Ma'arif, *Azamgarh* 1927 **Per. C. 68**

Mahabharat Datta

**Dātā** (Mahābhārata)

*Mahābhārata.*

Gulstān i jannat [Mukhtasar i Mahābhārata An abridged translation of the Sanskrit, by Munshī Nārāyana Dāsa Pūrī ] pp 244, wrappers *lith* 23 cm Kūh i nūr, *Lahore* 1868

**801/5**

— *Srī Bhagawat* [The Persian verse-translation of the *Bhagavad-gītā*, by Abū 'l-Fa'id ibn Mubārak called Fa'idī ] pp 695 *lith* 24 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* [18 ?] **2061/3**

— *Srī Bhagawat Gītā* [Another edition ] pp 152 *lith* 13 cm Ā'inī, *Allahabad* [1908] **Per. A. 95 ; Per. A. 96**

— *Bhagawat-gītā* [Another edition ] pp [1], 60 *lith* 21 cm Hīrā Lāl Press, *Jairpur* 1908 **3753/1**

— *Rāz i maghfirat* [Fa'idī's translation, critically compared with the original by Amar Nāth ] pp 56, 78, wrappers *lith*. 18½ cm Hindūstān Electric Printing Works, *Delhi* 1928

**Per. B. 87**

— *Srī Bhagawat Gītā* [Another verse-translation, by Bakhshī Dīnā Nātha ] pp 122 *lith* wrappers 33 cm *Jammu* 1978v (1922) **Per. H. 36**

— *Nul and Dumun* A Tale, in Persian Verse, originally translated from the Sanscrit Work by Moulvy Fauzee Feyazee of Delhi Now collated by Moulvy Tumeezood-deen Arzanee pp [1], 251, [1] *lith* 21½ cm Asiatic Lithographic Company, *Calcutta* 1831 **306. 33 C. 12**

— *Nal daman* [Another edition, with marginal notes ] pp 144 *lith* 26 cm Murtadawī, [*Lucknow*] 1263 (1847) **98/3**

— [Another edition ] pp 122 *lith* 26 cm Nizāmī, *Lucknow* 1269 (1853) **306. 29 C. 13**

— [Other editions]

**2083/4** (1873)

**2204/4** (1877)

*Mahāmud ı Haidarīyah.*

Beg Sar bī-sujūd āwardan [Panegyrics in prose and verse written by a variety of authors in honour of Ghāzī al-Dīn Haidar, King of Oudh Edited by Muhammad Sādiq Akhtar] pp 288, 35 [2] 29½ cm Lucknow 1238 (1823)

306. 34. C. 13

**Mahāvira-prasāda**

*Ruqa'āt.*

**Mahbūb 'Alī, Rāmpūrī**

*Muntakhab al-nafā'is.*

*Mahbūb ı 'arīfīn*, by 'Alī Rāstīnī [sq]

*Ma'mūlat ı Mazharīyah.*

*Mahbūb al-qulūb*, by **Barkhwurdār.**

Kitāb ı Mahbūb al-qulūb mashhūr bah Shamsah u quhqulah [Moral tales] pp 10, 536 lth 26 cm Muzaffarī, Bombay (1908) Per. E 13

— Fortune and Misfortune two tales Translated from the Persian by E Rehatsek pp iv, 120 20 cm Bombay 1870

306. 33. A. 26

*Mahbūb al-qulūb*, by **Khudā-bakhsh Khān.**

[A catalogue of the author's own library of Arabic and Persian MSS and books at Bankipore] pp [1], 2, 2, 52, 40, 858 lth 27 cm Hyderabad 1314 (1897) 306 32 C. 28

*Mahbūb al-subyān*, by **Muhammad Azhar.**

[Model letters] pp 24 24 cm Muhammadī, Dacca 1282 (1865) 669/6

**Mahdī, Saīyid, Yazdī, Hā'irī**

*Muntakhab al-masā'il.*

*Tarīq ı najāt.*

— [ann]

*Nukhbah.*

**Mahdī Husain, Nāsirī**

*Tadhkirah u tabsirah.*

**Mahdī Khān, Mīrzā**

*Inshā.*

**Mahēsa-prasāda** [ed]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Mahfil** (Muhammad 'Uthmān, Mullā, Jalālābādī)

*Jang-nāmah.*

*Sair al-sulūk.*

**Mahfus-ul-Haq**

**Mahfūz al-Haqq**

**Mahfūz al-Haqq**, Maulawī [ed & tr]

*Majma' al-bahrain.*

Māhīyār Naurōzjī **Kutār.**

**Mahjūr.**

**Jhā'ō Lāl.**

Mahmūd (Fakhr al-Dīn), Amīr, called **Ibn Yamin.**

Mahmūd Ahmad (Bashīr al-Dīn)

**Bashīr al-Dīn Mahmūd Aḥmad.**

Mahmūd 'Alī.

*Farhang ı Mahmūd.*

Mahmūd al-Hasan, Maulawī, Kānpūrī [ed ]

*Rubā'iyat ı Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī 'l-Khair.*

Mahmūd Ḥasan ibn Muhammad Ja'far

*Tafrīq al-amrād.*

Mahmūd Husain, Maulawī

*Shamāmah ı Jalīlī.*

Mahmūd ibn 'Abd al-Karīm **Shabistari.**

Mahmūd ibn 'Alī **Kāshānī.**

Mahmūd ibn Mas'ūd (Qutb al-Dīn) **Shirāzī.**

Mahmūd **Khān** ibn Muhammad Ṣādiq 'Alī **Khān**

*Diya' al-absār.*

Mahmūd Sāmī, Colonel

*Tarbiyah ı 'askariyah.*

Mahmūd al-ramal, by Nāṣir ibn Muhammad.

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il ı ramal. 1*

Mahmūd Schebisteri's Rosenflor des Geheimniss

*Gulshan ı rāz.*

Mahmūd Schirasī.

**Mahmūd Shirāzī.**

Mahmūd **Shirāzī** (ibn Mas'ūd Qutb al-Dīn)

*Durrah al-tāj.*

Mahmūd Tarzī.

*Azhar dahan ı sukhānī.*

*Raudah ı hukam.*

*Siyāhat-nāmah ı sih qit'ah ı rüy ı zamīn.*

—— [tr] *L'Île mystérieuse.*

*Robur le conquérant.*

*Tārīkh ı muhārabah ı Rūs u Zhāpān.*

*Vingt milles lieues sous les mers.*

Mahmūd Zarqānī.

*Badā'i' al-āthār.*

*Mahmud-nāmah* [anon ]

[A small collection of love-poems ] pp 20. *lth* 26 cm  
[*Indra* ] 1262 (1846) 95/2

— [Another edition ] pp 16 *lth* 22½ cm Qādirī, [*Meerut*]  
1266 (1850) 51/4

— [Another edition ] pp 16 *lth* 30½ cm. Bāgh 1 nūr  
*Amritsar* [1851 ] 84/5

— [Another edition ] pp 16 *lth* 26 cm Newal Kishōr,  
[*Lucknow*] 1866 2105/1; 2035/5

— [Another edition ]  
*Majmū'ah 1 Fārsī.* 4

— [Another edition ]  
*Panj ganj.* 3.

— [Other editions]

79/1 (1853)	2066/5 (1872)	2107/3 (1876)
359/13 (1854)	681/16 (1872)	777/25 (1877)
79/21 (1855)	2181/5 (1873)	2214/6 (1877).
1482/9 (1865)	863/2 (1873)	2335/2 (1877)
662/7 (1868)	2179/4 (1874)	2447/5 (1878)
2039/8 (1869)	2082/4 (1874)	1481/7 (1895)
2182/8 (1869)	863/8 (1874)	3732/4 (1908)
2218/13 (1869)	670/2 (1875)	3754/1 (1913)
2037/7 (1870)	2180/4 (1875)	Per. D. 199 (1924)
2065/10 (1872)	2104/4 (1876)	

— Hall 1 tarkīb 1 Mahmūd-nāmah [A grammatical analysis of  
the *Mahmūd-nāmah*, by Maulawī Ahmad ] pp 68 *lth*  
24½ cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1293 (1876) 2460/5

— Mukhammas 1 Mahmūd-nāmah [A *takhmīs* of the preceding  
work, by Ḥakīm 'Abd Allāh Khān ] pp 40. *lth* 22 cm  
Bhāwal Press, *Lahore* 1322/1904 3735/11

Mahomed Masoom

**Muhammad Ma'sūm.**

**Mahtāb, Rā'e**

*Dīwān.*

Mahumed Gows Abdul Kadir Aga

**Muhammad Ghauth 'Abd al-Qādir, Āqā.**

*Mar-kadah 1 Khariyām*

*Rubā'iyāt 1 'Umar Khariyām.*

*Mai-khānah*, by 'Abd al-Nabī Qazwīnī.

[*Sāqī*-poems An anthology of poems in praise of wine, with  
notices of their authors, to the year 1028 (1619) Edited by  
Muhammad Shafī' ] pp [i], [i], xlii, viii, 644, 112. *lth* 24  
cm Kipūr Art Printing Works, *Lahore* 1926 Per. D. 113



*Maṭ-lhānah ı Khayyām*

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Mā'ul** (Jhunī Lāl, Munshī)

*Dīwān.*

**Maṭra** (K M) [ed & tr]

*Khurs ı guldur-bāsān.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb.*

— [ed & tr sel]

*Zubdah al-tawārīkh.*

— [ed] *Rubā'iyāt ı Sahābī.*

— [tr] *al-'Ajā'ib.*

*Sargudhasht ı mard ı khasīs.*

*Wazīr ı Lankurān.*

*Majālis ı Rangīn*, by Sa'ādat Yār **Khān**, called Rangin.

[Anecdotes] pp 40 *lth* 26½ cm Muhammadī, [Lucknow] 1264 (1848) **91/3**

*Majālis al-'ushshāq*, by Abu 'l-Ghāzī **Husain**.

[Lives of famous Ṣūfīs] pp 12, 547 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1287/1870 **306. 30. A. 12**

— [Another edition] pp 270 *lth* 26 cm. Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1293/1876 **2110/2**

**Majd al-Daulah ı Thānī**

**Ghulām Muhammad Mahdī.**

*Majdūd ibn Ādam*, called Sanā'ī.

*Majma' al-ash'ār* [anon]

[An anthology of *ghazals* from well-known Persian and Urdu poets] pp 128 *lth* 25 cm Hasanī, [Delhi] 1285/1869 **2039/9**

*Majma' al-bahrain*, by Dārā **Shikōh**.

*Majma'-ul-Bahrain*, or, The Mingling of the Two Oceans [a concordance of Ṣūfism and Vedānta theosophy] by Prince Muhammad Dārā **Shikūh** Edited in the . Persian, with English translation, notes and variants by M Mahfus-ul-Haq (Bibliotheca Indica vol 246) pp vi, [u], 146 25 cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1929 **B. I. 246, 246\***

*Majma' al-bahrain dar ta'rīf ı quinine*, by Chētan **Shāh**.

[A medical tract on the nature and uses of quinine] pp 32, wrappers *lth* 23½ cm Safīr ı Hind, Amritsar 1879 **2462/5**

*Majma' al-da'awāt*, by Muhammad 'Abd al-Muttalib.

[A collection of prayers for various occasions In the margin, the *Istikhārāh-nāmah*, a similar collection] pp 450 *lth* 22 cm Muzaffarī, Bombay 1345 (1927) **Per. D. 84**

*Majma' ı dīwānagān*, by **Şan'atī-zādah**

[Essays] 2 pts pp [i], 53, [m], 39 17½ cm Qīnā'at,  
Teheran ² 1304s (1925) Per. B 143

*Majma' al-fawā'id*, by **Muhammad Fā'iq**.

[A grammar of Persian] pp 176 lith 26 cm Mustafā ī,  
Lucknow [² 1848] 81/3

*Majma' al-fusahā'*, by **Ridā Qulī Khān**.

Tadhkirah ı mausūm ba-Majma' al-fusahā' [Biographies of  
Persian poets, with copious extracts from their writings] 2  
vols pp [19], 657, [7], 679 lith 33½ cm Teheran 1295  
(1878) 306 29. E 14-15

*Majma' al-inshā'*, by **Muhammad Amin**, Banī Isrā'īl

[A collection of letters and other prose pieces, written in the  
*shikastah* hand] pp 494, 2 lith 25½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow 1303/1886. Per. E 43

*Majma' al-jawāmi'*, by **Muhammad Husain Khān**.

[A medical dictionary Edited by Maulawī Ahmad Kabīr and  
others] 2 vols pp 'vi, 740, 6, 739 32 cm [Calcutta]  
1255-6/1839-40 Per. G. 3-4

— [sel]

*Khulāsah al-hikmah*.

*Majma' al-muntakhabāt*, by **A. A. Romaskevitch**.

Sovremennay Persidskay Pressa [Selections from contem-  
porary Persian newspapers Edited with a Persian-Russian  
vocabulary by A. A. Romaskevitch] 3 pts [pts 2 and 3 only]  
pp vi, [i], 4, 127, vi, 259 22½ cm Leningrad 1931

Per. D 33

*Majma' al-nawādir*

*Chahār maqālah*.

*Majma' al-sanā'ī'* [anon]

[A treatise on alchemy and magic] pp [i], 150 20½ cm  
Āftāb ı 'ālamtāb, Calcutta 1264 [1848] 1013/7

*Majma' al-sanā'ī'*, by **Nizām al-Din Ahmad**.

[A treatise on grammatical and poetical artifices, illustrated  
with examples] pp 156 lith 26 cm Hasanī, Lucknow  
1261 (1845) 664/8

*Majma'-ul-Bahrain*

*Majma' al-bahrain*.

*Majmūa-ı salıs-ı fārsī*

*Majmū'ah ı salıs ı Fārsī*.

## Majmū'ah.

Majmū'ah al-Bayān al-jazīl [A collection of works on the art of reading the Qur'ān, viz (1) *al-Bayān al-jazīl*, in Urdu, (2) *Maqsūd al-qārī*, by Nūi al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Qārī, p 22, (3) *Nazm i uuqūf i Qu'rān*, in verse, p. 33, (4) *Nazm i lhwush-bayan*, in verse, p 35, (5) *Muntalhab i Qaṣīdah al-qirā'ah*, select verses on *taḥwīd*, p 36, (6) *Zīnah al-qārī*, an Urdu version of the Arabic, p 39, (7) Extracts from a Persian translation of the Urdu '*Umdah al-bayān*, a *tafsīr*, p 77, (8) two Arabic *khutbahs* giving the names of the sūrahs of the Qur'ān in correct order, p 84 ] pp 92 lith 22 cm Ḥaidarī, Bombay 1290 (1873) 305. 22. C. 41

— [Another edition ] pp 72 lith 25 cm Asadī, Lucknow 1290 (1874) 805/6

— [Another edition ] pp 72 lith Majma' al-'ulūm, Lucknow 1293/1876 805/5

— Majmū'ah i 'Ishqīyah [Four Sūfī tracts, viz (1) '*Ishqīyah*, on love, by Ḥamīd al-Dīn Nāgōrī, (2) *Risālah dar tauhīd*, on Unity, by Ni'mat Allāh Walī, p 62, (3) *Risālah dar bayān i rūh u nafs*, on the soul and spirit, by 'Alī Ḥamadānī, p 66, (4) '*Ishq-nāmah*, a *tarjī'*-band by Wāḥidī ] pp 72, 16 lith 21 cm Qaisariyah, Delhi 1332 (1914) 3752/2

— Majmū'ah Ṣad pand . . [A collection of six short moral or mystical tracts, viz (1) *Sad pand*, maxims attributed to Luqmān, (2) *Risālah*, prayers and advices by 'Abd Allāh Ansārī, p 7, (3) *Tuhfah al-mulūk*, maxims for kings, p 13, (4) *Sa'adat-nāmah*, advices for happiness in verse, p 19, (5) *Minhāj al-ārifīn*, rules for the religious, p 25, (6) *Munājāt*, prayers in verse by Maulawī Muḥammad Jamīl al-Dīn Farrukhābādī, p 30 Marginal notes ] pp 32 lith 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1290/1874 1011/14

## Majmū'ah, by 'Alī Bihbahānī.

Majmū'ah dar masā'il i 'āmmaḥ al-balwā [A treatise in the form of a catechism on the principles of Muslim law and theology ] pp 227, [1] lith 21 cm Muzaffarī, Bombay [1920 ] Per. D 94

## Majmū'ah, by Malkum Khān

Majmū'ah mushtamīl bar sih qit'ah tīyātar [Three plays, viz *Sargudhashī* i *Ashraf Khān*, p 5, *Hājgī Rajab Tājir*, p 55, *Hikāyat i Karbalā raftan i Shāh Qulī Mīrzā*, p 103 ] pp 143 [1] 18 cm Berlin 1340 (1922) Per. B. 22

*Majmū'ah*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Haqq**

[A collection of 3 tracts by Shāh Muhammad 'Abd al-Haqq on mystic theology, viz (1) *Irshād al-haqq*, p 3, (2) *Latā'if al-haqq*, p 22, (3) *Fawā'id al-haqq*, p 43] pp 58 *lith* 25 cm Iklil al-matābī, *Rasra* [1911] 3736/4

*Majmū'ah*, by **Nūr Ahmad, Naqshbandī**

[A collection of 5 religious poems in Persian, Arabic and Urdu] pp 16 *lith* 22½ cm Sultānī, *Lahore* [1873] 2054/7

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī.*

[A collection of 10 well-known prose and verse tracts, viz *Āmadan-nāmah*, *Karīmā*, p 32, *Mā muqīmān*, p 44, *Mahmūd-nāmah*, p 56, *I'tiqād-nāmah*, p 70, *Nām i haqq*, p 84, *Dastūr al-subyān*, p 97, *Khāliq bārī*, p 123, *Lughāt al-sa'id*, p 136, *Nisāb al-subyān*, p 145 With marginal notes] pp 172 *lith* 24 cm Haidarī, *Bombay* 1287 (1870) 669/17

*Majmū'ah i Fatāwā i Sa'dīyah*, by **Muhammad Sa'd Allāh.**

al-Fatāwā al-Sa'dīyah fī 'l-furū' al-Hanafiyah [Legal decisions Edited by Muftī Muhammad Lutf Allāh] pp 152, 4, wrappers *lith* 27 cm Āsī, *Lucknow* [1906] Per. F. 50/4

*Majmū'ah i Fawā'id al-mubtadī*  
*Fawa'id al-mubtadī.*

*Majmū'ah i hasht rasa'il i nahw*  
*Majmū'ah i nahw.*

*Majmū'ah i i'jāz i 'Īsawī.*

[A collection of anonymous tracts on oneiromancy, cheiromancy, and other occult arts Edited by Maulawī 'Abd al-Khāliq] pp 80 *lith* 25 cm Muhammadi Steam Press, *Lahore* [1933] Per E 111/7

*Majmū'ah i jadhabāt al-asfiyā' u jadhabāt al-rūh*, by **Muhammad Asghar.**

[Two works, viz (1) *Jadhābat al-asfiyā'*, selected quatrains with brief biographies of their authors, based on the *Majma' al-fusahā'*, (2) *Jadhābat al-rūh*, collected poems of Muhammad Asghar, Arabic, Persian and Urdu, edited with notes by the poet's son Muhammad 'Ubaid al-Rahmān Wāhidī] pp [1], 4, 2, 42, 90, wrappers *lith* 18 cm Āsī Press, *Gorakhpur* 1350 (1932) Per B 174/4

*Majmū'ah i jughrāfiyah*, by **Muzaffar Husain Khān.**

[A primer of world-geography in verse] pp 16 *lith* 15 cm Jāmi' al-akhbār, [*Calcutta* ?] 1261 (1845) 72/1

*Majmū'ah ı khutab ı Pārsī.*

[A collection of *khutbahs*, odes, advices in prose and verse, etc., of famous Muslim doctors Edited by Shāikh 'Abd al-'Azīz] pp 207, [1] *lith* 25 cm 'Abbāsī, *Karachi* 1351/1932 **Per. E. 122**

*Majmū'ah ı khānī, by Kamāl Karīm.*

[Legal decisions] pp 208, 160 *lith* 25 cm Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1302 (1884-5) **306. 31. B. 15**

*Majmū'ah ı Kullīyāt ı nazm u naṭh ı Sa'dī*  
*Kullīyāt ı Sa'dī.*

*Majmū'ah ı makātīb ı majmū'ahdār.*

[Persian letters relating to the affairs of the East India Company Edited with Marathi translations by G N Majmū'ahdār] pp 256, 83, 3, 7, 4, 2, 3 plates, wrappers *part lith* 21½ cm Bhārat Printing Works, *Poona* [1924] **Per. C. 46**

*Majmū'ah ı mutarādīfāt, by Muhammad Pādshāh.*

Mujmooae mootradafat A collection of synonyms, forming an idiomatic Persian dictionary Compiled by Moonshee Mohammud Padsha pp [1], [11], 381 24½ cm Medical Hall Press, *Benares* 1877 **306. 32. C. 22**

*Majmū'ah ı nahw.*

Col Majmū'ah ı hasht rasā'il ı nahw [8 tracts on Arabic syntax, viz (1) Jurjānī's *Nahw ı Mīr* (2-4) *Khulāsah*, *Jumal*, and *Tatimmah*, anonymous, in Arabic, p 33, (5) a Persian metrical version of Jurjānī's *Mī'ah 'āmal*, p 43, (6) 'Umdah al-marām of Ilāhī-bakhsh Faidābādī, p 47, (7-8) *Sharh Mī'ah 'āmal*, metrical commentaries on *Mī'ah 'āmal* by 'Abd al-Rasūl and Jāmī, p 61 Edited with marginal notes by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muhammad Raushan Khān] pp 96 *lith* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1295 (1878) **306. 29. A. 3**

— Nahw ı Mīr [The same collection, an earlier edition] pp 90 *lith* 27½ cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1289 (1872) **1011/6**

*Majmū'ah ı Panj ganj*  
*Panj ganj.*

*Majmū'ah ı Panj ganj ı Ahmadī*  
*Panj ganj ı Ahmadī.*

*Majmū'ah ı qauwālī.*

[A short anthology of mystical verses by various poets, Persian and Urdu Edited by Munshī Muhammad 'Abd al-Hakīm Khān] pp 32 *lith* 25 cm Haqqānī, *Delhi* 1320/1903 **Per. E. 27/4**

*Majmū'ah ı rahbar ı rāh ı haqq.*

[A collection of religious tracts in Urdu and Persian, of which the following (6-12) are in Persian (6) 'Attār's *Mathnawī*, (7) 'Attār's *Bīsar-nāmah*, (8) Abū 'Alī Qalandar's *Mathnawī* (9) *Marghūb al-qulūb*, ascribed to *Shams ı Tabrīz*, (10) *Mathnawī* of Rājā, (11) *Rumūzāt al-haqīqat*, (12) Bahlūl's *Mathnawī*] pp 63, 44, 33, 49, 32 *lth* 26½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1302/1885 306. 32. B. 15

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il.*

[4 mystical tracts (1) *Shāriq al-ma'rīfah*, based on the *Bhagavad-gītā*, p 2, (2) *Risālah ı atwār dar hall ı asrār*, anonymous, p 47, (3) *Rāmagītā*, from the Sanskrit, p 65, (4) *Mathnawī ı Rā'ē Chandrahbān Brāhman*, a poem, p 85] pp 116 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1294/1877 2459/6

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il ı panjgānah*, by Wāhid 'Alī.

[5 grammatical tracts (1) *Bahr al-'ibārah*, p 2, (2) *Sihhah al-lughah*, p 2 bis, (3) *Shajarah al-idāfah*, p 39, (4) *Raudah al-ıfādah*, p 45, (5) *Ma'dan al-fadīlah*, p 1] pp 8, 48, 8 23 cm Muhammadī, [Calcutta] 1290 (1873) 661/11

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il ı ramal.*

[A collection of 6 tracts on geomancy, viz (1) *Mahmūd al-ramal*, by Nāsır ibn Muhammad *Shīrāzī* (2) *Nāsır al-ramal*, by the same, (3) *Zubdah al-ramal*, by Raushan 'Alī Faidābādī, (4) *Nādır al-ramal*, by 'Abd Allāh Mu'in, (5) *Zubdah ı Raushan*, in verse, by Raushan 'Alī, (6) *Mīr'āh al-ramal*, by Nūr Muhammad] pp 50, 53, 55, 52, 25, 76 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1298/1881 2444/2

— [Another edition of the same] *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1308/1891 Per. E 53/2

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il u makātīb*

*Chrestomathie persane.* Vol 2 (5)

*Majmū'ah ı salīs ı Fārsī*, by E. Sell

[A Persian primer for beginners sentences and simple stories] 3rd edition pp 40 *lth* 24 cm Hāshimī, Madras 1874 669/18

— [Fourth edition] pp 33 *lth* 25 cm Hāshimī, Madras 1876 777/12

— *Majmūa-i-salīs-i-fārsī* [Eighth edition] pp 42 *lth* 25 cm Hidayat, Madras 1885 300/5

*Majmū'ah ı shamsī.*

The Mejma Shemsī A summary of the Copernican system of astronomy Translated into Persian [by Abū l-Khair ibn Ghīyāth al-Dīn] under the superintendence of W Hunter pp [i], 74 19 cm Education Press, Calcutta 1826

306 34 A 7

*Majmū'ah 1 Sultānī.*

[An anonymous tract on difficult points of ritual *fiqh*, in the form of a catechism, and purporting to have been written at the time of Mahmūd of Ghazna Edited with marginal notes by Maulawī Imām al-Dīn ] pp 104 *lith* 27½ cm. Masīhā'ī, [Indra] 1263 (1847) 90/6

— [Another edition Edited by Munshī Qādir-bakhsh ] pp 100 *lith* 24½ cm Sultānī, Lahore 1878 2215/4

— [Another edition ] pp 100 *lith* 25 cm Lahore 1909 3736/5

*Majmū'ah 1 ta'līm al-subyān.*

Mujmooī Taleem Moosibīyan A Useful Elementary Work to Young Students in the Persian Language [containing, among other tracts, Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah*, with Urdu verse translation interwoven, by Mazhar 'Alī Khān] pp [1], [1,] [11], [34], 93 *lith* 21½ cm Asiatic Litho Company's Press, Calcutta 1830 306. 33 F. 5

— [A collection of elementary tracts and exercises for beginners, different from the preceding ] pp 12, 148, 57-190, 145-172, 20 *lith* 24½ cm Haidarī, Bombāy 1287 (1870) 306. 29. A. 17

*Majmū'ah 1 tilasm 1 Iskandar*, attr to **Hermes Trismegistus**.

[A magical treatise ascribed to Hermes, with a preface alleged to have been written by Alexander the Great Translated from the Arabic [*Dhakhīrah Dhī 'l-Qarnam*) of Muhammad ibn Khāld by Muhammad 'Uthmān Khān] pp 93 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1291/1874 891/23

*Majmū'ahdār* (Gangādhar Nārāyana) [ed ]

*Majmū'ah 1 makātīb 1 majmū'ahdār.*

*Majnūn Larlā*

*Larlā Majnūn.*

*Makātīb*, by **Khān Ahmad** [sq ]

*Tārīkh 1 Gīlān u Dailamustān.*

*Makātīb 1 'Abd al-Bahā'*, by 'Abbās Efendi.

[A collection of tracts and letters in Arabic and Persian ] pp 488 26 cm [Cairo, ? 1900 ] 306 45. C. 19

*Makātīb 1 sharīfah*, by **Ghulām 'Alī**.

[Letters to his disciples Collected by his successor, Shāh Ra'ūf Ahmad ] pp 232, wrappers *lith* 24½ cm 'Azīzī, Madras 1334 (1916) 3739/3

*Makhāzin al-ta'lim*, by **Muhammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān**.

[A manual of medicine Edited by **Ghulām Murtadā** son of the author] pp 316 *lith* 25 cm *Fārūqī Delhi* 1323 (1905) 3743/4

**Makhdūm-ul-Mulk**

**Munyarī.**

**Makhdūm Nasir, Mullā**

*Abyāt ı 'ilm ı mīrāth.*

**Makhfi** (Zēb al-Nisā', Bēgam)

*Dīwān.*

*Makhzan al-adwiyah*, by **Muhammad Husain Khān**.

[A medical dictionary] pp 8, 974 33½ cm [<sup>2</sup> *Calcutta*] 1248 (1832) 306. 32 E. 1

— [Another edition pp. 8, 1032 32½ cm [*Calcutta*] 1260/1844 306. 31. E. 4

— [Another edition In the margin, the *Tuhfah al-mu'minīn*, a medical handbook by Muhammad Mu'min] pp 768 *lith* 32½ cm *Muhammadi, Delhi* 1285 (1868) 306. 34. D. 8

— [Another edition of the preceding] pp 768 *lith* 32½ cm *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow* 1291/1874 306. 34. D. 5

— *Muntakhab az Makhzan al-adwiyah* [A brief synopsis, for the use of students] pp 36. *lith* 19 cm *Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras* 1265 (1849) 1015/8

*Makhzan al-Afghānī*

*Tārīkh ı khān-jahānī.*

*Makhzan al-akhhlāq*, by **'Abd al-Karīm Khān**.

*Makhzan-ul Akhlaque* [Easy selections in prose and verse for schools] By **Maulavī Abdul Karīm Khan** Second edition pp [1], [1], 66 18 cm *Moslem Hitaishi Press, Dacca* 1922 Per. B. 88

*Makhzan al-asrār*, by **Nizāmi**.

*Makhzan ul asrār*, the Treasury of Secrets being the first of the five poems, or Khamsah, of Shaikh Nizāmi, of Ganjah Edited with various readings, and a selected commentary, by N. Bland pp [1], [1], 5, [1], 118, [1] 24 cm *London* 1844 [Vol 1, containing the text Vol 2 was never published] Per. E. 22

— [Another edition Marginal notes] pp 212 26½ cm *lith* *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore* 1869 306. 31. B. 4/1; 2029/2

— *Makhzan ı asrār muhashshā ba-hawāshī mufidah* . . [Another edition, with marginal commentary by Muhammad Ridā] pp 136 *lith* 25 cm *Muhammadi, Lahore* [1887] 662/2



*Makhzan al-asrār*, by Nizāmī—*Cont*

— *Makhzan* 1 *asrār* 1 Nizāmī muhashshā [Another edition, with the same commentary] pp 136 *lith* 25½ cm Karīmī, *Lahore* [1921] **Per. E. 82**

— — [Another edition Edited, with commentary substantially the same, by Maulawī Nasir al-Dīn] pp 140 *lith* 26 cm Dīn 1 Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1922 **Per. D. 163**

— [Another edition Edited with variants and explanatory notes by Wahid Dastgirdī] pp 185, [1], 4 plates 23 cm Armaghān, *Teheran* 1313s (1934) **Per. D. 323**

— [Another edition]

*Khamsah* 1 *Nizāmī*. 4

*Makhzan al-fawā'id*, by Muhammad Fā'iq.

[A compendium of grammar] pp 176 *lith* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, [*Lucknow*] [1844 ?] **81/3**

— [Another edition] pp 148 *lith* 26 cm Sultān al-matāhib', *Lucknow* 1267 (1851) **80/1**

*Makhzan al-inshā'*, by Muhammad Rida.

Beg Chūn munsha'āt 1 khawātir 1 udabā . [Collected letters of famous men of all ages] pp 430, [2] *lith* 26½ cm *Teheran*, 1286 (1869) **Per. E. 18**

*Makhzan* 1 'irfānī, by Sultān Muhammad.

[The life, sayings and writings of the Peshawari saint Saiyid Amīr called Hadratjī] pp viii, 120, wrappers *lith* 25½ cm Rūz Bāzār Electric Press *Amritsar* [1920] **Per. E. 80**

*Makhzan al-nasā'ih*

*Mathnawī* 1 *pand*.

*Makhzan* 1 *sarā'ir* 1 *daqīq*

*Haqq al-tahqīq*.

*Makhzan al-'ulūm*, by Vraja-Mōhana.

[An encyclopædia of human knowledge Illustrated] pp 4, 355, [1], wrappers *lith* 21½ cm Masdar al-nawādir, *Agra* 1851 **306. 34. B. 28**

— [Another edition] pp 214 *lith* 24 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1873 **2462/2**

— [Another edition] pp 163 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1878 **2444/3**

*Makhzan ul asrār*

*Makhzan al-asrār*.

*Makhzan-ul Akhlaque*

*Makhzan al-akhlāq*.

*Maktab* ı 'ishq, by 'Alī Aṣghar, called Sharīf.

[Imaginary letters] 2 pts pp [u], 95, [u], 104, 1 plate  
21 cm Majlis & Nahdat ı shārq, *Teheran* 1307, 1309s  
(1928, 1930) Per. C. 49

*Maktūb* ı *Diyā'i*

*Nasab-nāmah* ı *kalān*.

*Maktūbāt*, by 'Alī Hamadānī.

[Religious and mystical letters Vols 1 & 3] pp 40, 16  
*lth* 24½ cm Mujaddidī, *Amritsar* 1327 (1909)-[1910]  
3739/4, 6

*Maktūbāt*, by Muḥammad Ma'sūm.

Daftar ı suwam az *Maktūbāt* ı [Letters on mystical  
subjects Edited with notes by Nūr Ahmad Pashāwarī Vol  
3 only] pp 8, 296 *lth* 28½ cm Rūz Bāzār, *Amritsar*  
1340 (1922) Per. F. 39

*Maktūbāt*, by Ra'ūf Ahmad.

*Maktūbāt* ı Ḥadrat ı Shāh Ra'ūf Ahmad [Letters on mystical  
subjects] pp 124 *lth* 24½ cm Muṭabā'i, *Lucknow*  
1324 (1906) 3739/7

*Maktūbāt* ı *Imām* ı *Rabbānī*, by Ahmad Farūqī.

[316 religious letters, followed by a number of other similar  
writings, collected by his pupil Yār Muhammad] 3 vols  
pp 8, 460, 4, 188, 4, 255, 20 *lth* 26½ cm Ahmadi, *Delhi*  
1288 (1871) 306. 30. B. 29

— [Another edition Vols 1 and 3 only] pp 8, 460, 4, 255, 20  
*lth.* 24½ cm Murtadawī, *Delhi* 1290 (1873) 2174/1, 2

— [Another edition] 3 vols pp 8, 460, 4, 188, 4, 250, 24, 6  
*lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1294/1877 2331/3

— [Another edition Edited by Nūr Ahmad Amritsarī] *In  
progress* ? *Amritsar* 1327 (1909)- Per. H. 5

— [Another edition] *In progress* ? *Amritsar* 1339 (1921)-  
Per. H. 33

*Maktūbāt* ı *Qaddūsīyah*, by 'Abd al-Qaddūs Gangōhī.

[193 spiritual letters, followed by 6 hitherto unpublished] pp  
360, 11 *lth* 26 cm Ahmadi, *Delhi* [1870] 2049/3

*Maktūbāt* ı *sadī*, by Munyarī

[Letters on mystical subjects Vol 1 only] pp 165 *lth*  
27½ cm Santa-prasāda, [*Arrah*] 1287 (1870) 2042/2

— Letters from a Sūfī teacher, Shaikh Sharfuddīn Manerī or  
Makhdūm-ul-Mulk Translated from the Persian by Baijnath  
Singh pp [u], iii, 3, 130 17 cm *Benares* [1909]  
306. 30 F. 42

**Malāyirī** (A Shāyigān) [tr ]

*Persians.*

**Malcolm** (*Sir John*).

*History of India.*

*History of Persia.*

*Malcolm's History of Persia.*

*History of Persia.*

**Malet** (Captain George Grenville) [tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Sindh.*

**Malfūz ı Razzāqī**, by **Muhammad Khān**, Razzāqī

[The biography and teachings of the saint 'Abd al-Razzāq

Bānsawī Edited by Sayyid Ghulām Jilānī] pp 244 *lth*

25 cm Muṭtabā'ī, Lucknow [1905] Per. E. 60/1

**Malfūzāt ı Hājji Wārith** 'Alī Shāh, by Shā'iq.

[The biography and sayings of Wārith 'Alī Shāh] pp 170

*lth* 21 cm Anwār ı Muhammadi, [Lucknow] 1293 (1876)

2330/8

**Malfūzāt ı Sharīfī**, by **Muhammad 'Āqī**.

[The life and sayings of the Chishtī saint Sharīf al-Dīn

Muhammad With a preface by Mushtāq Ahmad Chishtī]

pp [vi], 256 *lth* 24½ cm Bilālī Steam Press, Ambala

1917 Per. E. 28/4

**Malfūzāt ı Tīmūrī**, attr to **Timūr**.

The Mulfuzāt Timūry, or autobiographical memoirs of the

Moghul Emperor Timūr, written in the Jagtay Tūrky

language, turned into Persian by Abu Talīb Hussyny, and

translated into English by Major C Stewart (Oriental

Translation Fund) pp xvi, 154, 11, 1 map 27½ cm Lon-

don 1830 Per. F. 14

**Malik Muhammad**, Jāyasī

*Padmāvat.*

**Malkom Khan**

**Malkum Khān.**

**Malkum Khān**, Mīrzā, Nāẓim al-Daulah

*Hājji Rajab Tājir.*

*Hikāyat ı Karbalā raftan.*

*Majmū'ah.*

*Sargudhasht ı Ashraf Khān.*

**Ma'lūmāt al-āfāq**, by **Amin al-Dīn Khān**.

[An illustrated geography and natural history] pp 198

*lth* 31 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1287/1870

1312/5; 2205/1

— [Another edition] pp 198 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr,

Lucknow 1873 2194/1

**Ma'mulāt ı Mazharīyah**, by **Muhammad Na'im Allāh**.

[An account of the Mazharī sect of Sūfīs with special reference to the doctrines of its founder Mazhar Jān-jānān Followed (p 149) by *Mahbūb ı 'ārifīn*, a short tract on the duties of the mystic, by 'Alī Rāstīnī] pp 2, 170 *lth* 24½ cm  
Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1284 (1868) 2044/9

**Mana-Mōhana Lāl Māthar**, Dihlawī [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Fighānī*.

**Manāqīb al-a'immaḥ**, by **Khurram** [sq ]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī*. 2

**Manāqīb al-'ārifīn**, by **Aflākī** [tr ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī* [tr ]

**Manāqīb ı Fakhrīyah**, by **Ghazī al-Dīn Khān**.

[An account of the life and miracles of Muhammad Fakhr al-Dīn called Muḥibb al-Nabī Dihlawī] pp 52, wrappers *lth* 26 cm  
Ahmadī, *Delhā* 1315/1897 Per. E. 59/2

**Manāqīb ı Sulaimānī**, by **Ghulām Muhammad Khān**.

[An account of the life and teachings of Muhammad Sulaimān Chishtī] pp 100 *lth* 24½ cm Ahmadī, *Delhā* [1872 ]  
2110/5

**Manāsik ı hajj u 'umrah**, by **Fadl Māzandarānī**.

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the greater and lesser pilgrimages] pp 120 *lth* 15½ cm Nādīrī, *Bombay* 1342 (1924) Per. A 20

**Manāzil al-safar ı hajj**, by **Hājji Ḥabīb**.

[A description in verse of a pilgrimage performed in the year 1287-8 h With marginal notes] pp [1], 24 *lth* 25 cm  
Mihtar balās, *Lahore* 1875 671/16

**Manāzır al-qawā'id**, by **E. Sell**.

[A grammar of Persian] pp 141 *lth.* 23 cm Hāshimī, *Madras* 1873 661/12

**Manāzır ı Turābīyah**, by **Muhammad Turāb 'Alī**.

Manāzır ı Turābīyah ma'rūf bah Tanwīr al-'uyūn [An elementary treatise on optics] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Diyā'i, *Meerut* 1875 2109/3

**Mangal Singh** [tr ]

*Zafar-nāmah*.

**Manhaj al-sālikīn**, by **Muhammad 'Alī**, Bahrānī

Tarjamah ı kitāb ı Manhaj al-sālikīn [A treatise on Shī'ah theology and ritual law in the form of a catechism Translated from the Arabic] pp 83 *lth* 21½ cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1344 (1926) Per. D. 72

Manjhū ibn Akbar

Sikandar ibn Muhammad.

**Mann** (Oskar) [ed.]

*Mujmil al-tārīkh ı ba'd-Nādirīyah.*

**Manō Lāl.**

*Guldastah ı nashāt.*

**Manōhar Sahā'ē.**

*Maqālāt.*

*Manqabat ı Amīr*, by **Ulfat Husam.**

[A *qasīdah* in honour of the Caliph 'Alī Edited by 'Alī Muhammad called *Shād*] pp 8 *lith* 24½ cm Muham-  
madī, *Azımadabad* 1292 (1875) 2334/10

*Mansab ı imāmat*, by **Muhammad Ismā'il.**

[A treatise on the Imamate] pp 114 *lith* 25 cm Fārūqī,  
*Delhi* [1877] 2192/6

**Mansūr ibn Muhammad Ahmad**

*Kıfāyah ı Mansūrī.*

*Tashrīh ı Mansūrī.*

*Mantic Uttāir*

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Mantiq al-tair*, by **Farid al-Din 'Attār.**

Mantic Uttāir, ou, Le Langage des Oiseaux . . . publié en  
Persan par M Garcin de Tassy pp [ııı], [ı], [ı], 184 26 cm  
*Paris* 1857 306. 29. C. 18/1

— [Another edition] pp 112 *lith* 27½ cm Newal Kışhōr,  
*Lucknow* 1288/1871 2035/7

— [Another edition] pp 325 *lith* 22 cm Haidarī, [*Bombay*  
1880] 306. 33. F. 22

— [Another edition] pp 112. *lith* 27½ cm. Newal Kışhōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1891 1294/2

— Mantiq-ut-tayir skrifven af Shaikh Farid-ud-din 'Attār  
ofversatt af Baron Erik Hermelin efter Monsieur Garcin de  
Tassy's text [with de Tassy's text photographically reproduced].  
2 pts pp [ı], [ı], [ı], 184, 457, 1 corr slip 25½ cm *Stock-*  
*holm* 1929. Per. E. 57

— [Another edition Third edition] pp 310 *lith* 22 cm  
Newal Kışhōr, *Lucknow* 1352/1933. Per. C. 180

— [Another edition] pp 251 *lith* 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm  
Press, *Lahore* [1933] Per. D. 312

— [sel]

*Poésie Philosophique.*

— [sel] [sq]

*Şafwah al-safā'. 7*

*Mantiq al-tair*, by **Farid al-Din 'Attār**—*Cont*

— *Mantic Uttair*, ou, *Le Langage des Oiseaux* . . traduit du persan de Farid Uddin Attar, par M. Garcin de Tassy pp x, 264 26 cm. *Paris* 1863 **306. 29. C. 18/2**

— *The Conference of the Birds*, a Sufi allegory Being an abridged version of Farid-ud-din Attar's *Mantiq-ut-tayr* by R. P. Masani pp xi, 128 18 cm *London (Mangalore printed)* 1924 **Per. B. 40**

*Mantiq-ut-tayr*

*Mantiq al-tair.*

*Les Manuscrits Mineurs des Rubā'iyāt*

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayām.*

*Manzar i Muhammadī*, by **Iqbāl 'Alī**.

[A Sūfī manual of doctrine and discipline] pp 44 *lith* 27½ cm *Muhammadī, [Lucknow]* 1292 (1875) **2111/5**

*Manzūm i Anwar*, by **Muhammad Anwar Shāh**.

[Panegyrics in honour of 'Alī Khān, Nabob of Rāmpūr] pp 220 *lith* 25 cm *Wakil i Hindūstān, Amritsar* 1293 (1876) **2182/4**

*al-Manzūmāt min Kitāb al-Sāhibīyah.*

*Kitāb i Sāhibīyah.*

*Manzūm i nīk*, by **Mu'izz al-Dīn**.

[An Arabic etymology in Persian verse With marginal commentary extracted from the commentary of Ghulām Ahmad] pp 14 *lith* 27½ cm *Ghālib al-akhbār, Sitapur* 1286 (1869) **2050/5**

*Manzūmah i Kaidānī*, by **Ashraf**.

[A Persian metrical version of al-Kaidānī's well-known rules on prayer in Arabic verse, called *al-Khulāsah*] pp 12 *lith* 21 cm *Mustafā'ī, [Lahore]* 1266 (1852) (This copy is incomplete) **2044/15**

*Maqābīs al-majālis*, by **Muhammad Ghulām Farid**.

*Ishārāt i Faridī* [A Sūfī treatise in 24 *maqābīs*] pp 96, wrappers *lith* 23 cm *Bhāwal Press, Lahore* 1319 (1901) **Per. D. 18/5**

— [Another edition, containing 87 *maqābīs*] pp 187, 11 *lith* 22½ cm *Mufid i 'āmm, Agra* 1320 (1902)

**Per. D. 18/4**

— [Another edition Part 1, containing 21 *maqābīs*] pp 70, 2 *lith* 22 cm *Mufid i 'āmm, Agra* 1321 (1904) **3750/5**

— *Ishārāt i Faridī hussah i chahāram* [Another edition, containing 148 *maqābīs*, and described as the fourth part of the whole work] pp 279, wrappers *lith* 24½ cm *Rafiq i 'āmm, Lahore* 1346 (1928) **Per. D. 281**

*Maqālah dar ma'rifah i tawārīkh*  
*Zīj i Ulugh Bēg.*

*al-Maqālah al-maudūyah.*  
*Wasīyat-nāmah.*

*Maqālah i shakhsī i sayāh*, by 'Abbās Efendī.  
A Traveller's Narrative . edited . . and translated  
by E G Browne 2 vols pp [i], 211, [iv], iii, [ii], 447  
19½ cm Cambridge 1891 306. 33; D. 30-1

*Maqālah i tārīkhī u intiqādī*, by Mīrzā Muhammad.  
[A critical review of Muhammad Munshī's *Nafthah al-masdūr*]  
pp [i], iii, 40 21½ cm Majlis, Teheran 1308s (1929)  
Per. C. 112

*Maqālāt*, by Nik 'Ālam and Manōhar Sahā'e.  
Maqālāt ya'nī Majmū'ah i madāmin i Fārsī [Essays on  
ethical themes] pp 164 lith 26 cm Dīn i Muhammadī,  
Lahore [1923] Per. D. 165

*Maqāmāt*, by 'Abd al-Wāsi' Hānsawī [comm]  
*Kullīyāt i Ṣahbā'ī.* 8

*Maqāmāt i Hamīdī*, by Ḥamīdī.  
[24 compositions in imitation of Harīrī] pp 132 lith 31  
cm [Cawnpore] 1268 (1852) 224/1

*Maqāmāt i Mazharī*  
*Bayān i hālāt u maqāmāt.*

*Maqbūl.*  
*Qāf-nāmah.*

*Maqbūl Ahmad*, Maulawī [gloss]  
*Shabnam i shādāb.*

*Maqbūl Ahmad* ibn Qudrat Ahmad, Fārūqī, Gōpāmu'ī  
*Gulzār i 'Ajam.*

*Maqṣad al-aqsā*, by Nasafī [tr]  
*Oriental Mysticism.*

*Maqsūd al-qārī'*, by Muhammad Qārī'.  
*Majmū'ah.* 2

*Mard i khasīs*  
*Sargudhasht i mard i khasīs.*

*Marghūb i dīl*, by 'Abd al-Ghafūr Khān.  
[Collected quatrains] pp 24 lith 25 cm Newal Kāshōr,  
Lucknow 1291/1874 2066/7

*Marghūb al-qulūb*, attr to **Shams** 1 **Tabriz**.

**Mathnawī** 1 **Hadrat** 1 **Shams** 1 **Tabriz** . [A short mystical poem Followed (p 23) by the *Mathnawī* of Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār With interlinear Panjabī verse-translation by Muhammad **Shāh** al-Dīn ] pp 40, wrappers *lth* 25½ cm Inqilāb Steam Press, *Lahore* [1929] **Per. D. 161**

— [Other editions ]

*Ganjīnah* 1 *'irfān*. 4

*Majmū'ah* 1 *rahbar* 1 *rāh* 1 *haqq*. 9

*Ma'rifah al-ashyā'*, by **Abū Tālib Khān**.

[A text-book of elementary natural history and science for schools Second impression ] pp 152 *lth* 21 cm **Muzaffari**, *Bombay* 1345 (1926) **Per. D. 91**

*Ma'rifah al-haqq*, by **Muhammad Bāqir** ibn Muhammad **Taqī**

[A short tract on the relation between **Šūfism** and **Shī'ah** Followed by *Tashwīq al-sālikīn*, a **Šūfī** manual by Muhammad **Taqī Majlisī** Edited by **Mīrzā Ghulām Husain Fursat** ] pp 55, [1], wrappers 17½ cm *Sa'adat, Kirmanshah* [1929 ?] **Per. B. 187/2**

*Marj al-bahrain*, by 'Abd al-**Haqq Dihlawī**.

[A concordance of orthodox theology with **Šūfism** Followed by (p 63) *Mī bāyad shanīd*, **Šūfī** apothegms by Muhammad 'Alī Rif'at, and (p 76) *Naghamāt al-Rāzī*, **Sūfī** meditations by **Nauwāb 'Āqil Khān Rāzī** called **Mīr 'Askarī** ] pp 93 *lth* 30½ cm *Fathpur* 1265 (1849) 224/2

*Marthīyah*, by **Shamshād**.

*Marthīyah* 1 *tārīkhī* 1 *janāb Maulawī Muhammad 'Abd al-Šamad marhūm* [An elegy in honour of **Maulawī Muhammad 'Abd al-Samad** ] pp 8 *lth* 25 cm **Qaumī Press, Lucknow** 1321 (1903) **Per. F. 19/1**

**Marthold** (Jules de) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 *'Umar Khayām*.

**Martinenche** (Ernesto) [pref tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 *'Umar Khayām*.

**Martyn** (Rev Henry) [tr ]

*Bible*.

**Marzubān** ibn **Rustam**, **Māzandarānī**

*Marzubān-nāmāh*.

**Marzubān Kāvasjī Master**.



*Marzubān-nāmah*, by **Marzubān ibn Rustam**.

The Marzubān-nāma, a book of fables originally compiled in the dialect of Tabaristān, and translated into Persian by Sa'du 'd-dīn-i-Warāwīnī. . edited by Mīrzā Muhammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial Series Vol VIII) pp. xvi, 309, xxiv 24 cm. London (Leyden printed). 1909. **GM 8**

— The Marzuban-nama edited by Mirza Muhammad ibn 'Abdul 'l-Wahhab of Qazwin and printed [first] for the Trustees of the "E J W Gibb Memorial" pp [1], [1], vi, 320, xxiv, [1] 21½ cm Majlis, Teheran 1932 **Per. C. 118**

— [sel]

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol 2 (4)

*Masābīh al-tarāwīh*, by **Muhammad Qāsim**.

[A tract in the form of a letter to Maulawī Ahmad Hasan Amrōhī, on the question of how many *rik'ahs* should be performed during the Ramadān prayer called *tarāwīh* Edited by the author with notes] pp. 108 lith 25 cm Diyā'i, Meerut 1290 (1873) **681/10**

*Masādir i Nāsiri*

*Nāsir al-subyān*.

*Masā'il*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān**.

Masā'il i muta'allaqah i huqqah [Legal responsa delivered in Persian and Arabic by Shāh 'Abd al-'Aziz on the question of the legality of smoking and using narcotics Collected and translated into Persian (where necessary) by 'Abd al-Rahmān] pp 86 lith 26 cm Mustafā'i, Cawnpore 1268 (1852)

**2078/9**

*Masā'il i arba'in fī bayān sunnah Sayyid al-Mursalīn*, by **Muhammad Ishāq**.

[Answers to 40 questions relating to the traditional teaching of Muhammad proposed by Muhammad Khān-zamān Khān] pp 49, [1] lith 25½ cm Muhammadī, [Delhi] 1260 (1844) **150/4**

*Masā'il i khamsah*, by **Muhammad 'Uthmān**.

[Answers to questions relating to the *tarāwīh* and *witr* prayers, and other ritual matters] pp 20 lith 24½ cm [Amritsar 1878] **2115/5**

*Masā'il i Sharh i Wiqāyah*, by **'Abd al-Haqq Sajāwal**.

Sharh i Wiqāyah i Fārsī [A Persian commentary on points in Mahbūbī's *Wiqāyah al-ruwāyah* On the margin, Ibrāhīm al-Halabī's Arabic digest of law, *Multaqā al-abhur*] 2 vols pp 194, 274 lith 27 cm Murtadawī, Delhi 1285 (1868)

**2033/1**

*Masā'il 1 Sharh 1 Wiqāyah*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Sajāwal—*Cont*  
 — Tarjamah 1 Fārsī *Sharh 1 Wiqāyah* ma' multaqā al-abhur.  
 [Another edition] 2 vols pp 7, 174, 266 *lth* 27½ cm  
 Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1873 2079/3

— [Another edition] 2 vols pp. 208, 243 *lth* 28 cm  
 Hardarī, *Bombay* 1294/1877 306. 31. D. 2

— [Another edition] 2 vols pp 184, 266 *lth* Newal  
 Kīshōr, *Cawnpore, Lucknow* 1327 (1909) Per. E. 35

*Masā'il 1 zanān*, by 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.  
 [Rules of conduct for Muslim women] pp 176 *lth* 24  
 cm 'Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1309 (1891-2) 2479/3

*al-Masālik al-bahīyah*, by 'Abd al-Rahīm ibn 'Abd al-Karīm [sq]  
*Ghāyah al-bayān*.

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik*, by Iṣṭakhri.  
 The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal [*sic*, in error for  
 Iṣṭakhri] Translated [from a Persian version of the  
 original Arabic] by Sir W Ouseley pp xxxvi, 327. 26½  
 cm *London* 1800 31. I. 25

*Masani* (R P) [tr]  
*Mantiq al-tair*.

*Masdar al-'arūd*, by Ahmad ibn Muhammad.  
 [Two mnemonic couplets illustrating the rules of prosody,  
 followed by a detailed analysis] pp 4 *lth* 25 cm Newal  
 Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1290/1873 2169/5

*Mashkūr 1 khāqānī*, by Rahīm.  
*Mashkūr 1 khāqānī* ma'rūf bah Tigh 1 sitam [Religious odes,  
 preceded by a dedication to the King of England and a eulogy  
 of London] pp 20, wrappers *lth* 25 cm Intizāmī,  
*Cawnpore* 1328/1910 3731/7

*Mashq 1 nasta'liq*.  
*Mashq 1 nasta'liq* Ḥassah 1 auwal [A copybook of *nasta'liq*  
 script Part 1] foll [6] *lth* 23½ cm Sarkārī, *Lahore*  
 1873 2189/13

— [Other editions]  
 2069/11 (1873) 2090/13 (1877) 2191/13 (1878)  
 — *Mashq 1 nasta'liq* Ḥassah 1 duwam [Part 2 of the foregoing]  
 foll [1], 16 *lth* 22½ cm Sarkārī, [*Lahore*] 1873 2056/12

*Masīr 1 tālibī*, by Abū Ṭālib ibn Muhammad Khān  
 Travels in Europe and Asia, by Mīrza Abu Taleb Khān  
 Published and edited by his son Mīrza Hasein Āh and Mīr  
 Kudrut Āh pp [1], [1], 865 23½ cm Hindoostanee Press,  
*Calcutta* 1812 306. 33. E 16

*Mas̄ir ı tālibī*, by **Abū Tālib** ibn Muhammad **Khān**—*Cont*

— The Travels of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan, in the Persian Language  
Abridged by D Macfarlane pp 10, 157, 1 map 21 cm  
School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta* 1827. 306. 33. G. 17

— — (Second edition) pp [1], 6, 132 18½ cm Baptist  
Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1836 306. 34. A. 20

— The travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan in Asia, Africa and  
Europe Translated by C Stewart Second edition, with  
additions 3 vols pp xii, 312, 1 plate, [1], 306, [1], 283  
18 cm *London* (*Broxbourne* printed) 1814

30. B. 6-8; 30. L. 9-11

*Maslak al-muttaqīn*, by **Ilāh-yār**.

[Verses expounding religious ritual] pp 630. *lth* 25 cm  
*Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore* [1873] 2054/1; 2075/8

— [Another edition With marginal notes] pp 632 *lth*  
24½ cm *Fath al-karīm, Bombay* 1300/1882 306. 29. A. 7

*Masnavī*

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*.

*Masnavi ı Ma'navi*.

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*.

**Massé** (Henri) [tr ]

*Bahāristān*.

**Massignon** (Louis) [ed ]

*Kitāb al-tawāsīn*.

**Master** (Marzubān Kāvasjī) [tr ]

*Sawānūh ı 'umrī*.

**Mas'ūd Kihān**.

*Matā' al-īmān fī bayān jam' al-Qur'ān*, by **Nūr al-Ḥasan**.

[On the compilation and true descent of the Qur'ān] pp 16  
*lth* 25 cm *Subh ı sādīq, Sitapur* 1293 (1876) 2112/7

*Matālib ı rashīdī*, by **Turāb 'Alī**.

[A manual of ethics and Ṣūfism] pp. [u], 236 *lth* 27½  
cm *Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow* 1292/1875 2111/5

**Matan Lāl**, called **Āfrīn**.

*Kāśī-astut*.

*Mathnawī*, by **Abū 'Alī Qalandar**.

*Mathnawī ı Bū 'Alī Qalandar* [A mystical poem] pp 28  
*lth* 19½ cm *Urdū, Delhi* 1265 (1848-9) 105/8

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 10 *lth* 27½ cm  
*Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore* 1871. 2035/8

*Mathnawī*, by **Abū 'Alī Qalandar**—*Cont*

— [Other editions]

*Ganjīnah ı 'irfān.* 3

*Majmū'ah ı rahbar ı rāh ı haqq.* 8

— [Other editions]

2105/8 (1872)

2066/1 (1874)

2055/9 (1873)

797/14 (1887-8)

— *Mathnawī ı Shāh Bū 'Alī Qalandar mutarjam* [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation by **Munshī Zuhūr Khān**] pp 44 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1322 (1905) Per. E. 26/7

— [Another edition of the foregoing] pp 44 *lith* 25½ cm Nāmī, Lucknow 1326/1908 3741/7

— [Another edition] pp 44 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1328/1910 3731/9

— [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation by **Maulawī Muhammad Shāh al-Dīn Qādirī**] pp 56, wrappers *lith* 26 cm Mashhūr ı 'ālam Steam Press, Lahore [1924] Per. D. 178

*Mathnawī ı anwār ı dānush*, by **Rā'e Jūgal**.

[A poem on ethical subjects] pp 138 *lith* 25 cm Murtadawī, Delhi 1869 2039/2

*Mathnawī ı arzhang ı 'ishq*, by **Zirak**.

[A romance in verse] pp 96 *lith* 24 cm Muhammadi Peshawar 1286 (1869) 2039/1

*Mathnawī ı āshūb ı Hindūstān*, by **Bihishtī**

[A poem celebrating the exploits of the sons of **Shāhjahān**] pp 56 *lith* 26 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1300/1883 Per. F. 19/2

*Mathnawī ı Bahlūl*, by **Bahlūl**.

[A mystical poem] pp 30 *lith* 27½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore] 1294 (1877) 2210/6; 2333/4

— [Another edition]

*Majmū'ah ı rahbar ı rāh ı haqq.* 12

*Mathnawī ı Bīgham*, by **Bīgham**.

[A religious poem with moral anecdotes] pp 144, wrappers *lith* 24½ cm Chashmah ı 'ilm, Patna 1868 1481/11

*Mathnawī ı Bilkīs u Sulaimān*, by **Ahmad Khān**, called **Şūfī**.

[The romance of Solomon and Bilkīs in verse] pp 208 *lith* 22½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm, Agra 1296 (1879) 306. 33. A. 11

*Mathnawī*, by **Chandrabbhān Brāhman**, **Rā'e**

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il.* 4

*Mathnawī*, by Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār.

*Ganjīnah* 1 'irfān. 1

*Majmū'ah* 1 *rahbar* 1 *rāh* 1 *ḥaqq*. 6.

*Marghūb al-qulūb* [sq]

*Mathnawī* 1 *Fārsī* 1 *Qissah* 1 *Kāmrūp*

*Qissah* 1 *Kāmrūp*.

*Mathnawī* 1 *ganj* 1 *rāz*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān, Fathābādī

[Poems on religious and mystical subjects] pp 50. *lith*.

25 cm Asahh al-matābī', Lucknow. [1910] 3731/8

*Mathnawī* 1 *Ghanīmat*

*Naurang* 1 'ishq.

*Mathnawī* 1 *gul u bulbul*, by Dayānātha Wafā.

[A romance of the rose and the nightingale In the margin, an Urdu poem entitled *Mathnawī* 1 *Dāgh* 1 *dīl*, by the same author] pp 25 *lith*. 26 cm Muhammadī, [Lucknow? 1848?]. 54/6

*Mathnawī* 1 *Gulshan* 1 *rāz*.

*Gulshan* 1 *rāz*.

*Mathnawī* 1 *Haft parkar*.

*Haft parkar*.

*Mathnawī* 1 'ijāz 1 Muhammadī, by Wilāyat [sq]

*Mathnawī* 1 *khabar* 1 *Khaibar*.

*Mathnawī* 1 Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī

*Mathnawī* 1 *ma'nawī*.

*Mathnawī* 1 *khabar* 1 *Khaibar*, by Wilāyat.

[A poem describing the battle of Khaibar Followed by *Mathnawī* 1 'ijāz 1 Muhammadī (p 9), in praise of the Prophet, and *Mathnawī* 1 *māh* 1 *shab-āfrūz* (p 17), of the Prophet's quality of compassion] pp 24 *lith* 22 cm Adabī, Lucknow 1928 Per. C. 64

*Mathnawī* 1 *Khusrau Shirin*, by Āsafī.

[The romance of Khusrau and Shirin] pp 224 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1294/1877 2454/2

*Mathnawī* 1 *mā fi'l-damir*, by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rashīd.

[A short Sūfī poem Edited with marginal notes by 'Abd al-Hamīd, pupil of the author] pp 8 *lith* 25 cm Matla' al'-ulūm, Moradabad 1293 (1876) 2192/5

*Mathnawī* 1 *Maghribī*, by Maghribī.

[A Sūfī poem] pp 82 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1895 1257/1

*Mathnawī* 1 *māh* 1 *shab-āfrūz*, by Wilāyat [sq]

*Mathnawī* 1 *khabar* 1 *Khaibar*.

***Mathnawī 1 ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

- Mathnawī 1 Maulānā Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī [An encyclopædia of Ṣūfī doctrine in verse] 3 pts pp 171, 111, 292 *lith* 31 cm Muhammadi, *Bombay*. 1263 (1847) 1312/4
- [Another edition, with notes by Muhammad Hifẓ Allāh, Muhammad 'Alī, and many others] pp 368, 356 *lith* 33 cm Muhammadi, *Delhi* [1874] 306. 32. E 8
- [Another edition, with marginal notes by Muhammad Anwār Husam called Taslīm] pp 14, 636 *lith* 27½ cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1291/1874 306. 31. C. 12
- [Another edition, with the epilogue] pp. 631 *lith* 28½ cm Haidarī, *Bombay* 1300 (1883). 306. 29. B. 17
- Pīrāhan 1 Yūsufī tarjamah 1 Mathnawī 1 ma'nawī [The text, with Urdu verse-translation entitled *Pīrāhan 1 Yūsufī* and marginal notes, by Muhammad Yūsuf 'Alī Shāh] 6 pts pp 4, 204, 4, 173, 5, 234, 4, 202, 4, 223, 4, 260 *lith* 32 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1897 Per. H. 17
- Kitāb 1 marqūm . [The text, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān Dihlawī called Rāsikh] pp 1092 *lith* 27½ cm Ahsan al-matābī, *Delhi* 1315/1898 Per. F. 1
- Mathnawī 1 sharīf daftar 1 auwal [Another edition, with marginal notes Edited by Muhammad 'Abd al-Majīd Book I only] pp 354 *lith* 33½ cm Majīdī, *Cawnpore* 1331 (1913) Per. H. 8
- [Another edition Edited by Muhammad Rahmat Allāh Book I only] pp 353, wrappers *lith.* 16 cm Nāmī Press, *Cawnpore* 1916 Per. A 6
- The Mathnawī of Jalālu'ddīn Rūmī edited from the oldest manuscripts available with critical notes, translation, & commentary by R A Nicholson (E J W Gibb Memorial, New Series, IV) [In progress] *London* (*Leyden & Cambridge* printed) 1924- GM/NS 4
- Ilhām 1 manẓūm tarjamah 1 Urdū 1 Mathnawī 1 Maulānā 1 Rūm [Daftar 1 siyum An interlinear translation in Urdu verse by Maulawī Fīrūz al-Dīn Book III only] pp [1], 5, 515 *lith* 20 cm Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore* 1347/1929 Per. B. 66
- The Mathnawī of Jalal-ud-dīn Rumi Reproduced from a MS dated 1103 H, written by Ustad 'Abd-ul-Karīm, by G Yazdani [With Urdu preface by the editor] pp 16, 487, xiv, [11] 31 cm *Munich* 1933 Per. G. 18

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī—*Cont*

- *Mathnawī ı Maulawī ı ma'nawī* [Another edition, with the epilogue of Muhammad Ilāhī-bakhsh With marginal notes by Sayyid 'Abd al-Fattāh and others, a commentary by Muhammad 'Abd al-'Alī, and a biography in verse by Waqār] 7 pts pp 120, 4, 108, 123, 132, 122, 160 *lith* 34 cm Haidarī, *Bombay* 1294 (1877) **306. 31. E. 3**
- [Another edition of Muhammad 'Abd al-'Alī's commentary] pp 236, 211, 214, 166, 188, 192 *lith* 31½ cm. Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1293/1877 **306. 32. E. 14**
- *Sharh ı Mathnawī ı Maulānā ı Rūm* [A running commentary on the *Mathnawī*, by Maulawī Walī Muhammad Akbarābādī] 6 pts pp. 7, 317, 244, 309, 7, 173, 160, 194 *lith* 29 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1312/1894 **306. 29. D. 16**
- *Jawāhir al-asrār* [A running commentary on Books I-III, by Husam ibn Hasan Sabzawārī] pp 14, 700 *lith* 30 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1312/1894 **1244/1**
- *Kashf al-maktūm* [Another edition, with the Urdu commentary of Muhammad Isma'il Khān Edited by Muhammad Intizār Husain Mu'adābādī] 4 pts pp 192, 192, 192, 192 *lith* 33 cm *Moradabad* 1321-4/1903-6 **Per. H. 6**
- *Tafsīr ı Panjābī ı manzūm* [The *Mathnawī*, with a metrical Panjabi commentary by Pīr Imām Shāh Part I] pp 84 *lith* 25 cm Ḥamīdiyah Steam Press, *Lahore* 1329 (1911) **3724/5**
- *Kalid ı Mathnawī* [The text of the *Mathnawī*, with interlinear Urdu translation and commentary by Ashraf 'Alī Part I of Book VI only] pp 352 *lith* 28 cm Intizāmī, *Cawnpore* [1916] **Per. F. 4**
- *Sharh u haqīqī tarjamah ı Mathnawī* [Another edition, with literal Urdu translation and commentary by 'Abd Allāh Khān Lūdhīānī called 'Askarī Part I only] *In Progress?* *Lahore* 1339/1920 **Per. F. 27**
- *Kitāb ı marqūm* [The text, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation and commentary by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān Dihlawī called Rāsikh] *In Progress?* *Delhi* 1344 (1926)- **Urdu F. 196**
- *Miftāh al-'ulūm sharh Mathnawī ı Maulānā ı Rūm* [A detailed Urdu commentary and translation of the *Mathnawī* by Maulawī Muhammad Nadhīr] *In Progress* *Lahore* 1344 (1926)- **Per. F. 38**

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī—Cont

- Rahīq ı makhtūm sharh ı Fārsī ı Mathnawī [Another edition, with a Persian commentary by Maulawī Muhammad Nadhīr Book I only] pp 276, wrappers *lith* 28 cm Rafīq ı 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore* 1346 (1928) Per. F. 43
- Lubb ı lubāb ı Mathnawī ı Maulānā ı Rūm. [An abridgment of the *Mathnawī* by Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī] pp 256 *lith* 24½ cm. Şafdarī, *Bombay* [1885] 306. 32. A. 29
- Lubb ı lubāb [Another edition of the preceding] pp 220, wrapper *lith* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1285 (1868) 2076/4
- Muntakhab ı Mathnawī ı ma'nawī [An abridgment of the *Mathnawī* by Hudūr Ahmad Edited by Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān with marginal notes, and a prefatory notice by Darwish Muhammad Bukhārī] pp 12, 253 *lith* 27 cm Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore* 1271 (1854) 77/2
- Mathnawī ı Maulānā ı Rūm daftar ı auwal az ibtidā tā tafsīr ı qaul ı Hakīm Sanā'ī [The first part of Book I Edited by Sayyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī] pp 142, wrappers *lith* 18 cm Anwār ı Ahmadī, *Allahabad* [1926] Per. B. 158
- Maghz ı naghz ya'nī intikhāb ı Mathnawī [Selections, arranged according to subjects, with an Urdu preface, by Abū Bakr Muhammad Shīth Jaunpūrī] pp 7, 236, wrappers *lith* 18 cm Muslim University, *Aligarh* 1349/1931 Per. B. 175/1
- Mukāshafāt ı Ridawī sharh ı Mathnawī ı ma'nawī [A commentary on difficult passages in the poem, by Maulawī Muhammad Ridā] pp 326 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1294/1877 306. 30. C. 7
- Rushd ı ma'nawī fī sharh ı Mathnawī [A commentary in Persian verse on selected passages from the *Mathnawī*, by Sayyid Muhammad Hāshim ibn Ismā'il Sikandarābādī] pp 160 *lith* 25 cm Ahmadīyah Press, *Hyderabad* 1330 (1912) 3731/13
- Rūnumā ı Mathnawī ı nāthir ma' Rūnumā ı Mathnawī ı nazm [The opening verses of the *Mathnawī*, with copious Urdu commentary by Muhammad Ashraf 'Alī Thānawī Followed (p 14) by *Rūnumā ı Mathnawī ı nazm*, a versified Urdu commentary on the same] pp 20 *lith* 25 cm Bilālī Steam Press, *Sadhura* [1914] 3738/13
- Lubb ı Mathnawī [Selected passages from the *Mathnawī*, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation and copious commentary, by Ashraf 'Alī Khān Thānawī] pp 50, wrappers *lith* 24½ cm Qāsimī, *Deoband* [1915] 3745/6



*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī—*Cont*

— [Glossary]

*Latā'if al-lughāt.*

— Mesnewi oder Doppelverse . aus dem Persischen übertragen von G. Rosen pp xxvi, 216, [1]. 21 cm *Leipzig* 1849 **306. 33. A. 27**

— Mesnevi oder Doppelverse Aus dem Persischen übertragen von G. Rosen mit einer Einleitung von F. Rosen (Meisterwerke orientalischer Literaturen Erster Band) pp [iii], [1], 262, [1], 1 plate 21½ cm *München* 1913 **306. 30. G. 11**

— The Mesnevī Book the First . with some account of the author illustrated by anecdotes, as collected by El Eflākī [in his *Manāqib al-ārifīn*] . translated, and the poetry versified, by J. W. Redhouse (Trubner's Oriental Series) pp xv, 135, [1], v, 290. 20½ cm *London* 1881 **16. G. 20**

— Masnavi ı Ma'navi . translated [in part] and abridged by E. H. Whinfield (Trubner's Oriental Series) pp xxxii, 330 21 cm *London* 1887 **16. H. 27**

— (Second edition) pp xli, 331 21½ cm *London* 1898 **16. K. 8**

— The Persian Mystics Jalālu'd-dīn Rūmī [Selected versions with introduction by] F. Hadland Davis (Wisdom of the East Series) pp 105. 17 cm. *London* 1907 **306. 31. F. 41**

— The Masnavi . . Book II Translated . . from the Persian into prose, with a commentary by C. E. Wilson (Probsthan's Oriental Series Vols iii, iv) 2 vols pp xix, 332, [iii], 448 19 cm *London* (*Edinburgh* printed) 1910 **306. 30. F. 1-2**

— Tales of Mystic Meaning, being Selections from the Mathnawī of Jalāl-ud-Dīn Rūmī Translated with an Introduction by R. A. Nicholson . . With a Frontispiece by Cynthia Kent (The Treasure House of Eastern Story) pp xxviii, 170, [2], 1 plate 22 cm *London* 1931. **Per. D. 61**

— Aus dem Rohrflötenbuch des Scheich Dschelal ed-din Rumi übertragen von W. von der Porten pp 155, [1] 22½ cm *Hellerau* [1931] **Per. C. 115**

*Mathnawī ı mann u salwā*, by Muḥammad 'Abbās.

[A religious poem Preceded by two notices of the author, the first by Aṣḡhar Ḥusain, the second by Muḥammad Jawād] pp 16, 202 *lith* 25 cm Ṣubḥ ı sādiq, *Azīmabad* 1296 (1879). **671/6**

*Mathnawī i Maṭlawī i ma'nawī*  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

*Mathnawī i mihr u māh*, by Sa'ādat Yār **Khān**, called **Rangin**.

[The romance of the Sayyid's son and the jeweller's daughter  
at Delhi, in the time of Jahāngīr] pp 20 *lith* 26 cm  
Mustafā'ī, *Lucknow* 1263 (1847) 96/2

*Mathnawī i Mīr 'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī*, by 'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī.

[A discursive poem With marginal notes] pp 71, [1]  
*lith* 26 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow*. 1299/1882

Per. F. 19/3

*Mathnawī i Mullā Gul Muhammad 'Ālī*, by Gul Muhammad, called  
'Ālī.

[A romance in verse] pp 16 *lith* 25½ cm Ridawī, *Delhi*.  
1291 (1874) 2477/1

*Mathnawī i Murād al-'āshiqīn*

*Murād al-'āshiqīn.*

*Mathnawī i Nishtar i gham.*

*Nishtar i gham.*

*Mathnawī i Pand*, by **Harī Kṛṣṇa**.

*Mathnawī i Pand ma'rūf bah Makḥzan al-nasā'ih* [A moral  
tale in verse] pp 60 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Luck-*  
*now* 1876 2214/4

*Mathnawī i qadā u qadar*, by **Ḥakīm Mamā**.

[A moralising poem] pp 20 *lith* 12 cm Anwār i qamar,  
*Rohtak* 1876 2459/10

*Mathnawī i raudah i Faid*, by **Faid**.

[A romance of Rampur in verse] pp 35, [1] *lith* 26 cm  
Murtadawī, [*Delhi*] [1847] 96/4

*Mathnawī*, by Rājā 'Arīf.

*Ganjīnah i 'irfān.* 5

— [Another edition]

*Majmū'ah i rahbar i rāh i haqq.* 10

*Mathnawī i Rāma-abjad*

*Rāma-abjad.*

*Mathnawī i shahr-āshūb*, by 'Abd al-Ḥamīd.

[A tale in verse] pp 23 *lith* 23½ cm Yunānī Dawā-  
khānah Press, *Allahabad* [1923] Urdu D. 1990

*Mathnawī i Shā'iq*, by **Shā'iq**.

[A religious poem in six *daftars*] pp 125 *lith* 24½ cm  
Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1294/1877 2445/1

*Mathnawī i sham' i shabistān*, by Fadl 'Azim.

[A romance in verse] pp 162 *lth* 21½ cm Mustafā'ī,  
*Lucknow* 1269 (1853) 110/4

*Mathnawī i shams i falak*, by Muhammad In'ām al-Din Hasan.

[A mystical poem] pp 23 *lth* 19 cm Karīmī Press,  
*Lahore* 1920 Per. B. 68

*Mathnawī i Shams i Tabrīz*  
*Marghūb al-qulūb*.

*Mathnawī i sharīf*  
*Mathnawī i ma'nawī*.

*Mathnawī i sihr i halāl*, by Ahli.

[A romantic poem With a prefatory appreciation by Maulawī Qudrat Allāh Bēg] pp 80, wrappers *lth* 18½ cm  
Anwār al-matābī', *Lucknow* 1926 Per. B. 99

*Mathnawī i sihr i halāl*, by Qabūl Muhammad.

*Mathnawī i Sihr i halāl u Ward al-ashār* [A moralising poem Followed (p 29) by an Urdu poem by Muhammad Taqī entitled *Mathnawī i Gul u šanaubar*] pp 32 *lth* 26 cm  
Masīhā'ī, *Lucknow* 1264 (1848) 1065/5

*Mathnawī i shūriṣh i 'ishq*, by Muhammad Khwurshid [sq]  
*Mathnawī i thamar i murād*.

*Mathnawī i tafsīr i tasawwuf*, by Tā'ib.

[A mystical poem, with Urdu preface and interlinear Urdu verse-translation] pp 8, 124, wrappers 24½ cm Nizāmī Press, *Badaon* 1328 (1910). 3725/4

*Mathnawī i thamar i murād*, by Muhammad Khwurshid.

[A Sūfī poem Marginal notes Followed (p 107) by *Shūriṣh i 'ishq*, a similar poem, by the same] pp. 136 *lth* 25 cm  
Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah* 1292 (1875) 2066/8

*Mathnawī i Tuhfah al-ahrār*.

*Tuhfah al-ahrār*.

*Mathnawī i tuhfah i Muhammadī*, by Paglēwāla.

[A Sūfī poem, with anecdotal illustrations Preceded by laudatory notices] pp 19, 96. *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*. 1281 (1864). Per. E. 23

*Mathnawī i tūshah i rāh*, by Anwar.

[An account in verse of a journey from Kashmir to India, with mention of eminent persons met by the author] pp 18. *lth* 25 cm Kūh i nūr, *Lahore* 1290/1874

2066/14

*Mathnawī i Walī Rām*

*Chashmah i 'urfān*.

*Mathnawī ı Walī Rām*, by **Walī Rām**.

[A religious poem ] pp 100 *lth* 23 cm Raunaq ı asās,  
*Lahore*. 1867 801/9

— [Another edition ] pp 30, 28 48, 32 *lth* 19½ cm [*Siyalkot*  
1876 ] 2118/6

*Mathnawī ı yaktā*, by **Ahmad Yār Khān**.

*Mathnawī ı yaktā ya'ni Dāstān ı Hīr u Rānjhā* [The story of  
Hīr and Rānjhā in verse ] pp 96, wrappers *lth* 22½ cm  
Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1327 (1909) 3749/6

*Mathnawī ı Zulalī*, by **Zulalī**

[The romance of Sultān Mahmūd and his slave Āyāz in verse  
Edited with preface and marginal notes by Muhammad Sādiq  
'Alī called Ghālib ] pp 7, 482 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr  
*Lucknow* 1290/1874 306. 33. B. 10

*Mathnawī of Jalal-ud-dīn Rumi*

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*.

*Matla' al-anwār*, by **Amīr Khusrāu**.

[A religious poem With commentary by Muhammad Akram  
Multānī ] pp 206 *lth* 27 cm Murtadawī, *Delhi* 1293  
(1876) 2106/3

*Matla' al-anwār*, by **Khurram** [sq ]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī*. 3

*Matla' al-sa'dain*, by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Ishāq [sel ]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 9

*Matla' al-shams*, by **Muhammad Hasan Khān** (I'timad al-Saltānah)

[The geography and history of Khorasan, Meshhed, etc ]  
3 vols pp 297, 67, [1], 500, [2], 1 plan, 379, 54, [1] *lth*  
33 cm [<sup>2</sup> *Teheran* ] 1301-3 (1884-6) Per. H. 28-30

*Matla' al-'ulūm wa-majma' al-funūn*, by **Wājid 'Alī Khān**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim arts and sciences ] pp [i], [ii],  
641, [1] *lth* 30 cm Zubdah al-akhbār, *Agra* 1264/1848  
306. 34. C. 22

— [Another edition ] pp [i], [ii], 547, [1], 4 *lth* 32½ cm  
Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1283/1866 306. 29. E. 3

— [Another edition ] pp [iv], 552 *lth* 31 cm Newal  
Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1870 306. 29. D. 22

*Matlūb al-mu'munīn*, by **Nasir al-Dīn Tūsī**.

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises*. 2

*Mauhibat ı 'uzmā*, by **Arzū** [sq ]

'Atīyah ı kubrā.

*Mau'izah ı Nādirah*, by Najaf 'Alī.

[Letters addressed to King Nādir Khān Ghāzī of Afghanistan on the question of the europeanisation of that country] pp 48, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Fīrūz Printing Works, Lahore [1932] Per. B. 91

*Maulā-bakhsh*, Bihārī

*Zād al-ākhrah.*

*Maulā-bakhsh*, Khān, Bahādur [ed]

*Tadhkirah ı Shūshtar.*

*Maulā-dād* (Muhammad Khān)

*Dīwān ı Makhfī.*

*Maulānā Khwājagī* (Shams al-Dīn Muhammad)

*Murād ı murīd.*

*Maulānā ı Rūm*

*Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.*

*Maulūd ı Barzanjī Manzūm ı Fārsī*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Yūsuf

[A Persian metrical version of al-Barzanjī's well-known Arabic poem in honour of the prophet] pp 48 *lth* 18½ cm Nāmī Press, Lucknow 1344 (1925) Per. B. 110

*Maulūd ı sharīf*, by Muhammad Ḥasan.

[Poems celebrating the birthday of Muhammad] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Panjābī, Lahore [1877] 2192/7

— [Poems, different from the preceding, in honour of Muhammad's birthday] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Victoria Press, Lahore 1879. 2334/11

*Maulūd-nāmah*, by Khurram [sq]

*Shujā'at al-Husainī.* 5

*Mawāhib al-Qalandar*, by Ḥabīb Haider [prec]

*Raud al-azhar.*

*Maxims and Reflections*, by Khudā-bakhsh.

Maxims and Reflections [translated from the Persian] by S Khuda Bukhsh pp [i], [i], [i], [i], 86 19½ cm London 1916 306. 30. F. 44

*Māyah ı surūr Pand ı Shakūr*, by 'Andalīb.

[Poems] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Ridwānī Press, Calcutta 1915 3731/10

*Maynard* (Félix)

*De Delhi à Cawnpore.*

*Mazhar* (Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh)

*Dīwān.*

**Mazhar** (Shams al-Dīn Ḥabīb Allāh)—*Cont*

— [comm ]

*Dīwān ı Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

**Mazhar al-'ajā'ib**, by **Qatīl**.

[A treatise on the technical terms and metaphorical expressions of poets, with their meanings ] pp 254, 2 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1291/1874. 2074/1

**Mazhar al-'ajam** [tr ]

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

**Mazhar 'Alī Khān**, Mīrzā, called **Walā** [tr ]

*Majmū'ah ı tā'līm al-subyān.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Mazhar al-haqq**, by 'Abd al-Razzāq, Kalyānawī.

[An account of the races and genealogies of Indian Muslims, illustrated with quotations from Arabic authorities ] pp 100 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*]. 1292/1875

2194/3

**Mazhar al-haqq**, by **Muhammad Husainī**.

[A tract on Islamic theology ] pp 130 *lth* 18 cm Jāmi' al-akhbār, *Madras* 1268 (1852)

73/4

**Mazhar Ḥasan**, Maulawī, Ghāzīpūrī

*Nān ı khushk.*

*Qaul ı Mazhar.*

**Mazhar ı 'ilm.**

*Mufīd al-saghīr.*

**Māziyār**, by **M. Minuwī** and **Ş. Hidayat**.

Māziyār 1) His life & Activities 2) A Historical Drama in 3 Acts By M Minovī and S Hedayat pp viii, 128, covers 22 cm Roschenāī Printing-House, *Tehran* 1933

Per. D. 347

**Mehdī Khān**, Mīrzā

**Muhammad Mahdī Khān.**

**Mehendarge** (Govinda Ganēśa).

*Af'āl-nāmah.*

**Mehrjībhai Nōshirwānji Kūkā.**

*Wit and Humour.*

**Mehtā** (Rustamjī Ēdaljī)

*Glossary of Words.*

**Mejmua Shamsi.**

*Majmū'ah ı shamsī.*

*Mélanges Orientaux.*

Mélanges Orientaux Textes et traductions publiés par les  
Professeurs de l'École Spéciale à l'occasion du sixième  
Congrès International des Orientalistes (Publications de  
l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes IIe série, vol ix )  
[Containing (1) Trois chapitres du *Khitay Nameh* par  
C. Schefer (*Khitāi-nāmah* of Sa'yid 'Alī Akbar *Khitāi*), pp  
29-84 ] pp lv, 577, [1] 26½ cm Paris (Vienne printed)  
1883 305. 1. I. 5

[*Memoirs*], by **Basāwan Lāl.**

Memoirs of the Pathan Soldier of Fortune, the Nuwab Ameer-  
ood-Doulah Mohummud Ameer Khan Compiled in  
Persian by Basawun Lal [Translated into English by H T  
Prinsep] pp xxii, [1], 508, 1 map, 1 plan 22 cm Cal-  
cutta 1832. 306. 31. G. 22; 306. 33. C. 29

[*Memoirs*], by **Irādat Khān**, called **Wāḍih.**

A Translation of the Memoirs of Eradut Khan containing  
anecdotes of the Emperor Aulumgeer Aurungzebe, and  
of his successors By J Scott pp xii, 96 26½ cm  
London 1786 43. L. 28

*Memoirs of Baber* [abr]

*Bābur-nāmah.*

*Memoirs of Delhi and Farzābād* [tr]

*Tārīkh ı farah-bakhsh.*

*Memoirs of Khojeh Abdulkurream*

*Bayān ı wāqı'.*

*Memoirs of the Emperor Jahangueir* [tr]

*Tūzak ı Jahāngīrī.*

*Memoirs of Zeh̄r-ed-Dīn Muhammed Bābur.*

*Bābur-nāmah.*

*Memories of Hafiz* [tr]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Menoutchehri.*

*Minuchihri.*

**Merrick** (Rev. James Lyman) [tr]

*Ḥayāh al-qulūb.*

*Mesnevī.*

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

*Mesnewi oder Doppelverse* [tr]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

*Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols*

*Nuzhah al-qulūb.*

*Mevlāna nın rubāileri*

*Rubā'iyāt ı Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.*

*Mī bāyad dīd*, by **Muhammad Ḥusain**, Tālibpūrī

[A tract setting forth the qualities suitable for the Muslim to cultivate] pp 32 *lth* 22 cm Majīdī, *Cawnpore* 1910

3750/9

*Mī bāyad shanīd*, by **Muhammad 'Alī Rif'at**.

[Moral precepts Marginal notes] pp 15 *lth* 27 cm  
Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1874

2080/3

— [Another edition] [sq]

*Marj al-bahrain.*

*Mī'ah 'āmil*, by **Jurjānī**.

Nazm ı mī'ah 'āmil [An anonymous Persian metrical paraphrase of al-Jurjānī's Arabic tract on syntax Marginal notes] pp 4 *lth* 24½ cm *Peshawar* 1292 (1875)

2478/6

— [tr] *Majmū'ah ı nahw.* 5.

— [comm]

*Sharh mī'ah 'āmil.*

*Mī'ah masā'il*, by **Ahmad Allāh**.

[A religious catechism In the colophon the author's name is given as 'Abd Allāh ibn Dalīl Allāh] pp 4, 124 *lth* 27½ cm  
Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1294/1877

1011/7

**Michael** (James) [ed]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Miftāh al-gharb* [comm]

*Dīwān ı Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

*Miftāh al-kunūz*, by **Muhammad Yūsuf 'Alī Khān**.

[A treatise on questions relating to legal alms] pp 48 *lth* 20½ cm  
Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras* 1277 (1861)

1013/5; 306. 33. D. 15

*Miftāh al-kunūz al-khafīyah*, by 'Abd al-Hamīd ibn Sa'adat  
Ḥusain

[A handlist of the MSS preserved in the Bankipore Public Library] 2 parts pp [i], 10, 291, [i], 4, 292-561 33½ cm  
Ṣādiqpur Press, *Patna* 1918, 1922 Per. H. 13; Per. H. 14

*Miftāh al-rashād*, by **Muhammad Masīh al-Dīn Khān**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim religious sciences] pp [i], xii, 445 23½ cm  
Āftāb ı 'ālamtāb, *Calcutta* 1264 (1848)

306. 31. A. 27



***Miftāḥ al-ṣalāḥ*, by Fath Muhammad.**

[A treatise on prayer Followed by *Risālah ʿi ḥidāyah ʿi Makkah* of ‘Abd Allāh Mīr Ghanī, legal *responsa*.] pp 120  
*lth.* 27½ cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1288 (1871) 2042/5

— [Another edition] pp. 120. *lth.* 25 cm. Muhammadi,  
*Lahore* 1293 (1876) 2112/8

— [Another edition.] pp. 120. *lth.* 25 cm. Victoria Press,  
*Delhi* [1877.] 2174/2

— [Another edition] pp. 164. *lth.* 25 cm. Muhammadi,  
*Cawnpore* 1332/1914 3736/6

***Miftāḥ al-tawārīkh*, by T. W. Beale.**

Miftah-ul-tawarikh a collection of . chronograms in the  
Persian language also inscriptions of ancient buildings  
to the 1265th year of the Hijree era Extracted from  
Persian histories, &c , and arranged in chronological order  
by T W B pp [i], [ii], [1], 609, 8 *lth.* 28 cm Messenger  
Press, *Agra* 1849. 306. 29. B. 16; 306. 29. B. 24

— [Another edition] pp. 11, 406. *lth.* 34 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1284/1867. 306. 30. E. 5

***Miftāḥ al-‘ulūm* [comm]**

***Mathnawī ʿi ma‘nawī.***

***Miftah-ul-tawarikh.***

***Miftāḥ al-tawārīkh.***

**Mihr.**

**Durga-prasāda, Kumvar, Sandili.**

***Mihr ʿi dirakhshān*, by Muhammad Mihr Bakhsh.**

[A Persian translation from the Urdu *Urdū kī dūsarī kutāb*, a  
collection of easy stories] pp 26 *lth.* 24 cm Panjābī,  
*Lahore* 1875 2056/13

— [Another edition] pp. 24 *lth.* 25 cm Panjābī, *Lahore*  
1877. 2191/14

***Mihr ʿi nīm-rūz*, by Ghālīb.**

[A history of the Mongols and of the Moghul Empire] pp  
113. *lth.* 26 cm Fakhr al-matābī, [*Indra*] 1268 (1852)  
Per. F. 19/5

**Mihr Singh, of Gujranwala [tr]**

***Rāmāyana.***

***Mihr u mushtarī*, by Muhammad ‘Aṣṣār.**

Commentationis de libro persico (Mihr u mushtarī) sive de  
Mihrī et Muschterī (solis et Jovis) mysticis amoribus.  
Fascicula I Dissertatio inauguralis quam publice de-  
fendit C R S Peiper pp 20, [3] 25 cm. *Berolin.* 1839

306. 31. B. 10

**Mihrgān Mūbad Sīyāwakhsh** [tr ]

*Ā'in 1 dīn 1 Zartushtī.*

**Mikādō-nāmah**, by **Husain 'Alī**.

[An account of the Russo-Japanese War in verse Illustrations] pp 8, 112 20½ cm Habl al-matīn, Calcutta 1325 (1907) 3752/5

**Miles** (Colonel William) [tr ]

*Nishān 1 Haidarī.*

**Military Maxims and Observations.**

*Fath al-mujāhidīn.*

**Minā Bāzār**, by **Zuhūrī**.

[An account of Minā Bāzār, built by Ibrāhīm 'Ādil Shāh of Bījāpūr With marginal notes] pp 44 lth 25 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1265/1869 671/17

— [Another edition] pp 44 lth 27 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow]. 1288/1871 2108/7

— [Another edition] pp 44. lth 27 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1291/1874 2220/15

— [Another edition] pp 48. lth 25 cm. Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1292 (1875) 2219/6

— [Another edition] [sq ]

*Sih nathr.*

— **Sharh 1 Minā Bāzār** [A running commentary on the preceding work, by Imām-bakhsh called Sahbā'i] pp 96 lth 27 cm Hasanī, [Delhi 1869] 2172/3

— [Another edition] pp 130 lth 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1878 444/72

— [For another edition of Sahbā'i's commentary ]

*Kulliyāt 1 Sahbā'ī. 2*

**Minhāj al-'ābidīn**, by **al-Ghazālī**.

[A Persian translation of al-Ghazālī's well-known Arabic manual of Sūfism] pp 107 lth 24½ cm Muhammadi, Lahore 1294 (1877) 2192/8

**Minhāj al-'arīfīn** [anon ]

*Majmū'ah. 5*

**Minhāj al-Dīn 'Uthmān** (Abū 'Umar ibn Sīrāj al-Dīn), Jūzjānī (or Jūrjānī)

*Tabaqāt 1 Nāsirī.*

*Minhāj al-riḍwān fī masā'il qiyām Ramadān*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Razzāq**.

[A tract defending the practice of *tarāwīḥ*, ritual prayers performed on the last Friday of Ramadān] pp 34 *lth* 25½ cm Muhammadī, Lucknow 1290 (1873) 2078/11

**Minuchihri** (Abū 'l-Najm Ahmad)  
*Dīwān*.

**Minuwī** (Muṭtabā)  
*Māziyār*.

— [ed] *Dīwān ı Nāsır ı Khusrau*.  
*Nāmāh ı Tansar*.  
*Naurūz-nāmāh*.  
*Wīs u Rāmīn*.

*Miqyās al-afkār li-dabt sā'āt al-nahār*, by **Muhammad ibn Ilāhī-bakhsh**.

[An explanation of the sun-dial] pp 27 *lth* 24½ cm  
'Azīm al-matābī, Azimabad [18 ?] 2444/4

**Mīr** (Mīr Taqī)  
*Dhikr ı Mīr*.  
*Nikāt al-shu'arā'*.

**Mīr 'Abbās**.  
*Āmīn ı khatm ı Qur'ān*.  
*Risālah ı ātish bāzī*.

**Mīr 'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī**  
'Abd al-Jalīl Bilgrāmī.

**Mīr Abū Turāb Walī, Shāh**  
*Tārīkh ı Gujarat*.

**Mīr Ahmad Shāh**, Maulawī, Riḍwānī, Pashāwarī  
*Tuhfah al-auliyā'*.

**Mīr ı 'Ālam** (Abū 'l-Qāsim ibn Radī al-Dīn)  
*Hadīqah al-'ālam*.

**Mīr 'Askarī** (Nauwāb 'Āqıl Khān, Rāzī)  
*Naghāmāt al-Rāzī*.

**Mīr Dard** (Mīr Muhammadī)  
*Āh ı sard*.  
*Dard ı dil*.  
*Dīwān ı Dard*.  
*Nālah ı Dard*.  
*Sham' ı mahfil*.

**Mīr Husam 'Alī**.  
*Lisān al-'Ajam*.

**Mir Khwānd** (Muhammad ibn Khāwand Shāh)  
*Raudah al-safā'.*

Mir Muhammadi, called **Mir Dard.**

Mir Taqī, called **Mir.**

**Mir Wali Allāh.**

*Bādah ı nāb.*

**Mir Yār 'Ali.**

*Dīwān.*

*Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Mir'āh al-damā'ir* [comm]

*Mukātabāt ı Abū 'l-Fadl.*

*Mir'āh al-jamāl* [anon]

[A treatise on poetical metaphors] pp 16 *lth* 26½ cm  
Mustafā'ī, Lucknow 1262 (1846) 89/2

*Mir'āh al-khayāl*, by **Shēr Khān.**

Col Mir'āh al-khayāl . . [Notices of Persian poets]  
pp 544 23 cm [Calcutta] 1246/1831 306. 33. C. 4

— [Another edition] pp 386 *lth* 23½ cm 'Umdah al-  
akhbār, [Indra] 1264/1848. 306. 34. B. 9/1

— Tadhkirah ı Mir'āh al-khayāl [Another edition] pp  
343. *lth* 21½ cm Muzaffarī, Bombay [1906] Per. C. 23

*Mir'āh al-muhaqqiqīn*, by **Shāh Husain.**

[A manual of Šūfī teaching Followed (p 108) by a short  
collection of the sayings of Muhammad Pārsā With Urdu  
translation] pp 116, wrappers 22½ cm *lth* Karīmī,  
Lahore [1923] Per. D. 231

*Mir'āh al-muttaqīn*, by **Fath Chand.**

[A manual of Hindu religious law] pp 122 *lth* 21½ cm  
Kālī-prasāda, Lucknow [1869] 679/10

*Mir'āh al-Qalandariyah*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn 'Alā' al-Dīn  
Ahmad

Misqalah al-aulyā' fī sharh M al-Q [A mystical tract, with  
a commentary by the author himself] pp 20 *lth* 25 cm  
Muhammadi, Lucknow [1905] 3736/7

*Mir'āh al-ramal*, by **Nūr Muhammad**

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il ı ramal.* 6

*Mir'āh al-'ulūm*, by 'Abd al-Muqtadir.

[A catalogue of the Persian MSS in the Bankipore Public  
Library] In progress Patna 1925- Per. H. 15

*Mir'āh al-'uqūl*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān Khān, Amīr of Afghanistan.  
*Mir'āt al-'uqūl u Kalīmāt ı mau'izat-asās* [A work on the  
 nature of the human intelligence Followed (p 18) by advices  
 to the people of Afghanistan concerning religious duties ]  
 pp 28 *lth* 17 cm Dār al-saltanah, *Kabul*. 1311 (1894)

3756/2

*Mi'rāj al-mu'minīn*, by Muhammad 'Abbās.

[A treatise on ritual ablutions and prayer] pp. 356 *lth*  
 30½ cm Majma' al-'ulūm, [*Ghazipur*] 1293 (1876) (Some  
 pages are missing at the end.)

2111/3

*Mi'rāj al-sa'ādah*, by Ahmad ibn Muhammad Mahdī.

[A handbook of ethics] pp 552. *lth* 26 cm Muzaffarī,  
*Bombay* 1325 (1908)

306. 32. F. 9

*Mir'āt ı Ahmadi*, by 'Ali Muhammad Khān.

[A history of Gujerat] pp 440, 174. *lth.* 25 cm Fath  
 al-karīm, *Bombay* 1306-7 (1888-9)

306. 31. B. 24; Per. D. 300

— *Mirat-ı-Ahmadı* A History of Gujerat in Persian of Ali  
 Muhammad Khan Edited by Syed Nawab Ali (Gaekwad's  
 Oriental Series Vols xxxiii, xxxiv, 1) 3 vols pp [1], [1],  
 [1], 8, 416, 2 plates, viii, [1], 17, 624, [1], [1], [1], [1], 3, 254  
 24 cm *Baroda* (Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* printed),  
 1928, 1927, 1930

Per. D. 51

— The Political and Statistical History of Gujerat, translated  
 from the Persian by J Bird (Oriental Translation  
 Fund) pp x, 247. 23 cm *London* 1835

43. F. 23

— The Supplement to the *Mirat-ı-Ahmedı* Translated from the  
 Persian of Ali Muhammad Khan by Syed Nawab Ali and  
 C N Seddon . with explanatory notes and appendices  
 pp [1], xiv, 255, 3 plates 21 cm *Baroda* (*Bombay* printed)  
 1924

Per. C. 40

— *Mirat ı Ahmadı* Supplement Translated from the Persian  
 of Ali Muhammad Khan by Syed Nawab Ali and C N  
 Seddon with explanatory notes and appendices Re-issue  
 —corrected (Gaekwad's Oriental Series No xliii) pp xv,  
 222, 1 plate 24 cm *Baroda* (*Calcutta* printed) 1928

Per. D. 52

— The Local Muhammadan Dynasties Gujarat By Sir  
 Edward Clive Bayley Partially based on a translation [of  
 parts of the *Mir'āt ı Ahmadi* and *Mir'āt ı Sikandari*] by  
 J Dowson (The History of India as told by its own  
 Historians) pp xx, 509, [1], 1 map 22 cm *London* 1886

306. 33. C. 28

*Mir'āt ı daulat ı 'Abbāsīyah*, by Daulat Rā'ē.

[A history of the Khāns of Bahawalpur] pp 476 *lth* 22  
cm Urdū, *Delhī* 1266/1850 306. 33. C. 7; Per. D. 9

*Mir'āt ı Sıkandarī*, by Sıkandar ibn Muhammad.

[A history of Gujerat to the year 1000 A H] pp 457 *lth*  
29½ cm *Bombay* 1246/1831

306. 32. D. 9; 306. 34. C. 15

— [Another copy of the preceding edition on thick blue paper]

306. 34. D. 14

— [Another edition] pp 388. *lth* 25 cm Fath al-karīm,  
*Bombay* 1307/1890

306. 29. A. 27

— *Miratı Sıkandarı*, or, The Mirror of Sıkandar, by Sıkandar,  
the son of Muhammad, alias Manjhu, Gujaratı Translated by  
Fazlullah Lutfullah Farıdı pp [ııı], 327, xlvıı, 5 24½ cm  
[*Bombay* 1899]

306. 31. B. 2

— [tr. sel]

*Mir'āt ı Ahmadī.*

*Mirat-ı-Ahmadı*

*Mir'āt ı Ahmadī.*

*Miratı Sıkandarı*

*Mir'āt ı Sıkandarī.*

Mirchond

**Mir Khwānd.**

*Mirchondı Historia Seldschukıdarum*

*Raudah al-safā'.*

*Mirchond's Geschichte der Seldschuken*

*Raudah al-safā'.*

*Mirchond's Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bugeh*

*Raudah al-safā'.*

Mirkhond, Mirkond

**Mir Khwānd.**

Mirzā Husam, Hamadānī

*Tārīkh ı jadīd.*

Mirzá Huseyn

**Mirzā Husam.**

Mirzā Jalāl Asır ibn Mu'mın

*Kulliyāt.*

Mirzā Jān, Dihlawī [tr]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

**Mirzā Khān** ibn Fakhr al-Dīn Muhammad.

*Tuhfah al-Hind.*

*Mirza Malkom Khan's Komödne*

*Sargudhasht ı Ashraf Khān.*

**Mirzā Muhammad**, Munshī [tr ]

*Adventures of Christopher Columbus.*

**Mirzā Muhammad** ibn ‘Abd al-Wahhāb, Qazwīnī.

*Bīst maqālah ı Qazwīnī.*

— [ed & tr ]

*Lawā’ih.*

*Maqālah ı tārīkhī u intiqādī.*

— [ed ] *Chahār maqālah.*

*Lubāb-al-albāb.*

*Marzubān-nāmah.*

*al-Mu’jam.*

*Tārīkh ı jahān-gushā.*

— [tr ] *Rubā’iyāt ı ‘Umar Khayām.*

*Wālih u Sultān.*

— [pref ]

*Tadhkirah al-aulyā’.*

**Mirzā Šādiq Minā** (Muhammad Šādiq ibn Šālih, Isfahānī)

*Shāhid ı Sādiq.*

**Mir-zādah ‘Ishqī**, Sayyid

*al-Misbāh.* by Kaf‘amī [tr ]

*Rāhah al-arwāh.*

*Misbāh ı Fārsī*, by **Muhammad Fakhr al-Dīn Ja‘farī**.

[A Persian reader ] pp [u], 280 *lith* 18 cm Anwār ı  
Ahmadī, Allahabad [1929 ] **Per. B. 60**

*Mışdāq al-ramal*, by **Muhammad ‘Atā’i**.

[A manual of geomancy ] pp 136 *lith.* 27½ cm Newal  
Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1293/1876 **2108/8**

— [Another edition ] pp. 136 *lith* 27½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore 1303/1886. **Per. F. 18/2**

*Mishkāh al-masābīh*, by **Tabrizī** [tr & comm ]

*Ashī‘ah al-lama’āt.*

**Miskin** (Abū Muhammad Muhyī al-Dīn ibn Muhammad)

*Tahā’if al-abrār.*

*Misqalah al-aulyā’* [comm ]

*Mir’āh al-Qalandariyah.*

Mīstrī (F B) [ann]

*Sad hikāyat.*

*Mitraqah al-Islām*, by **Muhammad Taqī al-Dīn**.

[A defence of *Ghāyah al-kalām*, a tract on Muslim doctrine, against criticisms made by 'Abd al-Qādir Badā'unī] pp 212  
lth 28 cm Association Press, *Moradabad* [1878]

992/4

*Mi'yār al-ash'ār*, by **Nasir al-Dīn Tūsī**.

[A manual of poetics] pp 88, wrappers lth 18½ cm  
Anwār al-matābi', *Lucknow* [1927] Per. B. 98

— *Mizān al-afkār sharh Mi'yār al-ash'ār* [The preceding work, with a commentary by Muftī Muhammad Sa'd Allāh] pp 100  
lth 26 cm 'Alawī, [*India*] 1264 (1848) 87/2

*Mi'yār al-fadā'il li-khulāfah al-akhyār wa'l-radhā'il*, by **Nasim Hasan**.

[A Persian version of a work (originally written in Arabic) on the exploits of famous Muslim champions] pp 308 lth  
26 cm Riyādi, *Amroha* 1334 (1917) Per. E. 119/1

*Mi'yār al-madhhab*, by 'Alī A'zam, Qādirī

[A treatise defending the merits of the first four Caliphs, and the superiority of each over his successor, with proofs drawn from well-known reference works] pp 2, 4, 162, 16 lth  
24½ cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1292 (1875) 2215/6

*Mizak i jangī*.

[A manual of infantry drill and deployment] pp 10, 128  
lth 24½ cm *Kabul* 1304 (1886) 3747/1

*Mizak i risālah*.

[A handbook on the drill and deployment of cavalry] pp 73 lth 22 cm *Kabul* 1315 (1898) 3750/10

*Mizak i tüpkhānah*.

[A manual on gunnery manoeuvres] pp 6, 4, 7-180 lth  
24½ cm *Kabul* 1303 (1885) 3747/2

*Mizān al-adwiyah*, by **Tābi' Muhammad** [sq]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1875

*Mizān al-afkār* [comm]

*Mi'yār al-ash'ār*.

*Mizān al-ash'ār*, by **Bashīr al-Dīn** [sq]

*Ta'lim al-subyān*.

*Mizān al-furqān*, by **Muhammad 'Uthmān Khān**.

[A tract on the Qur'ānic sciences] pp 16 lth 24 cm  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*, 1874 1012/23



*Mizān al-haqq*, by C. G. Pfander.

[A defence of Christianity against Muslim attacks] pp [1], 316, [1] *lth*. 21 cm [Agra] 1248/1833 306. 33. C. 22

— *Mizan-ul-Haqq* A treatise on the controversy between Christians and Muhammedans By the Rev C G Pfander Fourth edition pp [1], [1], 326 21 cm. London 1862 306. 33. G. 18/3

— The *Mizan ul Haqq*, or Balance of Truth By the Rev C G Pfander Translated into English by the Rev R H. Weakley pp [1], x, 134 21 cm London 1866 306. 33. G. 18/1

— The *Mizanu'l Haqq* ('Balance of Truth') By the late Rev C G Pfander Thoroughly revised and enlarged [in English] by the Rev W St Clair Tisdall pp 370 21 cm London (Oxford printed) 1910 33. GG. 9

*Mizān al-mizāj*, by Muhammad Imām al-Dīn.

[A handbook of *Yunānī* medicine] pp 48 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadī Steam Press, Lahore [1915] Per. E. 27/5

*Mizān al-sarf*.

Beg al-hamd bi-dān kīh jumlah 1 af'āl mutasarrafah [An anonymous treatise on the Arabic verb Followed by *Munsha'ib*, a similar work] pp 70, 37 24 cm [Calcutta?] 1243/1827 306. 29. A. 28

— az Majmū'ah 1 sarf nuskhah 1 *Mizān al-sarf* [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes Followed by *Munsha'ib*, annotated] pp 27, 24, [2] *lth* 26 cm Ahmadī, [Lucknow] 1260 (1844) 63/6

— *Mizān al-sarf* [Another edition, with marginal notes Followed by *Munsha'ib*, and a short metrical work of similar content, *Munsha'ib 1 manzūm*] pp 14, 18 *lth* 27½ cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1285/1868 1011/7; 1294/3; 863/28

— [Another edition of the same] pp 64 *lth* 27½ cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1285 (1868) 1011/2

— [Another edition of the same] pp 32 *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadī, Agra 1287/1871 891/21

— [Other editions]

2094/11 (1872)

1011/11 (1878)

2096/5 (1873)

Per. E. 111/3 (1915)

— *Sharh Mizān al-sarf* [A running commentary on the preceding work by Maulawī Wārith 'Alī Dihlawī] pp 48 *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1878 1012/8

*Mizān al-sarf—Cont*

— Tībyān al-sarf sharh Mizān al-sarf [Another running commentary on the same work, written in the form of a catechism, by Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ḥayy Lakhnawī] pp 59, [1] *lith* 25 cm Muhammadi, Lahore [1890 ?] 2478/7

*Mizān al-tibb*, by Muhammad Akbar.

[A medical text-book] pp 12, 187 31½ cm Muhammadi, [Calcutta] 1252 (1836) 306. 29. D. 3

— [Another edition] pp 4, 103 *lith* 29 cm [India, 18 ?] 92/1

— [Another edition Followed by (1) *Risālah ʿ Dalāʾil al-nabd*, on the pulse, p 185, (2) *Risālah ʿ Dalāʾil al-bawl*, on the urine, p 195, (3) *Mukhtasar al-bayān fī darūrīyāt al-buhrān*, on crises, by Muhammad Badr al-Dīn Marginal notes] pp 208 *lith* 26 cm Muhammadi, Cawnpore 1268 (1851) 224/7

— [Another edition of the foregoing] pp 8, 208 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore] 1870 2081/7; 306. 31 B. 6

— [Other editions]

2116/1 (1870) 3728/2 (1914) Per. F. 31 (1930)

2031/2 (1895) Per. F. 44 (1925)

*Mizan-ul-Haqq*

*Mizān al-haqq.*

Modarris-Razavi

Ridawī (Mudarris)

Mōdī (Jīvanjī Jamshēdjī) [ed & tr]

*Petition and Laudatory Poem*

— [ed] *Fardīyāt-nāmāh.*

— [pref]

*Riwāyat.*

Mohammad Ishfak, Moulvi

Muhammad Ishfāq, Maulawī

Mohammed ibn Aly Ravendy

Rāwandī.

Mohammed Namur Rehman

Rahmān (Muhammad Naʿīm)

Mohammed Nerchakhy

Muhammad Narshakhi

Mohammed Qaderi

Muhammad Khudāwand, Qādirī

Mohammed Shooshteree, Aga

**Muhammad Shushtari, Āghā**

Mohammed Zuhoor.

**Muhammad Zuhūr, Maulawī**

*Mohammedī filā Chondsahī vulgo Mirchondī Historia Gasnevidarum  
Raudah al-safā'.*

Mohammud Padsha, Moonshee

**Muhammad Pādshāh, Munshī.**

Mohl (Jules) [ed ]

*Fragments Relatifs à la Religion.*

Mohummud Irtaza Alee Khan

**Muhammad Irtadā 'Alī Khān.**

Momul Haq, Syed

**Mu'in al-Haqq, Saiyid**

Mojtaba Minovi

**Minuwī (Mujtabā)**

*Monsieur Jourdan*, by **Fath 'Alī.**

Neupersische Schauspiele von Muhaemmaed Gae'fer Qarāga-  
dagī im persischen Texte, mit Übersetzung, Anmerkungen  
und Worterverzeichniss herausgegeben von A  
Wahrmund Heft I Monsieur Jourdan, der pariser Botaniker,  
im Qarabāg pp viii, 36, 33, [1], 30 22 cm *Wien (Leipzig*  
*printed)* 1889 (All printed) **306. 33. D. 2**

— Sargudhasht 1 Hakīm 1 nabātāt [Another edition, with  
glossary by Qādī Fadl 1 Ḥaqq] pp 48, wrappers *lith* 19  
cm Karīmī, *Lahore.* 1920 **Per. B. 70**

— Sargudhasht 1 Mūsī Zhūrdān Hakīm 1 nabātāt [Another  
edition, with glossary by Maulawī Zabīd Ahmad] pp [2],  
43, [1], wrappers *lith* 18 cm National Press, *Allahabad*  
1927. **Per. B. 154**

— [Another edition, with Urdu preface by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn  
Ahmad Ja'farī] pp 96, wrappers *lith* 18 cm. *Anwār 1*  
*Ahmadī, Allahabad* [1929] **Per. B. 149**

— [Another edition]

*Persian Plays.*

Moost'ujab Khan Buhadoor.

**Muhammad Mustajāb Khān.**

*Morals of the Beneficent*

*Akhlāq 1 Muhsinī.*

*Morceaux tirés de l'Akhlāki Mouhsim* [sel ]

*Akhlāq 1 Muhsinī.*

*More Memores of Hafiz* [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

**Morier** (James Justinian)

*Adventures of Hajı Baba of Ispahan.*

**Morley** (William Hook) [ed ]

*Raudah al-safā'.*

*Tārīkh ı Bathaqī.*

*Moshcheddin Sadı's Rosengarten*

*Gulistān.*

Moshh-eddin Sâdı

Sa'di.

Motamad Khan

Mu'tamad **Khān**.

*Moulukhkhūs-ool-Tuwareekh* [abr ]

*Sıyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

**Mu'ayyid al-Islām Jalāl al-Dīn, Husaini**

*Pan-Islam.*

*Mu'ālayāt ı jadwalīyah*, by **Muhammad Husam Khān** [mg ]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.* 1873

*al-Mu'ālayah al-mu'arrabah* [comm ]

*'Ilāj al-amrād.*

*Mu'ammā*, by **Jāmi** [comm ]

*Kulliyāt ı Sahbā'ī.* 7

*Mu'ammā*, by **Nasirā** [comm ]

*Kulliyāt ı Sahbā'ī.* 6

*Mubānı 'l-Lughat*

*Mabānī al-lughah.*

Mubārak Allāh **Irādat Khān** .

*Mufarrih al-qulūb*

*Hitōpadēsa.*

*Mufīd ı Fārsī*, by **Muhammad 'Abd Allāh, Bilgrāmī**

[Hissah ı auwal A Persian grammar Part 1] pp 68  
*lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1291/1874 2072/12

*al-Mufīd lil-mustafīd*, by **Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī**.

[A tract on self-knowledge and Sūfī theosophy Edited with  
a preface by Sayyid Nasr Allāh Tagwā] pp [1] xv, 93 20½  
cm Armaghān, Teheran 1310s (1932) Per. C. 131

*Mufīd al-mubtadī* [anon ]

[An elementary reading-book] pp 16 *lith* 15 cm Vic-  
toria Press, Lahore 1874 2187/10

*Mufīd al-mubtadī* [anon]—*Cont*

— [Other editions]

2187/9 (1876)      2458/9 (1877)      2187/13 (1878).

— *Ḥissah 1 duwam*. [Part 2] pp. 16 *lth* 14½ cm Victoria  
Press, *Lahore*. 1872 2187/11

— *Ḥissah 1 siyum* [Part 3] pp. 16 [33-47] *lth* 14½ cm  
Victoria Press, *Lahore* 1872 2187/12

*Mufīd al-musallīn*, by **Shēr Ahmaḍ**.

[A tract on prayer] pp. 16. *lth* 25 cm. Mustafā'ī,  
*Peshawar* 1289 (1872) 803/7

*Mufīd-nāmah*, by **Muhammad Zāhidī**.

[Model letters Marginal notes] pp. 71 *lth*. 25 cm  
Nizāmī, [*Cawnpore* 1850]. 83/3

— [Another edition] pp. [2], 69, [1]. *lth* 26 cm. Masihā'ī,  
*Lucknow* [18 ?] (In the colophon the author is identified  
with Khalifah Shāh Muhammad, author of *Inshā* ʿ *Khatāfah*) 81/2

— [Another edition] pp. 64 *lth* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow* 1285 (1868). 100/5

— [Another edition] pp. 64 *lth* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow* 1286 (1869) 100/6

— [Another edition] pp. 64 *lth* 26 cm. Hindū Press,  
*Delhi* [1869 ?] 2218/11

— [Other editions]

2074/4 (1869 ?)      2218/12 (1870).      2188/17 (1875)

2213/6 (1869)      666/3 (1872)      2116/2 (1876)

2057/3 (1870)      863/4 (1874)      2102/4 (1876)

*Mufīd al-saghīr*, by **Kamāl al-Dīn**.

*Mufīd al-saghīr ma'rūf bah Maẓhar 1 'ilm* [An elementary  
grammar of Persian] pp. 72 *lth* 25 cm. Imāmī, *Etah*  
1291 (1874) 671/13

*Mufīd al-subyān*, by **Ghulām Muhammad Khān**, called **Khabīr**.

A rhymed vocabulary of Urdu and Persian] pp. 36 *lth*  
25 cm. Hasanī, *Fathgadah* 1876 777/6

*Mufīd al-tālibīn*, by **Muhammad Diyā' al-Dīn**.

[77 easy stories] pp. 36 *lth* 23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore*  
1868. 732/12

— [Another edition, with 1 additional story] pp. 48 *lth*  
23 cm. Sarkārī, *Lahore* 1868 801/4

— [Another edition, containing 75 stories] pp. 24 *lth* 25  
cm. Ganēśa-prakāśa, *Lahore* [18 ?] 777/16

*Mufīd al-ṭālibīn*, by **Muhammad Diyā' al-Dīn**—*Cont.*

— *Mufīd al-ṭālibīn* 1 Fārsī [Another edition] pp. 62, wrappers  
*lth* 21½ cm *Karachi*. 1877. 1014/13

— [Other editions].

2069/12 (1869)	2189/12 (1870)	2190/14 (1871).
2048/7 (1869)	2045/3 (1870)	2070/13 (1871)
2047/13 (1869)	2045/6 (1871).	2191/15 (1872).
2189/11 (1869)	2460/6 (1870)	2330/6 (1878)

*Mufradāt 1 bikramī*, by **Madanapāla**.

[A dictionary of medicinal herbs Translated into Persian by Chirāgh al-Dīn Muhammad from the Hindī version called *Niganta* of the Sanskrit *Madanavimōda*] pp 192 *lth* 24½ cm *Muhammadi, Lahore* 1888 2040/2

*Mufradāt 1 Nāsirī*, by **Muhammad Nāsir 'Alī**.

*Mufradāt 1 Nāsirī ma' Takmilah* [A compendium of simple drugs Followed by *Takmilah* (p 33), a list of drugs with their names in Arabic, Persian and Urdu, and their properties] pp 108 *lth* 24½ cm *Thamar 1 Hind, Lucknow* 1290 (1873) 2062/5

**Muftī** (Imām-bakhsh)

*Dīwān*.

— [tadmīn]

*Haft-band*.

**Muhaemmad** Ġae'fer Qarağadağī.

**Muhammad** Ja'far, Qarājahdāghī

**Muhammā**, Ghaznawī

*Gulzār 1 wahdat*.

**Muhammad**.

*Inshā 1 a'lā*.

**Muhammad**.

**Muhammad 'Alī** ibn Husain Khān

**Muhammad**, Ghaznawī, called Khawājah Shāhib.

**Muhammad**, Munshī

*Dōstdārān 1 bashar*.

**Muhammad**, Munshī, Zamharī.

**Muhammad**, Qānūngō'ī, called 'Aṭā'ī.

**Muhammad** (Abū 'Alī), **Bal'amī**.

**Muhammad** (Abū 'l-Farīd Imām al-Dīn)

**Imām al-Dīn Muhammad**.

Muhammad (Abū 'l-Ma'ālī), Husainī, 'Alawī  
**Abū 'l-Ma'ālī Muhammad Ḥusainī.**

Muhammad ('Adad al-Dīn), called 'Adad.

Muhammad (Afdal al-Dīn), Kāshānī.

Muhammad (Asīr al-Dīn) ibn Zahīr al-Dīn Ahmad, Phūlbārī  
**Asīr al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Bahā' al-Dīn)  
**Bahā' al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Chirāgh al-Dīn)  
**Chirāgh al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Ghiyāth al-Dīn) ibn Jalāl al-Dīn, Rāmpūrī  
**Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Hāfiz al-Dīn), Isfahānī.

Muhammad ('Izz al-Dīn)  
**'Izz al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Jamāl al-Dīn), Sāwajī, called Salmān.

Muhammad (Jamāl al-Dīn), Maulawī, Farrukhābādī.

Muhammad (Khair al-Dīn), Jaunpūrī  
**Khair al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Muhyī al-Dīn), Ilāhābādī  
**Muhyī al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Mu'īn al-Dīn) ibn Khairat 'Alī  
**Mu'īn al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Mu'īn al-Zaman)  
**Mu'īn al-Zaman Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Nūr al-Dīn), Shaikh, Safawī  
**Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Nūr al-Dīn), Turshīzī, called Zuhūrī.

Muhammad (Qutb al-Dīn) ibn Ghiyāth al-Dīn 'Alī  
**Qutb al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Raḥī' al-Dīn), Dihlawī.

Muhammad (Rashīd al-Dīn), 'Umarī, Balkhī, called Waṭwāt.

Muhammad (Rukn al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt),  
**Rukn al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Sadīd al-Dīn), 'Aūfī.

Muhammad (Shams al-Dīn)  
**Shams al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad (Shams al-Dīn), Maulānā, called Maulānā Khwājagī.

Muhammad ‘Abbās, Mīr, Dihlawī  
*Intikhāb al-jaf̄r.*

Muhammad ‘Abbās, Muftī, Saīyid  
*Mīr’āj al-mu’munīn.*  
*Nasr al-mu’munīn.*

Muhammad ‘Abbās, Shush̄tarī  
*Mathnawī ı mann u salwā.*

Muhammad ‘Abbās ibn ‘Alī, Saīyid, Mūsawī, Jazā’irī  
*Kh̄itāb ı fāsīl.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ahad, Maulawī, called Shamshād.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ahad, called Taīyib, Rā’is of Namūr  
*Anjuman ı nigāristān ı dānīsh.*  
*Risālah al-tauhīd ı subhānī.*

— [ed ] *Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*  
*Panj ruq’ah.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-‘Alī [comm ]  
*Mathnawī ı ma’nawī.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-‘Alīm Naṣr Allāh Khān, Khūrjawī

Muhammad ‘Abd al-‘Azīz, called Qābul.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Azīz Ārawī.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-‘Azīz Dihlawī.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Bāqī, Naqshbandī, Mujaddidī

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr, Bihārī [ed ]  
*al-Kitāb al-wafī.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr, Ghāzīpūrī  
*Nīrang ı fasāhat.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr, Muftī of Sīnd  
*Fatāwā ı Humāyūnī.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī, Maulawī, Hanafī  
*al-Qā’id li-wajīh Allāh al-kā’id.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī, Munshī, Mīrathī, called Ghanī.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ghanī Khān.  
*Armaghān.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Hay, Lakhnawī [comm ]  
*Mīzān al-sarf.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Hakīm Khān [ed ]  
*Majmū’ah ı qauwālī.*



Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm, called Sharar.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ḥalīm, Lakhnawī  
*Mujarrabāt ı ‘Azīzī*.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ḥaqq, Shāh  
*Fawā’id al-Ḥaqq*.  
*Irshād al-Ḥaqq*.  
*Latā’if al-Ḥaqq*.  
*Majmū’ah*.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Karīm Khān, Maulawī, called Wālā.

Muhammad ‘Abd Allāh, called Hakīm.

Muhammad ‘Abd Allāh, Bilgrāmī  
*Mufīd ı Fārsī*.

Muhammad ‘Abd Allāh ibn Shāh ‘Abd al-Rahīm  
*Chahār bāb*.

Muhammad ‘Abd Allāh Khān, called ‘Alawī.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Majīd, Islāmābādī.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Majīd, Maulawī  
*Bāgh ı razzāq*.

— [ed ] *Mathnawī ı ma’nawī*.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Muttalīb ibn Ghuyāth al-Dīn  
*Majma’ al-da’awāt*.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Qādir.  
*Saif al-Islām*.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Qādir Khān  
Muhammad Āghā Khān.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Qawī, Chishtī, Şābirī, called Fānī.  
*Gulzār ı ‘Uthmānī*.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Rahmān, Dihlawī, called Rāsikh [tr ]  
*Mathnawī ı ma’nawī*.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muhammad Raushan Khān  
*Kharītah ı jawāhir*.  
*Masā’il*.

— [ed ] *Armaghān ı bī-bahā*.  
*Dīwān ı Mazhar*.  
*Gulstān*.  
*Majmū’ah ı nahw*.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Rashīd, Maulawī  
*Mathnawī ı mā fī ‘l-damīr*.

— [ed ] *Sair al-sulūk*.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Rashīd, Saīyid.

*Kulliyāt ı Rashīd.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Razzāq, Lakhnawī.

*Minhāj al-rıdwān.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn ‘Alī Ahmad Khān

*Qābūs.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Salām, Maulawī

*Tadhkirah al-jum‘ah.*

*al-Tamhīd.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Şamad, Maulawī

*Ruqa‘āt ı Şamadī.*

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Wahīd, Maulawī, Hanafī, Chishtī, called  
Muhammad Amīr.

Muhammad ‘Abd al-Wāhid ibn Muhammad, Muftī

*Qısas al-anbiyā’ ı Fārsī.*

Muhammad Afdal, called Afdal.

*Chaghāmah ı tahnıyat.*

Muhammad Āghā Khān (Muhammad ‘Abd al-Qādir Khān)

*Taswīr ı ‘ibrat.*

*Umāq ı Mughul.*

Muhammad Ahsan, Bilgrāmī

*Ā‘inah ı husn.*

*Artang ı farhang.*

Muhammad Ahsan Allāh Khān, Maulawī, called Thāqıb

*Gauharīn-nāmah.*

Muhammad Aiyūb ibn Muhammad Latīf, Pashāwarī

*Hıdāyah al-qādī.*

*Şajarah al-şarī‘ah.*

Muhammad Akbar, called Munīr.

Muhammad Akbar, Arzānī

*Mizān al-tıbb.*

*Mujarrabāt ı Akbarī.*

*Qarābādīn i Qādırī.*

*Tıbb ı Akbarī.*

Muhammad Akbar Khān, Sıstānī, called Khāwar.

Muhammad Akhtar al-Zamān, Nu‘mānī

Muhammad Akram, Maulawī, called Fā‘ız.

Muhammad Akram, Panjābī, called Ghanimat.

*Nairang ı ‘ıshq.*

Muhammad Akram ibn 'Abd al-Razzāq, Multānī [comm ]

*Gulistān.*

*Matla' al-anwār.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

Muhammad Akram ibn Muhammad 'Alī, Barāsawī

*Iqtibās al-anwār.*

Muhammad Āl Hasan, Maudūdī

*Nukhbah al-tawārīkh.*

Muhammad A'lam [comm ]

*Mukātabāt ı Abū 'l-Fadl.*

Muhammad 'Alī [ann ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

— [ed ] *Bādah ı nāb.*

Muhammad 'Alī, called *Gulistānah.*

*al-Wasā'il.*

Muhammad 'Alī, 'Aunī [ed ]

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

Muhammad 'Alī, Bahrānī

*Manhaj al-sālikīn.*

Muhammad 'Alī, Gharūwī, Nakḥjawānī.

*Du'āt al-Husainīyah.*

Muhammad 'Alī, Jabalrūdī

*Jāmi' al-tamthīl.*

Muhammad 'Alī, Maulawī, Ghāzīpūrī, called *Qārī.*

Muhammad 'Alī, Mīr, Muzaffarābādī [ed ]

*Shajarah ı khāndān ı Bambah.*

Muhammad 'Alī, Mīrzā, Lakḥnawī

*Mutibb.*

Muhammad 'Alī, Tabrizī, called *Ṣā'ib.*

Muhammad 'Alī, Yazdī

*Akhlāq ı Muhammadī.*

— [ed ] *Sirāt al-najāh.*

*Surūr al-'ibād.*

Muhammad 'Alī Anwar, Qalandar.

*Intidāh.*

Muhammad 'Alī Ḥabīb, Qādirī, called *Nasr.*

*Uswah ı hasanah.*

Muhammad 'Alī Ḥazīn.

*Kulliyāt.*

*Sawānih ı 'umrī.*

**Muhammad ‘Alī ibn Husain Khān**, called **Muhammad**.

*Gauhar ı manzūm.*

**Muhammad ‘Alī Īrānī**, Saiyid

*Fārsī ı jadīd.*

**Muhammad ‘Alī Khān**.

*Afghānistān.*

*Ṣaid ı mawārīd.*

*Tārīkh.*

*Tārīkh ı ‘umūmī.*

**Muhammad ‘Alī Khān**, called **Tarbiyat**.

**Muhammad ‘Alī Khān**, Nauwāb

*Khayābān ı gulshan.*

**Muhammad ‘Alī Khān**, Rāmpūrī, called **Athar**.

**Muhammad ‘Alī Khān**, Saiyid

*Bāgh ı rahmat.*

**Muhammad ‘Alī Khairat Khān** [ed ]

*Shaukat ı ‘Arab.*

**Muhammad ‘Alī Māhīr** [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Ghānī.*

**Muhammad ‘Alī Rif‘at ibn ‘Atīq Allāh Khān**, Wāsītī

*Mī bāyad shanīd.*

**Muhammad ‘Alī Tabrizī**, Khayābānī, called **Āqā Bālā**.

*Farhang ı naubahār.*

**Muhammad Altaf Husain**, called **Hālī**.

**Muhammad Amīn**.

*Gulshan ı sa’ ādat.*

**Muhammad Amīn**, Banī Isrā’īl

*Majma’ al-inshā’.*

**Muhammad Amīr** (Muhammad ‘Abd al-Wahīd, Hanafī, *Chishtī*)

*Tadhkirah al-haqq.*

**Muhammad Amīr ‘Alī Khān**, Nauwāb, Bahādur

*Baring-nāmah.*

*Wazīr-nāmah.*

**Muhammad Amīr Hasan**, Saiyid, Fansūrī, Madārī

**Muhammad Anwar ‘Alī**, Naqshbandī, called **‘Ājiz**.

*Gulshan ı asrār.*

**Muhammad Anwār Allāh Khān**, called **Fadīlat and Anwar**.

*Shamīm al-anwār.*

**Muhammad Anwār Husain** [ed ]

*Kulliyāt ı Bīdīl.*

Muhammad Anwār Husain, Sahsawānī, called **Taslim**.

Muhammad Anwar Shāh, Maulawī, called **Anwar**.

Muhammad ‘Āqil.

*Malḡūzāt ı sharīfī.*

Muhammad Asghar, Maulawī

*Jadhabāt al-asfiyā’.*

*Jadhabāt al-rūh.*

Muhammad Asghar Husain, Hakīm

*Bāzār ı Sikandarī.*

Muhammad Ashraf ‘Alī, Thānawī [comm ]

*Mathnawī ı mā’nawī.*

—— [ed ] *Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Muhammad Ashraf Khān.

*Ashraf-nāmah.*

Muhammad ‘Askarī [ed ]

*Durr ı maknūn.*

Muhammad ‘Assār (Shams al-Dīn)

*Mīhr u mushtarī.*

Muhammad ‘Atā’ Allāh ibn Muhammad Yūsuf Khān [tr ]

*Tarjamah ı risālah i qabrīyah.*

Muhammad ‘Aṭā’i, Lāhaurī

*Misdāq al-ramal.*

Muhammad ‘Awfī

‘Aufī.

Muhammad A‘zam Khān ibn Shah A‘zam Khān.

*Iksīr ı A‘zam.*

*Rumūz ı A‘zam.*

Muhammad A‘zam Shāh.

Muhammad Azhar, Munshī

*Mahbūb al-ṣubyān.*

Muhammad ‘Azīm, Maulawī, ‘Azīmābādī.

*Ithbāt al-khilāfah.*

Muhammad ‘Azīm [ed ]

*Lubāb al-akhbār.*

Muhammad ‘Azīm al-Dīn ibn Muhammad Faīd al-Dīn, Muham-  
madpūrī

*Tārīkh ı dilīr-jangī.*

Muhammad ‘Azīm Khān, Mīr, Sergeant-Major

*Qawā’id ı risālah.*

**Muhammad ‘Aziz al-Dīn** [ed ]

*Akhlāq ı Nāsırī.*

Muhammad ‘Aziz al-Dīn, Muhammadpūrī, called **Dīd**.

**Muhammad Badhl al-Rahmān** [ed ]

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

**Muhammad Badr al-Dīn** ibn Jamāl al-Dīn

*Mukhtasar al-bayān.*

**Muhammad Bāqir** [ed ]

*Siyāhat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

— [tr ] *Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

**Muhammad Bāqir**, Mirzā, Bawānātī, called **Ibrāhīm Jān Mu‘attar**

*Shumaisah ı Landanīyah.*

Muhammad Bāqir ‘Alī

**Muhammad Bāqir** ibn Muhammad Ismā‘il, Kujūrī

*Jannah al-na‘im.*

**Muhammad Bāqir** ibn Muhammad Taqī, Majlisī

*Haqq al-yaqīn.*

*Hayāh al-qulūb.*

*Jawāhir al-‘uqūl.*

*Ma‘rifah al-haqq.*

**Muhammad Bāqir** ibn **Sharaf al-Dīn**, Lāhaurī

*Kanz al-hidāyat.*

**Muhammad Dāmīn ‘Alī** [ed ]

*Tadhkirah al-shu‘arā’.*

Muhammad **Dārā Shukōh** ibn **Shāh-jahān**

**Muhammad Darwish**, Islāmābādi

*Mukhtasar al-fatāwā.*

*Tuhfah al-ikhwān.*

Muhammad **Diyyā’ al-Dīn**.

**Muhammad Diyyā’ al-Dīn**, Assistant Professor

*Mufīd al-tālibīn.*

**Muhammad Fādīl** ibn Ahmad (Abū ‘Abd Allāh), Akbarābādi

*Mukhbīr al-wāsīlīn.*

**Muhammad Fādīl Khān**, Maulawī [tr ]

*Safar-nāmah ı Hyāz.*

**Muhammad Fadl ‘Azīm**, Maulawī

*Waqā‘i’ ı Kūhistān.*

Muhammad **Fadl al-Haqq**, **Khairābādi**

**Muhammad Fadl al-Rasūl**, Badā‘unī

*Tashīh al-masā’il.*

Muhammad Faïd-bakhsh.

*Tārīkh ı farah-bakhsh.*

Muhammad Fā'iq ibn Ghulām Husain

*Dastūr al-inshā'.*

*Majma' al-fawā'id.*

*Makhzan al-fawā'id.*

Muhammad Faiz Bakhsh.

Muhammad Faïd-bakhsh.

Muhammad Fākhır, Ilāhābādī.

*Nūr al-sunnah.*

*Qurrah al-'ain.*

Muhammad Fakhr al-Dīn, Maulawī, Ja'fari.

*Jawāhir ı Fārsī.*

*Misbāh ı Fārsī.*

Muhammad Falakī, Shirwānī

Muhammad Faqir [ed ]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Muhammad Fath-yāb Khān, called Mullā Miyān.

Muhammad Fu'ād Bēg, Kūprilī-zādah [ed ]

*Bazm u razm.*

Muhammad Ghadanfar 'Alī.

Muhammad Ghauth 'Abd al-Qādir, Āqā [tr ]

*Pand-nāmah.*

Muhammad Ghauth Bēg, called Saifi.

Muhammad Ghauth Khān.

*Tadhkirah ı subh ı waṭan.*

Muhammad Ghufrān, Akbarpūrī [comm ]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Muhammad Ghulām Dastgīr.

*Tahqīq salāh al-jum'ah.*

*Tahqīq taqdīs al-wakīl.*

Muhammad Ghulām Farīd.

*Maqābīs al-majālis.*

Muhammad Ghulām Khān, called Khabir.

*Khāliq bārī.*

*Shaukat ı 'Arab.*

Muhammad Ghulām Sarwar, Quraishī, Lāhaurī.

*Ganj ı tārīkh.*

*Khazīnah al-asfiyā'.*

*Lughāt ı Sarwarī.*

Muhammad Gulhawī (ibn Ghulām Muhammad) [comm.]

*Nām ı Haqq.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikḥā.*

Muhammad Ḥabīb Allāh, called Ḥabībī.

Muhammad Ḥabīb Allāh, Quraishī.

Muhammad Ḥabīb Allāh, Shīrāzī.

Muhammad Ḥabīb Haider.

*al-Īdāh.*

Muhammad Ḥabīb al-Rahmān [ed ]

*‘Azīm al-sha’n tasdīq.*

Muhammad Ḥabīb al-Rahmān Khān [ed ]

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Nikāt al-shu‘arā’.*

Muhammad Hādī, Mīrzā [tr ]

*‘Ilm al-akhlāq.*

Muhammad Hādī ‘Alī.

*Gauhar ı manzūm.*

—— [ed ] *Akhlāq ı Muhsinī.*

*Fusūl ı Akbarī.*

Muhammad Hādī Ḥusain, Murādābādī

*Kanz al-asrār.*

Muhammad Haider, Dughlāt

*Tārīkh ı Rashīdī.*

Muhammad Haider, called Rāqīm [tadmīn]

*Haft-band.*

Muhammad Hakīm al-Dīn, Maulawī [ed ]

*Ā’inah ı husn.*

*Artang ı farhang.*

M. Hameed-Ullah

Muhammad Hamīd Allāh.

Muhammad Ḥamīd ‘Alī [ed ]

*Nishtar ı gham.*

Muhammad Ḥamīd Allāh

*Life and Times of Hafiz.*

Muhammad Hamīd al-Zamān Khān, called Hamīd.

Muhammad Hasan.

*Jughrāfiyā ı tabī’i u Afrīqā.*



**Muhammad Ḥasan**—*Cont*

— [ed.] *Barg ı gul.*

*Būy ı gul.*

*Dīwān ı ‘Andalīb.*

*Ghazalīyāt ı Nazīrī.*

*History of Persia.*

*Humāyūn-nāmāh.*

*Kullīyāt ı Khāqānī.*

*Qasā’id ı Qā’ānī.*

*Qasā’id ı Salmān.*

*Qasā’id ı ‘Urfī.*

*Sih nathr.*

**Muhammad Ḥasan**, called **Ashraf**.

**Muhammad Ḥasan**, Maulawī

*Maulūd ı sharīf.*

**Muhammad Ḥasan**, Maulawī, Kubrawī

*Raudah al-Kubrawīyah.*

**Muhammad Hasan**, Mīrzā, called ‘**Ali Muhammad Khān**.

**Muhammad Ḥasan**, Mujaddīdī, Naqshbandī.

*Anīs al-murīdīn.*

**Muhammad Hasan**, Mullā, **Kāshī**.

**Muhammad Ḥasan ‘Ali** (Jamāl al-Dīn), Saīyīd

**Muhammad Ḥasan ibn Ma’sūm**, Qazwīnī.

*Riyād al-shahādah.*

**Muhammad Ḥasan ibn Muhammad Zamān**, Qādrī, Ilāhābādī

*Ma’dan ı faid.*

**Muhammad Hasan Khān**, called **Badī’**.

*Tārīkh ı Basrah.*

**Muhammad Ḥasan Khān** (I’timād al-Saltanah), Marāghī

*al-Ma’āthir wa’l-āthār.*

*Matla’ al-shams.*

*al-Tadwīn.*

*Tārīkh ı muntazam ı Nāsirī.*

**Muhammad Ḥasan Khān**, Bahādur

*Asl al-usūl.*

**Muhammad Hāshim**, called **Khafī Khān**.

**Muhammad Hāshim ibn Ismā’il**, Saīyīd, Sikandarābādī [comm]

*Mathnawī ı ma’nawī.*

**Muhammad Hidayat ‘Ali**, Maulawī

*Mustalahāt ı Fārsī.*

**Muhammad Hidayat Husain** (Shams al-'Ulamā') [ed ]

*Ma'āthir ı Rahīmī.*

*Tadhkirah ı Shūshtar.*

*Tadhkirah ı khwushnawīsān.*

*Tārīkh ı Mubārakshāhī.*

**Muhammad Hifz Allāh** [ann ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

**Muhammad Hudāvand**

**Muhammad Khudāwand.**

**Muhammad Husain.**

*Armaghān ı ahhāb.*

— [ann ]

*Qissah ı Kām rūp.*

**Muhammad Husain**, called **Āzād.**

**Muhammad Husain**, Landanī

*Qawā'id ı Fārsī.*

**Muhammad Husain**, Maulawī

*al-'Ajā'ib.*

*Bahr ı 'Ajam.*

**Muhammad Husain**, Maulawī, called **Gauhar.**

*Fasānah ı fasīhah.*

**Muhammad Husain**, Mullā, Shahrābī, called **Giryān**

*Tarīq al-bukā'.*

**Muhammad Husain**, Nishāpūrī, called **Nazirī.**

**Muhammad Husain**, Sayyid, called **Tamannā.**

*Badī' al-sarf.*

**Muhammad Husain**, Tālibpūrī

*Mī bāyad dīd.*

**Muhammad Husain** (Malik al-Kuttāb), Mīrzā, Farāhānī, called

**Gulbun.**

*Adab al-surūr.*

*Hālāt.*

**Muhammad Husain** 'Alī Khān.

*Kalīmāt ı tayyibāt.*

**Muhammad Husain** ibn Khalaf, Tabrizī, called **Burhān.**

**Muhammad Husain** ibn **Muhammad Mas'ūd**, **Murādābādī**

**Muhammad Husain** ibn **Muhammad Ridā**, Naqshbandī

*Raudah al-auhiyā'.*

**Muhammad Ḥusain Khān.**

*Jughrāfiyā ı Afghānistān.*

*Tārīkh ı 'umūmī.*

**Muhammad Husain Khān, Kāshānī, called 'Andalib.**

**Muhammad Husain Khān, called Tahsīn.**

**Muhammad Ḥusain Khān** ibn Muhammad Hādī, 'Alawī

*Khulāsah al-hikmah.*

*Majma' al-jawāmi'.*

*Makhzan al-adwiyah.*

*Mu'ālaḡāt ı jadwaliyah.*

*Risālah ı gashtahjāt.*

**Muhammad Ḥusain Murādābādī** (ibn Muhammad Mas'ūd)

*Anwār al-'ārifīn.*

**Muhammad Ḥusain Nahmān, Mīr**

*Rāhah al-arwāh.*

**Muhammad Ḥusainī** (ibn Ja'far)

*Mazhar al-haqq.*

**Muhammad 'Ibād Allāh, Amritsarī [tr ]**

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

**Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Jabbār, 'Utbī.**

**Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, Tabrizī.**

**Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb.**

*Fadl al-Islām.*

*Usūl al-īmān.*

**Muhammad ibn 'Abd al-Wahhāb, Mīrzā, Qazwīnī**

**Mīrzā Muhammad.**

**Muhammad ibn 'Alī, Rāwandī.**

**Muhammad ibn 'Alī ('Alā' al-Dīn), Ḥaskafī.**

**Muhammad ibn 'Alī (Jamāl al-Dīn), Shīrāzī, called 'Urfī.**

**Muhammad ibn 'Alī (Muhyī al-Dīn), Hātimī, Tā'ī, called Ibn 'Arabī.**

**Muhammad ibn 'Alī (Rashīd al-Dīn Abū Ja'far), Sarawī**

**Rashīd al-Dīn Muhammad.**

**Muhammad ibn 'Alī (Shams al-Dīn), Tabrizī, called Shams ı Tabriz.**

**Muhammad ibn As'ad Jalāl al-Dīn Dawānī.**

**Muhammad ibn Ashraf (Abū 'l-Fath Diyā' al-Dīn), Īlchpūrī, called Amjad Ḥusain.**

**Muhammad ibn Ghulām Muhammad Gulhawī.**

**Muhammad ibn al-Hasan ibn Isfandiyār.**

Muhammad **ibn Hauqal** (Abū 'l-Qāsim)

Muhammad **ibn al-Husain** (Abū 'l-Fadl), **Baihaqī**

Muhammad **ibn Husain** (Bahā' al-Dīn), 'Āmilī, called **Bahā'i**.

**Muhammad ibn Ibrāhīm.**

*Tārīkh ı Saljūqiyān ı Kirmān.*

Muhammad **ibn Ibrāhīm** (Bahā' al-Dīn), Tirmidhī

**Bahā' al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad **ibn Ibrāhīm Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār.**

**Muhammad ibn Ilāhī-bakhsh**, 'Azīmābādī

*Miqyās al-afkār.*

**Muhammad ibn Ja'far Husainī.**

**Muhammad ibn Ja'far Narshakhī.**

Muhammad **ibn Jalāl al-Dīn** (Ghiyāth al-Dīn), Rāmpūri

**Ghiyāth al-Dīn Muhammad.**

Muhammad **ibn Jarīr** (Abū Ja'far), **Tabarī.**

**Muhammad ibn Khālid**, Marwarūdī

*Dhakhīrah Dhī 'l-Qarnain.*

Muhammad **ibn Khāwand Shāh**, called **Mir Khwānd**

Muhammad **ibn Mahmūd Āmilī.**

Muhammad **ibn Mubārak**, 'Alawī, Kirmānī, called **Amir Khwurd.**

Muhammad **ibn Muhammad** (Abū Hāmid), **Ghazālī.**

Muhammad **ibn Muhammad ibn al-Nizām**, Husainī, Yazdī

Muhammad **ibn Muhammad Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī.**

Muhammad **ibn Muhammad Muhsin**, called **Ashraf.**

Muhammad **ibn Muhammad Nāsir al-Dīn Tūsī.**

**Muhammad ibn al-Munauwar**, Mathānī

*Asrār al-tauhīd.*

Muhammad **ibn Qais** (Shams al-Dīn), Rāzī

**Shams al-Dīn Muhammad Rāzī.**

Muhammad **ibn Rahīm-bakhsh** (Abū 'l-Mahbūb), Rabbānī

Muhammad **ibn Sa'd**, called **Ibn Sāwajī.**

Muhammad **ibn 'Umar** (Abū 'l-Fadl), called **Jumal.**

Muhammad **ibn 'Umar Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzī**

Muhammad **ibn Yahyā Lāhujī.**

**Muhammad Ibrāhīm** [ed ]

*Qand ı Pārsī.*

- Muhammad Ibrāhīm, Īrānī [tr ]  
*'Atā'iq ı wasat ı Āsiyā.*
- Muhammad Ibrāhīm, Mīrzā  
*Fartāb ı sukhan.*
- Muhammad Ibrāhīm, Maulawī, called Fauq.
- Muhammad Ibrāhīm ibn Muhammad Hasan, Isfahānī.  
*Nukhbah.*
- Muhammad Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muhammad, Palandarī.  
*Chaman ı bī-nazīr.*
- Muhammad Ikram 'Alī, Maulawī, Qalandar
- Muhammad Ilāhdād, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Zafar-nāmah.*
- Muhammad Ilāhī-bakhsh [suppl ]  
*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*
- Muhammad Imām al-Dīn.  
*Riyād al-nūr.*
- Muhammad Imām al-Dīn ibn Nūr Muhammad [comm ]  
*Sarf ı Bahā'ī.*
- Muhammad Imām al-Dīn ibn Pīr Muhammad  
*Mizān al-mizāj.*
- Muhammad In'ām al-Dīn Hasan.  
*Mathnawī ı Shams ı Falak.*
- Muhammad 'Ināyat Ahmad.  
*'Ilm al-sīghah.*
- Muhammad Intizār Husam, Murādābādī [ed ]  
*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*
- Muhammad Iqbāl, Lāhaurī
- Muhammad 'Irfān 'Alī, Maulawī, Nīqawī  
*Jawāhur ı 'Irfānīyah.*  
*Qasīdah ı madhīyah.*
- Muhammad Irtadā 'Alī Khān, Maulawī, Muftī  
*Farā'id ı Irtadīyah.*
- Muhammad Ishāq.
- Muhammad Ishāq, Sayīd, called Hādhiq.
- Muhammad Ishāq (Abū Sulaimān)  
*Masā'il ı arba'in.*
- Muhammad Ishāq ibn 'Abd al-Malik [ed ]  
*Kulliyāt ı Bīdīl.*

Muhammad Ishfāq, Maulawī [tr ]  
*Pand-nāmāh.*

Muhammad Ismā'il, Hājī [ed ]  
*Kulliyāt ı Yaghmā.*  
*Shams al-lughāt.*

Muhammad Ismā'il, Maulawī  
*Mansab ı imāmat.*

Muhammad Ismā'il Khān [comm ]  
*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*  
*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

Muhammad Ja'far [ed ]  
*Hadā'iq al-balāghah.*

Muhammad Ja'far, Hā'irī  
*Ilqām al-khasm bi'l-hajar*

Muhammad Ja'far, Khūrmūjī  
*Haqā'iq al-akhbār.*

Muhammad Ja'far, Qudsī [ed ]  
*Tajalliyāt ı 'arshī.*

Muhammad Ja'far ibn Muhammad Fādīl  
*Inshā ı 'ajīb.*

Muhammad Jalāl al-Dīn, Maulawī, Sayyid  
*Adhkār al-kirām al-bararah.*

Muhammad Jalal-ud-Dīn Taba Tabayī Zauwarī  
*Jalāl al-Dīn, Tabātabā'ī*

Muhammad Jamīl al-Rahmān.

Muhammad Jawād Husain.  
*Tārīkh ı Hasan.*

Muhammad Kalb 'Alī Khān, Nabob of Rampur  
*Qandīl ı haram.*  
*Shigūfah ı Khusrawī.*  
*Tarānah ı ghamm.*

Muhammad Karīm Khān  
*Īqāz al-ghāfil.*

Muhammad Karrār Husain, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Inshā ı Furqānī.*  
*Kulliyāt ı Furqānī.*

Muhammad Kāzīm, Husainī  
*Qissah ı Kāmrūp.*

Muhammad Kāzim, Khurāsānī  
*Dhakhīrah al-'ibād.*

Muhammad Kāzim, Shīrāzī [ed ]  
*Akhlāq ı Jalālī.*  
*Dīwān ı 'Andalīb.*  
*Dīwān ı Qā'ānī.*  
*Gulrız.*  
*Shāh-'ālam-nāmah.*  
*Siyāhat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

— [tr ] *Hadīqah ı fasāhah.*

Muhammad Kāzim, Tabātabā'ī  
*'Urwah al-wuthqā.*

Muhammad Kāzim ibn Muhammad Amīn, Munshī  
*'Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

Muhammad Khān, Razzāqī  
*Malfūz ı Razzāqī.*

Muhammad Khān Tal'at, Yazdī, Nā'inī

Muhammad Khattāb, Maulawī [comm ]  
*Gulistān.*

— [ann ]  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Muhammad Khudāwand, Qādırī  
*Tūtī-nāmah.*

Muhammad Khwushīd, Bilgrāmī  
*Mathnawī ı shūrīsh ı 'ishq.*  
*Mathnawī ı thamar ı murād.*

Muhammad Kısrawī Tabrizī.

Muhammad Laṭīf (Abū 'l-Munīf)  
*Riyād ı Latīf.*

Muhammad Luṭf Allāh, Muftī [ed ]  
*Majmū'ah ı fatāwā ı Sa'dīyah.*

Muhammad Mahdī.  
*Jawāhur al-masādir.*

Muhammad Mahdī, Isfahānī [ed ]  
*Tazjīyah al-amsār.*

Muhammad Mahdī, Jaunpūrī  
*Bahr al-marām.*

Muhammad Mahdī, Maulawī  
*Dalīl ı sāti'.*  
*Wasīlah al-najāh.*

Muhammad Mahdī, Najafī, Kashmīrī

*Kh̲isāl al-Sh̲h̲'ah.*

Muhammad Mahdī Kh̲ān, Astarābādī, called **Kaukab.**

*Durrah ı Nādirah.*

*Mabānī al-lughah.*

*Tārīkh ı Nādirī.*

Muhammad Mahmūd, Shādānī [ed ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Kh̲aiyām*

Muhammad Malik al-Kuttāb, Mīrzā [tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Salmā.*

Muhammad Manzūr Hasan, Ārawī [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Rāqīb.*

Muhammad Mardān 'Alī Kh̲ān, called **Nizām.**

Muhammad Masīh [ed ]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

Muhammad Masīh al-Dīn, Kākūrawī

*Jadāwīl.*

Muhammad Masīh al-Dīn Kh̲ān.

*Miftāh al-rashād.*

Muhammad Ma'sūm, Bhakarī, called **Nāmī**

*Tārīkh ı Sindh.*

Muhammad Ma'sūm ibn Ahmad, Fārūqī, Sīrhīndī

*Maktūbāt.*

*Risālah al-shauq.*

Muhammad Maulā-dād Kh̲ān.

Muhammad Mīhr Allāh, Munshī [tr ]

*Pand-nāmāh.*

Muhammad Mīhr Bakhsh, Maulawī

*Mīhr ı dirakhshān.*

Muhammad Mīr 'Abbās, Dihlawī.

*Ahkām al-jafar.*

Muhammad Mīr Kh̲ān, Ilāhābādī [tr ]

*Asrār al-shahādah.*

Muhammad Muhyī al-Dīn, called **Hairān**

Muhammad Muhyī al-Dīn, Haidarābādī, Ahsanī, called Kh̲ātr.

*Ghāyah al-marām.*

*Sharh al-'azīz.*

Muhammad Mujib Allāh Kh̲ān, called **Hāfiz.**

*Ruqa'āt ı Hāfiz.*



Muhammad Mu'min, Husainī, Tamakābunī.

*Tuhfah al-mu'minīn.*

Muhammad Murtadā, called Baqā [ed ]

*Rasā'il ı Tughrā.*

Muhammad Murtadā Khān, called Qādir.

*Qaisarī 'aishustān ı Hindūstān.*

Muhammad Mustafā, Baghdādī.

*Risālah ı amīriyah.*

Muhammad Mustafā Khān, called Shiftah.

Muhammad Mustafā Khān ibn Muhammad Raushan Khān

*Şafwah al-masādir.*

Muhammad Mustajāb Khān ibn Hāfiz Rahmat Khān, Nauwāb.

*Gulistān ı Rahmat.*

Muhammad Muzaffar Husain Khān, Munshī

Muhammad Nadhīr, Maulawī [comm ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

Muhammad Na'im Allāh, Naqshbandī

*Anfās al-akābir.*

*Anwār al-ḍamā'ir.*

*Ma'mūlat ı Mazhariyah.*

Muhammad Najm al-Dīn, Qādirī

*Fadl ı Şafdarī.*

Muhammad Najm al-Dīn Khān [tr ]

*Fatāwā ı 'Ālamgīrī.*

Muhammad Narshakhī (Abū Bakr ibn Ja'far)

*Tārīkh ı Bukhārā.*

Muhammad Nāsır, Dihlawī [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Bāqī.*

Muhammad Nāsır, Husainī, called Fursat (Fursah al-Daulah).

*Āthār ı 'Ajam.*

*Dabistān al-Fursah.*

Muhammad Nasir ibn Ahmad 'Alī

*Farhang ı Nasirīyah.*

Muhammad Nasir ibn Sultān, Sufyānī [comm ]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Muhammad Nāsır 'Alī ibn Haidar 'Alī, Ghuyāthpūrī

*Mufradāt ı Nāsirī.*

*Nāsır al-mu'ālījīn,*

*Nāsır al-subyān.*

*Ta'līm ı habībī.*

Muhammad Nasīr al-Dīn ibn Mahmūd, Hamadānī, called Nasirā

Muhammad Nāṭiq.

*Sa'īd al-kalām.*

Muhammad Nawāz 'Alī, called Sajjād [ed ]

*Gauhar ı manzūm.*

Muhammad Nāzım [ed ]

*Zam al-akhbār.*

Muhammad Nazīr [ed ]

*Tilka 'asharah kāmulah.*

Muhammad Nizām 'Alī Khān, Maulawī

*Gulzār ı ma'rifat.*

Muhammad Nizām al-Dīn [anal ]

*Jawāmi' al-hikāyāt.*

Muhammad Nizām al-Dīn, Multānī [comm ]

*Risālah ı rūhī.*

Muhammad Nizām al-Dīn ibn Rahīm Allāh

*Inshā ı gharīb.*

Muhammad Nūr al-Dīn, Muhammadī, Siddiqī

*Nūr al-fu'ād.*

Muhammad Nūr al-Husain ibn Tabāruk Husain

*Āthār ı sharīf.*

Muhammad Nūr Allāh

*Anwār al-Rahmān.*

Muhammad Nusrat 'Alī

*Haqq al-sultān.*

*Riyād al-mustafā.*

Muhammad Nusrat 'Alī Khān ibn Nāsır al-Dīn Muhammad

*Inshā ı Nusrat ı Fārsī.*

*Jawāhir ı zawāhir.*

Muhammad Pādshāh, Munshī

*Majmū'ah ı mutarādifāt.*

Muhammad Pīr-bakhsh.

*Hāfiz ı imān.*

Muhammad Qārī' (Nūr al-Dīn)

*Maqsūd al-qārī'.*

Muhammad Qāsım, called Wālā.

Muhammad Qāsım, Maulawī, Nānautawī

*Ahkām al-jum'ah.*

*Masābīh al-tarāwīh.*

Muhammad Qāsım Dīwānah

Muhammad Qāsım ibn Hindū Shāh, Astarābādī, called **Frishtah**.

**Muhammad Qāsım** ibn Muhammad Hāshım, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Fatāwā ı Humāyūnī*.

**Muhammad Qulī**, Saıyid  
*Tashyid al-matā'in*.

**Muhammad Qulī Khān**, Saıyid, Muftī, Rāfidi  
*Futūhāt ı Haidariyah*.

**Muhammad Rabhāmī** (ibn Muhammad)  
*Riyād al-nāsihīn*.

**Muhammad Rafī'**, Maulawī, Siddiqī [ed ]  
*Iqbāl-nāmah ı Jahāngirī*.  
*Qasā'id ı Salmān*.

— [ed sel ]  
*Ā'in ı Akbarī*.

**Muhammad Rafī'**, Mīrzā, called **Bādhul**.  
*Hamlah ı Haidarī*.

Muhammad Rafī', Shīrāzī, called **Wīsāl**.

**Muhammad Rafī'**, Wā'iz, Qazwīnī  
*Abwāb al-jinān*.

**Muhammad Rafī' Fādıl**, Deobandī, Maulawī [ed ]  
*Chahār maqālah*.

**Muhammad Rahım**, Mīrzā, Bilbila'i  
*Khutābah ı mu'jizah-numāi*.

**Muhammad Rahım Allāh**, Bıynaurī  
*Jawābāt al-i'tidārāt al-wāhiyah*.

**Muhammad Rahmat Allāh** [ed ]  
*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*.

**Muhammad Rahmat Allāh**, Lakhnawī [comm ]  
*Zubdah al-sarf*.

Muhammad Rashīd al-Din.

Muhammad Rashīd al-Din **Khān**, Maulawī

Muhammad Rıdā, Khabūshinī, called **Nau'i**.

**Muhammad Rıdā**, Maulawī [comm ]  
*Makhzan al-asrār*.  
*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*.

**Muhammad Rıdā** ibn Dildār Husain, Hāshımī  
*Dalā'il al-zafar*.

**Muhammad Rīdā** ibn Muhammad Rahm Bēg  
*Makhzan al-inshā'.*

**Muhammad Rīdā** ibn Muhammad Shafī', Tabrizī  
*Ḥadā'iq al-'ushshāq.*

Muhammad Rīshṭah, Āqā, Mīrzā, called **Dīyā'i**.

Muhammad Rīzā Nau'ī  
**Nau'ī.**

**Muhammad Sa'd Allāh**, called **Āshuftah** [comm ]  
*Sih nathr.*

**Muhammad Sa'd Allāh**, Muftī of Rampur  
*Hidāyāh al-nūr.*  
*Majmū'ah ı fatāwā ı Sa'dīyah.*  
*Nawādir al-bayān.*  
*Risālah ı lāmīyah.*

— [comm ]  
*Mi'yār al-ash'ār.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq.**  
*Anīs al-atibbā'.*  
*Irshādāt al-'ārifīn.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq**, called **Akhtar**.  
*Ṣubh ı Ṣādiq.*

— [ed ] *Mahāmid ı Haidarīyah.*

Muhammad Ṣādiq, Chishtī, called **Sharif**.

**Muhammad Ṣādiq**, Husainī, Farāhānī [ed ]  
*Hālāt.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq 'Alī**, Lakhnawī, called **Ghālīb** [comm ]  
*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

— [ed ] *Farhang ı Jahāngīrī.*  
*Kulliyāt ı Khāqānī.*  
*Mathnawī ı Zulālī.*  
*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq 'Alī**, Muzaffarnagarī  
*Mukātabah ı Muḥammadīyah.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq 'Alī Khān** ibn Muhammad Sharif Khān  
*Makhāzin al-ta'līm.*

**Muhammad Ṣādiq Husain** [ed ]  
*Dīwān ı Sā'ib.*

Muhammad Ṣādiq ibn Sālih, Isfahānī, called **Mīrzā Ṣādiq Minā**

**Muhammad Sa'id**  
*Durūd ı Shahīd.*

Muhammad Sa'id, Ra'is of Mīrzāpūr

*Lughāt al-Sa'id.*

*Tahqīq al-lughāt.*

Muhammad Sa'id ibn Karam Allāh, Hāfiz, Kōlawī

*Muntakhab ı Sa'id.*

Muhammad Sa'id Khān, Hāfiz, called Sa'idī.

Muhammad Saif al-Dīn, Kashmīrī

*Mūjiz al-tawārīkh.*

Muhammad Sālih, Maulawī [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Shaukat.*

Muhammad Šālih Kanbū.

*'Amal ı Šālih.*

Muhammad Sālūm 'Alī, Maulawī, Fārūqī, Murādābādī

*Irshād al-ghanī.*

Muhammad Salīm Khān ibn Muhammad 'Azīm Khān

*Takshīf al-hikmah.*

Muhammad Sāqī, called Musta'idd Khān.

*Ma'āthir ı 'Ālamgīrī.*

— [abr ] *'Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

Muhammad Shāfi'.

*Gulshan ı ma'ānī.*

— [ed ] *Mai-khānah.*

Muhammad Shāfi', Mirzā [ed ]

*Beitrage.*

Muhammad Shafi' Allāh, Ārawī, called Šafi.

Muhammad Shāh [comm ]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

Muhammad Shāh, Chishtī [comm ]

*Qasīdah dar manqabat ı Mu'in al-Dīn Chishtī.*

Muhammad Shāh, Saiyid [ann ]

*Ganjīnah ı muhāwarat.*

Muhammad Shāh al-Dīn, Maulawī, Qādirī, Sarwarī [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

— [tr ] *Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Marghūb al-qulūb.*

*Mathnawī ı Abū 'Alī Qalandar.*

Muhammad Sharīf, called Mu'tamad Khān.

Muhammad Sharīf, Maulawī, A'zamgarhī

*Kāmil al-untikhāb.*

Muhammad Sharīf ibn Shams al-Dīn Muhammad.

*Sirāj al-munayyir.*

Muhammad Sharīf Khān, Dīhlawī

*‘Ilāj al-amrād.*

*‘Ujālah ı nāfi‘ah.*

Muhammad Shēr Khān, Munshī

*Tarz ı tahrīr.*

Muhammad Shibli Nu‘mānī.

Muhammad Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh (Muhammad Shujā‘at Bakht).

*Rahīmā.*

Muhammad Shirāzī, Mīrzā

*Riyād al-bukā’.*

Muhammad Shīth (Abū Bakr) Jaunpūrī [ed ]

*Mathnawī ı ma‘nawī.*

Muhammad Shujā‘at ‘Alī Khān, Maulawī

*Ā‘īnah ı akhlāq.*

*al-Aslāf.*

Muhammad Shujā‘at Bakht, called Muhammad Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh.

Muhammad Shushtarī, Āghā [ed ]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Muhammad Sībghah Allāh.

*Risālah dar ru‘yat ı hılāl.*

Muhammad Sībghah Allāh ‘Azīm Nawāz Khān Mu‘tamad Jang

Muhammad Sībghah, Saivīd, Sarasawī, Murādābādī

*Gauhar ı maqsūd.*

Muhammad Siddiq Hasan Khān, Nabob of Bhopal

*Hujaj al-karāmah.*

*Ifādah al-shuyūkh.*

*Ithāf al-nubalā’.*

*Sham’ ı anjuman.*

Muhammad Sipahdār Khān (‘Abd al-Razzāq ibn Bairam Khān)

*Badī’ al-inshā’.*

Muhammad Subhān Allāh ‘Azīm.

*‘Ardah ı zarrīn.*

Muhammad Sulaimān.

*Silsilah ı ‘āliyah.*

Muhammad Sulaimān Ashraf [ed ]

*Hasht bihasht.*

Muhammad Sulaimān Qadr, Shāh-zādah, Mīrzā, Bahādur, called Taskhīr.

*Ganjīnah i ḥājāt.*

Muhammad Sulṭān, Maulawī, Sīyālkōtī.

*Fasīh al-halāl wa'l-harām.*

Muhammad Tafaḍḍul Ḥusam.

Muhammad Tahānāwī, Shāikh

*Anwār i Muḥammadi.*

Muhammad Tāhīr, Kashmīrī, called Ghanī.

Muhammad Tāhīr Ridā [ed ]

*Kulliyāt i nathr i Ghālib.*

Muhammad Tāhīr Wāhid.

Muhammad Taj al-Dīn, called Bahjat.

Muhammad Tamaddun.

Muhammad Taqī, Khawānsārī [ed ]

*Nafā'is al-funūn.*

*Qissah i mūsh u gurbah.*

Muhammad Taqī, Majlisī

*Tashwīq al-sālikīn.*

Muhammad Taqī al-Dīn, Qanaujī

*Mitraqah al-Islām.*

Muhammad Taqī Khān (Kamāl al-Dīn), called Sanjār.

*Kāristān i ittifāq.*

Muhammad Thanā' Allāh, Pānīpatī

*Izhār al-halāl wa'l-harām.*

*Mā lā budd minh.*

*Tadhkirah al-ma'ād.*

*Tadhkirah al-mautā wa'l-qubūr.*

*Wasīyat-nāmah.*

Muhammad Turāb 'Alī, Maulawī, Saīyid

*Kashf al-mu'ammā.*

Muhammad Turāb 'Alī ibn Muhammad Ghulām 'Alī, Bulandshahrī

*Manāzīr i Turābīyah.*

Muhammad Turāb 'Alī ibn Shujā'at 'Alī

Muhammad 'Ubaid Allāh, Multānī [ed ]

*Abyāt i 'ilm i mīrāth.*

Muhammad 'Ubaid al-Rahmān Wāhidī.

Muhammad 'Umar, called Shāh Sīrāj al-Ḥaqq.

*Anwār al-Ahmadīyah.*

**Muhammad ‘Uthmān** [ed ]

*Riyād al-nāsihīn.*

Muhammad ‘Uthmān, Mullā, Jalālābādī, called **Mahfil**.

**Muhammad ‘Uthmān** ibn Nizam al-Dīn, Fathgarhī

*Masā’il ı k̲hamsah.*

**Muhammad ‘Uthmān Khān**, called **Qais**.

*Ādhar-kadah.*

*Mizān al-furqān.*

— [tr ] *Majmū’ah ı t̲ilasm ı Iskandar.*

Muhammad **Wahid al-Haqq** ibn Muhammad, Bihārī

Muhammad **Wajih al-Dīn**, called **Maghribi**.

**Muhammad Wali Mirzā**.

*Dīn mas’alah.*

**Muhammad Yahyā** ibn Muhammad **Shafi’**

*Tarjumān al-lughah.*

Muhammad **Yahyā Sibak**, **Nishāpūrī**, called **Fattāhī**.

**Muhammad Ya’qūb**, Maulawī [tr ]

*Yūsuf u Zulaik̲hā.*

— [ed ] *Tauqī’āt ı Kısrawīyah.*

**Muhammad Yār** [ed ]

*Dawābit al-sarf.*

**Muhammad Yāsīn**, called **Gharīq**.

*Tarjī’-band.*

Muhammad **Yūsuf Sayıd**, called **Qaisar**.

**Muhammad Yūsuf ‘Alī**, Qādirī

*Shajarah ı ‘āliyah ı tarīqah ı Qādirīyah ı Mujaḍḍidiyah.*

**Muhammad Yūsuf ‘Alī**, Sandilī [comm ]

*Nazm al-farā’id.*

**Muhammad Yūsuf ‘Alī Khān**.

*Miftāh al-kunūz.*

— [ed ] *Tibb ı Akbarī.*

**Muhammad Yūsuf ‘Alī Shāh**, **Chishtī** [comm ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

— [tr ] *Mathnawī ı ma’nawī.*

**Muhammad Yūsuf Ja’farī** (**Shams al-‘Ulamā’**, Maulawī) [tr ]

*Wazīr ı Lankurān.*

**Muhammad Zāhidī**, Hānsawī

*Mufīd-nāmah.*



Muhammad Zahīr al-Dīn Khān, called **Zahīr**.

Muhammad Zahīr al-Dīn Khān ibn Muhammad Mas'ūd, Bilgrāmi  
*Targhīb al-furqān*.  
*Zahīr al-dārain*.  
*Zahīr al-inshā'*.

Muhammad Zam Allāh.

Muhammad Zamān Khān (Abū Rajā)  
*Dāstān ı jahān*.

— [tr] *History of China*.

Muhammad Zarandī, called **Nabīl**.

Muhammad Zuhūr, Maulawī [abr tr]  
*Analysis*.

*Muhammedanische Quellen*, by **B. Dorn**.

Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen  
Kustenländer der Kaspischen Meeres, herausgegeben, übersetzt  
und erläutert von Dr B Dorn I Theil Sehir-eddin's  
Geschichte von Tabaristan, Rujan und Masanderan Persischer  
Text (II 'Alī ben Schems-eddin's Chanisches Geschichtwerk  
Persische Text III 'Abdu 'l-Fattah Fumeny's Geschichte von  
Gilan Persischer Text IV Auszüge betreffend die  
Geschichte und Geographie der südlichen Kustenländer des  
Kaspischen Meeres, nebst einer kurzen Geschichte der Chane  
von Schekī Arabische, persische und türkische texte) 4 vols  
pp [iii], 46, 643, [i], 43, xiii, 36, 438, [i], 33, 21, 270, 47, 664,  
ii 23½ cm *St Petersburg* 1850-8

306. 33. A. 4-7 ; 306 33. B. 24-7

*Muhārabah ı Kābul*, by Qāsim 'Alī Khān.

[An epic poem on the exploits of Shāh Shujā' of Afghanistan]  
pp [i], 535 *lith* 24 cm Sulaimānī, *Agra* 1272 (1856)

306. 32. C. 27

*Muhārabah ı Kābul u Qandahār*, by 'Abd al-Karīm 'Alawī.

[A history of the first English invasion of Afghanistan] pp 88  
*lith* 29 cm Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore* 1267 (1851)

93/2

Muhassin ibn 'Alī Tanūkhī

*Muhāwarāt ı Fārsī*, by **E. Sell**.

Muhāwarāt ı Fārsī ma' tarjamah ı Hindī [Easy Persian sen-  
tences, with their Urdu equivalents] pp 54 *lith* 21½ cm  
*Hidāyat, Madras* 1876

1014/10

— Muhāwarāt-ı-fārsī a collection of Persian idiomatic and col-  
loquial sentences by the Rev E Sell Revised in  
Isfahān [from the previous edition, with English versions  
instead of Urdu] by Ākā Mīrza Asadoolah Sahīb (Mukālamāt  
u muhārāt [sic] ı Fārsī) pp [i], 39 23½ cm S P C K  
Press, *Madras* 1886

E 720/5

*Muhāwarāt ı Fārsī*, by E. Sell—*Cont*

— [Third edition ] pp. [1], 39 23½ cm S P C K Press,  
Madras 1887 E. 720/6

Muḥibb Aḥmad, Maulawī

*Hadīyah ı Aḥmadīyah.*

Muḥibb Allāh.

*Ganj ı Fārsī.*

Muḥibb Allāh, Hāfiz, Pānīpatī [ed ]

*Mā lā budd minh.*

Muḥsin ‘Alī, Sayyid, Sabzawārī [ed ]

*Kh̲isāl al-Shī‘ah.*

Muḥsin Fānī.

Muhyī, Lārī

*Futūh al-haramain.*

Muhyī al-Dīn.

‘Abd al-Latif, Shāh, called Muhyī al-Dīn.

Muhyī al-Dīn ibn Muhammad (Abū Muhammad), called Miskīn.

Muhyī al-Dīn Muhammad, Ilāhābādī

*Guldastah ı dānīsh.*

Mu‘in ı bī-nazīr, by Ṣafī and Nadwī.

[Model letters and essays ] pp 92, wrappers lth 22½ cm  
Ma‘ārīf, Azamgarh 1343 (1924) Per. C. 145

Mu‘in al-Dīn Chishtī (Hasan)

*Dīwān.*

Mu‘in al-Dīn Farāhī (ibn Hājji Muhammad), called Mu‘in Miskīn.

*Ma‘ārij al-nubūwah.*

Mu‘in al-Dīn ibn Hājji Muhammad Farāhī.

Mu‘in al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Khairat ‘Alī, Mashhadī

*Hidāyah al-mu‘minīn.*

*Jilā’ al-adḥḥān.*

Mu‘in al-Haqq, Sayyid

*Khazā’in al-futūh.*

Mu‘in Miskīn.

Mu‘in al-Dīn Farāhī.

Mu‘in al-Zaman Muhammad, called Wahshat.

*Hadīqah ı dānīsh.*

Mu‘izz al-Dīn, Islāmābādī

*al-Qaul al-wasīṭ.*

Mu‘izz al-Dīn, Sayyid, Hasani, Hargāmī

*Manzūm ı nīk.*

*al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyir ash'ār al-'Ajam*, by **Shams al-Din Muhammad Rāzī**.

*Al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyir ash'ār l-'Ajam*, a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Persians by Shamsu 'l-Dīn Muhammad ibn Qays ar-Rāzī. Edited, with introduction and indices, by Mirzā Muhammad ibn 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn [with an abstract translation of the Persian preface by E G Browne] (E J W. Gibb Memorial Vol x) pp xx, [1], xix, 12, 464 24½ cm London (Leyden printed), 1909 **GM 10**

— *al-Mu'jam fī ma'āyir ashār l-ajam*, a treatise on the prosody and poetic art of the Iranians Edited, with introduction and indices, by Muhammad ibn Abdu 'l-Wahhāb of Qazwīn and Modarris-Razavī pp [1], [1], xxi, 360, 2, [1] 24 cm Madjless, *Teheran*. 1935 **Per. D. 344**

*Mujarrabāt ı Akbarī*, by **Muhammad Akbar**, Arzānī

[A handbook of medicine.] pp 8, 312, 2 24½ cm [<sup>2</sup> Calcutta, 18<sup>2</sup>] **306. 30. C. 22**

— [Another edition] pp 4, 214 *lith* 25 cm. Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore] 1287/1871 **2040/3**

*Mujarrabāt ı 'Azizī*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Ḥalim**.

[A manual of medical remedies] pp 224, wrappers, 2 plates *lith.* 24½ cm *Ishā'at al-'ulūm Press, Lucknow* 1929 **Per. D. 134**

*Mujarrabāt ı Firangī*, by **De Silva**, called **Ḥakim Mattias**.

[A handbook of medicine according to the 'European' school] pp 1134, 12, 14 *lith.* 31 cm Mufīd ı 'āmm, *Agra* 1313/1896 **306. 32. E. 4**

*Mujarrabāt ı Ridā'ī*, by **Ridā Ḥasan**.

[A textbook of drugs] pp 69. *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1868 **672/6**

— [Another edition] pp 69 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1871 **2031/4**

*Mujīb 'Alī*, Sayīd, called **Ahqar**.

*Mūjiz al-tawārīkh*, by **Muhammad Saif al-Din**.

*Tārīkh ı jadwalī ı Kashmīr mausūm bah Mūjiz al-tawārīkh* [An epitome of the history of Kashmir in tabular form] pp 28 *lith* 25½ cm *Khādīm ı Panjāb, Srinagar* 1324 (1907) **3740/6**

*Mujmal al-tawārīkh* [anon]

*Fragments Arabes et Persans.*

*Mujmil al-ta'rīkh ı ba'd-Nādirīyah*, by Ibn Muhammad Amin.

Das Mujmil et-tārīkh-ı ba'dnādirīye Fasc I Geschichte  
Persiens in den Jahren 1747-1750 herausgegeben  
von O Mann pp 47, [1], 72 22 cm Leiden 1891

E. 381/5

— — Fasc II Geschichte des Ahmed Šāh Durrānī pp [1],  
[1], [III], [1], 73-159 23½ cm Leiden 1896

306. 31. B. 30

*Mujmoo Taleem Moosibuyan*

*Majmū'ah ı ta'līm al-subyān.*

*Mujmooae mootradafat*

*Majmū'ah ı mutarādīfāt.*

Mujtabā Husam, Maulawī, Jā'isī, called 'Arshi.

Mujtabā Minuwī.

*Mukālamāt u muhārāt ı Fārsī*

*Muhāwarāt ı Fārsī.*

*Mukāshafāt ı Ridawī [comm]*

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

*Mukātabah ı Muhammadiyah*, by Muhammad Šādiq 'Alī, Muzaffar-  
nagarī

[Letters between Shaikh Muhammad Thānawī Fārūqī and  
Maulawī Muhammad Bashīr al-Dīn Qanaujī, edited by Mu-  
hammad Sādiq 'Alī] pp 64 lith 22 cm Siddiqī,  
Bareilly 1285 (1868) 679/13

*Mukātabāt ı Abū 'l-Fadl*, by Abū 'l-Fadl, called 'Allāmī.

Beg Gūnāgūn ı niyāyash mardāwarirā [Letters Con-  
taining part 1 and a portion of part 2] pp 160 31 cm  
[Calcutta, 1810] 306. 34 D. 15

— [Another edition, containing *daftars* 1-2 only] pp 200  
32 cm [Calcutta, 18 ?] 306 31. E. 12

— [Collected letters, in 3 *daftars* With marginal notes] pp 349  
lith 27½ cm Ḥasanī, [Lucknow] 1262 (1846)

306. 31 A. 6

— [Another edition, text only] pp 348, [1] lith 18 cm  
'Ulūm, Delhi [18 ?] 73/3

— [Another edition, with marginal and interlinear notes] pp 360  
lith 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1280 (1863-4)

306. 30. D. 22; 306. 31. A. 5; 2480/6

— Muntakhabāt [Selected letters, being a re-issue of the  
1810 Calcutta edition] pp 2, 183 lith 28 cm Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow 1879 306 30. B 28

- Mukātabāt* ı *Abū 'l-Faḍl*, by *Abū 'l-Faḍl*, called 'Allāmi—*Cont*  
 — *Inshā* ı *Abū 'l-Faḍl* [Another edition of the first two *daftars*]  
 2 vols pp 64, 116, wrappers *lith* 21½ & 23 cm Anwār  
 al-matābī', Lucknow [1925] Per. D. 232
- *Ruqa'āt* ı *Abū 'l-Faḍl* [Another edition of the same, with  
 Urdu preface and glossary by Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad Ja'farī]  
 pp 266, 101, wrappers *lith* 18½ cm [Allahabad, 1929]  
 Per. B. 64
- *Abū 'l-Faḍl daftar* ı *auwal sıwum* [*Daftars* 1 and 3 only]  
 pp 72, 124, wrappers *lith* 24 cm 'Ālamgīr Press, Lahore  
 1930 Per. D. 139
- *Abū 'l-Faḍl daftar* ı *auwal* [*Daftar* 1 only] pp 72 *lith*  
 26 cm Co-operative Steam Printing Works, Lahore 1934  
 Per. E. 116
- [Other editions]  
     306. 30. C. 3. (1869)      2073/1 (1874-5)  
     306. 30. C. 4. (1869-70)      2195/1 (1875)  
     306. 30. C. 1. (1874)
- *Mir'āh al-damā'ir* [A commentary by Muhammad A'lam on  
 the first two books] pp 8, 70, 149 30½ cm Badr 'Alī,  
 Calcutta 1249/1834 306. 31. C. 23
- *Ruqa'āt* ı *Abū 'l-Faḍl* [A small collection of letters] pp 63  
 24 cm Calcutta, 1238 (1822) 306. 30. B. 11
- [Another edition]  
     *Classic Selections*. Vol 1 (5)  
     *Ganjīnah* ı *khīrad*.
- [Another collection, different from the preceding] pp 134  
*lith* 27½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore. [18]76  
 306. 30. C. 2
- *Muntakhabāt* [Selections, accompanied by an Urdu version]  
 pp 365 *lith* 22 cm Government Press, Allahabad 1861  
 2454/1

*Mukhammas* ı *Haft-band*  
*Haft-band*.

*Mukhammas* ı *Karīmā*  
*Pand-nāmāh*.

*Mukhammas* ı *Mahmūd-nāmāh*  
*Mahmūd-nāmāh*.

*Mukhbīr al-asrār*, by *Abū Muhammad Ḥasan*.

[A *mīmīyah* on mystical subjects Followed (p 14) by the  
 same author's *Tuhfah* ı *Almalīyah*, an account of the life and  
 sayings of Akmal al-Dīn Badakhshī and his successors] pp 88  
*lith* 25 cm Muhammadī Steam Press, Lahore 1350 (1932)  
 Per. E. 111/8

*Mukhbir al-wāsīlīn*, by **Muhammad Fādīl**.

[Metrical chronograms on the years of death of Caliphs, Imāms and saints Edited by Maulawī Badī' al-Dīn and Munshī Muhammad Taha] pp 9, 168 22 cm *Calcutta* 1249 (1833) 74/4; 306. 33. C. 3.

*Mukhkh al-ma'ānī*, by **Zam Badr 'Arabī**.

[Collected sayings of Ahmad ibn Yahyā Munyarī] pp 2, 158 *lith* 24½ cm Mufīd 1 'āmm, *Agra* 1321 (1904)

Per. E. 28/5

*Mukhlis*.

**Ānanda Rāma**.

*al-Mukhtasar*, by **Qudūrī**.

Qudūrī 1 Fārsī [The well-known Arabic compendium of Hanafī law, translated into Persian and arranged in the form of a catechism by Abū 'l-Qāsim ibn Husayn] pp 272 *lith* 25 cm *Hasanī, Delhi* 1284 (1867) 665/7

— — [Another edition] pp 184 *lith* 25 cm *Mustafā'i, Lahore* 1306 (1889) 665/9

*Mukhtasar al-bayān fī darūriyāt al-buhrān*, by **Muhammad Badr al-Dīn** [sq]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. (1869) 4

*Mizān al-tibb*.

*Mutibb 1 'Alawī*.

*Tahqīq al-auzān*.

*Mukhtasar al-fatāwā fī masā'il al-wāqī'ah*, by **Muhammad Darwish**.

[Answers to a variety of actual religious questions] pp 48 *lith* 25 cm *Muslim Press, Rangoon* 1328/1910

Per. D. 187

*Mukhtasar 1 jawāb 1 iblāghīyah 1 Āqā 1 Mukhbir al-Saltanah*, by **'Abd Allāh Bilādī**.

[A reply to a charge of uncompromising conservatism levelled in a speech by Mukhbir al-Saltanah against Muslim theologians] pp 23, [1] *lith* 18 cm *Muzaffarī, Bombay* 1346 (1927) Per. B. 57

*Mukhtasar 1 Jughrāfiyā 1 'umūmī* [sel]

*Jughrāfiyā 1 'umūmī*.

*Mukhtasar al-masādir*

*'Azīz al-tarbiyah*.

*Mukhtasar al-mizān*, by **Fadl Allāh ibn Mī Lutf 'Alī**

[A compendium of logic] pp 22 *lith* 25½ cm *Nizāmī, Cawnpore* 1291 (1874) 2109/4

*Mukhtasar ı qawā'id ı 'arūd*, by **Karāmat 'Alī**.

[The elements of prosody] pp 124 24½ cm [Calcutta 18 ?]  
306. 30. A. 22; 306. 30. B. 22; 306. 32. B. 22

[*Mukhtasar ı Saljūq-nāmah*], by **Ibn Bībī**.

*Recueil de Textes*. 4

*Recueil de Textes et de Traductions*.

*Mukhtasar ı tārīkh ı Islām* [anon]

[A short history of the Islamic world Translated by Saiyid  
Ridā 'Alī-zādah] pp 112 lth 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm,  
Lahore 1345/1927 Per. D. 268

*Mukhtasar ı tārīkh ı Rūsiyah* [anon]

[A short history of Russia Translated by Ghulām 'Alī  
Kāzım-zādah] pp 122, ii lth 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm,  
Lahore 1345/1927 Per. D. 269

*Mukhtasar ı tārīkh ı 'umūmī* [anon]

[A short history of the world Translated by Saiyid Ridā  
'Alī-zādah] pp 8, 539 lth. 24½ cm. Mufid ı 'āmm, Lahore  
1345/1927 Per. D. 264

*Mulakhkhas ı Taslīm*, by **Taslīm**.

[A manual of chronograms] pp 120, 1 chart lth 24  
cm Matla' al-'ulūm, Morādabad 1896 Per. E. 61/3

*Mulakhkhas al-tawārīkh* [abr]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkharīn*.

*Mulfuzāt Tīmūry*.

*Malfūzāt ı Tīmūrī*.

**Mullā** (Dīnshāh Fardūnjī) [tr]

*Taiyibāt*.

**Mullā** (Sohrābjī Fardūnjī) [tr]

*Bahārīstān*.

**Mullā Mīyān** (Muhammad Fath-yāb Khān)

*Inshā ı chamanīstān*.

**Muller** (E) [tr]

*Tūtī-nāmah*.

**Mumford** (Ethel Watts) [tr]

*Dīwān ı Kamāl al-Dīn*.

**Mumtāz** (Ihsān Allāh)

*Bahr ı mauwāj*.

*'Iqd ı thurayyā*.

*Nathr ı Mumtāz*.

*Munājāt*, by 'Abd Allāh Abū 'l-Khair, Shāh [sq]

*Shajarah ı taiyibah*.

*Munājāt*, by **Ansārī**.

Munājāt u nasa'ih 1 **Khawājah** 'Abd Allāh Ansārī [Mystical prayers and devotions Followed by a collection of advices Edited by Sayyid Muhammad Husain Bilgrāmī with a preface] pp vii, 78, [1], [1] 13½ cm *Berlin*, 1924 **Per. A. 108**

*Munājāt*, by **Farrukhābādī**.

*Majmū'ah*. 6

*Munājāt*, by **Shahriyār Khudā-bakhsh**.

[Invocations in verse] pp 8, wrappers *lith* 21 cm *Poona*, 1345 (1926) **Per. C. 91**

*Munājāt* 1 *khākī*, by **Qamar al-Din**, Siyālkōtī

[A genealogy of Naqshbandī saints in verse] pp 16 *lith* 16½ cm *Rifāh* 1 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore* [1911] **3754/3**

**Munauwar** 'Alī, Maulawī

*Ittilā' al-ikhwān*.

**Munauwar** Husain ibn Dāwud Husain

*Nāfi' 1 muṭtadī*.

*Munāzarah* 1 *Shutar bā Nūtar*, by **Fath Allāh**, called **Maftūn**.

[A historical poem, being the first of a series of similar publications called *Tafrīhāt 1 adabī*] pp 32 *lith* 21 cm *Muzaffarī, Bombay* [1933] **Per. C. 196**

**Munīr** (Muhammad Akbar)

*Māh 1 nau*.

**Munir** Alam, Shah

**Munīr** 1 'Alam, **Shāh**

**Munīr** 1 **Ālam**, **Shāh** [ed & tr]

*Mā muqīmān*.

**Munīr al-Dīn** (Abū 'l-Barakāt), Lāhaurī

*Inshā 1 Munīr*.

*Kāristān*.

*Mu'nis al-'ushshāq*, by **Suhrawardī Maqtūl**.

Mu'nis al-'ushshāq The Lovers' Friend By Shihābuddīn Suhrawardī Maqtūl Edited by O Spies (Bonner Orientalistische Studien Heft 7) pp [i], [iii], [i], n, 23, 67, [1]. 24½ cm *Stuttgart* (Jamia Press, *Delhi*, printed) 1934

**Per. E 114**

*Munsha'at 1 dīl-kushā*

*Inshā 1 dīl-kushā*.

*Munsha'ib* [anon] [sq]

*Mizān al-sarf*.



*Munsha'ibah i manzūm* [anon.]

[A short grammatical tract in verse] pp 4 *lth* 22 cm.  
Gulzār 1 hamīshah, Benares. 1265 (1849) 306. 33. F. 9

—— [Other editions] [sq.]

*Abwāb al-sarf.*

*Mizān al-sarf.*

*Muntahā al-arab fī lughah al-'Arab*, by 'Abd al-Rahim ibn 'Abd al-Karīm

[A dictionary of Arabic.] 4 vols pp 3034 32 cm Salīm Allāh, etc Calcutta, 1352-7 (1836-41) 306. 39. F. 1-4

—— [Another edition] 4 vols pp [1], 559, [1], 587, [1], 574, [1], 556 32 cm Sarkārī, Lahore 1871 306. 39. G. 13-16

*Muntahā al-bayān fī tahqīq al-buhrān*, by Asghar Husam.

[A tract on the diagnosis of disease Followed by an Arabic *qasīdah* by Mardān 'Alī with interlinear Persian translation] p 16 *lth* 26½ cm Hasanī, Lucknow 1263 (1847) 89/3

*Muntahā al-kalām*, by Haidar 'Alī.

[A treatise on law and traditions] 3 vols pp 278, 246, 282 *lth* 34 cm Muhammadī, Lucknow 1257 (1841) 306. 29. E. 4

*Muntakhab al-'ajā'ib*, by Gōpāla Singh.

[A treatise on arithmetic] pp 34 *lth* 31 cm Chashmah 1 faid, Sryalkot [18 ?] 148/4

*Muntakhab i 'Ālamgīr-nāmah* [sel.]

*'Ālamgīr-nāmah.*

*Muntakhab al-ash'ār*, by E. Sell.

Muntakhab'l-ash'ār [Selections from the Persian poets, followed by brief biographies Marginal notes] pp 64 *lth* 24½ cm Nizām al-matābī, Madras 1898 1481/3

*Muntakhab az kitāb al-Badā'i'* [sel.]

*Badā'i'.*

*Muntakhab az majmū'ah i bayānāt i Shaibānī*, by Shaibānī

[Selected poems With a preface by Ismā'il Nasīrī Qarājah-Tāghī] pp 312, 7 23 cm Akhtar, Constantinople 1308-9 (1890-1) Per. D. 35

*Muntakhab az Makhzan al-adwiyah* [sel.]

*Makhzan al-adwiyah.*

*Muntakhab i Būstān* [sel.]

*Būstān.*

*Muntakhab i Dīwān i Wāsif* [sel.]

*Dīwān i Wāsif.*

*Muntakhab ʿ Gulistān* [sel ]

*Gulistān.*

*Muntakhab al-hikāyāt*, by ‘Abd al-Ḥayy.

Muntkhab[*sic*]-ul-hekayat [selections in prose and verse, edited] by Maulavī Abdul Haie [with a Persian-English glossary] pp 73, 48, wrappers 16½ cm Sadikpore Press, Patna 1888 1016/6; E. 742/5

*Muntakhab al-lubāb*, by Khāfi Khān.

The Muntakhab al-lubāb of Khāfi Khān [A history of India from the Muslim conquest to the reign of Muhammad Shāh] Edited by Maulavī Kabīr al-Dīn Ahmad (Ghulām Qādir and Major T W Haig) (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 60) 3 vols pp [1], [1], [1], 760, [1], [1], 1150, [1], [1], [1], 500 22 cm College, Urdu Guide, and Baptist Mission Presses Calcutta 1869 [1868]-1925 B. I. 60, 60\*

*Muntakhab al-lughāt*, by ‘Abd al-Rashid Tatawī.

[A dictionary of Arabic, the words being arranged alphabetically according to the first letter] pp [u], 380 32½ cm [Calcutta] 1252/1836 306. 30. E 4

— [Another edition, the words being arranged alphabetically in the normal Arabic manner] pp 636 *luth* 24 cm [India] 1262 (1846) 306. 34. B. 23

— [Another edition] pp 512 *luth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1294/1877 2173/1

— [Another edition] pp 696 *luth* 25 cm Ahmadī Cawnpore 1305/1887 306. 31. B. 25

— [Another edition] [mg]

*Ghuyāth al-lughāt.*

*Muntakhab al-masā’il*, by Mahdī, Yazdī, Hā’irī

[A small collection of *responsa* on a variety of religious and legal questions given by Muhammad Hasan Shīrāzī] pp 8 *luth* 25 cm [Lucknow?] 1875 ? 2078/9

*Muntakhab ʿ Mathnawī ʿ ma’nawī* [abr]

*Mathnawī ʿ ma’nawī.*

*Muntakhab al-nafā’is*, by Mahbūb ‘Alī.

[A vocabulary of Urdu words with their equivalents in Persian and Arabic, founded on the *Nafā’is al-lughāt* of Auhad al-Dīn Ahmad Bilgrāmī Marginal notes] pp 172 *luth* 26½ cm [India] 1264 (1848) 149/3

— [Another edition] pp 129 *luth* 27 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1286 (1869) 863/13

— [Another edition] pp 172 *luth* 25 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1291 (1874) 777/22

*Muntakhab al-nahw*, by **Amir Haidar**.

*Muntakhab al-nahw* 1 Fārsī [A grammar of Persian]  
pp 70 *lth* 25 cm Firdausī, [*Madras* ?] 1290 (1873)

671/14

— *Muntakhab al-nahw dar 'ilm 1 nahw* [Another edition]  
pp 40 *lth* 24½ cm Nizām al-matābī', *Madras* 1292  
(1875)

2336/11

*Muntakhab al-nasā'ih*.

*Nuskah* 1 *Muntakhab al-nasā'ih* u qawā'id u qisas 1 latīf ba-  
'ibārat 1 salīs [Moral definitions, followed (p 7) by a short  
grammar of Persian called *Qawā'id*, and (p 26) the collection  
of tales called *Hikāyāt 1 latīf*] pp 75 *lth* 22½ cm  
Mufād 1 Hind, *Benares* 1850

51/9

*Muntakhab 1 Qasīdah al-qirā'ah*

*Qasīdah al-qirā'ah*.

*Muntakhab al-qawā'id*, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ārawī [sq]

*Khulāsah al-masādir*.

*Muntakhab 1 rasā'il*, attr to **Ansārī** [sq]

*Ganj-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab i rasā'il*, attr to **Haddād** [sq]

*Ganj-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab 1 Sa'id*, by **Muhammad Sa'id ibn Karm Allāh**

*Nuskah* 1 *Muntakhab 1 Sa'id* [Moral selections and witty  
sayings] pp 130 *lth* 26 cm Muhammadī, [*Lucknow*  
1849 ?].

111/7

*Muntakhab al-shurūh Sikandar-nāmah* [comm]

*Sikandar-nāmah*.

*Muntakhab tanqīh al-akhbār*, by **Kandana Lāl**.

[Historical tables] pp 131 *lth* 25½ cm Sultān al-ma-  
tābī', [*India*] 1267 (1851)

138/10

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*, by **Badā'unī**.

[The history of India from the Muslim conquest to the year  
1004/1595-6] pp [1], [1], 393 *lth*. 32 cm Newal Kishōr,  
*Lucknow* 1284/1868

306. 32. E. 6

— The *Muntakhab al-Tawārīkh* of Abd al-Qādir bin-i-Malūk  
Shāh al-Badāonī Edited by Maulavī Ahmad 'Alī [and  
W N Lees] (*Bibliotheca Indica* Vol 51) 3 vols pp  
[1], 492, [1], [1], 407, [1], [1], 411, [1] 22 cm College Press,  
*Calcutta* 1865 [1864]-1869

B. I. 51, 51\*

— *Muntakhabu-t-tawārīkh* translated by G S A  
Ranking (vol 2 by W H Lowe, vol 3, by T W Haig)  
(*Bibliotheca Indica* Vol 97) 3 vols pp iii, 637, cxxii,  
xiii, 426, lxxxviii, vi, 570 21 cm *Calcutta*, 1898 [1884]-  
1925 [pp 97-108 of vol iii are missing]

B. I. 97, 97\*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*, by **Badā'unī**—Cont

- The Emperor Akbar's repudiation of Eslam and profession of his own religion from the *Muntakhab al-Tawārīkh* translated by E. Rehatsek pp [1], [1], vi, 103, [1] 18 cm  
Bombay, 1866 306. 31. F. 17

*Muntakhabāt i Anwār i Suhailī* [sel.]

*Anwār i Suhailī.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*

*Persian Reader.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

- [Jild 1 auwal Selections, including *Sad pand*, passages from *Tuhfah al-mulūk* (p 5) and Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah* (p 71), and translations from the Bible (p 85) Edited by Padre Rudolph] pp 89 lith 20 cm American Mission, Ludhiana 1869 2185/7
- [Selected passages from Sa'dī's *Gulistān*, *Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīr* (p. 15), *Akhlāq i Muhsinī* (p 25), Sa'dī's *Būstān* (p 75), Jāmī's *Yūsuf u Zularkhā* (p 82), and 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah* (p 95) Edited by Sa'id al-Dīn Ahmad] pp 107, wrappers lith 23 cm Government Press, Allahabad 1872 2048/8
- [Second edition] pp 108, wrappers lith 24 cm Government Press, Allahabad 1873 2056/14
- [Third edition] pp 108, wrappers lith 24 cm Government Press, Allahabad 1876 2191/16
- [Selections from Nizāmī's *Sikandar-nāmah*, the *Shāh-nāmah* (p 52), the *Tārīkh i Firishtah* (p 144), and *Akhlāq i Jalālī* (p 244) With a glossary] pp 269, 65 lith 23 cm Sarkārī, Lahore 1872 2048/9
- [Another edition, with brief biographies of the authors appended] pp 270, 71, wrappers lith 23 cm Sarkārī, Lahore 1876 2101/9; 2103/4
- [Hissah 1 duwam Selections in prose and verse, edited by Munshī Yūsuf 'Alī Part 2 only] pp 140, wrappers lith 22 cm Husanī, Agra 1864 2103/3
- Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*, by **E. Sell.**  
[Hissah 1 siwum Easy selections Part 3 3rd edition] pp 56 lith 25 cm Rahmānī, Madras 1910 3472/5
- Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*, by **Tafaddul Husan**  
[Easy Persian selections and exercises] pp 28, wrappers lith 20½ cm Sarkārī, Lahore 1867 797/13
- [Another edition Edited by 'Abd al-Samad Ghulām Muhammad] pp 2, 34 lith 16½ cm Samadī, Sryalkot 1871 2187/1

*Muntakhabāt ı Ghazalīyāt ı Sarkhwush* [sel ]

*Ghazalīyāt ı Sarkhwush.*

*Muntakhabāt ı har sıh daftar*

*Mukātabāt ı Abū 'l-Fadl.*

*Muntakhabāt ı Inshā ı Khalīfah* [sel ]

*Inshā ı Khalīfah.*

*Muntakhabāt min Panj ganj* [sel ]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Muntakhabu-t-tawārīkh*

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh.*

*Muntakhab-ul-hekayat*

*Muntakhab al-hikāyāt.*

*Munyah al-musallī*, by **Kāshgharī**.

Tuhfah al-musallīn [The well-known Arabic devotional manual, translated into Persian by 'Abd al-'Alim Nasr Allāh Khān Ahmādī With marginal notes, mainly by Ahmad 'Alī Chryākōtī] pp 116 *lth* 27 cm Mustafā'i, Cawnpore 1271 (1855) 77/1

*Munyarī* (Ahmad ibn Yahyā)

*Maktūbāt ı sadī.*

— [coll ]

*Mukhkh al-ma'ānī.*

*Muqaddam* ('Alī)

*Yaghmā ı biyābānak.*

*Muqaddam* (Hasan)

*Ja'far Khān az farhang āmadah.*

*Muqaddimah ı kitāb ı Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn* [pref ]

*Siyar al-muta'akhhirīn.*

*Muqaddimāt ı thalāthah ı Zuhūrī*, by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Muhammad Ishāq

[An introduction to the *Sih nathr* of Zuhūrī Marginal notes ]  
pp 40 *lth* 26 cm Muhammadī, [Delhi ?] 1261 (1845)

98/8

— [Another edition] [prec ]

*Sih nathr.*

*Muqatta'āt ı Yūsufī*, by **Yūsufī** [sq ]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 7

*Murād* 'Alī.

*Irthīyah.*

**Murād al-‘āshiqīn**, by **Murād Shāh**.

Mathnawī 1 Murād al-‘āshiqīn [Religious poems Edited with an account of the poet and his family in Urdu by Fadl al-Dīn ] pp 60, wrappers *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lahore* 1327 (1910) **3738/11**

**Murād Bēg**, **Shīrāzī** [ed ]

*Āyāt 1 wijdānī*.

**Murād 1 murīd**, by **Maulānā Khwājagī**.

[A treatise on Sūfism, edited with Urdu translation and notes by Nihāl Ahmad ‘Alawī Part 1 ] pp [2], 82 *lth* 24 cm Anwār 1 Ahmadī, *Allahabad* [1906 ] **Per. D. 298**

**Murād Shāh**, **Hāshimī**

*Murād al-‘āshiqīn*.

**Murāsālāt**, by **Ridā ‘Ali-zādah**.

[Model letters, with a glossary ] pp 194 *lth* 24½ cm Mufīd 1 ‘āmm, *Lahore* 1344/1926 **Per. D. 276**

— [Second edition ] pp 188 *lth* 24½ cm Mufīd 1 ‘āmm, *Lahore* 1345/1927 **Per. D. 146**

— [Third edition ] pp 144 *lth* 24½ cm Mufīd 1 ‘āmm, *Lahore* 1347/1928 **Per. D. 263**

— [Another edition ] pp 198 *lth* 26 cm Maqbūl 1 ‘āmm Press, *Lahore* 1353/1934 **Per. E. 117**

**Murtadā Anṣārī**, **Shāikh**

*Sirāt al-najāh*.

*Surūr al-‘ibād*.

**Murtadā Husain**, ‘Uthmānī, Bilgrāmī, called **Ilāh-yār**.

*Hadīqah al-aqālīm*.

**Murtadā ibn Qāsim** (Ṣafī al-Dīn Abū Turāb), Saīyid, **Rāzī**.

**Murtadā ibn Sādiq** ‘Alī, Madrāsī, called **Binūsh**.

**Murtadā Mushfiq**, Kāzīmī

**Murtadā Rāzī** (Ṣafī al-Dīn Abū Turāb ibn Qāsim)

*Tabsīrah al-‘awāmm*.

**Mūsā Nathrī**, **Shāikh**, Hamadānī

*Sitārah 1 lēdī*.

**Musaddas 1 Karīmā**

*Pand-nāmāh*.

**Musāfarat-nāmāh 1 Farangistān**

*Rūz-nāmāh 1 safar 1 Farangistān*.

*Musāfir*, by **M. Iqbāl**.

[A description in verse of a visit to Afghanistan in October 1933, with poems written on that occasion] pp 59, [1] lith 18½ cm Gīlānī Electric Press, *Lahore* 1934

Per. B. 186

*Musāhabah ı akhlāqīyah*, by **Qārī Hāshim** and **Qārī ‘Abd Allāh**.

[A manual of ethics for schools] pp 217, wrappers lith 24½ cm Mufīd ı ‘āmm, *Lahore* 130[5]s (1926) Per. D. 275

*Mūsh u gurbah*

*Jawāhir al-‘uqūl*.

Musharrīf al-Dīn Muṣliḥ ibn ‘Abd Allāh, **Shīrāzī**, called **Sa’dī**.

**Mushfiq** (Murtadā, Kāzīmī)

*Tīhrān ı makhūf*.

Mushīr al-Daulah

**Pirmiyā** (Hasan).

**Mushtāq Ahmad**, Maulawī, Ṣābirī

*Dābitah*.

*‘Iqd al-la’ālī’*.

*Musladīm Sadī Rosarūm Politicum*

*Gulistān*.

Muslahuddeen Saudee

**Sa’dī**.

Musle-huddeen Sādy

**Sa’dī**.

Musleh-ud-Deen

**Sa’dī**.

Mushcheddīn Sa’dī’s Aphorismen

*Kitāb ı Ṣāhibīyah*.

Muṣliḥ ibn ‘Abd Allāh (Musharrīf al-Dīn), **Shīrāzī**, called **Sa’dī**.

Muṣliḥu-d-Dīn Sa’adī

**Sa’dī**.

Muṣliḥud-Dīn Sa’dī Shirazī

**Sa’dī**.

Mustafā, Hājjī

**Hājjī Mustafā**.

Mustafā ibn **Sha’bān Surūrī**.

**Musta’idd Khān**.

**Muhammad Sāqī**.

*Mustalahāt ı Bahār ı ‘Ajam*

*Bahār i ‘Ajam*.

**Mustalahāt ı Fārsī**, by **Muhammad Hidayat 'Alī**.

[A dictionary of metaphorical expressions] pp 336, wrappers  
*lth* 24 cm Society, Bareilly 1868 683/1

— [Another copy, lacking the wrappers] 2445/11

**Mustalahāt al-shu'arā'**, by **Wārastah**.

Mustalahāt al-shu'arā muhashshā ba-khulāsah ı Bahār ı 'Ajam  
[A glossary of poetical phrases and metaphors With marginal  
notes drawn from Tēkchand's *Bahār ı 'Ajam*] pp 406 *lth*  
29½ cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1898 2171/1

**Mustansır Billāh**, Calıph [ps]

*Fandīyāt ı jawānmardī*.

**Mustaqīm** ibn **Ghiyāth** al-Dīn, Namaksārī [ed]

*Dalīl al-ihsān*.

**al-Mu'tamad fī 'l-mu'taqad**, by **Faḍl Allāh** ibn Tāj al-Dīn Hasan

[A controversial Ḥanafī treatise on Islamic doctrine Marginal  
notes] pp 260 *lth* 25 cm Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras  
1286 (1869) 2043/1

**Mu'tamad Khān** (Muhammad Sharīf)

*Iqbāl-nāmah ı Jahāngīrī*.

**Mutammum masā'il 'Abd al-Rasūl**, by **Abū 'l-Mahbūb**.

[A versified syntax of Arabic In the margin, Arabic glosses  
by the author himself, entitled *Sullam al-wusūl* Followed  
(p 91) by *Maḡma' al-alghāz*, another grammatical tract in  
Arabic, by the same] pp 104 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadi  
Steam Press, Lahore [1917] Per. E. 27/6

**Muṭāyabāt**, by **Naṣr al-Dīn**.

Gems of Oriental Wit and Humour, or, the Sayings and Doings  
of Molla Nasraddin Compiled & translated from the  
Persian by Nicolas Arratoon pp [i], ii, 92 18 cm Calcutta  
[1894] 306. 34 A 30

**Mutibb**, by **Muhammad 'Alī**, Lakhnawī

[Medical cures Edited by Sayyid 'Ābid 'Alī Ridawī] pp 95,  
[1] *lth* 21½ cm Ḥusamī, [Lucknow] 1291 (1874) 2119/1

**Mutibb ı 'Alawī**, by **'Alawī Khān**.

[A medical handbook Followed by *Risālah ı buhrān*, on  
crises, by Badr al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Jamāl al-Dīn] pp 96  
*lth* 25½ cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1289/1872 2081/5

— [Another edition.] pp. 96. *lth*. 25½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore. 1877. 2461/10

Muwayyeed-ul-Islam Jalal-ud-Dīn, al-Hussamī

**Mu'ayyid al-Islām Jalāl al-Dīn**, Ḥusamī.



Muzaffar 'Alī.

[*Narrative of Events.*]

Muzaffar 'Alī Khān, Munshī, called Asīr.

*Raudah al-qawāfī.*

*Risālah ı idāfat.*

*Shajarah al-'arūd.*

Muzaffar 'Alī Shāh, Saīyid

*Jawāhur ı ghaibī.*

Muzaffar Husam ibn Mīrzā 'Alī Hasan

*Hidāyah al-atıbbā'.*

Muzaffar Husam Khān (Muhammad), Munshī

*Majmū'ah ı jughrāfiyah.*

Muzaffar ibn Muhammad, Husainī, Shifā'i.

Muzaffar al-Dīn, Shah of Persia

*Safar-nāmah ı Shāh ı Īrān.*

Muzaffar Husam, Maulawī

*Sawātī' al-anwār.*

*Mysterious Forces of Civilisation*

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah.*

Nābhāji.

*Bhaktamāla.*

Nabīl (Muhammad Zarandī)

[*Dawn-Breakers.*]

Nabīl-zādah (M M Qazwīnī)

*Īrān-dūstān marā bi-khwānand.*

Nadhīr Ahmad, Shāh, Chishtī

*Gulistān ı manqabat ı Husainī.*

*Nādir al-ramal*, by 'Abd Allāh Mu'in.

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il ı ramal.* 4

Nadwī (Najm al-Hudā, Saīyid)

*Mu'in ı bī-nazīr.*

*Nafahāt ı Shīrāz* [sel ]

*Dīwān ı 'Urfī.*

*Nafahāt al-uns*, by Jāmī.

The Nafahtāal-Ons [sic] min Hadharāt al-Qods, or, Lives of the Soofis Edited by Mawlawis Gholām 'Issa, 'Abd al-Hamīd and Kabīr al-Dīn Ahmad, with a biographical sketch of the author, by W Nassau Lees (Lees' Persian Series) pp [1], [1], 20, [1], 740, 15 24 cm Calcutta 1859

306. 30. B. 26

*Nafahāt al-uns*, by **Jāmi**—*Cont*

— [Another edition Followed by the same author's *Silsilah al-dhahab*, a mystical *mathnawī*] pp 466 *lth* 28 cm  
Haidarī, [Bombay] 1289 (1872) 306. 31. D. 1

*Nafā'is al-funūn fī 'arā'is al-'uyūn*, by **Āmilī**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim arts and sciences Edited by  
Muhammad Taqī Khwānsārī] 2 vols pp [iv], 335, 272 *lth*  
34½ cm [Teheran] 1316-7 (1898-9) Per. H 21

*Nafā'is al-lughāt*, by **Auḥad al-Dīn**

[A dictionary of Urdu words and phrases explained in  
Persian] pp 636 *lth* 28½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore  
1905 Per. F. 49

*Nafḥah al-'Ajam*, by **Wilāyat 'Alī**.

[Model letters, selected from various collections] pp 144.  
*lth* 24½ cm Muhammadī, Agra 1286 (1869) 665/3

*Nāfi' ı muḥtadī*, by **Munauwar Husain**

Nāfi' ı muḥtadī al-ma'rūf bi-Ruqa'āt ı Munauwarī [Model  
letters] pp 21 *lth* 24½ cm Chashmah ı 'ilm, Azimabad  
1871 2336/12

*Nafisī* (Sa'id)

*Ahwāl u muntakhab.*

— [ed] *Rubā'iyāt ı Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī*.

— [ann]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Nafy al-ıjbār 'an al-fā'il al-mukhtār*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridawī**

Risālah ı Nafy al-ıjbār [A tract attacking the doctrine  
of compulsion (ıjbār) in human affairs, and maintaining free-  
will] pp 32 *lth* 25½ cm Victoria Press, Lahore 1295  
(1878) 2078/12

*Naghāmāt al-Rāzī*, by **Mir 'Askarī** [sq]

*Marj al-bahrain.*

*Nahj al-adab*, by **Najm al-Ghani Khān**

[A compendium of Persian grammar and syntax] pp 2,  
822, wrappers, 1 plate *lth* 26 cm Newal Kīshōr, Luck-  
now 1919 Per. E. 86

*Nahr al-fasāhah*, by **Qatīl**

[A treatise on elegant writing] pp 78 *lth* 27 cm Walī  
Muhammad, [India] 1260 (1844) 306. 29. C 2/1

— [Another edition] pp 55. *lth* 25 cm Mustafā'ī, Cawn-  
pore 1266 (1850) 83/5

— [Another edition] pp 69 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
Cawnpore 1285/1868 671/4

*Nahr al-faṣāḥah*, by Qatīl—Cont

— [Another edition] pp. 50 lith 25 cm Nizāmī, Cawn-  
pore 1292 (1875) 2219/7

*Nahw i Mīr*, by Jurjānī.

*Majmū'ah i nahw.* 1

Na'im Allāh, Maulawī [ed ]

*Bayān i ḥālāt u maqāmāt.*

*Nairang i 'ishq*, by Muḥammad Akram, called Ghanimat.

[Also called *Mathnawī i Ghanīmat* A poem on the romance  
of Shahīd and 'Azīz] pp 76 lith 27½ cm Lucknow  
1262 (1846) 90/3

— [Another edition] pp 68 lith 26½ cm. Newal Kīshōr,  
[Lucknow 1861] 664/2 ; 1294/6

— [Other editions]

2035/9 (1870)

2083/5 (1874)

2082/6 (1870)

2441/4 (1878).

Naiyir i Rukhshān (Dīyā' al-Dīn Ahmad Khān).

*Jalwah i sahīfah i zarrīn.*

Najaf 'Alī, Jalālpūrī

*Mau'izah i Nādirah.*

Najaf 'Alī Khān, Maulawī

*Tuhfah i Amānīyah.*

Najaf Qulī Mīrzā, Āqā, Sardār

*Durrah i Najafī.*

Najāṭ (Mīr 'Abd al-'Āl, Isfahānī)

*Gul i kushṭī.*

Najīb Allāh, Maulawī [ed ]

*Lubāb al-akhbār.*

Najīb Ashraf, Saīyid, Nadwī [ed ]

*Ruqa'āt i 'Ālamgīrī.*

Najīf.

Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn.

Najm al-Dīn, Mīr.

*Najm i thāqīb.*

Najm al-Dīn, Munshī, Saīyid [ed ]

*Rubā'īyat i 'Umar Khayām.*

Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad [ed ]

*Travels.*

Najm al-Ghanī Khān, Rāmpūrī

*Nahj al-adab.*

Najm al-Hudā, Sayyid, called Nadwī.

*Najm al-sa'ādah*, by **Shēr Ahmad Khān**.

Najm al-sa'adat ma'rūf ba-Ra'nā u Zībā [The romance of Ra'nā and Zībā in verse Followed by other poems] pp 272 *lith* 28 cm Newal Kishōr Steam Press, *Lahore* [1908] 3722/2

*Najm i thāqib*, by **Najm al-Dīn**.

[A treatise on various religious and philosophical questions Preceded by laudatory notices in prose and verse by a number of persons] pp 66, 152, 4 *lith* 24½ cm *Chashmah i 'ilm*, [Azimabad] 1295 (1878) 2044/4

Nakhchabī

**Nakhshabī**.

**Nakhshabī** (Diyā' al-Dīn).

*Gulriz*.

*Tūtī-nāmah*.

*Nal Daman*.

*Mahābhārata*.

*Nālah i Dard*, by **Mīr Dard**.

Nālah i Dard Āh i sard [A mystical miscellany consisting of meditations on various themes In the margin, *Āh i sard*, a similar work by the same author] pp 203 *lith* 26 cm. Kabīrī, [India] 1266 (1850) 94/1

*Nālah i dil-kharāsh*, by **Shamsī**.

[An elegy on the death of Maulawī Sayyid Mahmūd] pp 8 *lith* 25 cm *Shams al-Islām Press*, [Hyderabad ? 19 ?] 3731/12

*Nām i haqq*, by **Sharaf al-Dīn**.

[A versified tract on Muslim ceremonies In the margin, an Urdu verse-translation of the same] pp 19 *lith* 21 cm Qādirī, [Meerut] 1266 (1850) 104/1

— [Another edition, with Urdu version interlinear Marginal notes by Ghulām Qādir] pp 32 *lith* 24 cm [India] 1275 (1859) 669/1 ; 670/5

— [Another edition Persian text, with marginal notes] pp 12 *lith* 27 cm Muhammadi, *Delhi* 1286 (1869). 2042/6

— [Another edition] pp 12 *lith* 24½ cm Nizāmī, *Canton-pore* 1286 (1869). 2044/6

— [Another edition] pp 12 *lith* 24½ cm Sultānī, *Lahore* 1287 (1870) 2044/5

— [Another edition]

*Majmū'ah i Fārsī*. 6

*Panj ganj*. 2

*Nām ī haqq*, by Sharaf al-Dīn—*Cont*

— [Other editions]

2043/2 (1871)	2077/3 (1874)	2192/9 (1877).
2186/3 (1872)	2078/12 (1874)	2215/7 (1878)
2059/4 (1874)	2078/13 (1874)	Per. E. 81 (1920).
2112/9 (1874)	2334/12 (1876)	Per. D. 198 (1924)

— Sharh ī Nām ī haqq [A detailed commentary on the preceding work, by Muhammad Gulhawī] pp 20 *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1294 (1877) 2192/10 ; 2481/4

*Nāmāh ī Kharūh ī āwīzhah*  
Kharūh ī āwīzhah.

*Nāmāh ī Khusrau u Shīrīn*  
Khusrau Shīrīn.

*Nāmāh ī Khusrawān*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Mirzā.

[Ahwāl ī Sāsāniyān A history of the dynasties of Persia. Part 1, dealing with the Sasanian dynasty Edited by Maulawī Sābir ‘Alī Khān] pp 140, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Adabī Press, *Lucknow* 1931 Per. B. 175/3

— Translation of *Nāme-e-Khosrawan* Book I and Book II. up to the end of the Gaznavides With an introduction and notes by Phirozeshah B Vachha pp [1], [1], xii, 63, viii 20½ cm *Bombay*, 1906 3752/6

*Nāmāh ī Tansar*  
Tārīkh ī Tabaristān.

Namat Khan  
Nī‘mat Khān.

*Names of towns and villages of Persia*  
*Nāmihā ī shahrhā u dīhhā ī Īrān*.

*Nāmihā ī shahrhā u dīhhā ī Īrān*, by Kīsravī Tabrizī.

The Names of towns & villages of Persia Part I Teheran & Shamiran, Cadusian-Talishan Gargabazar (Part II van, gan, han & other suffixes ) By S A Kasrawī Tabrizī pp [1], 21, [2], [1], 31 21 cm Imp Moderne & Ittīhādīyah, *Teheran* 1929, 1931 Per. C. 126

Nāmī.

Muhammad Ma‘sum, called Nāmī.

*Nān ī khushk*, by Mazhar Hasan.

[A Sūfī poem, written in imitation of *Nān u halwā*] pp 24 *lth* 22 cm Nūr al-anwār, *Arrah* 1290 (1873) 679/8

*Nān u halwā*, by **Bahā'ī**.

[A *Ṣūfī Mathnawī*] pp 24 *lth* 23 cm Husainī, Lucknow 1290 (1873) 2054/9

**Nānak Chānd**, Rā'ē, Bahādur [ed & tr]  
*Sad pand.*

**Nanda-kisōra**

*Ruqa'āt 1 faid-āgīn.*

Nanda Lāl, called **Gōyā**.

**Nanda Lāl Sūgh**, Bhāi  
*Zīndagī-nāmāh.*

Nannu-miyān Ahmad-miyān **Hājib 1 Shāhī**.

*Naql 1 fatwā dar haqq 1 ghulām bāghī*, by **Sadīd al-Dīn Khān**

[A judicial decision on the question whether 'Alī is to be preferred above his three predecessors Marginal notes] pp 42 *lth* 25 cm Nūr al-anwār, Arrah 1294 (1877) 790/2

*Naqsh 1 badī'*, by **Wajāhat Husain**.

[A glossary of poetical terms, explained in Urdu Edited by Sa'īd Aulād Husain] pp 8, 216 *lth* 26 cm Karīmī, Lahore 1923 Per. E 96

Nārāyana Dāsa, called **Damir**.

**Nārāyana Dāsa Pūri**, Munshī [tr]  
*Mahābhārata.*

*Nargistān*, by **Bidil**

Rāmāyana 1 Bidil ma'rūf bah Nargistān [An epic on the exploits of Rāma, in imitation of the *Rāmāyana*] pp 114 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1292/1875 2461/1

**Nariman** (G K) [ed & tr]  
*'Ahd-nāmāh.*

[*Narrative of Events*], by **Muzaffar 'Alī**.

A Narrative of events which led to the decline and subversion of the Sovereignty of the former Rulers of Sind Translated from the Persian [of Muzaffar 'Alī] by Captain Pogson (Extracted from the *Calcutta Magazine*) pp 273-288 22 cm [Calcutta, 1831] E 33/6

*Narrative of the Events.*

A Narrative of the Events in Bengal, during the Soobahdaries of Azeem us Shan, Jaffer Khan, Shuja Khan, Sirafrāz Khan, and Alyviridy Khan Translated from the original Persian by F Gladwin pp [i], [iii], [i], 211 22 cm Calcutta 1788 44 I. 14; 44. K 9

*Nasab-nāmah ı kalān*, by **Ḍiyyā' Allāh**.

Nasab-nāmah i kalān u nām i tārīkhī Maktūb ı Ḍiyyā'ī  
[Pedigrees of the Prophets, Caliphs, etc Followed by an  
extract from *Ghunya al-tālibīn*, entitled *Bayān ı haftād u dū*  
*millat*, on the sects of Islam] pp 91, [1] *lth* 23 cm  
Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1293 (1876) 2193/2

— [Another edition] pp 92 *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadi,  
*Lahore* 1296 (1879). 2332/5

*Nasab-nāmah ı nāmī shaiḵh-zādagān*.

[Genealogies of certain noted saints] pp 14 *lth* 27 cm.  
Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1876. 734/8

*Nasab-nāmah ı rasūl ı maqbūl*.

[A genealogy of the Prophet] pp 16. *lth* 24½ cm.  
Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1289 (1872). 891/29

— [Other editions]

681/12 (1873)

2193/3 (1874).

**Nasafī** ('Abd Allāh ibn Ahmad)

*Kanz al-daqa'iq*.

**Nasafī** ('Azīz ibn Muhammad).

*Maqsad al-aqsā*.

*Naṣā'ih ı hukamā ı salaf*, by **Ilāhī-bakhsh**.

[Proverbs of the philosophers] pp 112. *lth* 16 cm Panjāb  
Press, *Sryalkot* 1891 2467/2

*Naṣā'ih ı Luqmānī* [anon] [sq]

*Dīwān ı Ghīyāthī*.

*Naṣā'ih-nāmchah*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān **Khān**, Amīr of Afghanistan

[Advice to the people of Afghanistan regarding that country's  
relations with Russia] pp 16 *lth* 24 cm Dār al-  
saltanah, *Kabul* 1303 (1886). 3734/7

**Nashāt** ('Abd al-Wahhāb)

*Dīwān*.

*Ghazalīyāt*.

**Nāsīh** ibn Zafar (Abū 'l-Sharaf), Jarfādaqānī

**Abū 'l-Sharaf Nāsīh**.

*Nāsīkh al-tawārīkh* [sel]

*Ganjīnah ı khirad*.

**Nasīm Ahmad**, Saīyid, Rīdawī [ed]

*Sargudhasht ı Ashraf Khān*.

**Nasīm Hasan**, Maulawī

*Mi'yār al-fadā'il*.

*Nasīm* ı *shamāl*, by **Ashraf al-Dīn Rashī**.

[Poems] pp 288 *lth* 22½ cm Mustafā'ī, *Bombay* 1341  
(1923) **Per. D. 221**

**Nasir** (Fursah al-Daulah), Mīrzā

*Buhūr al-alhān*.

*Nāsir al-adab*, by **Nāsir Ḥusain**.

[A collection of tales and anecdotes] pp 164 *lth* 24½ cm  
A'zam al-matābī, *Jaunpur* 1310 (1893) **891/27**

**Nāsir 'Alī**, Sīrhīndī

*Dīwān*.

**Nasir al-Dīn**, Maulawī [ed.]

*Makhzan al-asrār*.

**Nāsir al-Dīn Ahmad**, Shah of Persia

*Farmān* ı *Shāh* ı *Īrān*.

*Rūz-nāmah* ı *safar* ı *duyum* ı *Farangistān*.

*Rūz-nāmah* ı *safar* ı *Farangistān*.

**Nāsir al-Dīn Baidawī** (Qādī Abū Sa'īd 'Abd Allāh ibn 'Umar).

*Nizām al-tawārīkh*.

— [ps] *Raudah ūlī al-albāb*.

**Nasir al-Dīn Muhammad**, Manyā'ī, Muftī.

*Fatāwā* ı *barahnah*.

**Nāsir al-Dīn Tūsī** (Muhammad ibn Muhammad)

*Akhlāq* ı *Nāsirī*.

*Mi'yār al-ash'ār*.

*Matlūb al-mu'minīn*.

— [ps] *Taqwīm al-jawāhir*.

**Nāsir Husain** ibn Muẓaffar Ḥusain, Sayyid.

*Nāsir al-adab*.

**Nāsir ibn Khusrāu** (Abū Mu'īn), 'Alawī, called **Nāsir** ı **Khusrāu**.

**Nāsir ibn Muhammad**, Shīrāzī

*Mahmūd al-ramal*.

*Nāsir al-ramal*.

*Nāsir al-'itrah al-tāhīrah*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Ridawī**.

[A treatise proving the Imamate and supremacy of 'Alī from  
Sunnī traditions] pp [iv], 148 *lth* 27 cm Victoria  
Press, *Lahore* 1295 (1878) **2333/5**

**Nāsir Jang** ibn Āsaf-jāh, Nauwāb, called **Shahīd**.

*Dīwān*.



Nāsir ı **Khusrau** (Abū Mu‘in Nāsir ibn **Khusrau**, ‘Alawī).

*Dīwān.*

*Raushanā’i-nāmah.*

*Sa’adat-nāmah.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Wajh ı dīn.*

*Zād al-musāfirīn.*

*Nāsir al-mu‘ālījīn*, by **Muhammad Nāsir ‘Alī**.

[A pharmacopœia, with the names of drugs in Arabic, Persian and Urdu] pp 214 *lth* 24½ cm ‘Alawī, *Lucknow*. 1293/1877. 2176/2

*Nāsir al-ramal*, by Nāsir ibn Muhammad.

*Majmū‘ah ı rasā’il ı ramal.* 2.

*Nāsir al-subyān*, by **Muhammad Nāsir ‘Alī**.

Nāsir al-subyān ma‘rūf bah Masādır ı Nāsirī [Paradigms of Persian verbs] pp 24 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1293/1876 2188/18

— Nāsir al-subyān ma‘rūf bah Nuskḥah ı Yāsīniyah [A conversational manual] pp 64. *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadī, *Lucknow* 1291 (1874). 891/31

— Nāsir al-subyān ma‘rūf bah Ta‘līm ı Mustafā’i [Another edition] pp 32 *lth* 25 cm ‘Alawī, *Lucknow* 1293 (1876) 2102/11

**Nasīrā** (Muhammad Nāsir al-Dīn ibn Mahmūd, Hamadānī)

*Mu‘ammā.*

*Nasīrā ı Hamadānī.*

*Nasīrā ı Hamadānī*, by **Nasīrā**.

[Elegant compositions Followed by *Risālah dar hall ı maqāmāt ı inshā ı Nasīrā ı Hamadānī*, explanatory notes on the same, by Ṣahbā’i] pp 104 *lth* 26½ cm Mustafā’i, *Delhi* 1269 (1853) 79/5

Nasir-ud-Dīn Abu Sa‘id Abd-Ullah al-Bydawī

**Nāsir al-Dīn Baidawī.**

**Nasr.**

**Muhammad ‘Alī Ḥabīb, Qādirī**

**Nasr al-Din, Mullā**

*Mutāyabāt.*

**Nasr Allāh** ibn Muhammad, Kirmānī [tr ]

*Kanz al-daqa’iq.*

**Nasr Allāh** ibn Muhammad (Nizām al-Dīn), **Shīrāzī**

*Kalīlah u Dimnah ı Bahrām Shāh.*

**Nasr Allāh Khān**, Nauwāb, Bahādur, called **Daulat Yār Jang** and **Fidā'i**.

*Dāstān ı turktāzān ı Hind.*

— [ed ] *Dīwān ı Nizām al-Mulk Āsaf-jāh.*

— [pref ]

*Dīwān ı Nāsır Jang.*

**Naṣr Allāh Khān** ('Abd al-Hamīd), Ahmadī, called **Athim**.

*Gulshan ı hamīshah bahār.*

**Nasr Allāh Taqwā**, Saīyid [ed ]

*al-Mufīd lil-mustafīd.*

*Nasr al-mu'min*, by **Muhammad 'Abbās**.

Risālah ı Muhammadīyah dar radd ı maqālah ı Yahūdīyah  
mulaqqab bah Nasr al-mu'min fī tafdīl al-Rasūl al-amīn  
[An Islamic polemical work proving the pre-eminence of  
Muhammad] pp 232 lth 24 cm Nūr al-matābī,  
Lucknow. [1918] Per. E. 28/6

**Nasraddīn**, Molla

**Nasr al-Dīn**, Mullā

**Nassākh**.

'Abd al-Ghafūr **Khān**.

**Nassir Eddīn Yahia**.

**Ibn Bibī**.

**Nassirī Khosrau**.

**Nāsır ı Khusrau**.

*Na't ı nūrānī*, by **Shāh Husanī** [sq ]

*Shajarah ı tayībah.*

**Nathana Lāl**, Munshī, called **Bahjat**.

*Nathr ı Mumtāz*, by **Mumtāz** [sq ]

*Bahr ı mauwāj.*

*Nathr ı Shabnam ı Shādāb*

*Shabnam ı Shādāb.*

*Nau tarz ı Fārsī*, by **Lālah Śiva-charana**.

[A rhyming vocabulary, Persian, Arabic and Urdu] pp 22  
lth 23 cm Odah Press, Lucknow. [1875] 2057/7

**Naubakht**.

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Naubar ı shīrīn*

*Bākūrah.*

**Nau'i** (Muhammad Ridā, **Khabūshānī**)

*Sūz u gudāz.*

**Naumidhi Rā'ē.**

*Dastūr al-maktūbāt.*

*Dastūr al-subyān.*

**Naurōjī Ādarjī Tātā.**

**Naurūz 'Alī Khān, Mīrzā [takhmīs]**

*Haft-band 1 Kāshī.*

**Naurūz-nāmah, by 'Umar Khayyām.**

Omar Khayyām Nowrūz Nāmah A treatise on the origin, history, & the ceremonies of the Persian New-Year festival Persian text . edited with preface, notes, & a glossary by Mojtabā Minovī pp [iii], 148, [1], xxx 24 cm Roschenai Printing-House, Tehran 1933 **Per. D. 348**

**Nauwāb.**

**Abū Tayyib Ṣiddiq.**

**Nauwāb 'Alī, Sayyid [ed & tr.]**

*Mīr'āt 1 Aḥmadī.*

**Naval Kīsōra, Munshī, called Faqīr Chānd.**

*Dīwān 1 ātīsh bī-dūd.*

**Nawab Alī, Syed**

**Nauwāb 'Alī, Sayyid**

**Nawādir al-bayān fī 'ulūm al-Qur'ān, by Muḥammad Sa'd Allāh.**

[Rules for the recitation of the Qur'ān ] pp 24 lth 25 cm  
Naiyir 1 a'zam, Lahore. [1874] **2076/4**

— **Khulāsah al-nawādir .** [Another edition of the same ]  
pp [ii], 26 lth 25½ cm. Masīhā'i, Lucknow [18 ?] **150/6**

**Nawāfil Ramadān al-mubārak, by Fath Muḥammad.**

[A tract on the merits of Ramadān and the special prayers recited therein ] pp 28 lth 27 cm Ṣiddiqī, Bareilly 1292 (1875) **1294/4**

**Nazāmī**

**Nizāmī**

**Nazar Ashraf [ed ]**

*Dabistān 1 madhāhib.*

**Nāzım, Harawī**

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā.*

**Nazīrī (Muḥammad Ḥusain, Nīshāpūrī)**

*Ghazalīyāt.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Nazm ı Asad ı Tūsī*

*Garshasp-nāmah.*

*Nazm al-farā'id*, by **Ja'far 'Alī**, Kasmandī

[A verse-paraphrase of the Arabic law-digest *Sirājīyah*, with a commentary by Muhammad Yūsuf 'Alī Sandilī entitled *Fatāwā al-mīrāth*] pp 92, 1 plate lith 28 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1290/1873 2079/1

*Nazm ı khwush-bayān* [anon]

*Majmū'ah.* 4

*Nazm ı mi'ah 'āmil*

*Mi'ah 'āmil.*

*Nazm ı wuqūf ı Qur'ān* [anon]

*Majmū'ah.* 3

Neamet Ullah

*Ni'mat Allāh.*

Neave (Robert) [tr]

*Travels.*

Neeyasally, Moolvy

*Niyāz 'Alī*, Maulawī

*Neupersische Schauspiel.*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*New Persian Readers*, by **J. B. Kāngā.**

Kanga's Persian Standard Series The New Persian Readers (Nos II, III) [Selections from the Persian classics with notes and vocabulary] 2 vols pp [iii], [iii], 3, 135, [iii], [iii], 8, [i], 135 21½ cm Education Society's Steam Press, Bombay 1894-5 281. 3. F. 7-8

*New Persian Royal Reader*, by **M. C. Arsiwālā.**

The New Persian Royal Reader No 1 (for Standard IV) By M C Arsiwala [Selections, with vocabulary and notes] pp [i], ii, 21, 68 21 cm British India Press, Bombay 1919 Per. D. 80

— The New Persian Royal Reader No 3 (for Standard VI) By M C Arsiwala [Selections in prose and verse, with vocabulary and notes] pp [i], xxviii, 103 21½ cm British India Press, Bombay 1917. Per. C. 147

— A Key to the New Persian Royal Reader No 3 (for Standard VI) [text and translation] by M C Arsiwala pp 40, 26 21½ cm [Bombay?] 1931 Per. D. 319/2

Nicholson (Reynold Alleyne)

*Persian Lyrics.*

— [ed & tr ]

*Dīwān ı Shams ı Tabrīz.*

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

— [ed ] *Fārs-nāmah.*

*Tadhkirah al-auliya'.*

— [tr ] *Asrār ı khudī.*

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

— [ed tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayām.*

*Taiyibāt.*

— [ind ] *Tārīkh ı guzīdah.*

Nicolas (A L M ) [tr ]

*Bayān.*

*Dalā'il ı sab'ah.*

Nicolas (Louis Jean Baptiste) [ed & tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayām.*

Nidhāmī

*Nizāmī.*

*Nigār ı dānush*, by Abū 'l-Faḍl, called 'Allāmī.

[Moral tales drawn from the *Kalīlah wa-Dimnah*] pp [1],  
150. *lith.* 22½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1284/1868

2454/4

— [Another edition] pp [1], 178. *lith.* 22 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
Lucknow 1304/1886

86/1

— [Another edition] pp [1], 178 *lith.* 22 cm. Newal Kīshōr,  
Lucknow 1305/1888

1014/16

— [sel ]

*Pīrāyah ı khurad.*

*Nigāristān ı sukhan*, by Nūr al-Ḥasan.

[Illustrated notices of poets, being a supplement to Muhammad  
Siddiq Ḥasan Khān's *Sham' ı anjuman*] pp 13, 211 *lith*  
27½ cm *Shāhjahānī*, [Bhopal] 1293 (1876) Per. F. 11/2

Nihāl Ahmaḍ, 'Alawī [ed ]

*Murād ı murīd.*

*Risālah ı Junaidīyah.*

Nihāl Chānd [tr ]

*Vicāramālā.*

Nik 'Ālam, Qādī

*Maqālāt.*

**Nik Muhammad, Qārī**

*Zubdah al-tajwīd.*

— [tr] *Tuhfah al-atfāl.*

**Nikāt, by Bīdīl [mg]**

*Dīwān ı Bīdīl.*

**Nikāt ı Ihsānī, by Ihsān ‘Alī.**

[Proverbs and sayings of mystics and philosophers, in Persian and Urdu] pp [1], 54 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, [Lucknow] 1290/1873 2084/3

**Nikāt al-shu‘arā’, by Mīr.**

Nikāt al-shu‘arā ya’nī Tadhkirah ı shu‘arā ı Urdū [Notices of early Urdu poets, with examples of their poetry Edited with an Urdu preface by Maulawī Muhammad Habīb al-Rahmān Khān] pp [1], 34, iv, 187, [2] *lith* 22 cm Nizāmī Press, Badaon [1920] Per. D. 90

**Ni‘mat Allāh, Banī Isrā’īl**

*Inshā ı Ni‘matī.*

**Ni‘mat Allāh ibn Habīb Allāh, Harawī**

*Tārīkh ı Khān-jahānī.*

**Ni‘mat Allāh Walī.**

*Risālah dar tauhīd.*

**Ni‘mat Khān, Akbarābādī [ed]**

*Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer.*

**Ni‘mat Khān, Shīrāzī, called ‘Ālī.**

*Dīwān.*

*Husn u ‘ishq.*

*Jang-nāmah.*

*Ruqa‘āt u mudhikāt.*

*Waqā‘i’.*

— [sel] *Sharh ı qut‘ah ı Ni‘mat Khān ‘Ālī.*

**Nimat Khan-i-Ah**

**Ni‘mat Khān, called ‘Ālī.**

**Nirang ı fasāhat, by Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr.**

[The letters of Munshī ‘Abd al-Rahīm, collected and edited by Muhammad ‘Abd al-Ghafūr] pp 16 *lith* 25 cm Asghar ‘Alī, Ghazipur 1292/1875 2117/5

**Nisāb ı Badī‘ al-‘ajā‘ib**

*Badī‘ al-‘ajā‘ib.*

**Nisāb ı darūrī, by Khudā-bakhsh.**

[A classified Persian-Punjabi vocabulary in verse] pp 32 *lith* 24½ cm Sultānī, Lahore 1288/1872 891/30

— [Other editions]

2074/6 (1873)

2116/10 (1876)

1012/1 (1877)

*Nisāb ı muthallath* [anon] [sq]

*Badī' al-'ajā'ib.*

*Lughāt al-Sa'id.*

*Nisāb al-subyān*, by **Farāhī**.

*Nisāb ı subyān* [A versified Arabic-Persian vocabulary  
With supplementary verses by Walī Dasht ı Bayādī Marginal  
notes, compiled by Maulawī Anwar 'Alī] pp 39, [2] *lth*  
26 cm Muhammadi, [Lucknow. 1845?] 95/4

— [Another edition] pp 30 *lth* 25½ cm [Lucknow] 1875  
2109/6

— Kitāb *Nisāb al-subyān* [Another edition] pp [1], [III],  
69, wrappers 23 cm Berlin 1923 Per. C. 33

— [Another edition]

*Majmū'ah ı Fārsī.* 10

Nisamio

**Nizāmī.**

*Nishān ı Haidarī*, by **Husain 'Alī Kirmānī**.

[A history of Hyder Ali and his son Tippoo Sultan] pp 404  
*lth* 26 cm Karīmī, Bombay 1307/1890 Per. E. 41

— The history of Hyder Naik written by Meer Hussein Ali  
Khan Kirmani Translated by Colonel W Miles  
(Oriental Translation Fund) pp xxxi, 513, 1 map 23 cm  
London 1842 43. F. 21

— The History of the Reign of Tipu Sultān, being a continuation  
of the Neshanī Hyduri Translated by Colonel  
W Miles (Oriental Translation Fund) pp xv, 291 23 cm  
London 1864 [i e, 1844]. 43. F. 22; 43. F. 25

Nishat

**Nashāt.**

*Nishat Odes*, 76-175

*Ghazaliyāt ı Nashāt.*

*Nishtar ı gham*, by **Ahmad 'Alī**.

[A romance in verse] pp 20 *lth* 21 cm Mustafā'ī,  
Cawnpore 1265 (1849) 104/11

— *Mathnawī ı Nishtar ı gham* [Another edition, with a critical  
introduction by Muhammad Hāmid 'Alī] pp 37 *lth*  
25 cm Shu'lah ı Tūr, Cawnpore 1286 (1869) 2039/11

**Nithār 'Alī** ibn A'zam 'Alī, Bukhārī, Barēlawī

*Chahār gulzār.*

*Inshā ı dil-kushā.*

Nitzámy

**Nizāmī.**

Nıyâz Ahmad, Shâh, Sırhındî  
*Dîwân.*

Nıyâz 'Alî, Maulawî [ed ]  
*Gulistân.*

Nıyâz Muhammad ibn Amîr Muhammad, Khôqandî  
*Târîkh ı Shâh-rukhî.*

Nıẓām, Shaikh  
*Fatâwâ ı 'Âlamgîrî.*

Nıẓām (Āsaf-jâh, Nauwâb, Bahâdur)  
*Dîwân.*

Nıẓām (Muhammad Mardân 'Alî Khân)  
*Qasâ'id ı madhîyah ı Nıẓām.*

Nıẓām Ahmad, Munshî [ed ]  
*Bahr ı tawîl.*

Nıẓām al-Dîn, called Khâdim.

Nıẓām al-Dîn, called Nıẓāmî.

Nıẓām al-Dîn, Maulawî, Bârakpûrî, called Râqib.

Nıẓām al-Din Ahmad, Shîrâzî.  
*Hadîqah al-salâtîn.*

Nıẓām al-Din Ahmad ibn Muhammad Muqîm, Harawî  
*Tabaqât ı Akbarî.*

Nıẓām al-Din Ahmad ibn Muhammad Sâlih  
*Majma' al-şanâ'i'.*

Nıẓām al-Dîn 'Alî Khân, Sayyîd  
*Ruqa'ât ı Nıẓāmîyah.*

Nıẓām al-Dîn ibn Muhammad 'Azîz, Balkhî, Mazârî  
*Tuhfah al-murshûd.*

Nıẓām ibn Husain Sâwajî.

Nıẓām al-Mulk (Abû 'Alî Husain ibn 'Alî)  
*Sıyâsat-nâmah.*

Nıẓām al-Mulk Āsaf-Jâh Khân (Qamar al-Dîn), Bahâdur, called  
Shâkir.  
*Dîwân.*

*Nıẓām al-tawârîkh*, by Nâsır al-Dîn Baidawî  
Nizām-ut-Tawarîkh (a general history of Iran) of Qadî Nasir-  
ud-Dîn Abu Sa'îd Abd-Ullah al-Bydawî With intro-  
duction and Indices by Hakîm Sayyîd Shams-ullah Qadrî  
(Historical Society of Hyderabad Historical Text Books  
Series, No 1) pp 107, wrappers lith Tarîkh Press,  
Hyderabad 1930 Per. D. 153/1



Nizām oul-Moulk.

Nizām al-Mulk.

Nizamee.

Nizāmī.

Nizāmī (G A ) [ed ]

*Fārsī kalām.*

Nizāmī (Ilyās ibn Yūsuf, Ganja'ī)

*Haft paikar.*

*Khamsah ı Nizāmī.*

*Khusrāu Shīrīn.*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Makhzan al-asrār.*

*Sikandar-nāmāh.*

Nizāmī (Nizām al-Dīn)

*Dīwān.*

Nizāmī 'Arūdī (Ahmad ibn 'Umar), Samarqandī

*Chahār maqālah.*

*Nizāmī poetæ narrationes* [sel ]

*Khamsah ı Nizāmī.*

*Nizāmī's Leben und Werke* [sel ]

*Sikandar-nāmāh.*

Nizām-ul-Mulk

Nizām al-Mulk.

*Nizām-ut-Tawārīkh*

*Nizām al-tawārīkh.*

Norman (Baron Louis de) [tr ]

*Rūz-nāmāh ı safar ı duyūm ı Farangistān.*

Nota Manus

**Hājji Mustafā.**

*Notes on Gulistan Chapter I*

*Gulistān.*

*Notes on Sad Hikayat*

*Sad hikāyat.*

*Notices de Littérature Parsie*, by F. Rosenberg.

Notices de Littérature Parsie I, II (I Deux masnavîs  
d'Anôshêrwân ben Marzbân de Kermân II Analyse du II<sup>e</sup>  
volume du Recueil des Rivâyats de Dârâb Hormazdyâr) pp  
[11], 74 24½ cm St -Pétersbourg, 1909 3745/7

Nott (John) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Noureddeen Mohammed Abdullah Shīrāzy

**Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad 'Abd Allāh, Shīrāzī**

*Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux.*

Nouveau Mélanges Orientaux Mémoires textes et traductions publiés à l'occasion du septième Congrès International (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes u série vol xix) [Containing Tableau du Règne de Mouïzz Eddin Aboul Harith par Mohammed ibn Aly Ravendy par C Schefer [from *Rāhah al-sudūr*], pp 1-47] pp xiv 598, [1] 26½ cm Paris 1886

305. 2. I. 14

*Nowrūz Nāmāh*

*Naurūz-nāmāh.*

*Nukhbah*, by **Muhammad Ibrāhīm.**

[A summary of Shī'ite rites Followed by *Mulhaqāt*, or additional explanations, by Sayyid Mahdī Yazdī The whole work based on the responsa (*Fatāwā*) of Muhammad Husain Shirāzī Edited by Tasadduq Husain Nishāpūrī] pp 243 lth 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1299 (1882) 662/9

*Nukhbah husān al-nahw*, by **Abd al-'Alim Nasr Allāh Khān.**

[A treatise on Arabic grammar Marginal notes] pp 27 lth 30 cm Fath al-akhbār, Kol 1266 (1850) 76/6

*Nukhbah al-tawārīkh*, by **Muhammad Āl Hasan.**

[A history of Amroha, with biographies of its famous men] pp 4, 146 lth 24 cm 'Umdah al-matābī', Amroha 1297 (1880) Per E. 61/2

*Nul and Dumun*

*Mahābhārata.*—Nal Daman

*Numūw al-sabbāghīn*, by **'Abd al-'Alim Nasr Allāh Khān.**

[A treatise on the dyeing of clothes] pp 12 lth 25 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1287 (1871) 2109/7

*Nuqtah al-kāf*, by **Jānī.**

Kitāb-ı Nuqtatu 'l-Kāf, being the earliest history of the Bábīs, compiled by Hájji Mírzá Jānī of Káshán edited by E G Browne (E J W Gibb Memorial Vol xv) pp xcv, lxxviii, 297, 5 plates 24½ cm London (Leyden printed), 1910 GM. 15

*Nuqūl i Fārsī.*

[Persian tales Edited by the Rev J Gray] pp 48 lth 19 cm Mission Press, Beawar [1868] 2458/8

*Nuqūl i parwānājāt u sanadāt.*

[Documents and title-deeds of grants made by the Delhi Emperors and Nabobs to the ancestors of the editor, Sayyid Qudrat 'Alī Bikhāwarī] pp 16 lth 17 cm Amīr al-iqbāl, Badaon [1918] Per. A. 81

- al-Nūr al-abhā fī mufāwadāt ‘Abd al-Bahā*, by ‘Abbās Efendi.  
 An-Nūru’l-Abhā fī Mufāwadāt ‘Abdī’l-Bahā Table talks,  
 collected by L C Barney pp. [1], [11], 231, [11], [1] 24½ cm  
 London (Leyden printed), 1908. 306. 30. A. 37
- Nūr Ahmad, Amritsarī [ed ]  
*Muktūbāt ı Imām ı Rabbānī.*
- Nūr Ahmad, Maulawī, Naqshbandī  
*Majmū‘ah.*
- Nūr ‘Alī Khān [ed ]  
*Asrār al-shahādāh.*
- Nūr al-Dīn, Jaunpūrī, called Zaidī.  
*Tajallī ı nūr.*
- Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad, Shaikh, Safawī  
*Mā lā budd minh.*
- Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad ‘Abd Allāh, Shīrāzī  
*Alfāz al-adwiyah.*  
*Anīs al-mu‘ālījīn.*
- Nūr al-fu‘ād*, by Muḥammad Nūr al-Dīn.  
 Nūr al-fu‘ād ma‘rūf bah Zād al-ma‘ād [A treatise on meta-  
 physics] pp 92 lith 26 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow  
 1286 (1869) 2109/8
- Nūr al-Hasan, Maulawī, Shāh, Qādirī  
*Matā‘ al-īmān.*
- Nūr al-Ḥasan ibn Muhammad Ṣiddīq Ḥasan Khān, Sayyid  
*Nigāristān ı suḵhan.*
- Nūr al-īmān*, by ‘Abd al-Ṣamad.  
 [Poems] pp 64 lith 21½ cm Mustafā’i, Bombay 1344  
 (1926) Per. D. 77
- Nūr Allāh Shāh ibn Chirāgh Shāh, Sayyid.  
*Chashmah ı nūr.*
- Nūr ı ma‘rifat*, by Jūgal Bihārī Lāl.  
 [A mystical poem] pp. 96 lith 25 cm Murtadawī,  
 Delhi [1868] 671/1
- Nūr Muhammad, Rammāl  
*Mir‘āh al-ramāl.*
- Nūr Muhammad, Mullā, called Nūrī.
- Nūr Muhammad, Sayāl, called Chēlā.
- Nūr al-sunnah*, by Muḥammad Fākhūr.  
 [A metrical treatise on ablution and prayer Followed by  
*Qurrah al-‘ain*, a poem by the same on raising the hands during  
 prayer] pp 24, 16 lith 25 cm Muhammadī, Lahore  
 [1879] 2334/14

*Nūr ı tārīkh*, by **Zahīr**.

[A collection of chronograms for the years A H 1322-1425  
and A D 1905-2027] pp 72 *lith* 17 cm Afdal al-  
matabi', *Delhi* 1905 3756/3

**Nūrī** (Nūr Muhammad, Mullā).

*Gulshan ı makrān*.

*Nuskhah ı dıl-kushā*.

*Inshā ı dıl-kushā*.

*Nuskhah ı Panj ganj u Zubdah*

*Panj ganj*.

*Nuskhah ı Qādī Quṭb*.

*Risālah ı Qādī Quṭb*.

*Nuskhah ı sahīh ı Karīmā*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

*Nuskhah ı ta'limīyah*, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ārawī.

[Exercises in Persian conversation] pp 32. *lith*. 26 cm  
[? *Lucknow*] 1290 (1873). 2070/14

— [Another edition] pp 32 *lith* 26 cm Majma' al-'ulūm,  
[? *Lucknow*] 1291 (1874) 2069/13

— [Other editions]

863/7 (1874) 2220/16 (1875) 2191/17 (1876)

863/25 (1874) 2071/11 (1875) 670/10 (1877).

891/28 (1875) 2190/15 (1876) 3742/6 (1902)

*Nuskhah ı tarjamah ı Kitāb al-Jinnāyāt*

*Fatāwā ı 'Ālamgīrī*.

*Nuskhah ı Yāsīnīyah*.

*Nāsır al-subyān*.

**Nuwīdī**, Gilānī

*Dīwān*.

*Nuzhah al-qulūb*, by **Hamd Allāh Mustaufī**.

The Geographical Part of the *Nuzhat-al-Qulūb* edited  
(translated) by G. le Strange (E. J. W. Gibb Memorial  
Vol. xxiii) 2 vols pp xvii, [iii], [i], 378, xix, 322 24 cm  
*London (Leiden & Cambridge printed)* 1915, 1919 GM 23

— The Zoological Section of the *Nuzhatu-l-Qulūb*. Edited,  
translated, and annotated by Lieut.-Colonel J. Stephenson  
(Oriental Translation Fund New Series, vol. xxx) pp  
xix, 100, 127 21 cm *London (Hertford printed)* 1928

OTF/NS 30

*Nuzhah al-gulūb*, by Ḥamd Allāh Mustaufī—*Cont*

— Mesopotamia and Persia under the Mongols, in the fourteenth century A D From the *Nuzhat-al-Kulūb* By G le Strange (Asiatic Society Monographs, vol. v) pp v, 134, 1 map 21½ cm London 1903 ASM 5

— [sel ]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyāh.* 5

Nuzmood Deen Mahomud

Najm al-Dīn Muhammad.

Obbard (R.) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Odes from the Dwan of Hafiz* [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Odes of Hafiz*, 400-500 [sel ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

[*L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh*], by Bahā' Allāh.

L'Œuvre de Bahāou'llāh La très sainte tablette Les paroles cachées Les sept vallées du voyage vers Dieu La lettre sur le Bayan Traduction française par H Dreyfus pp 143, [1]. 18½ cm Paris 1923 Per. B. 19

Olearius (Adam) [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

Oloug-Beg

Ulugh Bēg.

‘Omar Chajjām

‘Umar Khayyām.

*‘Omar Chajjām und seine Vierzeiler* [tr ]

*Rubā‘īyāt ı ‘Umar Khayyām.*

Omar Khajjām

‘Umar Khayyām.

Omar Khayyām

‘Umar Khayyām.

*Omar Khayyam av Nishapur* [tr ]

*Rubā‘īyāt ı ‘Umar Khayyām.*

Omar Kheyyam.

‘Umar Khayyām.

‘Omar-ı Khayyām

‘Umar Khayyām.

*Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal*

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik.*

*Oriental Mysticism*, by **E. H. Palmer**.

Oriental Mysticism, a treatise on the Sufistic and Unitarian theosophy of the Persians, compiled from native sources [being based on 'Azīz ibn Muḥammad Nasafī's *Maqṣad al-aqṣā*] by E. H. Palmer pp xiv, 84 18 cm Cambridge 1867

34. A. 2

*Origin of the Musalmans of Bengāl* [tr ]

*Haqīqah ı Muslimān ı Bangālah.*

*Original Persian Letters*, by **C Stewart**.

Original Persian letters and other documents, with facsimiles  
Compiled and translated by C Stewart (*Inshā ı jadīd*)  
pp xiii, [1], 225, [1] 27 cm London 1825

306. 31. C. 2, 3, 4 ; 306. 32. B. 31/1 ; Per. E. 20

**Osterwald.**

*Abridgment of the History of the Bible.*

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum*, by **W. Geiger**.

Tamaddun ı İrānīyān ı *khāwarī* [Geiger's history of ancient East-Persian civilisation, translated from the English version of Dārāb Dastūr Peshotan Sanjānā into Persian by Dastūr Nāmdār Īrānī Vol 1 only] pp 272 *lith* 25 cm Nādīrī, Bombay 1339/1921

Per. D. 111

el Ouâ'idh el Kâchifî

**Husam Wā'iz Kāshifî.**

*Oupnek'hat*

*Upanishads.*

**Ouseley** (Major J ) [tr ]

*Analysis.*

**Ouseley** (Joseph Walter Jasper) [ed ]

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

**Ouseley** (Sir William) [tr ]

*Bakhtiyār-nāmah.*

*al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik.*

*Tārīkh ı jahān-ārā.*

*Outlines of Persian Prosody*, by **K. M. Jhavēri**.

Outlines of Persian Prosody with figures of speech By  
Kṛishnalal Mohanlal Jhaverī Second edition pp [iii], 90  
21 cm British India Press, Bombay 1922

Per. C. 67

*Padmāvat*, by **Mālik Muḥammad**.

Padmāwat ı Fārsī [The Hindī poem, translated into Persian verse by 'Abd al-Shakūr ibn Munauwar called Bazmī] pp 69  
*lith* 26 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1288/1871

680/8

**Paglēwāla** (Amīr al-Dīn)

*Mathnawī ı tuhfah ı Muḥammadī.*

*Pahlawī-nāmāh*

*Shāh-nāmāh.*

*Paik ı Mazdayasnān*, by **D. J. Īrānī**.

[Essays on Zoroastrianism, originally written in English or Gujarati, translated into Persian by Pūr Dāwud Parts 1-8, 10, 11] pp 108, [2], 22, 28 18 cm Hoor Printing Press, Bombay 1927-29 **Per. B. 89**

*Parmān ı jadīd*

*Bible.*—N T

**Palmer** (Edward Henry)

*Oriental Mysticism.*

*Pand-nāmāh*, by **Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār**.

Pand-namēh, ou Le Livre des Conseils traduit et publié par Silvestre de Sacy pp lxiv, 320, 134 21 cm Paris. 1819 **306. 33 A. 24**

— Shaikh ‘Attār *Pand-nāmāh I* [A photostatic reproduction of de Sacy’s edition of 1819] pp [u], 128, covers 20 cm Stockholm, 1929 **Per. C. 54**

— [Another edition] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Mustafā’i, Delhi 1268 (1851-2) **79/6**

— [Another edition] pp. 16. *lth* 27 cm Mustafā’i, Delhi 1270 (1853-4) **79/7**

— [Another edition] pp 44 *lth* 19 cm Mazhar al-‘ajā’ib, Madras 1279 (1862) **1015/12 ; 306. 33 D. 21**

— [Another edition Followed by *Sad pand*, attributed to Luqmān.] pp 30 *lth* 27½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1284 (1867) **666/9 ; 2038/3**

— [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation Followed by *Sad pand*, with interlinear Urdu translation] pp 80 *lth* 25 cm Fīrūz Printing Press, Lahore [1933] **Per. E. 111/9**

— [Another edition]  
*Panj ganj.* 4

— [Other editions, with *Sad pand*]

2211/1 (1869)	86/2 (1873)	2211/24 (1878)
1016/3 (1872)	2211/22 (1877)	<b>Per. F. 5/1 (1903).</b>
2211/11 (1873)	<b>Per. C. 177 (1877)</b>	<b>Per. F. 26 (1928)</b>
2211/16 (1876)		

*Pand-nāmah*, by Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār—Cont

— [Another edition With commentary by Muhammad ibn Ghulām Muhammad Gulhawī] pp 124 *lith* 25 cm  
Mustafā'ī, Lahore 1865 662/14

— [sel] *Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

— Pund Nameh Fariddodin Attar Translated into English,  
by Erachsha F Karani and Mahumed Gows Abdul Kadir Aga  
pp 78 17 cm Bombay 1912 3756/5

*Pand-nāmah*, by Firūz ibn Kā'ūs.

[Poems Followed (p 145) by *Kitāb i Dīn*, a poem on the  
Zoroastrian religion by Khudā-bakhsh Jāmāsp Edited by  
Kai-khusrau ibn Rashīd Jahān Qāsimābādī] pp 216,  
8 [1] *lith* 17½ cm Muzaffarī, Bombay 1342/1923

Per. B. 41

— [another edition]

*Qā'idah i Fārsīyān*. 1

*Pand-nāmah*, by Sa'dī.

A Compendium of Ethics [edited and] translated from the  
Persian of Sheikh Sady of Shiraz [by F Gladwin] pp [i],  
[i], 35, 35 14½ cm Stuart and Cooper, Calcutta 1788

306. 34 A. 37/2

— *Pand-nāmah i Shaikh Muslih al-Dīn* [Another edition,  
with Urdu verse-translation by Mazhar 'Alī Khān Walā  
Preceded by alphabet and easy reader] pp [v], 7, 23 *lith*  
24½ cm Asiatic Lithographic Press, [Calcutta] 1845

306. 29. C. 26

— [Another edition, without title-page] pp 15 25½ cm  
School-book Press, Agra 1847 306. 31. C 31/3

— *Pand-nāmah 'urīf Karīmā* [Another edition Edited with  
marginal notes by Sayyid Rahmat Allāh] pp 19 *lith* 25½  
cm Jāmī' al-akhbār, Madras 1264 (1848) 81/4

— *Pand-nāmah* [Another edition] pp 13 *lith* 24½ cm  
'Umdah al-akhbār, [Bareilly 1849] 195/3

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 16 *lith* 22½ cm  
Qādīrī, Meerut 1266/1850 51/3

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 15 *lith* 22½  
cm Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore 1266 (1850) 51/7

— *Karīmā* [Another edition, with Urdu verse-translation and  
marginal notes] pp 16 *lith* 26½ cm Jām i Jamshīd,  
Agra 1851 84/4



*Pand-nāmah*, by Sa'dī—*Cont*

- *Pand-nāmah* [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm. Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore* 1268 (1851) 79/6
- *Karīmā* [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 16 *lth* 26 cm. Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore* 1271 (1854). 137/3
- [Another edition] pp 9. *lth.* 29 cm *Chashmah* 1 faid, *Sryalkot* 1854 148/2
- *Nuskḥah* 1 *sahīh* 1 *Karīmā* [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 16 *lth.* 24½ cm *Makhzan al-akhbār*, *Madras* 1274 (1857) 662/10; 800/8
- *Karīmā bā ma'ānī* [The text in Gujarati characters, with Gujarati paraphrase] pp [1], 40 21 cm English and Gujarati Job Printing Press, *Bombay*. 1873. 2503/7
- *Karīmā mutarjam* [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu verse-translation and marginal notes] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm *Muhammadi*, [*Lahore*] [1874 ?] 671/7
- *Pandenāmā* [Another edition Persian text with Bengali verse-translation by Munshī Muhammad Mihr Allāh] 2nd edition pp [1], iii, 71 17½ cm *Riyād al-Islām Press*, *Calcutta* 1315 B E (1908-9). Per. B. 61
- *Karīmā mutarjam u mu'arrab* [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation The vowels are marked in the text.] pp 32 *lth* 25 cm *Mujtabā'ī*, *Lahore* 1331 (1913) 3738/9
- *Karīmā mutarjam Pushtū* [Another edition, with interlinear Pushto translation and marginal notes] pp 20, wrappers *lth* 28 cm *Panjab National Press*, *Lahore* [1924] 3732/2
- [Another edition] [sq]  
*Fawā'id al-mubtadī.*  
*Hurūf 1 tahajjī.*
- [Another edition]  
'*Iqd 1 la'ālī*'.  
*Majmū'ah 1 Fārsī.* 2  
*Majmū'ah 1 ta'līm al-subyān.*  
*Muntakhabāt 1 Fārsī.*  
*Panj ganj.* 1
- [Another edition, with translation by F Gladwin]  
*Persian Moonshee.* Part I, 2

*Pand-nāmah*, by Sa'di—*Cont*

— [Other editions]

663/9 (18 ?)	2105/3 (1871)	2181/4 (1875)
800/10 (18 ?)	2211/6 (1872)	2211/12 (1875)
1482/7 (18 ?)	2211/7 (1872)	2211/13 (1875)
672/15 (1868)	1012/18 (1873)	2066/9 (1875)
797/7 (1868)	2205/4 (1873)	2066/10 (1875)
732/11 (1868)	2211/8 (1873)	2067/2 (1875)
2037/9 (1868)	2211/9 (1873)	2082/7 (1875)
2104/1 (1868)	2211/10 (1873)	2211/14 (1876)
100/3 (1869)	2065/12 (1873)	2211/17 (1876)
2035/10 (1869)	2034/7 (1874)	2211/18 (1876).
2055/7 (1869)	863/1 (1874)	2107/4 (1876)
679/12 (1869)	863/6 (1874)	2179/6 (1876)
680/5 (1869)	891/8 (1874)	669/15 (1876)
671/2 (1869)	891/12 (1874)	777/13 (1876)
2029/3 (1870)	891/13 (1874)	663/8 (1877)
2029/4 (1870)	1011/8 (1874)	663/9 (1877)
2039/12 (1870)	2460/4 (1847)	2211/19 (1877)
2211/2 (1870)	891/14 (1875)	2211/20 (1877)
2211/3 (1870)	916/6 (1875)	2211/22 (1878)
2211/4 (1870)	1011/5 (1875)	Per. E 27/7 (1918)
2211/5 (1870)		

— *Sharh* 1 *Karīmā* [Another edition, with running commentary by Maulawī Muhammad Akram Multānī] pp 20 *lith* 25 cm Sultānī, *Lahore* 1878 2211/24

— *Hall* 1 *tarkīb* 1 *Karīmā* [Another edition, with grammatical analysis in Persian by Maulawī Ahmad ibn Shams al-Dīn] pp 48 *lith* 25 cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1876 2211/15

— *Hall al-tarkīb* 1 *Karīmā* [Another edition, with grammatical analysis in Urdu by Ambā-prasāda] pp 48 *lith* 25 cm Kāshī, *Delhi* 1879 777/18

— The *Pandnāma* of Shaikh S'adi, annotated [and edited] by Shāpurī Bhikhāī Bāriā pp [iii], [iv], 25, 21 *part lith* 16 cm Education Society's Press, *Bombay* 1885 E 752/3

— — Second edition Revised and enlarged pp [iii], [iv], 28, 10 21½ cm I P Mission Press, *Surat* 1916 3753/11

— *Mukhammas* 1 *Karīmā* [The *Pand-nāmah*, with a Persian *takhmīs* by Turāb 'Alī Kākōrawī] pp 40 *lith* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1292 (1875) 2214/5

— *Musaddas* *Karīmā Fārsī* [The *Pand-nāmah*, with a *tasdīs* in Urdu by Walī Muhammad Akbarābādī called Nazīr] pp 20 *lith* 20 cm Chashmah 1 faid, *Sayalkot* 1269 (1853) 76/8

*Pand-nāmah*, by Sa'di—*Cont*

- Musaddas 1 Karīmā [Another edition of the preceding]  
pp 16 *lth.* 26½ cm Mustafā'i, *Delhi* 1270 (1854) **79/7**
- — [Another edition] pp 18 *lth* 26 cm Newal  
Kishōr, [*Lucknow*] 1291/1874. **2034/7**
- — [Another edition] pp 16 *lth* 27 cm 'Azizī,  
[*Cawnpore*] 1293 (1876) **2204/3**
- — [The *Pand-nāmah*, with a Persian *tasdīs* by Munshi 'Aziz  
al-Haqq Banārisī called 'Aziz] pp 44 *lth* 24½ cm Rayād  
al-akhbār, *Gorukhpur* 1308/1891 **Per. E. 63/2**
- Hakīmā musaddas 1 Karīmā [Another *tasdīs* on the same,  
by 'Abd Allāh Khān called Hakīm] pp 44 *lth* 21½ cm  
'Azizī, *Lahore* 1322/1904 **Per. D. 17/3**
- The Pund Nameh or Book of Advice (Comprising a compen-  
dium of ethics) By Shaik Sadi Translated by F Gladwin  
New Edition pp [1], 9 20 cm *Bombay* 1876 **E. 603/20**
- [Another edition]  
*Hikāyāt 1 latīfah.*
- Sadi's Scroll of Wisdom [Translated] with introduction by  
A N Wollaston (Wisdom of the East Series) pp 63 16½  
cm *London* 1906 **306. 31. F. 39**
- Translation of Karima a book of Sadi Shirazi By Moulvi  
Mohammad Ishfak pp [1], 13, wrappers 18½ cm *Calcutta*  
1925 **Per. B. 123**

*Pand-nāmah 1 chahār fasl*, by Tā'irah Irānī.

- [Collected essays, speeches and poems Edited by Hormuzd  
Kinkāsh Kirmānī] pp 103, 2 plates 21 cm Bāstānī Press,  
*Bombay* 1312/1933 **Per. C. 193**

*Pandnāma of Sharikh S'adi*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Pan-Islam*, by Mu'ayyid al-Islām Jalāl al-Dīn.

- Pan-Islam, Khilafat, Non-co-operation, Swaraj, and Hindu-  
muslem Unity Lectures of His Eminence Muwayyeed-ul-  
Islam Jalal-ud-Din, al-Hussaini Translated [from Persian]  
by Moulvi Syed Ibnu Imam pp 38, wrappers, 2 plates  
18 cm *Calcutta* [1923] **Per. B. 136**

*Panj āhang*, by Ghālib.

- [A treatise on grammar and lexicography] pp 444 *lth*  
19 cm *Delhi* 1853 **306. 33 D. 26**

*Panj ganj.*

- [Sa'di's *Pand-nāmah* (*Karīmā*), *Nām i Haqq*, *Mahmūd-nāmah*, 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah*, and *Risālah i Qādī Qutb*] 5 pts pp 12, 12, 12, 26, 8 *lth* 27 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1284 (1868) 2029/5
- [The same collection] 4 pts pp 12, 12, 12, 54 *lth* 25 cm Fārūqī, *Delhi* 1291 (1874) 2477/5
- [Another edition] 4 pts pp 12, 12, 12, 54 *lth* 25 cm Fārūqī, *Delhi* 1292 (1875) 2067/3
- [Comprising (1) Sa'di's *Pand-nāmah* or *Karīmā*, (2) *Nām i Haqq*, p 15, (3) *Mahmūd-nāmah*, p 28, (4) 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah*, p 43, (5) *Risālah i Qādī Qutb*, p 101 Marginal notes] pp 112 *lth* 21 cm Ḥaidarī, *Bombay* 1294/1877 Per. C 171
- [*Karīmā*, *Nām i Haqq* (p 13), *Mahmūd-nāmah* (p 23), 'Attār's *Pand-nāmah* (p 33), and *Risālah i Qādī Qutb* (p 47) Marginal notes] pp 82 *lth* 25 cm Mufīd i 'āmm Steam Printing Works, *Lahore* 1317/1900 Per E 27/7
- *Panj ganj muhashshā* [Another edition of the same, with copious interlinear and marginal notes] pp 132 *lth* 28 cm Copper Art Printing Works, *Lahore* 1338 (1920) Per. F. 28
- *Majmū'ah i Panj ganj mutarjam* [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation and Urdu marginal notes] pp 19, 16, 18, 72, 14 (144). *lth* 28 cm Grohar Steam Press, *Lahore* 1343/1925 Per. F. 37
- [The same works, with interlinear Pushto translation and Persian marginal notes] pp 180 *lth* 26 cm Amart Electric Press, *Lahore* [1933] Per E 112/3
- [Other editions]  
916/5 (1876) 2179/7 (1878) Per. D. 18/6 (1918)  
2178/5 (1877) Per. E. 27/7 (1904)

*Panj ganj* [anon]

- Nushah i Panj ganj u Zubdah* [*Panj ganj*, an anonymous treatise on Arabic accidence Edited with marginal notes by Maulawī Anwar 'Alī] pp 74 *lth* 26 cm Muhammadi, *Lucknow* 1260 (1844) 69/4
- *Panj ganj u Zubdah* [Another edition Followed by (1) *Zubdah al-sarf*, on weak verbs, by Zahir ibn Mahmūd 'Alawī p 75, (2) *Zubdah i jawānamū'ī*, on points of grammar, p 88, (3) *Zubdah i tashhīdh*, on the same, p 89] pp 90 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, [*Cawnpore*] 1283 (1866) 306. 31. C. 13; 2442/4; 680/9

*Panj ganj* [anon]—*Cont*

— *Panj ganj u Zubdah* [Another edition of the same] pp. 90  
*lth* 27 cm *Shu'lah i tūr, Cawnpore* 1287 (1870). 863/10

— [Other editions]

2168/3 (1873)

734/9 (1876)

*Panj ganj i Ahmadī*, by **Ahmadī**.

Majmū'ah i *Panj ganj i Ahmadī* [Verses on the names of  
God, Muhammad, 'Alī, Fātimah, and the twelve Imāms]  
pp 8 *lth* 23 cm *Nizām-al-matābī, Madras* 1290  
(1873) 661/8

*Panj ruq'ah*, by **Irādat Khān**.

[Five model love-letters Marginal notes by 'Abd al-Razzāq  
Yamīnī and 'Abd al-Ahad] pp 48 *lth* 26 cm *Muham-*  
*madī, [Lucknow]* 1259 (1843) 97/4

— [Another edition, with the same notes] pp 48 *lth* 27 cm  
*Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore* 1868 2080/4 ; 2172/1

— [Another edition] pp 48 *lth* 27 cm *Newal Kishōr,*  
*Cawnpore* 1870 2219/8

— [Another edition] [sq.]

*Sih nathr.*

— [For a commentary by Ṣahbā'ī]

*Kulliyāt i Sahbā'ī.* 3

*Panj ruq'ah i Wilāyat*, by **Wilāyat**.

[Five mystical essays Followed by a biography of Wilāyat in  
Urdu, by Maulawī Saīyid Ashraf 'Alī Ṣafīpūrī] pp 62, [2],  
wrappers *lth* 18½ cm *Adabī Press, Lucknow* [1927]  
Per. B. 111

*Panjah i nigārīn*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muhammad Raṣṣhan  
**Khān**

[Examples of calligraphy Part 1.] pp 40 *lth* 24 cm  
*Nizāmī, Cawnpore* 1286 (1869) 2045/2

**Pantusov** (Nicolai Nikolaevich) [ed]

*Tārīkh i Shāh-rukhī.*

*Parīshān*, by **Qā'ānī** [prec]

*Dīwān i Qā'ānī.*

— [mg] *Gulistān.* 1870

*Pārsī-nāmah*, by **Kartā Rāma**.

[A reading-book in pure Persian] pp. 52 *lth* 21 cm  
*New Imperial Press, Lahore* [18]91 3752/7

*Part I of the Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā*

*Tadhkirah al-aulyā'.*

Partau (D S )

*Anīrān.*

*Le Parterre de Fleurs*

*Gulistān.*

*Parwīn*, by S. Hūdāyat.

Parwīn dukhtar ı Sāsānī dar sih pardah [A play in three acts ]  
pp 48 19½ cm Firdausī, *Teheran* 1309s (1930)

Per. B. 35

*La Passion de l'Imam Hosseyn*

*Ta'ziyah.*

Patel (Bahmanjī Bahrāmjī) [ed ]

*Hikāyāt ı latīfah.*

— [tr ] *Āmadan sī lafzī.*

*Payām ı āftāb*, by Barq.

[Poems written to supplement Iqbāl's *Payām ı mashriq* With  
a preface in Urdu ] pp 96, wrappers *lith.* 22 cm Wazīr  
ı Hind, *Amritsar* 1341 (1923)

Per D. 76

*Payām ı Firdausī*, by A. Tūsī

[A poem in honour of Firdausī, written on the occasion of his  
millenary celebrations ] pp (1), 148, plates 16½ cm Tulū',  
*Teheran.* 1313s (1935)

Per. B. 194

*Payām ı mashriq*, by M. Iqbāl.

[Poems written in imitation of Goethe's *West-östliche Diwan*  
With a preface by Iqbāl in Urdu ] pp [1], xiv, 264, wrappers  
*lith* 23 cm Karīmī, *Lahore* [1923 ]

Per. D. 53

*Payām ı rāstī*, by A. Spentā.

[*Shumārah* 1 A commentary on a verse of the *Gathas* ]  
pp 36 18½ cm Hoor Printing Press, *Bombay.* 1307s  
(1929)

Per. B. 86

Payne (John) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

Pazhmān (H )

*Bihtarīn ash'ār.*

Peer Mahomed

Pir Muhammad.

Peiper (Carl Rudolph Samuel) [ed ]

*Mīhr u muṣhtarī.*

Pelly (Sir Lewis) [ed ]

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Pend-namèh*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Les Perles de la Couronne*

*Dīwān 1 Fighānī.*

*La Perse Littéraire*, by **G. Frilley**.

La Perse Littéraire, par G Frilley Préface de Mirza Abbas Khan Aalamol-Molk avec un essai sur les études persanes en France par Charles Simond Choix de textes avec introductions et notices littéraires pp 222, [2]. 18 cm *Paris* [1910 ?] **306. 30. F. 14**

*Persian Almanac*

*Almanac.*

*Persian and Arabick Works of Sâdee.*

*Kulliyāt 1 Sa'dī.*

*Persian and Turki Dīwāns of Bayram Khān.*

*Dīwān 1 Bairam Khān.*

*Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer*, by **T. H. G. Besant**.

The Persian and Urdu Letter-Writer, with an English Translation and Vocabulary Compiled and translated by Captain T H G Besant with the assistance of Namat Khan Second edition pp viii, 175, 191 22 cm *Bishop's College Press, Calcutta* 1845. **306. 33. C. 10**

*Persian Anthology*, by **A. Rogers**.

Persian Anthology being selections from the Gulistān of Sâdī, the Rubaiyāt of Hâfiz, and the Anwâr-i-Suheilī Rendered into English verse. by A Rogers pp 47 17½ cm *London* 1889. **11. G. 5**

*Persian Classics Volume the First*

*Gulistān.*

*Persian Embassy to China* [sel ]

*Zubdah al-tawārīkh.*

*Persian-English Key to the Ganjina-i-Mohavirat*

*Ganjīnah 1 muhāwarat.*

*Persian Fables from the Anwār-i-Sooheyly* [sel ]

*Anwār 1 Suhailī.*

*Persian Farziāt-nāmeh and Kholāseh-i Dīn*

*Fardiyāt-nāmeh.*

*Persian Gems*

*Jawāhur 1 Fārsī.*

*Persian Grammar in Persian.*

*Faid-bakhsh.*

*Persian Love Songs*, by J. P. B.

Persian Love Songs [translated into English verse by J P B ].  
pp xv, [1], 157 12½ cm London (Edinburgh printed), 1901.

306. 34. A. 42

*Persian Lyrics*, by R. A. Nicholson.

Persian Lyrics translated [with brief preface and notes] by  
R A. Nicholson pp iv, 30, [1] 22 cm London 1931

Per. C. 121

*Persian Lyrics . . . from the Dwan-i-Hafiz.*

*Dīwān i Hāfiz.*

*Persian Metres by Saifī*

*‘Arūd i Saifī.*

*Persian Moonshee*, by F. Gladwin.

The Persian Moonshee By F Gladwin [Containing Part I  
(1) Persian Grammar with specimens of hand-writing,  
(2) *Pand-nāmah* of Sa’dī, with English version, p 79, (3) Specimens of Shekustāmeiz, p 93, (4) Specimens of Arabic, p 105  
Part II (1) *Hikāyāt i latīf*, “Pleasant Stories” with English version, (2) *Ahwāl i hukamā*, “An Account of the Philosophers,” an extract from Khwānd Amīr’s *Khulāsah al-akhbār*, p 31, (3) *Qawā’id al-saltanah i Shāh-jahān*, rules observed during the reign of Shāh-jahān, from Brāhman’s *Chahār chaman*, p 43  
Part III (1) Phrases and dialogues, compiled under the direction of W Chambers, (2) Chapters 5-7 of St Matthew’s Gospel, translated into Persian by W Chambers, p 57] 3 pts pp [1], [1], [1], 106, 106, 74, 74, 82 29½ cm Calcutta (London reprinted) 1901

281. 3. H. 7

— [reprint]

*Hikāyāt i latīfah.*

[*Persian Plays*], by Fath ‘Alī.

Persian Plays Three Persian plays [viz *Wuqālā i murāfa‘ah*, *Khers i qūldūr*, and *Monsieur Jourdan*, translated into Persian from Turkish by Mīrzā Ja‘far Qarājahdāghī] with literal English translation and vocabulary By A Rogers pp vi, [1], ii, lxxiii, 172, 172 19 cm London & Calcutta 1890

306 30. F. 4

*Persian Poems*, by S K. J. Taskar.

Persian Poems, in praise of the auspicious New Year’s Day of the Parsis, the Queen-Empress, the Most Noble the Marquis of Ripon, by S K J Taskar pp [1], [1], 40, plates 27 cm Education Society’s Press, Bombay 1881

306. 32 B. 17



*Persian Poetry for English Readers*, by **S. Robinson**.

Persian Poetry for English Readers being specimens of  
Ferdusī, Nizāmī, Sādī, Jelāl-ad-Dīn Rūmī, Hāfiz, and Jāmī  
With biographical notices and notes By S. Robinson  
*Privately printed* pp xvi, 646 18 cm *Glasgow* 1883

306. 34. A. 17

*Persian Primer*

*Fawā'id al-mubtadī.*

*Persian Reader* [anon ]

The Persian Reader, or, select extracts from various Persian  
writers [with English translation] (*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*)  
3 vols pp v, [i], 189, [i], [ii], 171, [i], [ii], 169 21 cm  
School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta* 1835, 1836, 1825

281. 3. B. 12-14

— [Another edition, containing the Persian text only] 3 pts  
pp [i], [i], 104, 45-50, [i], [i], 106, [i], [i], 84 20 cm School-  
book Society's Press, *Calcutta* 1824-5

306. 33. G. 15

*Persian Reader, No. 1*, by **Amīr 'Alī**.

Persian Reader, No 1 By Munshi Sayid Ameer Ali  
(The Anglo-Persian Series) pp 44, 24 17½ cm *Bombay*  
1888

E. 742/3

*Persian Recreations*, by **S. Weston**.

Persian Recreations, or Oriental Stories, with notes To which  
is prefixed some account of two ambassadors from Iran to  
James the First and George the Third By Philoxenus  
Secundus pp xv, 114 17 cm [*London*] 1812

306. 33. D. 35 ; 21. C. 16

*Persian Translation of Rev Exoos's History of China*

*History of China.*

*Persian Wit and Humour* [sel ]

*Bahāristān.*

*Persianischer Rosenthal* [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

*Persians*, by **Sir E. D. Ross**.

Īrān u Īrāniyān [A popular account of Persia and the Per-  
sians. Translated from English by A Shāyigān Malāyirī]  
pp. [iv], viii, [iii], 171, 7 plates 16½ cm Firdausī, [*Teheran*]  
1311 (1932)

Per. A. 102

*Der persische Dekameron*, by **F. Blei**.

Der persische Dekameron zusammengestellt von F Blei  
pp 245, [1], 8 plates 18 cm *Wien*, [1927]

Per. B. 75

*Persische Liebesgeschichten*, by **H. Scharfenberg**.

Persische Liebesgeschichten Eine Sammlung erotischer Erzählungen aus dem alten Orient aufgezeichnet von H Scharfenberg Mit vier Abbildungen nach alten Miniaturen pp [1], [111], 3-188, [1] 22 cm München 1924 Per. C 31

*Das persische Papageienbuch* [tr ]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

*Persische Schnurren* [tr ]

*Hikāyāt ı latīfah.*

*Persische Studien*, by **P. A. Boettischer**.

Persische Studien, von P de Lagarde (Aus dem einunddreisigen Bande der Abhandlungen der Koniglichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Gottingen) pp 76, 140 27 cm Gottingen 1884 306. 29. B. 12

*Persiske Aeventyr*, by **A. Christensen**.

Persiske Aeventyr oversatte af A Christensen pp 158 23 cm København 1924 Per. D. 27

Pēstanjī Kāvasjī **Kāngā**.

Pēstanjī Kūvarjī **Taskar**.

[*Petition and Laudatory Poem*], by **Dastūr Kai-qubād Māhyār**.

Dastur Kaikobad Mahyar's Petition and Laudatory Poem addressed to Jahangir and Shah Jahan [edited and translated with historical and explanatory notes] by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi pp xxiii, 221, viii, 1 plate 21½ cm Fort Printing Press, Bombay 1930 Per. C. 174

**Pfander** (Carl Gottlieb)

*Mizān al-haqq.*

*Tarīq al-hayāh.*

**Phadake** (Narahar Gadādhar)

*First Book of Persian.*

**Phandana Lāl**, **Munshī**

*Risālah ı khūbī ı Brīj.*

*Phārasī śāermānthī.*

Phārasī śāermānthī chuntelān goharo [Selections from Persian poetry Edited in Gujarati characters and translated into Gujarati by Dōsābhāi Rustamji Dhābhar] pp [1], 84 18 cm Frashogard Printing Press, Bombay 1922

Per. B. 56

*Die pharmakologischen Grundsätze*

*al-Abniyah 'an haqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

*Pharmacopoea Persica.*

*Qarābādīn* ı *Shifā'ī*.

**Phillott** (Douglas Craven) [ed & tr ]

*Some Current Persian Tales.*

— [ed ] *Adventures of Hajj Baba of Ispahan.*

*Faras-nāmah.*

*Qawānīn al-saiyād.*

*Sālīhōtra.*

*Tadhkirah* ı *Tahmāsp.*

— [tr ] *Bāz-nāmah* ı *Nāsirī.*

*Wazīr* ı *Lankurān.*

**Phirozeshah B Vachha**

**Vāchhā** (Fīrūz-shāh Bējanjī)

**Piat** (L) [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

**Pickering** (C. J) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt* ı *Abū Sa'id ibn Abī 'l-Khair.*

*Pipes with the Persian Poets* [sel ]

*Anwār* ı *Suhailī.*

**Pir Bakhsh**, Makrānī

*Īn chūh shōrist.*

**Pir Muhammad** [tr ]

*Tārīkh* ı *Sindh.*

*Pirāhan* ı *Yūsufī* [tr ]

*Mathnawī* ı *ma'nawī.*

*Pirāyah* ı *khīrad.*

*Piraya-i-khīrad*, or *Persian Selections*, from the *Nigar-i-danish*, *Tuzuk-i-Jahangīrī*, *Bostan* and *Shah nama*, for use in the second class of Government Middle Schools, Punjab pp [11], 194, wrappers *lth* 16½ cm Mufīd ı 'āmm Press, *Lahore* 1894

1254/3

— *Persian Selections For Secondary Schools* [Different from the preceding, containing selections from *Rūz-marrah*, *Nigār* ı *dānash*, *Tūzak* ı *Jahāngīrī*, *Būstān*, and *Shāh-nāmah* ] pp. 2, 238, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Mufīd ı 'āmm Press, *Lahore* 1906

Per. B. 2

**Pirniyā** (Ḥasan)

*Dāstānhā* ı *Īrān* ı *qadīm.*

*Īrān* ı *bāstānī.*

**Pizzi** (Italo) [ed ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Platts** (John Thompson) ,ed & tr  
*Gulistān.*

—— [ed ] *Būstān.*

*Les Poèmes érotiques* [tr ]  
*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Poems from the Dīwan of Hafiz* [tr ]  
*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Poems in Persian*  
*Yādgār ı Hind.*

*Poems of Ferdosī* [tr ]  
*Shāh-nāmāh.*

*Poems from the Persian*, by **E. G. Browne**  
Edward G Browne (*Poems from the Persian*) [translated into  
English Edited with a preface by Sidney Jerrold ] pp 31  
22 cm London [1927 ] **Per. C 37**

*La Poésie philosophique*, by **J. H. Garcin de Tassy.**  
*La Poésie philosophique et religieuse chez les Persans Le*  
*Langage des Oiseaux* [being 'Attār's *Mantiq al-tair* studied and  
partially translated by Garcin de Tassy] (Extrait de la *Revue*  
*Contemporaine*, t xxiv ) pp [1], 70 24½ cm Paris 1856  
**Per. D. 67**

**Pogson** (Captain Wredenhall Robert) [tr ]  
*Narrative of Events.*

*Police ı London*  
*Study in Scarlet.*

*Political and Statistical History of Gujerat* [tr ]  
*Mir'āt ı Ahmādī.*

*Political Essays in Persian*  
*Gulzār ı Hindī.*

**Pollen** (John) [tr ]  
*Rubā'īyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Pope** (J A ) [tr ]  
*Ardā Vīrāf Nāmāh.*

**Porten** (Walter von der) [tr ]  
*Mathnawī ı mā'nawī.*  
*Rubā'īyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Postans** (Captain Thomas) [tr sel ]  
*Tuhfah al-kirām.*

*Pouran-dokht-nāmāh*  
*Pūrān-dukht-nāmāh.*

Poure-Davoud

**Pūr Dāwud.**

Powell (Frederick York) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayām.*

*Prabōdha-candrōdaya-nātaka*, by **Kṛiṣṇa Mīra**.

[A prose version of the Sanskrit drama of Kṛiṣṇa Mīra, made by Banwālī Dāsa called Walī with the assistance of Bhawānī Dāsa, from the Hindi version of Nanda Dāsa pp 87 *lith*  
25 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow. 1294/1877 **2444/5**

*Practical Philosophy of the Muhammadan People*

*Akhlāq ı Jalālī.*

Pratāpa-Nārāyana, Rājah

*Humble Memorial.*

[*Les Préceptes du Béhaïsme*], by **Bahā' Allāh**.

Les Préceptes du Béhaïsme Traduit du persan par  
H Dreyfus et Mirza Habib-Ullah Chirazi (Bibliothèque  
orientale Elzévirienne No lxxxii) pp [1], [1], x, 72, [1].  
17 cm Paris (*Le Puy en Velay* printed) 1906. **3756/4**

*Preface to Seerool Mutakharin.*

*Siyar al-muta'akhhurīn.*

*Prēm patārī*

*Dīwān ı Gōyā.*

*Prem phulwarī*

*Dīwān ı Gōyā.*

Prera (R) [ed ]

*Gulistān.*

*Press and Poetry of Modern Persia*, by **E. G. Browne**.

The Press and Poetry of Modern Persia, partly based on the  
manuscript work of Mīrzā Muhammad 'Alī Khān "Tarbiyat"  
of Tabrīz, by E G Browne pp xl, [1], 357, 5, 32 plates  
22½ cm Cambridge 1914 **21. L. 10**

Price (Major David)

*Essay.*

— [tr ] *Tūzak ı Jahāngīrī.*

— [tr sel ]

*Akbar-nāmah.*

Price (William) [ed & tr ]

*Husn u dil.*

*Principal Manuscripts of the Rubā'iyāt*

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayām.*

**Prinsep** (Henry Thoby) [tr ]

*Memoirs.*

**Prins-nāmah**, by **Bāqī** [sq ]

*Bahār ı 'āmm.*

**Problemata**, by **Aristotle**.

Risālah ı mā bāl dar hāl ı tibb [A short catechism on medicine and science, translated by Asghar Husain ibn Ghulām Ghauthi, as he claims, from the Greek ] pp 16 lth 25½ cm. Mustafā'ī, *Delhi* 1268 (1852) 79/9

— **Jawāb u su'āl** [Another edition of the same work ] pp 8 lth 25½ cm Sultānī, *Lahore* [1872] 2063/9

— [Another edition] [sq ]

*Kifāyah ı Mansūrī.*

**Prologomènes des Tables Astronomiques**

*Zīj ı Ulugh Bēg.*

**Propato** (Francisco A ) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayām.*

**Prosody of the Persians**

*'Arūd ı Saifī.*

**Proverbiorum et Sententiarum**, by **L. Warner**.

Proverbiorum et Sententiarum Persicarum Centuria Collecta, & versione notisque adornata a Levino Warnero (Mithlhā ı zabān ı Fārsī ) pp [viii], 44 18 cm *Lugdunū Batavorum* 1644 281. 3 A 2/1

**Pund Nameh**

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Punwanī** (L S ) [ed ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Pūr Dāwud** (Ibrāhīm ibn Dāwud, Rashtī)

*Adabīyāt ı Mazdayasnā.*

*Īrān-shāh.*

*Pūrān-dukht-nāmah.*

*Yazdagird shahriyār.*

— [ed ] *Bīst maqālah ı Qazwīnī.*

— [tr ] *Avesta.*—Gathas.

—Yashts

*Paik ı Mazdayasnān.*

**Pūrān-dukht-nāmah**, by **Pūr Dāwud**.

Pouran-dokht-nāmeḥ, the poems of Pour-e-Davoud [Edited] with their English translation by D J Iram pp vi, 113, 99, 1 plate 24½ cm Fort Printing Press, *Bombay* 1928

Per D. 109

**Qā'ānī** (Ḥabīb Allāh, Shīrāzī)

*Dīwān.*

*Kullīyāt.*

*Qaṣā'id.*

**Qābil** (Muhammad 'Abd al-'Azīz).

*Qābil al-lughāt.*

*Qābil al-lughāt*, by **Qābil**.

[A Persian, Arabic and Urdu vocabulary Marginal notes ]  
pp 36 *lith* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1291 (1874)

2218/14

**Qabūl Muhammad**, Maulawī

*Mathnawī ı sıhr ı ḥalāl.*

— [pref ]

*Haft qulzum.*

*Qābūs li-mu'tarid ṣāḥib al-Qāmūs*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Razzāq**.

[A refutation of the claim put forward by Ghulām Dastgīr, in a work entitled *Qawānīn ı Dastgīrī*, that the tribe of Nawāyat is descended from the Quraish ] pp 166 *lith* 25 cm.  
Nāmī, *Madras* 1331 (1913).

3743/2

*Qābūs-nāmah*, by **Kaī-kā'ūs**.

Quabus Nameh by Ansur Ma'ali [edited] with a copious glossary by Munshi Khālī-ul-Rahman . A . . revised edition  
pp 15, [1], 112, [2], wrappers *lith* 21 cm British India Press, *Bombay* 1916.

Per. D. 16/8

— Buch des Kabus oder Lehren des persischen Königs Kjekjawus für seinen Sohn Ghilan Schah . . . aus dem Türkisch-Persisch-Arabischen übersetzt und durch Abhandlungen und Anmerkungen erläutert von H F von Diez pp [1], [1], [1], 867  
21 cm *Berlin* 1811

306. 31. F. 2

— Translation of the Quabusnama With an introduction and notes by M A Shaikh pp [1], [1], 6, 63, [1] 22 cm *Bombay*.  
[1910 ]

306. 30. G. 8

— Translation with an introduction and notes of Qabus-Nama (The portion prescribed for the First Year Students in Arts)  
By P B Vachha pp [u], v, 70. 24 cm *Bombay*  
1916.

3734/8

**Qāḍi Quṭb.**

*Quṭb al-Dīn Muhammad.*

**Qāḍir.**

**Muhammad Murtadā Khān**, called **Qāḍir**.

**Qāḍir 'Alī** [ed ]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikḥā.*

**Qādir-bakhsh**, Munshī [ed.]  
*Majmū'ah ı Sultānī.*

**Qādirī.**

**Badā'unī.**

**Qādir-nāmah**, by **Ghālib**.

Qādir-nāmah ı Ghālib [A rhymed vocabulary of Persian, Arabic and Urdu] pp. 8 *lith* 25 cm. Kāśī, [Delhi] 1291 (1874) 2116/9

— Qādir-nāmah u Asmā ı Fārsī [Another edition Followed (p 11) by *Asmā ı Fārsī*, a rhymed vocabulary of Persian and Arabic] pp 16 *lith* 18½ cm Hasanī, [Delhi 1870]. 2116/15

— [Another edition of the preceding] pp 8. *lith* 25 cm Nārāyaṇa, [Delhi 1873] 2074/14

**Qāf-nāmah**, by **Ghulām Sarwar**.

[Ghazals rhyming in *qāf*] pp 12 *lith* 26 cm Masīhā'ī, Lucknow 1262 (1846) 99/5

— [Another edition In the margin, the *Chirāgh-nāmah* of Kāmīl, odes having as *radīf* the word *chirāgh*] pp 15 *lith* 25 cm Hasanī, *Fathgadah* 1292 (1875) 2179/3

— [Another edition In the margin, the *Chirāgh-nāmah* Followed by the *Qāf-nāmah* of Maqbūl, which is a collection of odes having *qāf* as an initial letter and lacking diacritical points, and a number of other poems] pp 20 *lith* 26 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1870 2034/8

— [Other editions of the preceding]  
2083/7 (1873) 2182/5 (1876). 2335/4 (1877)

**Qāf-nāmah**, by **Maqbūl** [sq.]

*Qāf-nāmah.*

**al-Qā'id ı-Wajīh Allāh al-kā'id**, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Ghani**.

[A controversial religious tract in verse, with an Urdu preface by the author] pp 16 *lith* 25 cm Wahīdī, Calcutta 1918 Per. D. 180

**Qā'idah ı Fārsī.**

[A primer of Persian writing] pp 16 *lith* 16 cm Albert Gazette, Lahore 1876 2187/8

**Qā'idah ı Fārsiyyān.**

[A collection of 3 poetical tracts, viz (1) *Pand-nāmah* of Mullā Firūz ibn Kā'ūs, ethics, (2) *Furūgh u hartāspān*, on Zoroastrian religion and history, (3) *Dīn mas'alah*, on questions of the Zoroastrian faith, by Muhammad Walī Mīrzā Edited by Yādgar ibn Khusrau] pp 46, 2, 84, 71 [2] 18 cm Bombay 1880 306 33. D. 34



**Qais.**

**Muhammad 'Uthmān Khān**, called **Qais**.

**Qaisar** (Muhammad Yūsuf, Sayyid).

*Gulbāng ı masarrat.*

**Qaisarī 'aishistān ı Hindūstān**, by **Muhammad Murtadā Khān**.

Kaisarī Aishistān Hindoustān—Nām Tārikha [Poems in honour of the Empress, the Prince of Wales, Lord Lytton, etc, with chronograms Marginal notes] pp. 32, wrappers  
*lth.* 30½ cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1878 Per. G. 13/5

**Qalij Bēg Fardūn Bēg**, Mīrzā [ed.]

*Jawāhur ı Fārsī.*

— [tr.] *Chach-nāmah.*

**Qamar al-Din**, Ḥakīm, Siyālkōtī

*Munājāt ı khākī.*

**Qamar al-Din Ahmad.**

*Ajwibah ı 'ajibah.*

**Qamar al-Din Khān**, Munshī

*Qissah ı Sādiq Khān.*

*Qissah ı Shamsābād.*

— [tr.] *Inshā ı Khalīfah.*

**Qamriyah ı mantiq**, by **Karam-bakhsh.**

[A treatise on logic in verse and prose] pp. 11, wrappers  
*lth.* 25 cm Kūh ı nūr, Lahore 1877 2218/15

**Qand ı Pārsī**, by 'Abd al-Ghafūr **Khān**.

[An anthology of Persian poets] pp. 118 *lth.* 24 cm  
Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1872 2068/3

**Qand ı Pārsī**, by **Āzād.**

[Exercises in conversational Persian Edited with an Urdu preface by Muhammad Ibrāhīm] pp. 136 *lth.* 18½ cm  
Mahbūb al-matābi', Delhi [1929] Per. B. 103

**Qandīl ı haram**, by **Muhammad Kalb 'Alī Khān**.

[A description of the Pilgrimage, 1289/1872 Edited with marginal notes by Amīr Ahmad] pp. 24 *lth.* 30 cm  
Husainī, Rampur 1290 (1873) Per. G. 13/2

**Qānūn ı kār-gudhārī.**

[A text-book of the official laws of Afghanistan relating to crime and its punishment] pp. 51 *lth.* 22 cm Kabul  
1309 (1892) 3750/11

**Qarābādīn ı Dhakā'ī**, by **Dhakā' Allāh Khān**.

*Dhakā'ī sih hijrī* [A dictionary of compound medicaments]  
pp. 352 *lth.* 20 cm Matba' al-'ulūm, Delhi 1265 (1849)

109/4

*Qarābādīn* ı *Dhakā'ī*, by *Dhakā' Allāh Khān*—*Cont*

— *Dhakā'ī* u *Qarābādīn* ı *Shifā'ī* [Another edition On the margin, a similar work by Muzaffar ibn Muhammad *Shifā'ī*] pp 210 *lith* 30½ cm *Dihli akhbār, Delhi* 1851 84/3

— *Qarābādīn* ı *Dhakā'ī* bar *hāshiyah Shifā'ī* [Another edition] pp 272 *lith* 26½ cm *Hasanī, Delhi*. [1869] 2032/2

— [Another edition] [mg]

*Kifāyah* ı *Mansūrī*.

*Qarābādīn* ı *Qādirī*, by *Muhammad Akbar*.

[A textbook of medicine] pp 4, 468 *lith* 27 cm *Hindū Press, Delhi* 1867 672/1

— [Another edition] pp 4, 468 *lith* 25½ cm *Mujtabā'ī, Delhi* 1286 (1869) 2063/1

— [Another edition] pp 568 *lith* 24½ cm *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore* 1875 2176/3

*Qarābādīn* ı *Shifā'ī*, by *Shifā'ī* [mg]

*Qarābādīn* ı *Dhakā'ī*.

— *Pharmacopoea Persica ex idiomate persico in latinum conversa* [by Ange de Saint Joseph, ı e Joseph Labrosse] (*Tafsīr* ı *murakkabāt* ı *qarābādīn* ı *Pārsī*) pp [xı], 58, 370, 27 18 cm *Lutetiae Parisiorum* 1681 306. 33. D. 46

*Qārī* ('Abd Allāh)

*Dīwān*.

*Qārī* (Muhammad 'Alī, Maulawī, *Ghāzīpūrī*)

*Kulliyāt*.

*Qārī* 'Abd Allāh.

*Musāhabah* ı *akhlāqīyah*.

*Qawā'id* ı *Fārsī*.

*Usūl* ı *inshā*.

*Qārī Hāshim*.

*Musāhabah* ı *akhlāqīyah*.

*Qasā'id* ı *Ahmadīyah*, by *Raswā*.

[*Qasīdah* poems, with a preface] pp [ı], 36 *lith* 24½ cm *Kūh* ı *nūr*, [*Lahore*] 1872 2105/5

*Qasā'id* ı *Badr* ı *Chāch*, by *Badr* ı *Chāch*.

[Collected *qasīdahs* and other fragments, with a glossary] pp 108, 12 *lith* 26 cm *Muhammadi, Lucknow* 1261 (1845) 111/5 ; 2477/4

— [Another edition] pp 120 *lith* 30 cm *Muhammadi Cawnpore* 1268 (1852) 226/5

— [Another edition] pp 109, 11 *lith* 27 cm *Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore* 1278/1869 2023/6

*Qasā'id* ۱ *Khāqānī*, by **Khāqānī**.

[*Qasīdah* poems, with a brief biography of the poet Edited by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī] pp 50, wrappers *lth* 18½ cm Anwār ۱ Ahmadi, *Allahabad* [1926] Per. B. 156

— Hall ۱ *Qasā'id* ۱ *Khāqānī* [Another edition, with running Urdu commentary by Ahmad Husain] 2 pts pp 132, 118, wrappers *lth* 22½ cm Ṣādiq al-matābī and Tajāratī Press, *Meerut* [1911-2] 3749/5

— (Intikhāb ۱ *Qasā'id* ۱ *Khāqānī*) [Selections, with a prefatory note in Urdu by Saifi] pp 62, wrappers 18½ cm *lth* Anwār al-matābī', *Lucknow* [1931] Per. B. 175/2

*Qasā'id* ۱ *madhīyah*, by **Kauthari**.

[Verses in praise of Saiyid 'Alī Hā'irī Qummī] pp 12 *lth* 22½ cm Rifāh ۱ 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore* 1911 3749/7

*Qasā'id* ۱ *madhīyah* ۱ *Nizām*, by **Nizām**.

[Panegyric poems Edited with an Urdu postscript by Ghulām Muhammad Khān] pp 388, 1 plate *lth* 24 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1871 2068/4

*Qasā'id* ۱ *pur fawā'id*, by **Bahjat**.

[*Qasīdah* poems and fragments] pp 170. *lth* 19 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1291/1874. 306. 33. A. 39/1

*Qasā'id* ۱ *Qā'ānī*, by **Qā'ānī**.

*Qasā'id* ۱ *Hakīm Qā'ānī*. [Selected *qasīdah* poems, edited by Muhammad Hasan] pp 40, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwār al-matābī', *Lucknow* [1924] Per. B. 135

— *Qasā'id* ۱ *Qā'ānī* [Other selections, edited with a glossary by Saiyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī] pp 40, 25 *lth* 18 cm Anwār ۱ Ahmadi, *Allahabad* [1926] Per. B. 159

— Intikhāb ۱ *Qasā'id* ۱ *Qā'ānī* [Selections] pp [1], 5, 127. *lth* 24 cm Mufid ۱ 'āmm Press, *Lahore* 1929 Per. D. 108

— Intikhāb ۱ *Qasā'id* ۱ *Qā'ānī* [Selections, edited by Jamshēd 'Alī] pp 3, 29 *lth* 24 cm *Lahore*, 1929 Per. D. 169

— (Intikhāb ۱ *Qasā'id* ۱ *Qā'ānī*) [Another selection, with an Urdu preface by Saifi and a glossary] pp 62, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwār al-matābī', *Lucknow* [1931] Per. B. 175/2

*Qasā'id* ۱ *Salmān*, by **Salmān**.

Selections from the *Qasā'id*-i-Salman Sawaji by Maulawī Muhammad Rafi Siddiqī [edited with preface] (Intikhāb ۱ *Qasā'id* ۱ *Salmān Sāwajī*) pp [1], [1], 8, 48 *lth* 18 cm Shāntī Press, *Allahabad* 1931 Per. B. 175/7

*Qasā'id 1 Salmān*, by **Salmān**—*Cont*

- *Intikhāb 1 Qasā'id 1 Salmān Sāwajī* [Other selections, edited by Muhammad Hasan] pp 48, wrappers *lth* 18½ cm  
Anwār al-matābī', Lucknow 1932 Per. B. 174/5

*Qasā'id 1 'Urfī*, by **'Urfī**.

- Sharh 1 Qasā'id 1 Mullā 'Urfī* [*Qasīdah* poems, with a running commentary by Ahmad ibn 'Abd al-Rahīm Safīpūrī] pp [u], 278 31 cm [*Calcutta*], 1254 (1838) 306. 32. E. 16
- *Qasā'id 1 'Urfī* [The *qasā'id*, with marginal notes] pp [1], 148 *lth* 26½ cm [*Lucknow*, 1844] (Two pages are missing at the end) Per. E 21
- [Another edition] pp 148 *lth* 27 cm. Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1869 101/1
- [Another edition] pp 148 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1876 2204/5
- [Another edition] pp 148 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1888 667/5
- *Intikhāb 1 Qasā'id 1 'Urfī* [Selections, edited with notes by Muhammad Hasan] pp 31, wrappers *lth* 21½ cm  
Anwār al-matābī', Lucknow [1924] Per. C. 138
- [Another edition] pp 31, wrappers *lth* 21½ cm Anwār al-matābī', Lucknow [1925] Per. C. 144
- *Qasā'id 1 'Urfī Shīrāzī* [The same selections, edited with notes by Sayyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'fārī] pp 44, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwār 1 Ahmadi, Allahabad [1926] Per. B. 108
- *Intikhāb 1 Qasā'id 1 'Urfī* [Another selection, with preface in Urdu by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad Ja'fārī] pp [u], 56 *lth* 18½ cm Anwār 1 Ahmadi, Allahabad [1929] Per. B. 150
- *Intikhāb 1 Qasā'id 1 'Urfī* [A similar selection, edited with Urdu preface and notes by Sayyid Fadl Shāh Gīlānī] pp 8, 40, 14, wrappers *lth* 18½ cm Ā'inah Press, Meerut [1932] Per. B 174/1

*Qasā'id 1 Zahīr*, by **Zahīr**.

- Kulliyāt 1 Qasā'id 1 Zahīr Faryābī* [*Qasīdah* poems] pp 212 *lth* 25½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1294/1877. 664/4
- *Qasā'id 1 Zahīr Faryābī* [Selections, edited with critical preface in Urdu and notes by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad Ja'fārī] pp 4, 187, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwār 1 Ahmadi, Allahabad [1927] Per. B 132

*Qasīdah*, by ‘Alī Hasan.

*Qasīdah* ‘unwān saḥīfah al-mu’min [A poem in honour of ‘Alī] pp 8 *lth* 21 cm Ahsan Press, *Azamgarh* [1929] Per. C. 134

*Qasīdah*, by Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār.

*Qasīdah* 1 Hadrat Shāikh Farīd al-Dīn ‘Attār [A *qasīdah* poem] pp 9 *lth* 28 cm Muraqqa’ 1 ‘ālam Press, *Hardor* 1347/1929 Per. F. 25

— *Qasīdah* 1 mutarjam ma’ sawānīh 1 ‘umrī [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation Preceded by a biography of the poet in Urdu] pp 43, wrappers *lth* 18½ cm Adabī Press, *Lucknow* [1930] Per. B. 175/8

*Qasīdah dar ism 1 adwiyah 1 mufradah*, by Yūsufī [sq]  
*Jāmi’ al-fawā’id*. 4

*Qasīdah dar manqabat 1 ‘Alī*, by Khāwar.

*Qasīdah dar manqabat* 1 Janāb 1 ‘Alī . [A panegyric in honour of ‘Alī] pp 15 *lth* 25 cm Safīr 1 Hindūstān, *Amritsar*. 1294 (1877). 2182/6

*Qasīdah dar manqabat 1 Mu’in al-Dīn Chishtī*, by Girāmī.

*Qasīdah* 1 Hadrat Mu’in al-Dīn Chishtī [A poem in honour of Mu’in al-Dīn Chishtī, followed by a Persian commentary on the poem by Muhammad Shāh Chishtī Preceded by a few *Rubā’iyyāt* of Girāmī, and a preface by the same] pp 24, wrappers *lth* 24½ cm Āftāb baraqī Press, *Amritsar* 1344/1926 Per. D. 277

*Qasīdah dar na’t 1 Muhammad* [anon]

*Qasīdah dar na’t* 1 Hadrat 1 Sayyid al-mursalīn . Muhammad [A poem in honour of Muhammad In the margin, a *qasīdah* in honour of Ḥasan and Ḥusam] pp 8 *lth* 19½ cm Anwār 1 Muhammadi, [*Lucknow* 1876] 2118/4

*Qasīdah 1 ‘ishq 1 haqīqī*, by Dayāla-dāsa.

[Poems on divine love] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Āftāb 1 Panjāb, *Lahore* 1874 2061/2

*Qasīdah 1 Jauhar al-tarkīb*

*Jauhar al-tarkīb*.

*Qasīdah 1 madhīyah*, by Muhammad ‘Irfān ‘Alī.

[A panegyric in honour of ‘Alī] pp 8. *lth* 21½ cm Rām Srūp, *Fathgadah* 1285/1868. 1014/4

*Qasīdah al-qirā’ah* [anon]

*Majmū’ah*. 5

*Qasīdah 1 tahniyat*, by **Āzād**.

*Qasīdah 1 tahniyat 1 khitāb 1 shāhīnshāhī* [A panegyric in honour of Queen Victoria Followed by a number of *ghazals*] pp 20 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadī, *Azumabad* 1293 (1876)  
777/9

*Qasīdah 1 'uzmā*, by **Amin**.

[A poem describing the birth, qualities and campaigns of Muhammad] pp. [iv], 108 23½ cm. Mazharī, [*Calcutta*] 1257/1842  
705/1

*Qasīdah 1 Yūsufī*, by **Yūsufī** [sq]  
*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. 2

**Qāsim** (Muhammad Diwānah)  
*Dīwān*.

**Qāsim** 'Alī **Khān**.  
*Muhārabah 1 Kābul*.

**Qāsimī**.  
*Shāh-nāmah 1 Qāsimī*.

*Qāti' al-burhān*, by 'Alī Akbar.

[A controversial Shī'ite pamphlet] pp 80, wrappers *lth* 22 cm Rifāh 1 'āmm Steam Press, *Lahore* 1328 (1910)  
3750/12

**Qatīl** (Muhammad Hasan, Mirzā).

*Chār sharbat*.  
*Daryā 1 latāfat*.  
*Haft tamāshā*.  
*Mazhar al-'ajā'ib*.  
*Nahr al-fasāhah*.  
*Shajarah al-amānī*.  
*Thamarāt al-badā'i'*.

*Qaul al-imām fī fasād imāmah al-ghulām*, by **Ahmad al-Din**.

[A *responsum* setting forth the view that it is not legal for a boy not having attained puberty to act as Imām] pp 16 *lth* 19½ cm Rūz-bāzār Electric Press, *Amritsar* [1918]

Per B 161

*al-Qaul al-jamīl*, by 'Ubaīd Allāh ibn Muhammad Bakhsh

*Qaul al-jamīl fī ithbāt al-tanqīl* [A defence, based on Arabic authorities, of the practices of kissing the thumb-nails and placing them on the eyes when the name Muhammad is pronounced in the *adhān*, and of showing signs of respect to shāikhs With a preface by 'Alī 'Abd al-Qādir Shams al-Qādirī, and followed (p 37) by a *shajarah* of Qādirī shāikhs in Arabic] pp [i], 48 *lth* 25 cm Mustafā'ī, *Lahore* 1294 (1877)

976/8

**Qaul 1 Mazhar**, by **Mazhar Hasan**.

[A treatise on logic in verse] pp 24 *lth* 22½ cm 'Azīm al-matābī, *Azīmabad* 1282 (1865) **Per. D. 18/7**

**al-Qaul al-sadīd**, by **Radī al-Dīn**.

al-Qaul al-sadīd fī thabūt istabrāk na'l Saiyid al-ahrār wa'l-'abīd [A tract on the blessings to be obtained from pictures of Muhammad's shoes Illustrated] pp 16 *lth* 27½ cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*. 1289 (1872). **2108/3**

**al-Qaul al-sawāb**, by **Rukn al-Dīn Muhammad**.

[A treatise on the use of henna in the toilet] pp 28 *lth* 26 cm. Mustafā'ī, *Lucknow* 1261 (1845). **111/3**

**al-Qaul al-wasīt**, by **Mu'izz al-Dīn**.

Fatāwā 1 lā buddīyah ma'rūf bah al-Qaul al-wasīt fīmā yata-'allaq bain al-ifrāt wa'l-tafrīt [*Responsa* laying down the principle of moderation and avoiding all excess in religious issues] pp 120, 8, wrappers *lth* 27 cm al-Mansūr, *Delhi* [1905] **Per. F. 50/3**

**Qawā'id** [anon] [sq]

*Muntakhab al-naṣā'ih*.

**Qawā'id 1 Fārsī**, by **Muhammad Husain Landanī**

Nusk<sup>h</sup>ah 1 Qawā'id 1 Fārsī [A manual of Persian grammar Marginal notes] pp [i], 96 *lth* 26 cm Mufād 1 Hind, *Benares* 1851 **88/1**

— Qawā'id 1 Husain Landanī [Another edition] pp 74. *lth* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, [*Lucknow*] 1269 (1853) **680/3**

**Qawā'id 1 Fārsī**, by **Qārī 'Abd Allāh**.

[A grammar of Persian for schools Corrected by Faīd Muhammad Khān] pp 78 *lth* 24½ cm Mufīd 1 'āmm, *Lahore* 1346 (1928) **Per. D. 133**

**Qawā'id 1 Fārsī**, by **Raushan 'Alī**

Quwaid 1-Farsee, or Rules on Persian Grammar pp [iv], 63 19½ cm Hidayut Oollah and Co, *Calcutta* 1819 **306. 34. A. 48/1**

— [Another edition, with slightly different preface] pp 62 22 cm [*Calcutta*] 1249 (1833) **306. 34. B. 25/1**

— [Another edition] pp 71 22 cm Ikhwān al-safā', [*Calcutta*] 1263 (1847) **74/5**

— [Another edition] pp 29 *lth* 27 cm Mustafā'ī, *Lucknow* 1264 (1848) **89/4**

— [Another edition] pp 28 *lth* 26½ cm. Mustafā'ī, [*Lucknow*] 1268 (1852). **79/15**

*Qawā'id ı Fārsī*, by **Raushan 'Alī**—*Cont*

— [Another edition] pp 32 *lth* 19 cm Mazhar al-'ajā'ib,  
*Madras* 1279 (1862) 197/7; 1015/10

— [Another edition] pp 20 *lth* 27½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow* 1870 2069/14; 2071/12

— [Other editions]

2056/15 (1871)

1012/20 (1873)

2047/5 (1872)

863/3 (1873)

*Qawā'id ı kullīyah ı Bhākhā*  
*Tuhfah al-Hind.*

*Qawā'id ı risālah*, by **Muhammad 'Azīm Khān**.

Kitāb ı Qawā'id ı risālah [A manual on the drill and deploy-  
ment of cavalry] pp 220 *lth* 24½ cm *Kabul* 1304  
(1887) 3747/3

*Qawā'id al-saltanah ı Shāh-jahān* [sel]  
*Chahār chaman.*

*Qawā'id ı sarf u nahw*, by **Şahbā'ī**.  
*Kulliyāt ı Şahbā'ī.* 11

*Qawā'id ı Sirāj al-Millāh.*

*Qawā'id ı Sirāj al-Millāh dar kharīdārī ı māl az duwal ı khārijah*  
[Decrees and ordinances issued by Amīr Habīb Allāh Khān of  
Afghanistan relating to foreign imports] pp 2, 66 *lth*  
24 cm Dār al-saltanah, *Kabul* 1321 (1904) 3734/10

*Qawā'id u dawābit ı zabān ı Fārsī* [pref]  
*Farhang ı Rashīdī.*

[*Qawānīn.*]

[Persian translations of divers acts and laws for administering  
the affairs of the East India Company, 1793-1816] 3 vols  
pp not numbered 31 cm *Calcutta* [1793-1816]

306 30. D. 7-9

*Qawānīn al-sayyād*, by **Khudāyār Khān 'Abbāsī**.

The *Qawānīn al-sayyād* edited in the original Persian with  
English notes by Lieut-Col D C Phillott [*Bāz-nāmah*, a  
treatise on falconry] (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 174) pp [1],  
vi, xxx, 433 24½ cm Baptist Mission Press *Calcutta* 1908  
B. I. 174, 174\*

*Qawānīn al-sarf*  
*Zarrādī.*

*Qawānīn al-sarf* [anon]  
*Abwāb al-sarf* [sq]



*Qawānīn 1 sarf.* [anon ]

[Rules of Arabic grammar, written in the form of a catechism for 'Atā' Allāh ibn Zarīf Muḥammad, nephew of the author ]  
pp 48 22½ cm Nūr 'Alī Khān, [Calcutta] 1261 (1845)

108/5

*Qawānīn 1 Zarrādī*

*Zarrādī.*

*Qawānīnu 's-Sayyād*

*Qawānīn al-sayyād.*

*Qazwīnī* (Zakariyā ibn Muḥammad)

*'Ajā'ib al-makhlūqāt.*

*Qirā'āt 1 Fārsī.*

[A Persian reader for elementary schools in Afghanistan]  
pp 192, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Muḥid 1 'āmm, *Lahore*  
1306s (1927) Per. B. 80

*Qirān al-sa'dain*, by Amīr Khusrāu.

[An epic on the meeting of Sultān Mu'izz al-Dīn Kai-qubād with his father Nāsir al-Dīn Bughrā Khān at Delhi With marginal commentary by Qudrat 'Alī] pp 196 *lth* 26 cm Ḥasanī, [Lucknow] 1261 (1845) 96/1

— [Another edition] pp 194 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, [Cawnpore] 1287/1871 306. 30. C. 15

*Qisas al-anbiyā'* [anon ]

[Stories of the prophets Edited by Ibrāhīm ibn Nūr Muḥammad] pp 376 *lth* 25 cm Ḥaidarī, *Bombay* 1293/1876 306. 34. B. 6

— [Another edition] pp 368 *lth* 23½ cm Ḥaidarī, [Bombay] 1300 (1883) 705/8

*Qisas al-anbiyā' 1 Fārsī*, by Muḥammad 'Abd al-Wāhid.

[Tales of prophets and saints] pp 288 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1876 2110/1

— [Another edition] pp 288 *lth* 25 cm Rā'e Bhwānī-prasāda, *Delhi* 1884 208/1

— [Another edition] pp 288 *lth* 27½ cm Mustafā'i, *Lahore* 1306 (1888-9) 666/4

— [Another edition] pp 288 *lth* 28 cm Newal Kishōr, *Delhi* 1323/1905 3727/4

*Qissah 1 'Ādil Khān* [anon ]

*Qissah 1 'Ādil Khān ma' sih darwīsh* [An imaginary romance of 'Ādil Khān and the three beggars] pp 32 *lth* 23 cm *Lahore*, [1930 ?] Per. C. 178/5

*Qissah 1 Ahmad Jāmī* [anon ]

[A romance in prose and verse ] pp 88 *lith* 23 cm Mufīd  
1 'āmm, *Lahore* [1904] Per. D. 18/8

*Qissah 1 duzd u qādī* [anon ]

[The tale of the thief and the judge ] pp 31 *lith* 21 cm  
*Ḥaidarī, Bombay* 1294 (1877) 797/7

*Qissah 1 Hātīm Tā'ī*

*Siyāhat 1 Hātīm Tā'ī.*

*Qissah 1 Kām rūp*, by **Muhammad Kāzīm**, Husainī

*Mathnawī 1 Fārsī 1 Qissah 1 Kām rūp* [A poem on the loves of  
Camarupa and Camalata Marginal notes by Muhammad  
Husain ] pp [iv], 136 *lith* 21 cm *Delhi* 1849 102/1

— The Loves of Cāmarúpa and Cāmalatā, an ancient Indian tale  
translated by W Francklin pp viii, 284 18 cm  
*London* 1793 306. 34. A. 22

— The Loves of Camrupa and Camlata [W Francklin's version  
edited with notes, and with the spellings of Indian names  
corrected by] Mahabharat Datta pp [1], [1], [1], 108, iv 17  
cm *Burdwan* 1909 3755/4

— Kama-rupa and Kama-latha A most interesting and capti-  
vating Indian love-tale [anonymously translated] pp [iii], 73  
17 cm *Calcutta* 1889 13. C. 37

*Qissah 1 Lailā u Majnūn*

*Lailā Majnūn.*

*Qissah 1 mūsh u gurbah* [anon ]

[The story of the mouse and the cat in verse Edited by  
Muhammad Taqī Illustrated ] pp 16. *lith* 21 cm  
*Muzaffarī, Bombay.* [1916] 3753/13

*Qissah 1 Najīb* [anon ]

*Qissah 1 Najīb ma'rūf bah Gulshan 1 'īsmat* [The romance of  
Najīb and 'Ismat-bānū ] pp 46 *lith* 26½ cm *Mustafā'ī,*  
*Lucknow* 1268 (1851) 78/6

*Qissah 1 Sādiq Khān*, by Qamar al-Dīn **Khān**.

[Tales of an honest zemindar Translated from *Chirānjī Lāl's*  
Urdu version of the *Hindī Dharma-Simha-kā vrittānta* ] pp  
16, covers *lith* 19 cm *As'ad al-akhbār, Agra* 1852  
2455/2

*Qissah 1 shāh-zādah Saif al-mulūk* [anon ]

[The tale of Saif al-mulūk and Badī' al-jamāl ] pp 209 *lith*  
23 cm *Karīmī Press, Lahore* 1345/1926 Per. D 236

Qissah 1 *Shamsābād*, by Qamar al-Dīn Khān.

[The story of the dishonest steward Translated from the Urdu version by Chiranjī Lāl of the *Hindī Sūrajpur-kī kahānī*] pp 28, covers *lth* 20½ cm As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra* 1852  
359/11

Qissah 1 *Waraqah u Gulshāh* [anon ]

[A romance in verse ] pp 116 *lth* 22 cm Hindū Press, *Delhi* 1295 (1878) 2458/7

— [Another edition Illustrated ] pp 112 *lth* 23 cm Mufid 1 'āmm, *Lahore* 1321 (1904) Per. D. 18/10

— [Another edition Illustrated ] pp 112 *lth* 23½ cm Muhammadī Steam Press, *Lahore* [1934] Per. D. 328

Qizilbāsh, Dihlawī [ed & tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 'Umar Khayyām.

Quabus Nameh

*Qābūs-nāmah*.

*Les Quatrains de Baba Afzal-ed-Dīn Kashanī*

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 *Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī*.

*Les Quatrains de Khēyam*

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 'Umar Khayyām.

*Quatrains from Omar Khayyām* [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 'Umar Khayyām.

*Quatrains of Omar Khayyām*

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 'Umar Khayyām.

*Quatrains of Omar Kheygam of Nīshapour* [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 'Umar Khayyām.

*Quatrains of 'Omar-i Khayyām*

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 'Umar Khayyām.

*Quatrains of Sahabī*

*Rubā'iyāt* 1 *Sahābī*.

Quatremère (Étienne Marc) [ed ]

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh*.

Qudrat Ahmad, Maulawī [ann ]

*Inshā* 1 *Tāhīr Wāhid*.

Qudrat Ahmad ibn 'Ināyat Ahmad, Fārūqī, Gōpāmu'ī

*Kāfil al-'arūd*.

Qudrat 'Alī, Mīr [ann ]

*Inshā* 1 *Mādhava Rāma*.

— [ed ] *Masīr* 1 *tālībī*.

— [comm ]

*Qirān al-sa'dain*.

Qudrat 'Alī, Saīyid, Bikhāwarī [ed ]

*Nuqūl ı parwānājāt u sanadāt.*

Qudrat Allāh Bēg, Maulawī, Malihābādī

*Intikhāb ı Fārsī ı jadīd.*

*Riyād ı Fārsī.*

Qudrat 'Alī Shāh, Saīyid, 'Alī-Ganjawī, called Tā'ib.

Qudūrī (Ahmad ibn Muhammad)

*al-Mukhtasar.*

Qudūrī ı Fārsī

*al-Mukhtasar.*

Quelques chapitres de l'abrégé du Seldjouq Namèh

*Mukhtasar ı Saljūq-nāmah.*

al-Qur'ah al-maimūnah, attr to Ibn 'Arabī.

al-Qur'ah al-maimūnah ya'nī Fāl-nāmah ı Shaikh Akbar  
[Tables for divination, translated from Arabic by Munshī Habīb  
Allāh ] pp 32 *lith* 14½ cm Rūz-bāzār Steam Press,  
Lahore [1912] Per. A. 98

Quraishī (A 'U ) [ed & tr ]

*Dīwān ı Amīr Khusrāu.*

Quraishī (Muhammad Habīb Allāh) [ed & tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Qurrah al-'ain, by Muhammad Fākhūr [sq ]

*Nūr al-sunnah.*

Qūshjī, by 'Alī Qūshjī

[A manual of astronomy ] pp 36 *lith* 25 cm Muṭtabā'ī,  
Delhi 1291 (1874) 2478/9

Qutb Ahmad (Jamāl al-Dīn)

Jamāl al-Dīn Quṭb Ahmad.

Qutb al-Dīn Ahmad [ed ]

*Mā muqīmān.*

Qutb al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Ghīyāth al-Dīn 'Alī, called Qādī Quṭb

*Risālah ı Qādī Quṭb.*

Qutb al-Dīn Ūshī (Bakhtiyār ibn Ahmad), Kākī

*Dīwān.*

Quward ı Farsee

*Qawā'id ı Fārsī.*

Rabino (Hyacinth Louis) [ed ]

*Tārīkh ı Gilān u Dailamistān.*

Rābinsān Krīso

*Robinson Crusoe.*

*Racconti epici del Libro dei Re* [tr. sel.]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

**Rād Qızılbaş**, Mīrzā, Fathābādī [ed.]

*Wukalā ı murāfa'ah.*

*Radd ı rawāfid*, by **Ḥusain Haidar**.

[A refutation of certain Shī'ite tenets] pp 12 *lith.* 23 cm  
Ghālīb al-akhbār, *Sitapur* 1291/1875 2054/10

*Raddīyah ı dīn ı Muslimānī*, by **J. Wilson**.

Raddī-ı-Dīn-Musalmānī or Refutation of Muhammadism, in  
Persian, in reply to Hājī Muhammad Hāshim pp 112 *lith*  
20 cm *Bombay* 1836 306. 33. D. 9

**Radī al-Dīn** Abū 'l-Khair

*al-Qaul al-sadīd.*

**Rā'e Jūgal**, Bihārī

*Mathnawī ı anwār ı dānīsh.*

**Ra'ī' al-Dīn** (Muhammad), Dihlawī

*Risālah ı shaqq al-qamar.*

**Ra'ī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm** ibn Nūr al-Dīn Taufiq, Shirāzī

*Tadhkirah al-mulūk.*

**Raghuvira-dayāla.**

*Ganjīnah ı asrār.*

*Rāh ı jannat*, by 'Abd al-Ṣamad.

[A manual of the principles and practice of the Muslim faith]  
pp 131 21½ cm *Tibbī*, [Calcutta] 1259 (1843) 107/1

*Rāh ı nau*, by **H. Kāzımzādah-Īrānshahr**.

Rahe Nau (Nouvelle methode) Sur l'éducation et l'instruction  
Par H Kazemzadeh Iranschähr. (Publications Iranschahr  
Nos 9-10.) pp 160. 23 cm *Berlin* 1343 (1925).

Per. D. 30

*Rāhah al-arwāh*, by **Muhammad Ḥusain Nahmān**.

Rāhah al-arwāh tarjamah al-Misbāh [*Hissah ı thānī* A  
Persian translation of *al-Misbāh* of Ibrāhīm ibn 'Alī al-Kaf amī,  
an Arabic manual of prayers In the margin, *al-Sahīfah al-*  
*kāmīlah* of 'Alī Zam al-'Ābidīn, with Persian version Part 2  
only] pp 333-592, wrappers *lith.* 28 cm *Muzaffarī*,  
*Bombay* 1324 (1907) Per. F. 7

*Rāhah al-insān*, by **Sharīf**.

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol 1 (7)

*Rāḥah al-sudūr wa-āyah al-surūr*, by Rāwandi.

The Rāhat-us-sudūr wa āyat-us-surūr, being a history of the  
Saljūqs Edited with notes, glossary and indices by  
Muhammad Iqbāl (E J W Gibb Memorial New Series  
Vol II) pp xli, 575, 4 24 cm London (Leyden printed).  
1921 GM/NS 2

— [extr ]

*Nouveaux Mélanges Orientaux.*

*Rahbar i nazḥād i nau*, by H. Kāzīmzādah-Īrānshahr.

Rahbare najad now [A guide for the new generation] by H.  
Kazemzadeh Iranschahr [A school reader] pp 172, [1]  
22 cm Berlin 1928 Per. C. 173

*Rahe Nau*

*Rāh i nau.*

**Rahim.**

*Mashkūr i Khāqānī.*

**Rahim Allāh, Shaikh, Ansārī**

*Fatāwā i ṭibb.*

*Rahīmā*, by Muhammad Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh.

[A moralising poem] pp 26 lith 21½ cm Madras 1290  
(1873) 1014/19

*Rahīmā*, by Sanā' Allāh.

[A didactic poem, written in imitation of Sa'dī's *Pand-nāmah*]  
pp 32 lith 25 cm Gul i Muhammadī, Ludhiana 1295  
(1878) 2214/3

**Rahīm-zādah Ṣafawī.**

*Īrān i iqtisādī.*

*Rahīq i maktum* [comm ]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

**Rahmān** (Muhammad Jamīl) [ed & tr ]

*al-Faraj ba'd al-shuddah.*

— [ed ] *Anwār i Suhailī.*

**Rahmān** (Muhammad Na'im) [ed & tr ]

*Dīwān i Sarkhwush.*

**Rahmān 'Alī**, Member of Council

*Tadhkirah i 'ulamā i Hind.*

**Rahmat Allāh, Saīyid** [ed ]

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Rājā 'Arif.**

*Mathnawī.*

Rājā Fath Chand.

*Asrār ı ilāhī.*

Rajab 'Alī Bēg, Mīrzā

*Badī' al-hisāb.*

Rāja-karana.

*Kushāyish-nāmah.*

Rājī.

Bamūn 'Alī.

*Rāma-abjad*, by Ṣabr.

Mathnawī ı Rāma-abjad [A poem in honour of Rāma] pp [1], 70 *lth* 22½ cm Nūr ı nazar, *Bulandshahr* 1870

2175/5

— Rāma-abjad [Another edition] pp [1], 2, 74, [1] *lth* 23½ cm Giyān Press, *Delhi* 1876

2175/4

*Rāmagītā* [tr]

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il.* 3.

Rāma-Krīśna.

*Silsilah ı Fārsī.*

Rāma-Mōhana Rāya.

*Tuhfah al-muwahhidīn.*

Rāma-prasāda, Munshī, Dihlawī, called **Zahir**.

*Rāmāyana*, by **Vālmikī**.

Rāmāyana ı Amar Parkāsh [The exploits of Rāma Translated from the Sanskrit into Persian prose by Amar Singh] pp 546 *lth* 23½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1294/1877

2175/1

— Bālmikī Rāmāyana ma' Rāmān-ismēdha [A metrical adaptation of the *Rāmāyana*, by Mīhr Singh of Gujranwala] pp 188, wrappers, plates *lth* 27 cm Ganēsa-prakāsa, *Lahore* 1890

2220/18

*Rāmāyana ı Bīdhl*

*Nargistān.*

Rammohan Roy

Rāma-Mōhana Rāya.

*Ra'nā u Zibā*

*Najm al-sa'ādah.*

Ranchōdjī Amarjī, Diwān of Junagarh

*Tārīkh ı Sōrath.*

Rangin.

Sa'adat Yār Khān.

*Ranjīt-nāmah*, by **Kanhayā Lāl**.

[An epic on the life of Maharajah Ranjīt Singh] pp [1], 4, 604  
*lth* 24½ cm Mustafā'ī, *Lahore* 1876

306. 34. B. 18 ; 2107/7

**Ranking** (George Spiers Alexander) [ed ]

*Habīb al-siyar*.

— [tr ] *Būstān*.

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*.

**Rāqīb** (Nizām al-Dīn, Maulawī, Bārakpūrī)

*Dīwān*.

**Rāqīm**.

**Muhammad Haidar**, called **Rāqīm**.

**Rasā**.

**Ahmad 'Alī**, Munshī, *Lakhnawī*

*Rasā'il ı sab'ah sayyārah*, by **Shāh Ghulām 'Alī** [sq ]

*Īdāh al-tarīqah*.

*Rasā'il ı Tughrā*, by **Tughrā**.

*Rasā'il ı Tughrā* [Elegant compositions Followed (p 193)  
by **Tughrā's Ruq'āt** or letters Interlinear and marginal  
notes by Maulawī Rif'at 'Alī Edited by Muhammad Murtadā,  
called Baqā] pp 272 *lth* 26½ cm Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore*  
1266 (1850) 85/1 ; 99/6.

— [Another edition] pp 271 *lth* 26½ cm Mustafā'ī,  
*Cawnpore* 1269 (1853) 137/7

— [Another edition] pp 270 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore* [1871] 306 30. C 12

— [Another edition] pp 270 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1876 2338/8

**Raschid-eldin**

**Rashīd al-Dīn**.

*Rashahāt*, by 'Alī ibn Husam Wā'ız **Kāshifi**

[Biographies of famous Naqshbandī saints] pp 2, 364 *lth*  
27½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1912 3729/2

*Rashahāt ı nabawīyah*.

[A popular account of the Prophet's teaching, based on select  
traditions, quoted in Arabic with Persian version Translated  
by Sayyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah] pp 126 *lth* 24½ cm Mufid  
ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1345/1927 Per. D. 265

**Rashīd al-Dīn Khān** (Muhammad Maulawī)

*Saulat ı ghadanfarīyah*.

*Wāq'āt ı Rashīdī*.



**Rashīd al-Dīn Muḥammad** ibn ‘Alī (Abū Ja‘far), Sarawī.

*Ma‘ālim al-‘ulamā’.*

**Rashīd al-Dīn Fadl Allāh** Tabīb.

*Jāmi‘ al-tawārīkh.*

**Rashīd al-Dīn Watwāt** (Muḥammad, ‘Umārī, Balkhī)

*Hadā’iq al-sīhr.*

**Rashīd Sūran.**

**Rashīd Yāsīmī.**

*Ahwāl ı Ibn Yamīn.*

**Rāsikh.**

Muḥammad ‘Abd al-Rahmān, Dihlawī

*Raskritie skritogo za zavesoi*

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

**Rastākhīz**, by ‘**Ishqī**.

The Resurrection of the Ancient Sovereigns of Iran in the Ruins of Madayen A Persian Operetta by Syed Mirzadeh Eshqī Translated [and edited] by Dinshaw J Iran pp [1], 11, 45, [1], 1 plate 14 cm British India Press, Bombay 1924

Per. A. 19

— — Rastākhīz by Syed Mirzādeh Ishqī Translated from Persian [into English verse] by Irach J S Taraporewala pp [1], 14 24 cm Calcutta 1924

Per. D. 319/8

**Raswā** (Ahmad Hasan, Maulawī)

*Qasā’id ı Ahmadīyah.*

**Ratan Singh**, Munshī [comm]

*Gul ı kushṭī.*

— [ed] *Ṭarīqah al-haqīqah.*

**Raud al-azhar fī ma’āthir al-Qalandar**, by Taqī ‘Alī.

[An account of the life and teachings of Shāh Turāb ‘Alī, Sūfi Preceded by *Mawāhib al-Qalandar*, biographies of Taqī ‘Alī and his preceptors, by Ḥabīb Ḥaidar Qalandar, and followed (p 470) by *Haud al-Kauthar*, by ‘Alī Anwar Qalandar, on Sūfism] pp 61, 794, 16 lth 33 cm Asahh al-matābī, Lucknow [1919]

Per. H. 20

**Raudah al-ahkām**, by Sayyid Husain.

[A treatise on the Muhammadan laws of inheritance] pp 114, [2] lth 23 cm Muhammad Husain, [Lucknow] 1257 (1842)

75/2

**Raudah al-aulyā’**, by Ghulām ‘Alī, called Āzād.

[Biographies of saints buried near Aurangābād] pp 74 lth 25 cm Khabīr, Aurangabad 1310 (1903)

Per. E. 60/2

*Raudah al-aulayā' fī ahwāl al-asfiyā'*, by **Muhammad Ḥusam ibn Muhammad Ridā**

[A life of Muhammad, followed by brief notices of Naqshbandī saints] pp [11], 290, [2]. *lth* 27½ cm Rūz-Bāzār Press, Amritsar 1333 (1915) Per. F. 4/3

*Raudah ʾi hikam*, by **M. Tarzī**.

[Moral, literary and political essays] pp 158, [1], 2 plates 18½ cm 'Ināyat, Kabul 1331 (1913) 306. 30. F. 12

*Raudah al-ʾifādah*, by **Wāhid 'Alī**.

*Majmū'ah ʾi rasā'il ʾi panjgānah*. 4

*Raudah al-Kubrawīyah fī isnād aurād al-Fathīyah*, by **Muhammad Hasan**, Kubrawī

[A tract showing the origin and virtue of the special prayers called *Aurād ʾi fathīyah* Followed (p 22) by *Chihil hadīth*, a collection of 40 traditions testifying to the merit of "recollection"] pp 32 *lth* 22 cm Mujaḍḍidī, Amritsar [1910] 3750/13

*Raudah al-na'im*, by **Amin Ahmad**, called **Thabāt**.

[Biographies in verse of 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī and other Sūfī saints] pp 128, 2 *lth* 25 cm Sharaf al-akhbār, [Lucknow?] 1301 (1884) 86/3

*Raudah al-qawāfī*, by **Muzaffar 'Alī Khān** [sq]

*Shajarah al-'arūd*.

*Ruadah al-safā'*, by **Mir Khwānd**.

[A general history of the world] pp 242, 292, 170, 197, 187, 267, 102, 51 *lth* 40 cm Bombay 1266 (1840)

306 34. G. 7

— [Another edition Edited and modernised by Ridā Qulī Khān called *Hidāyat*] 2 vols foll [625], [555] *lth* 37 cm Teheran 1270-1 (1853-4) 306. 29 E. 16

— [Another edition] pp 1514 *lth* 40 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1874 306 29 F. 4

— *Historia filii Chavendschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Samanidarum persice* edidit, interpretatione latina, annotationibus historicis et indicibus illustravit F Wilken pp viii, 222 22½ cm Goettingae 1808 306 33. G. 23; Per. C. 62

— *Mohammedi filii Chondschahi vulgo Mirchondi Historia Gasnevidarum persice* edidit latine vertit annotationibusque historicis illustravit F Wilken pp xvi, 280, [1] 28 cm Beroln 1832 306. 29. B. 20

— *Mirchond's Geschichte der Sultane aus dem Geschlechte Bujeh Persisch und deutsch* Von F Wilken pp 120 25 cm Berlin 1835 306 29. A. 30

*Raudah al-safā'*, by Mir **Kh**wānd—*Cont*

- Mirchondī *Historia Seldschukidarum persice* edidit  
annotationibus criticis et philologicis illustravit J A Vullers  
pp viii, 278, [2] 22 cm *Gissae* 1838 **306. 33. F. 4**
- Vie de Djenghiz-Khan, par Mirkhond (texte persan) [Edited  
by P A E P Jaubert] (*Chrestomathies orientales*) pp [1],  
[1], 184 23 cm *Paris* 1841 **306. 31. B. 21/2**
- Histoire des Sultans du Kharezm, par Mirkhond, texte persan,  
accompagné de notes [by C Defrémery] (*Chrestomathies  
orientales*) pp [1], [1], 133, [1] 23 cm *Paris* 1842  
**306. 31. B. 21/1**
- [Histoire des Sassanides par Mirkhond (texte persan)] Guftār  
dar bayān i tabaqah i chahārum az mulūk i 'Ajam (*Chres-  
tomathies orientales*) pp 173-282, [1] 22 cm [*Paris*  
1843] **3750/4**
- The History of the Atábeks of Syria and Persia by Mīr-  
khond edited by W H Morley To which is added,  
a series of fac-similes of the coins struck by the Atábeks,  
arranged and described by W S W Vaux (*Society for the  
Publication of Oriental Texts*) pp [1], [1], xxxv, [1], 69,  
7 plates 28 cm *London* 1848 **306. 31. C. 32**
- The Rauzat-us-Safa, or, Garden of Purity Translated  
from the original Persian by E Rehatsek Edited by  
F. F Arbuthnot (*Oriental Translation Fund New Series,*  
1-5) 5 vols pp xii, 388, xii, 416, xxiv, 400, vi, 401-816,  
xvii, 413 22 cm *London* 1891-4 **OTF/NS 1-5**
- The History of Persia to which is added, an Abridgment  
of the lives of the Kings of Harmuz The Persian history  
written in Arabick, by Mirkond, that of Ormuz, by Toxunxa  
both of them translated into Spanish, by Antony Teixeira  
and now rendered into English By Captain J Stevens.  
pp [1], [xiv], 416 1 plate 19½ cm *London* 1715  
**21. C. 5**
- History of the Early Kings of Persia Translated from  
the original Persian of Mirkhond with notes and illus-  
trations, by D Shea (*Oriental Translation Fund*) pp [iii],  
[ii], iv, 441 24½ cm *London* 1832 **21. G. 19**
- Mirchond's Geschichte der Seldschuken aus dem Persischen  
zum ersten Mal übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen erläu-  
tert von J A Vullers pp viii, [vii], [1], 246, [1] 22½  
cm *Glessen* 1838 **306. 33. F. 19**
- Histoire des Samanides par Mirkhond Texte persan traduit  
et accompagné des notes par M Defrémery pp [1],  
[ii], ix, 296 21 cm *Paris* 1845 **306. 31 F. 5**

*Raudah al-shuhadā'*, by **Husain Wā'iz Kāshifī**

[Stories of prophets and Muslim heroes] pp 396 *lith* 25  
cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* [1870] 2046/2

— [Another edition] pp 394 *lith* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow* 1290/1873 2058/3

— [Another edition] pp 316 *lith* 25 cm Muhammadi,  
*Lahore* [1873] 2110/6

— [Another edition] 328 *lith* 25½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lahore* 1331 (1913) 3740/4

*Raudah ūlī al-albāb*, by **Banākitī**.

A Chinese Chronicle, by Abdalla of Beyza (Kysm heshtum der  
tareek Kataiee [i e part 8 of Banākitī's *Raudah ūlī al-albāb*])  
Translated from the Persian, with notes and explanations by  
S Weston pp 38 21 cm *London* 1820 E. 324/3

**Ra'ūf Ahmad**, **Shāh**, **Mujaddidī**

*Durr al-ma'ārif.*

*Maktūbāt.*

— [ed] *Makātīb i sharīfah.*

**Raushan 'Alī**, **Ansārī**, **Jaunpūrī**

*Qawā'id i Fārsī.*

*Risālah i takhfīf i hamzah u i'lāl u idghām.*

*Sirāj al-ramal.*

*Ta'līlāt.*

— [tr] *Khulāsah al-hisāb.*

**Raushan 'Alī**, **Faīdābādī**

*Zubdah i Raushan.*

*Raushanā'ī-nāmah*, by **Nāsir i Khusrāu** [sq]

*Dīwān i Nāsir i Khusrāu.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

**Raux** (A) [ed]

*Akhlāq i Muhsinī.*

*Rauzat-us-Safa*

*Raudah al-safā'.*

**Raverty** (Major Henry George) [tr]

*Tabaqāt i Nāsirī.*

**Rāwandī** (Muhammad ibn 'Alī)

*Rāhah al-sudūr.*

**Rawlinson** (H G) [ed tr]

[Account of the Last Battle of Panipat.]

*Rāz i maghfirat*

*Mahābhārata.*—Bhagavad-gītā

Rāzī.

Fakhr al-Din Rāzī.

Razzāq-bakhsh [comm]

*Gulistān.*

*Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry.*

Readings from Persian Prose and Poetry for High Schools . .  
with notes compiled by N A Hajib-e-Shahī Third  
edition pp xii, 124, 213 21½ cm. I P. Mission Press,  
*Surat* 1911 Per. C. 13

— Seventh edition pp xii, 128, 198 21 cm *Surat City*  
Printing Press, *Surat* 1925 Per. D. 100

*Redz-ul-Sanā'ih*

*Riyād al-sanā'ī'.*

*Recueil d'Itinéraires.*

Recueil d'itinéraires et de voyages dans l'Asie Centrale et  
l'Extrême Orient Itinéraires de Pichaver à Kaboul, de  
Kaboul à Qandahar et de Qandahar à Hérat [pp 357-75  
Passages from the *Tārīkh i Ahmad*, translated by C Schefer]  
pp [iii], 380, 1 map 27 cm *Paris*, 1878 305. 1. I. 7

*Recueil de Textes*, by M. T. Houtsma.

Recueil de Textes relatifs à l'Histoire des Seljoucides Par  
M Th Houtsma [Containing (1) *Tārīkh i Saljūqiyān i Kirmān*,  
by Muhammad ibn Ibrāhīm, (2) *Zubdah al-nasrah*, Arabic  
text, by 'Imād al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Muhammad al-Isfahānī,  
in the *Ikhtisār* of Fath ibn 'Alī al-Bundarī, (3) [*History of Asia*  
*Minor*], Turkish text, by Ibn Bibī, (4) *Mukhtasar i Saljūq-*  
*nāmah*, an anonymous Persian translation of the History of  
Yahyā ibn Muhammad called Ibn Bibī] 4 vols pp xxvi,  
[i], 211, [i], 314, xvi, 408, xviii, 358 23 cm *Lugdun-Bata-*  
*vorum* 1886-1902 306. 33. C. 34-6

*Recueil de Textes et de Traductions.*

Recueil de Textes et de Traductions publié à l'occasion  
du VIII<sup>e</sup> Congrès International des Orientalistes (Publica-  
tions de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes 1<sup>re</sup> série,  
vols v, vi) 2 vols [Containing Quelques chapitres de  
l'abrégé du Seldjouq Namèh par l'Émir Nassir Eddin  
Yahia [par] C Schefer [*Mukhtasar i Saljūq-nāmah* of Ibn al-  
Bibī] vol 1, pp 1-102] pp xii, 382, [1], [1], [1], 436, [1]  
26½ cm *Paris* 1889 305. 3. I. 1-2

Redhouse (Sir James William) [tr]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

— [tr] *Rūz-nāmah i safar i Farangistān.*

*Reflections*, by **C. C. Sturm**.

Khayālāt al-sanā'ī [Selections from "Reflections on the Works of God," originally written in German by C C Sturm Translated by Chiranjī Lāl from the Urdu version of Bhōlā Nātha] pp 92 wrappers *lth* 20 cm As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra* 1853 358/9

*Regulations*.

Regulations for the Administration of Justice in the Courts of the Mofussil Dewannee Adaulut . (Dastūr al-'amal) [Translated into Persian by W Chambers] pp [1], [1], 116 30½ cm Charles Wilkins, *Calcutta* 1782 306. 30. D. 10

**Rehatsek** (Edward) [tr ]

*Bahāristān*.

*Muntakhab al-tawārīkh*.

*Raudah al-safā'*.

*Shamsah u quhquhah*.

*Tārīkh ı Sōrath*.

*Reigns of Ardashīr I & Shāpūr I* [sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Reinaud** (Joseph Toussaint)

*Fragments Arabes et Persans*.

*Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm*

*Safārat-nāmah ı Khwārazm*.

**Rempis** (Christian Herrnholt) [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām*.

*Resurrection of the Ancient Sovereigns of Iran*

*Rastākhīz*.

*Revised translation of the Chāhan Maqāla*

*Chahār maqālah*.

**Revisky**, Baron

*Rewiczki*.

**Rewiczki** (Count Carl Emerich Alexandre de) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*.

**Reynolds** (James) [tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Yamīnī*.

**Rice** (Cecil Arthur Spring) [tr ]

*Wālīh u sultān*.

**Richardson** (John) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz*.

Ridā 'Alī-zādah, Saīyid

*Murāsālāt.*

— [tī ] *Almāniyān.*

*Ashāb ı kīrām.*

*'Asr ı sa'ādat.*

*Chīniyān.*

*Darūriyāt ı dīniyah.*

*Faransāwiyan.*

*Hayāt ı Fakhr ı Kā'ināt.*

*Inglisiyān.*

*Itāliyan.*

*Khīwah u Bukhārā.*

*Kūrahya'iyān.*

*Madaniyat ı Islām.*

*Mukhtasar ı tārīkh ı Islām.*

*Mukhtasar ı tārīkh ı 'umūmī.*

*Rashahāt ı nabawīyah.*

*Tārīkh ı Islām.*

*Turkistān.*

*Yahūdiyan.*

*Zhāpūniyan.*

Ridā Hasan, Saīyid, Ja'fari.

*Mujarrabāt ı Ridā'ī.*

Ridā Qulī ibn Muhammad Qulī, Nūri

*Riyād al-muḥibbīn.*

Ridā Qulī Khān, called Hidāyat and Lālābāshī.

*Farhang ı anjuman ı āra'ī ı Nāsiri.*

*Majma' al-fusahā'.*

*Safārat-nāmāh ı Khwārazm.*

— [ed ] *Raudah al-safā'.*

Ridā Taūfiq, called Faīlasūf Ridā [app ]

*Textes Persans.*

Ridawī (Mudarris) [ed ]

*al-Mu'jam.*

Rif'at.

*'Abbās Khān, Shirwānī*

Rif'at 'Alī, Maulawī [ann ]

*Rasā'il ı Tughrā.*

Rif'at 'Alī, Saīyid [ann ]

*Sāqī-nāmāh.*

*Rihlah al-Haramain*, by 'Abd Allāh Bilādī.

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the Pilgrimage ]  
pp 3, 8, 158 *lih* 21 cm Muzaffari, Bombay 1346  
(1927) Per. C. 140

*Rikāz al-usūl* [comm ]

*Fusūl ı Akbarī.*

**Riley** (S D ) [tr ]

*Articles of War.*

**Rind** (Jānī Bāngī Lāl).

*Dīwān.*

*Risala dar Haqiqatı Dın*

*Risālah dar haqīqat ı dīn.*

*Risālah*, by **Ansārī**.

*Majmū'ah.* 2

*Risālah*, by **Nāsır ı Khusrāu** [sq ]

*Dīwān ı Nāsır ı Khusrāu.*

*Risālah ı 'Abd al-Wāsi'*, by 'Abd al-Wāsi' **Hānsawī**

[A treatise on syntax, etymology and literary artifices, with examples ] pp 66 *lth* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, Lucknow 1261 (1845) 87/6

— [Another edition ] pp 66 *lth* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore 1267 (1851) 88/5

— [Other editions]

2338/5 (1852). 2219/9 (1876)

2030/2 (1869) 3742/7 (1912)

*Risālah ı amīriyah*, by **Muhammad Mustafā** [sq ]

*al-Risālah al-tis'-'ashariyah.*

*Risālah ı arba'ah anhār*, by **Ahmad Sa'id** [sq ]

*Idāh al-tarīqah.*

*Risālah ı ātish bāzī*, by **Mir 'Abbās**.

[A tract on pyrotechnics.] pp 16 *lth* 17 cm Nāsirī, [Delhi] 1870 2109/14

*Risālah ı atwār* [anon ]

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il.* 2

*Risālah ı dānushmandī*, by **Walī Allāh Dihlawī** [mg ]

*Wasīyat-nāmah.*

*Risālah ı buhrān*

*Mukhtasar al-bayān.*

*Risālah ı Chār gauhar ı fitrat*

*Chār gauhar ı fitrat.*

*Risālah dar bayān ı dānistan ı qārūrah*, by **Yūsufī**.

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 6

*Risālah dar bayān ı hālāt* [anon ] [mg ]

*Tashrīh ı Mansūrī.*



*Risālah dar bayān ı rūh u nafs*, by 'Alī Hamadānī.

*Majmū'ah.* 3

*Risālah dar hall ı maqāmāt ı inshā ı Nasīrā ı Hamadānī.*

*Nasīrā ı Hamadānī.*

*Risālah dar haqīqat ı dīn*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh.

True Meaning of Religion (*Risala dar Haqiqati Din*, by Shihab-u'd-Din Shah al-Husayni Persian text and an English translation, by W Ivanow (Islamic Research Association No 3) pp [ii], iii, 27, [1], [1], 37 *part lith* 21½ cm *Bombay* (Muzaffarī, *Bombay, & Calcutta* printed). 1933. **Per. C.** 163

*Risālah dar kashādan ı raghā*, by Yūsufī [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 8

*Risālah dar khatā ı rag-zan*, by Yūsufī [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 9.

*Risālah dar nahw ı Fārsī*, by Şahba'i.

[A tract on Persian grammar] pp 32. *lith.* 18½ cm  
Sarkār Hōlkar, *Indore* 1849 **109/1**

*Risālah dar ru'yat ı hılāl*, by Muhammad Şibghah Allāh.

[A tract on the determination of the exact time of the new moon, and the ceremonies therewith connected] pp 40  
*lith* 25 cm 'Azīzī, *Madras* 1319 (1901) **3736/8**

*Risālah dar shīnākhtan ı nabd*, by Yūsufī [sq.]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 3

*Risālah dar tauhīd*, by Nī'mat Allāh Walī.

*Majmū'ah.* 2

*Risālah ı farā'id*, by Fayyād al-Dīn.

[A treatise on the laws of inheritance] pp. 16. *lith.* 23½ cm  
Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1290/1873 **2217/6**

— [Another edition] pp 16. *lith* 25 cm. Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow* 1292/1876 **2217/5**

*Risālah fī khawāss al-ajrām*

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy.*

*Risālah ı gashtahjāt*, by Muhammad Husain Khān [sq.]

*Zād ı gharīb.*

*Risālah ı Ghauthīyah*, by 'Abd Allāh Makki.

[A mystical treatise, based on the teachings of 'Abd al-Qādir Jīlānī] pp 30 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow*  
1294/1877 **2445/6**

*Risālah ı ghāyah al-marām*

*Ghāyah al-marām.*

*Risālah ı haqq-numā*, by Dārā Shikōh.

The Compass of Truth or, Risala-i-Haqqnuma By Muhammad Dara Shikoh Rendered into English by Rai Bahadur Śrīśa Chandra Vasu [Followed by a translation of an extract from Dārā Shikōh's *Safīnah al-aulyā*] pp [1], [1], 28, vii 24½ cm Allahabad 1912 3744/3

*Risālah ı Hātīmīyah*, by Ḥusain Wā'iz Kāshūfī.

*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol 1 (6)

*Risālah ı haurā'īyah*, by Ahrār [sq]

*Asrār al-tauhīd*.

*Risālah ı hudāyah ı Makkah*, by 'Abd Allāh Mīr Ghanī [sq]

*Miftāh al-salāh*.

*Risālah ı hifz ı sıhhat ı badan*, by Yūsufī [sq]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id* (1869) 5

*Risālah ı idāfat*, by Muzaffar 'Alī Khān [sq]

*Shajarah al-'arūd*.

*Risālah ı insāfiyah*, by 'Alī ibn Zam al-'Ābidīn.

[A summary of Shī'ite doctrines] pp 135 lth 22 cm.  
Muzaffarī, [Bombay] 1323 (1905) Per. C. 25

*Risālah ı Izhār al-halāl wa'l-harām*

*Izhār al-halāl wa'l-harām*.

*Risālah ı Junaidīyah*, by Junaid, Hīsārī

[A tract on Śūfism Edited with Urdu translation by Nihāl Ahmad 'Alawī] pp 16, wrappers lth 24½ cm Anwār ı Ahmadī, Allahabad [1904] 3744/4

*Risālah ı khūbī ı Brīj*, by Phandana Lāl.

[A panegyric on Brīj] pp 12 lth 24½ cm Sūd-rasan, [Moradabad 1869] 2444/6

*Risālah ı Khulāsah al-nawādir*

*Khulāsah al-nawādir*.

*Risālah ı khwushnawīsī ı naskh ı ta'līq* [anon]

[A poem on the art of calligraphy] pp [1], 6 lth 14½ cm Benares 1266/1849 73/2

*Risālah ı kubrā*, by Jurjānī.

[A treatise on logic] pp 43 lth 26 cm Mustafā'ī, Lucknow 1260 (1844) 70/6

— *Risālah ı sughrā* [An abridgment of the foregoing] pp 7 lth 26 cm Mustafā'ī, Lucknow 1259 (1843) 70/7

*Risālah ı lāmīyah*, by Muhammad Sa'd Allāh [prec]

*Fusūl ı Akbarī*.

*Risālah ı lughat ı mūrān*, by **Suhrawardī Maqtūl**.

*Three Treatises.* 1

*Risālah ı mā' al-'asal* [anon] [mg]

*Tashrīh ı Mansūrī*.

*Risālah ı Mā bāl dar hāl ı tabb*

*Problemata*.

*Risālah ı mā' al-jubn* [anon] [mg]

*Tashrīh ı Mansūrī*.

*al-Risālah al-madanīyah*, by 'Abbās Efendī.

The Mysterious Forces of Civilisation [an English translation of *al-R al-m*, here called on the title-page *Asrār al-gharbīyah li-asbāb al-madanīyah*] by Johanna Dawud pp 242  
20½ cm London 1910 306. 30. G. 20

*Risālah ı ma'kūl u mashrūb*, by **Yūsufī** [sq]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.* 5

*Risālah ı Muhammadīyah*

*Nasr al-mu'minīn*.

*Risālah ı munāqashāt ı sukhān*, by **Ṣahbā'ī**.

*Kullīyāt ı Sahbā'ī.* 9

*Risālah ı Nafy al-ıjbār*

*Nafy al-ıjbār*.

*Risālah ı nājīyah*

*Faisal al-tafrīqah*.

*Risālah ı pādāsh ı Islām* [anon]

[A controversial religious tract defending Hinduism against various charges brought against it in certain Islamic publications] pp 379 lth 24½ cm Sūd-rasan, Moradabad [1870] 306 31. B. 14/1

*Risālah ı Qādī Qutb*, by **Qutb al-Dīn Muhammad**.

[A brief catechism of Islamic belief] pp 8 lth 27½ cm  
Muhammadī, Delhi 1286 (1869) 2042/7

— [Another edition] pp 12 lth 24½ cm. Sultānī, Lahore [1871 ?] 2044/13

— *Nuskhah ı Qādī Qutb* [Another edition] pp 8 lth 23 cm Muhammadī Steam Press, Lahore 1342 (1924)

Per. D. 197

— [Another edition.] pp 8 lth 23 cm Muhammadī Press, Lahore [1926] Per. D. 238

— [Another edition]

*Panj ganj.* 5

*Risālah ı qāfiyah*, by 'Aṭa' Allāh ibn Mahmūd

[A treatise on prosody Marginal notes] pp 25 lth  
26 cm 'Alawī, [India] 1264 (1848) 87/3

*Risālah ı qāfiyah*, by Jāmī [sq]

'Arūd ı Saifī.

*Risālah ı qaul ı faṣal*, by Şahbā'ī.

*Kulliyāt ı Şahbā'ī.* 10

*Risālah ı qawā'id ı imlā ı Fārsī*, by Anwar 'Alī.

[A treatise on Persian orthography Marginal notes] pp 30  
lth 25½ cm Muhammadi, [India] 1264 (1848)

94/5 ; 111/1

*Risālah ı qiyāfah* [anon]

[A tract on divination by lines on hand, foot, etc] pp 32  
lth 21½ cm Muhammadi, [Cawnpore] 1267 (1851)

1014/18

*Risālah ı qiyām ı ta'zīmī*, by Sulṭān Husam.

[Rules for the duty of rising in the presence of certain persons  
as a mark of respect] pp 42 lth 27½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow] 1287 (1870)

2042/8

*Risālah ı qutbiyah ı 'ishqīyah* [anon]

[A panegyric in honour of the author's spiritual guide, Mīhr  
'Alī Shāh Followed (p 12) by a *silsilah* of Chishtī saints in  
verse] pp 16 lth 17 cm Islāmīyah, Lahore [1916]

Per. A 82

*Risālah ı rūhī*, by Bāhū.

Sharh ı Risālah ı rūhī [A Sūfī tract on divine love With  
Urdu commentary by Muhammad Nizām al-Dīn Multānī]  
pp 16 lth 25 cm Fīrūz Printing Works, Lahore 1349/  
1930

Per. D. 175

*Risālah ı Rumūzāt al-haqīqah*

*Rumūzāt al-haqīqah.*

*Risālah ı shakk-rubā*, by Bechāranātha

[A tract in prose and verse to confirm believers in their faith]  
pp 108, wrappers lth 23 cm Mufid ı 'āmm, Lahore  
1893

669/4

*Risālah ı shaqq al-qamar*, by Rafī' al-Dīn

[A discussion of the miracle of splitting the moon, attributed  
to Muhammad in *Qur* lv 1] pp 16 lth 21½ cm As'ad  
al-alḥbār, Agra 1268 (1852)

1014/17

*Risālah al-shauq*, by Muhammad Ma'sūm.

[Poems, Persian and Urdu, in honour of the poet's spiritual  
director, Muhammad 'Abd al-Rahmān Multānī] pp 40 lth  
25 cm Hamīdiyah Steam Press, Lahore 1328 (1910)

3738/12

*Risālah 1 shihāb 1 thāqib*, by Shēr 'Alī Khān.

[A polemic against the Wahhabites] pp. 29 lth. 19 cm  
Kabul 1288 (1871) 3748/5

*Risālah 1 sittah 1 darūriyah* [anon] [mg]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1873

*Risālah 1 su'āl u jawāb 1 tibbiyah*.

*Problemata*.

*Risālah 1 sughrā* [abr]

*Risālah 1 kubrā*.

*Risālah 1 Tadhkirah al-sādāt*

*Tadhkirah al-sādāt*.

*Risālah al-tawr*

*Tarjamah lisān al-haqq*.

*Risālah 1 takhfīf 1 hamzah u i'lāl u idghām*, by Raushan 'Alī.

Beg chūn akthar 1 sīgh 1 af'āl [A treatise on the  
permutation of certain letters of Arabic] pp 50 22 cm  
[Calcutta 1803 ?] 306. 33. C. 11

*Risālah 1 Tanbīh al-insān*

*Tanbīh al-insān*.

*Risālah 1 tarānah*, by Ahmad 'Alī ibn Shujā'at 'Alī

A Treatise on the Rubā'ī entitled *Risālah 1 Tarānah* by Āghā  
Ahmad 'Alī with an introduction and explanatory notes,  
by H Blochmann pp [1], 11, 17 24 cm Baptist Mission  
Press, Calcutta 1867 306 30. B. 10

— [Another copy Persian text only] 1012/16

*Risālah 1 Tasrīf al-mubtadī*

*Tasrīf al-mubtadī*.

*Risālah al-tauhīd 1 subhānī*, by Muhammad 'Abd al-Ahad.

[A verse-exposition of the doctrine of Unity] pp 76 lth  
27½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1294/1877

2210/8 ; 2337/3

*Risālah 1 ta'zīrāt*, by Muhammad Najm al-Dīn Khān [sq]

*Fatāwā 1 'Ālamgīrī*.

*Risālah 1 tibb dar mu'ālajah 1 haidah*, by Asghar Husain

[A medical tract on the treatment of cholera] pp 16 lth  
26½ cm Mustafā'ī, [Cawnpore] 1268 (1852) 79/11 ; 663/7

*al-Risālah al-tis'-'ashariyah*, by A. Sohrāb.

[An account of the life and teachings of Bahā' Allāh Preceded  
by biographies of Shāikh Ahmad al-Ihsā'ī and Sayyid Kāzīm  
al-Rishti, and followed (p 103) by the *Risālah 1 amīriyah* of  
Muhammad Mustafā al-Baghdādī, on the life of Bahā' Allāh]  
pp 128 19½ cm al-Sa'ādah, Cairo 1338 (1919)

Per. C. 7

*Risālah* ı 'ushbah [anon ] [mg ]  
*Tashrīh* ı *Mansūrī*.

*Risālah* ı *usūl* ı *hadīth*  
'*Ujālah* ı *nāfi'*ah.

*Risālah* ı *wabā'iyah*  
*Jannah al-wāqiyah*.

*Risala-ı-Haq-numa*  
*Risālah* ı *haqq-numā*.

Ritter (Hellmut) [ed ]  
*Haft paikar*.

[*River of Life*], by Bahā' Allāh and 'Abbās Efendī.

The River of Life, a selection from the teachings of Bahā'u'llāh and 'Abdul Bahā With facsimiles of the original Arabic and Persian documents, translated with notes and a preface by Yūhannā Dāwūd pp 62, plates 19 cm London 1914 (Edition limited to 12 copies ) Per. B 10

*Riwāyat*.

Dârâb Hormazyâr's Rivâyat [Edited] by Ervad Manockji Rustamji Unvala with an introduction by Shams-ul-Ulma Jivanji Jamshedji Modi [Collected questions of Indian Zoroastrians with replies by Persian Zoroastrians] 2 vols pp [1], [1], ix, [1], 70, 615, 15, [1], 480, 11 part lith British India Press, Bombay 1922 Per E. 32

*Riyād al-adwiyah* [mg ]  
*Alfāz al-adwiyah*. 1873

*Riyād 'Alī* [comm ]  
*Gulistān*.

*Riyād al-bukā'*, by Muhammad Shīrāzi.

[A miscellany on religious subjects] pp 144. lith 27½ cm Bombay 1322 (1906) Per. F. 50/6

*Riyād ı Fārsī*, by Qudrat Allāh Bēg.

[An anthology of Persian poetry, being selected poems of Anwarī, Nazīrī, Sā'ib and Badr al-Dīn Chāchī Edited with biographical notices by Qudrat Allāh] pp xviii, 177, wrappers 18 cm lith Anwār al-maṭābi', Lucknow [1929] Per B. 63

*Riyād al-Hasan*, Hanafī  
*Ishā'ah al-jum'ah*.

*Riyād al-jinān*, by Farzand 'Alī Khān.

[A poem on the noble qualities and miracles of the Caliph 'Alī] pp 104 lith 27 cm Majma' al-bahram, Ludhrana 1287 (1870) 306 30. C. 16

*Riyād ı latîf*, by **Muhammad Latîf**.

Reyaz-ı-latîf, or, Biographical Sketches of the Persian authors  
. pp 64 *lth* 17 cm. Sa'îdî, *Calcutta* 1904 3755/7

*Riyād al-muhibbîn*, by **Ridā Qulî** ibn Muhammad Qulî

[Of love of this world, and love of God and the saints Illustrated] pp [230]. *lth* 19 cm [*Bombay* ?] 1298 (1881)  
2455/3

*Riyād al-muṣṭafā*, by **Tafaddul Husain** and **Muhammad Nusrat 'Alî**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry] pp 264, 16 *lth* 23 cm  
Nusrat al-matābî', *Delhi* [18 ?] 661/7

*Riyād al-nāsihîn*, by **Muhammad Rabhāmî**.

[An encyclopædia of Muslim sciences Edited by Muhammad 'Uṭhmān and 'Abd al-Qādir ibn Mushtāq 'Alî] pp 400 *lth*.  
28 cm Muzaffarî, *Bombay* [1916] 306. 35. A. 2

*Riyād al-nūr*, by **Muhammad Imām al-Dîn**.

Riyād al-nūr ma'rûf bah Gulzār ı surûr [Chronograms on the births and deaths of notables of Islām, especially Sūfîs]  
pp [11], 24, [2] *lth* 22½ cm Islāmîyah, *Lahore* 1333 (1915)  
3749/8

*Riyād al-Rahmān*

*Tārīkh ı Amjadîyah*.

*Riyād ı radwān* [comm]

*Gulistān*.

*Riyād al-salātîn*, by **Ghulām Husain**, called **Salîm**.

The Riyāzu-s-Salātîn of Ghluām[sic]-ı-Husain, Salîm Edited by Maulavî Abdul Hak Abîd (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 129)  
pp [1], [1], 105, 400 21 cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta*.  
1890 [1890-8] B. I. 129, 129\*

— The Riyazu-s-Salātîn, a history of Bengal . translated by Maulavî Abdus Salam (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 154)  
pp [1], [1], xxiii, 437 22 cm *Calcutta* 1904 [1902-4]  
B. I. 154, 154\*

*Riyād al-sanā'ı'*, by **Kālî-Kṛishna Dēva**.

Reáz-ul-Sanāih, or Garden of Arts an abridgment of Persian rhetoric, with examples from ancient and modern authors, compiled by Mahá-rajá Kālî-kṛishna Bahádur pp [1], [1], 80, [1] 17½ cm School-book Society's Press, *Calcutta* 1847  
72/3

*Riyād al-shahādah fi dhikr masā'ib al-sādah*, by **Muhammad Hasan ibn Ma'sūm**.

[A history of Muhammad and the Imāms] 3 vols pp 350, 375, [1], 344 *lth* 32 cm [*Bombay* ?] 1273-4 (1857-8)  
Per. H. 16

*Riyād al-siyāḥah*, by Zaim al-ʿAbīdīn Shirwānī [ed.]  
*al-Intikāḥ al-ṣalāḥiyyah*. 15

*Riyāzu-s-Salāṭīn*.  
*Riyāḍ al-salāṭīn*.

Riza Qouly Khan.  
*Ridā Quḥ* Khān.

Rizā Tevfīq.  
*Ridā Tauḥīd*.

*Les Robaʿi d'Omar Khayyām* [tr.]  
*Rubāʿiyyāt i ʿUmar Khayyām*.

*Robaiyat de Omar Khayyām* [tr.]  
*Rubāʿiyyāt i ʿUmar Khayyām*.

Robertson (William Tulloch) [ed. & tr. sel.]  
*Shāh-nāmah*.

Robinson (Samuel).  
*Persian Poetry for English Readers*.

Robinson (Rev. Thomas) [tr.]  
*Bible*.

*Robinson Crusoe*, by D. Defoe.  
*Rābīnsān Krūso* . . . translated from the *Urūn* into Persian  
by Sher Alī of Kābul, and edited in the Roman character, by  
T. W. H. Tolbort. pp. xxvii, 354. 19 cm. *London* 1878.  
306. 33. D. 37 ; 306. 33. D. 33

*Robur le Conquérant*, by J. Verne.  
*Siṭāḥat dar jāw i ḥawā*. [“A Clipper of the Clouds” a novel  
translated from Aḥmad Iḥsān’s Turkish version of the French  
by Mahmūd Tarzī] pp. 219: 2 plates. 18 cm. *Ṭabriz*. Kabūl.  
1331 (1913). 306. 30. F. 13

Rodwell (Brigadier-General E. H.) [ed. & tr.]  
*Diwān i Ibn Yamīn*.  
*Rubāʿiyyāt i ʿUmar Khayyām*.

Roe (George) [tr.]  
*Rubāʿiyyāt i ʿUmar Khayyām*.

Roebuck (Thomas).  
*Collection of Proverbs*.

— [ed.] *Burhān i qāṭiʿ*.

Rogers (Alexander).  
*Persian Anthology*.

— [ed.] *Būstān*.  
*Persian Plays*.



Rogers (Alexander)—*Cont*

— [tr ] *Rubā'īyāt* ı 'Umar *Khayyām*.  
*Tūzak* ı *Jahāngīrī*.  
*Yūsuf* u *Zulaikḥā*.

— [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

Romaskevitch (A. A ) [ed.]

*Majma' al-muntakhabāt*.

Roostum Zaboolee and Soohrab [sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

Rōpanda, Munshī, called Ṣabr.

*Rose Garden of Persia*, by L. S. Costello.

The Rose Garden of Persia, by L S C. [Verse renderings of  
selected Persian poems, with biographies of their authors ]  
pp [ii], xvi, 193 19 cm London 1845 306. 34. A. 13

— (2nd edition ) (The Rose Garden Series No 1 ) [With  
coloured illustrations by F Gardner ] pp [v], 188, [1],  
12 plates 20½ cm [London, 1913 ] Per. C. 29

*Rose-Garden of Sa'di* [tr ]

*Gulistān*.

*Rose-leaves from Sadi's Garden* [tr ]

*Gulistān*.

Rosen (Friedrich)

*Harut und Marut*.

— [ed & tr ]

*Rubā'īyāt* ı 'Umar *Khayyām*.  
*Mathnawī* ı *ma'nawī*.

Rosen (Georg) [tr ]

*Mathnawī* ı *ma'nawī*.

Rosenberg (F ) [ed ]

*Zarātusht-nāmah*.

Rosenzweig (V von)

Rosenzweig-Schwannau.

Rosenzweig-Schwannau (Vincenz von) [ed. & tr ]

*Dīwān* ı *Shams* ı *Tabrīz*.  
*Yūsuf* u *Zulaikḥā*.

— [ed ] *Dīwān* ı *Hāfiz*.

*Le Roseraie du Savoir*

*Gulzār* ı *ma'rīfat*.

Ross (*Sir* Edward Denison)

*Persians.*

— [ed] *Dīwān ı Bairam Khān.*

*Haft iqlīm.*

*Mabānī al-lughah.*

*Tārīkh ı Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh.*

*Tārīkh ı Gujarāt.*

— [tr] *Tārīkh ı Rashīdī.*

— [pref tr]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayām.*

Ross (James) [tr]

*Gulistān.*

*Rostam et Sohrab*

*Rustam u Sohrāb.*

*Rostem und Suhrab* [tr sel]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Rowlandson (Lieutenant Michael John)

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy.*

*Rubā'iyāt*, by Abū 'Alī Qalandar.

*Rubā'iyāt ı Qalandar* [Quatrains, edited with an Urdu preface by Fadl Ilāhī] pp [i], 18 *lth* 16½ cm Rajput Printing Works, *Lahore* [1916] Per A. 89

— *Rubā'iyāt ı Qalandar ya'nī Na'rah ı Qalandar* [Another edition, with Urdu preface] pp 16, wrappers *lth* 25½ cm Hijāzī Printing Press, *Lahore* [1935] Per. F 51

*Rubā'iyāt*, attr to Abū Sa'id ibn Abī 'l-Khair.

*Rubā'iyāt ı Hadrat ı Shaikh Abū Sa'id Abū 'l-Khair ma' hālāt tarjamah u sharh ı Urdū* [Quatrains, edited with Urdu biography, paraphrase and commentary by Maulawī Mahmūd al-Hasan Kānpūrī] pp 116, wrappers *lth* 24½ cm 'Ālamgīr Press, *Lahore* 1935 Per D 346

— [sq] *Dīwān ı Hasan.* 1934

— The *Rubā'iyāt* of Abū Sa'id [Select verse-translations with a critical study] by C J Pickering (Reprinted from *The National Review*) pp [i], 3-15 23½ cm [London] 1891 E. 720/2

*Rubā'iyāt*, by Afdal al-Dīn Kāshānī.

Les Quatrains de Baba Afzal-ed-Dīn Kashanī précédés d'une étude sur la vie et l'œuvre du poète par Sa'id Naficy pp [vii], 199, [1], covers 16½ cm Librairie Daneshkadeh, *Teheran* 1933 Per. A. 91

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Bābā Tāhūr**.

The Lament of Bābā Tāhūr being the Rubā'iyāt of Bābā Tāhūr, Hamadānī ('Uryān) The Persian text edited, annotated and translated by E. Heron-Allen and rendered into English verse by Elizabeth Curtis Brenton pp xxii [1], 86 22½ cm  
*London* 1902 **306. 33. C. 31**

— al-Durrī al-zāhūr fī sharh Rubā'iyāt Bābā Tāhūr [The quatrains, edited with an Urdu preface and notes by Maulawī Wajāhat Ḥusain, called 'Andalīb] pp 84, 1 plate *lith* 21 cm. Karīmī, *Lahore* 1924 **Per. C. 123**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Girāmī**.

Rubā'iyāt 1 Girāmī [Quatrains] pp 320, wrappers, 1 plate *lith* 18 cm 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore* [1930]

**Per. B. 179**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Isfahānī**.

The Rubāiyat of Heart's Delight and other poems of Hafiz-ud-Deen Mahomed Isfahani Translated from the Persian by M P Hanley pp 48 19 cm *London* (*Bristol* printed) [1931]

**Per. B. 167**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī**.

Mevlāna nın rubāileri [transliterated and translated into Turkish by] Hasan Âlî pp 126, 4 plates. 16 cm [*Istanbul*] 1932

**Per. A. 106**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by **Sahābī**, Astarābādī

Rubā'iyāt 1 Sahābī [Quatrains, edited by K M Maitrā] pp 56, wrappers *lith* 19 cm Karīmī, *Lahore* 1920

**Per. B. 69**

— The Quatrains of Sahabī [edited and translated with notes] by K M Maitra pp [1], 56, 56, wrappers 18 cm Hindi Press, *Lahore* [1927]

**Per. B. 125**

— The Quatrains of Sahabī Translated into English with an introduction and notes, by K M Maitra pp 40, wrappers 22½ cm *Lahore* 1922

**Per. D. 205**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar **Khayyām**.

Beg Rubā'iyāt 1 Maulānā 'Umar Khayyām [Quatrains, edited with a short biography by Maulawī Bishārat 'Alī called Khafā and Munshī Saiyid Najm al-Dīn] pp 64 22½ cm  
Ā'inah 1 Sikandar, [*Calcutta*] 1252 (1836) **103/4**

— Les Quatrains de Khèyam traduits du persan [and edited] par J B Nicolas pp [1], [1], xv, 229 27 cm *Paris* 1867

**306. 29. C. 6**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont*

- *Rubā'iyāt* 1 'Umar Khayyām [Another edition, with marginal notes by Maulawī Muhammad Sādiq 'Alī Lakhnawī] pp 102 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1295/1878  
306 30 B. 24
- [Another edition] pp 102 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1882/1300  
306. 29. C 32
- The Quatrains of Omar Khayyām The Persian text with an English verse translation by E H Whinfield pp xxx, [1], 335 20 cm *London* 1883 16. G. 29 ; 16. H 7
- The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyām, being a facsimile of the manuscript in the Bodleian Library with a transcript into modern Persian characters, translated, with an introduction and notes, and a bibliography, by E Heron-Allen pp [v], [1], xlii, [1], 286, [1] 25 cm *London* 1898  
306. 30. A. 14 , 306. 30. A 15
- Edward FitzGerald's Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām with their original Persian sources collated from his own MSS , and literally translated by E. Heron-Allen pp xvi, 163, [1], 1 plate 25 cm *London* 1899 306. 30. A. 13
- *Rubā'iyāt* 1 Hakīm 'Umar Khayyām [Another edition Edited with biography and critical study in Urdu by Maulawī Imām al-Dīn] pp 184, wrappers *lith* 25 cm Rūz-bāzār, *Amritsar* [1907] 3731/13
- Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam Part I Ghafil-namah Commentary by Hafiz Anwar Ali Siddiqi pp [1], [1], [1], 79, wrappers 16½ cm *Delhi*, 1910 3756/6
- Ka's al-kirām ya'nī sharh 1 *Rubā'iyāt* [The quatrains, with Urdu commentary by Mir Walī Allāh Preceded by a biography of the poet] pp [1], 400, wrappers *lith* 24½ cm Kāśī Rām (Newal Kishōr) Steam Press, *Lahore* 1924  
Per. D. 119
- The Quatrains of 'Omar-i Khayyām Persian text taken from the two newly discovered oldest manuscripts with an English prose version by F Rosen (*Rubā'iyāt* 1 Hakīm 'Umar Khayyām) pp vi, [1], 200, 197, [2], v, [1], 4 plates 13 cm *London* (*Berlin* printed) 1304s (1925)-1928 Per A 16
- The Quatrains of the Learned 'Omar-i Khayyām [Another copy of the preceding, Persian text only] Per. A 15

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont*

- Critical studies in the *Rubā'iyāt* of 'Umar-i-Khayyām A revised text with English translation by A Christensen pp 180. 24 cm *København* 1927 **Per. D. 40**
- *Rubā'iyāt al-Khayyām* [Another edition, with brief preface and Arabic translations in prose and verse by Jamīl Sīdqī al-Zahāwī] pp 72, [1] 23 cm al-Fīrāt, *Baghdad* 1928 **Per. D. 45**
- *Rubā'iyāt* 1 *Hakīm 'Umar Khayyām* [Another edition, with Urdu life, critical preface, literal translation, and notes by Maulawī Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad Ja'farī] pp [1], [u], 275 *lith* 18½ cm Anwār 1 Ahmadi, *Allahabad* [193 ?] **Per. B. 173**
- *Rubā'iyāt* 1 *khamkadah* 1 *Khayyām* [Another edition, with Sindhi verse translation by Mīr 'Alī-nawāz Khān, called *Hakīm Lūsān al-Ghaib*] pp [1], [1], 50, 50, [1], 1 plate 19½ cm Faid Printing Press, *Khairpur* 1930 **Per. B. 44**
- 'Omar Khayyām . Persice 'Umar-i-Khayyām The Persian text with paraphrase, and the first and fourth editions of FitzGerald's translation by Brigadier-General E H Rodwell pp xii, 95, 2 errata slips 25½ cm *London (Hertford printed)* 1931 **Per. E. 54**
- Les Rubaiyat d'Omar Khayyam Texte persan et traduction en vers français par A -G E'tessam-zadeh (*Rubā'iyāt* 1 'Umar Khayyām) pp 207, [3], 22 21½ cm Imprimerie Bérroukhim, *Téhéran* 1931 **Per. C. 53**
- *Rubā'iyāt 'Umar al-Khayyām* [Another edition, with Arabic verse-translation by Sayyid Ahmad al-Ṣāfī al-Najafī Introductory notes by Muhammad al-Qazwīnī and Adīb al-Taqī] pp 28, [1], 127, 127, [5], 1 plate 22 cm al-Taūfīq, *Damascus* 1350/1931 **Per. C. 107**
- 'Umar al-Khayyām, 'asruh, siratuh [Another edition, with biography and critical introduction, and literal Arabic translation, by Ahmad Hāmid al-Ṣarrāf] pp [1], vi, [1], 272 22½ cm Dār al-salām, *Baghdad* 1350/1931 **Per. C. 117**
- Les Manuscrits Mineurs des *Rubā'iyāt* de 'Omar Khayyām dans la Bibliothèque Nationale Publiés avec une introduction par Dr Barthélemy Csillik (Omar Khayyām *Rubā'iyātjának* . Dr Csillik Bertalan) pp [u], viii, [1], 69, 85 24 cm *Szeged* 1933 **Per. E. 99 ; Per. E. 101**
- *Rubā'iyāt* 1 'Umar Khayyām [Another edition, with a short Urdu preface by Mahēśa-prasāda] pp 7, 126, 1 plate *lith* 18 cm. Śāntī Press, *Allahabad* 1933 **Per. B. 183**

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont*

— The Principal Manuscripts of the *Rubā'iyāt* of 'Umar-i-Khayyām in the Bibliothèque Nationale Volume I  
Transcribed and edited with introductory notes by Dr Bartholomew Csillik ('Umar-i-Khajjām *Rubā'ijjâtjának* Dr Csillik Bertalan) pp [i], 20, lxii, [iii], 168 24½ cm London  
(Szeged printed) 1934 Per. D. 326

— The *Taranés* of Khayyam With six illustrations by Darvish  
Edited with an introduction by Sadegh Hedayat (*Tarānahā*  
i Khayyām) pp 116, [1], wrappers 19 cm Roschenai  
Printing-House, *Teheran* 1934 Per B 181

— *Maī-khānah* i Khayyām [Another edition, with metrical Urdu  
versions by Qizilbāsh Dihlawī] pp 16, 320, 1 plate *lith*  
18 cm Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore* [1934] Per. B. 182

— *Maī-kadah* i Khayyām [The quatrains, with Urdu preface,  
paraphrase and commentary by Muhammad Mahmūd Shādānī]  
pp 240 *lith* 18 cm 'Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore*  
1353/1934 Per. B 196

— [sel]

*Intikḥāb* i *Fārsī* i *nazm*.

— *Rubā'iyāt* of Omar Khayyām, and the *Salāmān* and *Ābsāl*  
of Jāmī, rendered into English verse [being FitzGerald's version  
of the *Rubā'iyāt*, and F Falconer's of the *Salāmān u Absāl*]  
pp [i], [ii], xv, 112, 1 plate 18 cm London 1879  
306 31. F. 18

— The Strophes of Omar Khayyām Translated from the Persian  
by J L Garner With an introduction and notes pp xii,  
76 16 cm *Milwaukee* 1888 306. 31 F. 19

— *Rubaiyat* of Omar Khayyam, translated by J H McCarthy  
pp lxii, [i], clvi, [1] 17 cm [London] 1889  
306 31 F 14

— Quatrains of Omar Khayyam in English prose By J H  
McCarthy [New edition] pp [i], [i], [i], [i], 93, [1] 16½  
cm London 1898 306 33. D 40

— *Rubā'iyāt* of Omar Khayyām, the astronomer-poet of Persia  
Rendered into English verse [by E FitzGerald] pp [i], [ii],  
112 20½ cm London 1890 306 33 C. 40

— The Quatrains of Omar Khayyām Translated into English  
verse by E H Whinfield Second edition, revised pp 124  
21 cm London 1893 16. I 10

*Rubā'īyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont*

— *Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām* English, French, German, Italian, and Danish translations comparatively arranged in accordance with the text of Edward FitzGerald's version with further selections, notes and other material Edited by N H Dole 2 vols pp clxxxix, 203, 8 plates, vi, [1], [1], [1], 208-655, 9 plates 20 cm *Boston, London* 1898

306. 33. C. 38-39

— *The Quatrains of Omar Kheyyam of Nishapour*, now first completely done into English verse from the Persian, in accordance with the original forms, with a biographical and critical introduction, by J Payne pp lxxi, 206 22½ cm Villon Society, *London* 1898

306. 33. C. 37

— *The Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyam* Translated by E FitzGerald With a commentary by H M Batson and a biographical introduction by E D Ross pp x, 283 19 cm *London (Edinburgh printed)* 1900

306. 31. F. 6

— *Quatrains from Omar Khayyām rendered into English* by F York Powell pp 18, [1], [24], [1] 20 cm *Oxford (London printed)* 1901.

306. 33. C. 30

— *Les Quatrains d'Omar Kháyýâm traduits du persan sur le manuscrit conservé à la Bodleian Library* avec une introduction et des notes par C Grolleau pp 158, [2] 24 cm *Paris (Lyon printed)* 1902

306. 29 C. 37

— *Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām* Fitzgerald's translation (*The Persian Poets Series No 1*) pp [43] 13 cm *Edinburgh & London* 1905

306. 34 A. 43

— *Ruba'iyat of Omar Khayyām* A new metrical version rendered into English from various Persian sources by G Roe With an introduction and many notes and references, and an original "Ode to Omar" pp 77, [1] 20 cm *Edinburgh & London* 1907

306 33. D 45

— *Die Sinnsprüche Omars des Zeltmachers Rubajāt-i-Omar-i-Khajjam* Aus dem persischen ubertragen von F Rosen pp 154 15 cm *Stuttgart & Leipzig* 1909

306 30. F. 19

— *Rubā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām* Translated by Edward FitzGerald Edited, with introduction & notes, by R A Nicholson [with illustrations by Gilbert James] pp viii, 203, 16 plates 26 cm *London (Edinburgh printed)* 1909

29. C. 10

— *Rubaiyāt d'Omar Kháyýâm* Mis en rimes françaises d'après le manuscrit d'Oxford par Jules de Marthold pp [xiii, 53] 26 cm *Paris* 1910

306. 29 C. 38

*Rubā'iyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont.*

- Rubaiyat of Omar Khayam Translated into English verse in the original meter By A Rogers pp 47, [1] 18½ cm *Ilford* (*London* printed) [1910] **306 34 A 11**
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám (FitzGerald's version) With twelve illustrations by Abanindro Nath Tagore pp [16], 12 plates 30½ cm *London* 1910 **305. 24. H. 32**
- Rubaiyat Honderd kwatrijnen van Omar Khayyam, vertaald door P C Boutens pp [1], [1], [1], 100, [1] 16 cm *Bussum* 1913 **306 30. F. 20**
- Omar Khayyām, faithfully and literally translated (from the original Persian) by J Pollen With a foreword by His Highness the Aga Khan pp xvii, [1], 67, [1] 19 cm *London* 1915 **306. 30. F. 43**
- The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám the astronomer-poet of Persia Translated by Edward FitzGerald with coloured plates from drawings by Abanindro Nath Tagore pp 63, [1], 7 plates 23 cm *London* (*Edinburgh* printed) [1920 ?] **Per. D 1**
- The Quatrains of Omar Khayyám A new translation by O A Shrubsole pp 143, [1] 13 cm *London* 1920 **Per. A. 1**
- Les 144 Quatrains d'Omar Khayyam, traduits littéralement par Claude Anet & Mirza Muhammad pp xix, [69], [1] 17½ cm *Paris* 1920 **Per. B. 20**
- A new translation of Omar Khayyám by Jamshedji E Saklatwalla pp viii, 22, 1 plate 25 cm *London* [1923] **Per. D. 195**
- Rubaiyat de Omar Khayyam traduits du persan [by] F Toussaint (Onzième édition) pp [v], viii, 170, [1], [1] 15 cm *Paris* 1924 **Per. A. 10**
- Omar Khayyám the Poet [with literal translations of the Quatrains] by T H Weir (Wisdom of the East Series) pp 95 16½ cm *London* 1926 **Per. A 105**
- Omar Khayyam av Nishapur [translated into verse by] B Aagaard pp [1], [iii], [1], 10-108, [1], [1], 1 plate 18½ cm *Oslo* 1926 **Per. B 164**
- The Ruba'iyāt of Omar Khayyām The literal translation of the Ousely MS at Oxford with a rendering into English verse, by C S Tute With a foreword by E Heron-Allen and decorations by Elsie Keary pp [iii], [1], [v], [81] 18½ cm *Exeter* 1926 **Per. B. 25**



*Rubā'īyāt*, by 'Umar Khayyām—*Cont*

— Die Vierzeiler des Omar Chayyām übersetzt nach der Bodley'schen Handschrift von W von der Porten pp 83, [1], [1] 23 cm *Hamburg* 1927 **Per. D. 39**

— The Quatrains of 'Omar Khayyām newly translated with an introduction by F Rosen pp 105, 8 plates 19 cm *London* 1930 **Per. B. 30**

— Ensayo crítico sobre las Rubáiyát de Umar-i-Khayyám acompañado de la versión castellana y de notas por F A Propato Prólogo de E Martinenche Ilustraciones de P Roca y Marsal pp xiii, [1], 171, [1] 19½ cm *Paris (Dijon printed)* 1930 **Per. B. 165**

— The Cup Divine, or, sacred thoughts from Omar Khayyam By T N Tikkoo pp [iii], [1], [50] 11½ × 18½ cm *Lahore* [1930] **Per. A. 101**

— The Rubáiyát of Omar Khayyám. [FitzGerald's version] with an introduction by J V S Wilkinson pp xiii, 25, [1], 7 plates 17 cm *London* 1931 **Per. A. 17**

— Die Vierzeiler 'Omar Chayyāms in der Auswahl und Anordnung Edward FitzGeralds aus dem Persischen verdeutscht von C H Rempis pp 70 19 cm *Tübingen* 1933 **Per. B. 172**

— Lumifar The spiritual interpretation of Edward Fitzgerald's translation of the Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam by Janette Cooper Rutledge pp 113. 15½ cm *London* [1933] **Per. A. 104**

— 'Omar Chayyām und seine Vierzeiler nach den ältesten Handschriften aus dem Persischen verdeutscht von Christian Herrnholt Rempis pp viii, 200 23 cm *Tübingen* 1935 **Per. D. 329**

— Les Robaï d'Omer Kheyyam Étude suivie d'une traduction française en décalque rythmique avec rimes à la persane [by] Arthur Guy pp 250, [1] 18½ cm *Paris (Abbéville printed)* 1935 **Per. B. 195**

*Rubā'īyāt* ı 'Atā

*Silk* ı *marwārīd*.

*Les Rubaiyat d'Omar Khayyam*

*Rubā'īyāt* ı 'Umar Khayyām.

*Rubā'īyāt* ı *khamkadah* ı Khayyām

*Rubā'īyāt* ı 'Umar Khayyām.

*Rubā'īyāt* ı *Yūsufī*

'*Ilāj al-amrād*.

*Rubā'iyāt of Hāfiz* [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Rubāyat of Heart's Delight*

*Rubā'iyāt ı Isfahānī.*

*Rubā'iyat of Omar Khayyām*

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Ruckert** (Friedrich) [tr ]

*Būstān.*

— [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Rudimenta Linguae Persicae*, by **L. De Dieu**.

Rudimenta linguae persicae Authore Ludovico de Dieu  
Accedunt duo priora capita Geneseos, ex persica translatione  
Iac Tawusi ('Unsurhā ı zabān ı Fārsī) pp [viii], 95 19 cm  
*Lugdunı Batavorum* 1639 **306. 33. D. 29/3**

*Rudiments of Natural Philosophy*, by **M. J. Rowlandson**.

Rudiments of Natural Philosophy Compiled and translated  
by Lieutenant M J Rowlandson (Risālah fī khawāss al-  
ajrām wa-funūn 'ilm al-majānīq) pp [1], [1], 88, [1] *lith*  
20½ cm *Madras*, 1833 **306. 33. C. 9**

**Rudolph** (Rev) [ed ]

*Muntakhabāt ı Fārsī.*

*Ruka'at-ı-Alamgiri*

*Ruqa'āt ı 'Ālamgīrī.*

**Rukn-zādah Ādamīyat.**

**Rukn al-Din Muhammad** (Abū 'l-Barakāt)

*al-Qaul al-sawāb.*

*Rulers of Baroda*, by **F. A. H. Elliot**.

The Salātın-ı-Baroda, being Mr F A H Elliot's "Rulers of  
Baroda," rendered into Persian, with an appendix by  
Maulavi Farid-ud-Din Ahmad (Salātın ı Barōdah) pp [1],  
[iv], 364, [4], [1], [1] *lith* 24 cm *Alavi Press, Bombay*  
1898 **306. 29. A. 34**

*Rumūz ı a'zam*, by **Muhammad A'zam Khān**.

[A medical handbook Part 1] pp 538 *lith* 32½ cm  
Yūsufi, *Delhi* 1301/1884 **2482/2**

*Rumūz ı tasawwuf*, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

[A catechism of Sūfī doctrine Persian text, with Urdu trans-  
lation] pp 31, wrappers *lith* 24 cm *Mashhūr ı 'ālam*  
*Press, Lahore* [1923] **Per. D. 120**

*Rumūzāt al-haḡīqah* [anon ]

*Ganjīnah* ı 'ırfān. 6.

*Majmū'ah* ı rahbar ı rāh ı ḡaqq. 11.

*Rūnumā* ı *Mathnawī* [comm ]

*Mathnawī* ı ma'nawī.

**Rūp-Nārāyana.**

*Shash jihat.*

*Ruḡa'āt* ı *Abū 'l-Faḡl*

*Mukātabāt* ı *Abū 'l-Faḡl.*

*Ruḡa'āt* ı 'Ālamgīrī, by Aurangzēb.

[Collected letters With marginal notes] pp. 52. *lith*  
26½ cm Mustafā'ī, Lucknow 1261-2 (1845-6) 91/2

— *Ruḡa'āt* ı 'Ālamgīr [Another edition Marginal notes]  
pp 43 *lith* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore 1267 (1851)  
88/13

— [Another edition] pp 72 *lith* 24½ cm *Makhzan al-*  
*akhbār*, [India] 1276 (1860) 663/6

— [Another edition Edited with a critical preface in Urdu  
and notes by Sayyid Najīb Ashraf Nadwī] 2 pts pp 4, 487,  
2, [2], 12, 397, [1], 3 plates, wrappers *lith* 25 cm Ma'ārif,  
*Azamgarh* [1930] Per. D. 189

— [Other editions]

1294/7 (1864)	2213/9 (1873)	2213/12 (1876)
2070/16 (1864)	2195/6 (1874)	2213/13 (1878)
2035/11 (1864)	2213/14 (1874)	2213/15 (1878)
2034/9 (1868)	2193/6 (1875)	2213/16 (1878)
1012/15 (1868)	2073/5 (1875)	1257/2 (1895)
2331/4 (1868)	2195/8 (1875).	2338/6 (1903)
2038/4 (1870)	2117/6 (1876)	Per. E. 63/3 (1894)
2039/13 (1871)	2117/7 (1876)	3739/8 (1911)
2194/6 (1873)	2213/11 (1875-6)	Per. E. 95 (1925)

— [sel ]

*Muntakhabāt* ı *Fārsī.*

— *Ruḡa'āt-ı-Alamgīrī* (Letters of Emperor Aurangzeb) trans-  
lated by Munshi Hosain Khan pp [1], [1], [1], 108 20½ cm  
*Bombay.* 1889 306. 31. F. 11 ; 306. 30. G. 17

— *Ruḡa'āt-ı-Alamgīrī*, or, Letters of Aurangzeb (with historical  
and explanatory notes) Translated . into English by  
Jamshid H Bilimoria pp v, [1], 184 22 cm. *Bombay*  
1908 306. 33. C. 16

*Ruqa'āt ı Amān Allāh*, by **Amān Allāh**, Ḥusainī

[99 model letters.] pp 64 *lth* 22 cm [Indra 18 ?]

74/3

— [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp. 34. *lth* 26½ cm  
Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore* 1271 (1854) 137/4

— [Other editions]

100/7 (1869) 2117/8 (1873) 2213/10 (1875)

2082/8 (1870) 2073/8 (1874) 681/17 (1888)

2038/5 (1870)

*Ruqa'āt ı 'Azīzī*, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Ārawī.

[Model letters] pp 32 *lth* 26 cm Gulzārī, *Lucknow*  
1290 (1873) 2070/17

— [Other editions]

2071/13 (1874) 2069/15 (1875) 794/3 (1878)

891/11 (1875). 2190/16 (1876)

*Ruqa'āt ı Bīdīl*, by Bīdīl.

*Ruqa'āt ı Mirzā Bīdīl* [Letters Marginal notes] pp 140  
*lth* 26 cm Hasanī, *Lucknow* 1261 (1845) 91/8

— *Ruqa'āt ı Bīdīl* [Another edition] pp 138 *lth* 27 cm  
Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1292/1875 2073/6

— *Intikhab ı Ruqa'āt ı Mirzā Bīdīl* [Selections, edited with notes  
by Maulawī Karīm al-Dīn] pp 4, 142 *lth* 23 cm  
Panjābī, *Lahore* 1865 801/10

*Ruqa'āt ı bī-nazīr*, by Ḥakīm Muhammad Khān.

[Model letters] pp 8 *lth* 24½ cm Hasanī, *Fathgadah*  
[1876] 681/3

*Ruqa'āt ı faid-āgīn*, by Nanda-kisōra.

[Model letters] pp 32 *lth* 26½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Lucknow* 1294/1877 2338/7

*Ruqa'āt ı Ḥāfiz*, by Muhammad Muḥib Allāh Khān.

[Model letters] pp 24 *lth* 24½ cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*  
1295 (1878). 2445/7

*Ruqa'āt ı Jāmī*, by Jāmī.

[Elegant letters] pp 142 31 cm *Calcutta* 1226/1811  
306. 32. E. 15

— *Inshā ı Jāmī* [Another edition] pp 76 *lth* 26 cm  
Sultān al-matābī', [*Lucknow*] 1269 (1852-3) 680/6

— [Another edition] pp 76 *lth* 27½ cm Newal Kīshōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1873 2073/3

*Ruqa'āt ı Laksmī*, by **Laksmī-Nārāyana**.

[Model letters, with marginal notes.] pp 129 *lith* 26 cm  
[<sup>2</sup> *Lucknow*] 1264 (1848) 680/2

— [Another edition] pp 130 *lith* 27½ cm Hasani, [*Lucknow*] 1265 (1849) 90/1 ; Per. E. 45/3

— [Other editions]

2035/12 (1869)

2037/11 (1869)

2195/7 (1874)

*Ruqa'āt ı Mahābīr-prasāda*, by **Mahābīr-prasāda**.

[Model letters Marginal notes] pp 146 *lith* 24½ cm  
Majma' al-'ulūm, [*Delhi*] 1874 681/8

*Ruqa'āt ı Manawwārī*

*Nāfi' ı mubtadī*.

*Ruqa'āt ı Nizāmīyah*, by **Nizām al-Dīn 'Alī Khān**.

[Letters Marginal notes] pp 19 *lith* 26 cm Mustafā'ī,  
*Lucknow* 1264 (1848) 97/2

— [Another edition] pp 17. *lith* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore* 1268 (1852) 88/9

— [Another edition] pp 16 *lith* 27½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
[*Cawnpore*] 1286 (1869) 2030/3 ; 2071/14 ; 2072/15

— [Other editions]

672/9 (1873)

2190/17 (1873).

2220/19 (1876)

2070/17 (1873)

2069/17 (1874)

*Ruqa'āt ı Şamadī*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Şamad**.

[Model letters] pp 33 *lith* 27 cm Tamannā'ī, *Lucknow*  
1293/1876. 2188/19

*Ruqa'āt ı Tughrā*, by **Tughrā** [sq]

*Rasā'il ı Tughrā*.

*Ruqa'āt u mudhukāt*, by **Ni'mat Khān**, called **'Alī**.

[Letters and humorous writings Marginal notes] pp 20  
*lith* 26½ cm Sultān al-matābī', [*Lucknow* 1845] (This  
copy is incomplete) 78/7

— [pp 21-73 of the preceding, completing the copy] 3743/5

*Ruqqaat-ı Alimgırı*

*Ruqa'āt ı 'Ālamgīrī*.

*Ruqqa'āt-ı Mirzá Ghālib*

*Inshā ı Ghālib*.

*Rushd ı ma'nawī* [sel]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*.

*Russia*, by **D. M. Wallace**.

Tarikh-ı Roos, or, Persian Translation of "Russia," by Sir  
D Mackenzie Wallace (Tārīkh ı Rūs) pp [i], 8, 450, 14,  
1 plate *lith* 26 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow* 1888

306. 31. B. 5; 682/6

*Russian Supremacy in Central Asia*

*Waqā'i' i tasallut i Rūsiyā.*

*Rustam and Suhrab.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb.*

**Rustam ibn Bahrām** [ed.]

*Farāmurz-nāmah.*

**Rustam ibn Kai-qubād** [ed.]

*George-nāmah.*

*Rustam u Sohrāb*, by **H Kāzīmzādah-Īrānshahr.**

Rostam et Sohrab Drame en 5 actes Tiré du "Livre des Rois" de Firdovsī p H Kazemzadeh (Publications Iran-schahr No 4) pp 64 22 cm *Berlin* 1342 (1924)

**Per. C. 148**

— Rustam and Suhrab, being a Persian drama in five acts Adapted from the Shahnama of Firdawsī by Kazīm Zadeh Edited, with introduction in Persian, English translation and notes, by K M Maitra pp [iv], 63, 44, wrappers 24 cm Hindi Press, *Lahore* 1927

**Per. D. 114**

— Rustam u Sohrāb [Another edition, with an Urdu preface by Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad Ja'fari] pp 88, wrappers *lith* 18 cm Anwār i Ahmadī, *Allahabad* [1929]

**Per. B. 174/6**

**Rustamjī Ēdaljī Mehetā.**

**Rustom bin Kaikobad**

**Rustam ibn Kai-qubād.**

**Rutledge** (Janette Cooper) [ed. tr.]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Rūy-dād.*

Rūy-dād i yāzdahumīn (duwāzdahumīn) mähānah jalsah i Islāmī Majlis i mudhākarah i 'ilmiyah i Kalkattah [Reports of the 11th and 12th monthly meetings of the Calcutta Islamic Literary Society] 2 pts pp 7, 5, covers 24½ cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1281/1865

**2478/11**

**Rūzbihān ibn Abī Nasr Baqlī.**

*Rūz-nāmah i safar i duyūm i Farangistān*, by **Nasir al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia

Second Travels [sic] and Adventures of the Shah of Persia in Europe [in A D 1878] (Waqā'i' i musāfarat u siyāhat i duwam. ) pp 166, plates *lith* 25 cm *Bombay* 1298 (1881)  
(The date 1889 is incorrectly given in the colophon)

**306. 29. C. 29**

— A Diary kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia, during his journey to Europe in 1878 From the Persian by A Houtum Schindler and Baron Louis de Norman pp 306, [1] 22 cm *London* (*Guildford* printed). 1879.

**30. E 26**

*Rūz-nāmah ı safar ı Farangistān*, by **Nasir al-Din**, Shah of Persia.

Waqā'i' ı musāfarāt u sıyāhāt [An account of a visit  
to Europe in A D 1873 Illustrated] pp 171, [1], plates  
*lth* 24 cm *Bombay* 1293/1876 **306. 32. C. 21**

— *Musāfarāt-nāmah ı Farangistān* [Another edition of the same  
work, preceded by an autobiographical note (*Dhikr ı mujmalī  
az sawānih ı 'umrī*) and some poems (*Dīwān ı Nāsiri*) Illus-  
trated] pp 16, 212, plates. *lth* 15 cm *Bombay* 1302  
(1884) **306. 29. C. 28**

— The Diary of H M the Shah of Persia, during his tour through  
Europe in A D 1873 By J W Redhouse . A verbatim  
translation. With portrait pp. xx, 427 18 cm *London*  
1874. **30. D. 29**

— [tr sel]

*Hadīqah ı fasāḥah.*

*Rūz-nāmah ı waqā'i' ı ayyām*

*Waqā'i'.*

**Rypka (J)** [ed]

*Haft paikar.*

*Sa'ādat-nāmah* [anon]

*Majmū'ah.* 4

*Sa'ādat-nāmah*, by **Nāsir ı Khusrāu** [sq]

*Dīwān ı Nāsir ı Khusrāu.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

**Sa'ādat Yār Khān**, called **Rangīn**.

*Majālis ı Rangīn.*

*Mathnawī ı mīhr u māh.*

**Saadi**

**Sa'di.**

**Sa'adi.**

**Sa'di.**

**Sa'adi**

**Sa'di.**

*Saadi's, der weisen Persers, Königspiegel* [tr]

*Gulistān.*

*Sa'adi's Tayebbāt (Odes 1-75)*

*Tayyibāt.*

**Şabā.**

**Fath 'Alī Khān**, called **Şabā.**

**Sabad ı gul.**

An English Translation of Sabad-i-Gul [selections from Persian prose and verse] containing also Biographies of Authors, Exhaustive Notes and Explanations and Allusions fully cleared by Prof Goomer Second edition, revised and enlarged  
2 vols pp [ıı], 376, 8, [ıı], 315, [1], 24, covers 17½ cm  
Lahore [1934] Per. B. 191

**Şābir ‘Alı Khān**, Maulawī [ed ]

*Dīwān ı ‘Urfī.*

*Nāmāh ı Khusrawān.*

**Şābir Husam**, Munshī, Sıhsawānī

*Shaukat ı Khusrawī.*

**Şabr** (Rōpanda, Munshī)

*Rāma-abjad.*

**Şabūri.**

*Bazm ı wisāl.*

**Sabzawārī** (Husain ibn Hasan) [comm ]

*Mathnawī ı ma’nawī.*

**Şad dar.**

Saddar nasr and Saddar bundehesh [two works on Zoroastrianism] Edited by Ervad Bamanjī Nasarvanjī Dhabhar (Sad dar nathr u Şad dar bandahush) pp xxxı, 178 21 cm  
British India Press, [Bombay] 1909

306. 33. G. 22; Per. C. 182

**Sa’d al-Dīn Warāwīnī** [tr ]

*Marzubān-nāmāh.*

*Sad Hekayet*

*Şad hikāyāt.*

**Şad hikāyat**, by ‘Abd al-Fattāh, called **Ashraf ‘Alī.**

[100-stories, in imitation of Sa’dī’s *Gulistān*] pp 200 lith  
17 cm Haidarī, Bombay 1290/1873 306. 31. F. 31

— [Another edition] pp 184 lith 17 cm Haidarī, Bombay  
13[0]1/1884 306. 31. F. 32

— [Another edition] pp 104 lith 21½ cm Mufid ı ‘āmm,  
Lahore 1310 (1892-3). 306. 31. G. 11

— Sad Hekayet, or a Hundred Stories Thoroughly revised  
and corrected pp 144, wrappers lith 21½ cm Nādirī,  
Bombay 1338/1920 Per. C. 151

— Notes on Sad Hikayat By F. B Mistrı pp [1], 118,  
wrappers 17 cm Surat 1911 3755/5



*Sad-ḥikāyat*, by 'Abd al-Fattāh, called **Ashraf 'Ali**—*Cont.*

— The first fifty stories of the *Kitāb-ı-Sad Hikayat*, transliterated and translated . . by Ardeshir Sorabji . and revised by Moulvi Saiyad Abdul Fattah *alias* Saiyad Ashraf Aly and Mirza Ismail pp [vi], 48, 50 16 cm *Bombay* 1881 **306. 31. F. 30**

— A literal translation of the first thirty stories from *Sad Hekayet* by E R Sahiar pp 24 17 cm *Bombay* 1885 **E. 752/4**

— A literal translation of the first fifty tales from *Sad Hekayet* [by Kai-khusrau Bajōrjī Lālā]. pp 56 17 cm *Bombay* [1888] **1016/7 ; 2186/8**

— A literal translation of the first fifty stories from *Sad Hekayet*, by E R Sahiar Fifth edition Revised and corrected pp [u], 48 18 cm *Bombay* 1919. **Per. B. 133**

*Şad pand*, attr to **Luqmān**.

*Sad Pand-ı-Lokman*, or, Hundred Advices of Lokman [Edited and] Translated from Persian into English with notes by Rai Bahadur Nanak Chand pp [i], 12, wrappers 22 cm Delhi Printing Works, *Delhi* 1914. **3752/8**

— [sq] *Jawāhur al-'uqūl*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

*Sirāj al-munayyir*.

— [Other editions]

*Majmū'ah*. 1

*Muntakhabāt ı Fārsī*.

*Sadbhāva kusuma vā sandīra kālāma* [sel]

*Gulistān*.

Sâdee

**Sa'di**.

Sadeghe Khan Adıbel-Memalek Amiri

**Adib al-Mamālik**.

Sâdi.

**Sa'di**.

**Sa'di** (*Musharrıf al-Dīn Mushih ibn 'Abd Allāh Shīrāzī*)

*Badā'i'*.

*Būstān*.

*Dīwān*.

*Ghazaliyāt*.

*Gulistān*.

*Kitāb ı Şāhibīyah*.

*Khawātīm*.

*Kulliyāt*.

*Pand-nāmah*.

*Tariyāt*.

— [sel] *Bulbul ı Shīrāz*.

Sadīd al-Dīn **Kāshgharī**.

Sadīd al-Dīn **Khān**, Saīyīd  
*Naql ı fatwā*.

Sādīk Isfahānī

**Mirzā Šādīq Minā**.

Šādīq ‘**Alī Khān** ibn Muhammad **Sharīf Khān**  
*Zād ı gharīb*.

Šādīq **Khān** Amīrī, Farāhānī, called **Adīb al-Mamālīk**.

Šādīq **Khān Hūdāyat**.

*Sadī’s Rosengarten*

*Gulistān*.

*Sadī’s Scroll of Wisdom*

*Pand-nāmāh*.

*Sa’dī’s Tayyibat Odes* 76-150

*Tayyibāt*.

*Sa’dī’s Tayyebāt Odes* (226-300)

*Tayyibāt*.

Sa’dū ‘d-dīn-ī-Warāwīnī

**Sa’d al-Dīn Warāwīnī**.

Sādy

**Sa’dī**.

Šafā.

**Kartā Rāma**.

*Safar ı Hıjāz*

*Guldastah ı hakīm*.

*Safar al-takwīn*

*Bible*.—O T Genesis

*Safar-nāmāh*, by **Nāsır ı Khusrāu**.

Sefer Nameh, Relation du Voyage de Nassır Khosrau  
Publié, traduit et annoté par C Schefer (Publications de  
l’École des Langues Orientales Vivantes IIe Série—Volume  
premier) pp [ııı], lvııı, 348, 97, 1 plate 26½ cm *Paris*  
(*Vienne* printed) 1881 **305. 1. I. 21**

— The Travels of Nāsır Khusrāu A life of the author in  
Persian by Maulwī Altaf Husain has been added pp 136,  
wrappers *lth* 24½ cm **Akhbār ı khair-khwāh ı Hind,**  
*Delhi* 1882 **306. 30 B. 25**

— *Safar-nāmāh ı Hakīm Nāsır ı Khusrāu* [Another edition,  
with a preface by Mahmūd **Ghanī-zādah** Followed (pp 1-36)  
by Nāsır ı **Khusrāu**’s didactic poem, the *Raushanā’ī-nāmāh*, and  
(pp 1-18) by his *Sa’ādat-nāmāh*, a similar work] pp [ı], xxııı,  
[ııı], 144, [ııı], 36, 18 24 cm *Berlin* 1341 (1923)

**Per. D. 32**

*Safar-nāmah 1 Hījāz*, by **Shāh Bēg Khān**.

[An account of two visits to the Hejaz on the occasion of making the pilgrimage With Urdu translation by Maulawī Muhammad Fādīl Khān] pp 205, wrappers, 2 plates *lth* 24 cm  
Islāmīyah Press, *Lahore* [1915] 3734/11

*Safar-nāmah 1 janāb 1 Qādī Taqī Muttaqī*, by **Amin Allāh ibn Muhammad Munir**

[The travels of Qādī Taqī Muttaqī of Ambala Followed by a *shajarah*] pp [1], 8, iv, 20, 47 *lth* 34 cm *Mushriq al-‘ulūm, Ambala* [1909] Per. H. 41

*Safar-nāmah 1 Shāh 1 Īrān*, by **Muzaffar al-Dīn**, Shah of Persia

*Safarnama-ī-Shah-ī-Iran* First Journey Prescribed for rapid reading in the B A Examination for 1917 pp [iii], [1], 426 21 cm *Indian Press, Allahabad* 1915 306. 30. G. 38

— [sel] *Jawāhir 1 Fārsī*.

*Safārat-nāmah 1 Khwārazm*, by **Ridā Qulī Khān**.

Relation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm (Khiva) de Rīza Qouly Khan publié, traduit et annoté par C Schefer (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes, iii, iv) 2 vols pp [iii], 151, [iii], xxiv, 334, 1 map 24½ & 26½ cm *Paris (Cairo & Le Puy printed)*. 1876, 1879 305. 1. I. 3-4

— [Another copy of the Persian text] 306. 34. B. 24

**Ṣafī** (Muhammad **Shafī‘ Allāh**, Ārawī)

*Mu‘īn 1 bī-nazīr*.

**Ṣafī ibn Nasīr**.

*Dastūr al-mubtadī*.

*Safīnah al-auhiyā‘*, by **Dārā Shikōh**.

[Lives of Mushm saints] pp 14, [1], 374 *lth* 19 cm *Agra* 1853. 2455/1

— [sel] *Risālah 1 haqq-numā*.

*Safīnah al-najāh*, by **Ahmad**, Āqā, **Shāikh**

‘Ain al-hayāh [An anonymous Persian translation of an Arabic manual of ritual law] 2 vols pp 442, 579 *lth* 21 cm *Muzaffarī, Bombay* 1340 (1922), 1344 (1926)

Per. D. 83

*Safīr 1 bulbul*, by ‘**Abd Allāh Khān**, called ‘**Alawī**.

[A model letter-writer Followed by the same author's *Siḥhat-nāmah*, an elegant composition in prose and verse congratulating a friend on his recovery from an illness] pp 50, 44 *lth* 27½ cm. *Newal Kishōr, Lucknow* 1293/1876 2195/5

*Safīr 1 sīmurgh*, by **Suhrawardī Maqtūl**.

*Three Treatises*. 2

*Şafwah al-masādir*, by **Muhammad Mustafā Khān**.

[Paradigms of Persian Verbs] pp 32 *lth* 26 cm Mustafā'ī,  
*Lucknow* 1264 (1848) 91/5

— [Another edition] pp 32 *lth* 25 cm As'ad al-akhbār,  
[Agra] 1266 (1850) 83/4

— [Another edition] pp 32 *lth* 26 cm. Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore*  
1267 (1851) 88/4

— [Other editions]

84/4 (1851) 224/5 (1852) 76/11 (1854)

79/2 (1852) 79/13 (1853) 79/17 (1855)

2030/5	2045/8	2069/18	2070/19
2190/18-22	800/4	2071/15	2189/14-15
2191/18-22	800/13	2220/20	2101/4
2047/6	2197/1	2072/16	2330/5
2103/2	2056/16	2102/13	3742/9-10
2336/14			

*Safwah al-safa'*, by **Ibn Bazzāz**.

[A biography of the saint Şafī al-Dīn Ishāq Mūsawī, ancestor of the Safawīs Accompanied by (1) a note on Ardabil, marg pp 25-27, (2) a work on the geography of Ādharbayjān, marg pp 28-65, (3) *al-Tıbb al-jadīd al-kīmīyā'ī*, an Arabic work forming Part IV of Sālīh ibn Nasr Allāh Halabī's *Ghāyah al-ıtqān*, marg pp 66-158, (4) Arabic translation of Crollus' *Basılca Chymica*, marg pp 159-239, (5) extracts from al-Baqlī's *Tafsīr*, marg. pp 241-358, pp 359-383, (6) Mahmūd Shabıstari's *Gulshan ı rāz*, pp 384-398, (7) an extract from 'Attār's *Mantıq al-tayr*, marg pp 384-398] pp 400 *lth* 28 cm Muzaffarī,  
*Bombay* 1329 (1912) 306. 35. A 1

**Sag ı kışhwarī.**

**Dayāla-dāsa.**

*Sagor ur "Anwār-ı-Suharıl" [tr]*

*Anwār ı Suharıl.*

**Şahābī**, Astarābādī

*Rubā'iyāt.*

**Şahbā'ī** (Imām-bakhsh)

*Kulliyāt.*

*Risālah dar nahw ı Fārsī.*

— [comm]

*Mīnā Bāzār.*

*Nasīrā ı Hamadānī.*

*Shabnam ı shādāb.*

*Sih nathr.*

**Sahīār** (Ērachjī Rustamjī) [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

*Ṣad ḥukāyat.*

**Ṣāhib-zādah Shāh Āghā**, Mujaḍḍidī, Sīrhīndī

*Barg ı sabz.*

*Sahīfah ı Ishā'yā' al-nabī*

*Bible.*—O T Isaiah

**Sahrwardī**

**Suhrawardī.**

**Ṣā'ib** (Muhammad 'Alī, Tabrizī)

*Dīwān.*

*Kullīyāt.*

**Sa'id Ahmad**, Maulawī [tr ]

*Yūsuf u Zulaikḥā.*

**Sa'id al-Dīn Ahmad Khān**, Mīrzā [ed ]

*Jalwah ı sahīfah ı zarrīn.*

*Muntakhabāt ı Fārsī.*

*Sa'id al-kalām*, by **Muhammad Nāṭiq.**

[Model letters ] pp 64, 12 *lith* 25 cm *Chashmah ı shād*,  
*Azīmabad* 1286 (1869) 2336/13

*Sa'id al-lughāt*

*Tahqīq al-lughāt.*

*Ṣaid ı mawārīd*, by **Muhammad 'Alī Khān.**

*Kitāb al-manās fī ahwāl al-ghaus wa'l-ghauwās* [A manual of  
pearl-fishing ] pp 112, covers, 4 maps, 1 plate 21½ cm  
Modern, *Teheran* 1308s (1930). Per. C. 114

**Sa'id Naficy**

**Nafīsī** (Sa'id)

**Sa'id Nafīsī.**

**Sa'idī** (Hāfiz Muhammad Sa'id Khān)

*Dīwān.*

*Saif al-Islām*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Qādir.**

. . *Saif al-Islām al-maslūl 'alā 'l-manā' lı-'amal al-maulid*  
*wa'l-qiyām* [A controversial tract defending the practices  
of observing the Prophet's birthday, and rising in respect before  
certain persons ] pp 101 *lith* 24½ cm *Ilāhī*, [*Agra* 1870]  
2044/10

**Saif Allāh** ibn Qā'im Allāh, 'Azīmābādī

*Darūr al-mubtadī.*

**Saif al-Zafar**, Naubahārī

*Durr al-majālis.*

Saifi.

‘*Arūd ı Saifī.*

Saifi (Muhammad Ghauth Bēg)

*Khayālāt ı rangīn.*

Ṣaihat-nāmah, by ‘Abd Allāh Khān, called ‘Alawī.

[A tract in glorification of God, in prose and verse ] pp 103

lth Dār al-salām, Allahabad 1261 (1845) 93/3

Saint and the Sinners [sel ]

*Būstān.*

Sair al-sulūk, by Mahfil.

Nuskah ı Sair al-sulūk mashhūr bah Tuhfah al-mulūk [A metrical version of the story of Saif al-Mulūk Edited by Maulawī Muhammad ‘Abd al-Rashīd ] pp 276 lth 25 cm  
Newal Kishōr, Lahore 1328 (1910) 3725/3

Sarrul Muta-akh-kharin

*Sıyar al-muta’akhhurīn.*

Sayıd ‘Alimī (Hasan Sa‘ād al-Dīn, Sayıd, Qādırī)

*Tartīb al-dhıkr.*

*Tashrīh anwār al-thamāniyah.*

Sajjād.

Muhammad ‘Alī ibn Husam Khān

Sajjād Husam, Ridawī [ed ]

*Sargudhasht ı Ashraf Khān.*

Sakkākī.

*Fıghānī.*

Saklatwāla (Jamshēdjī E ) [tr ]

*Rubā’iyāt ı ‘Umar Khayām.*

Ṣalāh al-Dīn Saljūqī.

*Akhlāq.*

Salāmān u Absāl, by Jāmī.

Salāmān u Absāl edited from the collation of eight manuscripts by Forbes Falconer (Society for the Publication of Oriental Texts ) pp [i], [ii], 18, [i], [i], 68 28 cm  
London 1850 306. 32. B. 20

— Salāmān and Absāl translated [by F Falconer]  
pp xvi, 84, 1 plate 21 cm London (Bungay printed) 1856  
306. 33. A 18

— [Another edition ]

*Rubā’iyāt ı ‘Umar Khayām.*

— Djāmī Salāmān & Absāl traduit par Auguste Brictoux . avec une introduction et des notes pp  
viii, 200 25 cm Paris (Bruges printed) 1911  
306. 30. B. 34

Salāmat 'Alī Khān, Muhammadābādī, called **Hudāqat Khān**.

*Salātīn ı Barōdah*

*Rulers of Baroda.*

Salemann (Carl) [ed ]

*Lughat ı Shāh-nāmah.*

Şālīh ibn Muhammad Şālīh

*'Amal al-sālīhīn.*

*Şālīhōtra.*

The Faras-nāma [the Persian version] of Hāshimī [of the Sanskrit compilation on horses] Edited in the original Persian with English notes by Lieut-Colonel D C Phillott (Faras-nāmah Biblotheca Indica Vol 191) pp vii, 116 24 cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1910 **B. I. 191, 191\***

*Sāl-nāmah ı daulat ı 'alīyah ı Īrān.*

[The official almanac of the Persian Government for the year 1291 (1874)] pp not numbered lith 20½ cm [Teheran ?] 1874 **Per. D. 87**

*Sāl-nāmah ı majallah ı Kābul.*

Annuaire de la Revue de Kaboul, édité par le Cercle Littéraire de Kaboul [Annual number for 1933-4 Illustrated] pp [ii], 502, [i], xv 27½ cm Kabul. 1312s (1933) **Per. G. 20**

Salīm.

**Ghulām Husain, Zaidpūrī.**

Salīm I, Sultan of Turkey.

*Dīwān.*

Salmān (Jamāl al-Dīn Muhammad, Sāwajī).

*Qasā'id.*

Sām Mirzā ibn Shāh Ismā'il Şafawī.

Sām Mirzā Şafawī (ibn Shāh Ismā'il)

*Tuḥfah ı Sāmī.*

Samad Bārī [anon] [mg]

*Fārsī-nāmah.*

*Samanustān.*

Samanustān ya'nī Farhang ı Gulstān [The Arabic verses quoted in the *Gulstān* with their Urdu translation, followed by a glossary of difficult words] pp 34 lith 25 cm Nāmī, Lucknow 1310/1893 **681/2**

*Samarīyah*, by Abū Tāhīr Samarqandī.

Samariya sotshinenie Abu-Tahir-Hodzhı . [An account of the antiquities of Samaria Edited by N I Veselovsky] (Izdania Fakulteta S-Peterburgskago Universiteta No 21) pp [ii] xii, [i], 81, 2 plates 28 cm St Petersburg 1904 **305. 21. B. 21**

Samsāmud-dowla Shah Nawáz Khan

Shāhnawāz Khān (Samsām al-Daulah)

Sanā' al-Din.

Faqīr Ahmad.

Sanā' Allāh, Maulānā

*Rahīmā.*

Sanā' Allāh, Qādī, Pānīpatī

*Haqīqah al-Islām.*

Sanā'ī (Abū 'l-Majd Majdūd ibn Ādam)

*Dīwān.*

*Hadīqah al-ḥaqīqah.*

Ṣanā'ī' u badā'ī', by Bāqī [sq]

*Bahār i 'āmm.*

Sanam-kadah i Chīn, by Ḥusam Shāh, called Haqīqat.

[Humorous anecdotes and riddles, with quotations in Arabic,  
Persian and Urdu Marginal notes] pp 32 *lth* 26½ cm  
Muhammādī, Lucknow 1263 (1847). 91/4

Ṣan'atī-zādah.

*Dāstān i dām-gustarān.*

*Majma' i dīwānagān.*

Sandara Lāl.

*Alwān i nu'mat.*

Sanjār.

Muhammad Taqī Khān.

Santa Lāl, Munshī, called 'Anbar.

Santa Sarūp Singh [comm]

*Zafar-nāmah.*

*Zindagī-nāmah.*

*Sāqī-nāmah*, by Zuhūrī.

*Sāqī-nāmah i Zuhūrī* [A panegyric of Burhān Nizām Shāh of  
Ahmadnagar Marginal notes by Sayyid Rif'at 'Alī] pp 234  
*lth* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, Lucknow 1263 (1847) 80/7; 96/5

— [Another edition] pp 225 *lth* 26½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore 1871 306. 30 C. 14

— [Another edition] pp 225 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore 1876 306. 30. A. 4, 734/1

*Sarbāz i Pārsī*, by Khalil Wazir.

[An account of travels in Persia] pp 96 *lth* 21½ cm  
Muẓaffarī, Bombay 1311s (1933) Per D. 345

Sardār, Munshī, Shāikh [ann]

*Gulistān.*



*Ṣarf ı Bahā'ī*, by **Bahā'ī**.

[An accidence of Arabic Edited with marginal notes by **Mirzā Imdād 'Alī**] pp 24 *lth* 25 cm **Sultānī, Lahore** 1873  
2169/9

— [Another edition, with the same notes] pp 24 *lth* 25 cm  
**Atāliq ı Hind, Lahore** 1875 2478/8

— [Another edition, with the same notes Followed by *Ṣarf ı Mīr ı nazm*, a short accidence of Arabic in verse, by **Shāh Walī Allāh Dihlawī**] pp 24, 8 *lth* 24½ cm **Muhammadi, Lahore** 1293 (1877) 2190/23

— [Another edition, with a marginal commentary by **Muhammad Imām al-Dīn ibn Nūr Muhammad**] pp 31, [1] *lth* 25½ cm  
**Muhammadi, Lahore** 1295 (1878) 2342/11

— [Another edition, with the same notes] pp 31, [1] *lth* 28 cm **Newal Kishōr, Lahore** 1913. **Per. F. 35**

— [Another edition] pp 42 *lth* 26 cm **Muhammadi Steam Press, Lahore** 1926 **Per. E. 89**

*al-Ṣarf al-hazīz li-hafz al-hafīz*, by **Amin Allāh**.

[A grammar of Arabic] 5 pts pp 14, 20; 18, 22, 24, 22  
*lth* 24½ cm 'Azīm al-matābī', **Patna** 1291 (1874) 306/2

*Ṣarf ı Mīr*, by **Jurjānī**.

[A tract on Arabic accidence With notes by **Anwār 'Alī**] pp 48 *lth* 25 cm **Muhammadi, Lucknow** 1260 (1844).  
63/10

— [Another edition] pp 48 *lth* 27 cm **Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore** 1285/1868 682/1; 2050/6; 2169/2

— [Other editions]

863/11 (1869). 1011/9 (1875)

863/15 (1869). 3742/8 (1908)

— [Another edition Followed by the *Takmilah* and *Tabsirah*] pp 60 *lth* 25 cm **Nizāmī, Cawnpore** 1294 (1877)  
1012/6; 2342/8

*Ṣarf ı Mīr ı nazm*, by **Walī Allāh Dihlawī** [sq]

*Ṣarf ı Bahā'ī*.

*Ṣarfī* (Ya'qūb, **Kashmīrī**).

*Maghāzī al-nabī*.

*Sargudhasht ı Ashraf Khān*, by **Malkum Khān**.

*Tiyātir ı Mirzā Malkum Khān* [A play With glossary by **Sayyid Sajjād Husain Ridawī** and **Sayyid Nasīm Ahmad Ridawī**] pp 56, wrappers *lth* 18 cm **Meerut** [1933]

**Per. B. 174/3**

*Sargudhasht* ı *Ashraf Khān*, by Malkum *Khān*—Cont

— [Another edition]

*Majmū'ah*. 1

— Mirza Malkom Khan's Komödie „Das Erlebnis des Aschrāf-Khan Gouverneur von Arabistan“ [translated into Russian with preface by] J Einhorn (Extrait de „Bulletin de l'Université de l'Asie Centrale“ No 16) pp 101-121, wrappers 26 cm *Tashkent* 1927 Per. E. 123

*Sargudhasht* ı *Hājji Bābā Isfahānī*

*Adventures of Haji Baba of Ispahan.*

*Sargudhasht* ı *Hakīm* ı *nabatāt*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Sargudhasht* ı *mard* ı *khasīs*, by Fath 'Alī.

Mirza Dja'far Qaradāghī [Persian translation of the original Turkish of Fath 'Alī's] *L'Avare*, comédie persane Texte publié et traduit avec une introduction, des notes et un glossaire par A Brieteux pp. [1], [1], 16, 87, 77-99, [1], 1 plate 25½ cm *Liège (Louvain printed)* 1934 Per. E 104

— An English translation of the *Mard-i-khasis*, a play . translated from Persian . and edited with Introduction and Notes By K M Maitra pp ii, 104, wrappers 22 cm *Lahore* 1923 Per. C. 63

*Sargudhasht* ı *Mistress Hortestet*

*De Delhi à Cawnpore.*

*Sargudhasht* ı *Mullā Ibrāhīm Khalīl*, by Fath 'Alī.

[A play, translated from the Turkish, by Ja'far Qarājahdāghī Edited with notes by Sayyid 'Abd al-Wāsi' Ja'farī] pp 24 lth 18 cm *Anwār* ı *Ahmadi*, *Allahabad* [1929] Per. B. 152

*Sargudhasht* ı *Mūsī Zhūrdān*

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Sargudhasht* ı *Wazīr* ı *Khān* ı *Lankurān*

*Wazīr* ı *Lankurān.*

*Sarkār* (Yadu-nātha) [tr ]

*Ahkām* ı 'Ālamgīrī.

*Sarkhush*

*Sarkhwush*

*Sarkhush Odes* 1=60

*Ghazaliyāt* ı *Sarkhwush.*

*Sarkhwush* (Yahyā Khān Tafrashī)

*Dīwān.*

*Ghazaliyāt.*

*Sarmāyah ı adab*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad.

Sarmaya-i-adab For Form IV By M H Jalal-ud-Din Ahmad Jafari [A Persian reader] pp [1], [1], 132, 72, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwar Ahmadi Press, Allahabad 1918 Per. B. 122

*Sarmāyah ı dānīsh*.

English Translation of Sarmaya-i-Danish, B A Course Patna University With notes by experienced Professors pp [1], 319, 54 18 cm Allahabad 1929 Per. B. 112

*Sarmāyah ı Islām*, by Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn.

[A collection of religious poems] pp 16 *lth* 25 cm Samadī, Sryalkot 1871 2076/7

*Sarmāyah ı khirad*.

Sarmaya-i-Khudad, or, Persian Reader Comprising selections, from Tārīkh-i-Malcolm, Akhlāq-i-Jalālī, Ruqqa'āt-i-Mirzā Ghālib, and Mirza Qatīl, Inshā Bahār-i-'Ajam, Sikandar Nāma and Shah Nāma pp 324, wrappers 16 cm *lth* Mufid-i-Am Press, Lahore 1889 1254/2

— [Fifth edition] pp 2, 179, wrappers *lth* 16 cm Mufid-i-'Am Press, Lahore 1895 2187/3

*Sarw ı Āzād*

*Ma'āthir al-kirām*.

*Saulat* (Habīb al-Nabī Khān)

*Sulūk ı sālīkān*.

*Saulat ı ghadanfariyah u shaukat ı 'umriyah*, by Rashīd al-Dīn.

[A controversial work attacking the custom of *mut'ah* or temporary marriage, in reply to a book by Maulawī Sayyid Muhammad Lakhnawī entitled *Bārīqah ı darghamīyah*] pp 346 *lth* 28 cm Dār al-salām, Lucknow [184 ?]

Per. F. 3 ; 306. 34. C. 19

*Şaut al-nāqūs*, by Muhammad 'Uthmān Khān.

Risālah dar 'ilm ı mūsīqī [A tract on oriental music] pp 15 *lth* 24 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1874 891/22

*Sāwajī* (Nizām ibn Husain) [suppl]

*Jāmi' ı 'Abbāsī*.

*Sawānih ı mukhtasar ı Shāh Wājīd 'Alī Qalandar*, by Ikrām 'Alī.

[A biography of the saint Shāh Wājīd 'Alī Qalandar With Urdu translation entitled *Lawā'ih ı nazar*] pp 148 *lth* 23 cm Kalīmī, Calcutta 1919 Per. D. 316

*Sawānih ı 'umrī*, by Muhammad 'Alī Hazin.

The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin, written by himself edited by F C Belfour (Oriental Translation Fund) pp [1], [11], [1], 289 22 cm London 1831

306. 33. A. 22 ; 306. 33. A. 23

*Sawānīh ʾi ʿumrī*, by **Muhammad ʿAlī Ḥazīn**—*Cont*  
 — [Another edition] pp 136, [1] *lth* 29 cm Mufād 1  
 Hind, Benares 1851 **92/4**

— [Another edition] pp 84 *lth* 25 cm Mushm Press,  
*Delhi* 1319 (1902) **Per. E. 27/11**

— The Life of Sheikh Mohammed Alī Hazīn translated  
 and illustrated with notes by F C Belfour (Oriental  
 Translation Fund) pp xl, 316 25 cm *London* 1830  
**36. G. 1; 306. 33. C. 23**

— — [Reprint Part 2] pp xi, [1], 110. 21 cm *Bombay*  
 [1901] **306. 33. G. 20**

— — [Reprint] 2 pts pp xi, 91, [1], xi, [1], 110 21 cm  
*Bombay* [1910] **3751/4-5**

— The Translation of the *Tarīkh-i-ahwāl* of Mowlana Muhammad  
 Shaykh Alī Hazīn With an introduction and appendix By  
 M C Master pp [1], [1], vii, 67 22 cm *Bombay* 1911  
**3751/6**

*Sawārim al-haiʾāt*, by **Dildār ʿAlī**.

[A controversial religious work defending the *Shīʿah* faith  
 against criticisms Followed by a similar work by the same  
 author, *Husām al-Islām*] ff 153, [2], 86, [3] 30 cm  
*[Calcutta ?]* 1218 (1803) **306. 30. D 3**

*Sawāṭiʾ al-anwār*, by **Muzaffar Husain**.

*Sawāṭiʾ al-anwār taqrīdāt ʿAbaqāt al-anwār* [A collection of  
 laudatory notices on Hāmid Husain's *ʿAbaqāt al-anwār*] pp.  
 124. *lth* 25 cm *Matlaʾ al-anwār, Lucknow* 1905

**3743/6**

*Sāyah u āftāb*, by **S. M. Kennedy**.

Wishing you a Happy Christmas, or, Shadow and Sunshine  
 translated into Persian pp 50 16½ cm *London (Oxford*  
*printed)* [1904] **3756/7**

*Sāyah u raushan*, by **S. Ḥidāyāt**.

[Imaginary tales] pp 151, [1], [1] 22½ cm *Raushanāʾi*,  
*Teheran* 1312s (1933) **Per. D. 295**

*Sayam* (H I) [ed]

*Anwār ʾi Suhailī*.

*Scallop Shell*

*Kashkūl*.

Schack (Adolf Friedrich von) [tr. sel]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

*Schahname*

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Scharfenberg** (H )

*Persische Liebesgeschichten.*

**Schefer** (Charles)

*Chrestomathie Persane.*

—— [ed & tr ]

*Afghān u Kābul u Bukhārā.*

*Mukhtasar ı Saljūq-nāmah.*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Safārat-nāmah ı Khwārazm.*

*Sıyāsāt-nāmah.*

—— [ed ] *Khutāi-nāmah.*

*Rāhah al-sudūr.*

*Tārīkh ı Bukhārā.*

—— [tr sel ]

*Tārīkh ı Ahmad.*

*Scheik Muhammed Fani's Dabistan*

*Dabistān ı madhāhib.*

**Scheref**

*Sharaf Khān.*

*Scheref-nameh.*

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

**Schindler** (Sir Albert Houtum) [tr ]

*Rūz-nāmah ı safar ı duyum ı Farangistān.*

*Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie*

*Shabistān ı nukāt.*

**Schlechta-Wssehrd** (Ottokar Maria von) [ed & tr ]

*Bahāristān.*

—— [tr ] *Būstān.*

*Dīwān ı Ibn Yamīn*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

**Schmidt** (Richard) [ed tr ]

*Tūtī-nāmah.*

**Schulz** (Walter) [tr ]

*Sıyāhat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

**Scott** (Jonathan) [tr ]

*Bahār ı Dānīsh*

*Memoirs.*

*Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters.*

*Tārīkh ı Fırıhtah.*

*Secander Nāma.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Second Travels and Adventures.*

*Rūz-nāmah ı safar ı duyum ı Farangistān.*

*Secret Rose-Garden of Shabistarī [tr ]*

*Gulshan ı rāz.*

*Secrets of the Self*

*Asrār ı khudī.*

**Seddon** (Charles Norman) [ed & tr ]

*Ahsan al-tawārīkh.*

— [tr ] *Mir'āt ı Ahmādī.*

**Sédillot** (Louis Pierre Eugène Amélie) [ed ]

*Zīj ı Ulugh Bēg.*

*Sefer Nameh*

*Safar-nāmah.*

*Sehir-eddin*

*Zahir al-Din.*

*Sëir Mutaquarin*

*Sıyar al-muta'akhhurīn.*

*Seirool Mutakhurīn*

*Sıyar al-muta'akhhurīn.*

*Select Fables from Gulistan [tr ]*

*Gulistān.*

*Select Letters, by Tipū Sultān.*

Select Letters of Tippoo Sultan to various public functionaries  
and sundry other persons Arranged and translated by  
W Kirkpatrick With notes and observations, and an  
appendix, containing several documents never before  
published pp [i], [i], 11, 490, cvii, [1], 2 plates 30½ cm  
London 1811 Per. G. 2

*Selected Poems from the Dīvān Shamsī Tabrīz*

*Dīvān ı Shams ı Tabrīz.*

*Selection of Anecdotes, by Kṛīśna-chandra Ghōsa.*

A selection of Anecdotes, moral and entertaining Translated  
into Persian from the English By Krishna Chundra Ghosa  
pp viii, 271, 3, 3. 20½ cm School-book Society's Press  
Calcutta 1832 306. 34. A. 49

*Selections descriptive, scientific, and historical*

*Guzīdah ı ta'līmāt.*

*Selections from Modern Persian Authors.*

Selections from Modern Persian Authors for S L C Candidates  
By Tuljaram Metharm Thadani pp [ii], 2, x, 18, 54, [2]  
20½ cm Hyderabad Printing Works, Karachi 1920

Per. C 34

*Selections from Qānī*

*Dīwān 1 Qā'ānī.*

*Selections from Savrul Muta-akh-kharin*

*Siyar al-muta'akhkharin.*

*Selections from the A'in-i-Akbari*

*Ā'in 1 Akbarī.*

*Selections from the Bostan [tr ]*

*Būstān.*

*Selections from the Qasa'id-i-Salman Sawaji.*

*Qasā'id 1 Salmān.*

*Selections from the Rubayyāt & Odes of Hāfiz [tr ]*

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz.*

**Seligmann** (Franz Romeo) [ed ]

*al-Abniyah 'an haqā'iq al-adwiyah.*

**Sell** (Rev. Edward)

*Manāzir al-qawā'id.*

*Majmū'ah 1 salīs 1 Fārsī.*

*Muhāwarāt 1 Fārsī.*

*Muntakhab al-ash'ār.*

*Muntakhabāt 1 Fārsī.*

— [ed ] *La'ālī' 1 manzūmah.*

*Wazīr 1 Lankurān.*

**Semelet** (N.) [ed & tr ]

*Gulistān.*

**Serdāver** (H ) [tr ]

*Tadhkirah 1 jughrāfiyā 1 tārikhī 1 Īrān.*

*Seven Seas*

*Haft gulzum.*

*Sayed Djemal-ud-Din Afghan [Sa biographie et ses œuvres]*

*Sharh 1 hāl u āthār 1 Saiyid Jamāl al-Dīn Asadābādī.*

**Shabar** (Husain ibn 'Abd Allāh, Hasanī, Kāzīmī)

*Lawāmī' al-Shabarīyah.*

*Shabistān 1 nikāt u gulistān 1 lughāt*, by **Fattāhī**.

[A handbook of literary artifices] pp 190 lith. 25½ cm.

Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1293/1876

2172/4

— *Chirāgh 1 imān Sham' 1 shabistān* [An Urdu translation and commentary on the same, by 'Abd al-Majid Khān] pp 526

lith 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1306/1909

3737/2

Shabistān ı nikāt u gulistān ı lughāt, by **Fattāhī**—*Cont*

—Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie von Fettāhī aus Nīśābūr  
Erstes Kapitel Vom Glauben und Islam Abschnitt I  
mit Benutzung des türkischen Commentars von Sururī  
übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen von H Ethé.  
pp [1], 59, [1], 7; [1] 21 cm *Leipzig* [1865]

Per. D. 17/6

—Das Schlafgemach der Phantasie . übersetzt und mit  
Anmerkungen versehen von Dr H Ethé [Augmented edition]  
pp 119, [1], 12 21½ cm *Leipzig* 1868

Per. D. 17/7

Shabistārī (Mahmūd ibn ‘Abd al-Karīm)

Gulshan ı rāz.

Shabnam ı shādāb, by **Zahirā’i**.

[Elegant essays Marginal notes Followed (p 27) by a  
*Farhang* or glossary by Maulawī Maqbūl Ahmad] pp 62  
*lth* 26½ cm Hasani, [*Lucknow*] 1263 (1847)

89/11

—[Another edition] pp 52 *lth* 26 cm Muhammadi,  
[*Cawnpore*] 1265 (1849)

224/4

—Nathr ı Shabnam ı shādāb ma’ Farhang ı nāyāb [Another  
edition] pp 52 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lucknow*  
1294/1877

2213/8

—Sharh ı Zahirā’i Tafrashī [A running commentary on the  
preceding work, by Maulawī Imām-bakhsh called Sahbā’i]  
pp 213 *lth* 24½ cm Matba’ al-‘ulūm, [*Delhi* 185 ?]

2460/1

—[Another edition]

Kulliyāt ı Sahbā’i. 4

Shād.

‘Alī Muhammad, called Shād.

Shādmān (Fakhr al-Dīn)

Dar rāh ı Hind.

Shafaq (Ridā-zādah)

Sharh ı hāl ı Colonel Muhammad Taqī Khān.

Sharh i hāl u iqdamāt ı Shaikh Muhammad Khayābānī.  
Tārīkh ı adabīyāt ı Īrān.

Shafī’.

Dīwān.

Shah Alam Nama

Shāh-‘ālam-nāmah.

Shāh Bēg Khān, Colonel

Safar-nāmah ı Hyāz.



Shah Ghulām ‘Alī (Shāh ‘Abd Allāh Walī, Ahmādī)

*Īdāh al-tarīqah.*

*Rasā’il ı sab’ah sayārah.*

Shāh Hus‘n.

*Mir’āh al-muhaqqiqīn.*

Shāh Husamī.

*Na’t ı nūrānī.*

Shah Kalimullah Jahanabadi

**Kalim Allāh, Shāh, Jahānābādī.**

*Shah Nameh*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Shah Namu.*

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Shāh Sīrāj al-Ḥaqq.

Muḥammad ‘Umar, called Shāh Sīrāj al-Ḥaqq.

Shāh ı Zamān.

**Ḥaidar Khān** (Ghāzī al-Dīn)

*Shahādat ı Hadrat ı Imām Husayn*

*Ta’zīyah.*

*Shāh-‘ālam-nāmah*, by Ghulām ‘Alī Khān.

Shah Alam Nama a history of the reign of Shah Alam II by  
Gholam Ali Khan Edited by A al-Ma’mūn Suhrawardy  
and Āqā Muḥammad Kāzım Shīrāzī (Bibliotheca Indica  
Vol. 211) *In progress. Calcutta* 1912- **B. I. 211, 211\***

Shāhbāz Khān, Chaudhurī

*Waqā’i’ ı Punnūn.*

Shahīd.

**Nāsır Jang ibn Āsaf-jāh, Nauwāb**

Shahīd (Ghulām Imām, Maulawī)

*Kulliyāt.*

*Shāhid ı Sādīq*, by Mīrzā Şādīq Mīnā.

The Geographical Works of Sādīk Isfahānī [sc *Tahqīq al-i’rāb*  
and *Taqwīm al-buldān*, forming parts of the miscellany *Shāhid*  
ı *Sādīq*] Translated by J C . (Oriental Translation  
Fund) pp xiii, [1], 152 22 cm *London* 1832

**306. 33. A. 12 ; 306. 33. A. 13 ; 306. 33. A. 14**

*Shāhinshāh-nāmah*, by Fath ‘Alī Khān, called Şabā.

[An epic on the wars of Shāh Fath ‘Alī] pp 122, [1], 14 plates  
*lith* 26½ cm Cheetra Prabha Press, *Bombay* [1890]

**306. 29. B. 3**

Shāhjahān Bēgam, Ruler of Bhopal

*Tāj al-iqbāl.*

Shāh-nāmāh, by Ashrafī.

Sie sochineie v pokhvalu ey Imperatorskago Velichestva Gosudarını Ekaterin Vtoriya (Shāh-nāmāh ist ) [Verses written in honour of Catherine II of Russia] pp [ı], 138 23½ cm *St Petersburg* 1793. Per. D. 194

Shāh-nāmāh, by Firdausī.

The Shah Namu, being a series of heroic poems by Abool Kausim ı Firdousee of Toos [Edited by a number of Indian scholars directed by M Lumsden] In eight volumes Volume first [No more published] pp [ı], ıı, [ı], 131, 547, 40, 4 31 cm The Honorable Company’s Press, *Calcutta* 1811 306. 30. D. 2

— The Shah Nameh an heroic poem collated with an introduction by Turner Macan 4 vols pp lv, [ı], 15, 66, [ı], 486, 5, [ı], [ı], 11, 487-1064, 3, [ı], [ı], 18, 1065-1678, 5, 16, 1679-2340, 3 25 cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1829 306. 30. C. 23-6

— Firdusı Liber Regum qui inscribitur Schahname [edited by] J A Vullers [and completed by S Landauer] 3 vols pp xxxv, [ı], [ı], [ı], 520, xıı, [ı], 521-1062, xvi, [ı], 1065-1807 23 cm *Lugdunı Batavorum* 1877-84 306. 33 A 1-3

— Shāh-nāmāh ı Firdausī [Another edition Illustrated] 2 vols pp 12, 622, 12, 621 *lith* 44 cm Newal Kışhōr, *Lucknow* 1287/1870 306. 34. G. 1-2

— Shāh-nāmāh ı Firdausī [Another edition, with glossary of rare words] 4 vols pp 8, 332, 4, 218, 8, 276, 7, 358 *lith* 33 cm Newal Kışhōr, *Lucknow* & *Cawnpore* 1897 306. 29. E. 13

— “Ayeen-e-Khurshıd” or The Shah-Nameh of Firdousı as edited by Khurshedjı Minorcherjı Katerlı [In 6 parts Pts 4-6 only] pp 14, [ı], 150-204, 2, 205-260, 2, 261-324 *lith* 20½ cm *Gulzār* ı *Hasanī*, *Bombay* 1316/1898 306. 33. C. 25-7

— Shah-name-i-Fardowsı Tusı Published by Amuzanda Shirmard Iranı [Relithographed from the edition of 1272 (1855-6), after the illuminated manuscript of Aga-Awaha-Samı-Shırazı] pp [ııı], 687, 8 *lith* 42 cm *Bombay* 1914 [1913-4] 306. 34. G. 16

— The Shahnamah of Firdausı Its full text [in Gujarati characters] & its translation (in Gujarati) by M N Kutar and F N Kutar [In progress ?] *Bombay* 1914- . Per. F. 13

Shāh-nāmah, by **Firdausi**—*Cont*

- Chah-nameh Ferdoussy [Another edition, with the *Mulhaqāt* or supplement] 5 vols pp [i], 559, [i], [i], [iii], 495, [i], [i], 446, [i], [i], [i], 566, [i], [i], [i], 336, 191, [i] plates 20 cm  
Imprimerie Khavar, *Téhéran* 1310-1312s (1932-4)

**Per. C. 60**

- Ferdowsi's Shahnameh A revision of Vuller's edition, newly collated with MSS, with the Persian translation of the Latin notes (A continuation of Vuller's edition, based on Turner Macan and Jules Mohl's editions, and augmented by critical notes by Saïd Naficy) With 100 illustrations by Darvish Parvadeh-ye Iran 9 vols pp [i], [i], 297, [4], [i], [i], 298-520, ii, [i], [521]-869, [3], [i], [i], [i], 870-1140, [iii], [i], [i], [i] 1141-1444, [3], [i], [i], [i], 1445-1807, [4], [i], [i], [v], 1808-2262, [7], [i], [i], [i], 2263-2675, [i], [5], [i], [i], [i], 2676-3020, [10] 21½ cm Beroukhim, *Teheran* 1934-5 **Per. C. 179**

**Selections**

- Soohrab, a poem freely translated from the original Persian of Firdousee [with Persian text] by J Atkinson pp [i], [i], [ii], xxv, 267, [i] 24 cm Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta* 1814 **306. 33. B. 16**

- Soohrab and Roostum, a poem Free translation from the original of Firdushī By J Atkinson A re-print [lacking the Persian text] pp [i], 3, 48 21 cm *Bombay* 1870 **E. 595/8**

- Roostum Zaboolee and Soohrab translated with the original text annexed by W T Robertson pp [i], [i], xxviii, [i], 188, [i], 86, 88, xxiv 25 cm Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta* 1829 **306. 30. B. 19**

- Antologia Firdusiana Con un compendio di grammatica persiana e un vocabulario Del Dott Prof Italo Pizzi 2a edizione con l'aggiunta delle correzioni pp xix, 492, [2] 23 cm *Lipsia* 1891. **306. 33. E. 40**

- The Shah Nama (The portion prescribed for Matric Students) with introduction, translation and notes by H M Gurbaxani pp [i], vii, 19, 8 21 cm Union Steam Press, *Karachi* 1912 **3753/14**

- The Shah Nama of Firdousi (The portion prescribed for Matric Students) with introduction, translation and notes by S J Wadhvani and L S Punwani 2 pts pp 20, 35, wrappers 17 cm Premier Steam Press, *Hyderabad* [1912] **3754/6**

*Shāh-nāmah*, by Firdausī—*Cont*

Selections—*Cont*

— *Shāh-nāmah* 1 mutarjam [Selections, with interlinear Urdu translation by Dēva Singh called *Shākır*] pp 11, 82 *lith* 22 cm Rahnumā 1 ta'lim, *Lahore* [1915] **3753/15**

— Complete episode of “Shah Yazdagard Sheheriar” from “Shah-nameh” together with the “Satire” of Hakīm Firdausī Tusi on Sultan Mahmud Ghaznavi [edited with Gujarati translation and notes] by Behram Perozeshah Bharoocha pp [11], 2, [1], 5, [1], 21, 53, 43 24½ cm Hoor Printing Press *Bombay* [1930] **Per. D. 63**

— The Reigns of Ardashīr I & Shāpūr I. Extracted from the *Shāh-nāma* of Firdawsī [Turner-Macan's edition, Vol III, pp 1365-1420] [Reproduced photographically, with a note by R Levy] (E G Browne Memorial Fund Series Vol II) pp [1], [1], 1365-1420 21½ cm *Cambridge* 1932

**Per. C. 175**

— [sel]

*Fragments Arabes et Persans.*

*Fragments relatifs à la Religion.*

*Ganjīnah 1 khirad.*

*Gems of Persian Prose and Poetry.*

*Guldastah 1 dānush.*

*Intikhāb 1 Fārsī 1 nazm.*

*Muntakhabāt 1 Fārsī.*

*Pīrāyah 1 khirad.*

*Sarmāyad 1 khirad.*

— [gloss]

*Lughat 1 Shāh-nāmah.*

Translations

— The Shāhnāma of Firdausī done into English [verse] by A G. Warner and E Warner (Trubner Oriental Series) 9 vols. pp xv, [1], 400, x, 428, ix, 377, ix, 398, ix, 339, x, 449, xvii, [1], 459, xi, [1], [iv], 447, x, [1], [1], [1], 399 21½ cm *London* 1905-25 **16. K. 15-23**

— The Poems of Ferdosī [containing part of the *Shāh-nāmah*] Translated by J Champion pp ix, [1], [1], 315 29½ cm *Calcutta* 1785 **306. 31. D. 4**

— The Poems of Ferdosī Translated from the Persian [with a preface] by J Champion Vol I [No more published] pp 488 24 cm *London* 1788 **306. 30. B. 12**

— Episodes from the Shah Nameh . translated into English verse . by S Weston pp [1], [1], 125 24 cm *London* 1815 **306. 33. E. 27**

*Shāh-nāmah*, by Firdausi.—*Cont.*

Translations—*Cont*

- Das Heldenbuch von Iran aus dem Schah Nameh des Firdussi  
von J Gorres 2 vols pp ccxlvii, 271, [1], 1 plate, 1 map,  
vi, [1], 467, [1] 21 cm *Berlin* 1820 306. 33. A. 37-8
- The Sháh Námeḥ of the Persian poet Firdausí, translated  
and abridged in prose and verse, with notes and illustrations  
By J Atkinson (Oriental Translation Fund) pp xxxi, 608  
22 cm *London* 1832 306. 33. A. 16
- Rostem und Suhrab Eine Heldengeschichte in zwölf Büchern  
von F Ruckert pp [261] 16½ cm *Stuttgart* 1844  
306. 34. A. 33
- Heldensagen von Ferdusi übersetzt von A F von  
Schack pp [1], [1], vi, [1], 537 21 cm *Berlin* 1851  
306. 33. C. 17
- Epische Dichtungen aus dem Persischen des Firdusi von A F  
von Schack 2 vols pp xxv, [1], 363, [1], [1], 448 18½ cm  
*Berlin* 1853 306. 34. A. 2-3; 306. 34. A. 4-5
- Racconti epici del Libro dei Re di Firdusi, recati . in versi  
italiani . da I Pizzi pp xxiv, 896 20 cm *Torino*  
1877. 306. 33. D. 28
- The Epic of Kings stories retold from Firdusi by Helen Zim-  
mern With two etchings by L Alma Tadema and a prefatory  
poem by E W Gosse pp xlvii, 339 34½ cm *London*  
(*Edinburgh* printed) 1882 84. E. 24
- Heroic Tales [Another edition of the foregoing] pp  
xlvii, 339 19 cm *London* 1886 13. A. 21
- Firdosi's Königsbuch (Schahname) übersetzt von F Ruckert  
Aus dem Nachlass herausgegeben von E A Bayer 3 vols  
pp lii, 439, x, 590, xi, 367, [1] 20 cm *Berlin* 1890-5  
306. 33 F. 32-4
- The Shah-namah of Fardusi Translated from the Original  
Persian by A Rogers pp xv, 551, 1 plate 25½ cm *London*  
1907. 306. 29. C. 9
- A Translation of [the portion of] the Shah-namah of Firdausi  
[prescribed for the P. E. of 1911] by V B Bohra pp xvi, 124,  
68 21½ cm *Ahmedabad* 1911 306. 30. G. 13
- Firdausis Kongebog udvalgte sagn af det persiske nationalepos  
i metrisk gengivelse med en indledning om digteren og Hans  
Vaerk [by] A Christensen pp 400 21½ cm *København*  
1931 Per. C. 52

Shāh-nāmah, by Naubakht.

Pahlawī-nāmah [A history of Persia from the fall of the Sasanians to the present day, in verse] *In progress* [Teheran, 1932- ] **Per. H 32**

Shāh-nāmah 1 Hind, by Apūrva-Kṛṣṇa.

The History of the Conquerors of Hind from the most early period to the present time by Maha Raja Apurva Kṛṣṇa Bahadur [Text and translation] pp [1], [1], [1], 72, [1], 144, 1 plate 21 cm Muhammadi & Bengal Catholic Orphan Presses, Calcutta 1848 **Per. C. 15**

— [Another edition of the Persian text] 2 pts pp [1], 54, 48, [1] *lith* Hindū Press, Lahore [1899] **2185/6**

Shāh-nāmah 1 Qāsimī, by Qāsimī.

[A poem on the life and exploits of Shāh Ismā'il Safawī, the founder of the Ṣafawī dynasty] pp 102 *lith* 26½ cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1287 (1870) **2038/6**

Shāhnawāz Khān ('Abd al-Razzāq Samsām al-Daulah)

*Ma'āthir al-umarā'.*

Shahrat.

'Abbās 'Alī, Maulawī

Shahriyān 1 gum-nām, by Kasrawī Tabrizī.

The Forgotten Rulers (Jastanids, Kankarids and Salarids) (Rawwadits, Shaddadits) [a history of Persian dynasties] by S A Kasrawī Tabrizī 3 vols pp [1], xiv, 149, [1], [1], v, 151, [1], [1], iv, 84, [1] 21 cm Modern & Ittihadīyah, Teheran 1928-1930 **Per. C. 48**

Shahriyār Khudā-bakhsh, Āqā

*Munājāt.*

Shahriyārjī Dādābhā'i

*Guldastah 1 chaman.*

Shahrzād, Maulawī [ed.]

*'Arūd 1 Saifī.*

Shahbānī (Abū Nasr Fath Allāh Khān)

*Muntakhab az majmū'ah 1 bayānāt 1 Shahbānī.*

Shāikh (M A) [tr.]

*Qābūs-nāmah.*

Shāikh Ahmad Bibī Khānī, by Ghulām Muhyī al-Dīn.

[A biography of Shāikh Ahmad Bibī Khān in verse] pp 18 *lith* 22½ cm Karīmī Press, Lahore 1924 **Per. D. 208**

Shā'iq (Ilāhī-bakhsh ibn Muhammad)

*Ā'inah 1 tawārīkh.*

Shā'iq (Khudā-bakhsh)

*Malfūzāt i Ḥājī Wārith 'Alī Shāh.*

*Mathnawī.*

Shajarah i 'āliyah i tariqah i Qādirīyah i Mujaddīdīyah, by **Muhammad Yūsuf 'Alī.**

[A genealogy in verse of the Qādirī order down to Muhammad Shēr, pīr of the author] pp 7 lth 20½ cm Akbarī, Agra 1322/1904 3752/9

Shajarah al-amānī, by **Qatīl.**

[A tract on points of grammar and idiom Marginal notes] pp 30 lth 27 cm Mustafā'ī, Lucknow 1257 (1841)

306. 29. C. 2/2

— [Another edition] pp 20 lth 26 cm Sultān al-matābī, [India] 1267 (1851) 664/7

— [Another edition] pp 20 lth 26 cm Mustafā'ī, Cawnpore 1268 (1852) 88/7

— [Another edition] pp 22 lth 26 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1291 (1874) 2220/6

Shajarah i ansāb i pīrān [anon]

In shajarah i ansāb i pīrān i tariqah i Naqshbandī i Mujaddīdī khāndān i Maulānā Muhammad Mas'ūd Shāh [A genealogy of Maulawī Rahim-bakhsh called Muhammad Mas'ūd Shāh, in prose and verse] pp 8 lth 22½ cm Hasanī, [Delhi] 1869] 2193/9

Shajarah al-'arūd, by **Muzaffar 'Alī Khān.**

[A treatise on prosody Followed by (1) *Raudah al-qawāfī*, on rhyme (p 60), (2) *Risālah i idāfat*, on the sign of the genitive, by the same author] pp. 86 lth 26 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1290/1873 2109/9

Shajarah i Chishtī u Qādirī u Qalandarī u Sābirī, by **Ghulām Bhik.**

[Genealogies, in prose and verse, of the Sūfī orders of which the author is a member With a panegyric in honour of Maulawī Qādir-bakhsh Sahāranpūrī.] pp 12 lth 25 cm Matla' al-'ulūm, Moradabad [1912] 3733/4

Shajarah al-idāfah by **Wāhid 'Alī.**

*Majmū'ah i rasā'il i panjgānah.* 3

Shajarah i khāndān i Bambah.

[A pedigree of the Caliph 'Uthmān and his descendants, with a poem to the same effect Collected by Mīr Muhammad 'Alī Muzaffarābādī, and edited by Khudā-bakhsh Bambah] pp [u], x, 30, wrappers lth 34 cm Shāntī Steam Press, Rawalpindi 1338/1920 Per. H 35

Shajarah ı khāndān ı Naqshbandīyah, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan**, Ṣiddīqī,  
Nānautawī

[A genealogy of the Naqshbandī order in verse Followed (p 7) by Shajarah ı khāndān ı Qādirīyah, a metrical genealogy of the Qādirī order Marginal notes] pp 11 *lith* 24 cm  
Mufid ı khalā'iq, *Agra* 1873 669/11

Shajarah ı khāndān ı Qādirīyah, by **Abū 'l-Ḥasan**, Ṣiddīqī,  
Nānautawī [sq]

Shajarah ı khāndān ı Naqshbandīyah.

Shajarah ı mubārakah ı Chishtīyah Ṣābirīyah Qaddūsīyah  
Muḥabbīyah Muḥammadīyah.

[A genealogy of branches of the Chishtī order Followed (p 20) by Shajarah ı sharīfah ı manzūmah ı Qādirīyah, a metrical genealogy of the Qādirī order by Shāh Ḥabīb Allāh Thānī Muḥabb-Allāhī] pp 24 *lith* 18 cm Day Star Electric  
Printing Works, *Allahabad* [1926] Per. B. 169

Shajarah ı mutabarrakah ı manzūmah [sq]

Shajarah ı Qādirīyah.

Shajarah ı Naqshbandīyah.

[A metrical genealogy of Sayyid Imām 'Alī of the Naqshbandī order] pp 8 *lith* 23½ cm Fārūqī, [*Delhi* 1874] 2193/5

Shajarah ı Qādirī, by **Ghulām** ı **Nabī**.

[Genealogies, in prose and verse, of the Qādirī saint Shāh Mardān] pp 12 *lith* 24½ cm Rajput Printing Works,  
*Lahore* 1330 (1912) 3744/6

Shajarah ı Qādirīyah.

[A genealogy of the Qādirī order Followed (p 5) by Shajarah ı mutabarrakah ı manzūmah, a metrical genealogy of certain saints of the same order, and (p 10) by a similar work in Panjabi verse by Rahīm-bakhsh] pp 12 *lith* 24½ cm Victoria  
Press, *Lahore* [1879] 2332/6

Shajarah al-sharī'ah wa-thamarah al-haqīqah, by **Muhammad**  
**Ayūb**.

[*Maktūbāt* or Persian letters attributed to 'Abd al-Qādir Jilānī, followed (p 15) by the *Wasīyat-nāmah* or Arabic testament attributed to Abū Ḥanīfah Edited by Muhammad Ayūb] pp 16 *lith* 25 cm Islāmī, *Lahore* 1332 (1914) 3473/7

Shajarah ı sharīfah ı manzūmah ı Qādirīyah, by **Ḥabīb** **Allāh**, Shāh  
[sq]

Shajarah ı mubārakah.



Shajarah ı tayyibah, by **Husam Allāh**.

Shajarah ı 'āliyah Naqshbandiyah [A genealogy of certain branches of the Naqshbandī order Followed (p 5) by Munājāt, prayers of Shāh 'Abd Allāh Abū 'l-Khair, (p 6) an account of his death, (p 7) Na't ı nūrānī, metrical devotions by Shāh Husamī] pp 8 *lith* 22 cm Qāsimī Press, *Ludhiana* [1923] Urdu D. 2225

Shajarah ı tayyibah ı khāndān ı Chishtiyah.

[Genealogies of various branches of the Chishtī order Nizāmīyah, Safawīyah, Khādumīyah and Khalilīyah] pp 8 *lith* 23 cm Steam Kandan Lāl Press, *Lucknow* 1920 Per. D. 211

Shajarah ı tayyibah ı Qādirīyah.

[A genealogy of Shāh 'Alī Muhammad Lāhaurī of the Qādirī order] pp 3 *lith* 21½ cm. *Lahore* [1904] Per. D. 17/8

Shakaristān ı khayāl, by Dhauqī.

[Descriptions of sweetmeats in verse In the margin, Khawān ı na'mat, cooking recipes] pp 20 *lith* 26 cm Mustafā'ī, *Lucknow* 1262 (1846) 87/1

— [Another edition] pp 20 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1288/1871 672/11

**Shakespear (H)**

*Abstract.*

Shākir.

'Abd al-Rahmān Khān, called Shākir.

Dēva Singh.

Nizām al-Mulk Āsaf-jāh.

Sham' ı anjuman, by Muhammad Şiddiq Hasan Khān.

[Biographical notices of poets, arranged alphabetically, with extracts from their works] pp 16, 584 *lith* 27½ cm Ra'īs al-matābī', [*Bhopal*] 1293 (1876) Per. F. 11/1

Sham' ı mahfil, by Mīr Dard [mg]

*Dard ı dīl.*

Sham' ı mahfil ı sukhan, by Alṭaf.

[Notices of Persian and Indian poets with extracts from their works] pp 86, [2] *lith* 24 cm Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras* 1279 (1862) 800/7

Sham' ı shabistān

*Shabistān ı nikāt.*

Sham' u parwānah, by Wāsif.

[An imaginary dialogue between a wise man and a madman] pp 20 *lith* 19 cm Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras* [185 ?]

306. 33. D. 22 ; 1015/13

Shamāmah 1 jalīlī, by Mahmūd Ḥusain and ‘Ali Amjad Husain.

Wadī‘ah al-ma‘rūf bah Shamāmah 1 jalīlī [Questions and answers on scientific subjects] pp 20 *lith* 23½ cm  
Rohilcund Literary Society, *Bareilly* 1292 (1875) 2218/19

Shamīm al-anwār, by Muhammad Anwār Allāh Khān.

[Poems, Persian and Urdu] pp 33, wrappers *lith* 25 cm  
*Hyderabad* 1336 (1917). Per. E. 111/6

Shams al-Dīn, Tabrizī, called Shams i Tabriz.

Shams al-Dīn Faqīr, Dihlawī

*Haddā‘iq al-balāghah.*

*Wālih u sultān.*

Shams al-Dīn Muhammad, Maulawī [ed ]

*Husn u ‘ishq.*

Shams al-Dīn Muhammad Rāzī (ibn Qais)

*al-Mu‘jam.*

Shams Allāh, Hakīm, Sayyid, Qādirī [ed ]

*Nizām al-tawārīkh.*

*Tadhkirah 1 musannifīn 1 Dihlī.*

Shams al-lughāt, by J. Barretto.

Shums-ool-loghat or a dictionary of the Persian and Arabic languages, the interpretation being in Persian Compiled from original dictionaries of authority in those languages, by learned natives under the inspection of J. Barretto 2 vols pp [1], [1], 632, [1], 541 29 cm Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta* 1806 306. 29. B. 14 ; 281. 18. H. 23-4

— [Another edition Edited by Muhammad Ismā‘īl] 2 vols pp [1], [11], 440, 387 33 cm Fadl al-Dīn, *Bombay* 1265 (1849) 306. 32. E. 5

Shams al-Mulūk, Nauwābah [tr ]

*Tārīkh 1 Salmā.*

Shams Sirāj, called ‘Arīf.

*Tārīkh 1 Fīrūz-shāhī.*

Shams 1 Tabriz (Shams al-Dīn, Tabrizī) [ps ]

*Marghūb al-qulūb.*

*Shamsah u quhquhah*

*Mahbūb al-qulūb.*

Shamsī (Ashraf, Sayyid)

*Nālah 1 dīl-kharāsh.*

Shamsu ‘d-Dīn Muhammad ibn Qays ar-Rāzī

Shams al-Dīn Muhammad Rāzī.

Shams-ullah Qadri, Hakīm, Sayyid

Shams Allāh, Hakīm, Sayyid, Qādirī.

Shams-ul-'Ulamā' M Hidayet Husain.

Muhāmmad Hidayat Husain.

Shamshād (Muhammad 'Abd al-Ahad, Maulawī).

Marthīyah.

Shāpūrjī Bhikhājī Baria.

Sharaf (Sh.)

*'Aṣr ı sa'ādat.*

Sharaf al-Dīn, Bukhārī

*Nām ı haqq.*

Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī.

*Zafar-nāmah.*

Sharaf al-Dīn Ḥasan ibn Muhammad Rāmī.

Sharaf al-Dīn Rāmī (Hasan ibn Muhammad)

*Anīs al-'ushshāq.*

Sharaf Khān ibn Shams al-Dīn, Bıdlīsī

*Sharaf-nāmah.*

*Sharaf-nāmah*, by Sharaf Khān.

Scheref-nāmeḥ, ou, Histoire des Kourdes par Schereb, Prince de Bıdlis, publiée pour la première fois, traduite et annotée, par V Véliminof-Zernof 2 vols pp 23. [ı], [vııı], 459, 10, 308, 79 23½ cm *St-Petersbourg* 1860, 1862 [No translation by this editor was published] 306. 34. B. 10

— [Another edition Edited, with preface translated from the preceding, by Muhammad 'Alī 'Aunī] pp 32, 592 23 cm *Cairo*, [1930 ?] Per. D. 188

— Chèref-nāmeḥ, ou, Fastes de la Nation Kourde par Chèref-ou'ddīne, Prince de Bıdlis Traduits du Persan et commentés par F B Charmoy 2 vols in 4 pts pp [ı], 852, [ıı], 502, [ıı], 705, [ıı], 712 23 cm *St-Petersbourg* 1868-1875 306. 34. B. 11-14

— — [Another copy of vol 2] 306. 34. B. 15-16

*Sharah-ı Gulistan* [comm]

*Gulistān.*

*Sharā'it ı ta'alluqah-dārī*, by Wāsif.

[A tract on religious duties and faith] pp 16 *lith* 19 cm  
Mazhar al-'ajā'ib, *Madras* 1277 (1861) 306. 33. D. 23

*Sharā'it al-wasā'it*, by Turāb 'Alī.

[On the duties and observances of Şūfī instructors and their disciples] pp 132 *lith* 26 cm 'Alawī, *Lucknow* 1293 (1876) 2112/10

**Sharar** (Muhammad 'Abd al-Ḥalīm)  
*Ḥilyah al-'adhrā'.*

Sharfuddīn 'Alī of Yazd.

**Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī.**

Sharfuddīn Manerī  
**Munyarī.**

**Sharḥ al-'azīz**, by **Khāṭir**.

[A tract on the enigmatic references to be found in Ṣūfī poetry,  
exemplified in five verses commented on at length] pp 18  
lth 23 cm Mufīd 1 'āmm, *Agra* 1292 (1875) **732/9**

*Sharḥ 1 basīt* [comm]  
*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Sharḥ 1 Dīwān 1 Ḥāfiz*  
*Dīwān 1 Ḥāfiz.*

*Sharḥ 1 Fusūl 1 Akbarī*  
*Fusūl 1 Akbarī.*

*Sharḥ 1 Ghazalīyāt 1 Nazīrī*  
*Ghazalīyāt 1 Nazīrī.*

*Sharḥ 1 Gul 1 kushṭī*  
*Gul 1 kushtī.*

*Sharḥ 1 Gulistān*  
*Gulistān.*

*Sharḥ 1 hāl 1 'Abd Allāh ibn al-Muqaffa'*, by 'A. Iqbāl.  
Abdollah ibn-ol-Muqaffa' (Biography of) by Abbas Iqbal  
(Publications of Iranschähr No 15) pp 75 22½ cm  
*Berlin* 1926 **Per. D. 223**

*Sharḥ 1 hāl 1 Colonel Muhammad Taqī Khān*, by **Shafaq** and others  
Colonel Mohamad Taghī Khan (Biography of) by some of  
his friends and admirers (Publications of Iranschahr No 20)  
pp 120 23 cm *Berlin* 1927 **Per. D. 42**

*Sharḥ 1 hāl u āthār 1 Sayyid Jamāl al-Dīn Asadābādī*, by **Lutf Allāh Khān**.  
Seyed Djemal-ud-Dīn Afghani [Sa biographie et ses œuvres]  
Par son neveu M Lutfullah Khan avec quelques Appendices  
par des savants différents Tom I pp 128 23 cm  
*Berlin* 1926 (No more published ?) **Per. D. 41**

*Sharḥ 1 hāl u iqdamāt 1 Shaikh Muhammad Khayābānī*, by **Shafaq**  
and others  
Cheikh Mohammad Khuabani Sa biographie et son activité  
politique et sociale p ses amis et ses admirateurs (Publications  
Iranschahr No 14) pp 64 23 cm *Berlin* 1926  
**Per. D. 225**

Sharh u haqīqī tarjamah i Mathnawī [comm ]

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Sharh i Husn u 'ishq

*Husn u 'ishq.*

Sharh i Karīmā

*Pand-nāmah.*

Sharh i Mathnawī i Maulānā i Rūm

*Mathnawī i ma'nawī.*

Sharḥ mi'ah 'āmil, by 'Abd al-Rasūl.

*Majmū'ah i nahw. 7.*

Sharḥ mi'ah 'āmil, by Jāmī.

*Majmū'ah i nahw. 8*

Sharh i Mīnā Bāzār

*Mīnā Bāzār.*

Sharḥ i Miṣhkāh i Fārsī

*Ashī'ah al-lama'āt.*

Sharh Mīzān al-sarf

*Mīzān al-ṣarf.*

Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Jāmī

*Mu'ammā.*

Sharḥ i Mu'ammā i Nasīrā'ī

*Mu'ammā.*

Sharh i Nām i Haqq.

*Nām i Haqq.*

Sharh i Panj ruq'ah

*Panj ruq'ah.*

Sharh i Qasā'id i Mullā 'Urfī

*Qasā'id i 'Urfī.*

Sharh i qasīdah i Jauhar al-tarkīb

*Jauhar al-tarkīb.*

Sharḥ i qif'ah i Ni'mat Khān 'Ālī, by Āzād.

[A commentary on a letter by Ni'mat Khān called 'Ālī] pp 20  
lth 26 cm [India] 1259 (1843) 98/7

Sharḥ i Rīsālah i rūhī

*Rīsālah i rūhī.*

Sharḥ i Rubā'iyāt i Yūsufī.

*'Ilāj al-amrād.*

Sharh i Sih nathr i Zuhūrī

*Sih nathr.*

Sharh ı Sikandar-nāmah

Sikandar-nāmah.

Sharh Sırr al-maktūm

Sırr al-maktūm.

Sharh Tuhfah al-'Irāqain

Tuhfah al-'Irāqain.

Sharh ı Wiqāyah ı Fārsī

Masā'il ı sharh ı Wiqāyah.

Sharh ı Yūsufī ı Dīwān ı Hāfiz

Dīwān ı Hāfiz.

Sharh ı Zahīrā'ī Tafrashī

Shabnam ı shādāb.

Sharh Zubdah

Zubdah al-sarf.

Sharh ı Zuhūrī

Sih nathr.

Sharh ı Zulaikhā

Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.

Sharif.

'Alī Asghar, called Sharif.

Sharif (Muhammad Ṣādiq, Chishtī)

Rāhah al-insān.

Sharīf al-qawānīn.

Sharīf al-qawānīn, by Sharif.

[A treatise on grammar] pp 40 lith 25 cm Tilasm ı  
hairat, Madras 1295 (1878) 777/21

Shāriq al-ma'rīfah [anon]

Majmū'ah ı rasā'il. 1

Shash jhat, by Rūp-Nārāyana.

[A curious tract, in which six distinct stories may be obtained  
by reading the text in six different ways] pp 8 lith 28  
cm. Mustafā'ī, Delhi 1271 (1855) 275/5

Shaukat.

Dīwān.

Shaukat ı 'Arab, by Muhammad Ghulām Khān.

[A poem on the Arab conquest of Persia With an account of  
the author by Muhammad 'Alī Khairat Khān in prose, and  
laudatory verses by the same in Persian and Urdu] pp 12, 52  
lith 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1292/1875 2083/8

Shaukat Husain, Sayyid

Khitāb bah Iqbāl.

Shaukat ı Khusrawī, by Şābir Husain.

[A poem in honour of Maḥdī ‘Alī Khān Shaukat Marginal notes] pp 76 *lth* 27 cm. Anwār ı Muhammadi, [*Indra*] 1293 (1876) 734/7

Shawāhid al-nubūwah, by Jāmī.

[Evidences of Muhammad’s divine mission.] pp. 244 *lth*. 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1293/1876. 2194/4

Shea (David) [tr ]

*Dabistān ı madhāhib.*

*Raudah al-safā’.*

Shēr Ahmad, Mirzā, Jalālābādī

*Fath-nāmah ı Kāfiristān.*

*Mufīd al-musallīn.*

Shēr Ahmad Khān, Mirzā

*Najm al-sa’ādah.*

Shēr ‘Alī, Kābulī [tr ]

*Robinson Crusoe.*

Shēr ‘Alī Khān, Amīr of Afghanistan

*Risālah ı shihāb ı thāqīb.*

Shēr Khān ibn Muhammad Amjad Khān, Lōdī

*Mir’āh al-khayāl.*

Shibli Nu‘mānī (Muhammad)

*Barg ı gul.*

*Būy ı gul.*

*Dīwān.*

— [pref ]

*Kulliyāt ı Qa’ānī.*

Shifā’i (Muzaffar ibn Muhammad, Husainī).

*Qarābādīn ı Shifā’i.*

Shiftah (Muhammad Mustafā Khān)

*Gulshan ı bikhār.*

Shigarfī (Zain al-‘Ābidīn ibn Nadhar ‘Alī)

*Dīwān.*

Shigūfah ı Khusrawī, by Muhammad Kalb ‘Alī Khān.

[Elegant extracts Edited by Amīr Ahmad] pp 160. *lth*  
30 cm Husainī, Rampur 1287-90 (1870-3). Per. G. 13/3

*al-Shihāb al-thāqīb* [anon ]

*Dāfi’ al-manīyah.*

Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh, Husainī

*Risālah dar haqīqat ı dīn.*

**Shihāb al-Dīn Tālīsh** (Ahmad ibn Muhammad Walī).

*Tārīkh ı Āshām.*

Shihabu'd-Dīn Shah al-Husaynī

**Shihāb al-Dīn Shāh, Husainī**

Shihābuddīn Suhrawardī Maqtūl

**Suhrawardī Maqtūl.**

**Shirāzī** (M R) [ed & tr]

*Taiyibāt.*

— [ed] *al-Faraj ba'd al-shuddah.*

**Shī'rī.**

**Hasan, Qādirī, called Shī'rī.**

*Shīrīn Khusrau*

*Khusrau Shīrīn.*

**Shoghī Effendī** [tr]

[*Dawn-Breakers.*]

[*Gleanings.*]

*Short Historical Narrative.*

A Short Historical Narrative of the rise and rapid advancement of the Mahrattah State, to the present strength and consequence Written originally in Persian, and translated into English by an Officer in the East India Company's Service [James Kerr] pp xu, 158, [1] 19 cm London 1782.

306. 30. F. 11

Shrimant Balmant Row

**Śrīmant Bālmant Rā'e.**

**Shrubsole** (O A) [tr]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Shujā'at al-Husainī*, by **Khurram.**

[A poem on the martyrdom of Hasan and Husain Followed by (1) *Maulūd-nāmah*, a poem in honour of the 12th Imām, (2) *Manāqib al-a'immah*, panegyrics of 'Alī and the Imāms, (3) *Matla' al-anwār*, panegyrics of Nāsir al-Dīn Shāh and his house, (4) *Bahār ı Khurram u hadīqah ı dānash*, a tract on prosody] 5 pts pp 8, 143, 32, 96, 64, 40 lith 21½ cm Muẓaffarī, Bombay 1328 (1910)

Per. C. 11

*Shu'lah ı āh*, by **Laksmāna Sīngh, Dīhlawī**

[A romantic tale] pp 112 lith 26 cm [India] 1262 (1846)

98/11

*Shu'lah ı jān-sūz*, by **Bāqir 'Alī Khān.**

[A treatise on love, with illustrative quotations] pp 54 lith 26 cm Muhammadi, [India] 1264 (1848)

98/4; Per. E. 119/2



Shumaisah 1 Landanīyah, by Muḥammad Bāqir, called Ibrāhīm Jān Mu'attar.

[A poem written after a dream, on the world-domination of Islām Followed (p 55) by *Sudairah 1 nāsūtīyah*, a similar poem] pp 72, covers 14½ cm London 1882 Per. A. 97

Shums-ood-Deen Fukeer

Shams al-Dīn Faqīr.

*Shums-ool-loghat*

Shams al-lughāt.

Shu'ūrī.

*Farhang 1 Shu'ūrī*.

*Sī dāstān muntakhab az Gulzār 1 Dārā*

*Gulzār 1 Dārā*.

*Sīassat-nameh*

*Sīyāsāt-nāmāh*.

*Sīasset Namēh*

*Sīyāsāt-nāmāh*.

Şiddīq (Abū Taiyīb) ibn Husain, Ḥusainī, Qanaujī

Abū Taiyīb Şiddīq.

Şiddīq Ḥasan.

*Inshā 1 shar'ī*.

Şiddīqī (Ḥāfiz Anwar 'Alī) [comm]

*Rubā'īyāt 1 'Umar Khayyām*.

*Sie sochneie v pokhvalu*

Shāh-nāmāh.

*Sih nathr*, by Zuhūrī.

Beg Surūd 1 sarayān 1 'ishrat-kadah 1 [Three prefaces containing panegyrics of Ibrāhīm 'Adīl Shāh Followed by *Mīnā Bāzār*, describing the Mīnā Bāzār, and *Panj ruq'ah*, love-letters] 2 pts pp 77, 86 23½ cm [Calcutta ?] 1237/1830 306. 33. B. 13

— Nuskah 1 *Sih nathr* i Mullā Nūr al-Dīn Zuhūrī [Another edition of the *Sih nathr* Marginal notes] pp 84 lith 26 cm Muhammadī, [Indra] 1261 (1845). 98/5

— Muqaddimāt 1 Zuhūrī. *Sih nathr* 1 Zuhūrī [Another edition Preceded by an introduction by 'Abd al-Razzāq ibn Muhammad Ishāq Sūrātī entitled *Muqaddimāt*] pp 31, 82 lith 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1869 734/11

— — [Another edition] pp. 31, 82 lith 27 cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1875 2195/4

— — [Another edition] pp 112 lith 26 cm Chashmah 1 faid, [Lucknow] 1876 2109/5

*Sih nathr*, by **Zuhūrī**—*Cont*

— *Muqaddimāt* 1 **Zuhūrī** *Sih nathr* 1 **Zuhūrī** [Another edition] pp 31, 82 *lth* 28 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1877 2338/4

— *Sih nathr* 1 **Zuhūrī** ma' *Muqaddimāt* 1 *thalāthah* [Another edition] pp 110 *lth* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1294 (1877) 2446/2

— *Sih nathr* 1 **Zuhūrī** [Another edition of the prefaces, edited with preface by Muhammad Hasan] pp 44, wrappers *lth* 24 cm Anwār al-matābī', *Lucknow* [1924] Per. D. 278

— *Sharh* 1 *Sih nathr* 1 **Zuhūrī** [A running commentary on the preceding, by Maulawī Imām-bakhsh called *Ṣahbā'ī*] pp [1], 435 *lth* 20½ cm Saiyid al-akhbār, [*Calcutta* ?] 1260/1844 306. 33. F. 26

— [Another edition]

*Kulliyāt* 1 *Ṣahbā'ī*. 1

— *Sharh* 1 **Zuhūrī** [A running commentary on the first of the prefaces, by Muhammad Sa'd Allāh called *Āshuftah*] pp 66 *lth* 25½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1877 2213/7; 2338/10

— The *Sih-nasr-i-Zahūrī* Translated from the Persian by Moulvi Abdus Salam pp [1], 11, 39, 1 slip 21 cm *Calcutta* 1881 306. 33. F. 8

— [pref]

*Muqaddimāt* 1 *thalāthah* 1 **Zuhūrī**.

*Sih nathr* 1 **Zamharī**, by **Zamharī**.

[Three prefaces, written in imitation of those of **Zuhūrī** With laudatory notices and marginal notes] pp 84, 2, 2, 7, 2, 7, 85-88 *lth* 24 cm Lam' 1 *rakhshā*, *Khairabad* 1292 (1875) 2058/4

— [Another edition] pp 4, 94, 5, 40, 3, 2 *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadi, [*Cawnpore*] 1294 (1877) 2332/7

*Sih qatraḥ* 1 *khūn*, by **Ṣ. Hidāyat**.

[Short stories] pp [11], 151 23 cm Raushanā'ī, *Teheran* 1311s (1932) Per. D. 229

*al-Sihāh fī 'l-lughah*, by **Jauharī**.

The Soorah A dictionary of Arabic words, explained in Persian, by Abool Fuzl Moohummud ibn Omr ibn Khalid, commonly called Jumal, being a translation of the *Sihah* Revised by Muoluvees Durvesh Ulee, Jan Ulee, Meer Ghoolam Husun and Ubdoor-Ruheem (*Kitāb al-Ṣurāḥ min al-Sihāh*) 2 vols pp [1], 648, [1], [1], 649-1395 29 cm Muoluvee Shookr Oollah, *Calcutta* 1812, 1815 306 39. D. 23-4

*Şihhah al-lughāt*, by Wāhid 'Alī.

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il ı panjgānah.* 2

*Şihhat-nāmah*, by 'Abd Allāh Khān, called 'Alawī [sq ]

*Safīr ı bulbul.*

*Sih-nasr-ı-Zahūrī* [tr ]

*Sih nathr.*

Sihrindī

Sirhindī.

Sikandar Bēgam, Nauwāb

*Ā'in ı Sikandarī.*

Sikandar ibn Muhammad, called Manjhū ibn Akbar

*Mir'āt ı Sikandarī.*

*Sikandar Nāma, e Barā*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

*Sikandar u Dārā* [sel ]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Sikandar Yār, Maulawī

*Izālah al-shain.*

*Sikandar-nāmah*, by Nizāmī.

[An epic poem on the exploits of Alexander the Great Edited  
by Maulawī Farīd al-Dīn and Sayyid Athar 'Alī] pp 392  
22½ cm Muhammad Ismā'il, *Calcutta* 1269 (1852)

306. 30. H. 1

— [Another edition ]

*Khamsah ı Nizāmī.* 2

— [An edition of a portion of the first part (*Sikandar-nāmah ı  
barri*) of the poem ] pp 146 30½ cm [*Calcutta* 1810 ]

306. 34. C. 29

— [Another edition of the text of Part I ] pp 415 22½ cm  
[*Calcutta* ] 1243 (1828)

306. 33. C. 5

— *Sikandar-nāmah* [Another edition of Part I, with marginal  
notes] pp 374 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore*  
1868

667/4 ; 306. 31. A. 10

— [Another edition of the foregoing ] pp. 374 *lith* 27 cm  
Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1869.

306. 30. C. 19

— [Another edition ] pp 374 27 cm *lith* Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1870

306. 31. C. 9

— [Another edition, with marginal notes ] pp 310. *lith* 24½  
cm Newal Kishōr, [*Lucknow*] 1873

306. 30. B. 6

*Sikandar-nāmah*, by Nizāmī—*Cont*

- *Sikandar-nāmah* 1 barri [Another edition Marginal notes]  
pp 374 *lith* 24½ cm Haidarī, *Bombay* 1292/1875  
306. 29. A. 5
- *Nuskah* 1 *sahīhah* *Sikandar-nāmah* 1 *mutarjam* [Part I,  
with interlinear Urdu translation and notes by Bālak Rām]  
pp 648 *lith* 27 cm Quyūmī, *Cawnpore* 1314 (1896).  
2180/2 ; 2181/2
- *Sikandar-nāmah* 1 barri [Another edition, with interlinear  
and marginal notes] 2 vols pp 316, 370 *lith* 27 cm  
Fārūqī, *Delhi* 1316-7 (1898-9) 306. 34. C. 12
- — [Another edition, with interlinear and marginal notes by  
Muhammad Khattāb and others] 2 vols pp 324, 350, [2]  
*lith* 28 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lahore* 1333/1915 [1914]  
3723/2-3
- [Other editions of part I]  
2107/5 (1876) 2214/1 (1876) 300/4 (1888)  
2204/6 (1876) 2106/1 (1876) 665/4 (1889)
- The Secander Nāma of Nizāmī With a selection from the  
works of the most celebrated commentators, by Beder Alī &  
Mir Hosam Ālī (*Muntakhab al-shurūh Sikandar-nāmah*)  
pp [i], 638, [1] 31 cm Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta* 1812  
306. 29. D. 21 ; 306. 34. D. 6
- (*Sharh* 1 *Sikandar-nāmah*) [An anonymous running com-  
mentary on Part I of the poem] pp 580 29½ cm [*Calcutta*]  
1253 (1837) 306. 29. D. 2
- *Sharh* 1 *Sikandar-nāmah* [A running commentary on Part I  
of the poem, by Muhammad Nasir ibn Sultān Sufyānī] pp  
255 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1873 2066/12
- *Sharh* 1 *Sikandar-nāmah* [A new edition of the *Calcutta*  
edition of 1812] pp 488 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr,  
[*Lucknow*] 1291/1874 306. 31. B 3
- *Sharh* 1 *Sikandar-nāmah* [Another commentary on the same,  
by Muhammad Gilawī] pp 379 *lith* 24½ cm Newal  
Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1291/1874 306. 34 B. 2
- [Another (2nd) edition of the preceding] pp 379, [1] *lith*  
24½ cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* [1879] 2460/2
- *Sharh* 1 *Sikandar-nāmah* *musammā bah Sharh* 1 *basit mashhūr*  
*bah Sharh* 1 Muhammad Gilawī [Another edition of the pre-  
ceding commentary, edited by Muhammad Faqir Part 1]  
pp 379, [1] *lith* 24½ cm. Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1291/1874  
2067/4

*Sikandar-nāmah*, by Nizāmī—*Cont*

— *Nimāh* 1 *akhīr* [Part 2 of the preceding Edited by Muhammad Faqīr] pp 328 *lth* 25 cm Muhammadi, Lahore 1295/1878 2214/2

— [Another edition of the same] 2 vols. pp 380, 328 *lth* 25 cm Mufid 1 'āmm, Lahore 1903 Per. E. 31

— Jild 1 auwal *Sharh* 1 *Sikandar-nāmah* [Another commentary on part 1, by Muhammad Ghufrān Akbarpūrī] Vol 1 pp 852 *lth* 24½ cm Morning Star, Lahore 1888

306. 31. B. 1

— *Sikandar u Dārā az Sikandar-nāmah* 1 *barri* [An incident from the poem, edited with Urdu preface by Jalāl-al-Dīn Ahmad Ja'farī] pp [u], 62 *lth* 18 cm Anwār 1 Ahmadī Press, Allahabad [1930] Per. B. 174/7

— [sel]

*Ganjīnah* 1 *khīrad*.

*Intikhāb* 1 *Fārsī* 1 *nazm*.

*Muntakhabāt* 1 *Fārsī*.

*Sarmāyah* 1 *khīrad*.

— *Khīrad-nāmah* Iskandary, also called the *Sikandar-nāmah* Bahry, by Nitzāmy Edited by Dr A Sprenger and Aga Mohammed Shoosteree (Fasc 2 edited by Maulawī Ághá Ahmad 'Alí) 2 fasc (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 12) pp. 96, 97-191 wrappers 22 cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1852, 1869 B. I. 12, 12\*

— *Sikandar-nāmah* 1 *bahrī* [Another edition of Part II of the poem] pp 78 *lth* 26½ cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1288/1871 2038/7

— The *Sikandar Nāma*, e *Bará*, or Book of Alexander the Great . by Abū Muhammad bin Yusuf bin Mu'ayyid-i-Nizāmu-'d-Dīn, translated with remarks an introductory preface, and a life of the author . by Captain H Wilberforce Clarke pp xxxi, 831, [1], 1 plate 25½ cm London 1881 306. 30. A 9

— De Expeditione Russorum Berdaam versus auctore inprimis Nisamio disseruit F Erdmann [Selections discussed and annotated] 2 pts pp ix, 74, [1], 120, [8], lxxiv, 312, [4], 1 chart 21 cm Casan 1826, 1828 (The copy in the B M has a third part) 306. 33. F. 1-2

— Nizāmī's Leben und Werke und der zweite Theil des Nizāmischen Alexanderbuches Mit persischen Texten als Anhang Beiträge zur Geschichte . von Dr Wilhelm Bacher (*Muntakhabāt min Panj Ganj*) pp viii, [1], 122, 39 23 cm Leipzig (Göttingen printed) 1871 301. 11. I. 24

*Sikandar-nāmah*, by **Nizāmī**—*Cont.*

— *Sikandar-nāmah* I-XV skrifven af Shaikh Nizāmī Gandjavī  
Öfversatt af Axel Eric Hermelin pp 129, 1 plate 24 cm  
*Lund* 1933 **Per. D. 294**

— Iskanders Waragerfeldzug Ein iranischer Heldensang des  
Mittelalters aus Nizāmī's Iskandernāme im Auszug metrisch  
nachgebildet von Georg Jacob pp 49 22 cm *Gluckstadt*  
[1934] **Per. C. 166**

*Silk ı marwārīd*, by 'Atā Muhammad **Khān**.

*Silk ı marwārīd* ya'nī Rubā'iyāt ı 'Atā [Quatrains Edited  
with a preface by the author] pp [11], 50 *lith* 17 cm  
Wazīr ı Hind Steam Press, *Amritsar* 1909 **3754/7**

— *Silk ı marwārīd* ya'nī Nazm ı 'Atā [Another edition, with  
some additional poems] pp 2, 76 *lith* 17 cm Rūz  
Bāzār Steam Press, *Amritsar* 1332 (1914) **3754/8**

*Silsilah ı 'alīyah*, by Shāh 'Abd al-Latīf

*Silsilah ı 'alīyah ı Chishtīyah Nizāmīyah Fakhriyah Sulaimā-  
nīyah Latīfiyah* [The spiritual pedigree of Shāh 'Abd al-Latif,  
successor of Muhammad Sulaimān] pp 11, wrappers 22 cm  
*lith* Islāmīyah Press, *Tipperra* 1917 **Per. C. 146**

*Silsilah ı 'ālīyah*, by Muhammad Sulaimān.

*Silsilah ı 'ālīyah ı Chishtīyah Fakhriyah Nizāmīyah Sulaimā-  
nīyah* [The spiritual pedigree of Muhammad Sulaimān of  
the Chishtī order Followed by a Persian and an Urdu poem to  
the same end] pp 16 *lith* 25½ cm Muhammadi, *Lahore*  
1870 **2342/5**

*Silsilah ı Chishtīyah*, by Ghulām Farīd [sq ]  
*Dhikr al-asfiyā'.*

*Silsilah al-dhahab*, by Jāmī [sq ]  
*Nafahāt al-uns.*

*Silsilah ı Fārsī*, by Rāma-Krīśna.

*Silsilah ı Fārsī Fārsī kī chothī kitāb* [A fourth Persian reader ]  
pp 103, 72 *lith* 24 cm Methodist Publishing House,  
*Lucknow* 1889 **663/3**

*Silsilah al-nasab*, by Zāhidī.

*Silsilat-ul-Nassab Généalogie de la dynastie Safavy de la  
Perse par Cheik Hossein fils de Chaik Abdāl Zāhedī* (*Silsilah  
al-nasab ı Safawīyah Publications Iranschahr No 6*) pp  
116 22 cm *Berlin* 1343 (1924) **Per. C. 30**

*Silsilah ı Qādirīyah*, by 'Abd al-Haqq Shāh.

[A spiritual pedigree of the Qādirī 'Abd al-Haqq Shāh Followed  
by prayers in Arabic, Persian and Pushto] pp 16 *lith*  
12½ cm *Ferozpur* [1918] **Arab. A. 9/2**

**Silvestre de Sacy** (Antoine Isaac) [ed & tr ]

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Sindbād-nāmah* [anon ]

The Book of Sindibād from the Persian and Arabic With introduction, notes, and appendix, by W A Clouston pp lvi, 385. 21½ cm Privately printed, [Glasgow] 1884

306. 33. F. 40

— Analytical account of the Sindibad Namah, or Book of Sindibad, a Persian manuscript poem . by F Falconer (Extracted from the Asiatic Journal) pp [u], 38 22 cm London 1841

306. 33. F. 3/1

*Die Sinnsprüche Omars des Zeltmachers* [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

**Sirāj al-Dīn**, Maulawī, Sayyid [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān, called **Ārzū**.

*Sirāj ı Hanafi*, by 'Abd al-Şamad, Chishtī

[Hissah ı auwal A legal reply to the question whether it is lawful to sing during funeral-processions Followed (p 9) by a *Musaddas* With approbatory comments by a great number of scholars] pp 16 *lth* 23 cm Electric Litho Printing Press, Karachi [1928]

Per. D. 206

**Sirāj al-Haqq** ibn Nūr al-Ḥaqq [ed ]

*Kulliyāt ı Bīdīl.*

*Sirāj al-'ibād*, by **Abū l-Qāsim Rīdawī**.

[A Shī'ah tract on religious and social duties and observances In the margin, *Hidāyah al-atfāl*, a similar work] pp 55 *lth* 21½ cm Victoria Press, Lahore [1875]

2119/5

*Sirāj al-lughāh*, by **Ārzū**.

in daftar ı duwam ast az kitāb Sirāj al-lughat [A dictionary of poetical terms Vol 2] pp 190 *lth* 29 cm [India 1850 ?]

92/2

*Sirāj al-munayyir*, by **Muhammad Sharīf**.

[A moral treatise Followed (p 228) by *Sad pand*, attributed to Luqmān] pp 232 *lth* 16 cm Bombay 1265 (1849)

306. 34. A. 34

*Sirāj al-ramāl*, by **Raushan 'Alī**.

[A treatise on geomancy] pp 96 *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadī, Delhi 1289 (1872) (pp 91-4 are missing) Per. E. 53/1

— [Another edition] pp 96 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1293/1876

790/5

*Ṣirāṭ al-naṣāḥ*, by **Murtadā Anṣārī**.

[A treatise relating to questions of religious law and practice  
The *responsa* of Murtadā Anṣārī, edited by Muhammad 'Alī  
Yazdī] ff [64] *lth* 22 cm. [Bombay ?] 1273 (1857)

Per. C. 38

**Sirhindī** (Yahyā ibn Ahmad)

*Tārīkh ı Mubārak-shāhī*.

*Sirr ı akbar* [tr ]

*Upanishads*.

*Sirr al-maktūm*, attr to **Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzī**.

*Sharh Sirr al-maktūm* [A treatise on magical arts]  
pp 173, [1] *lth* 26 cm C P Press, *Bombay* 1312 (1894)  
1482/11

Śītala, Munshī, called **Bī-khwud**.

*Sitārah ı lēdī*, by **Mūsā Nathrī**.

*Sitārah ı lēdī yā jıld ı duwam ı 'Ishq u sultanat* [A historical  
novel on the life of Cyrus, being the second part of a work  
entitled '*Ishq u sultanat*'] pp 184, 1 plate, 1 map *lth* 21½  
cm Litho Printing Works, *Karachi* 1344 (1926)

Per. D. 85 ; Per. C. 197

*Sitāyish-nāmah ı Shāh ı Kābul*, by **Ashhari**.

[A panegyric in honour of King Muhammad Habīb Allāh of  
Afghanistan, with other poems] pp 20, wrappers *lth*  
25 cm Āgrah akhbār, *Agra* 1906

3731/15

*Sittah ı darūrīyah*, by **Yūsufi** [sq ]

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*. 1

Śiva (A )

*Fizīk*.

*'Ilm ı shīmī*.

Śiva-Nārāyana, Pundit, Deputy-Inspector.

*Gulzār ı dabistān*.

Śiva-Rāma, of Bareilly, called **Jauhar**.

*Siyāhat dar jaww ı hawā* [tr ]

*Robur le Conquérant*.

*Siyāhat ı Hātım Tā'i* [anon ]

Hatīm Ta,ee, a romance, in the Persian language Revised  
and corrected [by Diyānat Allāh] under the superintendence  
of J Atkinson [Qissah ı Hātım Tā'i] pp [1], [1], [1], [1], 99  
32 cm Hindoostanee Press, *Calcutta* 1818

306. 30. D. 4



*Siyāḥat ı Hātım Tā'ī* [anon]—*Cont*

Siyāḥat ı Hātım Tā'ī [Another edition, based on 4 MSS and "the English translation of Mr Jones" (? error for D Forbes)] pp 344. *lith* 22 cm Haidarī, *Bombay* 1288/1871 **306. 33. C. 14**

— [Another edition] pp. 344 *lith.* 22 cm Haidarī, *Bombay* 1296/1879 **306. 33. A. 33**

— The Adventures of Hatım Taī, a Romance Translated from the Persian, by D Forbes (Oriental Translation Fund) pp xi, 214 28 cm *London* 1830 **306. 29. B. 19**

— [3rd edition, with preface by N F Bilmoria] pp [u], x, 309 21½ cm *Bombay* 1911 **306. 30. G. 5**

*Siyāḥat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg*, by Zain al-‘Ābidīn.

Siyāḥat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg yā Balā ı ta‘assub ı ū [A satire on Persian government] pp 286, [1] *lith* 21 cm Muzaffarī, *Bombay* 1324 (1906). **Per. C. 21**

— Siyāḥat-nāma-yı-Ibrāhīm Beg Edited under the supervision of D C Phillott by Muhammad Kāzım Shīrāzī pp [1], [1], 252, 2, [1], 1 plate 27 cm Hablul Matn Press, *Calcutta* 1910 **306. 32. C. 30**

— [Another edition, with a glossary Edited by Maulawī ‘Abd al-Latif] pp 82, 17, wrappers *lith* 22½ cm Tāj Press, *Hyderabad.* 1338 (1920) **Per. D. 227**

— [sel]

*Jawāhır ı Fārsī.*

— Zustande im heutigen Persien wie sie das Reisebuch Ibrahim Begs enthüllt aus dem Persischen übersetzt und bearbeitet von Dr Walter Schulz Mit 1 farbigen Karte und 84 Illustrationen in Autotypie pp xxi, [1], 332 23 cm *Leipzig* 1903. **306. 33. A. 9**

*Siyāḥat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg*, by Jalāl al-Dīn, Ḥasanī

Ibrahim Beg Part II [Ibrāhīm Bēg Jıld ı duwam A continuation of Zain al-‘Ābidīn’s novel] pp 333, [1], wrappers 24 cm Paradise Press, *Calcutta* 1907 (The author’s name is given in the Q C as Jalāl al-Dīn Husanī [sic]) **Per. D. 19**

— Siyāḥat-nāmah . . Hissah ı duwam [Another edition Edited by Muhammad Bāqır] pp 248 *lith* 24½ cm ‘Ālamgīr Electric Press, *Lahore* [1931] **Per. D. 338**

— [Another edition] pp 232 *lith* 25½ cm Muhammadi Steam Press, *Lahore* 1934 **Per. D. 339**

*Siyāhat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg*, by Jalāl al-Dīn, Ḥasanī  
Ibrāhīm Beg Part III [Ibrāhīm Bēg Jild ı sıwum A  
continuation of the preceding] pp [ı], 4, 246, wrappers  
24 cm Ḥablulmatın Press, *Calcutta* 1909 (The name of  
the author is given in the Q.C as Jalāl al-Dīn Ḥusain )

Per. D. 337

*Siyāhat-nāmah ı sıh qıt'ah ı rüy ı zamīn*, by Mahmūd Tarzī.

[An account of a journey in Asia, Europe and Africa during  
the year 1308 A H ] pp 674, 2 plates 23 cm 'Ināyat,  
*Kabul* 1333 (1915)

306. 30. G. 24

*Siyāhat-nāma-yn-Ibrāhīm Beg*

*Siyāhat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

Siyālkōtī Māla, called Wārastah.

*Siyar al-aqtāb*, by Ilāh-dīyah.

[Lives of Chishtī saints] pp 256 *lith* 23½ cm Newal  
*Kishōr*, *Lucknow* 1294/1877

2193/4

*Siyar al-aulyā'*, by Amīr Khwurd.

[Lives of Chishtī saints] pp 9, 596 *lith.* 24½ cm Muhibb  
ı Hind, *Delhi* 1302 (1885)

306. 29 A. 8

*Siyar al-muta'akhhurīn*, by Ghulām Ḥusain Khān.

[A history of India, particularly Bengal, in the 12/18th  
century] 2 vols pp xxiii 420, [ı], vi, 115 32 cm  
*Calcutta* 1248 (1832)

Per. G. 11

— Preface to *Serool Mutakhurīn* Or, The History of India.  
Containing the transactions of the reigns of the beginning of  
Gorwan and Pandwan, to the beginning of Mohummud  
Aurang-zeb Awlumgir Compiled by Syed Gholam Ḥusein  
Khan Tuba Tubae Edited by Hukim Mouluve  
Abdool Mujid With the assistance of other learned men of  
*Calcutta* Volume I (*Muqaddimah ı ktāb ı Siyar al-*  
*muta'akhhurīn*) pp [ı], [ı], xiv, 439, [4], [1] 30½ cm  
*Medical Press, Calcutta* 1836

306. 32. E. 10

— [Another edition] pp 32, 962 *lith* 32½ cm Newal  
*Kishōr*, *Lucknow* 1314/1897

Per. G. 10

— The *Moulukkkhus-ool-Tuwareekh*, being an abridgment of  
*Ser Mootakherin*, prepared chiefly by Maulavi Abdool  
Kerim (*Khulāsah ı Siyar al-muta'akhhurīn*) pp [ı], [ı], [ı],  
514 30 cm *Education Press, Calcutta* 1827

306. 29. D. 12

— *Mulakkkhas al-tawārikh* [Another copy of the preceding,  
lacking the English and Persian title-pages and the *dībāchah* ]

3721/1

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin*, by **Ghulām Husain Khān**—*Cont.*

— Selections from *Sairul Muta-akh-kharin* Prescribed as a rapid reading course for B A Examination of Allahabad University for 1920-21. pp [1], 354. *lth.* 18 cm Anwar Ahmadi Press, *Allahabad* 1919. **Per. B. 43**

— *Intikhāb az Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin* [Selections With a glossary] pp [1], 2, 231, 49 *lth* 18½ cm National Press, *Allahabad* 1922 **Per. B. 73**

— *Intikhāb 1 Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin* [Selections, containing the reign of Akbar] pp 112, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Anwār 1 Ahmadi, *Lucknow* [1928.] **Per. B. 95**

— A Translation of the *Sair Mutaquarin*, or, View of Modern Times, being an history of India, from the year 1118 to the year 1195 of the Hidjrah [Translated by Hājji Mustafā, under the pseudonym Nota Manus] 3 vols pp 15, 3, 17-403, 780, [3], [1], [1], 612, [3], 38, [1], [11], 453, [2] 28 cm *Calcutta* 1789 **306. 32. D. 23-5**

— A translation of the *Sair Mutaqherin* [Reprinted from the edition of 1789, with index] 4 vols pp 5, [1], 16, 25, 469, [11], 587, [11], 402, [11], 234, 36, 79 25 cm *Calcutta* [1902-3] **306. 32. A. 12-15**

— A translation of the *Sair Mutaquerin* . [Another reprint] 4 vols in 2 pp 16, 25, 469, [11], 587, [11], 402, [11], 79, 234, 36 24 cm *Calcutta & Madras* 1926 **Per. D. 50**

— The *Siyar-ul-Mutakherin*, a history of the Mahomedan power in India Revised from the translation of Haji Mustafa by J Briggs Vol 1 [No more published] (Oriental Translation Fund) pp ix, 465. 22 cm *London* 1832 **306. 33. A. 35 ; 306. 33. A. 36**

— [tr sel]

*Tārīkh 1 Firishtah.*

*Siyar-ul-Mutakherin* [tr]

*Siyar al-muta'akhkhirin.*

*Siyāsah al-amsār* [sel]

*Tabaqāt 1 Nāsiri.*

*Siyāsāt-nāmah*, by **Nizām al-Mulk**.

Siasset Namèh Traité de gouvernement, composé pour le Sultan Melk-Châh par le Vizir Nizam oul-Moulk Texte persan édité par C Schefer (Publications de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes IIIe série Vol VII) 2 pts pp [11], 11, [1], 213, 2, 2, [1], [11], viii, 235, [2] 26½ cm *Paris* 1891, 1897 **305. 3. I. 3-4**

*Siyāsāt-nāmah*, by **Nizām al-Mulk**—*Cont.*

— *Siyāsāt-nāmah* [Another edition] pp. 128, wrappers  
lth 18½ cm Anwār al-matābi', Lucknow [1927]

Per. B. 100

— [Another edition Notes] pp [i], [i], [ii], 214, 12 lth  
24½ cm National Press, Allahabad 1931

Per. D. 310

— *Siyāsāt-nāmah yā Siyar al-mulūk* [Another edition, with  
a preface by Sayyid 'Abd al-Rahīm Khalkhānī] pp 4, 186  
26 cm Khwurs̥hid, Teheran 1310s (1932)

Per. E. 84

— *Siasset Namèh* Traduit par C Schefer (Publications  
de l'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes IIIe série Vol.  
VIII) pp viii, 312 26½ cm Paris 1893

305. 3. I. 5

— Translation of Nizām-ul-Mulk's *Siasat-nameh* [By] K B.  
Irani [and] D J Irani [Chapters 26-50] pp [i], vi, 77.  
24 cm Bombay [1916]

306. 30. C. 32

**Sōhan Lāl**, called **Sūrī**.

'*Umdah al-tawārīkh*.

**Sōhan Lāl**, Rā'e

*Intikhāb ı Fārsī ı nathr.*

*Intikhāb ı Fārsī ı nazm.*

**Sohrāb** (Ahmad)

*al-Risālah al-tis'-'ashariyah.*

**Sohrābjī Fardūnjī Mullā** [ed & tr]

*Khawātīm.*

**Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Taskar.**

**Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Jīvajī Taskar.**

[*Some Answered Questions*], by 'Abbās Efendī.

Some Answered Questions, collected and translated from the  
Persian of 'Abdu'l-Baha, by L C Barney pp xiv, 344  
23 cm London 1908

306. 31. G. 21

*Some Current Persian Tales*, by **D. C. Phillott**.

Some current Persian tales [collected and translated] by Lieut -  
Colonel D C Phillott (Extracted from Memoirs of the Asiatic  
Society of Bengal Vol I, No 18, pp 375-412) pp 375-  
412, wrappers 30½ cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta  
1906

306. 29. D. 20

**Soobah Sing**

**Sūbhā Singh.**

*Soohrab, a poem* [tr sel]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Soohrab and Roostum, a poem* [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Soorah.*

*al-Ṣurāh.*

Sorabji Fardunji Mulla

**Sohrābji Fardūnji Mullā.**

Sorabshaw Byramji Doctor

**Barāmji** (Sohrāb-shāh)

*Sorrows of Akhtar.*

*Huzn ı Akhtar.*

*Sovremennay Persidskay Pressa*

*Majma' al-muntakhabāt.*

*Specimen of Persian Poetry*

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Specimen poeseos persicæ*

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia*, by **A. Chodsko.**

Specimens of the Popular Poetry of Persia orally collected  
and translated, with notes, by A C (Oriental Translation  
Fund ) pp x, 592 25 cm. London 1842 306. 31. B. 18

**Spenta (A )**

*Payām ı rāstī.*

**Spies (Otto) [ed ]**

*Mu'nis al-'ushshāq.*

*Three Treatises.*

[*Spirited Remonstrance*], by **Sūbhā Singh.**

The Spirited Remonstrance of Rajah Soobah Sing to the  
Emperor Aurungzebe, in Persian and English With ex-  
planatory notes by S Weston (Az Rājah Sūbhā Singh  
ba-Aurangzēb Bādshāh ) pp viii, 9-39 23 cm London  
1803 **E. 397/10**

*Splendour of God.*

The Splendour of God, being extracts from the sacred writings  
of the Bahais with introduction by E Hammond (Wisdom  
of the East Series ) pp 124 17 cm London 1909

**34. GG. 14**

**Splieith (Ludwig) [ed ]**

*Farhang ı Rashīdī.*

**Sprenger (Aloys) [ed ]**

*Gulistān.*

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Śrī Bābā Dayāla-dāsa.

*Srī Bhagat māl*

*Bhaktamālā.*

*Srī Bhagavat*

*Mahābhārata.*—Bhagavad-gītā

Śrīmant Bālmant Rā'e [tr ]

*Gwāliyār-nāmah.*

Śrīśa-chandra Vasu, Rā'e, Bahādur [tr ]

*Risālah ı haqq-numā.*

Stein (*Sr* Aurel)

*'Atā'iq ı wasaṭ ı Āsiyā.*

Stephenson (Lieut -Colonel John) [ed & tr ]

*Nuzhah al-qulūb.*

— [ed ] *Ḥadīqah al-haqīqah.*

Stevens (Captain John) [tr ]

*Raudah al-safā'.*

Stewart (Major Charles)

*Original Persian Letters.*

— [ed ] *Anwār ı Suhailī.*

— [tr ] *Malfūzāt ı Tīmūrī.*

*Masīr ı tālibī.*

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'āt.*

*Stories from the Bustān*

*Būstān.*

*Story of Valeh and Hadījah* [tr ]

*Wālih u sulṭān.*

Strachey (Edward) [tr ]

*Bījaganita.*

Streit (Clarence K ) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Strong (Dawsonne Melancthon) [tr ]

*Būstān.*

*Strophes of Omar Khayyām* [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Study in Scarlet*, by A. C. Doyle.

Police ı London [Conan Doyle's detective story, translated  
into Persian ] pp 267, [1], wrappers 16½ cm Hoor Printing  
Press, Bombay 1309s (1930) Per. A. 86

Stuemer (Ignaz von), Baron [ed ]

*Anthologia Persica.*

**Sturm** (Christopher Christian).

*Reflections.*

**Ṣubḥ ı Ṣādiq**, by **Muhammad Ṣādiq**, called **Akhtar**.

[Moral reflections] pp 26 *lith.* 25 cm **Chashmah ı faid**,  
**Meerut**. 1292 (1875). 2172/7

**Ṣubḥ ı ummīd**, by **Ḥusain-āzād**.

L'Aube de l'Espérance, choix de poésies tirées des meilleurs auteurs persans coordonnées et traduits avec une introduction et des notes par Hocéyne-Āzād [This copy lacks the Persian text] pp xxxix, 283 17 cm **Leyde** 1909

306. 30. F. 18

**Sūbhā Singh**, Rajah

*[Spirited Remonstrance.]*

**Subhah al-abrār**, by **Jāmī**.

[A religious *mathnawī*.] pp 169. 31 cm **Calcutta** 1226/  
1811. 306. 31. E. 15

— [Another edition] pp. 160. *lith.* 24 cm **Newal Kishōr**,  
**Lucknow**. 1300/1883. 306. 29. C. 30

**Subhān-bakhsh** [ed]

*Anwār ı Suhailī*.

**Ṣūfī**.

**Ahmad Ḥusain**, called **Ṣūfī**

**Ahmad Khān**, called **Ṣūfī**.

**Suhrawardī** (A al-Ma'mūn) [ed]

*Shāh-ʿālam-nāmah*.

**Suhrawardī** (ʿUmar ibn Muhammad).

*ʿAwārif al-maʿārif*.

**Suhrawardī Maqtūl** (Shihāb al-Dīn Abū ʿl-Fatūh Yahyā ibn Amīrak)

*Muʿnis al-ʿushshāq*.

*Risālah ı lughat ı mūrān*.

*Ṣafīr ı sīmurgh*.

*Tarjamah lisān al-haqq*.

[Three Treatises.]

**Sujān Rāʿe**, Bhaṇḍārī.

*Khulāsah al-tawārīkh*.

**Sukhan** (Ḥusain Fakhr al-Dīn).

*Hangāmah ı dil-āshūb*.

**Sukhan u sukhanwarān**, by **Badīʿ al-Zamān Bishrūyah**.

[An anthology of Persian poetry, with biographies of the poets]  
*In progress* **Teheran**. 1308s (1930)- Per. C. 119

*Sukhanwarān ı Īrān*, by **M. Ishāq**.

Sukhanvarān-i-Īrān dar 'asr-i-hāzır Poets and Poetry of  
Modern Persia Vol I With thirty-two portraits and two  
musical notes by M Ishaque In progress Delhi 1933-  
Per. D. 332

Sulaimān ibn Husain **Jamzūri**.

**Sullivan** (Stephen) [tr]

*Gulistān*.

**Sultān 'Alī**, **Khurāsānī**

*Dastūr al-'ilāj*.

**Sultān Husain**, Maulawī.

*Risālah ı qiyām ı ta'zīmī*.

**Sultān Muhammad**.

*Fizik*.

*Kīmīyā*.

**Sultān Muhammad**, Ajnālāwī

*Makhzan ı 'urfānī*.

**Sultān Muhammad** ibn Mūsā **Khān** called **Khālis**.

*Tārīkh ı Sultānī*.

**Sultān Muhammad** ibn Tāj al-Dīn Hasan

*Tuhfah al-majālis*.

*Sultān-nāmah*, by 'Abbās **Khān**, **Shirwānī**

[A history of the Russo-Turkish war Illustrations] pp 89.  
lth 25 cm Muzaffarī, Bombay 1304 (1886)

306. 32. A. 32

*Sultānī*, by **Bahā' al-Dīn Matw**.

Sultānī ma'ah Tuhfah ı Ashrafiyah [A biographical work  
in verse on the saint Sultān al-'ārifin Hamzah Makhdūmī and  
his descendants] pp 120 lth 27 cm Muhammadi  
Steam Press, Lahore [1933] (There appears to be no trace  
of the *Tuhfah ı Ashrafiyah* of Muhammad Ashraf)

Per. E 112/5

*Sulūk ı sālikān*, by **Şaulat**.

[Religious poems With a preface by the author] pp 47,  
wrappers, 1 shp lth 17 cm Sitārah ı Hind, Calcutta  
[1917]

Per. A. 79

Supplement to *Gladwin's Ayeen Akberi*

*Ā'in ı Akbarī*.

Supplement to the *Fundamental Laws* [tr]

*Tatimmat ı qānūn ı asāsī*.

Supplement to the *Mīrat-i-Ahmadī*.

*Mīr'āt ı Ahmadī*.



*Sur les Origines Russes*, by J. von Hammer-Purgstall.

Sur les Origines Russes Extraits de manuscrits orientaux  
dans une suite de lettres [Edited by C M Fraehn] pp viii,  
132. 27 cm St. Petersburg 1827 [1825] 306. 38. B. 3

*al-Ṣurāḥ* [tr]

*al-Ṣiḥāh.*

*Sūrajpur-kī kahanī*

*Qıssah ı Shamsābād.*

*Sūran* (Rashīd)

*Dasātīr kitāb ı asmānī nīst.*

*Harf ı rāst.*

— [ed]

*Dīwān ı ‘Ishqī.*

*Ṣūrī.*

*Sōhan Lāl*, called *Ṣūrī.*

*Surūd ı mastān*, by Farzand ‘Alī.

Surūd ı mastān u bism ı tārīkhī Jān ı ahl ı kharābāt [A Sūfi  
praise of God in prose and verse] pp 16 lth. 24½ cm  
Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1294/1877 2445/4

*Surūr al-‘ibād*, by Murtadā Ansārī.

[A treatise relating to questions of religious law and practice  
Edited by Muhammad ‘Alī Yazdī Marginal notes] pp 92  
lth 25 cm Victoria Press, Lahore [1879] 2334/15

*Surūr al-mahzūn*, by Walī Allāh Dihlawī.

Col nuskhah ı Surūr al-mahzūn tarjamah ı Nūr al-‘uyūn  
[A life of Muhammad, being an abridged translation of the  
Arabic biography *Nūr al-‘uyūn* of Ibn Sa‘īd al-Nās] pp 50  
23½ cm [Calcutta] 1249 (1833) 705/3

— Surūr al-mahzūn [Another edition, edited with marginal  
glosses by Faqīr Ahmad called Sanā’ al-Dīn] pp 35, [1]  
lth 25 cm Muhammadī, [Delhi] 1257 (1841) Per. E. 27/12

— [Another edition] pp 32 lth 26 cm Mustafā’i, Cawn-  
pore. 1267 (1851). 88/3

*Surūrī* (Mustafā ibn Sha‘bān) [comm]

*Būstān.*

*Sussheim* (Karl) [ed]

*al-‘Urādah.*

*Sutherland* (Col. J) [tr]

*Ma’āthir ı sultānīyah.*

*Sūz u gudāz*, by Nau'ī.

Burning and Melting, being the Sūz-u-Gudāz of Muhammad Ruzā Nau'ī of Khabūshān translated into English by Mirza Y Dawud of Persia and Ananda K Coomaraswamy of Ceylon pp 65, [1], 3 plates 19½ cm London 1912

306. 33. D. 47

*Taarīkh Shakhrokh*

*Tārīkh ı Shāh-rukhi.*

*Tabakāt-ı-Nāsiri*

*Tabaqāt ı Nāsrī.*

*Tābān.*

*Liqāyat 'Alī, Maulawī*

*Tabaqā-ı-Muhsinya*

*Tabaqāt ı Muhsiniyah.*

*Tabaqāt ı Akbarī*, by Nizām al-Dīn Ahmad.

[A general history of India to the reign of Akbar] pp 4, 651  
lith 32 cm Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1292/1875

306. 34. D. 10

— The *Tabaqāt-ı-Akbarī* edited by B De (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 223) *In progress Calcutta* 1913-

B. I. 223, 223\*

— The *Tabaqāt-ı-Akbarī* translated by B De (Bibliotheca Indica Vol. 225) *In progress Calcutta* 1913-

B. I 225, 225\*

*Tabaqāt ı Muhsiniyah*, by Ashraf al-Dīn Ahmad.

*Tabaqā-ı-Muhsinya*, or the Persian History of the Hooghly Emambarah by Moulvie Syed Ashrafuddin Ahmad pp [u], 2, 4, 64, [1] 20 cm Urdu Gude [sic] Press, Calcutta 1889

1263/8

*Tabaqāt ı Nāsiri*, by Minhāj al-Dīn 'Uthmān.

The *Tabaqāt-ı Nāsiri* of Aboo 'Omar Minhāj al-Dīn 'Othmān al-Jawzjani Edited by Captain W Nassau Lees and Maulawī Khadim Hosam and 'Abd al-Hai (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 44) pp [1], 4, 453, 8, [1] 21½ cm College Press, Calcutta 1864

B I. 44, 44\*

— *Siyāsah al-amsār fī tajrībah al-a'sār* [A portion of the preceding work, dealing with the history of the family of Chingiz Khān] pp 88 lith 21½ cm [Bombay 1890]

306. 33. D 16

— *Tabakāt-ı-Nāsiri* a general history of the Muhammadan Dynasties Translated by Major H G Raverty (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 78) pp lxiiv, 1296, xxvi, [u], 272 20½ cm London & Calcutta 1881 [1873-1881], 1897

B. I. 78, 78\*

**Tabarī** (Abū Ja'far Muhammad ibn Jarīr) ,  
*Tārīkh ı Tabarī.*

**Tabāṭabā'i** ('Alī ibn 'Azīz Allāh)  
*Burhān al-ma'āthir.*

**Tābī' Muhammad.**  
*Mizān al-adwiyah.*

*Tableau du Règne de Mouizz Eddin Aboul Harith*  
*Rāḥah al-sudūr.*

**Tabrizī** (Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allāh)  
*Mishkāh al-masābīh.*

*Tabsirah* [app ] [sq ]  
*Sarf ı Mīr.*

*Tabsirah al-'awāmm fī ma'rīfah maqālāt al-anām*, attr to **Murtadā Rāzī.**

[An account of the doctrines of the non-Islamic and Islamic sects Edited by 'Abbās Iqbāl with a preface] pp [1], x, 294, [1] 21½ cm Majlis, *Teheran* 1313s (1934)

Per. C. 188

— [Another edition] [mg ]  
*Ma'ārif al-millah.*

*Tadhkirah al-abrār wa'l-ashrār*, by 'Abd al-Karīm ibn Makhdūm.  
[An account of contemporary religious leaders, with extracts from their writings] pp 235, [1] *lith* 25 cm Hindū Press, [Peshawar] 1309 (1891-2) 2046/3

*Tadhkirah al-auliā'*, by Farīd al-Dīn 'Attār.  
[Notices of famous saints] pp 411, [1] *lith* 25 cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1306 (1889) 663/12

— [Another edition] pp 432 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, *Lahore* 1308 (1891) 2479/2

— [Another edition] pp 600 *lith* 24½ cm Fakhr al-matābī', [India] [18 ?] (This edition is prior to 1857) 3746/3

— Part I (II) of the *Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā'* ("Memoirs of the Saints") edited with preface, indices and variants, by R. A. Nicholson With a critical introduction by Mīrzā Muhammad b 'Abdu 'l-Wahhāb-ı Qazwīnī (Persian Historical Texts, vols 3, 5) 2 vols pp 66, xxv, 357, ix, 119, [1], 361 24 cm *London (Leiden printed)* 1905-7

306. 33. B. 30-1

— *Ur Tazkiratū 'l-Awliyā' skrifven af Shaikh Farīdu 'd-Dīn 'Attār ofversatt af Baron Erik Haermelin efter Professor Reynold A Nicholson's Text* 2 vols pp 451, [1], 360, [1] 26 cm *Stockholm.* 1931-2

Per. E. 56

*Tadhkirah i Bīnsh*, by **Bīnsh**.

[Notices of Indian poets] pp 208 *lith* 19 cm [Madras],  
1268 (1852) (The title *Tukrah-i-Beenish* is written on the  
front page ) 143/2

*Tadhkirah al-haqq*, by **Muhammad Amir**.

[A treatise on the fundamentals of the Islamic faith With an  
Urdu translation entitled *Māhīyah al-haqq* by Maulawī Dōst  
Muhammad Ajmērī] 2 vols pp 21, 24, 502, 68, 422,  
wrappers *lith* 26½ cm Darwīsh & Delhi Presses, Delhi  
1332-3/1914-5. Per. F. 5/2-3

*Tadhkirah i Husainī*, by **Husainī**.

[Biographies of Persian poets and illustrious men] pp 375  
*lith* 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1292/1875 2058/5

*Tadhkirah i jughrāfiyā i tārikhī i Īrān*, by **W. Bartold**.

W Barthold Historico-Geographical Survey of Iran Trans-  
lated from the original Russian by H Serdadver pp [1], vi,  
xv, [iii], 295, [2], [1] 21 cm Imp Ittihadīé, Téhéran 1930  
Per. C. 47

*Tadhkirah al-jum'ah*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Salām**.

[A tract on Friday worship] pp 20 *lith* 25 cm Newal  
Kīshōr, Lucknow 1284 (1867) 100/8

— [Another edition] pp 20 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
Lucknow 1874 863/23

*Tadhkirah i khwushnawīsān*, by **Ghulām Muhammad Haft-Kalamī**.

The *Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān* [notices of calligraphists] of  
Mawlānā Ghulām Muhammad Dihlavī Edited with prefaces,  
notes, and indices by M Hidayet Husam (Bibliotheca Indica  
Vol 187) pp vi, [1], 39, 131 22 cm Baptist Mission Press,  
Calcutta 1910 B. I. 187, 187\*

*Tadhkirah al-labīb*, by **Wakil Ahmad** [sq]

*Yāqūtī*.

*Tadhkirah al-ma'ād*, by **Muhammad Thanā' Allāh**.

[An eschatological tract Marginal notes] pp 59 *lith*  
26 cm Newal Kīshōr, [Lucknow] 1287/1870 2078/19

— [Another edition] pp 58 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
[Cawnpore] 1294/1877 2334/16

*Tadhkirah al-mautā wa'l-qubūr*, by **Muhammad Thanā' Allāh**.

[A tract on death and burial] pp 36 *lith* 25 cm Muham-  
madī, Lahore 1287 (1870) 777/2

— [Another edition] pp 36 *lith* 24½ cm Muhammadī,  
Lahore 1288 (1871) 2044/8

*Tadhkirah ı Mir'āh al-khayāl*  
*Mir'āh al-khayāl.*

*Tadhkirah ı mashāhır ı Jaunpūr*  
*Tajallı ı nūr.*

*Tadhkirah al-mulūk*, by Rafī' al-Dīn Ibrāhīm [part tr ]  
*History of the Bahmanī Dynasty.*

*Tadhkirah ı muşannıfın ı Dihlī*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq Dihlawī.

A Treatise of Shaikh Abd-ul-Haq Dehlawī containing the review  
of memoirs of the elegant writers and poets of Dehlī

With introduction and annotation by Hakīm Sayyid Shams-  
ullah Qadrī (Historical Society of Hyderabad Historical  
Text Books Series, No 2) pp 50, wrappers *lith* 24 cm

Tarikh Press, Hyderabad 1930

Per. D. 153/2

*Tadhkirah al-muttaqīn fī ahwāl khulafā' Sayyid Badī' al-Dīn*, by  
Amir Hasan.

[Biographies of the saint Shāh Madār and his followers ] 2 vols

pp 160, 192 *lith* 26 cm 'Azizī, Cawnpore 1315 (1898)

1322-3 (1905)

Per. E. 52 ; Per. E. 60/3

*Tadhkirah al-sādāt*, by Ahmad ibn Mahmud.

Risālah ı Tadhkirah al-sādāt [The names, surnames, dates of  
birth and death, and similar matters connected with Muhammad,  
Fātimah and the twelve Imāms ] pp 68, wrappers *lith*

24 cm Nūr al-absār, Allahabad 1880

Per. D. 66/2

*Tadhkirah ı Shāh Tahmāsb*

*Tadhkirah ı Tahmāsp.*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'*, by Daulatshāh.

The Tadhkiratu 'sh-Shu'arā' ("Memoirs of the Poets") of  
Dawlatshāh edited with prefaces and indices by  
E G Browne (Persian Historical Texts, vol 1) pp 16,  
xi, 621 24 cm London (Leiden printed) 1901

306. 33. B. 33 ; 306. 33. B 34

— Vitae Poetarum Persicorum ex Dauletschahi Historia Poetarum  
excerptae persice edidit latine vertit annotationibus  
instruxit J A Vullers Fasciculus I Hafizi Schirazensis  
vitam tenens pp viii, 13, 18 19 cm Gissae 1839

E. 325/1

— [Another edition of the first five *tabaqāt* Edited by Sayyid  
Muhammad Dāmin 'Alī ] pp 228, wrappers *lith* 24 cm  
National Press, Allahabad 1921

Per. D. 135

— Translation with Notes, Critical and Explanatory of Tadh-  
kiratush-shu'ara (Memoirs of the Poets) (the portion prescribed  
for the B A examination) of Dawlatshah-e-Samargandī, by  
P. B Vachha pp viii, 135 24½ cm Bombay [1909 ]

Per. D. 290

*Tadhkirah i Shūshtar*, by Faqīr.

*Tadhkira-i-Shūshtar* an account of *Shūshtar*, from the earliest time to A H 1169 with notices of its celebrated men and memoirs of the author's life Edited by Khān Bahādur Maulā Bakhsh and Shams-ul-'Ulamā' M Hidayet Husain (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 206) pp xi, 193 25½ cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1924 (1914-1924) B. I. 206, 206\*

*Tadhkirah i subh i watan*, by Muhammad Ghauth Khān.

[Notices of Indian poets, with illustrative selections from their works] pp [1], 3, 225 lith 26½ cm Madras 1258/1842 Per. E. 58

*Tadhkirah i Tahmāsp*, by Tahmāsp.

Memoirs of Shāh Tahmāsp Edited by Lieut-Colonel D C Phillott (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 210) pp [1], 81, wrappers 25½ cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1912 B. I. 210, 210\*

— *Tadhkirah i Shāh Tahmāsb* [Another edition Edited by 'Abd al-Shakūr] pp 79 22 cm Berlin 1343 (1924) Per. C. 178/4

*Tadhkirah i 'ulamā i Hind*, by Rahmān 'Alī, Member of Council.

[Notices of celebrated Indian Mushms] pp 282 lith 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1894 Per. E. 50 ; 1481/1

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'āt*, by Jauhar.

The Tezkereh al Vakiāt, or private memoirs of the Moghul emperor Humāyūn, written by Jouher translated by Major C Stewart (Oriental Translation Fund) pp viii, 127, 1 plate 28 cm. London 1832. 306. 29 B. 13

— — [Reprinted, with an introduction by N Roy, and index] pp [1], [1], viii, [1], iv, 186, viii 22 cm Calcutta 1904 306. 31. G. 12

*Tadhkirah u tabsirah*, by Mahdī Husain.

[Notices of popular Persian poets] pp [1], 80, wrappers lith 17½ cm Anwār i Ahmādī, Allahabad [1915] 3755/8

*Tadhkira-i-Khushnavīsān*

*Tadhkirah i Khwushnawīsān.*

*Tadhkira-i-Shūshtar*

*Tadhkirah i Shūshtar.*

*Tadhkiratu 'l-Awliyā*

*Tadhkirah al-aulyā'.*

*Tadhkiratu 'sh-Shu'arā*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

*Tadjarib us-Salaf*

*Tajārib al-salaf.*

*Tadmīn i Gulistān*, by **Taftah**.

[Metrical amplifications of verses occurring in Sa'dī's *Gulistān*]  
pp 252 *lth* 24½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1873

2067/5

*Tadmīn i Muftī*

*Haft-band*.

*Tadqīq i daqīq*, by 'Alī Muhammad.

[A tract on points of prosody] pp 30 *lth*. 24 cm [Luck-  
now 1878]

2447/4

*al-Tadwīn*, by **Muhammad Hasan Khān**.

Kitāb al-Tadwīn fī ahwāl jibāl Sharwīn [A geography with  
historical sketches of Sharwīn, Mazandaran and Tabaristan.]  
pp 148, 61, [1] *lth* 34½ cm Teheran 1311-2 (1893-4)

Per. H. 22

**Tafaddul Husain** (Muhammad), Saiyid.

*Gulshan i subyān*.

*Hudāyah al-subyān*.

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī*.

*Riyād al-mustafā*.

Tafazzol Hosain

**Tafaddul Husain**.

*Tafdhīh al-ghāfilīn*, by **Abū Tālib Isfahānī**.

History of Āsafu 'd Daulah, Nawāb Wazīr of Oudh being a  
translation of "Tafzīhu'l-ghāfilīn," . compiled by Abu  
Tālib and translated by W. Hoey pp [1], iii, ii,  
134 23 cm Allahabad 1885

306. 33. E. 8

*Tafriq al-amrād*, by **Mahmūd Hasan**.

[A tract on the diagnosis of diseases] pp 28 *lth* 24½ cm  
Muṣṭabā'ī, Delhi [1869 ?]

2040/4

**Taftah** (Harī-Gōpāla, Sikandarābādī)

*Dīwān*.

*Tadmīn i Gulistān*.

*Taftīsh i Amānīyah*, by 'Abd al-Qaddūs.

[A tract on the advantages of education and the uses of examina-  
tions, with special reference to the reforms of Amīr Amān  
Allāh of Afghanistan] pp 20, wrappers *lth* 21½ cm  
Bahārīyah Press, Dehra Dun [1927]

Per. C. 178/3

*Tafzīhu'l-ghāfilīn*

*Tafdhīh al-ghāfilīn*.

*Tahā'if al-abrār*, by **Miskīn**.

Tārīkh i kabīr i Kashmīr al-mausūm bah Tahā'if al-abrār fī  
dhikr al-aulyā' al-akhayār [A history of the saints of Kashmir.]  
pp 370, 22 *lth* 27½ cm Amritsar 1322 (1905)

3729/3

*Tahdhīb ı subyān* [anon]

[Letters on moral subjects] pp 24. *lth.* 22 cm Murta-  
dawī, [Delhi] 1284 (1868). 679/12

Tāhır, Bābā, Lārī

*Bābā Tāhır.*

Tāhır Wāhıd (Muhammad)

*Inshā ı Tāhır Wāhıd.*

*Tārīkh ı Shāh ‘Abbās al-thānī.*

Tahmāsp, Shah of Persia

*Tadhkirah ı Tahmāsp.*

*Tahqīq al-auzān*, by ‘Abd Allāh Şiddīqī.

[A treatise on weights and measures Followed (p 26) by  
*Tahqīq al-buhrān* of Muhammad Badr al-Dīn] pp 28 *lth*  
26 cm Bait al-sultanat, Lucknow 1264 (1848) 111/4

*Tahqīq al-buhrān*

*Mukhtasar al-bayān.*

*Tahqīq al-īmān*, by Wahīd al-Haqq.

[A tract on the Islamic faith, illustrated by select traditions  
quoted and translated] pp 24 *lth* 24 cm Nasīm Sāran,  
Chapra 1295/1878 800/6

*Tahqīq al-ı-rāb*

*Shāhid ı sādıq.*

*Tahqīq al-lughāt*, by Muhammad Sa‘īd.

*Tahqīq al-lughāt* ism bah ma‘rūf Sa‘īd al-lughāt [A glossary  
of certain words and phrases] pp 156, 20, wrappers *lth*  
22 cm Āgrah akhbār, Agra [1903] 2458/5

*Tahqīq al-qawānīn*, by Haırān.

[A treatise on Persian grammar and syntax] pp [vi], 190  
*lth* 23 cm Sayıd Rahmah Allāh, Madras 1263 (1847).  
306. 34. B. 26

— [Another edition] pp [iv], 96 *lth* 23 cm Fırdausī,  
Bangalore 1289 (1872) 2048/6

— [Another edition] pp 112 *lth.* 25 cm Nızām al-matābī,  
Madras 1291 (1874) 671/9

*Tahqīq ı sa‘ādat*, by Barakat Rā‘ē.

[A Sūfī tract] pp 27, wrappers *lth* 27 cm Mufīd ı  
‘āmm, Lahore 1879 2337/4

*Tahqīq salāh al-jum‘ah*, by Muhammad Ghulām Dastgır [sq]

*Tahqīq taqdīs al-wakīl.*



*Tahqīq taqdīs al-wakīl*, by **Muhammad Ghulām Dastgīr**.

[A tract correcting errors of interpretation of a Qur'ānic phrase Followed (p 34) by *Tahqīq salāh al-jum'ah*, by the same, on Friday observance] pp 48 *lith* 25½ cm Victoria Press, *Lahore* [1873] 2078/16

*Tahrīr al-Anwar fī tafsīr al-Qalandar*, by 'Alī Anwar.

[An account of the Qalandars] pp 32 *lith* 25½ cm 'Alawī, [*Lucknow*] 1290 (1873) 2078/18

**Tahsīn** (Muhammad Husain Khān).

*Guldastah ı na't.*

**Tā'ib.**

*Ādāb ı inshā.*

**Tā'ib** (Quadrat 'Alī Shāh, 'Alī-Ganjawī)

*Mathnawī ı tafsīr ı tasauwuf.*

*Tamuz edinenia s Bogom*

*Asrār al-tauhīd.*

**Tā'irah Īrānī.**

*Pand-nāmah ı chahār fasl.*

**Taiyib.**

Muhammad 'Abd al-Ahād, called **Taiyib**.

**Taiyib Ni'mat-Allāhī, Shāh**

*Jāmi' ı Taiyibī.*

*Taiyibāt*, by **Sa'di**.

Hundred Odes of Tayyabāt of Sa'adī With numerous explanatory notes by Pestanji Cooverji Taskar pp 89, 40 21 cm Education Society's Press, *Bombay* 1887

306. 30. G. 37

—— *Taiyyibat* (1-75) [edited with translation and notes] by H M Gurbaxani pp [1], 10, 39, 69, 48, [1] *part lith* 21 cm *Karachi* (Union Steam Press, *Lahore*, & *Karachi* printed) 1918 **Per. C. 141**

—— Sa'adī's Tayebbāt (Odes 1-75) [Edited and translated with notes by] K B Irani [and] D J Irani pp x, 42, 30 24½ cm British India Press, *Bombay* [1918] **Per. D. 285**

—— *Tayyebāt-e-Sa'adī* (Odes 76-150) Part I (Part II) [Edited with translation and notes by] K B Irani [and] D J Irani 2 pts pp x, 36, 8, 9-32, 37, wrappers 24 cm British India Press, *Bombay* [1919] **Per. D. 286**

—— Sa'dī's *Taiyyibat* Odes 76-150 [Edited with translation and notes] by M R Shirazi pp [1], 73, 37 24½ cm Mercantile Steam Press, *Karachi* 1919 **Per. D. 284**

*Tayyibāt*, by Sa'dī—*Cont*

—Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes 76-150 Text notes introduction and translation Revised and enlarged by L D Keswani pp 52, [1], 31 24½ cm Crown Electric Printing Works, *Hyderabad* [1930] **Per. D. 64**

—Tayyibat-e-Saadi (Odes 151-225) With introduction translation and notes by M R Shirazi pp 64, 36 24½ cm *Karachi* (Krishna Printing Works, *Hyderabad*, & *Karachi* printed) [1924] **Per. D. 291**

—Tayabet-i-Saadi Odes 151-225 Text notes introduction, and . translation by L D Keswani pp 8, 35, 33, 34 24 cm Crown Electric Printing Works, *Hyderabad* [1931] **Per. D. 319/5**

—Sa'di's Tayyebāt Odes (226-300) [Edited with translation and notes by] K B Irani [and] D J Irani pp x, 37, 33, wrappers 24½ cm British India Press, *Bombay* 1925 **Per. D. 141**

—[Another edition]

*Ghazaliyāt i Sa'dī.*

—Tayyibāt, the Odes of Sheikh Mushhu'd-Dīn Sa'dī Shirāzī translated by the late Sir Lucas White King with an introduction by Reynold A Nicholson pp viii, 557 25 cm *London* (*Bristol* printed) 1926 **Per. D. 31**

—Translation and Explanation of Saadi's Tayebat (Odes 1-50). By D F Mulla pp [1], vi, 59 20½ cm *Bombay* [1895] **797/2**

—Complete Translation of Saadi's Tayyibat (151-225) by Prof Daudpota pp 56, wrappers 18½ cm *Karachi* [1924] **Per. B. 126**

*Tayyibat*

*Tayyibāt.*

**Tāj al-Dīn** ibn Mu'in al-Dīn, Malikī [tr]

*Hitōpadēsa.*

**Tāj al-Dīn** Muhammad.

*Armaghān.*

*Tāj al-iqbāl*, by **Shāhjahān Bēgam.**

*Tāj al-iqbāl tārikh i riyāsat i Bhōpāl* [A history of Bhopal to the year 1289/1872] 3 pts pp 2, 51, [1], 55, 140 lith 29 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1289-90 (1873) **Per. G. 13/4; 306. 31. D. 3/1**

*Tāj al-madā'ih*, by **Taslīm**.

[Rules for elegant writing] pp 102. *lth* 26½ cm. Newal  
Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1288/1872 2109/10

*Tāj al-qawā'id*, by **Bahjat**.

[An accidence and syntax of Persian] pp 28. *lth* 24 cm  
Firdausī, *Bangalore* 1289 (1872) 2056/17

*Tajallī ı nūr*, by **Nūr al-Din**, Jaunpūrī

Tajallī ı nūr al-ma'rūf bah Tadhkirah ı mashāhīr ı  
Jaunpūr [Biographies of famous men of Jaunpur] 2 pts  
pp [1], [1], 88, [1], [1], 142, 40 *lth* 24½ cm A'zam al-  
matābī' & Jādū Press, *Jaunpur*. 1889, 1900 Per. E. 46

— [Another copy, vol 2 only]

2332/8

*Tajalliyāt ı 'Arshī*, by **'Arshī**.

[Qasīdah poems in honour of Muhammad, Fātimah, and the  
twelve Imāms Edited with glossary by Muhammad Ja'far  
Qudsī] pp 164, wrappers *lth* 18 cm. Barakāt Akbar  
Press, *Allahabad* [1930] Per. B. 101

*Tajārib al-salaf*, by **Hindū-Shāh**.

Tadjarib us-Salaf (Histoires des Khalifes et de leurs ministres)  
Traduction persane d'Al-Fakhri avec de nombreuses augmenta-  
tions (Faite en 724 H) par Hinduchah ibn Sandjar Nakhdja-  
wanı Edité par Abbas Eghbal pp [1], xiv, 368, covers  
23 cm Imp Fardine & Frère, *Téhéran* 1934. Per. D. 320

*Tajnīs al-lughāt*, by **Jāmī**.

[Verses illustrating various poetical devices, to display words  
of identical appearance differing only in respect of diacritical  
points] pp [1], 15, [6] 23 cm Mowluee Hubban, *Calcutta*  
1818. E. 397/9

— [Another edition] [sq]

*Lughāt al-Sa'id*.

*Taklīf al-mukallifin*, by **Abū 'l-Qāsim Rıdawī**.

[The principles of the Shī'ite creed Accompanied in the  
margin by two Arabic tracts, viz 1, *al-Bāb al-hādī-'ashar* of  
al-Hillī, 2, *Alfiyah* of Shaikh Shahīd] pp [1], [1], 1-32, 4,  
33-129, 4 *lth* 21 cm Victoria Press, *Lahore* 1292 (1875)  
2185/2

*Takmil al-īmān*, by **'Abd al-Haqq Dihlawī**.

[A treatise on the principles of the Muslim faith] pp 168  
26 cm [Calcutta 1837] 306. 29. C. 31

*Takmilah* [app] [sq]

*Ṣarf ı Mīr*.

*Takmilah ı radd ı rawāfid*, by **Husain Haidar**.

[A refutation of Shī'ite tenets] pp 14 *lth* 25 cm Şubh  
ı sādıq, *Sitapur* 1876 2112/12

*Takshīf al-hukmah*, by **Muhammad Salim Khān**.

[A treatise on medicine] pp 189 *lth* 24½ cm Newal  
Kishōr, [*Lucknow*] 1869 2040/5

— [Another edition] pp. 189 *lth* 25 cm Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1874 2063/2

**Tal'at** (Muhammad Khān, Yazdī, Nā'inī)

*Dīwān ı sitāk*.

**Talbot** (Major Adelbert Cecil).

*Translations into Persian*.

**Talbot** (F G) [tr]

*Bābur-nāmah*.

*Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters*.

Tales, Anecdotes, and Letters Translated from the Arabic  
and Persian By J Scott pp 446 18 cm *London* (*Shrews-*  
*bury* printed) 1800 306. 42. A. 24

*Tales from the Gulistān*

*Gulistān*.

*Tales of a Parrot* [tr]

*Tūtī-nāmah*.

*Tales of Mystic Meaning* [tr]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī*.

*Ta'līlāt*, by **Raushan 'Alī**.

Ta'līlāt, or a Treatise concerning the permutation of letters  
in the Arabic language Translated from the Persian by  
R Tytler pp [1], [1], 11, 82, [1] 21 cm *Calcutta* 1810  
281. 17. B. 11

*Ta'līm ı habībī*, by **Muhammad Nāsır 'Alī**.

[Persian dialogues With interlinear and marginal notes]  
pp 16 *lth* 24½ cm 'Alawī, *Lucknow* 1294 (1877)  
2189/16

*Ta'līm ı Mustafā'ī*

*Nāsır al-subyān*.

*Ta'līm al-subyān*, by **Bashir al-Dīn**.

[A tract on Persian grammar and syntax Followed by *Mīzān*  
*al-ash'ār*, on prosody, by the same Edited by the author and  
his sons, Khābīr al-Dīn and Walī al-Dīn] pp [1], 47, 72  
19 cm Maulawī Azhar al-Dīn Ahmad, *Murshidabad* 1261  
(1845) 106/1

*Ta'lim al-ṣubyān*, by **Mādhava-Rāma**.

[A rhyming vocabulary of Arabic, Persian and Urdu Marginal notes in Persian] pp. 16 *lith* 25 cm Hasanī, *Delhi* [1878] 2218/17

**Tālsh.**

**Shihāb al-Dīn Tālsh.**

**Tamaddun** (Muhammad) [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Tarzī Afshār.*

*Tamaddun ı Īrānyān ı khāwarī*

*Ostīrānische Kultur im Alterthum.*

**Tamannā.**

**Muhammad Husain, Sayid**

**Tamerlane**

**Timūr, Amīr**

*al-Tamhīd fī bayān al-taqlīd*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Salām**.

[A treatise on *taqlīd*, or blind obedience in following a religious leader] pp 32, [1] *lith* 25 cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore* 1293 (1877) 2334/1

**Tamiz** (Kālī-rāya)

*Inshā ı Tamīz.*

**Tamiz al-Dīn**, Maulawī [ed ]

*Būstān.*

**Tamiz al-Dīn Arzānī**, Maulawī [ed ]

*Mahābhārata.*—Nal Daman

**Tamṭam**, Hindī

*Hall al-mushkilāt.*

*Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*, by **Ahmad**, Barēlawī

[A moralising tract Marginal notes Followed (p 19) by 'Amal bi'l-hadīth, on the study of the Qur'ān and Hadīth, by Maulawī Wilāyat 'Alī] pp 32 *lith* 24½ cm Muṭtabā'ī, *Delhi* 1285 (1868) 665/1

*Tanbīh al-ghāfilīn*, by **Bahā' al-Dīn Muhammad**.

[An exhortation to the devout life] pp 52 *lith* 27 cm Victoria Press, *Lahore* 1295 (1878) 2461/6

*Tanbīh al-insān* [anon ]

Risālah ı Tanbīh al-insān [A tract on the principles of purity and impurity as applied to parts of animals according to Muslim law] pp 24 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1292/1875 2192/12

*Tanbīhāt ı Bāqī*, by **Bāqī** [sq ]

*Bahār ı 'āmm.*

**Tansar**, Hērpadhān-hērpadh  
*Nāmah ı Tansar.*

*Tansar's Epistle to Goshnasp*  
*Nāmah ı Tansar.*

**Tanūkhi** (Muhassın ıbn 'Alī)  
*al-Faraj ba'd al-shuddah.*

*Tanwīr al-'uyūn*  
*Manāzır ı Turābīyah.*

**Taqi 'Alī**, Saıyıd, Qalandar  
*Raud al-azhar.*

**Taqi Haidar**, Qalandar [tr ]  
*Wāqı'āt ı Rashīdī.*

**Taqi-zādah**, Āqā [pref ]  
*Dīwān ı Nāsır ı Khusrāu.*

*Taqwīm al-ash'ār*, by **Did.**

[A treatise on Arabic and Persian prosody] pp 58 *lth*  
17½ cm Jāmi' al-akhbār, [India] 1259 (1843) 72/4

*Taqwīm ı bāstānī.*

[The opinions of certain eminent Parsees of Bombay on the adoption by the Persian Government of the old Parsee calendar ]  
pp 16, wrappers 16½ cm British India Press, *Bombay*  
1926. Per. A. 88

*Taqwīm al-buldān*  
*Shāhid ı Şādıq.*

*Taqwīm al-dīn*, by Mullā **Abū Bakr** and others  
[A treatise on the principle of *jihād* in Islām Compiled by  
Mullā Abū Bakr and eleven other scholars] pp 211 *lth*  
24½ cm *Kabul* 1305 (1888) 3744/7

*Taqwīm al-jawāhir*, attr to **Naşır al-Dīn Tūsī.**  
[A treatise on the natures and qualities of precious stones]  
pp 35 *lth* 23 cm *Jairpur* 1909 Per. D. 236

*Taqwīm u qawīm*  
*Almanac.* 1887

*Taqwīm ı sanah*  
*Almanac.* 1905

*Tarānah ı ghamm*, by **Muhammād Kalb 'Alī Khān.**  
[A panegyric for Maulānā Muhammad 'Abd al-Rashīd Edited  
with marginal notes by Amīr Ahmad] pp 76 *lth* 30 cm  
Husainī, *Rampur* 1289 (1872) Per. G. 13/1

*Taranés of Khayyam*  
*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*  
517

**Taraporewala** (Irāch J S) [tr]

*Rastākhīz.*

*Tarbiyah* ı 'askariyah, by **Mahmūd Sāmī**.

[A manual of infantry drill] pp 15 22 cm Machine-  
khānah, *Kabul* 1327 (1909) **3747/4**

*Tarbiyah al-muta'allimīn*, by **Abū 'l-Hasan** ibn Sayyid Mahdī

[On the excellence of learning and the manner of its acquisition,  
being an augmented translation of the Arabic *Ādāb al-muta'-*  
*allimīn* Marginal notes] pp 28 *lth* 24½ cm *Kār-nā-*  
*mah, Lucknow* 1285 (1868) **2336/15**

*Tarbiyat* (Muhammad 'Alī Khān) [sel]

*Press and Poetry of Modern Persia.*

*Targhīb al-furqān*, by **Muhammad Zahir al-Dīn Khān**.

[A treatise on the reading and recitation of the Qur'ān] pp  
102 *lth* 27 cm *Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow* 1287/1870

**2042/9**

— [Another edition] pp 102 *lth* 27½ cm *Newal Kīshōr,*  
*Cawnpore* 1291/1874 **2077/6**

*Tārīkh*, by **Muhammad 'Alī Khān**.

[A general history of the world in modern times, for schools]  
pp 376, wrappers *lth* 23½ cm *Mufīd* ı 'āmm, *Lahore*  
1305s (1927) **Per. D. 123**

*Tārīkh* ı *adabīyāt* ı *Īrān*, by **Jalāl al-Dīn Humā'ī**.

[A history of Persian literature from the beginnings to the  
Mongol conquest] 2 vols pp [vi], 332, 408 21 cm  
*Tabriz*, 1348 (1929-30) **Per. C. 58**

*Tārīkh* ı *adabīyāt* ı *Īrān*, by **R. Shafaq**.

[A history of Persian literature for schools] pp vi, 238  
21½ cm *Fardīn u Barādar, Teheran* 1313s (1934)

**Per. D. 341**

*Tārīkh* ı *Ahmad*, by 'Abd al-Karīm, 'Alawī

[A history of the Durrānī dynasty] pp 56 *lth* 29 cm  
*Sultān al-matābī', [Lucknow]* 1266 (1850)

**93/7; Per. F. 19/6**

— [sel] *Recueil d'itinéraires.*

*Tārīkh* ı *Ahmad Khānī*

*Tārīkh* ı *Gīlān*.

*Tārīkh* ı *ahwāl*.

*Sawānīh* ı 'umrī.

*Tārīkh* ı *āl* ı *Barmak*, by **Di'yā' al-Dīn Baranī**.

*Tārīkh* ı *āl* ı *Barmak* [A history of the Barmecides]  
pp 168, plates *lth* 21 cm *Bombay* [1889]

**306. 31. F. 4**

*Tārīkh* ۱ *āl* ۱ *Barmak*, by 'Abd al-Jalīl Yazdī [sel]  
*Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol 2 (1)

*Tārīkh* ۱ *āl* ۱ *Sabuktagīn*, by Baihaqī [sel]  
*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 7  
*Tārīkh* ۱ *Baihaqī*.

*Tārīkh* ۱ 'ālam-ārā'i, by Iskandar Bēg [sel.]  
*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 10.

*Tārīkh* ۱ *Amjadīyah*, by Amjad Ḥusam.

*Tārīkh* ۱ Dakkan mulaqqab ba-Riyād al-Rahmān al-ma'rūf  
ba-Tārīkh ۱ Amjadīyah [A general history of India, with  
special reference to the Deccan, and to the Ilchpūr district]  
pp [v], 706 lth 30 cm Khwurshidīyah, Hyderabad  
1269 (1853). Per. G. 9

*Tārīkh* ۱ *Āshām*, Shihāb al-Dīn Tālīsh.

[A history of the campaigns of Mīr Jumlah in Assam and Kuch  
Behar] pp [1], 194 24 cm Āftāb, Calcutta 1265/1848-9  
306. 31. B. 19

*Tārīkh* ۱ *Baihaqī*, by Baihaqī.

The Tārīkh-ī Baihakī, containing the life of Masaúd, son of  
Sultān Mahmūd of Ghaznīn Being vols of the Tārīkh-ī  
Āl-ī Saboktakeen Edited by W H Morley (Biblio-  
theca Indica Vol 37) pp [1], 868, [1] 20½ cm College  
Press, Calcutta 1862 (1861-2) B I. 37, 37\*

*Tārīkh* ۱ *Barāmīkah* [anon]

[An anonymous history of the Barmecides Edited with  
historical and literary preface by Mīrzā 'Abd al-'Azīm Khān  
Girkānī] pp cclx, [viii], cclxi-cclxx, 97, 3 20½ cm Majlis  
& Ittihadīyah, Teheran 1312s (1935) (The title is as given  
on the wrapper and page 1 On the title-page, the title  
*Akhhār ۱ Barāmīkah* is given) Per. C. 195

*Tārīkh* ۱ *Basrah*, by Muhammad Hasan Khān, called Badī'.

[An illustrated history of Basrah] pp [iii], [1], 121, [4], 1 map  
27 cm Ḥusainī, [Calcutta] [1914] 3721/2

*Tārīkh* ۱ *Biḡāpūr*

*Basātīn al-salātīn*.

*Tārīkh* ۱ *Bukhārā*, by Muhammad Narshakhi.

Description topographique et historique de Boukhara par  
Mohammed Nerchakhy suivie de textes relatifs à la Transoxiane  
Texte persan publié par C Schefer (Publications de l'École des  
Langues Orientales Vivantes III<sup>e</sup> série Vol XIII) pp [iii], iv,  
290, [2] 27 cm Paris (Angers printed) 1892 305. 3. I. 10

— [sel] *Chrestomathie Persane*. Vol 1 (2)

*Tārīkh* ۱ *Dakkan*

*Tārīkh* ۱ *Amjadīyah*.



*Tārīkh i Dakkan*, by ‘Abd al-‘Alīm Nasr Allāh Khān.

[An account of the state of Hyderabad in the years 1864-1868 ]  
pp 4, 305 *lith.* 28 cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1286/  
1870 306. 31. D. 18 ; 306. 34. D. 16

*Tārīkh i Dīlīr-jangī*, by Muḥammad ‘Azīm al-Dīn.

[A history of the state of Sāvanūr near Dhārwar ] pp 389  
*lith* 24 cm Jāmi‘ al-akhbār, [India] 1263/1847.

306. 30. B. 7

*Tārīkh i Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārākshāh*, by Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārākshāh.

Ta‘rīkh-i Fakhru‘d-Dīn Mubārākshāh, being the historical  
introduction to the Book of Genealogies of Fakhru‘d-Dīn  
Mubārākshāh Marvar-rūdī Edited from a unique manu-  
script by E Denison Ross (James G Furlong Fund [vol  
iv ]) pp xix, 84, [1], 1 plate 21½ cm London (Hertford  
printed) 1927 JFF. 4

*Tārīkh i farah-bakhsh*, by Muḥammad Faiz-bakhsh.

Memoirs of Delhi and Faizābād, being a translation of the  
“Tārīkh Farahbakhsh” of Muḥammad Faiz Bakhsh by  
W Hoey 2 vols pp [1], [1], vi, viii, 257, 14, [1], 319 22½  
cm Allahabad 1888-9 306. 31. G. 3-4 ; 306. 31. G. 5-6

*Tārīkh i Firīshṭah*, by Firīshṭah.

[Gulshan i Ibrāhīmī A history of the Muslims in India to the  
year 1612 ] 2 vols pp [1], 730, [1], 792 *lith* 37 cm  
Bombay 1832 306. 29. F. 1-2

— [Another copy, on thick paper ] 306. 29. F. 6-7

— [Another edition, with a preface ] 2 vols pp 4, 376, 420  
*lith* 31½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1290/1874

306. 31. E. 10

— [Another edition ] pp 4, 376, 420. *lith* 31½ cm Newal  
Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1301/1884 306. 34. D. 24

— [sel.]

*Ganjīnah i khurad.*

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— Ferīshṭa’s History of Dekkan, from the first Mahummedan  
conquests with a continuation from other native writers  
[sc from Bhīmsēn’s *Dīlkushā* in abridged translation] to  
the reduction of its last monarchs by the Emperor Aulumgeer  
Aurangzebe also, the reigns of his successors to the present  
day [translated from Irādat Khān and other authors] and the  
History of Bengal, from the accession of Aliverdee Khan to the  
year 1780 [chiefly from the *Siyar al-muta’akhhirīn*] Com-  
prised in six parts [Translated] by J Scott 2 vols pp  
xiii, 411, [1], [1], ii, 123, xii, 96, [1], 129-461 26 cm Shrews-  
bury 1794. Per. E. 34

*Tārīkh ı Fırıştah*, by **Fırıştah**—*Cont*

— The History of Hindostan, translated from the Persian The second edition, revised by A Dow In two volumes (Vol 3 The History of Hindostan, from the death of Akbar, to the complete settlement of the Empire under Aurungzebe By A Dow ) 3 vols pp [i], [i], [iii], [iv], lxxxiii, 350, cliv, [i], [viii], 415, [9], [i], [i], 403 27½ cm London 1770-2

44. M. 12-14

— History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till the year A D 1612 Translated from the Persian of Ferishta, by J Briggs To which is added, an account of the conquest, by the Kings of Hydrabad, of the Ceded Districts and Northern Circars With copious notes In four volumes pp lxxxı, 607, xi, 568, xvi, 532, xxii, 644, [2] 21 cm London 1829 306. 33. G. 1-4 ; 306. 33. G. 5-6

— — [Re-issue] 4 vols pp lxxxı, 607, xi, 568, xvi, 532, xxii, 659 21½ cm Calcutta 1908-10 306. 33. G. 7-10

*Tārīkh ı Fīrūz-shāhī*, by **Diya' al-Din Barani**.

The Tārīkh-ı Feroz-shāhī [a history of the Sultans of Delhi, 662-758 A H] of Ziaa al-Din Barni, commonly called Ziaa-ı Barni Edited by Saiyid Ahmad Khān, under the superintendence of Captain W Nassau Lees and Maulavi Kabir al-Din (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 33) pp [i], 602, [1] 20½ cm Calcutta 1862 [1860-2] B. I 33, 33\*

*Tārīkh ı Fīrūz-shāhī*, by **Shams Sirāj**.

The Tarikh-ı Firoz Shahi [a history of Sultān Fīrūz Shāh], of Shams Sirāj 'Afif, edited by Maulavi Vilayat Husain (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 119) pp [i], 516, 81, 11, [1] 20½ cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1891 [1888-1891]

B. I. 119, 119\*

*Tārīkh ı Ghāzānī*

*Jāmi' al-tawārīkh.*

*Tārīkh ı Gīlān*, by 'Abd al-Fattāh Fūmani.

*Muhammedanische Quellen.* III

*Tārīkh ı Gīlān u Dailamustān*, by **Zahīr al-Dīn ibn Nasīr al-Dīn**

[A history of Gilan and Dailam Followed by the *Makātīb* or letters of Khān Ahmad Gīlānī Edited by H L Rabino] pp [i], 475, [2], 21 21 cm 'Urwah al-wuthqā, Resht 1330 (1912) 306. 30. G. 6

*Tārīkh ı Gujarāt*, by **Mīr Abū Turāb Walī**.

A history of Gujarat by Mīr Abū Turāb Walī Edited with introduction and notes by E Denison Ross (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 176) pp xiv 110 24 cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1908 B. I. 176, 176\*

*Tārīkh ı gulzār ı Āṣafīyah*, by **Khān Zamān Khān**.

[A history of the first four Nizams of Hyderabad, followed by biographies of the eminent men of their times Edited by Mīr Ahmad 'Alī Khān Mūsawī] pp [n], 647 *lith* 25 cm Muhammadi, *Hyderabad* [18 ?] **Per. E. 42**

*Tārīkh ı guzīdah*, by **Hamd Allāh Mustauḥi**.

The *Tārīkh-i-Guzīdah*, or Select History . reproduced in facsimile with an introduction by E G Browne (The *Tārīkh-i-Guzīdah* abridged in English by E G Browne, with indices of the facsimile text by R A Nicholson) E J W Gibb Memorial, vol xiv) 2 vols pp xix, xiii, [1], 803, xxi, 237, 286 27 cm *London (Leyden printed)* 1910, 1913. **GM 14**

— *Tārīkhè Gozīdè* par Hamd Ollāh Mostooufi Qazvīnī  
texte persan et traduction suivie de notes par  
J Gantin [*In progress ?*] *Paris*, 1903- **306. 29. B. 26**

*Tārīkh ı Hasan*, by **Muhammad Jawād Husan**.

[A brief account of the history of Islām in India, followed by notices of the Saiyids of Bihar] pp 164 *lith* 25½ cm  
*Āsafī, Cawnpore* 1329/1912 **3740/5**

*Tārīkh ı Hind*

*History of India.*

*Tārīkh ı Hind*, by 'Alī Shāh **Khawurshīd**.

Epitome of the History of Hindoostan [from the invasion of Mahmūd of Ghazna to the British conquest Stated on the Persian title-page to be a literal translation of an English work of the same name] pp [1], 160 *lith* 20½ cm  
*Madras* 1267/1851 **1263/6 ; 679/4**

*Tārīkh ı Hind ı Fārsī*, by **Jawāhur Lāl**.

[A short history of India from the Muslim conquest Translated from the Urdu, with a glossary of Arabic terms] pp [1], [n], 122, 8 *lith* 21 cm Masdar al-nawādir, *Agra* 1855. **359/12**

*Tārīkh ı ilchī ı Nizām-shāh*, by **Khawurshāh ibn Qubād** [sel]

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol 2 (2)

*Tārīkh ı Īrān*

*History of Persia.*

*Tārīkh ı Islām*

*Tārīkh ı Islāmīyah.*

*Tārīkh ı Islām* [anon]

[A history of Islamic civilization to the present day Translated by Saiyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah] 2 pts pp 140, 204 *lith* 24 cm Mufīd ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1345/1927 **Per. D. 266**

*Tārīkh 1 Islāmīyah* [anon.]

[A short history of Islamic civilization for schools, from the birth of Muhammad to the reign of al-Ma'mūn] pp 174, wrappers *lth* 16 cm Mufid 1 'āmm Press, *Lahore* 1341/1923

Per. A. 94

— [The same, in larger format] pp 112, wrappers *lth* 18 cm Fīrūz Printing Works, *Lahore* 1341 (1923)

Per. B. 109 ; Per. B. 139

— *Tārīkh 1 Islām* [The same Second edition] pp 159, covers *lth* 18 cm Mufid 1 'āmm Press, *Lahore* 1306s (1928)

Per. B. 82

*Tārīkh 1 jadīd*, by Mīrzā Ḥusam.

The *Tārīkh-i-Jadīd*, or, New History of Mīrzā 'Alī Muhammad the Báb, by Mīrzā Huseyn of Hamadán, translated with an introduction, illustrations, and appendices, by E G Browne [With a short history of the Bábí movement by Mīrzā Yahyá Subh-i-Ezel, text and translation] pp 1n, 459, 26, 7 plates 19½ cm *Cambridge*, 1893

21. B. 28

*Tārīkh 1 jadīvalī 1 Kashmīr*

*Mūjz al-tawārīkh.*

*Tārīkh 1 Jahān-ārā*, by Ghaffārī.

Epitome of the ancient history of Persia Extracted and translated from the *Jehar Ara*, a Persian manuscript, by W Ouseley [Sahifah 1 auwal az nuskhah 1 thānī 1 *Tārīkh 1 Jahān-ārā* the text, with preface and translation] pp [1], [1], xxxvi, 92, 1 plate, 1 map 17 cm *London*, 1799

21. B. 13

*Tārīkh 1 Jahān-gushā*, by Juwainī.

The *Tārīkh-i-Jahān-Gushā* Part I, containing the history of Chingīz Khān and his successors (Part II, containing the history of the Khwārazmshāh dynasty), edited with an introduction, notes, and indices by Mīrzā Muhammad ibn 'Abdu'l-Wahhāb-i-Qazwīnī [with abridged English translation by E G Browne] (E J W Gibb Memorial, vol xvi) 2 vols pp xciii, [1], cxxvii, 294, 4 plates, xv [1], xxiv, 358 24½ cm *London* (*Leyden* printed), 1912, 1916

GM 16

— [sel.]

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol 2 (3)

*Tārīkh 1 Jahāngushā 1 Nādirī*

*Tārīkh 1 Nādirī.*

*Tārīkh 1 Jā'is*, by 'Abid Ḥusam.

[A short history of Jā'is, a village in the Rāy Barēli district of Oudh] pp 23 *lth* 26 cm Jalālī, *Allahabad* 1295/1878

Per. E. 61/1

*Tārīkh ı Jhang Sayāl*, by Chēlā.

[The history of Jhang Sayāl With Col G W. Hamilton's English Preface] pp 100 *lith* 26 cm Munir Press, *Maghrana* [1912] 3740/7

*Tārīkh ı kabīr ı Kashmīr*

*Tahā'if al-abrār.*

*Tārīkh ı Kashmīr ı A'zamī*, by A'zam Shāh.

[A brief account of Kashmir and its history, followed by biographies of its famous saints and Sayids] pp 280 *lith* 24 cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1303 (1886) 663/2

*Tārīkh ı khānī*, by 'Alī ibn Shams al-Dīn.

*Muhammedanische Quellen.* II

*Tārīkh ı khān-jahānī u Makḥzan al-afghānī*, by Nī'mat Allāh.

History of the Afghans translated from the Persian of Neamat Ullah, by B Dorn (Oriental Translation Fund) 2 vols pp [u], xv, [1], 184, [u], viii, 131, [1] 27 cm *London*, 1829, 1836 67. I. 2-3

*Tārīkh-ı-Malcolm*

*History of Persia.*

*Tārīkh ı Mubārak-shāhī*, by Sīrhīndī.

*Tārīkh-ı-Mubārak Shāhī* of Yahyā bin Ahmad as-Sīh-rīndī (a history of the Sultans of Dehli from the time of Mu'izz al-Dīn to A H 838), edited by Shams-ul-'Ulamā' M Hidayat Hosain Khān Bahādur (Bibliotheca Indica Vol 254) pp vi, 278, [1] 25½ cm Baptist Mission Press, *Calcutta* 1931 B. I. 254, 254\*

— The *Tārīkh-ı-Mubārakshāhī* by Yāhiyā bin Ahmad bin 'Abdullah Sīrhīndī Translated into English with textual notes and index by K K Basu With a foreword by Sīr Jadunath Sarkar (Gaekwad's Oriental Series No lxii) pp ix, [1], [1], 299 24 cm *Baroda* (*Calcutta* printed) 1932 Per. D. 325

*Tārīkh ı muhārabah ı Rūs u Zhāpān.*

[A history of the Russo-Japanese War Compiled by officers of the Turkish General Staff Translated from the Turkish into Persian by Mahmūd Tarzī] 3 vols pp [1], 296, [u], 260, [u], 304 22 cm 'Ināyat, *Kabul* 1334-5 (1916-7) 306. 30. G. 14-16

*Tārīkh ı muntazam ı Nāsirī*, by Muhammad Ḥasan Khān.

[Annals of Islamic history, A H 1-1300] 3 vols pp [u], 257, 4, 42, [1], [1], 331, [1], 4, 48, 387, 4, 56, [1] *lith* 33 cm [Teheran] 1298-1300 (1881-3) Per. H. 25-27

*Tārīkh ı Nādirī*, by **Muhammad Mahdī Khān**.

[A history of Nādir Shāh and his successors Edited by Ghulām Akbar and H. Torrens Index compiled by Ghulām Akbar and Shāh Ulfat Husam] pp 332, 48 34 cm [Calcutta] 1845 (This copy lacks the English preface)

306. 29. F. 16

— *Tārīkh ı Jahāngushā ı Nādirī* [Another edition] pp 270 *lith* 31½ cm *Bombay*, 1265 (1849)

306. 30. E. 16 ; 306. 30. E. 17

— [Another edition] pp 320 *lith* 25 cm Haidarī, *Bombay* 1292/1875

306. 30 A. 17

— [Another edition] pp 328, wrappers *lith* 26 cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1921

Per. D. 182

— The History of the Life of Nader Shah, King of Persia from an Eastern manuscript translated into French with an introduction and an appendix By W Jones. pp [1], [1], [xxxix], lxxii, 196 21 cm *London*, 1773

36. B. 5

— Translation of 'Jehan Kushai Nadri' (portion prescribed for 1908). By Guffar A Syed pp 4, 104 21 cm *Ahmedabad* [1908]

306. 30. G. 35

*Tārīkh ı Nigārīstān*, by **Ghaffārī**.

[A history of the dynasties of Persia Published under the superintendence of Capt G Jervis] pp 375 *lith* 33 cm *Bombay*, 1245/1829

306. 31. E. 16

— [sel]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah*. 13

*Tārīkh ı Panjāb*, by 'Abd al-Karīm, Munshī

*Tārīkh ı Panjāb Tuhfah ı aḥbāb* [A history of the Sikh wars] pp [1], 1, 112 *lith* 26 cm Muhammadī, [*Lucknow*] 1265 (1849)

99/1 ; 80/6 ; 306. 29. C. 17 ; Per. E. 19

*Tārīkh ı pānṣad sālah ı Khūzistān*, by **Kasrawī Tabrizī**.

Five Hundreded [*sic*] Years' History of Khuzistan by Seyyid Ahmad Kasrawī Tabrizī pp [1], 287 21 cm *Mihr, Teheran* 1934

Per. C. 185

*Tārīkh ı Rashīdī*, by **Muhammad Haidar**.

The *Tārīkh-ı-Rashīdī* of Mirza Muhammad Haidar, Dughlāt a history of the Moghuls of Central Asia An English version Edited, with commentary, notes, and map by N Elias the translation by E D Ross pp xxiii, [1], 128, 535 23 cm *London* 1895

306. 31. G. 19 ; 306. 33 F. 29

— A History of the Moghuls of Central Asia Re-issue with portrait [of Tīmūr] and map pp xxvi, 128, 535 23 cm *London* 1898

306. 31. G. 20

*Tārīkh ı Rūs* [tr ]

*Russia.*

*Tārīkh ı Salmā*, by **Jurjī Zaidān**.

[A novel Translated into Persian by Mirzā Muhammad Malik al-Kuttāb and Nauwābah Shams al-Mulūk from the Arabic of J Z] pp 104 *lth* 21 cm [Bombay] 1324 (1906)

Per. C. 24

*Tārīkh ı Saljūqiyān ı Kirmān*, by **Muhammad ibn Ibrāhim**.

*Recueil de Textes.* 1

*Tārīkh ı Shāh ‘Abbās al-thānī*, by **Tāhūr Wāhid** [sel ]

*al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 22

*Tārīkh ı shāhūnshāhī ı a’lā-hadrat ı Ridā Shāh Pahlawī*, by **Amir Tahmāsp**.

[A biography of Ridā Shāh Pahlawī] pp 728, 6, plates 25 cm Majlis, [Teheran] 1305s (1926)

Per. E. 55

*Tārīkh ı Shāh-rukhi*, by **Niyāz Muhammad**.

Taariḳhī Shakhrokhī [A history of the rulers of Farghānah Edited by N N Pantusov] pp [1], 333 25 cm Kazan 1885

306. 32. C. 23

*Tārīkh ı Sindh*, by **Muhammad Ma’sūm**, called **Nāmī**.

A History of Sind, embracing the period from A D 710 to A D 1590, written by Mahomed Masoom, and translated by Captain G G Malet assisted by Peer Mahomed Edited by R H Thomas (Selections from the Records of the Bombay Government New Series No xiii) pp viii, 156, [1] 25 cm Bombay 1855

Per. D. 192

*Tārīkh ı Sultānī*, by **Sultān Muhammad ibn Mūsā Khān**

[A history of the Afghans] pp 291, [1] *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadi, Bombay. 1298 (1881)

Per. D. 56

*Tārīkh ı Sōrath*, by **Ranchōdji Amarji**.

Tāriḳh-i-Sorath A history of the Provinces of Sorath and Hālār in Kāthiāwād By Ranchodji Amarji, Divān of Junā-gadh Translated from the Persian [by E Rehatsek, revised by J W Watson, and edited by J Burgess] pp x, 303 18 cm Bombay. 1882 45. C. 26; 45. C. 27; 306. 30. F. 29

*Tārīkh ı Tabarī*, by **Ṭabarī**.

[An abridgment of Tabarī’s universal history, translated into Persian from the Arabic, by Abū ‘Alī Muhammad Ba’lamī] pp 799 *lth* 29 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1291/1874

306. 30. D. 18

— [Another edition] pp 800 *lth* 29 cm Newal Kishōr, Cawnpore 1334/1916

Per. F. 9

*Tārīkh ı Tabarī*, by *Tabarī*—*Cont*

— Chronique d'Abou-Djafar Mohammed Tabarī traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-ʿAlī Mohammed Belamī par L Dubeux Tome premier (Oriental Translation Fund) pp [i], xl, 280 27 cm *Paris* 1836 (*No more published*)

306. 29. C. 3

— Chronique de Abou-Djafar-Moʿhammed-ben-Djarir-ben-Yezid Tabarī, traduite sur la version persane d'Abou-ʿAlī Moʿhammed Belʿamī par M H Zotenberg (Oriental Translation Fund) 4 vols pp [iii], viii, 599, [iii], ii, 552, [iii], 752, [iii], iii, 665 21 cm *London (Paris & Nogent-le-Rotrou printed)* 1867-74

306. 31. G. 14-17

— [tr sel]

*Essay.*

*Tārīkh ı Tabaristān*, by *Ibn Isfandiyyār*.

An Abridged Translation of the History of Tabaristān by Muhammad b al-Hasan b Isfandiyyār by E G Browne (E J W Gibb Memorial, Vol II) pp xiv, 356 24½ cm *London (Leyden printed)* 1905

GM 2

— Tansar's Epistle to Goshnasp composed in the Pahlavī language . Persian text [of Ibn Isfandiyyār, from the Arabic of Ibn al-Muqaffa'] edited by Mojtabā Minovī pp [i], [ii], 82, li 25½ cm *Majless Printing House, Tehran* 1932.

Per. D. 190

*Tārīkh ı Tabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān*, by *Zahīr al-Dīn ibn Nasīr al-Dīn*

*Muhammedanische Quellen.* 1 Theil.

*Tārīkh Tebrī.*

*Tārīkh ı Tabarī.*

*Tārīkh ı ʿumūmī*, by *Muhammad ʿAlī Khān*.

[A general history of the world Part I, containing the history of the ancient world] pp 440, 7 maps 24 cm *lith* Mufīd ı ʿāmm Press, *Lahore* 1306s (1928)

Per. D. 150

*Tārīkh ı ʿumūmī*, by *Abū ʿl-Hasan Arjmand* and *Muhammad Husam Khān*.

*Tārīkh ı ʿumūmī qismat ı thānī* [A history of the middle ages, forming part 2 of the preceding work] pp 571, wrappers *lith* 24 cm Mufīd ı ʿāmm, *Lahore* 1305s (1927)

Per. D. 185

*Tārīkh ı ʿumūmī ı qurūn ı wustā*, by *ʿAbd al-Husam Shāhānī*.

[A history of the Middle Ages] *In progress* *Teheran* [1932]- .

Per. C. 168



*Tārīkh ı waqā'ı' u sawānıh ı Afghānustān*, by 'Alī Qulī.

[A history of Afghanistan] pp 216 *lth* 23 cm 1 map  
Muhammad Husain Mirzā, [<sup>2</sup> *Teheran*] 1273 (1856-7)

Per. D. 36

*Tārīkh ı Wassāf*

*Tazjiyah al-amsār.*

*Tārīkh ı Yamīnī*, by 'Utbī.

Tarjamah ı Tārīkh ı Yamīnī [Abū 'l-Sharaf Nāsıh  
ibn Zafar Jarfādaqānī's translation of the Arabic *Tuhfah al-  
āfāq fī mahāsın al-'Irāq*, a history of Sabuktagin and Mahmūd  
of Ghazna] pp 460 *lth* 23 cm [*Teheran*] 1272 (1856)

306. 33. F. 23

— The Kitāb-ı-Yamīnī, historical memoirs of the Amīr Sabakta-  
gīn, and the Sultān Mahmūd of Ghazna Translated  
from the Persian version of the Arabic of Al Utbī,  
by J Reynolds (Oriental Translation Fund) pp [iv],  
xxxvi, 511, [1] 23 cm *London* 1858 306. 32. C. 24

*Tārīkhchah ı Afghānustān* [anon]

[A history of Afghanistan for schools] pp 184, wrappers  
*lth* 16 cm Mufīd ı 'āmm Press, *Lahore* 1341/1923

Per. A. 93

*Tārīkhē Gozīdē*

*Tārīkh ı guzīdah.*

*Tārīkh-ı Baihaki*

*Tārīkh ı Baihaqī.*

*Tārīkh-ı Fakhru'd-Dīn Mubārakshāh*

*Tārīkh ı Fakhr al-Dīn Mubārakshāh.*

*Tārīkh-ı Feroz-shāh*

*Tārīkh ı Fīrūz-shāhī.*

*Tārīkh-ı Roos*

*Tārīkh ı Rūs.*

*Tarīq al-bukā'*, by Muhammad Husain, called Giryān.

[Stories of saints and martyrs] pp 256 *lth* 21 cm  
Muẓaffarī, *Bombay* 1343 (1925)

Per. D. 93

*Tarīq al-hayāh*, by C. G. Pfander.

Kitāb Tarīq al-hayāt [A refutation of Muslim teaching with  
respect to sin and redemption] 4th edition pp [i], 192, [3]  
21½ cm *London* 1861 306. 30. G. 28

*Tarīq ı najāt*, by Sayyid Mahdī.

[Prescriptions for ritual purity and religious observance]  
pp 30 *lth* 25 cm *Majma' al-'ulūm, Lucknow* [18 ?]

671/8

*Tarīqah al-haqīqah*, by Dārā Shikōh.

[An account of the Vedānta theosophy Edited with an Urdu preface by Ratan Singh ] pp [1], 2, 36 *lth* 22½ cm Qaumī Press, Gujranwala [1895] 2192/16

*Tarjamah ı Fārsī Sharh ı Wıqāyah*

*Masā'il ı Sharh ı Wıqāyah.*

*Tarjamah ı Khulāsah al-hisāb*

*Khulāsah al-hisāb.*

*Tarjamah ı kitāb ı Manhaj al-sālikīn* [tr ]

*Manhaj al-sālikīn.*

*Tarjamah lisān al-haqq*, by Suhrawardī Maqtūl.

*Three Treatises.* 3

*Tarjamah ı Mıshkāh ı sharīf ı Fārsī*

*Ashu'ah al-lama'āt.*

*Tarjamah ı risālah ı qabrīyah* [mg ]

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.* 1873

*Tarjamah ı shāsh maqālāh ı kitāb ı Tahrīr ı Ūqlīdas*

*Elementa.*

*Tarjamah ı Tārīkh ı Inglstān* [tr ]

*History of England.*

*Tarjamah ı Tārīkh ı Yamīnī*

*Tārīkh ı Yamīnī.*

*Tarjī'-band*, by Muḥammad Yāsīn.

[A poem in honour of Muḥammad, in Persian and Urdu ] pp 20 *lth* 23½ cm Victoria Press, Lahore 1288 (1872)

2054/3

*Tarjī'-band ı Mā muqīmān*

*Mā muqīmān.*

*Tarjumān al-lughah*, by Muḥammad Yahyā.

[A translation of the *Qāmūs* of Fīrūzābādī, augmented with extracts from other works Edited by Munshī 'Abd Allāh Tabarī ] foll 591 *lth* 36 cm [Teheran ] 1273 (1857)

306. 34. D 25

*Tartīb al-dhikr*, by Sayyid 'Alīmī.

[An account of the ritual prayers recited by various Sūfī orders Followed by *Tashrīh anwār al-thamānīyah fī tahqīq jawāhır latā'if al-insānīyah*, on the mystical composition of man, by the same ] pp 10, 10, 4 *lth* 22½ cm Litho Printing Works, Karachi [1927] Per D. 216

*Tartīb al-salāh*, by 'Abd al-Laṭīf ibn Muḥibb Allāh

[A tract on faith and prayer ] pp 32 *lth* 23 cm Sayyid al-matābī, Delhi [1874] 2054/8

*Tarz ı tahrir*, by **Muhammad Shēr Khān**.

[Model letters] pp [iv], 28 *lth* 24 cm. al-'Ulūm, *Aligarh*  
1878 2445/9

**Tarzi**, Mullā.

*Ma'dan al-jawāhir*.

**Tarzi Afshār**.

*Dīwān*.

**Tasadduq Husam**, Nishāpūrī [ed]

*Nukhbah*.

*Tashhīdh adhhān al-talabah fī sharh al-siyagh al-mushkilah* [anon]

[A tract on the Arabic irregular verb, in the form of a catechism]  
pp 34 *lth* 26 cm Muhammadī, [Delhi] 1262 (1846)

70/1

— [sel] [mg]

*Abwāb al-sarf*.

— [sq] *Panj ganj*.

*Tashīh al-masā'il*, by **Muhammad Fadl al-Rasul**.

[A controversial religious tract, written to correct errors in  
Maulawī Muhammad Ishāq's *Mi'ah masā'il*, a Shī'ite work  
Edited by Ahmad Muhammadī Qādirī] pp 308 *lth* 22  
cm As'ad al-akhbār, *Agra* 1266 (1850) 306. 33. C. 21

*Tashīh al-lughāt*, by **Hasan 'Alī Khān**.

[A glossary of Persian and Arabic words commonly mispro-  
nounced in Urdu, with directions in Persian for their correct  
pronunciation] pp 28, wrappers *lth* 25 cm Qāsimī,  
*Deoband* [1914] 3742/11

*Tashrīh anwār al-thamāniyah*, by **Sayyid 'Ālimī** [sq]

*Tartīb al-dhukr*.

*Tashrīh al-hurūf* [anon]

[A poem illustrating Arabic grammatical terms with their  
Persian equivalents Interlinear and marginal notes] pp 16  
*lth* 25 cm Mustafā'ī, *Cawnpore* 1266 (1850) 83/6

— [Another edition] pp 16 *lth* 24½ cm Nizāmī, *Cawnpore*  
1292 (1875) 2336/16

*Tashrīh ı Mansūrī*, by **Mansūr ibn Muhammad Ahmad**

[An anatomy On the margin, 4 anonymous medical tracts,  
viz (1) *Risālah ı Mā' al-jubn*, on whey, (2) *R ı Mā' al-'asal*,  
on honey, (3) *R dar Bayān ı hālāt lkh dar ān sikanjabīn durar*  
*dānād*, on oxymel (4) *R ı 'Ushbah*, on sarsaparilla] pp 48  
*lth* 27½ cm Hindū Press, *Delhi* 1285/1868 2031/5

— [Another edition of Mansūr's anatomy Accompanied by  
diagrams called *Tashrīhāt ı darūrī*] pp 44 *lth* 24 cm.  
Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1295/1878 2176/4

*Tashwīq al-sālikīn*, by **Muhammad Taqī** [sq ]  
*Ma'rifah al-ḥaqq.*

*Tashyīd al-matā'in wa-kashf al-daghā'in*, by **Muhammad Qulī**.

[A detailed examination of the calumnies invented by the Sunnīs in their controversies with the Shī'ites, and a reply to them Vol 1 only] pp 1202 *lith* 27 cm Majma' al-bahram, *Ludhiana* 1283 (1867) (This copy is not complete )  
306. 31. C. 7

— [A completion of the preceding part of volume 1 ] pp 1203-1910 *lith* 27½ cm [*Ludhiana* 1867 ]  
2077/5

**Taskar** (Pēstanjī Kūvarjī) [ed ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Taiyibāt.*

**Taskar** (Sohrābjī Kūvarjī Jivajī).

*Copy of the Poem.*

*Persian Poems.*

**Taskhīr.**

**Muhammad Sulaimān Qadr.**

**Taslīm** (Muhammad Anwār Husain, Sahsawānī)

*Mulakhkhas ı Taslīm.*

*Tāj al-madd'ih.*

— [ann ]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

*Taslīm ı panjgānah*, by Aughat **Shāh**.

[Five poems in honour of the saint Wārith 'Alī Shāh ] pp 8  
*lith* 23 cm Asahh al-matābī', *Lucknow* 1920 Per. D. 213

*Tasrīf ı Fārsī* [anon ]

[An elementary Persian accidence, with a list of Persian verbs ]  
pp 30 *lith* 21 cm Nizām al-matābī', *Madras* 1289  
(1872)  
1014/20

— [sq ] *Āmadan.*

*Tasrīf al-mubtadī*, by 'Abd al-Rahīm ibn Sayyid Murtadā

Risālah ı Tasrīf al-mubtadī [An elementary grammar of Persian ] pp 43 *lith* 18½ cm Rahmānī, *Madras* 1273  
(1857) (pp 17-32 are missing )  
2186/2

*Taswīr ı 'ibrat*, by **Muhammad 'Abd al-Qādir Khān**

[A biography of Bibī Khūrī Jān ] pp [1], [1], 92 16½ cm  
Diocesan Press, *Madras* 1922 Per A. 83

**Tātā** (Naurōjī Ādarjī)

*Glossary of Words.*

*Tatimmat ı qānūn ı asāsī.*

Supplement to the Fundamental Laws of the Persian Empire Translated by E G Browne pp [1], 15 22 cm.  
Privately printed, *Cambridge* 1908 3750/14

*Tatmīm al-zamān fī tafsīr basmalah al-Qur'ān*, by **Akhtar al-Zamān**.

[A detailed explanation of the meanings of the *Basmalah* formula in the Qur'ān] pp 42 *lith* 24½ cm Qāsīmī, *Deoband* [1917] Per. E. 111/4

*Tauqī'āt ı Kısrawīyah*, [attr to] **Khusrau Ānūshīrwān**.

*Tauqī'āt ı Kīsrā* [The so called Institutes of **Khusrau Ānūshīrwān** Translated from the Arabic by Jalāl al-Dīn Tabātabā'ī. Edited with marginal commentary by Maulawī Muhammad Ya'qūb] pp 104 *lith* 26½ cm **Khudā'ī**, [*Lucknow*] 1261 (1845) 89/10

— [Another edition] pp 102 *lith* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Lucknow*] 1287/1870 2109/12

— [Another edition] pp 102 *lith* 24 cm Newal Kīshōr, [*Cawnpore*] 1874 2218/16

— The Wisdom of Naushirwan "the Just" transliterated and translated into English with notes and a preface by W Young with the collaboration of M Ghazanfar Ali from the Persian translation of Muhammad Jalal-ud-Dīn Taba Tabayī Zauwarī of the original version pp [1], xxvii, 183. *part lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1892

306. 32. B. 21

**Tā'ūs** (Jacob ben Joseph) [tr]

*Bible.* O T — Genesis

*Tawajjuh ı ta'līm ı Muslimānān ı Kashmīr*, by **Dayā-Rāma**.

[An exhortation in verse to the Muslims of Kashmir to abstain from discord and quarrelling and to acquire knowledge] pp 8 *lith* 25 cm Karīmī Press, *Lahore* [1924]

Per. D. 166

Tawakkulī ibn Ismā'il, Ardabīlī, called **Ibn Bazzāz**.

Tawus (Iac)

**Tā'ūs** (Jacob ben Joseph)

*Tayabet-ı-Saadı Odes* 76-150

*Tayībāt*.

*Tayabet-ı-Saadı Odes* 151-225

*Tayībāt*.

*Tayyabāt*

*Tayībāt*.

*Tayyebāt-e-Sa'adī* (Odes 76-150)

*Taiyibāt.*

*Tayyibat-e-Saadi* (Odes 151-225)

*Taiyibāt.*

*Tayyibāt, the Odes of* Sa'dī

*Taiyibāt.*

*Ta'ziyah.*

The Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain, collected from oral tradition by Colonel Sir Lewis Pelly Revised with explanatory notes by A N Wollaston 2 vols pp xxxii, 303, [1], viii, 352 25 cm London 1879 306. 32. B. 23

— Théâtre Persan, choix de Téaziés ou drames Traduits pour la première fois du persan par A Chodzko (Bibliothèque Orientale Elzévirienne, XIX) pp xxxvi, 219, [1] 15½ cm Paris (St Quentin printed) 1878 306. 34. A. 32

— La Passion de l'Imam Hosseyn Drame persan publié et traduit par Ch Virolleaud (Shahādat ı Hadrat ı Imām Husain) pp 45, [1], 60 24½ cm Paris (Imp Cozma, Beyrouth, printed) 1927 Per. D. 152

*Taziyah al-amsār wa-tajziyah al-a'sār*, by Wassāf.

Geschichte Wassaf's Persisch herausgegeben und Deutsch übersetzt von Hammer-Purgstall Band I (No more published) pp [1], [iv], 275, [1], 295, [1] 26 cm Wien 1856 306. 29. B. 10

— Kitāb ı Wassāf [A history of the Mongols A complete text, edited by Muhammad Mahdī Isfahānī] 5 pts in 1 pp 144, [2], 145-707, [1] lith 31 cm Bombay 1269 (1853) 306 31. D. 15

— [Another edition of the same] pp [357] lith 25 cm Tabriz 1315 (1897-8) Per. E. 15

*Tazkiratū 'l-Awliyā'*

*Tadhkirah al-auliyā'.*

*Tears of Zebunnisa*

*Dīwān ı Makhfī.*

Teixeira (Antony) [tr]

*Raudah al-safā'.*

*Tēkchand*, called Bahār.

*Bahār ı 'Ajam.*

*Jawāhur al-hurūf.*

— [comm]

*Būstān.*

*Testament of Omar Khayyam.*

*Wasīyat.*

*Textes Persans*, by C. Huart.

Textes persans relatifs à la secte des Houroûfis, publiés, traduits et annotés par C. H. . suivis d'une étude sur la religion des Houroûfis par le Docteur Rızá Tevfîq connu sous le nom de Feylesouf Rızá (E J W Gibb Memorial Vol 1x) pp xx1, 315, [1], 125 25 cm London (Leyden printed) 1909

GM 9

*Tezkereh al Vakūāt*

*Tadhkirah al-wāqī'āt.*

Thabāt.

Amin Ahmad, called Thabāt.

Thadani (Tuljaram Metharm) [ed ]

*Selections from Modern Persian Authors.*

Thākura (M J ) [ed & tr ]

*Akhlāq ı Muhsinī.*

— [tr ] *Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

Thamarāt al-baddā'i', by Qatīl.

[Model letters ] pp 391. lith 27 cm Muhammadī,  
[Lucknow] 1263 (1847) 306. 29. C. 2/3

Thāqīb.

Muhammad Ahsan Allāh Khān.

*Théâtre Persan*

*Ta'ziyah.*

*Third Persian Reader.*

*Fārsī kī tīsri kitāb.*

Thomas (R Hughes) [ed tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Sindh.*

Thompson (William Francis) [tr ]

*Akhlāq ı Jalālī.*

Thonnellier (Jules) [tr ]

*Kulthūm nānī.*

*Three Dervishes.*

The Three Dervishes and other Persian tales and legends. For the most part translated from hitherto unpublished Bodleian MSS by R. Levy (The World's Classics, cchv) pp x11, 210, [1] 15 cm London (Oxford printed) 1923

Per. A. 13

[*Three Treatises*]. by Suhrawardī Maqrūl.

Three treatises on mysticism by Shihābuddīn Suhrawardī Maqrūl [viz. 1. *Risālah fī ḡayāt al-ḡayān*; 2. *Ṣūfīyah fī ṣūfīyah*; 3. *Tarjān al-ḡayāt al-ḡayān*, also called *Risālah al-ḡayāt*] with an account of his life and poetry [extracted from *Nasab al-arwāḥ* of Shams al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Mahmūd *Shahrastūrī*], edited and translated by O. Spies and S. K. Khatak. (Bonner Orientalistische Studien Heft 12) pp. [i] [i]. [ii] 51. [1]. 121. 24 cm *Stadtgart* (Jamia Press *Delhi* printed) 1935

Per. D. 335

*Tibb i Akbarī*, by Muhammad Akbar.

*Tibb i Akbar* A Medical Work. in the Persian Language. pp 579. *lith* 22 cm Asiatic Lithographic Press [*Calcutta*. 1830]. 306 33 A. 15

— [Another edition Edited by Muhammad Yūsuf 'Alī Khān] pp 582 *lith* 31½ cm [*Madras*] 1264 (1848)

306 32. D. 6

— [Another edition based on an autograph MS] pp 8 644 *lith* 26 cm Matba al-ulūm [*Delhi*] 1265 (1849)

306. 31. C. 22

— [Other editions]

306. 32 C. 12 (1850). 2041/2 (1870) 3726/2 (1905)

306. 31. C. 26 (1853) 2196/3 (1875) 3728/3 (1911)

*Tibb i Yūsufī*.

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id*.

*Tibb i Akbarī*.

*Tibb i Akbarī*.

*Tibyān al-sarf* [comm]

*Mizān al-sarf*.

*Tiqh i sitam*

*Mashkūr i Khāqānī*.

*Tihārān i makhūf*, by M. Mushfiq.

*Tihārān i makhūf* yā *Yādgār i yak shab* [Kitāb i duwam Jild i auwal A novel of life in modern Persia Vol II, pt 1] pp [1], [1], [u], 178, [2], [1] 22½ cm *Berlin* 1342/1924

Per. D. 237

*Tikkoo* (T N) [tr]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām*.

*Tilka 'asharah kāmīlah*, by Amīr Ahmad.

[A reply to certain irreligious tendencies contained in the *Hadīyah i Sa'īdīyah* of Muhammad Fādī Haqq Published by the author's pupil, Muhammad Nazū] pp 8 *lith* 26½ cm Agra Press, Agra 1877

2441/2



Timour

**Timūr.**

**Timūr, Amīr** [ps ]

*Malḡūzāt ı Tīmūrī.*

*Tuzūkāt ı Tīmūrī.*

**Timūr ibn Husain ‘Alī Mirzā** (Husām al-Daulah).

*Bāz-nāmah ı Nāsirī.*

**Tippoo Sultan**

**Ṭipū Sultān.**

**Ṭipū Sultān** (Fath ‘Alī), Nabob of Mysore.

*Select Letters.*

**Tisdall** (William St Clair) [tr ]

*Mizān al-haqq.*

*Tuyātır ı Mīrzā Malkum Khān*

*Sargudhashṭ ı Ashraf Khān.*

**Tolbort** (Thomas William Hooper) [ed ]

*Robinson Crusoe.*

*Toofut ul Kīram.*

*Tuhfah al-kīrām.*

*Tootı Nameh*

*Ṭūtī-nāmah.*

*Toozuk-ı-Jehangeeree*

*Tūzak ı Jahāngirī.*

**Torrens** (Henry Whitelock) [ed ]

*Tārīkh ı Nādirī.*

**Toussaint** (Franz) [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

*Rubā‘īyāt ı ‘Umar Khayyām.*

*Toutı-nameh*

*Ṭūtī-nāmah.*

*Translation and Explanation of Saadı’s Tayebat*

*Tayyibāt.*

*Translation and notes . of Hafiz Odes 201-250*

*Dīwān ı Ḥāfiz.*

*Translation of ‘Jehan Kushar Nadırı’*

*Tārīkh ı Nādirī.*

*Translation of Karıma*

*Pand-nāmah.*

*Translation of Name-e-Khosrawan*

*Nāmah ı Khusravān.*

*Translation of Nizam-ul-Mulk's Siassat-nameh.*  
*Siyāsat-nāmah.*

*Translation of the Deewan Pusund*  
*Dīwān ı pasand.*

*Translation of the Infinitives*  
*Āmadan sī lafzī.*

*Translation of the Memours of Enadut Khan*  
*Memoirs.*

*Translation of the Quabusnama*  
*Qābūs-nāmah.*

*Translation of the Sēir Mutaquarın*  
*Sıyar al-muta'akhhurīn.*

*Translation of the Shah-namah [tr sel]*  
*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Translation of the Tarikh-i-ahwal*  
*Sawānıh ı 'umrī.*

*Translation of the Toofut ul Knam*  
*Tuhfah al-kırām.*

*Translation with Notes of Tadhkiratush-shu'ara [tr]*  
*Tadhkırāh al-shu'arā'.*

*Translations into Persian, by A. C. Talbot*

Translations into Persian By Major A C Talbot [Selected passages from English literature, text and translation] 2 vols pp xvi, 338, [ii], 6, 30, 655 21 cm Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1890 306. 33. F. 36-37; 306. 33. F. 38-39

*Traveller's Narrative*

*Maqālah ı shakhsī ı sayyāh.*

*Travels, by J. L. Burckhardt.*

Fowaid oon Nazireen, or, Travels of the late Mr John Lewis Burckhardt Abridged and translated into Persian by Robert Neave, Esq, and arranged for the Press by Nuzmood Deen Mahomud pp [i], [i], [ii], 166, 2 maps lith 21 cm Asiatic Lithographic Press, Calcutta 1832 306. 30. G. 12; 306. 33 F. 25

*[Travels], by 'Izzat Allāh.*

Travels in Central Asia by Meer Izzut-oollah in the year 1812-13 Translated by Captain Henderson pp [i], [i], [i], 110 23½ cm Calcutta 1872 67. G. 26

*Travels in Europe and Asia*  
*Masīr ı t̤ālibī.*

*Travels of Mirza Aboo Talib Khan*  
*Masīr ı tālibī.*

*Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan*  
*Masīr ı tālibī.*

*Travels of Násir Khusrau*  
*Safar-nāmah.*

*Treatise of Shaikh Abd-ul-Haq Dehlawi*  
*Tadhkirah ı musannifin ı Dihli.*

*Treatise on the Rubá'ı*  
*Risālah ı tarānah.*

*Treaty of Commerce.*

Treaty of Commerce between Charles Earl Cornwallis on  
the part of the Honorable United Company, and His  
Excellency Assuf Jah Nawab [In English, Persian and  
Bengali] pp 17 25½ cm. Honorable Company's Press,  
Calcutta 1788 306. 32. B. 19

[*Trois Comédies*], by Fath 'Alī.

Trois Comédies [ı e *Khirs ı qūldūr - bāsān*, *Wukalā ı murāfa'ah*,  
and *Mullā Ibrāhīm*] traduites du dialecte turc azeri [of Fath  
'Alī Ākhund-zādah] en persan par Mirza Dja'far, et publiées  
avec un glossaire et des notes, par C Barbier de Meynard et  
S Guyard pp [ııı], xıx, [ı], 91, 169 18 cm Paris 1886  
306. 31. F. 24

Troyer (Anthony) [tr ]  
*Dabistān ı madhāhib.*

— [app ]  
*Dasātīr.*

*True Meaning of Religion*  
*Risālah dar haqīqat ı dīn.*

Tufail Ahmad [ed ]  
*Anwār al-Rahmān.*

Tughrā, Mashhadī  
*Rasā'il ı Tughrā.*  
*Ruqa'āt.*

*Tuhfah al-āfāq*  
*Tārīkh ı Yamīnī.*

*Tuhfah ı aḥbāb*  
*Tārīkh ı Panjāb.*

*Tuhfah al-ahrār*, by Jāmi.

Tuhfat ul Ahrār, the Gift of the Noble edited by  
Forbes Falconer (Society for the Publication of Oriental  
Texts) pp [1], [1], [1], [1], 16, [1], 9, 2, [1], 96 28 cm London  
1848 306. 32. F. 5; 306. 29. C. 4

— [With marginal commentary by Ghulām Rasūl] pp 112  
lith 25 cm. Muhammadi, Lahore. 1285 (1868). 662/8

— [Another edition With marginal commentary by 'Awād  
'Ali] pp 112. lith 26 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1286/  
1869. 100/2

— [Another edition With notes by Muhammad Ridā, 'Abd  
al-Qādir and others] pp 244 lith 28 cm Provincial  
Steam Press, Lahore. 1332 (1914) 3732/5

— Mathnawī 1 Tuhfah al-ahrār 1 Jāmi mutarjam [Another  
edition, with interlinear Urdu translation by Munshī Jān  
Muhammad] pp 176 wrappers lith 18½ cm Rifāh 1  
'āmm Steam Press, Lahore 1929 Per. B. 59

— [Other editions]  
2083/9 (1873) 306. 31. C. 24/3 (1883) 663/1 (1887)  
2183/4 (1876) 666/6 (1884)

*Tuhfah 1 Akmalīyah*, by Abū Muhammad Hasan [sq]  
*Mukhbīr al-asrār*.

*Tuhfah 1 Amānīyah*, by Najaf 'Alī Khān.

[A poem celebrating the accession of Amīr Amān Allāh to the  
throne of Afghanistan] pp 72, wrappers lith 18 cm  
Karīmī Press, Lahore [1924] Per. B. 153

*Tuhfah al-'āshuqīn*, attr to Ibn Sinā.

[A medico-erotic treatise] pp [1], 333 lith 25 cm  
Kāshānī, Bombay 1267 (1851) 306. 30. B. 13

— [Another edition] pp 194 lith. 27½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
Cawnpore 1287/1870. 2031/3

*Tuhfah al-atfāl*, by Jamzūrī [tr] [sq]  
*Zubdah al-tajwīd*.

*Tuhfah al-aulyā'*, by Mīr Ahmad Shāh.

Kitāb Tuhfah al-aulyā' [An account of the life and miracles  
of the saint Saiyid 'Abd al-Wahhāb Sābirī, called Akhūn Panjū]  
pp 55, wrappers lith 25 cm Mufīd 1 'āmm Press, Lahore  
1321 (1903) Per. E 27/13

*Tuhfah 1 bī-naẓīr* [sel]

*Dīwān 1 Hāfiz*.

*Tuhfah 1 Dastgīriyah*, by **Ghulām Dastgīr**.

*Tuhfah 1 Dastgīriyah jawāb 1 ithnā-‘ashariyah* [A controversial religious tract attacking the Wahhabis] pp 136 *lith* 25 cm Mustafā’i, *Lahore* [1868] 790/3

*Tuhfah al-Hind*, by **Mīrzā Khān**.

A Grammar of the Braj Bhakha by Mīrzā Khān The Persian Text edited with an Introduction, Translation and Notes, together with the contents of the Tuhfatu-l-Hind by M Ziauddin With a Foreword by S K Chatterji (Qawā’id 1 kulliyah 1 Bhākhā) (Visva-Bharati Series, No 3) pp xi, 91, 4 plates 24 cm *Calcutta* 1935

Per. D. 346

*Tuhfah al-ikhwān fī masā’il al-arkān*, by **Muhammad Darwish**.

[An outline of the Muslim faith] pp 44 *lith* 25 cm Burma Muslim Press, *Rangoon* [1910] Per. E. 74

*Tuhfah al-‘Irāqain*, by **Khāqānī**.

Intikhāb 1 *Tuhfah al-‘Irāqain* [An abridgment of Khāqānī’s poem describing the pilgrimage With marginal notes by ‘Abd al-Hasan, based on the commentary of ‘Abd al-Salām] pp 222, 5 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1284 (1867) 667/1

— [Another edition The text, preceded by a life of the author, and followed by a commentary on the poem by Karīm al-Dīn, based on that of ‘Abd al-Salām] pp 330 *lith* 25 cm Āftāb 1 Panjāb, *Lahore* 1867 306. 34. B. 21

— *Sharh Tuhfah al-‘Irāqain* [Another edition, with a running Urdu commentary by Maulawī ‘Abd al-Bārī Āsī] pp 8, 400, wrappers *lith* 23 cm Newal Kishōr *Lucknow* 1930

Per. D. 315

*Tuhfah al-Islām*, by **Andarman**.

[A detailed exposition of the Islamic faith, with replies to criticisms made against it] pp [1], 322 *lith* 24 cm Giyān Press, *Gujranwala* 1867 669/12

— [Another edition] pp 4, 296 *lith* 27 cm Nūr 1 nazar, *Bulandshahr* [1868] 672/4

— [Another edition] pp 252 *lith* 26 cm Sūd-rasan, *Moradabad* [1869] 664/1

*Tuhfah 1 ithnā-‘ashariyah*, by **Ghulām Halīm**.

[An outline of the history and doctrines of the Shi‘ites] pp 749 31 cm *Calcutta* 1240 (1825). 306. 31. E. 14

*Tuhfah al-kirām*, by 'Alī Shēr Qānī'.

[A history of Sindh] pp 86, 342, 260 *lth* 24 cm.  
Husainī, Lucknow 1304 (1886) Per. D. 55 ; Per. D. 59

— Translation of [a portion of Part 3 of] the Toofut ul Kiram .  
by Lieut Postans. pp 43 22 cm [*Calcutta* 1845 ]  
43. M. 14 ; 43. M. 15

*Tuhfah al-majālis*, by Sultān Muhammad.

[A Shī'ite book of miracles] pp 337 *lth* 34 cm. *Teheran*  
1297 (1880) Per. H 31

*Tuhfah al-mulūk*

*Sair al-sulūk.*

*Tuhfah al-mulūk* [anon]

[Maxims for good government, in 40 short chapters Edited  
by Gul Muhammad Khān] pp 44 *lth* 11½ cm *Kabul*  
1312 (1895) Per. B. 187/1

— [Another edition]  
*Majmū'ah.* 3

— [sel] *Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

*Tuhfah al-mulūk*, by Bashīr al-Dīn Mahmūd Ahmad.

Mujallad 1 siwum az kitāb 1 *Tuhfah al-mulūk musammā bah*  
*Da'wah al-amīr* [A message to Amīn Amān Allāh explaining  
the teaching and claims of Ghulām Ahmad, founder of the  
Ahmadiyah sect] pp 442, wrappers *lth* 25½ cm Wazīr  
1 Hind, Amritsar [1924] Per D 158

*Tuhfah al-mu'minīn*, by Muhammad Mu'min.

[A textbook of medicine] pp 668 *lth* 27 cm *Matba'ah*  
*al-'ulūm, [Delhi]* 1266 (1849) 225/1

— [Another edition] pp 248, 120 *lth* 31 cm *Mustafā'ī'*  
[*Lucknow*] 1270 (1854) 148/6

— [Another edition] [mg]  
*Makhzan al-adwiyah.*

*Tuhfah al-murshid*, by Nizām al-Dīn ibn Muhammad 'Azīz

[On the life, sayings and devotional practices of the saint  
Shāh Fadl 1 Ahmad Ma'sūmī, called Hadrat Jīv Sāhib] pp [1],  
2, 192 *lth* 28 cm Faīd 1 'āmm, *Lahore* [1912] 3729/4

*Tuhfah i Murtadawīyah*, by Ghulām Murtadā

[A controversial tract written in reply to a *fatwā* of Muhammad  
Akbar Mashriqī on raising the hands and beating the chest  
in prayer] pp 14, [2] *lth* 25½ cm Qādirī, *Lahore*  
1291/1874 2078/21

*Tuhfah al-mushtāq fī bayān al-nikāh wa'l-sadāq*, by Hasan 'Alī.

[A tract on the Muslim law governing marriage] pp 18  
*lith* 26 cm Muhammadi, [*Lucknow* ?] 1264 (1846) 56/4

*Tuhfah al-muwahhidin*, by Rāma-Mōhana Rāya.

Tuhfat-ul-Muwahhedin, by Rammohan Roy. [A tract setting forth the view that all religions agree upon the existence of one God, and that they are therefore either all right or all wrong With a preface in Arabic] pp 23, [1] 19 cm  
*Giridih* (Wellington Printing Works, *Calcutta*, printed) 1918  
Per. B. 168

*Tuhfah al-nasā'ih*, by Yūsuf Gadā.

[A moralising poem, setting forth the doctrines and religious law of Islām, written for the poet's son Marginal notes]  
pp 64 *lith* 25 cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1286/1869  
2049/4

— *Tuhfah 1 nasā'ih* [Another edition] pp 64 *lith* 25 cm.  
Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1289/1872 2078/20

— [Another edition] pp 64 *lith* 25½ cm Muhammadi,  
*Lahore* 1290/1873 2219/10

— [Another edition, large writing] pp 104 *lith* 28 cm  
*Fārūqī*, *Delhi* 1326 (1908) 3732/7

— *Tuhfah 1 nasā'ih ma'ah tarjamah 1 Afghānī* [Another edition, with interlinear Pushto translation and notes] pp 117, [3]  
*lith* 28 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lahore* [1914] 3732/6

— [Another edition of the foregoing] pp 119, [1] *lith* 28 cm  
Karīmī Press, *Lahore* [1924] Per. F. 33

— *Zahīr 1 lawā'ih tarjamah 1 Urdū nazm 1 Tuhfah 1 nasā'ih*  
[Another edition, with interlinear Urdu metrical translation by Zahīr Ahmad Sihsawānī] pp 96 *lith* 26 cm Caxton Press, *Lahore* 1339/1920 Per. D. 171

— [Other editions]

2172/5 (1874).	2215/9 (1878)	2192/13 (1878)
2172/6 (1875)	2215/10 (1878)	Per. F. 5/4 (1911)
2113/8 (1875)	2215/11 (1878)	Per. D. 168 (1928)
2174/4 (1877)		

*Tuhfah 1 nāznīn*, by Bahā' al-Dīn Muhammad.

[An account in prose and verse of the genealogy, life, and miracles of the saint Muhammad Saif al-Dīn Qādīrī] pp 16  
*lith* 19 cm Caxton Electric Works, *Lahore* [1920]  
Per. B. 71

*Tuhfah ı rasūliyah*, by Ghulām Muhyī al-Din.

[A *mathnawī* biography of the Prophet] pp 68 *lith* 25  
cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* [1869] 2076/8

— [Another edition] pp 64 *lith* 25 cm Sultānī, *Lahore*  
1294 (1877). 2192/14

— [Another edition] [sq]  
*Hadīyah*.

*Tuhfah ı sādīqān*, by Barakat Allāh.

[A tract in prose and verse, with Arabic quotations, proving  
that it is unlawful to listen to music in devotions Edited with  
Urdu preface by Sayyid Ahmad ibn Gulbāz Khān] pp 24  
*lith* 25½ cm Sirāj al-matābi', *Jhelum* 1337/1919

Per. D. 156

*Tuhfah ı Sāmī*, by Sām Mīrzā Şafawī.

The Tuhfa ı Samī [notices of contemporary poets] (section V)  
of Sam Mirza Safawī Edited with an index and  
notes, by Mawlawī Iqbal Husain pp [iii], vii, 8, 193, iii, [1],  
24 cm Patna (Shanti Press, *Allahabad*, printed) 1934

Per. D. 350

*Tuhfah al-sighār*, by Amīr Khusrau.

*Kulliyāt ı 'anāsır*. 1.

*Tuhfah al-'ulamā'*, by 'Abd al-Qādir Khān.

[A religious tract on loyalty] pp 80 *lith* 23½ cm *Kabul*  
1292 (1875) 3748/6

*Tuhfah al-'urafā'* [takhmīs]

*Haft-band ı Kāshī*.

*Tuhfah al-'ushshāq*.

[An anthology of Persian religious poetry] pp 80 *lith*  
24 cm Karīmī, *Bombay* 1326 (1909) 3745/7

— [Another edition] pp 80 *lith*. 23 cm Kāśī Rāma, *Lahore*  
1338 (1920) Per. D. 202

— [Another edition] pp 80 *lith* 23½ cm Dīn ı Muhammadī,  
*Lahore* 1341 (1923) Per. D. 200

— [Another edition] pp 80 *lith* 23½ cm Inqilāb Steam  
Press, *Lahore* 1346 (1928) Per. D. 201

*Tuhfat ul Ahrār*

*Tuhfah al-ahrār*.

*Tuhfatul-Hind*

*Tuhfah al-Hind*.

*Tuhfat-ul-Muwahhedin*

*Tuhfah al-muwahhidīn*.



Tuljaram Metharm **Thadani**.

Tumeezood-deen Aizanee, Moulvy  
**Tamiz al-Din Arzānī**, Maulawī

**Turāb ‘Alī**, Kākōrawī [takhmīs]  
*Pand-nāmah*.

**Turāb ‘Alī** ibn Muhammad Kāzīm, Qalandar, ‘Alawī, Qādūrī  
*Matālib 1 Rashīdī*.  
*Sharā’it al-wasā’it*.

**Turāb ‘Alī** ibn Shujā‘at ‘Alī, Maulawī  
*Dark al-ma‘ārīb*.  
*‘Umdah al-bidā‘ah*.

*Turāthīyah* [comm]  
*Irthīyah*.

*Turkistān*.  
[A geography of modern Turkestan Translated by Saiyid  
Ridā ‘Alī-zādah Edited with a preface by Shēr Muhammad  
Khān] pp 373 lith 24 cm Mufid 1 ‘āmm, *Lahore* 1345/  
1927 Per. D. 267

**Tūsi**.  
**Nasir al-Din Tūsi**.

**Tūsi** (Adīb)  
*Payām 1 Firdausī*.

**Tute** (C S) [tr]  
*Rubā‘iyāt 1 ‘Umar Khayām*.

*Tūtī-nāmah*, by **Nakhshabī**.  
Tales of a Parrot, done into English, from a Persian manu-  
script, entitled Tootī Namêh By a teacher of the Persian,  
Arabic, Hebrew, Syriac, Chaldaic, Greek, Latin, Italian, French  
and English languages [sc B Gerrans] Vol 1 pp xiii, [iii],  
188 21 cm London 1792 (No more published)  
306. 33. A. 20

*Tūtī-nāmah*, by **Muhammad Khudāwandī**.  
The Tootī Nameh, or Tales of a Parrot in the Persian language,  
with an English translation [by F Gladwin] pp vii, [i], 8-170,  
8-170 24 cm London 1801  
306. 30. B. 20 ; 306. 30. B. 21

— *Tūtī-nāmah 1 Fārsī* [Another edition] pp 67, [1] 23 cm  
Haidarī, *Bombay* 1293 (1876) 661/6

— [Other editions]  
705/7 (1883) 3734/12 (1913)

*Tūtī-nāmah*, by **Muhammad·Khudāwand**—*Cont*

— *Tūtīnāme* Das persische Papageienbuch des Nahšabī in der Bearbeitung des Muhammad Hudāvand Qādirī Text der ersten und zweiten Nacht mit Umschrift und Erklärungen herausgegeben von H Blatt pp [1], [1], foll 23 *lith* 24½ cm *Kirchharn*, 1933 **Per. D. 334**

— Das persische Papageienbuch (Tutī nameh) Deutsche Übersetzung von C J L Iken Neudruck mit einer Einleitung von R Schmidt (Kulturhistorische Liebhaberbibliothek Bd 21) pp xiv, 223, [1] 16½ cm *Berlin* (Leipzig printed) [1905] **306. 31. F. 22**

— Touti-nameh, ou, Les Contes du Perroquet de Ziay-ed-din Nakhchabī, d'après la rédaction de Mohammed Qaderī Traduits par E Muller pp xxv, 124 21 cm *Paris*, 1934 **Per. C. 191**

*Tūzak ī Jahāngīrī*, by **Jahāngīr**.

Toozuk-ī-Jahangeeree [the memoirs of the Emperor Jahāngīr, continued by Mu'tamad Khān] Edited by Syud Ahmud pp 19, [1], 426, 1 plate 27½ cm *Ally Gurh*, 1281/1864

**306. 32. B. 24; Per. E. 84**

— [Another edition] pp 27, 24, 440 *lith* 28 cm *Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow*, [1914] **3721/3**

— [sel ]

*Pīrāyah ī khurad*.

— Memoirs of the Emperor Jahanguen, written by himself, and translated from a Persian manuscript, by Major D Price (Oriental Translation Fund) pp [iv], 141 27 cm *London* 1829 **306. 30 C. 17**

— — [Reprinted] pp [1], [1], iv, [ii], iii, 247 22 cm *Calcutta* 1904 **306 31. G. 8**

— *Tūzak-ī-Jahāngīrī*, translated from the original Persian, by W H Lowe Fasc 1 [No more published] Bibliotheca Indica Vol 126 ) pp 96, wrappers 22 cm *Calcutta*, 1889 **B I. 126, 126<sup>a</sup>**

— The *Tūzuk-ī-Jahāngīrī*, or Memoirs of Jahāngīr Translated by A Rogers Edited by H Beveridge (Oriental Translation Fund New Series, vols xix, xxii) 2 vols pp xv, 478, 1 plate, vi, [1], 315 22 cm *London* (Hertford printed) 1909, 1914 **OTF/NS 19 & 22**

*Tūzuk ī Bāburī*

*Bābur-nāmah*.

*Tuzūk ı Napoleon ı auwal.*

[Military maxims, attributed to Napoleon I Published by order of Habīb Allāh Khān] pp. 84 *lith* 22 cm *Kabul*, 1318 (1901) 3751/7

*Tuzūkāt ı Tīmūrī*, attr to Tīmūr.

Institutes, Political and Military, written originally in the Mogul [*i e* Chagatai Turki] language, by Timour called Tamerlane translated into Persian by Abu Taulib Alhusseini and thence into English, with Marginal Notes, by Major Davy . published with a Preface by J. White pp 41, 408, 14, 3 plates 27 cm *Oxford*, 1783

306. 30. C. 20 ; 306. 30. C. 21 ; 306. 30. C. 30

— Institutes, political and military, of the Emperor Timour In Persian and English (Book the First) [Another edition of the preceding] pp [1], [1], 85. 30½ cm *Calcutta*, 1785 (No more published) 306. 30. D. 21

*Tūzūk-ı-Jahāngīrī.*

*Tūzak ı Jahāngīrī.*

*Two Early Ismaili Treatises.*

Two Early Ismaili Treatises Haft-babī Baba Sayyid-na [*Haft-bāb*, anon] and Matlubu'l-mu'minin by Tusī [*Matlūb al-mu'minīn*, by Nasir al-Dīn Tūsī, p 43] Persian text, with an introductory note by W Ivanow (Islamic Research Association No 2) pp [11], 9, 64 *part lith* 21 cm *Bombay* (Muzaffarī, *Bombay*, & *Calcutta* printed) 1933

Per. C. 162

Tytler (John) [ed]

*Khizānah al-'ilm.*

Tytler (Robert) [tr]

*Ta'līlāt.*

‘Ubaid Allāh, Ahmādī, called **Bismil**.

‘Ubaid Allāh ibn Mahmūd, Shāshī, called **Ahrār**.

‘Ubaid Allāh ibn Muhammad Bakhshī, Maulawī *al-Qaul al-jamīl*.

Ubdoor-Ruheem, Meer.

‘Abd al-Rahīm, Mīr

*Umāq ı Mughul*, by Muhammad Āghā Khān.

[A history of the Mongols and the Moghuls] pp 832 *lith* 25 cm *Rūz Bāzār, Amritsar* 1319/1902 2216/2

‘*Ujālah ı nāfi‘ah*, by ‘Abd al-‘Aziz Dihlawī.

Beg in risalah ist rā‘i‘ah [A tract on the principles followed by the schools of Muslim traditionists] pp 52 23½cm Qādirī, (Calcutta) 1254 (1838) (The colophon gives the quasi-title *Risālah ı usūl ı hadīth*) 705/4

— ‘*Ujālah ı nāfi‘ah dar usūl ı hadīth* [Another edition] pp 32 lith 25 cm Muhammadi, Lahore 1293 (1876)

2113/5

— [Another edition] pp 24 lith 28 cm Nusrah al-matābi, Delhi 1890

2480/1

‘*Ujālah ı nāfi‘ah*, by Muhammad Sharīf Khān.

[A dictionary of drugs] pp 470 lith 23½ Newal Kishōr, [Lucknow] 1290/1873

2064/2

*Ukhlaque Muhsunee*

*Akhlāq ı Muhsinī.*

‘*Ulamā ı Islām* [anon]

*Fragments Relatifs à la Religion.*

Ulfat Husam, Shāh, Mūsawī

*Dabistan ı akhlāq.*

*Manqabat ı Amīr.*

Ulfatī (Rājah Bihārī Lāl).

*Dīwān.*

*Ghunchah ı tarab.*

*Ulfāz udwiyeh*

*Alfāz al-adwiyah.*

Ulugh Bēg ibn Shāhrukh (Muhammad Tarāghā‘ī), King of Khorasan

*Zīj ı Ulugh Bēg.*

*Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars* [tr]

*Zīj ı Ulugh Bēg.*

‘Umar ibn Muhammad (Shihāb al-Dīn) Suhrawardī.

‘Umar Khayām.

*Naurūz-nāmah.*

*Rubā‘iyāt.*

*Wasīyat.*

‘*Umar-ı-Khayyām.*

‘Umar Khayām.

‘*Umdah al-aqwāl fī radd mā fī Ahsan al-maqāl*, by Faḍl Allāh.

[A controversial work relating to religious charity, written in refutation of Muftī Damīr al-Dīn Islāmābādī’s *Ahsan al-maqāl*] pp 44 lith 25 cm Qāsmī, Deoband. [1916]

3733/5

'*Umdah al-bidā'ah fī masā'il al-ridā'ah*, by Turāb 'Alī ibn Shu-jā'at 'Alī

[A treatise on the laws relating to fosterage] pp 4 *lith*  
25 cm Newal Kīshōr, [Lucknow] 1291 (1874) (This copy  
is imperfect) 2060/4

'*Umdah al-marām*, by Ilāhi-bakhsh.

*Majmū'ah i nahw.* 6

'*Umdah al-nasā'ih*, by Waqār.

[Moral verses] pp 28. *lith.* 24½ cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore  
1293 (1876). 2215/12

'*Umdah al-tawārīkh*, by Sōhan Lāl.

Umdat-ut-Tawarikh [A history of the Sikhs] 5 pts pp  
10, 172, 4, 6, 46, 4, 16, 8, 408, 10, [1], 34, 17, 608, [2], 156,  
2, 74, 2, 56, 4, 88, 8, [2], 8, 20, 175 *lith* 31 cm Himalayan  
Press, Lahore 1885-1889 306. 30. E. 12-14

— [Another copy, vol iii, pt 4 only] 1312/2

*Umm al-'ilāj*, by Amān Allāh, called Amānī.

[A treatise on purgatives] pp 68 *lith.* 24 cm Newal  
Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1873 2064/4

'Unsur al-Ma'ālī.

Kar-kā'ūs ibn Iskandar

Unvālā (Ervad Manockjī Rustamjī) [ed.]

*Riwāyat.*

*Upanishads.*

Sīr i akbar [Hissah i auwal A translation of the Upanishads  
by Prince Muhammad Dārā Shikōh. Part 1 Edited with  
a biography of the translator, by Vraja-Mōhana Lāl] pp [1],  
4, 2, [1], [1], 5, 157 *lith* 33 cm Medical Hall Press,  
Benares 1909 Per. H. 10

— Oupnek'hat (id est, Secretum tegendum) opus ipsa in India  
rarissimum, continens antiquam doctrinam Ad  
verbum, è Persico idiomate, Samskreticis vocabulis intermixto,  
in Latinum conversum illustratum studio et opera  
Anquetil Duperron 2 vols pp 24, cxi, 734 [1], xvi, 880,  
36 26 cm Parisus, IX (1801, X (1802) 306. 29. A. 31-2

'*Uqūd al-jawāhur*, by Ibn Rashīd al-Dīn.

[A metrical Arabic-Persian vocabulary] pp 118 *lith*  
20 cm Muhammadi, Calcutta 1263 (1847) 106/3

*al-'Urādah fī 'l-hikāyah al-Saljūqīyah*, by Ibn al-Nizām.

Das Geschenk aus der Saldschukengeschichte von dem Wesir  
Muhammad b Muhammad b Muhammad b 'Abdallah b  
al-Nitām al-Husainī al-Jazdī herausgegeben von  
Karl Sussheim pp lxi, [1], 178, [1] 25 cm Leiden  
1909. 306. 30. C 31

‘**Urī** (Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn ‘Alī, Shūhārī).

*Dīwān.*

*Kulliyāt.*

*Qaṣā’id.*

‘**Urī** (Johann) [ed & tr ]

*Būstān.*

‘*Urwah al-wuṭḥqā*, by **Muḥammad Kāzīm**, Tabātabā’ī

Ghāyah al-quswā dar tarjamah 1 ‘*Urwah al-wuṭḥqā* [A treatise on the principles governing Muslim religious practice Translated from Arabic by ‘Abbās al-Qummī] pp 629 *lith* 27½ cm Sa‘ādat, *Bombay* 1339 (1921) **Per. E. 72**

‘**Uryān.**

**Bābā Tāhīr**, Lūrī

Usuf Alī

**Yūsuf ‘Alī.**

*Usūl 1 bar-khastah*, by ‘**Abd al-Ḥaqq**, Dihlawī

[A treatise in prose and verse on Persian grammar] pp 50 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr, *Cawnpore* 1872 **2047/7**

*Usūl al-īmān*, by **Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Wahhāb.**

*Usūl al-īmān* Fadl al-Islām Kitāb al-kabā’ir [A tract on the principles of the Muslim faith Followed by (1) *Fadl al-Islām*, by the same, on the excellence of the Muslim faith, p 32, (2) *Kitāb al-kabā’ir*, by the same, on major sins, p 44 In the margins, Arabic versions of the same] pp 84 *lith* 24½ cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* [1877] **1012/2**

*Usūl 1 inshā’*, by **Qārī ‘Abd Allāh.**

[Rules of composition, for schools 2nd edition] pp 112, covers *lith* 18½ cm Mufīd 1 ‘āmm Press, *Lahore* 1306s (1928) **Per. B. 81**

— [3rd edition] pp 71 *lith* 24½ cm Mufīd 1 ‘āmm, *Lahore* 1306s (1928) **Per. D. 147**

*Uswah 1 hasanah*, by **Muḥammad ‘Alī Ḥabīb.**

[A treatise defending the succession of the first four Caliphs, with references to Arabic authorities Edited with marginal notes by Muḥammad Wasī Ahmad] pp 13, 152, 12 *lith* 32½ cm Muhammadi, [*Delhi*] 1292 (1875) **2482/1**

‘**Uthī** (Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Jabbār)

*Tārīkh i Yamīnī.*

‘**Uthmān** (Abū ‘Umar Minhāj al-Dīn) ibn Sirāj al-Dīn, Jūzjānī

**Minhāj al-Dīn ‘Uthmān.**

**Vāchhā** (Fīrūz-shāh Bējanjī) [tr ]

*Nāmāh* ı *Khusrawān*.

*Qābūs-nāmāh*.

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'*.

Vahid Dastgherdī

**Dastgirdī** (Wahid)

Valī-bhāī Badr al-Dīn **Bohrā**.

**Vālmiki**.

*Rāmāyana*.

**Vansittart** (Henry) [ed & tr abr ]

*'Ālamgīr-nāmāh*

*Vazir of Lankurān*

*Wazīr* ı *Lankurān*.

**Vélamínof-Zernof** (Vladimir) [ed ]

*Sharaf-nāmāh*.

**Verne** (Jules)

*L'Île Mystérieuse*.

*Robur le Conquérant*.

*Vingt mille lieues sous les mers*.

*Versions from Hafiz* [tr ]

*Dīwān* ı *Hāfiz*.

**Veselovsky** (Nicolai Ivanovich) [ed ]

*Samarīyah*.

**Vicāramālā**, by Anātha Dāsa.

*Bichār mālāh* ı *fārsī* [A translation of the Hindi treatise on Hindu mysticism Translated by Munshī Nihāl **Chand**] pp 27, [1] *lth* 22 cm *Khawrshīd* ı 'ālam, [*India*] 1879

2334/1

*Vie de Djenghiz-Khan*, par Mirkhond

*Raudah al-safā'*.

*Die Vierzeiler des Omar Chayyām* [tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām*.

Vilayat Husam, *Maulavī*

**Wilāyat Husam**, *Maulawī*

*Vingt mille lieues sous les mers*, by J. Verne.

20000 farsakh ı sıyāhat dar zīr i bahr [The novel of Jules Verne, translated into Persian by Mahmūd Tarzī, from a Turkish version] pp 364, plates. 20½ cm 'Ināyat, *Kabul* 1332 (1914) 306. 30. G. 25

**Virolleaud** (Charles) [ed & tr ]

*Ta'ziyah*.

*Vis and Rāmn*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

*Vitae Poetarum Persicorum* [sel ]

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

*Vivādārṇava-sētu.*

A Code of Gentoo Laws, or, Ordinations of the pundits, from a Persian translation from the original written [by a number of authorities] in the Shanscrit language [Translated into English by N B Halhed ] pp lxxiv, 61, 322 24 cm  
London 1776 59. A. 4 ; San. D. 710

—— [Another edition ] pp cxx, 284 21 cm London  
1781 Per. C. 9

**Vraja-Mōhana**, Pandit

*Makhzan al-'ulūm.*

**Vraja-Mōhana Lāl** [ed ]

*Upanishads.*

**Vraja-vallabha Singh**, Bābā [ed ]

*Dīwān 1 Gōyā.*

**Vrajendra-nātha De.**

**Vullers** (Johann August) [ed & tr sel ]

*Raudah al-safā'.*

*Tadhkirah al-shu'arā'.*

—— [ed ] *Shāh-nāmah.*

**Vvedensky** (P P ) [tr ]

*Kattagan 1 Badakhshān.*

*Wābil al-bayān fī sharḥ shawāhid Sharḥ al-Qatr li-'Uthmān,*  
by **Amjad Ibrāhīm.**

[A commentary on the Qur'ānic verses, the traditions, and the sayings and poetical citations occurring in 'Uthmān ibn Jamāl al-Dīn al-Qā'ilī's commentary on Ibn Hishām's *Qatī al-nadā* ]  
pp 258 lith 24 cm Firdausī, Madras 1321 (1904).

Per. D. 22

**Wādih.**

*Irādat Khān.*

**Wadhwanī** (S J ) [ed & tr ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

*Wadī'ah*

*Shamāmah 1 jalīlī.*



Wāḥid 'Alī, Maulawī, Saīyid  
*Bahr al-'ibārah.*  
*Ma'dan al-fadīlah.*  
*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il ı panjgānah.*  
*Raudah al-ifādah.*  
*Shajarah al-idāfah.*  
*Ṣiḥḥah al-lughāt.*

Wāḥid Bārī [anon ] [mg ]  
*Fārsī-nāmah.*

Wahid Dastgirdi.

Wahid al-Dīn Khān, Saīyid, called Āzād.

Wahid al-Ḥaqq (Muhammad) ibn Muhammad, Bihārī  
*Tahqīq al-īmān.*

Wahid al-Mulk.  
 'Abd al-Ḥusam Shalbānī.

Wāḥidī.  
 'Ishq-nāmah.

Wāḥidī (Muhammad 'Ubaid al-Rahmān) [ed ]  
*Majmū'ah ı jadhabāt al-asfiyā'.*

Wahm ı Ghanī, by Ghanī.  
 [Collected poems ] pp 52, 15, [1] lith 24½ cm Hāshimī,  
 Meerut 1288 (1871) 670/8

Wahrmund (Adolf) [ed & tr ]  
*Monseigneur Jourdan.*

Wahshat.  
 Mu'in al-Zaman Muhammad.

Wahshī, Kirmānī  
*Farhād Shīrīn.*  
*Khuld ı barīn.*

Wajāhat Ḥusam, Maulawī, called 'Andalib Shādānī.  
*Naqsh ı badī'.*

— [comm ]  
*Rubā'iyāt ı Bābā Tāhūr.*

Wajh ı dīn, by Nāsir ı Khusrāu.  
 Kitāb ı Wajh ı dīn [On the principles and practice of  
 Islām, with Ismā'īlī tendencies Edited with a preface by  
 T Īrānī ] pp [i], [i], [iv], iv, [i], 304 23 cm Berlin,  
 1343 (1925) Per. D. 25

Wājīd 'Alī Khān, Munshī  
*Matla' al-'ulūm.*

Wājid ‘Alī Shāh, Sultān, King of Oudh

*Huzn ı Akhtar.*

Wajih al-Dīn Ashraf, Qādirī

*Bahr ı zakhkhār.*

Wakīl Ahmad, Maulawī, Sikandarpūrī, called ‘Ājiz.

*Anwār ı Ahmadiyah.*

*Dāfi’ al-wabā.*

*Hadīyah ı Mujaddidiyah.*

*Tadhkirah al-labīb.*

*Yāqūtī.*

Walā.

‘Aziz Jang, Nauwāb, Bahādur

Wālā (Muhammad ‘Abd al-Karīm Khān)

*Farhang ı Wālā.*

Wālā (Muhammad Qāsım).

*Intibāh al-mu’munīn.*

Walī (Banwalī Dāsa) [tr ]

*Prabōdha-candrōdaya-nātaka.*

Walī (Banwālī Rāma).

*Dīwān.*

Walī al-Dīn ibn Bashīr al-Dīn [ed ]

*Ta’līm al-subyān.*

Walī Allāh, Mīr [comm ]

*Dīwān ı Hāfiz.*

*Rubā’iyyāt i ‘Umar Khayyām.*

Walī Allāh Ansārī (ibn Habīb Allāh, Lakhnawī, Farangī-Mahallī)

*al-Aghsān al-arba’ah.*

Walī Allāh Dihlawī (ibn ‘Abd al-Rahīm)

*Anfās al-‘ārifīn.*

*al-Balāgh al-mubīn.*

*Fauz al-kabīr.*

*Izālah al-khafā’.*

*Risālah ı dānishmandī.*

*Şarf ı Mīr ı nazm.*

*Surūr al-mahzūn.*

*Wasīyat-nāmah.*

Walī Allāh ibn ‘Abd al-Rahīm Dihlawī.

Walī Allāh ibn Habīb Allāh Ansārī, Lakhnawī, Farangī-Mahallī

Walī dasht ı bayādī [suppl ]

*Nisāb al-subyān.*

Wali Muhammad, Maulawī, Akbarābādī [tasdīs]

*Pand-nāmah.*

— [comm]

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

— [ed] *al-Ajwibah al-shāfiyah.*

Wali Rāma.

*Chashmah ı 'irfān.*

*Mathnawī.*

*Wālih u sultān*, by Shams al-Dīn Faqīr.

The Story of Valeh and Hadījeh Translated from the  
Persian by Mirza Mahomed and C. Spring Rice pp vi, 132,  
[1] 21½ cm London 1903 306. 33. C. 33

Wallace (*Sir Donald Mackenzie*)

*Russia.*

*Waqā'ı',* by Nı'mat Khān, called 'Ālī.

Rūz-nāmah ı waqā'ı' ı aiyām ı muhāsarah ı Haiderābād  
[An account of the siege of Hyderabad by Aurangzēb Followed  
by Nı'mat Khān's tale, *Husn u 'ıshq*] pp 172, [1], 40 lth  
16 cm [Bombay ?] 1265 (1849) 306. 34. A. 29

— [Another edition, without title] pp 96 lth 29 cm  
[India, 1849 ?] 306. 31. D. 20

— *Waqā'ı' ı Nı'mat Khān 'Ālī* [Another edition, with marginal  
notes] pp 154 lth. 27 cm Newal Kūshōr, Cawnpore  
1869 2194/2

— [Another edition] pp 154 lth 27½ cm Newal Kūshōr,  
Cawnpore 1878 2442/1

*Waqā'ı' ı Kūhustān*, by Muhammad Fadı 'Azīm.

[An account of the Panipat war of 1814] pp 76 lth  
21½ cm Mustafā'ı, Lucknow 1269 (1853) 110/3

*Waqā'ı' ı musāfarāt u sıyāhāt*

*Rūz-nāmah ı safar ı Farangustān.*

*Waqā'ı' ı Punnūn*, by Shāhbāz Khān.

[The story of Sasu'ı and Punnūn in verse Marginal notes]  
pp 44 lth 23½ cm Samadī, Sıyalkot 1290 (1873) 2055/5

— [Another edition] pp 44 lth 25 cm Matla' ı nūr,  
Lahore 1874 2105/6

— [Another edition] pp 44 lth 24½ cm Sultānı, Lahore  
1876 2107/6

— [Another edition] pp 44 lth 25½ cm Sultānı, Lahore  
1877 2170/4

— [Another edition] pp 32 lth 25½ cm Mufıd ı 'ālam,  
Lahore 1923 Per. E. 83

*Waqā'i' al-sair 1 Jilmīr*, by **Khudādād Khān**.

[An account of a tour undertaken in the year 1859] pp 38  
*lth* 20½ cm Mufarīh al-qulūb, *Karachi* 1875 1013/6

*Waqā'i' 1 tasallut 1 Rūsiyā*, by Maulawī 'Abd al-Walī.

Russian Supremacy in Central Asia written in simple  
modern Persian by Maulavī Abdul Walī New edition pp  
[1], 2, 82 *lth* 24 cm Mufīd 1 'āmm, *Agra* 1900

2109/13

**Waqār** (Ahmad ibn Wisāl, *Shīrāzī*) [biogr]

*Mathnawī 1 ma'nawī*.

**Waqār** (Jvālā-prasāda)

*Dīwān*.

'*Umdah al-nasā'ih*.

**Waqār** (Kṛṣṇa-kumāra)

*Ikhtirā' 1 jadīd*.

*Wāqī'āt 1 Rashīdī*, by **Rashīd al-Dīn Khān**.

[An account of various spiritual experiences enjoyed by the  
author during sleep and while waking With Urdu translation  
by Taqī Haidar Qalandar] pp 40, wrappers *lth* 22 cm  
Hamdam Baraqī Press, *Lucknow* 1923 Urdu D. 1910

*Wāqī'āt 1 Wadūdī*, by 'Abd al-Wadūd.

Wāqī'āt 1 Wadūdī u majmū' al-fatāwā [A collection of legal  
decisions] 2 vols pp 8, 192, [1], 206 24 cm Barakatī,  
*Calcutta* 1293/1876 306 30. B. 3; 2478/12

**Wārastah**, Lāhaurī

*Fānūs 1 khayāl*.

**Wārastah** (Siyālkōtī Māla)

*Mustalahāt al-shu'arā'*.

**Wārith** 'Alī, Maulawī, Dihlawī [comm]

*Mīzān al-sarf*.

**Warner** (Arthur George) and **Warner** (Edmond) [tr]

*Shāh-nāmah*.

**Warner** (Levinus)

*Proverbiorum et Sententiarum*.

*al-Wasā'il fī ithbāt al-haqq wa-idhḥāq al-bātil*, by **Muhammad**  
'Alī, called **Gulistānah**.

Kitāb al-Wasā'il . [A defence of Shī'ah doctrine, with  
a refutation of errors] pp 214, [2] *lth* 21 cm Muẓaffarī,  
*Bombay* [1922] Per D. 104

*Wasāṭ al-hayāh*, by **Amīr Khusrāu**.

*Kulliyāt 1 'anāsir*. 3  
555

Wasī Ahmaḍ, Nī'matī

*Bayān tumthāl na'l al-nabī.*

Wāsif (Ghulām Muhammad Mahdī)

*Dīwān.*

*Hikāyāt ı dīl-pasand.*

*Sham' u parwānah.*

*Sharā'it ı ta'alluqah-dārī.*

Wasīlah al-najāh, by 'Abd al-'Azīz Dihlawī.

Beg in risālah-rā Wasīlah al-najāh [Replies to various questions relating to the Hanafī school and heterodoxies] pp 48 23½ cm Qāḍirī, [Calcutta] 1253 (1837) 705/5

Wasīlah al-najāh, by Muhammad Mahdī.

[A commentary on the 201 names of Muhammad] pp 4, 104 lth 21½ cm Maẓhar al-'ajā'ib, Madras. 1275 (1859)

1014/5

Wasīyat, by 'Umar Khayyām.

The Testament of Omar Khayyam [The Wasīyyat] Comprising his Testament (or Last Words), a Song, Hymn of Prayer, The Word in the Desert, Hymn of Praise, also the Marathī, or Odes of the Disciples [translated into verse], by Louis C Alexander pp 64 15½ cm London (Edinburgh printed) 1907 306. 31. F. 38

Waṣīyat-nāmah, by Muhammad Sanā' Allāh [sq]

*Mā lā budd minh.*

Wasīyat-nāmah, by Walī Allāh Dihlawī.

. al-Maqālah al-maudīyah fī 'l-nasīhah wa'l-wasīyah [Advices for guidance in religion] pp 12 22½ cm Ahmaḍī, [Calcutta] [1830] 103/1 ; 108/4

— Wasīyat-nāmah u Risālah ı dāmshmandī [Another edition In the margin, *Risālah ı dāmshmandī*, advices, by the same] pp 8 lth 26½ cm Newal Kīshōr, Lucknow 1290 (1873) 2069/19

— [Another edition of the preceding] pp 8 lth 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, Cawnpore 1877 2461/5

Waṣṣāf ('Abd Allāh ibn Fadl Allāh)

*Tazjīyah al-amsār.*

Watson (John Whaley) [rev tr]

*Tārīkh ı Sōrath.*

Wazīr-nāmah, by Amīr Alī Khān.

[A history of the Nabobs of Oudh] pp 4, 376 lth 32 cm Nizāmī, Cawnpore 1293 (1876) 306. 31. E. 21

**Wazīr ı Lankurān**, by Fath ‘Alī.

- The Vazīr of Lankurān A Persian play [translated from the Turkish by Mīrzā Ja‘far Qarājahdāghī] Edited by W H D Haggard and G le Strange pp 176, [1], 53 18 cm London 1882 306. 31. F. 20 ; 306. 31. F. 21
- The Vazīr of Lankurān A Persian play [Edited with marginal notes by E Sell] pp 40, 8 *lth* 22 cm Nizām al-matābī, [Madras] 1890 1014/3
- The Vazir of Lankaran [Another edition of the preceding] pp 48, 8 *lth* 22½ cm Sultānī, Madras 1920 Per. D. 212
- Sargudhasht ı Wazīr ı Khān ı Lankurān [Another edition] pp 64, wrappers *lth* 17½ cm Copper Art Printing Works, Lahore 1924 Per. B. 117
- The Vazīr of Lankurān A Persian Play Edited by W H D Haggard and G le Strange pp [u], 53, [1] 18 cm London (Barnet printed) 1930 (Photographically reproduced from the edition of 1882) Per. B. 33
- English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran translated from the Persian into Urdu and edited with copious notes By Shams-ul-‘Ulamā Maulavī Muhammad Yusuf Ja‘fari and D C Phillott pp [1], 36, 74, [1], [1] 21½ cm Calcutta 1911 306. 30. G. 29
- English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran Translated from Persian with introduction and notes By K M Maitra pp [1], 1, 78, 5, wrappers 18 cm Lahore 1916 Per. B. 128
- An English Translation of the Vazir of Lankuran 2nd edition pp xxxix, 74, wrappers 21 cm Lahore 1923 Per D. 82

**Weakley** (Rev R H) [tr ]

*Mīzān al-haqq.*

**Weir** (Thomas Hunter) [tr ]

*Rubā‘īyāt ı ‘Umar Khayyām.*

**Westbrook** (Jessie Duncan) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Makhfī.*

**Weston** (Stephen)

*Fragments of Oriental Literature.*

*Persian Recreations.*

— [ed ] [*Spirited Remonstrance.*]

— [tr ] *Raudah ūlī al-albāb.*

— [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmah.*

Whalley (Paul) [tr ]

*Dīwān ı Makḥfī.*

Whinfield (Edward Henry) [ed & tr ]

*Gulshan ı rāz.*

*Lawā'ih.*

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

— [tr ] *Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

White (Joseph) [ed tr ]

*Tuzūkāt ı Tīmūrī.*

Wilāyat (Muhammad 'Azīz Allāh)

*Mathnawī ı i'jāz ı Muḥammadī.*

*Mathnawī ı khabar ı Khaibar.*

*Mathnawī ı māh ı shab-āfrūz.*

*Panj ruq'ah ı Wilāyat.*

Wilāyat 'Alī.

*Handasah.*

*Hisāb.*

*'Ilm al-ḥisāb.*

Wilāyat 'Alī, Ghāzīpūrī

*Nafḥah al-'Ajam.*

Wilāyat 'Alī, Maulawī

*'Amal bi'l-hadīth.*

Wilāyat Husain, Maulawī [ed ]

*Tārīkh ı Fīrūz-shāhī.*

Wilāyat Khān.

*Faiyād ı dabīstān.*

Wilberforce (Captan H ) [tr ]

*Sikandar-nāmah.*

Wilken (Friedrich) [ed & tr ]

*Raudah al-safā'.*

Wilkinson (J V S ) [ed tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt ı 'Umar Khayyām.*

Williams (Laurence Frederic Rushbrook) [suppl ]

*Ā'in ı Akbarī.*

Wilson (Charles Edward) [tr ]

*Bahāristān.*

*Haft paikar.*

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

Wilson (Horace Hayman) [ed ]

*Collection of Proverbs.*

Wilson (John)

*Raddīyah ı dīn ı Muslimānī.*

*Wīs o Rāmīn*

*Wīs u Rāmīn.*

*Wīs u Rāmīn*, by **Fakhr al-Dīn As'ad Jurjānī**.

*Wīs o Rāmīn*, a Romance of Ancient Persia Translated from the Pahlavī and rendered into Verse by Fakhr al-Dīn

Edited by W N Lees and Munshī Ahmad Alī (Bibliotheca Indica vol 47) pp [1], [1], 6, 400, 6 22 cm College Press, Calcutta 1865 [1864-5] **B. I. 47, 47\***

— *Vis and Rāmīn* a romance of ancient Iran originally written in Pahlavī and rendered into Persian verse by Fakhroddīn Gorgānī c 1054 A D Edited for the Ministry of Education by Mojtabā Minovī First volume text *In progress* Teheran 1935- **Per. D. 343**

**Wiṣāl** (Muhammad Rafī', Shīrāzī) [compl ]

*Farhād Shīrīn.*

**Wiṣālī** ('Alā' al-Dīn, Khurāsānī)

*Mā muqīmān.*

*Wisdom of Naushirwan "the Just" [tr ]*

*Tauqī'āt ı Kısrawīyah.*

*Wishing you a Happy Christmas.*

*Sāyah u āftāb.*

*Wit and Humour*, by **Mehrjībhaī Nōshīrwānījī Kūkā**.

The Wit and Humour of the Persians, by Meherjibhai Noshervanji Kuka [Selections comprising fables, anecdotes, etc., in the Persian, with English translation] pp 6, [3], 255, 2 22 cm Education Society's Steam Press, Bombay 1894

**306. 33. C. 8**

— *Wit, Humour and Fancy of Persia* [A re-issue of the foregoing, with considerable additions] pp xii, 2, 332 22 cm British India Press, Bombay 1923. **Per. C 32**

**Wollaston** (Sir Arthur Naylor) [ed ]

*Ta'zīyah.*

— [tr ] *Anwār ı Suhailī.*

*Pand-nāmah.*

**Wolff** (P ) [tr ]

*Gulistān.*

*Works of Hafez*

*Dīwān ı Ḥāfiz.*



*Wukalā ı murāfa'ah*, by Fath 'Alī.

[A play, translated from the Turkish of Fath 'Alī by Ja'far Qarājahdāghī With a critical preface by Jalāl al-Dīn Ahmad Ja'farī] pp [1], 151 *lith.* 18½ cm Anwār ı Ahmadi, *Allahabad*. [1929] Per. B. 151

— [Another edition, with a preface by Mirzā Rād Qızılbaş Fathābādī] pp 64, wrappers *lith.* 18 cm Anwār al-matābī, *Lucknow* [1930] Per. B. 174/8

— [Another edition, text with Urdu footnotes] pp 78. *lith.* 18 cm 'Ālamgīr, *Lahore* 1932

Per. B. 119 ; Per. B. 175/4.

— [Another edition]  
*Persian Plays.*

Xavier (Hieronymus)

*Dāstān ı Masīh.*

*Dāstān ı San Pedro.*

*Yādgār ı Hind*, by Kanhaiyā Lāl.

Poems in Persian entitled Yadgar-ı-Hindee, containing a brief account of the great prophets, kings, rulers, and philosophers of the world by Rai Kunhya Lall pp [1], [1], [1], [1], 180, [1] *lith* 24 cm Kūh ı nūr, *Lahore* 1290/1873

306. 33. B. 2 ; 2055/6

Yādgār ibn Khusrau [ed ]

*Qā'idah ı Fārsiyān.*

Yagānah, Lakhnawī, Mīrzā

*Āyāt ı wıydānī.*

Yagh**mā** (Abū 'l-Hasan)

*Kullīyāt.*

*Yagh**mā** ı bıyābānak*, by 'A. Muqaddam.

[An essay on the life and literary activities of the poet Yagh**mā**, with selections from his writings] pp [1], [1], 85, [1], 1 plate 17½ cm Raushanā'ī, *Teheran* 1313s (1934) Per. B. 184

*Yahūdiyān.*

[A popular account of the Jews, being part 10 of *Tārīkh ı milal*, a world-geography Translated by Sayyid Rıdā 'Alī-zādah Edited with a preface by Shēr Muhammad Afghān] pp [1], 50 *lith* 24½ cm Mufid ı 'āmm, *Lahore* 1344 (1926)

Per. D. 253

**Yahyā Daulatābādī.**

*Ardībīhūsh.*

**Yahyā ibn Ahmad Sirhindī.**

**Yahyā ibn Amīrak (Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fatūh) Suhrawardī, called Maqtūl.**

**Yahyā ibn Muhammad, called Ibn Bibī.**

**Yahyā Khān, Tafrashī, called Sarkhwush.**

**Ya'qūb, Kashmīrī, called Sarfī.**

**Yāqūtī, by Wakīl Ahmad.**

[A dictionary of medical cures Followed by (1) *Tadhkīnah al-labīb fīmā yata'allaq bi'l-tibb wa'l-tabīb*, on the nature of medicine and the requirements of the good doctor, (2) *Izālah al-mīhan 'an iksī al-badan*, on the treatment of bronchial diseases, in Arabic, (3) *Dāfi' al-wabā'*, on the plague] 4 pts pp 23, 188, 42, 16, 32 lth 27 cm Muṭtabā'ī, Delhi 1890. 2032/3

**Yār Muhammad, Fārūqī [ed ]**

*Maktūbāt ı Imām ı Rabbānī.*

**Yār Muhammad, Munshī**

*Dastūr al-inshā'.*

**Yār Muhammad ibn Tāj Muhammad**

*Intikhāb ı manāqib ı Sulaimānīyah.*

**Yāsīn 'Alī, Saīyid, Nizāmī [ed ]**

*Dīwān ı Amīr Khusrau.*

**Yazdagird shahriyār, by Pūr Dāwud**

Yezdgard III (The Martyr-King's Complaint at the Water-mill) By Poure-Davoud (Souvenir for the Millennium of Firdausī) [A short poem, with notes] pp 33, 1 plate 21½ cm Fort Printing Press, Bombay 1933 Per. C. 194

**Yazdānī (Ghulām) [ed ]**

*'Amal ı Şālīh.*

*Mathnawī ı ma'nawī.*

**Yezdgard III**

*Yazdagird shahriyār.*

**Young (William) [tr ]**

*Tauqī'āt ı Kısrawīyah.*

**Youssof et Zoulekha [tr ]**

*Yūsuf u Zulaikha.*

**Yūsuf 'Alī, Khwājah [tr ]**

*Anwār ı Suhailī.*

Yūsuf 'Alī, Munshī [ed ]  
*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

Yūsuf 'Alī Khān, Saiyid, Husainī  
*Hujjah al-Shī'ah.*

Yūsuf and Zalīkhā.  
*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

Yūsuf Gadā.  
*Tuhfah al-nasā'ih.*

Yūsuf ibn Muhammad, called Yūsufī.

Yūsuf I'tisāmī.

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, attr to Firdausī.  
[A romantic poem ] pp 295 lith 24 cm Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow] 1287/1871 306. 32. A. 37

— [Another edition ] pp 123. lith 26 cm Newal Kishōr,  
Lucknow 1290/1873 306. 31. C. 27/2

— Yūsuf and Zalīkhā, by Firdausī of Tūs, edited by H Ethé  
Fasciculus primus [No more published ] (Anecdota Oxoniensia  
Aryan Series Part 6 ) pp iv, 376 23 cm Oxford  
1908 306. 31. G. 23

— Yūsuf Zulaikhā [Another edition Illustrated ] pp 347  
lith 21 cm Muzaffarī, Bombay 1349 (1930) Per. D. 96

— Jussuf und Zuleicha Romantisches Heldengedicht von  
Firdussi ubertragen von O Schlehta-Wssehrd pp xiii,  
[1], 267 22 cm Wien 1889 306. 33. F. 31

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā*, by Habībī.

Ahsan al-qisas [A poem Accompanied in the margin by the  
same author's commentary on Sūrah xii ] pp 4, 327, [1]  
lith 28 cm Delhi Printing Works, Delhi 1339/1921  
Urdu F. 144

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, by Jāmī.

[A mystical romance in verse Edited by Qādir 'Alī ] pp 258  
24 cm Muhammadī, [Calcutta] 1237 (1821-2) 306. 32. A. 21

— Joseph und Suleicha, historisch-romantisches Gedicht  
ubersetzt [and edited] . von V Edlem von Rosenzweig  
pp [iii], [1], viii, [ii], 227 40 cm Wien 1824  
306 34 G. 15

— [Another edition ] pp 97 29 cm [Calcutta, 18 ?]  
306. 31. D. 21

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, by Jāmī—Cont

- [Another edition Published at the direction of Captain G Jervis] pp 280 *lith* 24 cm *Bombay* 1245/1829  
306. 30. B. 15 ; 306. 32. A. 36
- [Another edition, with marginal notes] pp 204, *lith* 25 cm Murtadawī, [*Cawnpore*, ? 1849] 306. 33. B. 5
- [Another edition, with marginal notes Followed by a glossary entitled *Farnang i sahīhah*, by Sayyid Ibn Hasan Maudūdī] pp 332, 32 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Lucknow* 1299/1828 306. 31. C. 24/1
- *Nuskah i sahīhah i Zulaikhā mutarjam* [Another edition, with interlinear Urdu translation by Maulawī Sa'id Ahmad and marginal notes] pp 336 *lith* 25½ cm Fakhr al-matābī, *Lucknow* [1906] 3741/8
- [Another edition, with an Urdu verse translation by Muhammad Ya'qūb, and marginal notes] pp 340 *lith* 25½ cm Fakhr al-matābī, *Lucknow* 1911. 3724/6
- [Another edition]  
*Classic Selections*. Vol 1 (4).
- [Other editions]
- |                        |                       |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| 83/8 (1850)            | 2106/4 (1876)         |
| 85/2 (1850)            | 666/10 (1880)         |
| 306. 32. A. 38 (1866). | 306. 33. D. 4 (1880)  |
| 306. 31. C. 29 (1866)  | 306. 33. E 5 (1884)   |
| 306. 33. E. 28 (1866)  | 306. 32. A. 27 (1884) |
| 306. 31. C. 30 (1867)  | 306. 32. A. 19 (1884) |
| 2029/7 (1868)          | 302/3 (1886)          |
| 2178/4 (1869)          | 304/3 (1887)          |
| 2034/11 (1869)         | 306. 33. E. 38 (1889) |
| 2038/8 (1870)          | 1482/10 (1891)        |
| 306. 31. C. 27 (1873)  | 1294/1 (1896)         |
| 2179/2 (1875)          | 3722/3 (1909)         |
| 916/3 (1875)           | Per. F. 40 (1921)     |
| 2083/10 (1875)         | Per. F. 47 (1932)     |
| 2082/9 (1875)          |                       |
- *Sharh i Zulaikhā* [A running commentary on the foregoing, by Muhammad Shāh] pp 310 *lith* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1294/1877 2335/5
- — [Another edition] pp 346 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kīshōr, *Cawnpore* 1299/1882 662/13 ; 683/2
- — [Another commentary on the same, by Muhammad Gulhawī] pp 176 *lith* 25 cm Muhammadi, *Lahore* 1294 (1877) 21783

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*, by Jāmi—*Cont*

— [se] ]

*Muntakhabāt i Fārsī.*

— Yūsuf and Zulaikha . translated into English verse  
by R T H Griffith (Trubner's Oriental Series) pp xiii, 303  
21 cm London 1882 16. H. 2

— The Book of Joseph and Zuleikhā translated into English  
verse by A Rogers pp ix, 252 23 cm London 1892  
306. 33. C. 20

— — Second edition pp xi, 252, [1] 23 cm London  
[1910] 306. 33. G. 19

— — Djami Youssouf et Zouleikha Traduit pour la première  
fois du persan en français par Auguste Briceux (Les Joyaux  
de l'Orient Tome V) pp xvii, 261, [1], 1 plate 20 cm  
Paris (Nogent-le-Rotrou printed) 1927 Per. C. 42

— Jami the Persian Mystic [Extracts from *Yūsuf u Zulaikhā*  
in English verse, with notes] (Persian Poets. No 3) pp [1],  
[iv] [21] 14 cm Edinburgh 1907 306. 34. A. 45

*Yūsuf Zulaikhā*, by Nāzim.

Yūsuf Zulaikhā i Nāzim Harawī [A poem on the story of  
Joseph and Potiphar's wife] pp 128 lith 26½ cm Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow 1286/1870 306. 31. C. 28

Yūsufī (Yūsuf ibn Muhammad)

*Badī' al-inshā'.*

*'Ilāj al-amrād.*

*Jāmi' al-fawā'id.*

Zabardast Khān.

*Faras-nāmah.*

Zabīd Ahmad, Maulawī [ed ]

*Monsieur Jourdan.*

*Zabūr i 'Ajam*, by M. Iqbāl.

[Poems] pp 264, wrappers lith 20 cm Lahore [192 ?]  
Per. C. 50

*Zabūr i Da'ūd*

*Bible.*—O T Psalms

*Zād al-ākhirah*, by Maulā-bakhsh.

[A treatise on funereal rites and the visitation of tombs] pp  
304 25 cm Chashmah i faid, [Calcutta] 1246 (1830)

306. 29. A. 24; 306. 30. A. 16/1

— [Another edition] pp 368 lith 23 cm Newal Kishōr,  
[Lucknow] 1869 306. 33. B. 18

*Zād al-ākhīrah*, by **Maulā-bakhsh**—*Cont*  
 — [Another edition Edited by ‘Abd al-Majīd] pp 236 *lith*  
 25½ cm Muhammadi, *Cawnpore* 1331/1913 **3733/6**

*Zād ı gharīb*, by **Şadıq ‘Alī Khān**.

[A medical handbook for travellers on land and sea Followed  
 (p 102) by *Risālah ı gashṭahjāt*, a short medical tract by  
 Muhammad Husain **Khān**] pp 104 *lith* 26½ cm Mus-  
 tafā’i, *Delhi* 1269 (1853) **79/4**

— [Another edition] pp 114 *lith* 24½ cm Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1874 **2062/7**

*Zād al-ma’ād*

*Nūr al-fu’ād.*

*Zād al-musāfirīn*, by **Husain Wā’iz Kāshifī**.

[A mystical *mathnawī*] pp 39 *lith* 25 cm Newal Kishōr,  
*Cawnpore* 1294/1877 **2334/17**

*Zād al-musāfirīn*, by **Nāsir ı Khusrāu**

*Kitāb Zād al-musāfirīn* [A handbook of theology and meta-  
 physics Edited by Muhammad Badhl al-Rahmān] pp [iii],  
 vii, [ii], [ix], 518, [2] 24 cm *Berlin* 1341 (1923)

Per D. 24

**Zafar** (Zafar ‘Alī, Saiyid)

*Zafar al-Islām.*

Zafar ‘Alī, Saiyid, called **Zafar**.

**Zafar Hasan**, Maulawī

‘*Atā’iq ı wasat ı Āsiyā.*

— [ed] *Khulāṣah al-tawārīkh.*

*Zafar al-Islām*, by **Zafar**.

[An account of the life and works of the Sūfī saint Mu’īn al-Dīn  
*Chishtī Ajmērī*] pp 16 *lith* 24½ cm Afdal al-matābī,  
*Delhi* [1904] **Per E 27/14**

*Zafar-nāmah*, attr to **Buzurg-Mīhr**.

*Chrestomathie Persane.* Vol 1 (1)

*Zafar-nāmah*, attr to **Gōvīnd Singh**.

[A poem on the campaigns of Gōvīnd Singh] pp [ii], 28, 2  
 plates *lith* 21 cm Kūh ı tūr, *Lahore* 1871 **2088/7**

— [Another edition, in Gurmukhī script] pp 132 *lith* 13×16  
 cm *Lahore* 1871 **306. 31. F. 45**

— [Another edition in Gurmukhī script, with Punjabi commentary  
 by Santa Sarūp Singh] pp 253 *lith* 26½ cm *Amritsar*  
 1908. **Per. E 78**

— [Another edition in Gurmukhī script, with Punjabi translation  
 and commentary by Mangal Singh] pp i, 222 *lith* 26 cm  
*Amritsar* 1909 **Per D 174**

*Zafar-nāmah*, by **Hātifi**.

[An epic on the life of 'Timūi ] pp 108 *lith* 25 cm Newal  
Kishōr, Lucknow 1869 306. 29. A. 22

*Zafar-nāmah*, by **Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī**.

The Zafarnāmah of Maulānā Sharfuddīn 'Alī of Yazd. Edited  
by Maulawī Muhammad Iahdād (Bibliotheca Indica  
vol 100 ) 2 vols pp [i], [i], 813, 13, [i], [i], 849, 10 21 cm  
Baptist Mission Press, Calcutta 1887 [1885]-1888

B. I. 100, 100\*

— Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sous le nom du grand Tamerlan  
écrite en persan par Cherefeddin Ali Traduite en  
françois par feu Monsieur Petis de la Croix 4 vols pp  
[i], [vi], xxxix, [xlii], 475, 1 plate, 1 map, [i], [vi], 431, 1 map.  
[i], 421, 1 map, [i], [iv], 303, 1 map 16½ cm Paris 1723

306. 30. F. 30-33

— The History of Timur-Bec, Known by the name of Tamerlain  
the Great Written in Persian by Cherefeddin Ali  
Translated into French by Petis de la Croix Now  
faithfully render'd into English [by J Darby] 2 vols pp  
xxxi, 542, 1 map, 428, [20] 2 maps London 1723

Per. B. 188-9

*Zahāwī* (Jamīl Sīdqi) [ed & tr ]

*Rubā'iyāt i 'Umar Khayyām.*

*Zāhidī* (Husain ibn Abdāl)

*Silsilah al-nasab.*

*Zahīr* (Abū Nasr, Faryābī)

*Qaşā'id.*

*Zahīr* (Muhammad Zahīr al-Dīn Khān).

*Asrār i mahabbat.*

*Zahīr* (Rāma-prasāda, Munshī, Dīhlawī)

*Nūr i tārikh.*

*Zahīr Ahmad*, Sihsawānī [tr ]

*Tuhfah al-nasā'ih.*

*Zahīr 'Alawī* (Ibn Mahmūd)

*Zubdah al-sarf.*

*Zahīr al-dāra'in*, by Muhammad Zahīr al-Dīn Khān.

*Zahīr al-dāra'in aur nām i tārikhī uskā Zahīr al-Islām* [A  
manual of Sūfī ethics Edited with an Urdu preface ] pp 178  
*lith* 25 cm Newal Kishōr, Lucknow 1291/1874 2059/5

*Zahīr al-Dīn* ibn Nasīr al-Dīn, Mar'ashī

*Tārikh i Gilān u Dailamistān.*

*Tārikh i Tabaristān u Rūyān u Māzandarān.*

Zahīr al-Dīn, Tafrashī, called **Zahīrā'ī**.

**Zahīr** ibn Mahmūd 'Alawī.

**Zahīr al-inshā'**, by **Muhammad Zahīr al-Dīn Khān**.

[Model letters] pp 4, 159 *lth* 27 cm Newal Kīshōr,  
Lucknow 1282 (1865) (The date is given by a chronogram )  
2109/11; Per. F. 18/3

— [Another edition] pp 4, 164. *lth* 27 cm. Newal Kīshōr,  
Lucknow 1876 2114/3

**Zahīr al-Islām**

**Zahīr al-dāraim.**

**Zahīr ı lawā'ih** [tr ]

**Tuhfah al-nasā'ih.**

**Zahīrā'ī** (Zahīr al-Dīn, Tafrashī)  
**Shabnam ı shādāb.**

**Zaidī.**

**Nūr al-Dīn, Jaunpūrī**

**Zain-al-'Ābidīn.**

**Zīnāh al-'ibād.**

**Zain al-'Ābidīn, Marāgha'ī**

**Siyāhat-nāmah ı Ibrāhīm Bēg.**

**Zain al-'Ābidīn, Shirwānī**

**Riyād al-siyāhah.**

**Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Abī 'l-Ḥusam, called Hāshimī.**

**Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Nadhar 'Alī, Saiyid, called Shigarfī.**

**Zain al-'Ābidīn ibn Saiyid Radī Mūsawī.**

**Zain al-'Ābidīn Mūsawī (ibn Saiyid Radī)**  
**Fath al-mujāhidīn.**

**Zain al-akhbār, by Gardēzī.**

Kıtab Zaimu'l-Akhhbar Composed by Abu Sa'id Gardizi  
about 440 A H, edited by Muhammad Nazim [a general history  
of Persia] (E G Browne Memorial Series, I) pp [1], 6, [1],  
128 22 cm Berlin 1928 Per. C. 41

**Zain Allāh (Muhammad)**

**Inshā ı Zain Allāh.**

**Zain Badr 'Arabī, Makhdūm**

**Mukhkh al-ma'ānī.**



Zakariyā ibn Muhammad Qazwīnī.

Zamharī (Muhammad, Munshī)  
*Sih nathr ı Zamharī.*

Zāmi.

‘Abd al-Aḥad, called Zāmi.

Zamzamāh ı Qaisarī

*Kaisarnāmāh ı Hind.*

Zarathushtra.

Zoroaster.

Zarātusht-nāmāh, by Zartusht ibn Bahrām.

Le Livre de Zoroastre (Zarātusht Nāma) de Zartusht-ı Bahrām  
ben Pajdū Publié et traduit par F Rosenberg [Followed  
by an extract from *Dabistān ı madhāhib.*] pp [iv], xxxiv, 82,  
103 pp 24 cm *St Pétersbourg* 1904 306. 34. B. 17

‘Zarrādī, by Zarrādī.

[A tract on the Arabic verb With marginal notes by Maulawī  
Ghulām Aḥmad] pp 24 *lth* 27½ cm Mustafā’i, [Delhi]  
1271 (1855) 863/12

— Qawānīn al-sarf mashhūr bah Zarrādī [Another edition]  
pp 32 *lth* 24½ cm Muhammadī, *Lahore* 1291 (1874)  
2094/6

— [Another edition] pp. 32 *lth* 25 cm. Muhammadī,  
*Lahore.* [1876] 2169/6

— Qawānīn ı Zarrādī [Another edition] pp 64 *lth*  
28½ cm Kāshī, *Lahore* [1919] Per. F. 29

Zarrādī (Fakhr al-Dīn)  
*Zarrādī.*

Zartusht

Zoroaster.

Zartusht ibn Bahrām.

*Zarātusht-nāmāh.*

*Zawābit-ı-Fārsī*

*Dawābit ı Fārsī.*

Zēb al-Nisā’, Bēgam, daughter of Aurangzēb, called Makḥfi

Zehīr-ed-Dīn Muhammad Bābur

Bābur, Emperor of Hindustan

Zem-ull-Abedeēn

Zam al-‘Ābidīn.

Zhandah Pīl.

Aḥmad Jāmī.

Zhāpūnyān.

[A popular account of the Japanese, being part 1 of *Tārīkh-i milāl*, a world-geography. Translated by Sayyid Ridā 'Alī-zādah. Published with a preface by Shēr Muhammad Afghān ] pp 56 lth 24½ cm Mufid-i 'āmm, *Lahore* 1344 (1926)

Per. D. 245

*Zhazn' i riechi startsa Abu-Sa'ida*

*Hālāt u sukhanan i Shaikh Abū Sa'id.*

**Zhukovsky** (Valenty Aleksyeevich) [ed ]

*Asrār al-tauhīd.*

*Hālāt u sukhanān i Shaikh Abū Sa'id.*

*Kashf al-mahjūb.*

Ziaa al-Dīn Baranī.

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Baranī.**

Ziaūddīn Gulam Moheiddīn Mūnshī.

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Ghulām.**

Ziauddīn (M )

**Ḍiyā' al-Dīn (Muhammad).**

**Zīj i Ulugh Bēg, by Ulugh Bēg.**

Epochae celeberrimae astronomis, historicis, chronologis, Chaldaeorum, Syro-Graecorum, Arabum, Persarum, Chorasmiorum, usitatae ex traditione Ulug Beigi eas primus publicavit, recensuit, et commentarius illustravit Johannes Gravius (*Maqālāt dar ma'rifāt i tawārīkh*) pp [i], [iii], 104, [46] 22½ cm *Londini* 1650. 306. 29. A. 10/1

— *Jadāwīl i mawādi' i thawābit dar tūl u 'ard* sive Tabulae long ac lat. stellarum fixarum, ex observatione Ulugh Beighi, Tamerlanis Magni Nepotis jam primum Luce ac Latio donavit, & Commentarius illustravit, Thomas Hyde In Calce Libri accesserunt Mohammedis Tizini Tabulae Declinationum & Rectarum Ascensionum Additur demum Elenchus Nominum Stellarum 2 pts pp. [xxxii], 151, 88, [8] 23 cm. *Oxonni*, 1665 306. 29. A. 9

— *Prolégomenès des Tables Astronomiques d'Oloug-Beg publiés avec notes et variantes, et précédés d'une introduction, par M L P E A Sédillot* (Pt II, Traduction et commentaire) 2 pts pp [i], [i], clv, 162, xxxviii, 292, [i], plates 24 cm *Paris* 1847, 1853 306. 29. A. 11-12

— [Another copy of Part I, forming part of *Chrestomathie Persane*, Tome I ] pp [i], [i], clv, 285-450 24 cm *Paris* 1847. 2462/1

*Zij ı Ulugh Bēg*, by *Ulugh Bēg*—*Cont.*

— *Ulugh Beg's Catalogue of Stars* Revised from all Persian manuscripts existing in Great Britain, with a vocabulary by E Ball Knobel pp 109 28½ cm *Washington* 1917  
306. 34. C. 30

*Zimmern* (Helen) [tr sel ]

*Shāh-nāmāh.*

*Zīnah al-'ibād*, by *Zam al-'Ābidin*.

[A manual of *Shi'ah* doctrine] pp 276 *lith.* 27½ cm  
*Majma' al-bahram, Ludhiana* 1291 (1874) 2480/3

— [Another edition] [mg ]

*Hidāyah al-atfāl.*

*Zindagī-nāmāh*, by *Nanda Lāl Singh*.

*Granth Zindgīnāmā satika.* [A religious poem In Gurmukhī characters, with Panjabi commentary by Santa Sarūp Singh ] pp 148, 4, wrappers 25½ cm *Gurmat Press, Amritsar.*  
*Guru Nānak Samvat 439* (1908) *Per. E. 77*

*Zindah ba-gūr*, by *Ş. Hidāyat.*

[“Buried Alive,” and other short stories] pp 79, [1] 22½ cm  
*Firdausī, Teheran* 1309s (1930) *Per. D. 230*

*Zirak* ('Atā' Muhammad, *Shaikh*).

*Mathnawī ı arzhang ı 'ishq.*

*Zoological Section of the Nuzhatu-l-Qulūb*

*Nuzhah al-qulūb.*

*Zotenberg* (Hermann) [tr ]

*Tārīkh ı Tabarī.*

*Zubdah ı juwānmū'ī.*

*Abwāb al-sarf* [mg ]

— [sq ] *Panj ganj.*

*Zubdah al-nasā'ih fī masā'il al-dhabā'ih*, by 'Abd al-Rahmān ibn Muhammad Raushan Khān

[A treatise on the laws governing sacrifices] pp 144, [1]  
*lith* 29 cm *Muhammadi, Cawnpore* 1267 (1851)

93/5 ; 2441/1

*Zubdah al-ramal*, by *Ambā-prasāda.*

[A treatise on geomancy in verse] pp 4, 128 *lith* 25 cm  
*Kāśī, Delhi* 1293/1876 2218/20

*Zubdah al-ramal*, by *Raushan 'Alī.*

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il ı ramal.* 3

— [Another edition ]

*Majmū'ah ı rasā'il ı ramal.* 5

*Zubdah al-ṣarf*, by **Zahīr ‘Alawī** [sq ]

*Panj ganj.*

— *Sharh Zubdah* [A commentary by the author on his own tract on Arabic weak verbs] pp. 80 20½ cm Ta‘līmī, [Calcutta] 1260 (1844) 197/5

— *Sharh 1 Zubdah* [A commentary on the same work, by Muhammad Rahmat Allāh Lakhnawī Marginal notes] pp 108 *lith* 27½ cm Muhammadī, Lucknow 1873 2094/1

*Zubdah al-tajwīd*, by **Nik Muhammad**.

[A metrical treatise on Qur’ānic pronunciation Followed by a Persian metrical version, by the same, of Jamzūrī’s *Tuhfat al-atfāl*, an Arabic treatise on the same subject Edited with marginal notes by ‘Abd al-Khāliq Khān] pp 44, 27, [1] *lith* 20½ cm Kabul [18 ?] 3752/10

*Zubdah 1 tashhīdh* [sel ]

*Tashhīdh adhhān al-talabah.*

*Zubdah al-tawārīkh*, by **Hāfiz Ābrū**.

A Persian Embassy to China, being an extract from Zubdatu’t Tawārīkh of Hafiz Abru Translated [and edited] by K M Maitra pp 123, wrappers 19 cm Hindī Press, Lahore 1934 Per. B. 185

— [sel ] *al-Intikhāb al-bahīyah.* 14

*Zuhūr Khān*, Munshī [tr ]

*Mathnawī 1 Abū ‘Alī Qalandar.*

*Zuhūrī* (Nūr al-Dīn Muhammad, Turshīzī)

*Mīnā Bāzār.*

*Sāqī-nāmah.*

*Sih nathr.*

*Zulālī* (Abū ‘l-Hasan)

*Mathnawī.*

*Zulekhā*

*Yūsuf u Zulaikhā.*

*Zu‘l-Fakār*

*Dhū ‘l-Faqār.*

*Zulfaqar ‘Alī*

*Dhū ‘l-Faqār ‘Alī.*

*Zustande im heutigen Persien* [tr ]

*Siyāhat-nāmah 1 Ibrāhīm Bēg.*

*Zweundneunzig Anekdoten und Schwänke* [tr ]

*Hikāyāt 1 latīfah.*







